

Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2022 with funding from  
University of Toronto

<https://archive.org/details/31761115492548>









CA1  
FN  
- P72  
V.L



Government  
of Canada

Gouvernement  
du Canada

Publications

Prepared by the  
Receiver General for Canada

---

---

# Public Accounts of Canada

# 2004

## Volume I

Summary Report  
and Financial  
Statements

---

Canada







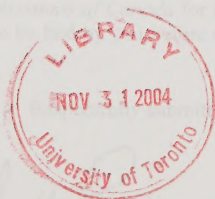
Government  
of Canada

Gouvernement  
du Canada

Prepared by the  
Receiver General for Canada

# Public Accounts of Canada 2004

## Volume I



## Summary Report and Financial Statements

Canada



# Public Accounts of Canada

© Minister of Public Works and Government Services Canada 2004

Available in Canada through

your local bookseller

or by mail from

Publishing and Depository Services

PWGSC

Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S5

Internet: <http://publications.gc.ca>

Phone: 1-613-941-5995 or 1-800-635-7943

Catalogue No. P51-1/2004-1E

ISBN 0-660-19299-3

Summary Report  
and Financial  
Statements






To Her Excellency

The Right Honourable Adrienne Clarkson,  
C.C., C.M.M., C.O.M., C.D.,  
Governor General and  
Commander-in-Chief of Canada

May it please your Excellency:

I have the honour to present to Your Excellency the *Public Accounts of Canada* for the year ended March 31, 2004.

All of which is respectfully submitted.



Reginald B. Alcock,  
President of the Treasury Board

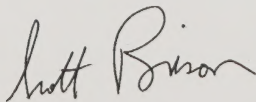
Ottawa, September 24, 2004

To The Honourable Reginald B. Alcock,  
President of the Treasury Board

Sir:

In accordance with the provisions of section 64(1) of the *Financial Administration Act*, I have the honour to transmit herewith the *Public Accounts of Canada* for the year ended March 31, 2004, to be laid by you before the House of Commons.

Respectfully submitted,



Scott Brison,  
Receiver General for Canada

Ottawa, September 24, 2004

To The Honourable Scott Brison,  
Receiver General for Canada

Sir:

I have the honour to submit the *Public Accounts of Canada* for the year ended March 31, 2004.

Under section 64(1) of the *Financial Administration Act*, the *Public Accounts of Canada* for each fiscal year shall be prepared by the Receiver General and shall be laid before the House of Commons by the President of the Treasury Board on or before the thirty-first day of December next following the end of that year, or if the House of Commons is not then sitting, within the first fifteen days next thereafter that the House of Commons is sitting.

This annual report is presented in three volumes:

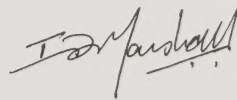
Volume I—The financial statements of Canada on which the Auditor General has expressed an opinion; the observations by the Auditor General on the financial statements of Canada; a discussion and analysis of the financial statements and a ten-year summary of the Government's financial transactions; analyses of revenues and expenses, and of asset and liability accounts; and various other statements.

Volume II—Details of the financial operations of the Government, segregated by ministry.

Volume III—Additional information and analyses.

The audited financial statements contained in Volume I are for the year ended March 31, 2004.

Respectfully submitted,



I. David Marshall,  
Deputy Receiver General for Canada

Ottawa, September 24, 2004





# VOLUME I

**2003-2004**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **Table of contents**

### **Section**

- Introduction
- 1. Financial Statements Discussion and Analysis
- 2. Financial Statements of the Government of Canada and Report and Observations of the Auditor General
- 3. Revenues, Expenses and Accumulated Deficit
- 4. Consolidated Accounts
- 5. Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities
- 6. Interest-Bearing Debt
- 7. Cash and Accounts Receivable
- 8. Foreign Exchange Accounts
- 9. Loans, Investments and Advances
- 10. Non-Financial Assets
- 11. Other Information Related to the Financial Statements
- 12. Index

# INTRODUCTION TO THE *PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## **Nature of the *Public Accounts of Canada***

The *Public Accounts of Canada* is the report of the Government of Canada prepared each fiscal year by the Receiver General as required by section 64 of the *Financial Administration Act*.

The report covers the fiscal year of the Government, which ends on March 31, and is prepared from data contained in the accounts of Canada and from more detailed records maintained in departments and agencies. The accounts of Canada is the centralized record of the Government's financial transactions maintained by the Receiver General in which the transactions of all departments and agencies are summarized. Each department and agency is responsible for reconciling its accounts to the control accounts of the Receiver General, and for maintaining detailed records of the transactions in their accounts.

The report covers the financial transactions of the Government during the year. In certain cases, parliamentary authority to undertake transactions was provided by legislation approved in earlier years.

## **Format of the *Public Accounts of Canada***

The *Public Accounts of Canada* is produced in three volumes.

**Volume I** presents a summary analysis of the financial transactions of the Government. Its content is summarized as follows:

SECTION 1: financial statements discussion and a ten-year analysis of the Government's financial transactions;

SECTION 2: audited financial statements of the Government of Canada;

SECTION 3: review of revenues, expenses and accumulated deficit;

SECTION 4: analysis of consolidated accounts;

SECTION 5: analysis of accounts payable and accrued liabilities;

SECTION 6: analysis of interest-bearing debt;

SECTION 7: analysis of cash and accounts receivable;

SECTION 8: analysis of foreign exchange accounts;

SECTION 9: analysis of loans, investments and advances;

SECTION 10: analysis of non-financial assets; and,

SECTION 11: analysis of other information related to the financial statements.

**Volume II** presents the financial operations of the Government, segregated by ministry.

**Volume III** presents additional information and analyses.

# SECTION 1

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Financial Statements Discussion and Analysis

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Financial statements discussion and analysis.....	1.2
Introduction.....	1.2
Highlights.....	1.2
Analysis.....	1.2
Budget-to-actual comparison.....	1.2
Comparison to 2002-2003.....	1.3
Significant trends.....	1.4
Risks and uncertainties.....	1.8
Supplementary financial information.....	1.9
Detailed statement of operations and accumulated deficit ..	1.9
Detailed statement of financial position.....	1.10
Statement of change in net debt.....	1.11
Statement of cash flow.....	1.12
Detailed statement of non-budgetary transactions and of non-financial assets.....	1.13
Detailed statement of foreign exchange, unmatured debt and cash transactions.....	1.14
Glossary of terms.....	1.15

#### NOTE TO READER

An overview of the financial operations of the Government of Canada is provided in the *Annual Financial Report* prepared by the Minister of Finance. This Report also includes condensed financial statements.

Accompanying this Report are historical fiscal reference tables and related fiscal indicators for the federal government and the provinces.

The *Annual Financial Report* is available on the Internet at <http://www.fin.gc.ca/>. Copies can also be obtained by contacting the Department of Finance Distribution Centre at (613) 995-2855.



## FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

### Introduction

This section, together with other sections in this volume and Volumes II and III of the *Public Accounts of Canada*, provide detailed supplementary information in respect of matters reported in the audited financial statements in Section 2 of this volume. Further discussion and analysis of the Government's financial results can be found in the 2004 *Annual Financial Report of the Government of Canada* published by the Minister of Finance.

This discussion and analysis of the financial statements has been prepared under the joint direction of the President of the Treasury Board, the Minister of Finance and the Receiver General for Canada. Responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of the financial statements, however, rests with the entire government.

Much of the discussion and analysis in this section compares the Government's financial results to gross domestic product (GDP). (A glossary of terms used in this financial statement discussion and analysis is provided at the end of this section.)

GDP is the total value of all goods and services produced within Canada during a given year. It is a measure of the income generated by production within Canada. It is also referred to as Canada's annual economic output or, more simply, output. To avoid counting the same output more than once, GDP includes only final goods and services – not those that are used to make another product. For example, GDP would not include the wheat used to make bread, but would include the bread itself.

GDP is calculated by Statistics Canada in accordance with international standards and is updated annually. It is calculated on a quarterly basis. For the purposes of this section, the official calendar year number is used.

Comparisons to GDP are generally accepted as appropriate indicators of the trends in the Government's financial performance.

### Highlights

- A surplus of \$9.1 billion was achieved in 2003-2004. This marks the seventh consecutive year the Government has recorded a surplus.
- As a result, the accumulated deficit stood at \$501.5 billion, a decline of \$61.4 billion from its peak of \$562.9 billion in 1996-1997. The accumulated deficit-to-GDP ratio, as of March 31, 2004, was 41.1 percent – a decline of 27.3 percentage points from its peak of 68.4 percent in 1995-1996.
- Net debt has been reduced by \$52.7 billion over the last seven years. As a result, the Government's net debt at the end of 2003-2004 was \$556.3 billion, or 45.6 percent of GDP.
- Interest-bearing debt – the debt issued on credit markets and debt related to pension and other liabilities – increased by \$0.4 billion in 2003-2004. Since 1996-1997, it has fallen by \$13.9 billion.
- The revenue-to-GDP ratio fell to 16.3 percent in 2003-2004, down 1.6 percentage points from 1999-2000. This decline reflects, in part, the impact of the tax reductions announced in the February 2000 budget and October 2000 *Economic Statement and Budget Update*.
- Program spending increased 5.3 percent in 2003-2004. The program spending-to-GDP ratio remained unchanged at 12.6 percent in 2003-2004.
- Public debt charges as a percentage of revenues were 18.0 percent in 2003-2004, down from the peak of 35.2 percent in 1995-1996. This is the lowest the ratio has been since the late 1970s.

### Analysis

#### Budget-to-actual comparison

As noted in budget documents, the Government's revenues and expenses are sensitive to changes in economic assumptions – particularly to changes in real economic growth, inflation and interest rates. To ensure that such developments do not adversely affect the Government's balanced budget targets, it follows a prudent approach to budget planning – including the use of private sector

economic forecasts, regular consultations with a private sector economic advisory group, and the inclusion in the fiscal projections of an annual Contingency Reserve, as well as extra economic prudence. If the Contingency Reserve is not needed, it is used to reduce the accumulated deficit.

To illustrate the impact of changes in economic conditions, the Department of Finance publishes on a regular basis sensitivity impacts on the surplus. These show, for example, that

- A 1-percent decrease in real GDP growth for one year would lower the surplus by about \$2.5 billion annually.
- A 1-percent reduction in inflation in the first year would lower the surplus by about \$1.4 billion annually.
- A sustained 100-basis-point decline in all interest rates would improve the surplus by \$1.1 billion in the first year.

Budget 2003 forecast the 2003-2004 surplus at \$4 billion which was allocated to the Contingency Reserve and extra economic prudence. The November 3, 2003 *Economic and Fiscal Update* lowered the forecast surplus to \$3.5 billion and Budget 2004 forecast the surplus to be \$1.9 billion. The final outcome for 2003-2004 was a surplus of \$9.1 billion.

The original budget for the 2003-2004 fiscal year was presented on a net basis. Note 2 iv to the financial statements in Section 2 of this volume describe the adjustments that have been made to Budget 2003 to convert it to the gross basis of accounting used in these Public Accounts. After making these adjustments, the comparison of actual results for 2004 to the budget - at a high level - is as follows:

	2004		
	Budget	Actual	Difference
	(in millions of dollars)		
Income tax revenues .....	122,100	123,530	1,430
Other taxes and duties .....	43,100	41,365	-1,735
Employment insurance premiums .....	17,600	17,546	-54
Other revenues .....	14,500	16,106	1,606
Total revenues .....	197,300	198,547	1,247
Transfer payments .....	103,600	102,378	-1,222
Other program expenses .....	52,100	51,317	-783
Public debt charges .....	37,600	35,769	-1,831
Total expenses .....	193,300	189,464	-3,836
Annual surplus .....	4,000	9,083	5,083

The 2003-2004 surplus is \$5.1 billion higher than that expected in Budget 2003. This improvement is attributable to \$1.2 billion in higher than expected revenues, \$1.2 billion in lower transfer payments, \$0.8 billion in lower other program expenses and \$1.8 billion in lower public debt charges.

Revenues were \$1.2 billion higher than estimated in Budget 2003. Higher-than-expected income tax revenues and other revenues were partially offset by lower excise taxes and duties.

The lower transfer payments are a result of lower than expected transfers to other levels of government (\$1.6 billion). A slower than expected economic recovery in Ontario reduced fiscal disparities across provinces and therefore reduced Equalization entitlements. Employment insurance (EI) benefits were \$600 million lower than expected, as the number of beneficiaries fell and as average benefit duration shortened over the period. Offsetting these gains, other transfer payments were \$1.0 billion higher, reflecting new policy measures taken since Budget 2003, including the Government's re-

sponse to Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome (SARS) and Bovine Spongiform Encephalopathy (BSE) as well as fiscal measures outlined in Budget 2004.

Other program expenses were somewhat lower due to a higher than expected lapse in program spending and lower expenses in Crown corporations. Offsetting these gains was higher than expected defence spending primarily as a result of new mission costs.

Public debt charges are significantly lower than expected since Budget 2003. This was primarily attributable to a decline in the average effective interest rate on interest-bearing debt, reflecting declines in short-term interest rates during 2003-2004.

## Comparison to 2002-2003

Actual results for 2004 compared to 2003 are shown in the following table:

	Actual		
	2004	2003	Difference
	(in millions of dollars)		
Income tax revenues .....	123,530	115,043	8,487
Other taxes and duties .....	41,365	41,357	8
Employment insurance premiums .....	17,546	17,870	-324
Other revenues .....	16,106	15,962	144
Total revenues .....	198,547	190,232	8,315
Transfer payments .....	102,378	98,643	3,735
Other program expenses .....	51,317	47,350	3,967
Public debt charges .....	35,769	37,270	-1,501
Total expenses .....	189,464	183,263	6,201
Annual surplus .....	9,083	6,969	2,114

Income tax revenues were \$8.5 billion higher than in 2002-2003. Personal income tax revenues were \$3.4 billion higher, while corporate income tax revenues increased by \$5.2 billion and other income tax revenues decreased \$0.1 billion. Personal income tax revenues increased broadly in line with the 3.0 percent growth in personal income. The increase in corporate income tax revenues was largely due to strong profitability in the financial sector in 2003.

EI premiums were \$0.3 billion lower than in 2002-2003 due to reductions in the EI premium rate in both the 2003 and 2004 calendar years, which more than offset the increase in EI revenues due to higher employment and wages and salaries.

Total expenses for 2003-2004 were \$6.2 billion higher than last year, net of the \$1.5 billion decrease in public debt charges. Public debt charges were lower than their 2002-2003 levels as a result of declining interest rates.

Transfer payments increased by \$3.7 billion. Major transfers to persons, consisting of elderly and EI benefits, were up \$1.8 billion due to a rise in the number of beneficiaries and an increase in average weekly benefits. Other transfers increased by \$3.2 billion reflecting increased assistance to combat SARS and BSE, and the impact of other previous budget measures. Transfers to other levels of government offset some of the gains in this category, falling \$1.3 billion. Slower economic growth in Ontario reduced fiscal disparities across provinces and therefore reduced Equalization entitlements.

Other program expenses increased by \$4.0 billion. These increases were primarily due to the impact of increased operating costs as well as policy initiatives announced in previous budgets.

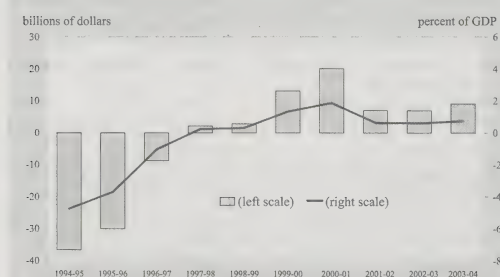
## Significant trends

### The Surplus/Deficit

The 2003-2004 surplus of \$9.1 billion marks the seventh consecutive year in which the Government has recorded a surplus. Canada stands out as the only Group of Seven (G-7) country at the total government level in surplus in calendar year 2003, according to the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD). The OECD also expects that Canada will be the only G-7 country to record a surplus in calendar year 2004.

The following graph illustrates the Government's surplus/deficit performance during the past 10 years.

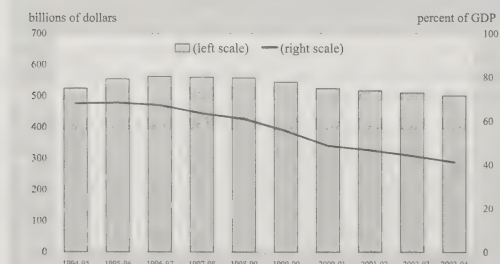
### Annual Surplus/Deficit



### Accumulated Deficit

The accumulated deficit is the net accumulation of the annual surpluses and deficits since Confederation. It is also the difference between the Government's total liabilities and its assets – both *financial* and *non-financial*. Given seven years of consecutive surpluses, the accumulated deficit has been on a downward track over the past seven years, as shown in the following graph:

### Accumulated Deficit

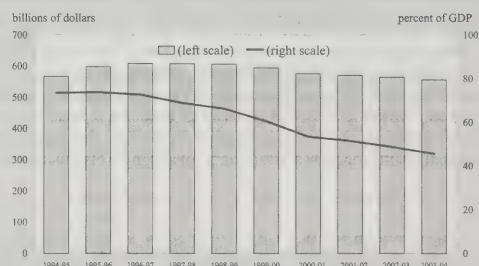


## Net Debt

The Government's net debt – its total liabilities less *financial* assets – declined to \$556.3 billion from its peak of \$609.0 billion in 1996-1997. As a share of GDP, net debt dropped to 45.6 percent in 2003-2004, down 28.3 percentage points from the peak of 73.9 percent in 1995-1996.

This ratio measures debt relative to the ability of the Government and the country's taxpayers to finance it. Total liabilities are only reduced by *financial* assets as *non-financial* assets could not normally be converted to cash to pay off the debt, without disrupting government operations. This is the eighth consecutive year in which the net debt-to-GDP ratio has declined.

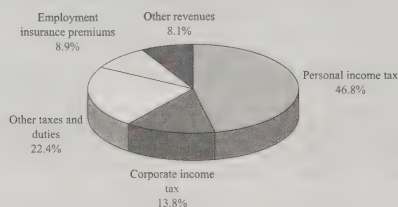
### Net Debt



## Revenues

The Government's sources of revenue are as follows:

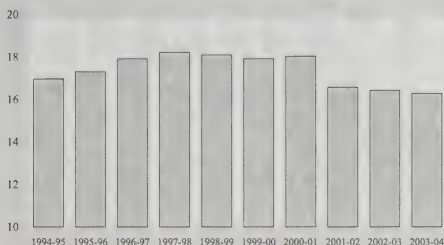
### Composition of Revenues for 2003-2004



The revenue ratio shows the extent to which the Government is taking income out of the economy, both through taxation and user charges. The Government's revenue ratio for 2003-2004 at 16.3 percent, as shown in the following graph, is at its lowest level since 1997-1998 when it was 18.2 percent. This means that the Government is taking a much lower percentage of income from the Canadian economy.

### Revenue Ratio

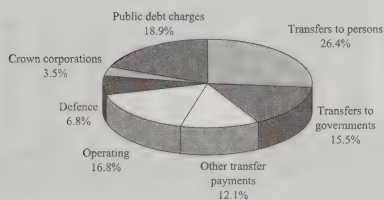
revenues as a percent of GDP



### Expenses

The composition of government expenses is as follows:

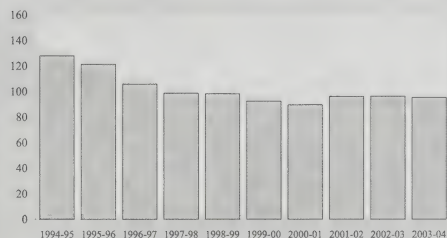
### Composition of Expenses for 2003-2004



The expense ratio shows total government expenses as a percentage of revenues. An expense ratio less than 100 means that revenues exceed expenses, resulting in a surplus. At 95.4 percent, the expense ratio in 2003-2004 is down from the 128.0 percent recorded in 1994-1995.

### Expense Ratio

expenses as a percent of revenues



Included in total government expenses is interest on the public debt, which is required to meet the Government's ongoing financing costs on its debt. Generally speaking, the Government has more discretion for the remaining program expenses. Program expenses – total government expenses less interest on the public debt – amounted to 77.4 percent of revenues in 2003-2004.

### Program Share

program spending as a percent of revenues





The interest ratio shows public debt charges as a percentage of revenues. It declined from 19.6 percent in 2002-2003 to 18.0 percent in 2003-2004. This ratio means that, in 2003-2004, the Government spent 18 cents of every revenue dollar on interest on the public debt. This is down from the peak of 35 cents in 1995-1996 and is the lowest this ratio has been since the late 1970s. This is money that is required to meet the Government's ongoing financing costs on its debt. The lower the ratio, the more flexibility the Government has to address the key priorities of Canadians.

### The Interest Ratio

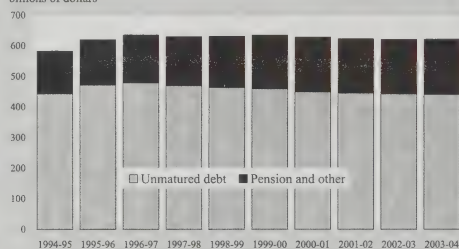
public debt charges as a percent of revenues



At March 31, 2004, interest-bearing debt amounted to \$621.1 billion, up \$0.4 billion from the level a year earlier. The Government's strategy for market debt is published in *Debt Management Strategy 2004-2005*; annual reports of most pension plans are tabled separately in Parliament.

### Interest-Bearing Debt

billions of dollars

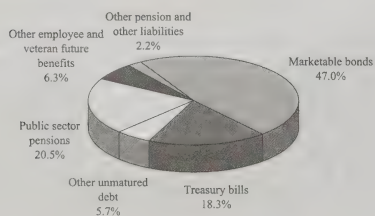


Foreign holdings of the Government's outstanding market debt are estimated at \$60.0 billion at the end of March 2004. This represents 13.6 percent of the Government's total market debt.

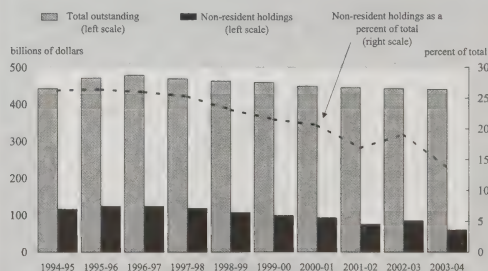
### Interest-Bearing Debt

Interest-bearing debt includes unmatured, or market, debt and pension and other liabilities.

### Interest-Bearing Debt by Category for 2003-2004

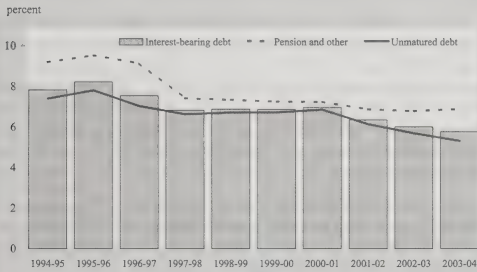


### Foreign Holdings of Government of Canada Market Debt



The average effective interest rate on the Government's interest-bearing debt was 5.8 percent in 2003-2004; it was 5.3 percent on market debt and 6.8 percent on pension and other liabilities.

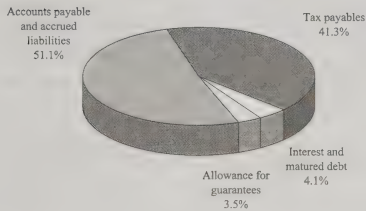
#### Average Effective Interest Rate on Interest-Bearing Debt



#### Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities include the following:

#### Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities by Category for 2003-2004

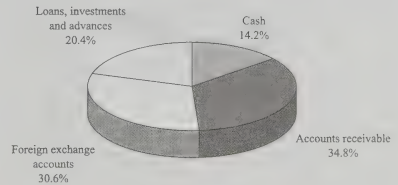


At March 31, 2004, these liabilities amounted to \$80 billion, up slightly from the level a year earlier.

#### Financial Assets

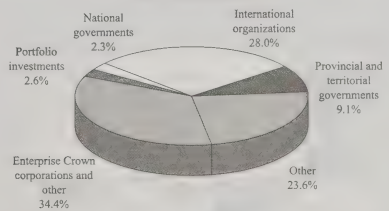
Financial assets include cash on deposit with the Bank of Canada, chartered banks and other financial institutions, and amounts owing for taxes and government services provided. Also included are the Government's foreign exchange reserves and its loans and advances to, or investments in, its enterprise Crown corporations, other governments and other individuals and organizations.

#### Financial Assets for 2003-2004



The Government's foreign exchange reserves include foreign currency deposits and investments in gold and subscriptions in the International Monetary Fund. The Government's other loans, investments and advances are as follows:

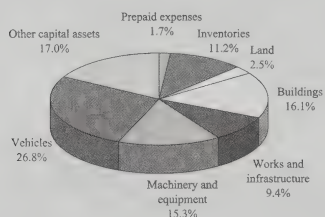
#### Loans, Investments and Advances by Category for 2003-2004



## Non-Financial Assets

Non-financial assets include the net book value of the Government's capital assets. Capital assets include land, buildings, works and infrastructure such as roads and bridges, machinery and equipment, ships, aircraft and other vehicles. Non-financial assets also include inventories and prepaid expenses.

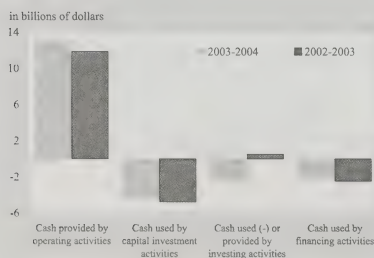
**Non-Financial Assets for 2003-2004**



## Cash Flow

The Government's operating activities generate a significant source of cash, after adjusting for non-cash revenues and expenses. In addition, cash is received from loan and receivable repayments, and is used to pay off debt and acquire capital assets. The following are the cash flows of the Government:

**Cash Flow**



## Risks and uncertainties

As noted in Budget 2004 there are both upside and downside risks to the Canadian outlook. There is an unusual degree of uncertainty regarding the impact of a stronger dollar on the economy given the size and rapidity of the appreciation over the last year.

The U.S. recovery also poses upside and downside risks to the Canadian outlook. On the downside, the most significant risk is continued labour market weakness in the U.S. Despite modest gains in payroll employment in recent months, the U.S. employment recovery so far has been the slowest of all cycles over the past 60 years. Without greater job creation, household spending might slow, which could dampen the momentum from fiscal stimulus and affect consumer confidence.

However, on the upside, the recent strength in U.S. productivity growth is supporting incomes and translating into stronger corporate profits. Improved corporate balance sheets, together with low interest rates and improved business confidence, bode well for investment and hiring in the coming months.

In the medium term, the main risk is the growing U.S. budget deficit, which could put upward pressure on interest rates, crowd out investment and dampen growth if not corrected. This would in turn negatively affect the Canadian outlook.

Overall, with Canada's strong monetary and fiscal fundamentals, the Canadian economy is well positioned to deal with these risks.

# SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION

This part provides a ten years comparative summary of the Government's financial transactions based on the accounting

policies explained in Note 1 to the audited financial statements in Section 2 of this volume.

**TABLE 1.1**

## GOVERNMENT OF CANADA DETAILED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AND ACCUMULATED DEFICIT (in millions of dollars)

	Year ended March 31									
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>Revenues—</b>										
<b>Tax revenues—</b>										
Income tax—										
Personal.....	60,648	64,049	67,796	74,949	77,894	85,070	92,662	86,972	89,530	92,957
Corporate.....	10,969	15,372	16,235	21,179	21,213	22,115	28,293	24,242	22,222	27,431
Other income tax revenues.....	1,700	1,882	2,671	1,999	2,208	2,646	2,982	2,925	3,291	3,142
	73,317	81,303	86,702	98,127	101,315	109,831	123,937	114,139	115,043	123,530
<b>Other taxes and duties—</b>										
Goods and services tax.....	17,062	16,880	18,159	19,717	20,936	23,121	24,759	25,292	28,248	28,286
Energy taxes.....	3,824	4,404	4,467	4,638	4,716	4,757	4,792	4,848	4,935	4,952
Customs import duties.....	3,575	2,969	2,676	2,766	2,359	2,105	2,784	3,040	3,278	2,887
Other excise taxes and duties.....	2,996	2,998	3,902	4,025	3,706	3,315	3,434	3,953	4,896	5,240
	27,457	27,251	29,204	31,146	31,717	33,298	35,769	37,133	41,357	41,365
<b>Total tax revenues.....</b>	<b>100,774</b>	<b>108,554</b>	<b>115,906</b>	<b>129,273</b>	<b>133,032</b>	<b>143,129</b>	<b>159,706</b>	<b>151,272</b>	<b>156,400</b>	<b>164,895</b>
<b>Employment insurance premiums.....</b>	<b>18,293</b>	<b>19,089</b>	<b>19,949</b>	<b>19,242</b>	<b>19,064</b>	<b>18,628</b>	<b>18,655</b>	<b>17,637</b>	<b>17,870</b>	<b>17,546</b>
<b>Other revenues—</b>										
Crown corporation revenues.....	3,593	5,830	4,000	4,369	4,497	4,700	5,460	4,754	5,305	5,920
Other program revenues.....	6,288	5,605	8,609	6,428	7,180	7,525	7,620	7,560	7,278	8,096
Foreign exchange revenues.....	1,843	1,179	1,456	1,542	1,851	2,085	2,679	2,453	3,379	2,090
<b>Total other revenues.....</b>	<b>11,724</b>	<b>12,614</b>	<b>14,065</b>	<b>12,339</b>	<b>13,528</b>	<b>14,310</b>	<b>15,759</b>	<b>14,767</b>	<b>15,962</b>	<b>16,106</b>
<b>Total revenues.....</b>	<b>130,791</b>	<b>140,257</b>	<b>149,920</b>	<b>160,854</b>	<b>165,624</b>	<b>176,067</b>	<b>194,120</b>	<b>183,676</b>	<b>190,232</b>	<b>198,547</b>
<b>Expenses—</b>										
<b>Transfer payments—</b>										
Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance.....	20,143	20,430	21,207	21,758	22,285	22,856	23,668	24,641	25,692	26,902
<b>Other levels of government—</b>										
Canada health and social transfer <sup>(1)</sup> .....			14,911	12,421	16,018	14,891	13,500	17,300	21,100	22,341
Fiscal arrangements.....	8,870	9,405	9,418	10,000	11,645	10,721	12,467	11,603	10,879	9,409
Canada Assistance Plan.....	7,266	7,191	105	24	8	56				
Education support.....	2,486	2,365	-41	5						
Alternative payments for standing programs.....			-2,014	-2,108	-2,150	-2,425	-2,460	-2,662	-2,321	-2,700
Other.....	7,691	7,115	-217	162	2		1,217	375	987	342
<b>Total other levels of government.....</b>	<b>26,313</b>	<b>26,076</b>	<b>22,162</b>	<b>20,504</b>	<b>25,523</b>	<b>23,243</b>	<b>24,724</b>	<b>26,616</b>	<b>30,645</b>	<b>29,392</b>
Employment insurance benefits.....	14,815	13,476	12,380	11,842	11,884	11,301	11,444	13,726	14,496	15,058
Canada child tax benefits.....	5,322	5,215	5,239	5,352	5,715	6,000	6,783	7,471	7,823	8,062
Other transfer payments.....	18,450	16,638	16,011	21,053	17,379	17,984	21,075	18,321	19,987	22,964
<b>Total transfer payments.....</b>	<b>85,043</b>	<b>81,835</b>	<b>76,999</b>	<b>80,509</b>	<b>82,786</b>	<b>81,384</b>	<b>87,694</b>	<b>90,775</b>	<b>98,643</b>	<b>102,378</b>
<b>Other program expenses—</b>										
Crown corporation expenses.....	5,196	9,552	5,204	4,441	5,790	5,246	5,402	6,085	6,551	6,566
National Defence.....	10,580	9,817	8,807	9,087	9,308	10,113	9,744	10,443	11,803	12,869
All other departments and agencies.....	22,419	19,652	20,317	21,565	21,590	22,795	27,226	29,703	28,996	31,882
<b>Total other program expenses.....</b>	<b>38,195</b>	<b>39,021</b>	<b>34,328</b>	<b>35,093</b>	<b>36,688</b>	<b>38,154</b>	<b>42,372</b>	<b>46,231</b>	<b>47,350</b>	<b>51,317</b>
<b>Total program expenses.....</b>	<b>123,238</b>	<b>120,856</b>	<b>111,327</b>	<b>115,602</b>	<b>119,474</b>	<b>119,538</b>	<b>130,066</b>	<b>137,006</b>	<b>145,993</b>	<b>153,695</b>
<b>Public debt charges.....</b>	<b>44,185</b>	<b>49,407</b>	<b>47,281</b>	<b>43,120</b>	<b>43,303</b>	<b>43,384</b>	<b>43,892</b>	<b>39,651</b>	<b>37,270</b>	<b>35,769</b>
<b>Total expenses.....</b>	<b>167,423</b>	<b>170,263</b>	<b>158,608</b>	<b>158,722</b>	<b>162,777</b>	<b>162,922</b>	<b>173,958</b>	<b>176,657</b>	<b>183,263</b>	<b>189,464</b>
<b>Annual surplus or deficit (-).....</b>	<b>-36,632</b>	<b>-30,006</b>	<b>-8,688</b>	<b>2,132</b>	<b>2,847</b>	<b>13,145</b>	<b>20,162</b>	<b>7,019</b>	<b>6,969</b>	<b>9,083</b>
Accumulated deficit, beginning of year.....	487,524	524,156	554,162	562,850	560,718	557,871	544,726	524,564	517,545	510,576
<b>Accumulated deficit, end of year.....</b>	<b>524,156</b>	<b>554,162</b>	<b>562,850</b>	<b>560,718</b>	<b>557,871</b>	<b>544,726</b>	<b>524,564</b>	<b>517,545</b>	<b>510,576</b>	<b>501,493</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> This transfer was introduced in 1996-97 to replace the Canada Assistance Plan, Education support and Insurance and medical care.



TABLE 1.2

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA  
DETAILED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

(in millions of dollars)

	As at March 31 <sup>(1)</sup>									
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>LIABILITIES</b>										
<b>ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES—</b>										
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities .....	32,815	34,448	33,607	39,025	40,957	38,980	41,094	35,343	37,784	40,831
Tax payables .....	22,912	24,046	25,076	27,579	28,843	29,809	33,030	34,284	33,549	33,040
Interest and matured debt .....	4,831	7,403	10,402	10,419	9,791	8,353	9,107	7,807	4,302	3,323
Allowance for guarantees .....	5,540	5,440	5,253	4,188	4,090	3,920	3,951	4,076	3,802	2,770
<b>Total accounts payable and accrued liabilities .....</b>	<b>66,098</b>	<b>71,337</b>	<b>74,338</b>	<b>81,211</b>	<b>83,681</b>	<b>81,062</b>	<b>87,182</b>	<b>81,510</b>	<b>79,437</b>	<b>79,964</b>
<b>INTEREST-BEARING DEBT—</b>										
<b>Unmatured debt .....</b>	<b>442,836</b>	<b>471,432</b>	<b>478,787</b>	<b>469,215</b>	<b>463,041</b>	<b>459,007</b>	<b>448,994</b>	<b>444,890</b>	<b>442,416</b>	<b>440,231</b>
<b>Pension and other liabilities—</b>										
Public sector pensions .....	101,033	107,882	114,205	117,457	122,407	128,346	129,185	126,921	125,708	127,560
Other employee and veteran future benefits .....	31,331	32,427	33,396	34,152	35,135	35,714	37,668	38,280	38,844	39,367
Due to Canada Pension Plan .....	3,406	3,636	3,718	4,205	5,427	6,217	6,391	6,770	7,093	7,483
Other liabilities .....	4,029	4,549	4,959	5,060	5,222	5,474	5,729	5,971	6,642	6,488
<b>Total interest-bearing debt .....</b>	<b>139,799</b>	<b>148,494</b>	<b>156,278</b>	<b>160,874</b>	<b>168,191</b>	<b>175,751</b>	<b>178,973</b>	<b>177,942</b>	<b>178,287</b>	<b>180,898</b>
<b>Total liabilities .....</b>	<b>582,635</b>	<b>619,926</b>	<b>635,065</b>	<b>630,089</b>	<b>631,232</b>	<b>634,758</b>	<b>627,967</b>	<b>622,832</b>	<b>620,703</b>	<b>621,129</b>
<b>FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>										
<b>CASH AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE—</b>										
Cash .....	1,383	9,044	10,175	11,691	10,693	14,511	15,801	11,360	16,486	20,546
Tax receivables .....	36,769	38,610	39,383	40,679	41,838	43,321	48,572	45,605	43,597	47,953
Other accounts receivable .....	3,382	4,923	3,213	2,832	3,348	3,179	2,629	2,868	2,543	2,422
<b>Total cash and accounts receivable .....</b>	<b>41,534</b>	<b>52,577</b>	<b>52,771</b>	<b>55,202</b>	<b>55,879</b>	<b>61,011</b>	<b>67,002</b>	<b>59,833</b>	<b>62,626</b>	<b>70,921</b>
<b>FOREIGN EXCHANGE ACCOUNTS—</b>										
International reserves held in the Exchange Fund Account .....	14,356	18,908	26,726	28,198	31,855	38,630	47,845	48,667	44,849	41,247
International Monetary Fund—Subscriptions .....	9,433	8,580	8,295	8,194	13,048	12,390	12,814	12,821	12,942	12,185
Less: International Monetary Fund—Notes payable and special drawing rights allocations .....	9,439	8,434	8,208	7,424	10,235	9,526	10,389	9,442	8,841	9,119
<b>Total net foreign exchange accounts .....</b>	<b>14,350</b>	<b>19,054</b>	<b>26,813</b>	<b>28,968</b>	<b>34,668</b>	<b>41,494</b>	<b>50,270</b>	<b>52,046</b>	<b>48,950</b>	<b>44,313</b>
<b>LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES—</b>										
Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises .....	19,085	15,546	15,212	14,697	13,089	13,369	14,176	13,688	14,555	16,232
National governments including developing countries and international organizations .....	12,687	13,092	13,374	13,712	14,750	14,231	14,998	15,272	14,793	14,293
Other loans, investments and advances .....	8,367	5,652	5,839	6,021	6,053	6,103	8,335	9,574	11,650	16,609
<b>Total loans, investments and advances .....</b>	<b>40,139</b>	<b>34,290</b>	<b>34,425</b>	<b>34,430</b>	<b>33,892</b>	<b>33,703</b>	<b>37,509</b>	<b>38,534</b>	<b>40,998</b>	<b>47,134</b>
Less: allowance for valuation .....	14,784	13,266	13,571	15,253	16,119	15,343	15,937	16,978	17,250	17,586
<b>Total loans, investments and advances .....</b>	<b>25,355</b>	<b>21,024</b>	<b>20,854</b>	<b>19,177</b>	<b>17,773</b>	<b>18,360</b>	<b>21,572</b>	<b>21,556</b>	<b>23,748</b>	<b>29,548</b>
<b>TOTAL FINANCIAL ASSETS .....</b>	<b>81,239</b>	<b>92,655</b>	<b>100,438</b>	<b>103,347</b>	<b>108,320</b>	<b>120,865</b>	<b>138,844</b>	<b>133,435</b>	<b>135,324</b>	<b>144,782</b>
<b>NET DEBT .....</b>	<b>567,494</b>	<b>598,608</b>	<b>608,965</b>	<b>607,953</b>	<b>606,593</b>	<b>594,955</b>	<b>576,305</b>	<b>570,907</b>	<b>564,816</b>	<b>556,311</b>
<b>NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>										
Tangible capital assets .....	36,891	37,763	39,253	40,174	41,500	42,854	44,214	45,724	47,034	47,745
Inventories .....	5,577	5,803	5,972	6,160	6,310	6,451	6,591	6,438	6,113	6,134
Prepaid expenses .....	870	880	890	901	912	924	936	1,200	1,093	939
<b>TOTAL NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS .....</b>	<b>43,338</b>	<b>44,446</b>	<b>46,115</b>	<b>47,235</b>	<b>48,722</b>	<b>50,229</b>	<b>51,741</b>	<b>53,362</b>	<b>54,240</b>	<b>54,818</b>
<b>ACCUMULATED DEFICIT .....</b>	<b>524,156</b>	<b>554,162</b>	<b>562,850</b>	<b>560,718</b>	<b>557,871</b>	<b>544,726</b>	<b>524,564</b>	<b>517,545</b>	<b>510,576</b>	<b>501,493</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Certain comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

TABLE 1.3

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA  
STATEMENT OF CHANGE IN NET DEBT  
(in millions of dollars)

	Year ended March 31 <sup>(1)</sup>									
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Net debt, beginning of year.....	527,918	567,494	598,608	608,965	607,953	606,593	594,955	576,305	570,907	564,816
Change in net debt during the year—										
Annual surplus (-) or deficit.....	36,632	30,006	8,688	-2,132	-2,847	-13,145	-20,162	-7,019	-6,969	-9,083
Changes due to tangible capital assets—										
Acquisition of tangible capital assets.....	5,068	3,269	3,970	3,425	3,818	3,851	3,880	4,485	5,051	4,535
Amortization of tangible capital assets.....	-2,089	-2,195	-2,277	-2,320	-2,312	-2,290	-2,312	-2,583	-3,341	-3,502
Proceeds from disposal of tangible capital assets.....	-85	-73	-1,575	-82	-95	-46	-111	-56	-288	-91
Loss (-) or gain on disposal of tangible capital assets.....	-138	-129	1,372	-102	-85	-161	-97	-336	-112	-231
Total.....	2,756	872	1,490	921	1,326	1,354	1,360	1,510	1,310	711
Changes due to inventories.....	179	226	169	188	150	141	140	-153	-325	21
Changes due to prepaid expenses.....	9	10	10	11	11	12	12	264	-107	-154
Net decrease (-) or increase in net debt.....	39,576	31,114	10,357	-1,012	-1,360	-11,638	-18,650	-5,398	-6,091	-8,505
Net debt, end of year.....	567,494	598,608	608,965	607,953	606,593	594,955	576,305	570,907	564,816	556,311

<sup>(1)</sup> Certain comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

TABLE 1.4

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA  
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW

(in millions of dollars)

	Year ended March 31 <sup>(1)</sup>									
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>Operating activities—</b>										
Annual surplus or deficit (-) .....	-36,632	-30,006	-8,688	2,132	2,847	13,145	20,162	7,019	6,969	9,083
Items not affecting cash—										
Share of annual profit in enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises .....	-1,928	-1,873	-1,858	-2,281	-2,507	-2,562	-3,274	-2,482	-2,962	-3,711
Amortization of tangible capital assets .....	2,089	2,195	2,277	2,320	2,312	2,290	2,312	2,583	3,341	3,502
Loss or gain (-) on disposal of tangible capital assets .....	138	129	-1,372	102	85	161	97	336	112	231
Changes in inventories and prepaid expenses .....	-188	-236	-179	-199	-161	-153	-152	-111	432	133
Changes in pension and other liabilities .....	8,449	8,695	7,784	4,596	7,317	7,560	3,222	-1,031	346	2,611
Changes in foreign exchange accounts .....	-1,425	-4,704	-7,759	-2,155	-5,700	-6,826	-8,776	-1,776	3,096	4,637
Net change in other accounts .....	4,147	240	3,932	7,070	1,355	-5,078	1,092	-1,905	532	-3,372
<b>Cash provided or used (-) by operating activities .....</b>	<b>-25,350</b>	<b>-25,560</b>	<b>-5,863</b>	<b>11,585</b>	<b>5,548</b>	<b>8,537</b>	<b>14,683</b>	<b>2,633</b>	<b>11,866</b>	<b>13,114</b>
<b>Capital investment activities—</b>										
Acquisitions of tangible capital assets .....	-5,068	-3,269	-3,970	-3,425	-3,818	-3,851	-3,880	-4,485	-5,051	-4,535
Proceeds from disposal of tangible capital assets .....	85	73	1,575	82	95	46	111	56	288	91
<b>Cash provided or used (-) by capital investment activities .....</b>	<b>-4,983</b>	<b>-3,196</b>	<b>-2,395</b>	<b>-3,343</b>	<b>-3,723</b>	<b>-3,805</b>	<b>-3,769</b>	<b>-4,429</b>	<b>-4,763</b>	<b>-4,444</b>
<b>Investing activities—</b>										
Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprise net repayments .....	2,653	5,412	2,192	2,796	4,115	2,282	2,467	2,971	2,095	2,034
Other loans, investments and advances issued .....	-4,250	-3,538	-2,676	-4,434	-3,621	-2,659	-5,037	-5,453	-6,216	-9,366
Other loans, investments and advances repayments .....	4,129	5,947	2,518	4,484	2,857	3,497	2,959	3,941	4,619	4,907
<b>Cash provided or used (-) by investing activities .....</b>	<b>2,532</b>	<b>7,821</b>	<b>2,034</b>	<b>2,846</b>	<b>3,351</b>	<b>3,120</b>	<b>389</b>	<b>1,459</b>	<b>498</b>	<b>-2,425</b>
<b>Total cash generated or required (-) before financing activities .....</b>	<b>-27,801</b>	<b>-20,935</b>	<b>-6,224</b>	<b>11,088</b>	<b>5,176</b>	<b>7,852</b>	<b>11,303</b>	<b>-337</b>	<b>7,601</b>	<b>6,245</b>
<b>Financing activities—</b>										
Canadian currency borrowings issued .....	451,468	448,521	379,055	283,297	245,934	267,810	225,243	257,953	309,189	336,148
Canadian currency borrowings repayments .....	-429,972	-419,813	-377,907	-297,036	-260,925	-268,432	-235,825	-255,931	-305,773	-337,734
Foreign currencies borrowings issued .....	43,796	27,839	36,806	42,586	51,859	33,418	34,176	23,412	17,297	14,227
Foreign currencies borrowings repayments .....	-37,543	-27,951	-30,599	-38,419	-43,042	-36,830	-33,607	-29,538	-23,188	-14,826
<b>Cash provided or used (-) by financing activities .....</b>	<b>27,749</b>	<b>28,596</b>	<b>7,355</b>	<b>-9,572</b>	<b>-6,174</b>	<b>-4,034</b>	<b>-10,013</b>	<b>-4,104</b>	<b>-2,475</b>	<b>-2,185</b>
<b>Net increase or decrease (-) in cash .....</b>	<b>-52</b>	<b>7,661</b>	<b>1,131</b>	<b>1,516</b>	<b>-998</b>	<b>3,818</b>	<b>1,290</b>	<b>-4,441</b>	<b>5,126</b>	<b>4,060</b>
<b>Cash at beginning of year .....</b>	<b>1,435</b>	<b>1,383</b>	<b>9,044</b>	<b>10,175</b>	<b>11,691</b>	<b>10,693</b>	<b>14,511</b>	<b>15,801</b>	<b>11,360</b>	<b>16,486</b>
<b>Cash at end of year .....</b>	<b>1,383</b>	<b>9,044</b>	<b>10,175</b>	<b>11,691</b>	<b>10,693</b>	<b>14,511</b>	<b>15,801</b>	<b>11,360</b>	<b>16,486</b>	<b>20,546</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Certain comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

TABLE 1.5

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA  
DETAILED STATEMENT OF NON-BUDGETARY TRANSACTIONS AND OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS  
(in millions of dollars)

	Year ended March 31									
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>Loans, investments and advances—</b>										
Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises—										
Loans and advances—										
Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation .....	991	533	772	460	395					
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation .....	240	571	325	230	410	223	224	226	218	219
Farm Credit Canada .....	-35	214	-197	630	836	236	226	578		
Other .....	21	80	25	24	60	58	-38		63	-28
	1,217	1,398	925	1,344	1,701	517	412	804	281	191
Investments—										
Share of annual profit .....	-1,928	-1,873	-1,858	-2,281	-2,507	-2,562	-3,274	-2,482	-2,962	-3,711
Dividends .....	1,587	1,857	1,371	1,555	2,566	1,792	1,990	2,078	1,881	1,907
Capital .....	-151	2,157	-104	-103	-152	-27	65	89	-67	-64
	-492	2,141	-591	-829	-93	-797	-1,219	-315	-1,148	-1,868
Total .....	725	3,539	334	515	1,608	-280	-807	489	-867	-1,677
Other loans, investments and advances—										
Portfolio investments .....		3,074		59		1				
National governments including developing countries ..	152	61	147	215	-477	198	2	219	684	574
International organizations .....	1,027	296	325	3,767	143	-237	313	453	327	-74
Provincial and territorial governments .....	235	167	155	-407	-162	-738	-963	385	-139	-2,459
Other .....	492	-526	-342	-138	-74	317	-1,269	-1,624	-1,827	-2,500
	1,906	3,072	285	3,496	-570	-459	-1,917	-567	-955	-4,459
Total loans, investments and advances .....	2,631	6,611	619	4,011	1,038	-739	-2,724	-78	-1,822	-6,136
Allowance for valuation .....	-2,202	-2,280	-449	-2,334	366	152	-488	94	-370	336
Total loans, investments and advances after allowance for valuation .....	429	4,331	170	1,677	1,404	-587	-3,212	16	-2,192	-5,800
<b>Pension and other liabilities—</b>										
Public sector pensions .....	6,936	6,849	6,323	3,252	4,950	5,939	839	-2,264	-1,213	1,852
Other employee and veteran future benefits .....	516	1,096	969	756	983	579	1,954	612	564	523
Due to Canada Pension Plan .....	678	230	82	487	1,222	790	174	379	323	390
Other liabilities .....	319	520	410	101	162	252	255	242	672	-154
Total pension and other liabilities .....	8,449	8,695	7,784	4,596	7,317	7,560	3,222	-1,031	346	2,611
<b>Non-financial assets—</b>										
Tangible capital assets .....	-2,756	-872	-1,490	-921	-1,326	-1,354	-1,360	-1,510	-1,310	-711
Inventories .....	-179	-226	-169	-188	-150	-141	-140	153	325	-21
Prepaid expenses .....	-9	-10	-10	-11	-11	-12	-12	-264	107	154
Total non-financial assets .....	-2,944	-1,108	-1,669	-1,120	-1,487	-1,507	-1,512	-1,621	-878	-578
<b>Other transactions—</b>										
Tax receivables .....	-1,089	-1,841	-773	-1,296	-1,159	-1,483	-5,251	2,967	2,008	-4,356
Other receivables .....	120	-1,541	1,710	381	-516	169	550	-239	325	121
Provincial and territorial tax collection agreements account .....	870	1,058	352	-551	1,267	-1,402	-824	-1,139	-934	2,374
Tax payables .....	1,002	1,134	1,030	2,503	1,264	966	3,221	1,254	-735	-509
Other liabilities .....	3,418	3,047	1,619	4,921	-61	-2,183	3,723	-5,787	-404	-1,338
Total other transactions .....	4,321	1,857	3,938	5,958	795	-3,933	1,419	-2,944	260	-3,708
<b>Net non-budgetary transactions after allowance for valuation .....</b>	<b>10,255</b>	<b>13,775</b>	<b>10,223</b>	<b>11,111</b>	<b>8,029</b>	<b>1,533</b>	<b>-83</b>	<b>-5,580</b>	<b>-2,464</b>	<b>-7,475</b>



TABLE 1.6

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA  
DETAILED STATEMENT OF FOREIGN EXCHANGE, UNMATURED DEBT AND CASH TRANSACTIONS  
(in millions of dollars)

	Year ended March 31									
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>Foreign exchange transactions—</b>										
International reserves held in the Exchange Fund										
Account .....	-1,200	-4,552	-7,818	-1,472	-3,657	-6,775	-9,215	-822	3,818	3,602
International Monetary Fund—Subscriptions .....	-990	853	285	101	-4,854	658	-424	-7	-121	757
	-2,190	-3,699	-7,533	-1,371	-8,511	-6,117	-9,639	-829	3,697	4,359
Less: International Monetary Fund—Notes payable .....	-586	851	174	766	-2,693	634	-835	947	623	-336
Special drawing rights allocations .....	-179	154	52	18	-118	75	-28		-22	58
	-765	1,005	226	784	-2,811	709	-863	947	601	-278
Total foreign exchange transactions .....	-1,425	-4,704	-7,759	-2,155	-5,700	-6,826	-8,776	-1,776	3,096	4,637
<b>Unmatured debt transactions—</b>										
Marketable bonds .....	25,142	28,660	32,744	15,788	9,575	-866	1,046	-1,107	-5,598	-9,466
Treasury bills .....	-1,550	1,650	-30,700	-23,100	-15,350	2,900	-11,150	5,523	10,371	8,967
Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds .....	43		2,010	-2,701	-2,107	-1,173	-390	-2,340	-1,382	-1,254
Non-marketable bonds and notes .....	-9	-10	-10	-12	607	-511	-79	-82	-19	56
Canada notes .....		310	1,811	-456	-404	-208	527	-378	42	13
Canada bills and other .....	3,397	-2,061	1,450	920	815	-4,163	43	-5,748	-5,933	-612
Obligations related to capital leases .....	726	47	50	-11	690	-13	-10	28	44	111
Total unmaturred debt transactions .....	27,749	28,596	7,355	-9,572	-6,174	-4,034	-10,013	-4,104	-2,475	-2,185
<b>Cash at end of year—</b>										
In Canadian currency .....	1,307	8,968	10,063	11,605	10,662	14,468	15,772	11,313	16,436	20,533
In foreign currencies .....	76	76	112	86	31	43	29	47	50	13
Total cash .....	1,383	9,044	10,175	11,691	10,693	14,511	15,801	11,360	16,486	20,546

## GLOSSARY OF TERMS

The following terms are used in this section and throughout the financial statements in Section 2 of this Volume. The definitions are taken from three primary sources:

- 1- The *Vocabulary of Government Finance Management*, Terminology Bulletin 232, Public Works and Government Services Canada.
  - 2- The *CICA Public Sector Accounting Handbook*.
  - 3- Glossary of Frequently-Used Terms, Finance Canada.
- **Accounts of Canada –**  
The centralized record of the financial transactions of the Government of Canada, maintained by the Receiver General. The accounts of Canada summarize revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities transactions.
  - **Accrued Benefit Obligation –**  
The value of future benefits attributed to services rendered by employees and former employees to the accounting date.
  - **Accumulated Deficit –**  
The accumulated net total of all past federal deficits and surpluses since Confederation. The accumulated deficit is also equal to total liabilities less total assets – both financial and non-financial.
  - **Actuarial Valuation for Accounting Purposes –**  
An assessment of the financial status of a benefit plan. It consists of the valuation of assets held to discharge the benefit liability and calculation of the actuarial present value of benefits to be paid under the plan. The valuation results in a calculation of the required future contributions or payments and a determination of any gains or losses since the last valuation.
  - **Allowance –**  
Estimated potential losses on the realization of government financial claims or estimated financial obligations that would not otherwise be recorded in the financial statements.
  - **Appropriation –**  
Any authority of Parliament to pay money out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund.
  - **Capital Lease –**  
A lease that, from the point of view of the lessee, transfers substantially all the benefits and risks incident to ownership of property to the lessee.
  - **Consolidated Revenue Fund –**  
The aggregate of all public moneys that are on deposit at the credit of the Receiver General for Canada.
  - **Consumer Price Index (CPI) –**  
A measure of price changes produced by Statistics Canada on a monthly basis. The CPI measures the retail prices of a “shopping basket” of about 300 goods and services including food, housing, transportation, clothing and recreation. The index is “weighted”, meaning that it gives greater importance to price changes for some products than others – more to housing, for example, than to entertainment – in an effort to reflect typical spending patterns. Increases in the CPI are also referred to as increases in the cost of living.
  - **Contingency Reserve –**  
Funds set aside in the fiscal projections to cushion against changes in the economy. When this reserve is not otherwise used, it is applied to the accumulated deficit.
  - **Contingent Liability –**  
A potential debt which may become an actual financial obligation if certain events occur or fail to occur.
  - **Contractual Commitment –**  
A written obligation to outside organizations or individuals as a result of a contract.
  - **Defined Benefit Pension Plan –**  
A plan that specifies either the benefits to be received by employees after retirement or the method for determining those benefits.
  - **Enterprise Crown Corporation –**  
A corporation which is not dependent on parliamentary appropriations and whose principal activity and source of revenues are the sale of goods and/or services to outside parties. An enterprise Crown corporation is ultimately accountable to Parliament, through a minister of the Crown, for the conduct of its affairs.
  - **Financial Assets –**  
An asset on hand at the end of the accounting period, which could provide resources to discharge existing liabilities or finance future operations. Financial assets include cash and assets that are convertible into cash and are not intended for consumption in the normal course of activities.
  - **Full Accrual Accounting –**  
The method of recording transactions by which revenues and expenses are reflected in the determination of results for the period in which they are considered to have been earned and incurred, respectively, whether or not such transactions have been settled finally by the receipt or payment of cash or its equivalent.

- **G-7 (Group of Seven) –**  
The G-7 consists of the world's seven largest industrial market economies: the United States, Japan, Germany, France, Great Britain, Italy and Canada. The leaders of these countries meet annually to discuss political and economic issues of mutual concern. In addition, G-7 finance ministers meet several times a year to discuss economic policy. Their work is supported by regular, functional meetings of officials, including the G-7 Finance Deputies.
- **Gross Domestic Product –**  
The total value of all goods and services produced within Canada during a given year. It is a measure of the income generated by production within Canada. Also referred to as annual economic output or, more simply, output. To avoid counting the same output more than once, GDP includes only final goods and services – not those that are used to make another product. GDP would not include the wheat used to make bread, but would include the bread itself.
- **Net Book Value of Tangible Capital Assets –**  
The cost of tangible capital assets less both accumulated amortization and the amount of any write-downs.
- **Net Debt –**  
The total liabilities of the government less its financial assets.
- **Non-Financial Assets –**  
An asset on hand at the end of the accounting period, which could not normally be converted to cash to pay off the debt, without disrupting government operations.
- **Operating Lease –**  
A lease in which the lessor retains substantially all the benefits and risks of ownership.
- **Public Money –**  
All money belonging to Canada received or collected by the Receiver General or any other public officer in his official capacity or any person authorized to receive or collect such money.
- **Real Return Bonds –**  
These bonds pay semi-annual interest based on a real interest rate. Unlike standard fixed-coupon marketable bonds, interest payments on real return bonds are adjusted for changes in the consumer price index.
- **Reserve for Economic Prudence –**  
Funds set aside in the fiscal projections in addition to the contingency reserve. This reserve provides further assurance against falling back into deficit.
- **Surplus –**  
The amount by which government revenue exceeds expenses in any given year.
- **Swap –**  
An agreement that exchanges one type of return or financial instrument for another (e.g. a fixed for a floating rate of interest).
- **Tangible Capital Asset –**  
A non-financial asset having physical substance that:
  - (i) is held for use in the production or supply of goods and services;
  - (ii) has a useful economic life extending beyond an accounting period; and
  - (iii) has been acquired to be used on a continuing basis.
- **Transfer Payments –**  
A transfer of money from a government to an individual, an organization or another government for which the government making the transfer does not:
  - (i) receive any goods or services directly in return as would occur in a purchase/sales transaction;
  - (ii) expect to be repaid in the future, as would be expected in a loan; or
  - (iii) expect a financial return, as would be expected in an investment.

# SECTION 2

**2003-2004**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **Financial Statements of the Government of Canada and Report and Observations of the Auditor General**

### **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Preface .....	2.2
Statement of responsibility .....	2.3
Report of the Auditor General .....	2.4
Financial statements—	
Statement of operations and accumulated deficit .....	2.6
Statement of financial position .....	2.7
Statement of change in net debt .....	2.8
Statement of cash flow .....	2.9
Notes to the financial statements of the Government of Canada .....	2.10
Supplementary information—	
Observations of the Auditor General .....	2.27



## PREFACE TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

The fundamental purpose of the financial statements is to provide information to Parliament, and thus to the public, to facilitate an understanding and evaluation of the full nature and extent of the financial affairs and resources for which the Government is responsible. The financial statements reflect the financial position of the Government at the reporting date, as well as its results of operations, accumulated deficit, change in net debt and cash flow.

The two fundamental concepts underlying the Government's accounting system are found in the Constitution Acts: first, that all duties and revenues received, other than those reserved to the provinces, "shall form One Consolidated Revenue Fund" (CRF); second, that the balance of the CRF, after certain prior charges, "shall be appropriated by the Parliament of Canada".

The right of Canada to raise taxes and revenues is contained in the Constitution Acts, and is given specific form in various Acts passed by Parliament. Revenues can be raised and moneys can be spent or borrowed by the Government only with the authority of Parliament. All receipts of money by departments and agencies must be deposited into the CRF. All disbursements from the CRF for spending on operations, for loans, investments and advances, and for the redemption of matured debt, must be authorized by Parliament, through annual appropriation acts and other statutes.

Wholly-owned Crown corporations that are agents of Her Majesty also may borrow only as authorized by Acts of Parliament. Such Acts usually place a ceiling on the amount of borrowings that can be outstanding at any one time. Non-agent Crown corporations and other government business enterprises can borrow without specific parliamentary authority, although such borrowings are sometimes guaranteed by the Government with the authority of Parliament.

The financial statements consist of four statements and accompanying notes.

The first is the **Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit**, which presents the Government's revenues, expenses and surplus for the year, and the net accumulation of the annual surpluses and deficits since Confederation.

The second is the **Statement of Financial Position**, which discloses the Government's cash balances and investments, amounts owing to and by the Government at the end of the year, and the Government's non-financial assets such as its tangible capital assets and inventories. It also presents both the accumulated deficit of the Government and its net debt which is the difference between the Government's total liabilities and its financial assets.

The third is the **Statement of Change in Net Debt**, which explains the difference between the Government's annual surplus and the change in the net debt for the year. It reports the extent to which revenues recognized in the year were sufficient to offset expenditures, as opposed to the expenses recognized in the annual surplus.

The fourth is the **Statement of Cash Flow**, which provides information on the Government's cash provided by or used for operating, capital, investing and financing activities.

Other sections in this volume together with Volume II and Volume III of the *Public Accounts of Canada*, provide more detailed supplementary information in respect of matters reported in the financial statements. The report of the Auditor General on the financial statements does not extend to this supplementary information.

In December 2003, the Government announced a plan for the reorganization of various departments and agencies. As at March 31, 2004, the changes in legislation validating the restructuring were not yet in place. Consequently, the *Public Accounts of Canada 2004* have been prepared using the former reporting structure and names of departments and agencies.

## STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY

The financial statements in this section are prepared by the Government of Canada in accordance with the accounting policies set out in Note 1 to the statements on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

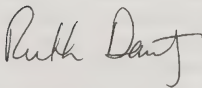
Responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of the financial statements rests with the Government. The financial statements are prepared under the joint direction of the President of the Treasury Board, the Minister of Finance, and the Receiver General for Canada in compliance with governing legislation. The financial statements are prepared on a full accrual basis of accounting whereby, assets include both financial and non-financial assets, revenues, including tax revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses include accrued expenses and amortization of capital assets. The information included in these financial statements is based on the Government's best estimates and judgement, with due consideration given to materiality.

To fulfill its accounting and reporting responsibilities, the Government maintains systems of financial management and internal control which give due consideration to costs, benefits and risks. These systems are designed to provide reasonable assurance that transactions are properly authorized by Parliament, are executed in accordance with prescribed regulations, and are properly recorded so as to maintain accountability of public money and safeguard the assets and properties of Canada under Government administration. The Receiver General for Canada maintains the accounts of Canada, a centralized summary record of the Government's financial transactions, and obtains additional information as required, from departments, agencies, Crown corporations and other government business enterprises to meet accounting and reporting requirements.

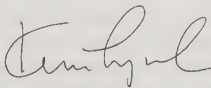
The Government presents the financial statements to the Auditor General of Canada who audits them and provides an independent opinion to the House of Commons. The duties of the Auditor General in that respect are contained in section 6 of the *Auditor General Act*. Additional information is provided in the observations of the Auditor General at the end of this section.

Annually, the financial statements are tabled in Parliament as part of the *Public Accounts of Canada*, and are referred to the Standing Committee on Public Accounts, which reports to Parliament on the results of its examination together with any recommendations it may have with respect to the financial statements and accompanying audit opinion.

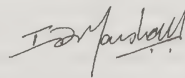
On behalf of the Government of Canada.



RUTH DANTZER  
for JIM JUDD  
Secretary of the Treasury Board  
of Canada



KEVIN G. LYNCH  
Deputy Minister of Finance



I. DAVID MARSHALL  
Deputy Receiver General for  
Canada



Auditor General of Canada  
Vérificatrice générale du Canada

## REPORT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

To the House of Commons:

### OPINION ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I have audited the statement of financial position of the Government of Canada as at March 31, 2004 and the statements of operations and accumulated deficit, change in net debt, and cash flow for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Government. My responsibility, as required by section 6 of the *Auditor General Act*, is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting policies used and significant estimates made by the Government, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Government of Canada as at March 31, 2004 and the results of its operations, the changes in its net debt and its cash flow for the year then ended in accordance with the stated accounting policies of the Government set out in Note 1 to the financial statements. As required by section 6 of the *Auditor General Act*, I report that, in my opinion, these policies have been applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

### OTHER MATTERS FOR PARLIAMENT'S ATTENTION

In forming my opinion as to the fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with the Government's stated accounting policies, I decided to continue to draw Parliament's attention to two matters. This is the fourth consecutive year that I have included these matters in my Report.

**Compliance with the *Employment Insurance Act*.** The balance of the Employment Insurance Account increased by \$2 billion during the year to \$46 billion as at March 31, 2004. The *Employment Insurance Act* requires that all money collected for employment insurance purposes be credited to the Account. The balance in the Account can only be reduced by charges for employment insurance benefits and administration. In my view, Parliament did not intend for the Account to accumulate a surplus beyond what could reasonably be spent for employment insurance purposes, given the existing benefit structure and providing for an economic downturn. The current surplus now exceeds three times the maximum reserve that the Chief Actuary of Human Resources Development Canada considered sufficient in 2001. Accordingly, in my opinion, the government did not observe the intent of the *Employment Insurance Act*.

**Transfers to Foundations.** The Government accounts for significant amounts of public money it provides to various foundations as expenses, even though the money is provided to them long before – in some cases more than 10 years before – it is actually spent for its ultimate intended purposes. Over the past eight years, the Government has transferred some \$9.1 billion to these foundations. Under its stated accounting policies, it has recorded these amounts as expenses (\$400 million in the year ended March 31, 2004), even though \$7.7 billion is still in the foundations' bank accounts and investments or is receivable from the Government. In my view, these stated accounting policies did not contemplate

situations in which the funds would not be used for the ultimate intended purposes within the year of transfer or shortly thereafter.

I continue to urge the Government to review recent and developing recommendations of the Public Sector Accounting Board of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants relevant to the transfers to foundations - with a view to reconsidering how they are accounted for in its financial statements.

I am also very concerned about the accountability and governance arrangements for these foundations. While the Government has made some improvements, I am concerned that accounting considerations may be preventing the Government from making all necessary improvements. I urge the Government to implement proper accountability and governance structures for the foundations and not constrain itself from achieving this end by a desire to achieve a particular accounting result.

#### **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

Additional information and comments on the financial statements and this Report are included in my Observations at the end of Section 2, Volume I of the *2004 Public Accounts of Canada*.



Sheila Fraser, FCA  
Auditor General of Canada

Ottawa, Canada  
September 7, 2004



## GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit  
for the Year Ended March 31, 2004

(in millions of dollars)

	2004		2003
	Budget <sup>(1)</sup>	Actual	Actual
<b>REVENUES</b>			
<i>TAX REVENUES —</i>			
<i>Income tax —</i>			
Personal .....	94,700	92,957	89,530
Corporate .....	24,300	27,431	22,222
Other income tax revenues .....	3,100	3,142	3,291
	<b>122,100</b>	<b>123,530</b>	<b>115,043</b>
<i>Other taxes and duties —</i>			
Goods and services tax .....	30,000	28,286	28,248
Energy taxes .....	5,100	4,952	4,935
Customs import duties .....	3,300	2,887	3,278
Other excise taxes and duties .....	4,700	5,240	4,896
	<b>43,100</b>	<b>41,365</b>	<b>41,357</b>
<b>TOTAL TAX REVENUES .....</b>	<b>165,200</b>	<b>164,895</b>	<b>156,400</b>
<b>EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE PREMIUMS .....</b>	<b>17,600</b>	<b>17,546</b>	<b>17,870</b>
<i>OTHER REVENUES —</i>			
Crown corporation revenues .....	4,200	5,920	5,305
Other program revenues .....	7,700	8,096	7,278
Foreign exchange revenues .....	2,600	2,090	3,379
	<b>14,500</b>	<b>16,106</b>	<b>15,962</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES .....</b>	<b>197,300</b>	<b>198,547</b>	<b>190,232</b>
<b>EXPENSES (Note 3)</b>			
<i>TRANSFER PAYMENTS —</i>			
Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance .....	26,800	26,902	25,692
Other levels of government .....	31,000	29,392	30,645
Employment insurance benefits .....	15,700	15,058	14,496
Canada child tax benefits .....	8,200	8,062	7,823
Other transfer payments .....	21,900	22,964	19,987
	<b>103,600</b>	<b>102,378</b>	<b>98,643</b>
<i>OTHER PROGRAM EXPENSES —</i>			
Crown corporation expenses .....	7,200	6,566	6,551
National Defence .....	12,500	12,869	11,803
All other departments and agencies .....	32,400	31,882	28,996
	<b>52,100</b>	<b>51,317</b>	<b>47,350</b>
<b>TOTAL PROGRAM EXPENSES .....</b>	<b>155,700</b>	<b>153,695</b>	<b>145,993</b>
<b>PUBLIC DEBT CHARGES .....</b>	<b>37,600</b>	<b>35,769</b>	<b>37,270</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES .....</b>	<b>193,300</b>	<b>189,464</b>	<b>183,263</b>
<b>ANNUAL SURPLUS .....</b>	<b>4,000<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>9,083</b>	<b>6,969</b>
<b>ACCUMULATED DEFICIT, BEGINNING OF YEAR .....</b>	<b>510,600</b>	<b>510,576</b>	<b>517,545</b>
<b>ACCUMULATED DEFICIT, END OF YEAR (Note 4) .....</b>	<b>506,600</b>	<b>501,493</b>	<b>510,576</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

Details (unaudited) can be found in other sections of this volume.

<sup>(1)</sup> Derived from Budget 2003.<sup>(2)</sup> Budget 2003 disclosed the budgetary surplus as \$4 billion before deducting reserves for contingency (\$3 billion) and economic prudence (\$1 billion).

**GOVERNMENT OF CANADA****Statement of Financial Position  
at March 31, 2004**

(in millions of dollars)

	2004	2003
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
<b>ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES —</b>		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities .....	40,831	37,784
Tax payables .....	33,040	33,549
Interest and matured debt .....	3,323	4,302
Allowance for guarantees .....	2,770	3,802
<b>TOTAL ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES .....</b>	<b>79,964</b>	<b>79,437</b>
<b>INTEREST-BEARING DEBT —</b>		
Unmatured debt (Note 5) .....	440,231	442,416
Pension and other liabilities —		
Public sector pensions (Note 6) .....	127,560	125,708
Other employee and veteran future benefits (Note 6) .....	39,367	38,844
Due to Canada Pension Plan (Note 7) .....	7,483	7,093
Other liabilities .....	6,488	6,642
<i>Total pension and other liabilities .....</i>	<i>180,898</i>	<i>178,287</i>
<b>TOTAL INTEREST-BEARING DEBT .....</b>	<b>621,129</b>	<b>620,703</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES .....</b>	<b>701,093</b>	<b>700,140</b>
<b>FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>		
<b>CASH AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE —</b>		
Cash .....	20,546	16,486
Tax receivables (Note 8) .....	47,953	43,597
Other accounts receivable (Note 8) .....	2,422	2,543
<b>TOTAL CASH AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE .....</b>	<b>70,921</b>	<b>62,626</b>
<b>FOREIGN EXCHANGE ACCOUNTS (Note 9) .....</b>	<b>44,313</b>	<b>48,950</b>
<b>LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES —</b>		
Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises (Notes 10 and 13) .....	16,232	14,555
National governments, including developing countries and international organizations .....	14,293	14,793
Other loans, investments and advances .....	16,609	11,650
	<b>47,134</b>	<b>40,998</b>
Less allowance for valuation .....	17,586	17,250
<b>TOTAL LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES .....</b>	<b>29,548</b>	<b>23,748</b>
<b>TOTAL FINANCIAL ASSETS .....</b>	<b>144,782</b>	<b>135,324</b>
<b>NET DEBT .....</b>	<b>556,311</b>	<b>564,816</b>
<b>NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>		
Tangible capital assets (Note 11) .....	47,745	47,034
Inventories .....	6,134	6,113
Prepaid expenses .....	939	1,093
<b>TOTAL NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS .....</b>	<b>54,818</b>	<b>54,240</b>
<b>ACCUMULATED DEFICIT (Note 4) .....</b>	<b>501,493</b>	<b>510,576</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.  
Details (unaudited) can be found in other sections of this volume.

## GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

Statement of Change in Net Debt  
for the Year Ended March 31, 2004

(in millions of dollars)

	2004		2003
	Budget <sup>(1)</sup>	Actual	Actual
NET DEBT, BEGINNING OF YEAR .....	564,800	564,816	570,907
CHANGE IN NET DEBT DURING THE YEAR —			
ANNUAL SURPLUS.....	-4,000 <sup>(2)</sup>	-9,083	-6,969
CHANGES DUE TO TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS —			
Acquisition of tangible capital assets.....	4,700	4,535	5,051
Amortization of tangible capital assets .....	-3,100	-3,502	-3,341
Proceeds from disposal of tangible capital assets.....		-91	-288
Loss on disposal of tangible capital assets .....		-231	-112
<i>TOTAL CHANGES DUE TO TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS .....</i>	<i>1,600</i>	<i>711</i>	<i>1,310</i>
CHANGES DUE TO INVENTORIES.....		21	-325
CHANGES DUE TO PREPAID EXPENSES.....		-154	-107
NET DECREASE IN NET DEBT.....	-2,400	-8,505	-6,091
NET DEBT, END OF YEAR .....	562,400	556,311	564,816

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

Details (unaudited) can be found in other sections of this volume.

<sup>(1)</sup> Derived from Budget 2003.<sup>(2)</sup> Budget 2003 disclosed the budgetary surplus as \$4 billion before deducting reserves for contingency (\$3 billion) and economic prudence (\$1 billion).

**GOVERNMENT OF CANADA****Statement of Cash Flow  
for the Year Ended March 31, 2004**

(in millions of dollars)

	2004	2003
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES —</b>		
<b>ANNUAL SURPLUS .....</b>	<b>9,083</b>	<b>6,969</b>
Items not affecting cash —		
Share of annual profit in enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises .....	-3,711	-2,962
Amortization of tangible capital assets .....	3,502	3,341
Loss on disposal of tangible capital assets .....	231	112
Changes in inventories and prepaid expenses .....	133	432
Changes in pension and other liabilities .....	2,611	346
Changes in foreign exchange accounts .....	4,637	3,096
Net change in other accounts .....	-3,372	532
<b>CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES .....</b>	<b>13,114</b>	<b>11,866</b>
<b>CAPITAL INVESTMENT ACTIVITIES —</b>		
Acquisitions of tangible capital assets .....	-4,535	-5,051
Proceeds from disposal of tangible capital assets .....	91	288
<b>CASH USED BY CAPITAL INVESTMENT ACTIVITIES .....</b>	<b>-4,444</b>	<b>-4,763</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES —</b>		
Enterprise Crown corporation and other government business enterprise net repayments .....	2,034	2,095
Other loans, investments and advances issued .....	-9,366	-6,216
Other loans, investments and advances repayments .....	4,907	4,619
<b>CASH USED (-) OR PROVIDED BY INVESTING ACTIVITIES .....</b>	<b>-2,425</b>	<b>498</b>
<b>TOTAL CASH GENERATED BEFORE FINANCING ACTIVITIES .....</b>	<b>6,245</b>	<b>7,601</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES —</b>		
Canadian currency borrowings issued .....	336,148	309,189
Canadian currency borrowings repayments .....	-337,734	-305,773
Foreign currencies borrowings issued .....	14,227	17,297
Foreign currencies borrowings repayments .....	-14,826	-23,188
<b>CASH USED BY FINANCING ACTIVITIES .....</b>	<b>-2,185</b>	<b>-2,475</b>
<b>NET INCREASE IN CASH .....</b>	<b>4,060</b>	<b>5,126</b>
<b>CASH AT BEGINNING OF YEAR .....</b>	<b>16,486</b>	<b>11,360</b>
<b>CASH AT END OF YEAR .....</b>	<b>20,546</b>	<b>16,486</b>
<b>SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION</b>		
Cash used for interest .....	19,855	21,574

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.  
Details (unaudited) can be found in other sections of this volume.



## Notes to the Financial Statements of the Government of Canada

### 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

#### Reporting entity

The reporting entity of the Government of Canada includes all departments, agencies, corporations and funds which are owned or controlled by the Government and which are accountable to Parliament. The financial activities of all these entities are consolidated in these financial statements, except for enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises, which are not dependent on the Government for financing their activities. These corporations are reported under the modified equity basis of accounting.

The Canada Pension Plan is excluded from the reporting entity because it is under the joint control of the Government and participating provinces.

#### Basis of accounting

The Government reports all revenues and expenses on an accrual basis. Tax revenues are accounted for in the period in which the revenue arose. Assets are valued at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Liabilities and financial obligations to outside organizations are recorded at the estimated amount ultimately payable. Both financial assets and non-financial assets are reported on the Statement of Financial Position. Non-financial assets are charged to expense through amortization or upon utilization. Non-financial assets are not taken into consideration when determining the net debt of the Government, but rather are deducted from the net debt to determine the accumulated deficit.

#### Revenues

Tax revenues are derived from exchange transactions between third parties. They are recognized, on an accrual basis, in the period in which the event that gave rise to the revenue took place. Income tax revenue is recognized when the taxpayer has earned the income subject to the tax. Domestic goods and services tax revenue is recognized at the time of the sale of goods or the provision of services and is presented on the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit net of tax credits. Excise duties revenue is recognized when the taxpayer manufactures goods taxable under the *Excise Act*. Excise tax revenue is recognized when a taxpayer sells goods taxable under the *Excise Act*. Customs duties and goods and services tax revenue on imports is recognized when goods are authorized to enter Canada.

Tax revenues are measured from amounts assessed and from estimates of amounts not assessed based on cash received. Annual revenues also include adjustments between

the estimated revenues of previous years and actual amounts, as well as revenues from reassessments relating to prior years. Revenues do not include estimates for amounts of unreported taxes.

Tax revenues that were not collected at year-end or refunds that were not yet disbursed are reported respectively as tax receivables and tax payables on the Statement of Financial Position. These amounts also include other receivables and payables for amounts collected through the tax system such as employment insurance premiums.

Other revenues are recognized in the period to which they relate. Employment insurance premiums are recognized as revenue in the period the insurable earnings are earned.

#### Expenses

Expenses for Government operations are recorded when goods are received or services are rendered. Transfer payments are recorded as expenses when the recipient has met the eligibility criteria or fulfilled the terms of a contractual transfer agreement, or, in the case of transactions which do not form part of an existing program, when the Government announces a decision to make a non-recurring transfer, provided the enabling legislation or authorization for payment receives parliamentary approval prior to the completion of the financial statements.

Expenses include provisions to reflect changes in the economic value of assets or liabilities, including provisions for bad debts, provisions for loans, investments and advances, and inventory obsolescence. Expenses also include amortization of tangible capital assets and utilization of inventories and prepaid expenses.

Premiums and discounts on public debt are amortized on a straight line basis over the term to maturity of the respective debt instrument. The corresponding amortization is recorded as part of public debt charges.

#### Non-financial assets

The costs of acquiring land, buildings, equipment and other capital property are capitalized as tangible capital assets and are amortized to expense over the useful lives of the assets. For certain tangible capital assets where the costs are not readily available, such as older buildings, estimated current costs have been extrapolated back in time in a systematic and rational manner to approximate original costs.

Inventories are comprised of spare parts and supplies that are held for future program delivery and are not intended for resale. They are valued at cost. Inventories that no longer have service potential are valued at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Items for which the costs are not readily available have been valued using management's best estimates of original cost based on available information.

### **Concessionary loans**

Loans made on a long-term, low-interest or interest-free basis, and investments in organizations that make similar loans, are recorded in full or in part as expenses when the economic value of these loans is reduced due to their concessionary terms.

### **Sovereign loans**

Loans to sovereign governments are considered collectible unless they are formally repudiated by the debtor. However, the Government has established valuation allowances on the expectation that debt or debt service relief may be offered to certain sovereign debtors pursuant to multilateral or bilateral agreements.

### **Pensions and other employee and veteran future benefits**

Employees' entitlements to pension benefits and to other employee and veteran future benefits are reported on an actuarial basis. This process is intended to determine the current value of future entitlements and uses various estimates. When actual experience varies from estimates, the adjustments are amortized over the estimated average remaining service lives of the employees.

### **Contingent liabilities**

Contingent liabilities are potential liabilities which may become actual liabilities when one or more future events occur or fail to occur. If the future event is likely to occur or fail to occur, and a reasonable estimate of the loss can be made, an estimated liability is accrued and an expense recorded. If the likelihood is not determinable or an amount cannot be reasonably estimated, the contingency is disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

### **Environmental liabilities**

Environmental liabilities reflect the estimated costs related to the management and remediation of environmentally contaminated sites. Based on management's best estimates, a liability is accrued and an expense recorded when the contamination occurs or when the Government becomes aware of the contamination and is obligated, or is likely to be obligated to incur such costs. If the likelihood of the Govern-

ment's obligation to incur these costs is either not determinable or unlikely, or if an amount cannot be reasonably estimated, the costs are disclosed as contingent liabilities in the notes to the financial statements.

### **Foreign currency translation**

Transactions involving foreign currencies are translated into Canadian dollar equivalents using rates in effect at the time of those transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated using rates at March 31. Gains and losses resulting from foreign currency translation are reported on the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit according to the activities to which they relate. Net gains and losses relating to the Foreign Exchange Accounts, foreign debt and swap revaluations are presented with investment revenues from foreign exchange accounts under foreign exchange revenues. Net gains and losses related to sovereign loans are presented with the return on investments from these loans under other program revenues. Net gains and losses relating to departmental sale or purchase of goods or services in foreign currency are presented against departmental program expenses under other program expenses.

### **Use of estimates and measurement uncertainty**

The preparation of financial statements requires the Government to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses reported. By their nature, these estimates are subject to measurement uncertainty. The effect of changes to such estimates and assumptions in future periods could be significant to the financial statements, although, at the time of their preparation, the Government believes the estimates and assumptions to be reasonable. Some of the more significant estimates used in these financial statements affect the accrual of tax revenues and the related amounts receivable and payable, including the liabilities under provincial and territorial tax collection agreements, valuation allowances for loans including sovereign debt, investments and advances, borrowings of Crown corporations and other government business enterprises, obligations for pensions and other employee and veteran future benefits, future payments related to contingent liabilities, environmental liabilities and transfer payments to other levels of government.

### **Comparative information**

Comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

## 2. Spending and Borrowing Authorities

### i. Spending authorities

The authority of Parliament is required before moneys can be spent by the Government. Approvals are given in the form of annually approved limits through appropriation acts or through legislation in the form of statutory spending authority for specific purposes. The Government uses the full accrual method of accounting to prepare its Budget and present its current financial statements. However, the spending authorities voted by Parliament remain on an expenditure basis, which uses only a partial accrual method of accounting. During the year, expenditures were made under the following authorities:

	(in millions of dollars)	
	2004	2003
Annual spending limits voted by Parliament .....	66,470	62,101
Expenditures permitted under other legislation .....	107,281	99,056
Total budgetary expenditures authorized . . . .	173,751	161,157
Less amounts available for use in subsequent years and amounts that have lapsed, net of overexpended amounts . . . . .	6,285	4,372
Total used .....	167,466	156,785
Effect of consolidation and full accrual accounting .....	21,998	26,478
Total expenses .....	189,464	183,263

The use of budgetary expenditure authorities reported in the preceding table differs from the total expenses reported in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit. The difference is due to various factors. Spending authorities are presented on a partial accrual basis, while the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit is prepared on a full accrual basis. Certain accounts with separate non-budgetary authorities and certain Crown corporations are consolidated with the Government's financial statements but are not included in the budgetary expenditure authorities available for use. Provisions for valuation of assets and liabilities are also not included in spending authorities.

In addition to the authorities for budgetary expenditures, non-budgetary spending of \$44,463 million (\$39,749 million in 2003) was authorized for loans, investments and advances. A net amount of \$2,196 million was used (\$1,809 million in 2003), an amount of \$31 million lapsed (\$131 million in 2003) and an amount of \$42,237 million is available for use in subsequent years (\$37,808 million in 2003).

Details (unaudited) about the source and disposition of authorities and the details of ministerial expenditures are provided in Volume II of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.

### ii. Over-expenditure of spending authorities

During the year, the Department of Finance's Vote 15—Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments was exceeded by an amount of \$62 million.

Details (unaudited) of overexpended votes and authorities can be found in the ministerial sections of Volume II of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.

### iii. Borrowing authorities

The Government may borrow only on the authority of Parliament. An authority to borrow up to \$4,000 million is available from previous fiscal years. This authority was not used in fiscal year 2003-2004 and remains available for future years.

### iv. Comparison of results against budget

The budget amounts included in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit and the Statement of Change in Net Debt are derived from the amounts that were originally budgeted for 2003-2004 in the February 2003 budget (Budget 2003). Although Budget 2003 was prepared using full accrual accounting, it was presented on a net basis. Adjustments have therefore been made to present the budgeted amounts on a gross basis comparable to actual reported amounts. Since actual opening numbers of the accumulated deficit and net debt were not available at the time of preparation of Budget 2003, the corresponding amounts in the budget column were adjusted to the actual closing numbers of the previous year.



The following table reconciles the Budget 2003 amounts initially presented to the basis of accounting used in these financial statements:

	(in millions of dollars)						
	Revenues			Expenses			
	Personal income tax	Crown corporation revenues	Other program revenues	Canada child tax benefits	Crown corporation expenses	Other program expenses	All other departments and agencies
Presented in Budget 2003 .....	86,500	2,500	4,900		5,500	12,100	30,000
Add amounts							
netted in Budget:							
Child tax benefit payments .....	8,200			8,200			
Crown corporation expenses .....		1,700			1,700		
Departmental revenues netted against expenses .....			2,800			400	2,400
Revised budgeted amounts .....	94,700	4,200	7,700	8,200	7,200	12,500	32,400

### 3. Expenses

Expenses in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit are as follows:

#### i. Transfer payments to other levels of government

	(in millions of dollars)	
	2004	2003
Canada health and social transfer .....	22,341	21,100
Fiscal arrangements .....	9,409	10,879
Other .....	342	987
Alternative payments for standing programs <sup>(1)</sup> .....	-2,700	-2,321
Total expenses .....	29,392	30,645

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 1 of Volume II of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.

<sup>(1)</sup> This amount represents reduced transfer payments to a province that has entered into an arrangement under which the Federal Government provides an abatement for personal income taxes to taxpayers of that province.

#### ii. Other transfer payments by ministry

	(in millions of dollars)	
	2004	2003
Agriculture and Agri-Food .....	3,920	2,654
Finance .....	280	1,013
Foreign Affairs and International Trade .....	2,684	2,456
Health .....	2,464	1,619
Human Resources Development .....	2,032	1,602
Indian Affairs and Northern Development .....	4,794	4,649
Industry .....	2,411	1,975
Other ministries and provisions .....	4,379	4,019
Total expenses .....	22,964	19,987

Comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 1 of Volume II of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.

#### iii. Other program expenses by ministry excluding National Defence

	(in millions of dollars)	
	2004	2003
Agriculture and Agri-Food .....	1,354	1,097
Canada Customs and Revenue Agency .....	5,320	5,613
Environment .....	1,318	1,222
Fisheries and Oceans .....	1,398	1,473
Foreign Affairs and International Trade .....	1,697	1,670
Health .....	1,838	1,643
Human Resources Development .....	2,905	2,719
Industry .....	2,118	1,924
Justice .....	1,028	946
Public Works and Government Services .....	2,348	2,352
Solicitor General .....	4,651	4,222
Treasury Board .....	1,560	1,461
Other ministries and provisions .....	4,347	2,654
Total expenses .....	31,882	28,996

Comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 1 of Volume II of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.



iv. *Public debt charges*

	(in millions of dollars)	
	2004	2003
Public debt charges related to unmatured debt —		
Interest on unmatured debt . . . . .	18,869	20,543
Amortization of discounts on Canada and Treasury Bills . . . . .	3,213	2,879
Amortization of premiums, discounts and commissions on all other debts . . . . .	1,241	1,664
Servicing costs and costs of issuing new borrowings . . . . .	91	119
Total . . . . .	23,414	25,205
Interest expense related to employee pensions and other future benefits . . . . .	11,660	11,382
Other . . . . .	695	683
Total public debt charges . . . . .	35,769	37,270

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 3 of this volume.

v. *Expenses by type of resources used in the operations*

The Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit and the previous tables present a breakdown of expenses by ministry, which represent the expenses incurred for each of the main functions of the Government. The following table presents the detail of these expenses broken down by the main objects of expense:

	(in millions of dollars)	
Objects of expense	2004	2003
Transfer payments . . . . .	102,378	98,643
Other program expenses—		
Crown corporations <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . .	6,084	6,166
Personnel . . . . .	24,857	22,258
Transportation and communications . . . . .	2,252	2,366
Information . . . . .	266	327
Professional and special services . . . . .	4,848	5,306
Rentals . . . . .	1,118	1,157
Repair and maintenance . . . . .	1,548	2,072
Utilities, materials and supplies . . . . .	2,122	2,195
Other subsidies and expenses . . . . .	4,463	2,050
Amortization expenses . . . . .	3,502	3,341
Loss on disposal of assets . . . . .	257	112
Total other program expenses . . . . .	51,317	47,350
Total program expenses . . . . .	153,695	145,993
Public debt charges . . . . .	35,769	37,270
Total expenses . . . . .	189,464	183,263

Comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

Details (unaudited) reconciling objects of expense to objects of expenditure can be found in Section 3 of this Volume and details (unaudited) on ministerial expenditures by objects can be found in Section 1 of Volume II of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.

<sup>(1)</sup> The object of expense of Crown corporations differs from the expense shown on the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit due to the amortization expenses and loss on disposal of assets of consolidated Crown corporations, which are presented with their respective objects of expense.

vi. *Significant transactions*

In the March 2004 budget, the Government announced a one-time supplement of \$2,000 million to the Canada health and social transfer. Also in March 2004, the Government announced a \$1,000 million agricultural assistance package to assist farmers primarily as a result of significant declines in farm income for the 2003 crop year and as a result of the closure of the US-Canada border to cattle. The Government charged \$2,000 million to transfer payments to other levels of government and \$1,000 million to other transfer payments.

4. *Accumulated Deficit*

The Government includes in its revenues and expenses, the transactions of consolidated Crown corporations and of certain accounts established for specified purposes. Legislation requires that the revenues of these specified purpose accounts be identified and that related payments be charged against such revenues. Any deficiency of payments over revenues must be met through future revenues from these accounts. The following table shows the balances of these consolidated accounts and the equity of the consolidated Crown corporations included in the accumulated deficit:

	(in millions of dollars)	
	2004	2003
Accumulated deficit, excluding consolidated accounts . . . . .	551,422	556,508
Consolidated accounts —		
Employment Insurance Account . . . . .	-46,232	-43,796
Western Grain Stabilization Account . . . . .		1,085
Other insurance accounts . . . . .	149	170
Other consolidated accounts . . . . .	-289	-295
	505,050	513,672
Consolidated Crown corporations . . . . .	-3,557	-3,096
Accumulated deficit . . . . .	501,493	510,576

Comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 4 of this volume.

## 5. Unmatured Debt and Other Financial Instruments

### i. Unmatured debt

The following table presents maturity of debt issues and interest rates by currency and type at face value.

(in millions of dollars)									
Maturing year	Marketable bonds				Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds <sup>(2)</sup>	Non-marketable bonds and notes <sup>(3)</sup>	Canada bills	Notes	Total
	Canadian \$	US\$	Other <sup>(1)</sup>	Treasury bills			US \$	Canada notes <sup>(4)</sup> and Euro medium- term notes <sup>(5)</sup>	
2005 .....	32,528	2,623		113,400	1,605	17	3,364	1,311	154,848
2006 .....	31,304	1,967			1,013	316		629	35,229
2007 .....	23,595	1,311			1,459	1,352			27,717
2008 .....	19,166		418		3,307	700		97	23,688
2009 .....	21,857	3,278	3,303		4,474	519		629	34,060
2010 and subsequent ..	150,512	283			9,472	523		1,615	162,405
	278,962	9,462	3,721	113,400	21,330	3,427	3,364	4,281	437,947
Less Government's holdings of unmatured debt <sup>(6)</sup> . . .	182	286		22					490
	278,780	9,176	3,721	113,378	21,330	3,427	3,364	4,281	437,457
Obligations related to capital leases .....									2,774
Total unmatured debt .....									440,231
Nature of interest rate <sup>(7)</sup>	Fixed <sup>(8)</sup>	Fixed	Fixed <sup>(1)</sup>	Variable	Variable	Fixed	Variable	Fixed <sup>(9)</sup>	
Effective weighted average annual interest rates including swaps . . . .	6.00	5.26	4.88	2.52	3.37	9.96	0.92	2.37	
Range of interest rates. ....	3-14	0.73-9.7	4.88	1.98-3.55	1.25-7.25	2.10-14.06	0.86-1.06	0.70-4.50	

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 6 of this volume.

(1) Includes marketable bond that was issued in New Zealand dollars of \$418 million with a variable interest rate of 0.90% and bonds issued in Euros of \$3,303 million.

(2) Includes \$14,038 million of Canada savings bonds that are redeemable on demand.

(3) Includes \$3,351 million of bonds issued for the Canada Pension Plan, \$28 million of promissory notes issued to the Diagnostic and Medical Equipment Trust, and \$48 million of promissory notes issued to the Canada Health and Social Transfer Supplement Trust for Health care.

(4) Includes two Canada notes issued in Japanese yen of \$629 million and \$628 million.

(5) Includes Euro medium-term notes issued in Euro, US dollar, Japanese yen, Pound sterling, Norwegian kronor and Danish krone.

(6) Includes \$279 million of securities held for the retirement of unmatured debt.

(7) Debt with maturity terms of less than one year is considered to have a variable interest rate. For marketable bonds and foreign currency notes, some of the fixed interest rates were converted into variable interest rates through swap agreements.

(8) Includes real return bonds which have a variable component based on the consumer price index.

(9) Includes medium-term notes which have variable rates.

### ii. Derivative financial instruments and foreign currency contracts

#### (a) Swap agreements

Government debt is issued at both fixed and variable interest rates and is denominated in Canadian dollars, US dollars and other currencies. The Government has entered into interest rate and cross currency swap agreements to facili-

itate management of its debt structure. In the case of interest rate swap agreements, fixed interest rate funding has been converted to variable rates tied to the Banker's Acceptance rates or London Interbank Offered Rates (LIBOR). In the

case of cross currency swap agreements, Canadian dollar and other foreign currency debt has been converted into US dollars or other foreign currencies with either fixed interest rates or variable interest rates. As a normal practice, the Government's swap positions are held to maturity.

The interest paid or payable and the interest received or receivable on all swap transactions are recorded as part of public debt charges. Unrealized gains or losses due to fluctua-

tions in the foreign exchange value of the swaps are presented with the accounts payable and accrued liabilities on the Statement of Financial Position and are recognized as part of foreign exchange revenues in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit.

Swaps with contractual or notional principal amounts outstanding at March 31 are as follows:

Maturing year	(in millions of dollars)			
	2004		2003	
	Interest rate swaps Canadian \$	Cross currency swaps Canadian \$	Interest rate swaps Canadian \$	Cross currency swaps Canadian \$
2004 .....			50	3,608
2005 .....		4,607		4,956
2006 .....		4,471		4,616
2007 .....		1,333		1,416
2008 .....	33	3,036	37	3,287
2009 .....	1,574	2,994	1,762	3,234
2010 and subsequent .....		8,168		8,303
	1,607	24,609	1,849	29,420

#### (b) Credit risk to swap agreements

The Government manages its exposure to credit risk by dealing principally with financial institutions having credit ratings from at least two recognized rating agencies, one of which must be Moody's or Standard & Poor's. At the time of inception of the agreement, the credit rating of the institution must be at least A-.

The Government does not have a significant concentration of credit risk with any individual institution and does not anticipate any credit loss with respect to its swap agreements.

The following table presents the notional amounts of the swap agreements by ratings assigned by Standard & Poor's:

Standard & Poor's	(in millions of dollars)	
	2004	2003
AAA .....	2,399	2,706
AA+ .....	3,936	4,277
AA .....	2,057	3,126
AA- .....	7,778	8,849
A+ .....	10,006	12,271
A .....	40	40
	26,216	31,269

#### (c) Foreign currency contracts

The Government entered into forward currency transactions to hedge against exchange rate fluctuations relating to Canada's Reserve Position in the International Monetary Fund (IMF), which forms part of Canada's foreign exchange accounts. Canada's IMF Reserve Position is denominated in Special Drawing Rights (SDRs). The hedging transactions involved the forward purchase and sale of the composite currencies of the SDRs (i.e. Euro, US dollar, Pound sterling and Japanese yen). The last of these hedges was unwound in June 2003.

#### iii. Managing foreign currency risk and sensitivity analysis to foreign currency exposures

Interest rate and foreign currency risks are managed using a strategy of matching the duration structure and the currency of the Exchange Fund Account (EFA) assets and the related foreign currency borrowings of the Government of Canada. As at March 31, 2004, the EFA assets and the liabilities funding these assets were effectively "matched", which means that most price changes would affect both sides of the Statement of Financial Position equally. Assets related to the IMF are only partially matched, as they are denominated in SDRs.

The Government of Canada's foreign currency assets and liabilities are held in mainly three currency portfolios: the US dollar, the Euro and the Japanese yen. At March 31, 2004, a 1 percent appreciation of the Canadian dollar versus the US dollar, the Euro and the Japanese yen would have resulted in a foreign exchange gain of

\$27 million due to the unmatched exposure of the US dollar portfolio and in foreign exchange losses of \$17 million and \$5 million due respectively to the unmatched exposures of the Euro and Japanese yen portfolios. The Euro and Japanese yen portfolios are in a net asset position as at March 31, 2004.

iv. *Obligation related to capital leases*

The Government's total obligation related to capital leases as at March 31, 2004 is \$2,774 million (\$2,664 million in 2003). Interest on the obligation related to capital leases of \$156 million (\$146 million in 2003) is included in expenses as part of public debt charges. Future minimum lease payments are summarized as follows:

Maturing year	(in millions of dollars)
2005 .....	323
2006 .....	309
2007 .....	310
2008 .....	296
2009 .....	268
2010 and subsequent .....	3,692
Total minimum lease payments .....	5,198
Less : Imputed interest at the average rate of 6.8 percent .....	2,424
Obligation related to capital leases .....	2,774

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 6 of this volume.

v. *Fair values of financial instruments*

(a) *Financial assets and liabilities*

The following table presents the carrying value and the fair value of financial assets and liabilities. Fair values are Government estimates and are generally calculated using market conditions at a specific point in time where a market exists. Fair values of instruments with a short life span or of a non-negotiable nature are assumed to approximate carrying

values. Fair values may not reflect future market conditions nor the actual values obtainable should the instrument be exchanged on the market. The calculations are subjective in nature and involve inherent uncertainties due to unpredictability of future events.

	(in millions of dollars)					
	2004			2003		
	Carrying value	Fair value	Difference	Carrying value	Fair value	Difference
Financial Assets—						
Cash and accounts receivable .....	70,921	70,921		62,626	62,626	
Foreign exchange accounts .....	44,313	45,962	1,649	48,950	51,149	2,199
Loans, investments and advances excluding investments in enterprise Crown corporations .....	18,571	20,853	2,282	14,639	16,545	1,906
Liabilities—						
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities .....	79,964	79,964		79,437	79,437	
Unmatured debt .....	440,231	475,244	-35,013	442,416	455,741	-13,325
Public sector pensions .....	127,560	127,656	-96	125,708	125,796	-88
Other employee and veteran future benefits .....	39,367	45,470	-6,103	38,844	40,872	-2,028
Other interest bearing debts .....	13,971	13,971		13,735	13,735	
Net fair value in excess of carrying value .....			-37,281			-11,336

Comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.



Fair values are determined using the following methods and assumptions:

The carrying values of short-term financial instruments are assumed to approximate their fair values due to their short-term maturity. These include cash, tax and other accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued liabilities, and the amount due to Canada Pension Plan.

Fair values of the securities and gold reserves held in the foreign exchange accounts are established using market quotes or other available market information. Financial claims and obligations with the International Monetary Fund denominated in foreign currencies are reported at Canadian dollar equivalents at March 31, which are assumed to approximate fair value.

Fair values of loans to enterprise Crown corporations are generally established by using their carrying values. For portfolio or temporary investments, fair values are established using stock market quotes or other available information.

Fair values of other loans, investments and advances are assumed to approximate carrying values since allowances are used to reduce the carrying value of these items to amounts that approximate their estimated realizable value.

For marketable bonds denominated in Canadian dollars and foreign currencies, treasury bills issued in Canadian dollars, Euro medium-term notes and Canada notes, fair values are established using market quotes or the discounted cash flow calculated using year-end market interest and exchange rates. Fair values of other instruments comprising the unmaturing debt are deemed to approximate carrying values due to their short life span or their non-negotiable nature.

The fair values of pension and other employee and veteran future benefits liabilities are assumed to approximate the actuarial value of the accrued benefit obligations net of the fair values of the pension plan assets which are established at market value for investments and at a discounted net present value for other plan assets.

*(b) Derivative financial instruments and foreign currency contracts*

The following table presents the fair value of derivative financial instruments and foreign currency contracts with contractual or notional principal amounts outstanding at March 31:

	(in millions of dollars)			
	2004		2003	
	Notional value	Fair value	Notional value	Fair value
Interest rate and cross currency swaps .....	26,216	529	31,269	-1,479
Foreign currency contracts —				
Forward sales .....	nil	nil	1,504	nil

Fair values of the swap and forward currency contract agreements are the estimated amount that the Government would receive or pay, based on market factors, if the agreements were terminated on March 31. They are established by discounting the expected cash flows of the swap or forward

currency contract agreements by using fiscal year-end market interest and exchange rates. A positive (negative) fair value indicates that the Government would receive (make) a payment if the agreements were terminated.

## 6. Public Sector Pensions and Other Employee and Veteran Future Benefits

The Government sponsors defined benefit pension plans covering substantially all of its employees (including the Public Service, Canadian Forces, Royal Canadian Mounted Police and certain Public Service corporations) as well as federally appointed judges and Members of Parliament. For the main plans, pension benefits generally accrue up to a maximum period of 35 years at a rate of 2 percent per year of pensionable service times the average of the best five consecutive years of earnings. The benefits are integrated with Canada/Québec Pension Plans benefits and they are indexed to inflation.

Since April 1, 2000, the net amount of contributions less benefits and payments related to post March 2000 service for the Public Service, Canadian Forces and Royal Canadian Mounted Police pension plans is invested in capital markets. These plans are generally funded from employee contributions, employer contributions, and investment earnings. Contributions and payments pertaining to the pre April 2000 service and other pension plans, which are not invested externally, are recorded in pension accounts within the Accounts of Canada pursuant to pension legislation.

The following presents a summary of the main pension transactions in the period:

	(in millions of dollars)					
	2004			2003		
	Funded plans	Others	Total	Funded plans	Others	Total
Contributions—						
Employees .....	1,015	87	1,102	960	87	1,047
Public Service corporations .....	126	21	147	123	23	146
Government .....	2,621	315	2,936	2,488	395	2,883
Total .....	3,762	423	4,185	3,571	505	4,076
Benefits paid .....	59	6,007	6,066	29	5,814	5,843

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 6 of this volume.

The Government also sponsors a variety of other future benefit plans from which employees and former employees (including military or Royal Canadian Mounted Police members) can benefit, during or after employment or upon retirement. The cost of these benefits can accrue either during the service life of employees or upon occurrence of an event giving rise to the liability under the terms of the plans. The Government is liable for future payments for the disability and other benefits paid to war veterans, as well as the Canadian Forces retired veterans and still-serving members, their survivors and dependants. Other significant future benefits for which the Government is liable include the health care and

dental plans available to retired employees and their dependants, severance benefits, and workers' compensation benefits.

All these plans are unfunded. The health care and dental plans are contributory plans, whereby contributions by retired plan members are made in the year in which the benefits are payable. These contributions amounted to \$83 million in 2004 (\$76 million in 2003). The Government's costs and benefits paid are presented net of these contributions.

The pension and other employee and veteran future benefit liability at March 31, 2004 includes the following components:

	(in millions of dollars)			
	Pensions		Other future benefits	
	2004	2003	2004	2003
Accrued benefit obligation .....	142,401	134,347	45,470	40,872
Less: Pension plan assets —				
Investments at market related value .....	13,386	8,905		
Contributions receivable from employees for past service .....	513	455		
Total .....	13,899	9,360		
	128,502	124,987	45,470	40,872
Unamortized estimation adjustments .....	-942	721	-6,103	-2,028
Pension and other employee and veteran future benefit liability .....	127,560	125,708	39,367	38,844

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 6 of this volume.

Pension plan assets include marketable investments and contributions receivable from employees for past service elections. The investments are valued at market related values, whereby the fluctuations between the market and expected market value are averaged over a five-year period,

within a ceiling of plus or minus 10 percent of the market value. At March 31, 2004, the market value of the investments is \$14,232 million (\$8,096 million in 2003). Contributions receivable for past service are discounted to approximate their fair value.

The pension and other employee and veteran future benefits related expense includes the following components:

	(in millions of dollars)			
	Pensions		Other future benefits	
	2004	2003	2004	2003
Net expense related to employee pensions and other future benefits —				
Net benefits earned .....	2,829	2,307	1,065	968
Amortization of estimation adjustments .....	-1,392	-2,174	201	5
Plan amendment costs .....		17	50	
Recognition of net unamortized gains .....		-17	-226	
<i>Total</i> .....	<i>1,437</i>	<i>133</i>	<i>1,090</i>	<i>973</i>
Interest expense related to employee pensions and other future benefits —				
Interest on average accrued benefit obligation .....	10,023	9,614	2,309	2,240
Expected return on average pension plan assets .....	-672	-472		
<i>Total</i> .....	<i>9,351</i>	<i>9,142</i>	<i>2,309</i>	<i>2,240</i>
Total expense related to employee pensions and other future benefits .....	10,788	9,275	3,399	3,213

Comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation. Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 6 of this volume.

During the year, amendments were made to provide for extended veteran survivors' benefits and to modify admissibility to others. The one time past service cost of these changes is estimated at \$50 million. It is charged to future benefit expense and included in the year-end accrued benefit obligation. The amendment also resulted in the accelerated recognition of net unamortized gains of \$226 million, which are recorded against the future benefit expense.

The interest expense calculated on the average actuarial obligation is reported as part of public debt charges. It is presented net of the expected return on the average market related value of pension plan assets. During the year, the actual rate of return of marketable investments calculated on a time-weighted basis was 26.1 percent (minus 13.5 percent in 2003).

The changes in the accrued benefit obligation and in the pension investments during the year were as follows:

	(in millions of dollars)			
	Pensions		Other future benefits	
	2004	2003	2004	2003
Accrued benefit obligation — Beginning of year .....	134,347	125,899	40,872	38,475
Benefits earned .....	3,970	3,401	1,065	968
Interest on average accrued benefit obligation .....	10,023	9,614	2,309	2,240
Benefits paid .....	-6,066	-5,843	-2,843	-2,616
Administrative expenses .....	-78	-74	-33	-33
Net transfers to other plans .....	-237	-2,282		
Plan amendments .....		17	50	
Actuarial losses .....	442	3,615	4,050	1,838
Accrued benefit obligation — End of year .....	142,401	134,347	45,470	40,872
Market related value of investments — Beginning of year .....	8,905	5,872		
Expected return on plan assets .....	672	472		
Contributions .....	3,762	3,571		
Benefits, transfers and other .....	-66	-189		
Actuarial gains or losses (-) .....	113	-821		
Market related value of investments — End of year .....	13,386	8,905		

Actuarial valuations of the pension plans are performed every three years for funding purposes. The valuations for pensions and for other employee and veteran future benefits are updated annually for accounting purposes, using the Government's best estimates as assumptions. The valuations are based on the projected benefit method prorated on service, except for the veterans' and workers' compensation valuations, for which benefits are accrued on an event driven basis. Many assumptions are required for this process, including estimates of future inflation, interest rates, expected return on investments, general wage increases, work-force composition, retirement rates and mortality rates. Estimation adjustments arise when actual experience varies from estimates and are amortized over periods ranging from 7 to 14 years.

The assumptions for the long-term rate of inflation and long-term general wage increase used in the accounting valuations

are 2 percent and 2.9 percent respectively (2 percent and 3 percent in 2003). At March 31, 2004, the assumed expected rate of return on pension investments and the average Government long-term bond rate used to value the pension liability are 5.8 percent and 7.6 percent respectively (6.25 percent and 7.8 percent in 2003). The corresponding assumptions used in the cost of current service and in the interest expense are 6.25 percent and 7.8 percent (6.25 percent and 8.0 percent in 2003). The discount rate used to value the liability for other employee and veteran future benefits is 5.3 percent (5.8 percent in 2003), while the rate used for the cost of current service and interest expense is 5.8 percent (6.0 percent in 2003).

Changes in assumptions can result in significantly higher or lower estimates of liabilities. The following table illustrates the possible impact of a 1 percent change in the main assumptions:

	(in millions of dollars)			
	Pensions		Other future benefits	
	2004	2003	2004	2003
Possible impact on liabilities due to:				
Increase of 1 percent in discount rates .....	-17,800	-15,700	-4,600	-3,900
Decrease of 1 percent in discount rates .....	22,600	17,500	5,700	4,800
Increase of 1 percent in inflation .....	17,600	15,600	5,200	4,100
Decrease of 1 percent in inflation .....	-14,400	-12,800	-4,200	-3,400
Increase of 1 percent in general wage increases .....	4,500	3,700	300	300
Decrease of 1 percent in general wage increases .....	-3,900	-3,300	-300	-300

## 7. Due to Canada Pension Plan

As explained in Note 1, the financial activities of the Canada Pension Plan (the Plan) are not included in these financial statements.

The Plan is a federal/provincial program for compulsory and contributory social insurance. It operates in all parts of Canada, except for the Province of Quebec, which has a comparable program. The Plan is administered by the Government of Canada under joint control with the participating provinces. Payments of pensions and benefits from the Plan are financed from contributions by employers, employees and self-employed persons, and from the income earned on investments. As administrator, the Government's authority to spend is limited to the Plan's net assets. At March 31, 2004, the fair value of the Plan's net assets is \$72,512 million (\$57,251 million in 2003).

The Canada Pension Plan Account (the Account) was established in the Accounts of Canada to record the transactions of the Plan, as well as the amounts transferred to or received from the Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund and the Canada Pension Plan Investment Board.

The Plan's deposit with the Receiver General for Canada of \$7,483 million (\$7,093 million in 2003) corresponds to the balance in the Account and is reported as the Government's liability to the Plan at March 31, 2004.

Additional information (unaudited) and the audited financial statements of the Plan are included in Section 6 of this volume. Additional information on the funding of the Plan may be obtained from the *20th Actuarial Report on the Canada Pension Plan* prepared by the Chief Actuary of the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions.



## 8. Tax and Other Accounts Receivable

Tax receivables represent tax revenues that were assessed by year-end as well as amounts receivable due to the accrual of tax revenues as at March 31. These accrued receivables are not due for payment until the next fiscal year. They also include other receivables for amounts collected through the tax system such as Employment Insurance premiums.

The Government has established an allowance for doubtful accounts of \$7,598 million (\$7,175 million in 2003) in relation to the total tax receivables. It also recorded a provision for bad debt of \$1,887 million (\$2,091 million in 2003), which is presented against other program expenses. The details of the tax receivables and allowance for doubtful accounts are as follows:

	(in millions of dollars)			
	2004		2003	
	Total tax receivables	Allowance for doubtful accounts	Net	Net
Income tax receivable—				
Individuals .....	26,512	3,767	22,745	20,969
Employers .....	11,312	475	10,837	9,559
Corporations .....	6,397	1,215	5,182	4,169
Non-residents .....	842	162	680	492
Goods and services tax receivable .....	9,638	1,884	7,754	7,837
Customs duties receivable .....	157	36	121	88
Excise taxes and duties receivable .....	693	59	634	483
Total .....	55,551	7,598	47,953	43,597

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 7 of this volume.

Other accounts receivable represent billed or accrued financial claims arising from amounts owed to the Government at year-end. They amount to \$3,506 million (\$3,586 million in 2003) and are presented net of an allow-

ance for doubtful accounts of \$1,084 million (\$1,043 million in 2003). Further details (unaudited) can be found in Section 7 of this volume.

## 9. Foreign Exchange Accounts

Foreign exchange accounts represent financial claims and obligations of the Government as a result of Canada's foreign exchange operations. The Government keeps certain investments in its Exchange Fund Account to promote orderly conditions in the foreign exchange market for the Canadian dollar. Further details on these investments are provided in the audited financial statements of the Exchange Fund Account in Section 8 of this volume.

The following table presents the balances of foreign exchange accounts:

	(in millions of dollars)	
	2004	2003
International reserves held in the Exchange Fund Account .....	41,247	44,849
International Monetary Fund — Subscriptions .....	12,185	12,942
	53,432	57,791
Less:		
International Monetary Fund — Notes payable .....	7,606	7,270
Special drawing rights allocations .....	1,513	1,571
	9,119	8,841
Total foreign exchange accounts .....	44,313	48,950

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 8 of this volume.

## 10. Crown Corporations and Other Government Business Enterprises

The Government wholly owns forty-four Crown corporations. Some of these Crown corporations rely on the Government for most of their financing. There are twenty-three such corporations whose financial activities are consolidated in these financial statements. The major consolidated Crown corporations are Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, Marine Atlantic Inc. and VIA Rail Canada Inc. Details (unaudited) of these corporations are included in Section 4 of this volume.

Other Crown corporations are government business enterprises that are able to raise substantial portions of their revenues through commercial business activity and are self-sustaining. These Crown corporations are called enterprise Crown corporations. The major enterprise Crown corporations include the Bank of Canada, Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Canada Post Corporation and Export Development Canada.

There is also a number of self-sustaining government business enterprises that are not considered Crown corporations within the meaning of the *Financial Administration Act*, but which are owned or controlled by the Government and accountable to either Parliament or to a Minister. These are referred to as other government business enterprises. The major other government business enterprises include the Canadian Wheat Board and the Port Authorities of Halifax, Montreal, Quebec and Vancouver.

For enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises, the Government records these investments under the modified equity method, whereby the cost of its equity is reduced by dividends received and adjusted to include the annual net profits and losses of these corporations, after elimination adjustments of unrealized inter-organizational gains and losses. Their assets and liabilities are not included in these financial statements, except for their borrowings which are recorded as liabilities of the Government when they are not expected to be repaid directly by these corporations. The Government also reports any amounts receivable from or payable to these corporations. Under the modified equity basis of accounting, the corporations' accounts are not adjusted to the Government's basis of accounting. Most corporations follow generally accepted accounting principles used by private sector companies.

The following tables present the Government's recorded investment in significant enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises as well as their summary financial results.

	(in millions of dollars)	
	2004	2003
Loans and advances—		
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation .....	5,189	5,408
Other .....	66	38
Total loans and advances .....	5,255	5,446
Investments—		
Export Development Canada .....	2,480	2,078
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation .....	2,718	1,950
Business Development Bank of Canada ..	1,218	1,170
Canada Post Corporation .....	1,254	960
Farm Credit Canada .....	948	843
Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation ...	681	539
Other .....	1,678	1,569
Total investments .....	10,977	9,109
Total .....	16,232	14,555

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 9 of this volume.

	(in millions of dollars)	
	2004	2003
Assets		
(including capital assets, inventories and prepaid expenses of \$6,828 (\$5,971 in 2003)) .....	125,682	123,532
Liabilities .....	114,599	114,340
Net equity as reported .....	11,083	9,192
Elimination adjustments .....	-106	-83
Net equity .....	10,977	9,109
Revenues .....	18,461	19,443
Expenses .....	14,719	16,544
Net income for the year as reported .....	3,742	2,899
Elimination adjustments .....	-31	63
Net income .....	3,711	2,962
Other changes in equity		
Dividends <sup>(1)</sup> .....	-1,907	-1,881
Capital .....	64	67
	1,868	1,148
Opening net equity .....	9,109	7,961
Closing net equity .....	10,977	9,109
Contractual commitments .....	5,983	6,428
Contingent liabilities .....	2,801	2,800

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 9 of this volume.

<sup>(1)</sup> Amounts reported as dividends include \$1,754 million (\$1,808 million in 2003) from the Bank of Canada.

## 11. Tangible Capital Assets

Tangible capital assets consist of acquired, built, developed or improved tangible assets, whose useful life extends beyond the fiscal year and which are intended to be used on an ongoing basis for producing goods or delivering services, including military activities. They include land, buildings, works and infrastructure, machinery and equipment, vehicles, leasehold improvements and assets under construction. Software and leasehold improvements include only the cost of assets acquired since April 1, 2001.

Tangible capital assets do not include immovable assets located on Indian reserves. In addition, the cost of works of art and museum collections consisting mainly of paintings, sculptures, drawings, prints, photographs, monuments, films and videos are charged to expense in the fiscal year in which they are acquired.

The cost of tangible capital assets used in Government operations is generally amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated life of the asset as follows:

Buildings	20 to 40 years
Works and infrastructure <sup>(1)</sup>	5 to 40 years
Machinery and equipment	3 to 30 years
Vehicles	3 to 40 years
Leasehold improvements	lesser of useful life of improvement or lease term
Assets under construction	once in service, in accordance with asset type
Assets under capital leases	in accordance with asset type

<sup>(1)</sup> Except for the Confederation Bridge, which is amortized over 100 years.

	(in millions of dollars)									
	Cost				Accumulated amortization				Net book value 2004	Net book value 2003
	Opening balance	Acquisitions	Disposals and write-downs	Closing balance	Opening balance	Amortization expense	Disposals	Closing balance		
Land .....	1,345	69	16	1,398					1,398	1,345
Buildings .....	15,584	1,082	47	16,619	7,040	633	-126	7,799	8,820	8,544
Works and infrastructure .....	10,478	101	29	10,550	5,180	244	21	5,403	5,147	5,298
Machinery and equipment .....	16,771	1,096	234	17,633	8,413	1,196	363	9,246	8,387	8,358
Vehicles (ships, aircraft and others) .....	28,213	1,430	197	29,446	13,727	1,186	149	14,764	14,682	14,486
Leasehold improvements .....	823	227	9	1,041	311	87	3	395	646	512
Assets under construction <sup>(1)</sup> .....	5,948	291	221	6,018					6,018	5,948
Assets under capital leases .....	3,221	239	4	3,456	678	156	25	809	2,647	2,543
Total .....	82,383	4,535	757	86,161	35,349	3,502	435	38,416	47,745	47,034

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 10 of this volume.

<sup>(1)</sup> Acquisitions of assets under construction are shown net of \$2,206 million that were transferred to other categories upon completion of the assets.

## 12. Contractual Commitments

The nature of government activity results in some large multi-year contracts and obligations. Major contractual commitments that can be reasonably estimated are summarized as follows:

	(in millions of dollars)	
	2004	2003
Transfer payment agreements .....	41,015	40,484
Acquisition of property and equipment, and goods and services .....	7,723	7,418
Operating leases .....	3,492	3,403
International organizations .....	3,882	5,466
	56,112	56,771

Comparatives figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 11 of this volume.

Estimated future expenses against these commitments are as follows:

Year	(in millions of dollars)
2005 .....	10,587
2006 .....	6,690
2007 .....	5,033
2008 .....	4,029
2009 .....	2,842
2010 and subsequent .....	26,931
	56,112

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 11 of this volume.

### i. Transfer payment agreements

The transfer payment agreements commitments include an amount of \$31,693 million (\$32,451 million in 2003) related to various contractual obligations of the Government through the Minister's account held at Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) for social housing programs. Honouring these commitments currently amounts to about \$1,700 million per year. The amounts reported for CMHC under commitments for transfer payment agreements for fiscal year 2003-2004 reflect the total estimated remaining contractual obligations that extend for periods up to 35 years.

### ii. Operating leases

The Government rents premises and equipment under operating leases which expire at various dates. Future minimum lease payments as at March 31, 2004, total \$3,492 million (\$3,403 million in 2003).

## 13. Contingent Liabilities

Contingent liabilities arise in the normal course of operations and their ultimate disposition is unknown. They are classified into five categories: guarantees by the Government, international organizations, contaminated sites, claims and pending and threatened litigation and insurance programs.

### i. Guarantees by the Government

Guarantees by the Government at March 31, 2004 amount to \$56,883 million (\$60,157 million in 2003) for which an allowance of \$2,770 million (\$3,802 million in 2003) has been recorded.

### ii. International Organizations

The Government has callable share capital in certain international organizations that could require payments to those agencies. As at March 31, 2004, callable share capital amounts to \$16,485 million (\$18,245 million in 2003).

### iii. Contaminated sites

Liabilities are accrued to record the estimated costs related to the management and remediation of contaminated sites where the Government is obligated or likely to be obligated to incur such costs. The Government has identified approximately 2,400 sites (2,200 sites in 2003) where such action is possible and for which a liability of \$3,564 million (\$3,378 million in 2003) has been recorded. The Government has estimated additional clean-up costs of \$1,045 million (\$915 million in 2003) that are not accrued as these are not considered likely to be incurred at this time. The Government's ongoing efforts to assess contaminated sites may result in additional environmental liabilities related to newly identified sites, or changes in the assessments or intended use of existing sites. These liabilities will be accrued in the year in which they become known.



iv. *Claims and pending and threatened litigation*

There are thousands of claims and pending and threatened litigation cases outstanding against the Government. These claims include items with pleading amounts and many where an amount is not specified. While the total amount claimed in these actions is significant, their outcomes are not determinable. The Government has recorded an allowance for claims and litigation where it is likely that there will be a future payment and a reasonable estimate of the loss can be made. Certain large and significant claims are described below:

*Comprehensive land claims:* There are currently 78 (73 in 2003) comprehensive land claims under negotiation, accepted for negotiation or under review. A liability of \$3,700 million (\$2,500 in 2003) is estimated for claims that have progressed to a point where quantification is possible. The remaining claims are still in the early stage of negotiations and cannot yet be quantified.

*Assessed taxes under objection or appeal:* As at March 31, 2004, an amount of \$7,615 million (\$7,641 million in 2003) of taxes assessed was under objection at Canada Customs and Revenue Agency and an amount of \$986 million (\$1,420 million in 2003) was being appealed to either the Tax Court of Canada, the Federal Court of Canada or the Supreme Court of Canada.

v. *Insurance programs*

Three agent enterprise Crown corporations operate insurance programs for the Government. In the event that the corporations have insufficient funds, the Government will have to provide financing. The Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation operates the Deposit Insurance Fund which provides basic protection coverage to depositors for up to \$60,000 deposited with each member bank, trust or loan company; Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation operates the Mortgage Insurance Fund which provides insurance for mortgage lending on Canadian housing by private institutions and the Mortgage-Backed Securities Guarantee Fund which guarantees the timely payment of the principal and interest for investors of securities based on the *National Housing Act*; and Export Development Canada provides export and foreign investment insurance to help with export trade. At March 31, 2004, total insurance in force amounts to \$688,210 million (\$645,953 million in 2003). The Government expects that all three corporations will cover the cost of both current claims and possible future claims.

Further details (unaudited) can be found in Section 11 of this volume.

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
OBSERVATIONS OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
ON THE  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2004**

**MAIN POINTS**

The purpose of these Observations is to explain certain elements of my report on the financial statements of the Government of Canada as at and for the year ended March 31, 2004:

- Since 1997, the Government has transferred \$9.1 billion to 15 foundations. It has recorded these transfers as expenses although most of the funds remain in the foundations' bank accounts and investments, accumulating interest. I remain concerned about the manner in which the foundations are funded, the accounting for the transfers, and the accountability regime for the foundations.
- The accumulated surplus in the Employment Insurance Account stood at \$46 billion at March 31, 2004. This is more than three times the \$15 billion reserve that the Chief Actuary of Human Resources Development Canada considered sufficient in 2001. In my view, Parliament did not intend that the Account accumulate a surplus beyond what could reasonably be spent for employment insurance purposes given the existing benefit structure, while also providing for an economic downturn. Accordingly, I have concluded that the Government did not observe the intent of the *Employment Insurance Act*.
- The Government needs to ensure that improvements are implemented in the accounting systems and practices at the Department of National Defence and the Canadian Customs and Revenue Agency for recording military inventory and tax revenues and receivables, respectively.

**FOUNDATIONS**

For a number of years I have included in my audit report on the Government's financial statements a discussion of my concerns about foundations. Since 1997, the Government has recorded as expenses in its financial statements \$9.1 billion in transfers to several foundations (including transfers totalling \$400 million in 2003-04). These funds were transferred to foundations well in advance of need. As shown in the table below, at March 31, 2004, \$7.7 billion was either still in the foundations' bank accounts and investments accumulating interest or was receivable by the foundations from the Government.

In addition to my concerns about the manner in which the foundations are funded, I have questioned the way the Government accounts for the transfers. Specifically, I have noted my view that economic substance would be better represented if expenses were recorded when the funds were distributed to the ultimate intended recipients or used for the ultimate purposes announced by the Government for this spending.

## Summary financial information on foundations, 1996-97 to 2003-04

Foundation <sup>1</sup>	Year announced	Funding received <sup>2</sup>	Grants provided <sup>3</sup>	Interest earned	Administration	Balance March 31, 2004 <sup>4</sup>	Funding commitments signed <sup>5</sup>
(\$ millions)							
Canada Foundation for Innovation	1997	3,651	1,230	740	39	3,122	1,529
Canada Millennium Scholarship Foundation	1998	2,500	1,155	690	47	1,988	9
Canada Health Infoway Inc.	2001	1,200	51	83	30	1,202	42
Endowment Funds <sup>6</sup>	Between 2000 and 2002	389	10	48	11	416	104
Genome Canada	2000	375	188	52	19	220	198
Aboriginal Healing Foundation	1998	350	241	86	43	152	139
Foundation for Sustainable Development Technology	2001	350	6	10	7	347	37
Canadian Health Services Research Foundation	1997	152	37	14	7	122	21
Other foundations under \$125 million <sup>7</sup>	Between 2000 and 2002	120	36	13	4	93	16
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,087</b>	<b>2,954</b>	<b>1,736</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>7,662<sup>8</sup></b>	<b>2,095</b>

<sup>1</sup> The foundations reflected in this Table have each received over \$10 million in total funding from the Government since 1997, specifically for spending in a future year more than a year ahead.

<sup>2</sup> Transfers include \$100 million announced in the March 2004 Budget that were receivable by the foundations at March 31, 2004.

<sup>3</sup> In addition to grants, this column includes eligible project expenses.

<sup>4</sup> These balances are at the date of the latest annual reports, where March 31, 2004 financial statements are not yet available – modified to include the \$100 million announced in the March 2004 Budget.

<sup>5</sup> Figures based on representations from foundations, where not disclosed in their financial statements.

<sup>6</sup> For endowment funds only the earnings are disbursed: these include Green Municipal Investment Fund; Pierre Elliott Trudeau Foundation; Clayoquot Biosphere Trust Society; Pacific Salmon Endowment Fund Society; Canadian Institute for Research on Linguistic Minorities, University of Moncton; and Frontier College Learning Foundation.

<sup>7</sup> These are Foundation for Climate and Atmospheric Sciences and Forum of Federations.

<sup>8</sup> In addition to funding for foundations and endowments, \$550 million had been transferred to other organizations at arm's length from the Government, \$391 million of the transferred amount had yet to be used at March 31, 2004. These organizations are Canadian Institute for Health Information; Green Municipal Enabling Fund; Precarn; Canadian Network for Advancement of Research, Industry and Education; Canadian Institute for Advanced Research and Canadian Centre for Learning.

I have also expressed concerns about the accountability regime for the foundations and that accounting considerations may be preventing the Government from making all the necessary improvements. In other words, the accountability and governance structures for the foundations may be influenced by the desire to ensure that transfers to foundations can be treated as expenses immediately, rather than when these funds are used by the foundations for their ultimate purposes. In my view, decisions on funding and accountability should be based on the need for sound management of public funds; they should not be based on the goal of achieving a desired accounting result.

In past reports I have indicated that while I have questions about the Government's accounting for transfers to foundations, I cannot state unequivocally that the Government has not complied with current accounting standards established by the Public Sector Accounting Board (PSAB) of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants. I have also noted in previous Observations that PSAB had two projects of relevance to our discussion of the accounting for foundations. Currently, we are discussing with officials of the Treasury Board Secretariat the implications of one of these projects, the recent PSAB standard on the government reporting entity, which is to be implemented by the 2005-06 fiscal year. We will review the Government's interpretation of this new standard in the coming year.

We also continue to monitor progress on the other PSAB project, which seeks to revise guidance on the accounting for government transfer payments, including multi-year funding.

With regard to the accountability regime for foundations, the 2004 Budget restated the Government's commitment, first announced in the 2003 Budget, to make improvements. My expectations for these improvements include credible reporting of results, effective ministerial oversight, and adequate external audit. While the Budget commitments appear to place more emphasis on some of these elements (notably reporting) than on others, they are nonetheless encouraging.

I plan to examine the accountability regime for foundations, including the extent to which the Government has acted on its commitments, in an audit to be included in my February 2005 Report.

I wish to reiterate that I express no view on the merits of foundations as a vehicle to deliver government programs. Nor should my comments be interpreted in any way as a criticism of the individuals in charge of the foundations. My concerns relate solely to the funding of these organizations in advance of need; the existing provision for their accountability and governance; and the way the Government accounts for its transfers to them.

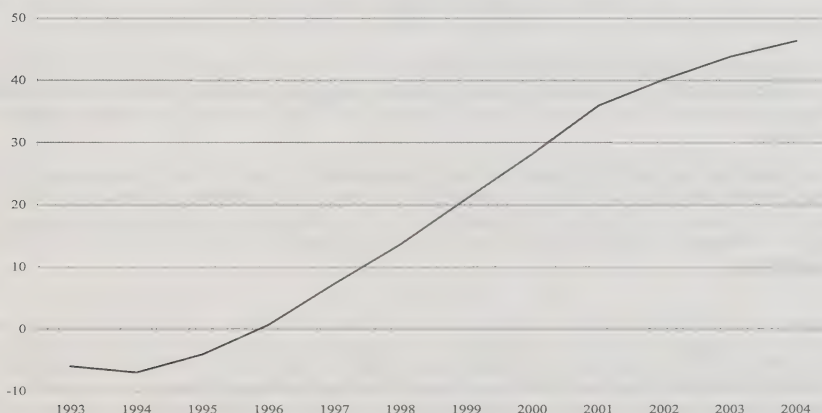
### EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE ACCOUNT SURPLUS

Another long-standing issue I have included in my audit report has been the Employment Insurance (EI) surplus. In 2003-04, the Employment Insurance surplus grew by an additional \$2 billion (including interest revenue of \$1 billion on the balance of the Account) to reach \$46 billion. This is more than three times higher than the reserve the Chief Actuary said was sufficient in his 2001 report on Employment Insurance premium rates. Because Employment Insurance is a government program, EI premiums, benefits and other transactions are included in the financial statements of the Government of Canada. The impact of including the Employment Insurance program in the Government's accounts was to increase the Government's annual surplus by \$2 billion for 2003-04 and reduce the accumulated deficit at March 31, 2004 by \$46 billion.

I have noted that in the 2003 Budget legislation, the Government set the 2004 premium rate at \$1.98 per \$100 of insurable earnings. The intention was to equal projected premium revenues with program costs for that year. While this may ensure that the surplus does not grow significantly in the year commencing January 1, 2004, it does nothing to address the surplus that has accumulated.

#### Balance of the Employment Insurance Account at March 31

Billions of dollars



Figures have been adjusted to reflect accrual accounting before 2002.



Section 66 of the *Employment Insurance Act* (which is currently suspended) requires that as far as possible, premiums paid by contributors provide the EI Account with enough revenue over a business cycle to pay authorized amounts charged to the Account while maintaining relatively stable premium rates. In my view, this means that Employment Insurance premiums should equal expenses over a period of time, while providing for a sufficient reserve to keep rates stable in an economic downturn.

I note that in its 2003 and 2004 Budgets, the Government stated that the following principles of rate-setting would guide its ongoing consultations:

- Premium rates should be set transparently and on the basis of independent expert advice.
- Expected premium revenues should correspond to expected program costs.
- Premium rates should mitigate the impact on the business cycle and be stable over time.

These principles are, in my view, consistent with an interpretation that Parliament intended the EI program to be run on a break-even basis.

Parliament did not intend, in my view, that the Account would accumulate a surplus beyond what could reasonably be spent for employment insurance purposes, given the existing benefit structure, while also providing for an economic downturn. Accordingly, in my opinion, the Government did not observe the intent of the *Employment Insurance Act*.

When it first suspended section 66 of the Act, the Government indicated that it would undertake research and public consultations on the process of setting premium rates. Those consultations had not taken place by the February 2003 Budget. In that Budget, the Government formally announced that it would conduct consultations on a new rate-setting process to be implemented for 2005.

In the 2004 Budget, the Government informed Canadians that it was reviewing the results of the consultations and reiterated its intention to introduce legislation to implement a new mechanism for setting premium rates. However, the 2004 Budget legislation gave the Governor-in-Council the authority to set the rate once more, for 2005, in the event that the legislation was not passed in time.

The EI surplus has grown to \$46 billion by March 31, 2004. I note with disappointment that, at this writing, legislation addressing this issue is still not in place. I strongly urge the Government to resolve this long-standing matter.

## ONGOING ACCOUNTING CHALLENGES

In the past, as a result of my audit of the summary financial statements of the Government of Canada, I have noted issues relevant to the broader financial management of the Government that I have discussed in my Reports to Parliament, in chapters on financial management and the use of financial information. I will continue this practice with a chapter in my February 2005 Report.

Items that focus specifically on the Government's financial statements I report in my Observations on the financial statements of the Government of Canada. This year, I would like to discuss the Department of National Defence's progress and its continued difficulties in recording and tracking the cost of its inventory. I also discuss the Canada Customs and Revenue Agency's<sup>1</sup> challenges in dealing with the limitations of its financial reporting systems in the recording of tax revenue and receivables.

### National Defence

Inventories at the National Defence account for the largest part of the \$6.1 billion in Government inventories. Historically, the Department maintained inventory systems focused primarily on keeping track of quantities; as a result, cost accuracy was not emphasized and errors were made in the recording of costs. Last year I discussed many of the difficulties that

<sup>1</sup> On December 12, 2003 the government announced a restructuring which resulted in the creation of the Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA). Responsibility for the administration of the *Customs Act* has been transferred in large part to the CBSA.

National Defence faced in this area. I also noted that this situation was not unique to Canada and that many other national governments had found determining the cost of military inventory a daunting task.

At that time, National Defence committed to a strategy for enhancing its practices to ensure that appropriate controls were in place to:

- record the costs of current purchases properly in its inventory system;
- relieve the costs of old inventory properly over time as the inventory is used; and
- monitor usage properly and determine ongoing adjustments to reflect the obsolescence of inventory items.

I note that a number of improvements have been instituted. National Defence has reviewed some of its historic costs for items such as munitions and has made the necessary corrections. It has also improved the controls designed to detect errors made in the recording of inventory. It has established an interdepartmental committee to discuss ongoing challenges to improving its inventory records. And it is making changes to its information system to improve the ongoing monitoring of inventory inflows and outflows.

Unfortunately, errors continued to be made in the valuation of inventory. These largely relate to whether the costing of inventory was properly supported and whether the current-year transactions (purchases, usage, and obsolescence) were properly reflected in the summary financial statements. Most of these errors were corrected by National Defence staff but predominantly as part of their year-end effort to close the accounts. It would be preferable that these errors had not occurred in the first place, or that they had been discovered as part of the department's regular monitoring processes.

The Department has made limited progress in its efforts to determine the extent of inventory that is obsolete. It has identified a portion of its inventory as "dormant" and is currently asking managers to identify the amount of dormant inventory that should be considered obsolete and thus would require adjustment in its inventory records.

#### Canada Customs and Revenue Agency

Another of the challenging aspects of the Government's financial statements relates to the accrual of tax revenue, which involves, among other things, the recognition of tax receivables of \$48 billion and tax payables of \$33 billion.

The accrual of tax revenues is assessment-based and derives data primarily from the various tax program systems. These systems were never designed as accounting systems, and extensive manipulation of data is necessary in order to present revenues and receivables on an accrual basis of accounting. The Canada Customs and Revenue Agency has a multi-year plan to introduce accounting sub-ledgers for its revenue lines. On an interim basis, reports are generated from the program systems and reconciled to the Agency's general ledger to ensure that tax revenues and receivables are reported accurately. This process involves extensive manual processing and numerous reconciliations. Despite this, unexplained differences remain between the amounts receivable in the general ledger and the various reports taken from the tax program systems to support these amounts.

In the current fiscal year, management has identified a number of underlying causes of some of these differences. However, unexplained differences continue and I am concerned that until an accounting system is put in place, with appropriate sub-ledgers that support the amounts recorded in the general ledger and the Government's financial statements, unexplained differences will recur.

#### Summary

I wish to emphasize that the issues at neither National Defence nor the Canada Customs and Revenue Agency is currently significant enough to conclude that the financial statements do not fairly present the Government's financial positions and results of operations.

Nonetheless, in my view, both organizations need to address these weaknesses in the financial reporting processes they have in place with respect to these significant balances. While I recognize the extent of the challenge and the time it will demand, identifying and implementing solutions should be a priority.

## STATUS OF ITEMS REPORTED IN PREVIOUS YEARS

Observation	Current Status
Timely reporting	I have noted in the past that the usefulness of the Government's summary financial statements is diminished when they cannot be made public until six months after year-end. I also have noted that, in the present environment, there are significant challenges to the more timely preparation of the Government's summary financial statements. In Budget 2004, the Government has committed to monitoring its process to determine if more timely release of its financial results is possible in the future.
Clarity in terminology	The Government continues to use the term "federal debt" in some of its publications. While I understand this term was coined to eliminate confusion regarding the Government's annual surplus position, I remain concerned that used in place of "accumulated deficit," this term could be misinterpreted by Canadians.
Departmental financial statements	In March 2004, the Government committed to having departmental financial statements audited in five years. In the past, I have expressed some concerns about the amount of work required before departments would be ready to prepare reliable financial statements. While much has been accomplished since I made that statement, I still believe a great deal more will need to be done to get the departments and agencies affected by this decision ready to have audited financial statements. I will continue to work with the Government as it moves toward this goal.
Netting	Last year I applauded the Government for generally removing netting from its summary financial statements. I did note a concern about the continued use of netting in the Annual Financial Report. I note that the Government committed in Budget 2004 to exploring ways to make the presentations in the Budget, the Annual Financial Report and the Public Accounts comparable.
Reporting to Parliament	I have recommended that the Government consider enhancements to the way it reports its financial results to parliamentarians and other interested Canadians. I understand that the Government is looking at this issue under its Improved Reporting to Parliament project.

### **MY AUDIT REPORT EXPLAINED**

For readers who would like a more in-depth explanation of my audit report, I have provided that information on my Web site together with my Observations ([www.oag-bvg.gc.ca](http://www.oag-bvg.gc.ca)).





# SECTION 3

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Revenues, Expenses and Accumulated Deficit

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Revenues .....	3.2
Accounting for revenues .....	3.2
Tax revenues .....	3.3
Employment insurance premiums .....	3.4
Other revenues .....	3.5
Expenses .....	3.7
Accounting for expenses .....	3.7
Government's cost of operations .....	3.8
Expenses by object .....	3.11
Expenditures under statutory authorities .....	3.11

## REVENUES, EXPENSES AND ACCUMULATED DEFICIT

This section provides information on the revenues, expenses and accumulated deficit of the Government as summarized in Table 3.1.

A narrative description is provided for certain accounts reported in some tables. Such description follows the same presentation order as the respective tables.

**TABLE 3.1**  
**REVENUES, EXPENSES AND ACCUMULATED DEFICIT**

(in millions of dollars)

	2003-2004	2002-2003 <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>Revenues—</b>		
Tax revenues, Table 3.2 .....	164,895	156,400
Employment insurance premiums .....	17,546	17,870
Other revenues, Table 3.4 .....	16,106	15,962
<b>Total revenues .....</b>	<b>198,547</b>	<b>190,232</b>
<b>Expenses—</b>		
Transfer payments .....	102,378	98,643
Other program expenses .....	51,317	47,350
<b>Total program expenses .....</b>	<b>153,695</b>	<b>145,993</b>
Public debt charges .....	35,769	37,270
<b>Total expenses, Table 3.6 .....</b>	<b>189,464</b>	<b>183,263</b>
<b>Annual surplus .....</b>	<b>9,083</b>	<b>6,969</b>
<b>Accumulated deficit, beginning of year .....</b>	<b>510,576</b>	<b>517,545</b>
<b>Accumulated deficit, end of year .....</b>	<b>501,493</b>	<b>510,576</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

## REVENUES

Revenues consist of all tax and other amounts which enter into the calculation of the annual surplus or deficit of the Government.

### Accounting for Revenues

Tax revenues are reported net of refunds and are exclusive of amounts collected on behalf of provinces and territories. Tax revenues are recognized in the period in which the event that generates the revenue occurs. For income taxes, revenue is recognized when the taxpayer has earned the income producing the tax. Revenue is determined net of tax deductions and credits allowed under the *Income Tax Act*.

Revenues for the fiscal year ended March 31 are based on amounts assessed/reassessed at the time of preparation of the financial statements and estimates of income tax earned in the fiscal period but not yet assessed/reassessed. These estimates are based on amounts received at the time of preparation of the financial statements that relate to the fiscal year ended March 31 that have not been assessed or that are awaiting reassessment. Actual results may

differ significantly from these estimates. The difference will be recorded in the fiscal year in which the actual assessment/reassessment is completed. Revenues do not include estimates for amounts of unreported taxes.

Goods and services tax, and excise and customs revenues are recorded based on the tax and duties assessed and estimated at the time of preparation of the financial statements that relate to the fiscal year ended March 31. For domestic goods and services tax, revenue is recognized at the time of the sale of goods or the provision of services. For excise duties, revenue is recognized when the taxpayer manufactures goods taxable under the *Excise Act*. For excise taxes, revenue is recognized when a taxpayer sells goods taxable under the *Excise Act*. For customs duties and goods and services tax on imports, revenue is recognized when goods are authorized by the Canada Customs and Revenue Agency to enter Canada.

Employment insurance premiums are recognized in revenue in the same period as the insurable earnings are earned. Other revenues are recognized in the period to which they relate.

## Tax Revenues

Tax revenues include personal and corporate income taxes, other income tax revenues, and other taxes and duties as summarized in Table 3.2.

**TABLE 3.2**  
**TAX REVENUES**

(in millions of dollars)

	2003-2004	2002-2003 <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Income tax—		
Personal <sup>(2)</sup> .....	92,957	89,530
Corporate .....	27,431	22,222
Other income tax revenues .....	3,142	3,291
	<b>123,530</b>	<b>115,043</b>
Other taxes and duties—		
Goods and services tax, Table 3.3 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	28,286	28,248
Energy taxes—		
Excise tax—Gasoline .....	3,990	4,479
Excise tax—Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel .....	962	456
	<b>4,952</b>	<b>4,935</b>
Customs import duties .....	2,887	3,278
Other excise taxes and duties—		
Excise duties .....	4,085	2,024
Air travellers security charge .....	410	421
Miscellaneous excise taxes and duties .....	745	2,451
	<b>5,240</b>	<b>4,896</b>
	<b>41,365</b>	<b>41,357</b>
<b>Total tax revenues <sup>(3)</sup> .....</b>	<b>164,895</b>	<b>156,400</b>

(1) Comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

(2) Differences with amounts reported by the Canada Customs and Revenue Agency are due to consolidation adjustments.

(3) Additional details are provided in Table 4a in Section 1 of Volume II.

### Personal income tax

Personal income tax is levied on personal income under the provisions of the *Income Tax Act*. Personal income tax is the largest source of revenues.

### Corporate income tax

Corporate income tax is levied on corporate income under the provisions of the *Income Tax Act*.

### Other income tax revenues

Other income tax revenues include the non-resident income tax and other tax revenues.

Non-resident income tax is levied on income earned in Canada by non-residents under the provisions of the *Income Tax Act*. This tax is derived from tax withheld from dividends, interest, rents, royalties, alimony, and income from estates and trusts paid to non-residents.

Other tax revenues are comprised primarily of withholding taxes on income earned in Canada by non-resident life insurance companies and income from trusts.

### Other taxes and duties

Other taxes and duties are collected under the *Excise Tax Act* and *Customs Tariff (Act)* and include the goods and services tax, energy taxes, customs import duties, and other excise taxes and duties.



*Goods and services tax*

The goods and services tax (GST) became effective January 1, 1991. The GST is applied at a rate of 7 percent on most goods and services consumed in Canada, with the exception of basic groceries, most health and dental care services, most educational services, and residential rents. A comparative analysis of the GST is presented in Table 3.3.

**TABLE 3.3**  
**GOODS AND SERVICES TAX (GST) <sup>(1)</sup>**

(in millions of dollars)

	2003-2004	2002-2003
GST .....	32,492	32,481
Less: remission order for the GST paid and accrued by ministries on or for goods and services purchased from outside parties .....	1,043	1,151
Gross GST from outside parties .....	31,449	31,330
Less: quarterly tax credits .....	3,163	3,082
Net GST from outside parties .....	28,286	28,248

(1) Reported in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit (Section 2 of this volume).

*Energy taxes*

Energy taxes primarily include the excise tax on gasoline, and on aviation gas and diesel fuel.

*Customs import duties*

Revenues from customs import duties consist mainly of ad valorem taxes on the importation of goods levied under the *Customs Tariff* (Act).

*Other excise taxes and duties*

Excise taxes and duties are levied on alcoholic beverages and tobacco products. In addition, excise taxes are imposed on other items such as jewellery and passenger vehicle air conditioners. The air travellers security charge are collected by air carrier at the time of payment for the air travel by the purchaser of an air transportation service.

**Employment insurance premiums**

Premiums from employees and employers are levied under the provisions of the *Employment Insurance Act* and are classified as part of revenues. Additional details on employment insurance premiums are provided in Section 4 of this volume.

## Other Revenues

Other revenues include Crown corporations, other program and foreign exchange revenues.

**TABLE 3.4**  
**OTHER REVENUES**

(in millions of dollars)

	2003-2004	2002-2003 <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Crown corporation revenues—		
Consolidated Crown corporations .....	1,663	1,851
Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises—		
Share of annual profit .....	3,711	2,962
Interest and other .....	546	492
	<u>5,920</u>	<u>5,305</u>
Other program revenues—		
Return on investments .....	571	351
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges .....	1,014	885
Lease and use of public property .....	502	496
Services of a regulatory nature .....	945	876
Services of a non-regulatory nature .....	2,171	2,087
Sales of goods and information products .....	214	132
Other fees and charges .....	180	287
	<u>5,026</u>	<u>4,763</u>
Miscellaneous revenues—		
Interest and penalties .....	1,974	1,781
Other .....	525	383
	<u>8,096</u>	<u>7,278</u>
Foreign exchange revenues—		
Exchange Fund Account .....	2,432	3,132
International Monetary Fund .....	(418)	55
Other .....	76	192
	<u>2,090</u>	<u>3,379</u>
<b>Total other revenues <sup>(2)</sup> .....</b>	<b>16,106</b>	<b>15,962</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Certain previous year's figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

<sup>(2)</sup> Additional details are provided in Table 4a in Section 1 of Volume II.

### Crown corporation revenues

Crown corporation revenues include revenues earned from third parties by consolidated Crown corporations, interest earned on loans to enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises, and the government's share of the accumulated profits or losses of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises.

### Other program revenues

Other program revenues include sales of goods and services, return on investments, and miscellaneous revenues. Details are reported by individual ministry in Volume II of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.

### Foreign exchange revenues

Foreign exchange revenues include the revenues from investments held in the Exchange Fund Account and the International Monetary Fund, as well as the net gains or losses resulting from the translation of these investments to Canadian dollars at March 31. Foreign exchange revenues also include the net gains or losses resulting from foreign debt and currency swap revaluations.

**Return on investments**

Return on investments consists mainly of interest from loans and advances, dividends from investments, and transfer of profits and surpluses for loans, investments and advances other than those in enterprises Crown corporations and government business enterprises. A comparative analysis of return on investments is presented in Table 3.5.

**TABLE 3.5**  
**RETURN ON INVESTMENTS <sup>(1)</sup>**

(in millions of dollars)

	2003-2004	2002-2003
Consolidated accounts—		
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited .....	(2)	(2)
Cash and accounts receivable—		
Interest on bank deposits .....	284	179
Loans, investments and advances—		
Portfolio investments .....	22	20
National governments including developing countries .....	114	112
International organizations .....	22	31
Provincial and territorial governments .....	2	4
Other loans, investments and advances .....	241	163
	401	330
Other accounts—		
Esso Ltd—Norman Wells Project profits .....	99	90
Other .....	2	5
	101	95
Total ministerial return on investments .....	786	604
Net gain (loss) on exchange .....	(280)	(266)
Accrual of other revenues .....	82	29
Total return on investments .....	588	367
Elimination of return on investments internal to the Government .....	(17)	(16)
Total external return on investments .....	571	351

<sup>(1)</sup> Additional details are provided in Table 4a in Section 1 of Volume II, and in Section 11 of Volume III.

<sup>(2)</sup> Less than \$500,000.

## EXPENSES

Expenses consist of all charges which enter into the calculation of the annual deficit or surplus of the Government.

### Accounting for Expenses

Expenses for Government operations are recorded when goods are received or services are rendered. Transfer payments are recorded as expenses when the recipient has met the eligibility criteria or fulfilled the terms of a contractual transfer agreement, or, in the case of transactions which do not form part of an existing program, when the Government announces a decision to make a non-recurring transfer provided the enabling legislation or authorization for payment receives parliamentary approval prior to the completion of the financial statements.

Expenses include provisions to reflect changes in the economic value of assets or liabilities, including provisions for bad debts, provisions for loans, investments and advances, and inventory obsolescence. Expenses also include amortization of tangible capital assets and utilization of inventories and prepaid expenses.

On a day-to-day basis, organizations within the Government entity transact with each other and thus contribute to the amounts of revenues and expenses recorded in the accounts. In preparing the financial statements, these "internal transactions" are eliminated so as to report on the basis of transactions with outside parties only.

Table 3.6 presents external expenses by type.

**TABLE 3.6**  
**EXTERNAL EXPENSES BY TYPE**

(in millions of dollars)

	2003-2004	2002-2003 <sup>(1)</sup>
Transfer payments—		
Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance .....	26,902	25,692
Other levels of government—		
Canada health and social transfer .....	22,341	21,100
Fiscal arrangements .....	9,409	10,879
Alternative payments for standing programs .....	(2,700)	(2,321)
Other .....	342	987
<i>Total other levels of government .....</i>	<i>29,392</i>	<i>30,645</i>
Employment insurance benefits .....	15,058	14,496
Canada child tax benefits .....	8,062	7,823
	<i>79,414</i>	<i>78,656</i>
Other transfer payments—		
Agriculture and Agri-Food .....	3,920	2,654
Finance .....	280	1,013
Foreign Affairs and International Trade .....	2,683	2,456
Health .....	2,464	1,619
Human Resources Development .....	2,032	1,602
Indian Affairs and Northern Development .....	4,794	4,649
Industry .....	2,411	1,975
Other .....	4,380	4,019
<i>Total other transfer payments .....</i>	<i>22,964</i>	<i>19,987</i>
<i>Total transfer payments .....</i>	<i>102,378</i>	<i>98,643</i>
Other program expenses—		
Crown corporation expenses .....	6,566	6,551
Agriculture and Agri-Food .....	1,354	1,097
Canada Customs and Revenue Agency .....	5,320	5,613
Environment .....	1,318	1,222
Fisheries and Oceans .....	1,398	1,473
Foreign Affairs and International Trade .....	1,697	1,670
Health .....	1,838	1,643
Human Resources Development .....	2,905	2,719
Industry .....	2,118	1,924
Justice .....	1,028	946
National Defence .....	12,869	11,803
Public Works and Government Services .....	2,348	2,352
Solicitor General .....	4,651	4,222
Treasury Board .....	1,560	1,461
Other ministries .....	4,347	2,654
<i>Total other program expenses .....</i>	<i>51,317</i>	<i>47,350</i>
<i>Total program expenses .....</i>	<i>153,695</i>	<i>145,993</i>
Public debt charges, Table 3.8 .....	35,769	37,270
<i>Total expenses <sup>(2)</sup> .....</i>	<i>189,464</i>	<i>183,263</i>

<sup>(1)</sup> Comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

<sup>(2)</sup> Additional information is provided in Table 2a in Section 1 of Volume II.



## Government's cost of operations

Government's cost of operations consists of three major types:

- transfer payments;
- other program expenses; and,
- public debt charges.

### Transfer payments

Transfer payments include:

- payments to persons for income support or income supplement. Assistance is based on age, family status, income, and employment criteria;
- payments to provinces and territories under two main programs:
  - fiscal arrangements: unconditional fiscal transfer payments to lower income provinces including subsidies under the Constitution Acts; and,
  - Canada Health and Social Transfers is the major means for providing the federal share of social programs administered by the provinces;
- other transfer payments, including various subsidies paid through federal programs to stabilize market prices for commodities, for the development of new technologies, for the conduct of research, for the establishment of new jobs through support for training, for the promotion of educational and cultural activities, and other miscellaneous payments.

### Other program expenses

Other program expenses include defence expenses, as well as the cost of Government administration and specific services delivered to the public. This category covers the costs associated with programs directly delivered by the federal Government such as food inspection, the Coast Guard, the federal court system, the operation of health facilities for natives and veterans, and the national parks system. It also includes the expenses of consolidated Crown corporations incurred with third parties.

Table 3.7 presents a comparative analysis by province of certain transfer payments.

**TABLE 3.7**  
**CERTAIN TRANSFER PAYMENTS BY PROVINCE**

(in millions of dollars)

	Old age security benefits <sup>(1)</sup>	Employment insurance benefits	Fiscal arran- gements	Alternative payments for standing programs	Canada health and social transfer	Other	Canada child tax benefits	Total
Newfoundland and Labrador .....	551	913	693		397	25		2,579
	<i>531</i>	<i>876</i>	<i>928</i>		<i>342</i>			<i>2,677</i>
Prince Edward Island .....	141	196	221		108	7		673
	<i>136</i>	<i>190</i>	<i>240</i>		<i>92</i>			<i>658</i>
Nova Scotia .....	933	680	1,036		745	45		3,439
	<i>899</i>	<i>655</i>	<i>1,202</i>		<i>613</i>			<i>3,369</i>
New Brunswick .....	767	749	1,086		602	36		3,240
	<i>739</i>	<i>733</i>	<i>1,169</i>		<i>497</i>			<i>3,138</i>
Quebec .....	7,313	4,361	2,771	(2,700)	6,082	352		18,179
	<i>6,963</i>	<i>4,138</i>	<i>4,400</i>	<i>(2,321)</i>	<i>4,903</i>			<i>18,083</i>
Ontario .....	9,857	4,364	8		9,339	580		24,148
	<i>9,370</i>	<i>4,237</i>	<i>8</i>		<i>6,743</i>			<i>20,358</i>
Manitoba .....	1,087	439	1,475		955	54		4,010
	<i>1,055</i>	<i>414</i>	<i>1,477</i>		<i>756</i>			<i>3,702</i>
Saskatchewan .....	1,031	357	(47)		782	48		2,171
	<i>1,006</i>	<i>334</i>	<i>(7)</i>		<i>668</i>			<i>2,001</i>
Alberta .....	2,187	1,085	48		2,152	149		5,621
	<i>2,073</i>	<i>1,053</i>	<i>4</i>		<i>1,272</i>			<i>4,402</i>
British Columbia .....	3,543	1,837	(350)		3,583	200		8,813
	<i>3,356</i>	<i>1,791</i>	<i>792</i>		<i>2,640</i>			<i>8,579</i>
Total provinces .....	27,410	14,981	6,941	(2,700)	24,745	1,496		72,873
	<i>26,128</i>	<i>14,421</i>	<i>10,213</i>	<i>(2,321)</i>	<i>18,526</i>			<i>66,967</i>
Northwest Territories .....	22	31	682		27	2		764
	<i>21</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>558</i>		<i>31</i>	<i>5</i>		<i>647</i>
Nunavut .....		15	680		26	1		722
		<i>14</i>	<i>593</i>		<i>24</i>			<i>631</i>
Yukon Territory .....	13	28	430		27	1		499
	<i>12</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>353</i>		<i>19</i>			<i>410</i>
International .....	175	3						178
	<i>173</i>	<i>3</i>						<i>176</i>
Sub-total .....	27,620	15,058	8,733	(2,700)	24,825	1,500		75,036
	<i>26,334</i>	<i>14,496</i>	<i>11,717</i>	<i>(2,321)</i>	<i>18,600</i>	<i>5</i>		<i>68,831</i>
Accrual and other adjustments .....			676		(2,484)	(1,158)		(2,966)
			<i>(838)</i>		<i>2,500</i>	<i>982</i>		<i>2,644</i>
Total (Net) .....	27,620	15,058	9,409	(2,700)	22,341	342		72,070
	<i>26,334</i>	<i>14,496</i>	<i>10,879</i>	<i>(2,321)</i>	<i>21,100</i>	<i>987</i>		<i>71,475</i>
Add: tax credits and repayments .....	(718)						8,062	7,344
	<i>(642)</i>						<i>7,823</i>	<i>7,181</i>
Total (Gross) .....	26,902	15,058	9,409	(2,700)	22,341	342	8,062	79,414
	<i>25,692</i>	<i>14,496</i>	<i>10,879</i>	<i>(2,321)</i>	<i>21,100</i>	<i>987</i>	<i>7,823</i>	<i>78,656</i>

Amounts in roman type are 2003-2004 transfer payments.

Amounts in *italic* type are 2002-2003 transfer payments.

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes the guaranteed income supplement and the spouse's allowance.

**Public debt charges**

Public debt charges include the interest on unmatured debt and on pensions, other employee and veteran future benefits and other liabilities, the amortization of premiums, discounts and commissions on unmatured debt, and the servicing costs and the costs of issuing new borrowings.

A comparative summary of public debt charges is presented in Table 3.8. The table also discloses the reconciling items between total public debt charges as reported in the ministerial section of the Department of Finance (Section 8) of Volume II and the total expenses of the public debt indicated in Table 3.6. The reconciling items include the expenses of the consolidated specified purpose accounts, accrual adjustments and other items.

**TABLE 3.8**  
**PUBLIC DEBT CHARGES <sup>(1)</sup>**

(in millions of dollars)

	2003-2004	2002-2003 <sup>(2)</sup>
Unmatured debt—		
Interest on:		
Marketable bonds .....	17,577	19,223
Canada savings and Canada premium bonds .....	846	862
Bonds for Canada Pension Plan .....	340	343 <sup>(3)</sup>
Promissory Note - TD Trust Company .....	2	
Promissory notes - Montreal Trust Company .....	2	
Canada notes .....	16	16
Euro medium term notes .....	86	99
	18,869	20,543
Amortization of premiums, discounts and commissions on:		
Treasury bills .....	3,189	2,834
Marketable bonds .....	1,215	1,660
Canada bills .....	24	45
Canada savings and Canada premium bonds .....	26	4
	4,454	4,543
Servicing costs and costs of issuing new borrowings .....	91	119
Total public debt charges related to unmatured debt .....	23,414	25,205
Pension and other liabilities—		
Interest on:		
Public sector pensions—Superannuation accounts .....	10,870	10,829
Less: Provision for pension adjustment .....	(1,519)	(1,687)
	9,351	9,142
Other employee and veteran future benefits—		
Health and dental care plans .....	475	424
Severance benefits .....	230	205
Worker's compensation .....	33	33
Veteran benefit plan .....	1,571	1,578
	2,309	2,240
Canada Pension Plan .....	182	169
Government Annuities Account .....	29	37
Deposit and trust accounts .....	65	66
Other specified purpose accounts .....	239	229
Capital lease obligations .....	156	146
Other liabilities .....	24	36
Total public debt charges related to pension and other liabilities .....	12,355	12,065
Consolidated specified purpose accounts—		
Interest on:		
Employment Insurance Account .....	1,095	1,036
Other .....	13	14
Total public debt charges related to consolidated specified purpose accounts .....	1,108	1,050
Total public debt charges before consolidation adjustments <sup>(4)</sup> .....	36,877	38,320
Less: consolidation adjustments .....	1,108	1,050
Total public debt charges <sup>(1)</sup> .....	35,769	37,270
Comprised of:		
Total public debt charges under statutory authorities before accrual and other adjustments and consolidation adjustments .....	35,931	37,619
Accrual and other adjustments .....	946	701
Consolidation adjustments .....	(1,108)	(1,050)
Total public debt charges .....	35,769	37,270

<sup>(1)</sup> A summary is provided in Table 2a in Section 1 of Volume II.

<sup>(2)</sup> Comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

<sup>(3)</sup> Less than \$500,000.

<sup>(4)</sup> Additional details are provided in Section 8 of Volume III.

## Expenses by Object

Table 3.9 reconciles the total expenses by object to the total expenditures by object initially recorded by departments.

**TABLE 3.9**  
**TOTAL EXPENSES BY OBJECT <sup>(1)</sup>**  
(in millions of dollars)

	Total expenses	Reconciliation	Total expenditures
Transfer payments .....	102,378	(17,237)	85,141
Other program expenses—			
Crown corporations and other program expenses .....	6,084	(6,084)	
Personnel .....	24,857	1,503	26,360
Transportation and communications .....	2,252	203	2,455
Information .....	266	23	289
Professional and special services .....	4,848	1,730	6,578
Rentals .....	1,118	497	1,615
Repair and maintenance .....	1,548	823	2,371
Utilities .....	2,122	161	2,283
Amortization expenses .....	3,502	(3,502)	
Loss on disposal of assets .....	257	(257)	
Other subsidies and expenses .....	4,463	2,881	7,344
Acquisition of land, buildings and works .....		794	794
Acquisition of machinery and equipment .....		3,164	3,164
	51,317	1,936	53,253
Public debt charges .....	35,769	162	35,931
Total .....	189,464	(15,139)	174,325

<sup>(1)</sup> Additional details are provided in Table 3a in Section 1 of Volume II.

## Expenditures under Statutory Authorities

Spending authorities provided by statutory authorities are for specified purposes and for such amounts and such time as the acts prescribe. These spending authorities do not generally lapse at the end of the year in which they were granted. Expenditures under such authorities account for more than two-thirds of the total program expenses each year.

Table 3.10 presents a comparative summary of the ministerial statutory expenditures.



**TABLE 3.10**  
**EXPENDITURES UNDER STATUTORY AUTHORITIES**

(in millions of dollars)

	2003-2004	2002-2003 <sup>(1)</sup>
Public debt charges .....	35,931	37,619
Old age security payments ( <i>Old Age Security Act</i> ) .....	20,697	19,823
Canada health and social transfer (Part V— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> ) .....	19,325	18,600
Fiscal equalization (Part I— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> ) .....	7,446	10,560
Guaranteed income supplement payments ( <i>Old Age Security Act</i> ) .....	5,792	5,471
Payment to the 2003 Canada Health and Social Transfer Supplement Trust ( <i>Budget Implementation Act, 2003</i> ) .....	4,500	
Payment to the Diagnostic/Medical Equipment Trust ( <i>Budget Implementation Act, 2003</i> ) .....	1,500	
Contributions in support of business risk management programs under the agricultural policy framework .....	1,299	
Health Reform Transfer (Part VI— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> ) .....	1,000	
Grants for the Transitional industry support program ( <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> ) .....	843	
Canada Health Infoway Inc. ....	600	
Contributions to a transition to future risk management programming .....	599	598
Net loss on exchange .....	516	204
Grant to the Canadian Foundation for Innovation .....	500	
Allowance payments ( <i>Old Age Security Act</i> ) .....	414	399
Contributions in support of the Bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE) recovery program .....	403	
Superannuation, supplementary retirement benefits, death benefits and other pensions— <sup>(2)</sup>		
Public Service—		
Government's contributions to the Public Service pension plan and the Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account .....	2,039	1,981
Government's contribution as employer to the Employment Insurance Account .....	263	275
Government's contributions to the Canada and the Quebec Pension Plans .....	471	399
Government's contributions to the Death Benefit Account .....	9	2
	2,782	2,657
Less: recoveries from revolving funds .....	83	104
	2,699	2,553
Canadian Forces—		
Government's contribution to the Canadian Forces pension plan and the Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account .....	615	569
Statutory payments under the <i>Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act</i> .....	9	10
Government's contribution as employer to the Employment Insurance Account .....	74	77
Government's contribution to the Canada and the Quebec Pension Plans .....	125	116
Government's contribution to the Death Benefit Account .....	3	3
	826	775
Royal Canadian Mounted Police—		
Government's contribution to the Royal Canadian Mounted Police pension plan and the Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account .....	213	203
Statutory payments under the <i>Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act</i> .....		30
Government's contribution as employer to the Employment Insurance Account .....	17	21
Government's contribution to the Canada and the Quebec Pension Plans .....	37	33
	267	287
All other statutory expenditures .....	1,272	1,384
<b>Total ministerial expenditures under statutory authorities <sup>(3)</sup> .....</b>	<b>106,429</b>	<b>98,273</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.<sup>(2)</sup> Details related to other pension accounts, such as the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account, are not included.<sup>(3)</sup> Additional information on the ministerial expenditures under statutory authorities are provided in Table 7 in Section 1 of Volume II.

# SECTION 4

**2003-2004**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **Consolidated Accounts**

### **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Consolidated Crown corporations . . . . .	4.3
Summary financial statements of consolidated Crown corporations . . . . .	4.3
Contingent liabilities of consolidated Crown corporations . . . . .	4.8
Financial assistance under budgetary appropriations to consolidated Crown corporations . . . . .	4.9
Consolidated specified purpose accounts . . . . .	4.10
Insurance accounts . . . . .	4.12
Other consolidated specified purpose accounts . . . . .	4.13
Endowment principal . . . . .	4.14
Supplementary statement—	
Employment Insurance Account . . . . .	4.15



## CONSOLIDATED CROWN CORPORATIONS

This section provides all related information on consolidated Crown corporations. Consolidated Crown corporations are those Crown corporations who rely on Government funding as their principal source of revenue.

Consolidation involves the combination of the accounts of these corporations on a line-by-line and uniform basis of accounting and eliminating inter-organizational balances and transactions. Before these balances and transactions can be eliminated, the corporations' accounts must be adjusted to the Government basis of accounting. Most corporations follow generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) used by private sector companies.

### Summary Financial Statements of Consolidated Crown Corporations

The following tables display details of the assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses of the consolidated Crown corporations.

For those corporations having other year ends than March 31, the data are based on unaudited interim financial statements which have been prepared on a basis consistent with the most recent audited financial statements.

Tables 4.1 and 4.2 summarize the financial transactions and results of operations as reported by the consolidated Crown corporations.

Financial assets include cash, receivables, loans and investments. Financial assets are segregated between third parties and Government and Crown corporations. The financial assets reported under Government and Crown corporations represent receivables and, loans and investments between related parties. Non-financial assets represent unexpensed portion of capital assets, inventories and prepayments such as buildings, machinery and equipment in use or under construction, inventories and other items of expenditure which will be expensed as these assets are used. Liabilities include payables, borrowings and other obligations. Liabilities are segregated between third parties and Government and Crown corporations. Borrowings from third parties represent long-term debts payable of the corporations. Other third party liabilities are amounts due for purchases, employee benefits, various accruals, capital leases and like items. The liabilities reported under Government and Crown corporations represent payables and borrowings between related parties.

Revenues are segregated between third parties and Government and Crown corporations. Government and Crown corporations' revenues are broken down further to identify revenues arising from normal operations and financial assistance received or receivable from the Government in respect of the current year's operations. Expenses are segregated between third parties and Government and Crown corporations. Equity transactions other than current year's net income or loss are segregated between adjustments and transactions with the Government. Equity adjustments and other include prior period adjustments and other miscellaneous items recorded by the corporations. Equity transactions with the Government include dividends declared or transfers of profits to the Government as well as capital transactions with the Government. The line "Conversion to the Government accounting basis for consolidation purposes" represents the adjustments required to bring the corporations' generally accepted accounting principles basis of accounting to the Government's basis of accounting.

These tables present consolidated financial information on consolidated parent Crown corporations and financial information on wholly-owned subsidiaries that are unconsolidated with their parent corporation, but consolidated directly in the financial statements of the Government. The *President of the Treasury Board's Annual Report to Parliament on Crown Corporations and Other Corporate Interests of Canada* includes a complete list of all parent Crown corporations, wholly-owned subsidiaries, other subsidiaries and associates.

Consolidated Crown corporations are also categorized as being either agents or non-agents of the Crown. Agency status may be expressly stated in the incorporating legislation or conferred under the provisions of the *Government Corporations Operation Act*. In accordance with section 54 of the *Financial Administration Act*, the payment of all money borrowed by consolidated agent Crown corporations and interest thereon is a charge on and payable out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund. There were no borrowings by consolidated agent Crown corporations for the year ended March 31, 2004. Contingent liabilities of consolidated corporations are presented in Table 4.3.

A summary of financial assistance under Government budgetary appropriations to consolidated Crown corporations for the year ended March 31, 2004 is provided in Table 4.4. Differences in figures reported in Table 4.2 and those reported in Table 4.4 result from the use of different accounting policies and from items in transit.



TABLE 4.1

FINANCIAL POSITION OF CONSOLIDATED CROWN CORPORATIONS—ASSETS AND LIABILITIES  
AS AT MARCH 31, 2004

(in thousands of dollars)

	Assets			Total assets
	Financial		Non-financial	
	Third parties	Government and Crown corporations		
Consolidated Crown corporations <sup>(1)</sup>				
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited . . . . .	474,198	3,133	439,354	916,685
Canada Council for the Arts . . . . .	284,756	2,699	23,607	311,062
Canada Lands Company Limited — Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc. . . . .	10,620		17,924	28,544
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation — Minister's Account . . . . .				
Canadian Air Transport Security Authority . . . . .	45,896	60,043	247,882	353,821
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation . . . . .	249,898	205,345	1,183,276	1,638,519
Canadian Dairy Commission — Dairy Support Operation Financed by the Government of Canada . . . . .				
Canadian Museum of Civilization . . . . .	67,536	1,256	87,500	156,292
Canadian Museum of Nature . . . . .	17,525	4,488	47,115	69,128
Canadian Race Relations Foundation . . . . .	1,360	24,000	37	25,397
Canadian Tourism Commission . . . . .	28,385	2,917	5,134	36,436
Cape Breton Growth Fund Corporation . . . . .	72,941	92		73,033
Defence Construction (1951) Limited . . . . .	4,347	4,961	1,750	11,058
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation . . . . .	11,046	6,148	1,509	18,703
Federal Bridge Corporation Limited, The <sup>(2)</sup> . . . . .	24,650	3,869	162,779	191,298
International Development Research Centre . . . . .	42,762	1,953	6,866	51,581
Marine Atlantic Inc . . . . .	2,987	6,585	191,262	200,834
National Arts Centre Corporation . . . . .	13,952	485	21,882	36,319
National Capital Commission . . . . .	103,645	3,843	568,759	676,247
National Gallery of Canada . . . . .	13,506	3,865	16,154	33,525
National Museum of Science and Technology . . . . .	13,817	1,572	18,250	33,639
Queens Quay West Land Corporation . . . . .	4,109			4,109
Standards Council of Canada . . . . .	2,849	879	2,002	5,730
Telefilm Canada . . . . .	29,928	24,622	9,798	64,348
VIA Rail Canada Inc . . . . .	99,808	21,604	661,666	783,078
Total . . . . .	1,620,521	384,359	3,714,506	5,719,386
Conversion to the Government accounting basis for consolidation purposes . . . . .			92,711	92,711
Total on the Government accounting basis . . . . .	1,620,521	384,359	3,807,217	5,812,097

<sup>(1)</sup> All Crown corporations listed in this table are parent Crown corporations except for the Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc..<sup>(2)</sup> The financial information of the Federal Bridge Corporation Limited is consolidated to include the figures of its subsidiaries The Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Incorporated and the Seaway International Bridge Corporation Limited.

Liabilities								
Third parties		Government And Crown corporations	Total liabilities	Accumulated profits/ (losses)	Contributed surplus	Capital stock	Equity of Canada	Total liabilities and equity
Borrowings	Other							
	726,629	53,445	780,074	(436,118)	557,729	15,000	136,611	916,685
	103,345	1,291	104,636	137,148	19,278	50,000	206,426	311,062
	6,943	9,143	16,086	12,458			12,458	28,544
	99,491	240,198	339,689	11,456	2,676		14,132	353,821
	796,189	657,506	1,453,695	184,824			184,824	1,638,519
	41,238	93,244	134,482	21,810			21,810	156,292
	38,675	35,512	74,187	(5,059)			(5,059)	69,128
	57		57	1,340	24,000		25,340	25,397
	19,964	16,799	36,763	(327)			(327)	36,436
	880	98	978	72,055			72,055	73,033
	7,858	326	8,184	2,874			2,874	11,058
	12,492	8	12,500	6,203			6,203	18,703
	10,401	126,063	136,464	1,170	53,664		54,834	191,298
	19,008	21,461	40,469	11,112			11,112	51,581
	11,572	185,769	197,341	(255,037)		258,530	3,493	200,834
	16,477	19,477	35,954	365			365	36,319
	77,758	2,233	79,991	5,206	591,050		596,256	676,247
	12,648	17,793	30,441	108	2,976		3,084	33,525
	6,947	26,451	33,398	241			241	33,639
	899	31,300	32,199	(29,090)	1,000		(28,090)	4,109
	2,614	771	3,385	2,345			2,345	5,730
	8,425	9,362	17,787	46,561			46,561	64,348
	(8,929)	689,209	680,280	88,535	4,963	9,300	102,798	783,078
	2,011,581	2,237,459	4,249,040	(119,820)	1,257,336	332,830	1,470,346	5,719,386
	(105)	(1,993,559)	(1,993,664)	3,676,541	(1,257,336)	(332,830)	2,086,375	92,711
	2,011,476	243,900	2,255,376	3,556,721			3,556,721	5,812,097

**TABLE 4.2****REVENUES, EXPENSES AND OTHER CHANGES IN EQUITY OF CONSOLIDATED CROWN CORPORATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2004**

(in thousands of dollars)

		Revenues		
		Government and Crown corporations		Total
	Third parties	Financial assistance	Other	
Consolidated Crown corporations				
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	508,249	168,343	22,118	698,710
Canada Council for the Arts	12,619	155,604	1,531	169,754
Canada Lands Company Limited — Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.		18,400		18,400
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation — Minister's Account		2,091,821		2,091,821
Canadian Air Transport Security Authority	1,953	234,505	9,992	246,450
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	630,199	932,695	123,468	1,686,362
Canadian Dairy Commission — Dairy Support Operation Financed by the Government of Canada		3,218	300	3,518
Canadian Museum of Civilization	12,802	102,193	3,754	118,749
Canadian Museum of Nature	2,929	26,614	1,226	30,769
Canadian Race Relations Foundation	2,852			2,852
Canadian Tourism Commission	13,167	92,945	1,761	107,873
Cape Breton Growth Fund Corporation	5,085		14,000	19,085
Defense Construction (1951) Limited	126		29,417	29,543
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	710	28,295		29,005
Federal Bridge Corporation Limited, The	13,075	30,622	3,382	47,079
International Development Research Centre	8,945	105,634	11,739	126,318
Marine Atlantic Inc.	64,647	43,596	21,502	129,745
National Arts Centre Corporation	25,390	17,215	3,641	46,246
National Capital Commission	25,106	114,377	7,474	146,957
National Gallery of Canada	7,608	46,267		53,875
National Museum of Science and Technology	2,352	22,828	3,139	28,319
Queens Quay West Land Corporation	999	4,000		4,999
Standards Council of Canada	5,678	7,041	1,127	13,846
Telefilm Canada	45,972	123,419	73,502	242,893
VIA Rail Canada Inc.	246,260	181,491	56,884	484,635
Total	1,636,723	4,551,123	389,957	6,577,803
Conversion to the Government accounting basis for consolidation purposes	11,204	400,569	(233,783)	177,990
Total on the Government accounting basis	1,647,927	4,951,692	156,174	6,755,793
Consolidation adjustments	14,789	(4,951,692)	(156,174)	(5,093,077)
Total external amount	1,662,716			1,662,716

The accompanying notes to Table 4.1 are an integral part of this table.

(1) The difference between this amount and the Crown corporations expense presented in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of this volume consists of \$396 million in financial assistance to Enterprise Crown corporations.

Third parties	Expenses		Net income/or loss(-)	Equity beginning of year	Equity adjustments and other	Equity transactions with the Government		Equity end of year
	Government and Crown corporations	Total				Dividends	Capital	
649,526	46,765	696,291	2,419	152,275	(18,083)			136,611
166,042		166,042	3,712	203,022	(308)			206,426
18,400		18,400		12,458				12,458
1,964,890	126,931	2,091,821						
240,230	879	241,109	5,341	8,791				14,132
1,626,429	27,260	1,653,689	32,673	148,151			4,000	184,824
3,518		3,518						
57,288	62,128	119,416	(667)	22,477				21,810
19,805	11,229	31,034	(265)	(4,794)				(5,059)
1,283		1,283	1,569	23,771				25,340
115,080	3,023	118,103	(10,230)	9,903				(327)
6,509	836	7,345	11,740	60,315				72,055
29,267		29,267	276	2,598				2,874
14,139	14,119	28,258	747	5,456				6,203
46,360		46,360	719	54,115				54,834
123,170		123,170	3,148	7,964				11,112
133,279		133,279	(3,534)	7,027				3,493
41,626	3,282	44,908	1,338	(973)				365
104,843	11,574	116,417	30,540	564,963	753			596,256
44,541	9,226	53,767	108	2,976				3,084
26,343	1,786	28,129	190	51				241
3,748		3,748	1,251	(29,341)				(28,090)
13,598	103	13,701	145	2,200				2,345
246,236	3,363	249,599	(6,706)	53,267				46,561
479,507	8,519	488,026	(3,391)	106,189				102,798
6,175,657	331,023	6,506,680	71,123	1,412,861	(17,638)		4,000	1,470,346
(178,966)	(33,154)	(212,120)	390,110	1,682,627	17,638		(4,000)	2,086,375
5,996,691	297,869	6,294,560	461,233	3,095,488				3,556,721
172,753	(297,869)	(125,116)						
6,169,444 <sup>(1)</sup>		6,169,444						



## Contingent Liabilities of Consolidated Crown Corporations

Table 4.3 summarizes the contingent liabilities of the consolidated Crown corporations. A contingent liability is defined as a potential liability which may become an actual liability when one or more future events occur or fail to occur.

TABLE 4.3

### CONTINGENT LIABILITIES OF CONSOLIDATED CROWN CORPORATIONS

(in thousands of dollars)

	March 31, 2004
<u>Agent Crown corporations</u>	
Canada Lands Company Limited —	
Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.—Miscellaneous litigations .....	1,337
National Capital Commission—Environmental, miscellaneous litigations and agreements .....	107,249
Telefilm Canada—Loan guarantees .....	644
	<u>109,230</u>
<u>Non-agent Crown corporations</u>	
International Development Research Centre—Miscellaneous litigations .....	600
Marine Atlantic Inc.—Site contamination lawsuit, miscellaneous litigations .....	<u>3,363</u>
Total .....	<u>113,193</u>

## Financial Assistance under Budgetary Appropriations to Consolidated Crown Corporations

Table 4.4 summarizes financial assistance under budgetary appropriations for both consolidated agent and non-agent Crown corporations. It should be read in conjunction with Table 4.2. The purpose for which payments have been made under budgetary appropriations is segregated between: (a) amounts approved through an operating expenditures vote and (b) amounts approved through a capital expenditures vote.

All amounts reported represent charges to appropriations or authorities approved by Parliament.

Differences in figures reported in Table 4.2 and those reported in Table 4.4 result from the use of different accounting policies and from items in transit.

**TABLE 4.4**

### FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE UNDER BUDGETARY APPROPRIATIONS TO CONSOLIDATED CROWN CORPORATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2004

(in thousands of dollars)

	Operating expenditures vote	Capital expenditures vote	Financial assistance under budgetary appropriations <sup>(1)</sup>
<u>Agent Crown corporations</u>			
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited .....	178,772		178,772
Canada Lands Company Limited —			
Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc .....	18,400		18,400
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation <sup>(2)</sup> .....	2,091,821		2,091,821
Canadian Air Transport Security Authority .....	351,415		351,415
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation .....	932,695	133,616	1,066,311
Canadian Dairy Commission .....	3,218		3,218
Canadian Tourism Commission .....	100,300		100,300
Canadian Museum of Civilization .....	102,194		102,194
Canadian Museum of Nature .....	42,875		42,875
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation .....	28,295		28,295
Federal Bridge Corporation Limited, The .....	33,024		33,024
National Capital Commission .....	67,936	46,441	114,377
National Gallery of Canada .....	36,982	8,000	44,982
National Museum of Science and Technology .....	36,280		36,280
Telefilm Canada <sup>(3)</sup> .....	127,861		127,861
	<u>4,152,068</u>	<u>188,057</u>	<u>4,340,125</u>
<u>Non-agent Crown corporations</u>			
Canada Council for the Arts .....	153,420		153,420
International Development Research Centre .....	110,278		110,278
Marine Atlantic Inc .....	41,595		41,595
National Arts Centre Corporation .....	31,032		31,032
Standards Council of Canada .....	7,041		7,041
Queens Quay West Land Corporation .....	4,000		4,000
VIA Rail Canada Inc .....	264,201		264,201
	<u>611,567</u>		<u>611,567</u>
Total .....	<u>4,763,635</u>	<u>188,057</u>	<u>4,951,692</u>

(1) Excludes grants and contributions paid to agent and non-agent consolidated Crown corporations where they qualify as members of a general class of recipients.

(2) Includes budgetary appropriations for Government programs known as the "Minister's Account".

(3) Includes a contribution of \$49,575 from the Canadian Television Fund under the Department of Canadian Heritage.

## CONSOLIDATED SPECIFIED PURPOSE ACCOUNTS

Consolidated specified purpose accounts are special categories of revenues and expenses which report transactions of certain accounts where enabling legislation requires that revenues be earmarked, and that related expenses be charged against such revenues. They are used principally where the activities are similar in nature to departmental activities and the transactions do not represent liabilities to third parties but in essence constitute Government revenues and expenses.

The transactions of these accounts are reported with revenues and expenses, in order to provide a more comprehensive reporting of the Government's operating results.

Further, enabling legislation requires that the transactions in each of these accounts be accounted for separately. Table 4.5 presents a summary of the balances and transactions of these accounts, in the manner required by legislation. A narrative description is provided for accounts reported in Table 4.5. Such description follows the same presentation order as the respective table.

The financial statements of the Employment Insurance Account, together with the Auditor General's report thereon, are presented at the end of this section.

TABLE 4.5

### CONSOLIDATED SPECIFIED PURPOSE ACCOUNTS

	April 1/2003	Revenues and other credits		Expenses and other debits		March 31/2004
		External transactions	Internal transactions	External transactions	Internal transactions	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Insurance Accounts—						
Agriculture and Agri-Food—						
Western Grain Stabilization						
Account .....	27,219,075				27,219,075	
Less: interest-bearing loans.....	1,112,000,000				1,112,000,000	
	(1,084,780,925)				(1,084,780,925)	
Crop Reinsurance Fund.....		80,015,561		63,606,787		16,408,774
Less: interest-bearing loans.....	497,514,751				497,514,751	
	(497,514,751)	80,015,561		63,606,787		(481,105,977)
Agricultural Commodities Stabilization						
Accounts.....	626,597			1,981		624,616
	(1,581,669,079)	80,015,561		63,608,768	(1,084,780,925)	(480,481,361)
Finance—						
Investors' Indemnity						
Account .....	45,303					45,303
Health—						
Health Insurance Supplementary						
Account .....	28,387					28,387
Human Resources Development—						
Employment Insurance Account,						
Table 4.6.....	43,796,449,763	17,624,675,915	1,450,038,475	15,209,560,395	1,430,046,223	46,231,557,535
Natural Resources—						
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission—						
Nuclear Liability Reinsurance						
Account .....	554,921	135,555				690,476
Transport—						
Ship-Source						
Oil Pollution						
Fund .....	325,963,270	86,532	12,817,451	5,262,812	2,870,297	330,734,144
Total insurance accounts .....	42,541,372,565	17,704,913,563	1,462,855,926	15,278,431,975	348,135,595	46,082,574,484

TABLE 4.5

CONSOLIDATED SPECIFIED PURPOSE ACCOUNTS—*Concluded*

	April 1/2003	Revenues and other credits		Expenses and other debits		March 31/2004
		External transactions	Internal transactions	External transactions	Internal transactions	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Other Consolidated Specified						
Purpose Accounts—						
Canadian Heritage—						
National Battlefields Commission—						
Trust Fund Account.....	516,865		13,074			529,939
Parks Canada Agency—						
New Parks and Historic Sites						
Accounts.....	11,618,812	2,205,536	8,252,986	5,332,103	1,416,056	15,329,175
	12,135,677	2,205,536	8,266,060	5,332,103	1,416,056	15,859,114
Environment—						
Environmental Damages Fund.....	661,507	384,444		190,759		855,192
Finance—						
Canadian Commercial Bank and						
Northland Bank Holdback Account.....	246,223,464					246,223,464
Fisheries and Oceans—						
Supplementary Fines Fish						
Account.....	550,073	479,960		198,271		831,762
Indian Affairs and Northern Development—						
Environmental Studies Research Fund.....	571,186		137,641			708,827
Natural Resources—						
Environmental Studies Research Fund.....	1,373,778		2,933,344		1,956,140	2,350,982
Public Works and Government Services—						
Seized Property Proceeds						
Account.....	28,845,337	26,885,968		37,469,880		18,261,425
Transport—						
Fines for the Transportation of						
Dangerous Goods.....	476,863	69,369	67,500			613,732
Total Other Consolidated Specified						
Purpose Accounts.....	290,837,885	30,025,277	11,404,545	43,191,013	3,372,196	285,704,498
Endowment Principal—						
Canadian Heritage—						
Parks Canada Agency—						
Mackenzie King trust account.....	225,000					225,000
Health—						
Canadian Institutes of Health Research—						
Endowments for Health research.....	140,267					140,267
Industry—						
National Research Council of Canada —						
H.L. Holmes Fund.....	3,711,607	276,130				3,987,737
Social Sciences and Humanities						
Research Council—						
Queen's Fellowship Fund.....	250,000					250,000
Total Endowment Principal.....	4,326,874	276,130				4,603,004
Total.....	42,836,537,324	17,735,214,970	1,474,260,471	15,321,622,988	351,507,791	46,372,881,986

## Insurance Accounts

For the following Insurance Accounts, revenues and other credits from outside parties totalled \$17,705 million (\$17,977 million in 2003) while expenses and other debits to outside parties totalled \$15,278 million (\$15,254 million in 2003) and are reported as expenses in the Statement of Operations.

Revenues and other credits of \$1,463 million (\$1,423 million in 2003) and expenses and other debits of \$348 million (\$1,434 million in 2003) internal to the operations of the Government, have been eliminated in order to present transactions with outside parties.

### Western Grain Stabilization Account

The account was created in the mid-1970's to facilitate the operation of the Western Grain Stabilization Program. The Program was intended to protect Prairie grain farmers from unexpected and large income declines through the stabilization of returns on the production and sale of various grains. The Program ceased operation for crop years beginning on or after August 1, 1991, pursuant to Section 24(3) of the *Farm Income Protection Act*, and was replaced by the Net Income Stabilization Account. Activity in the account from 1993-1994 to present has consisted almost exclusively of overpayment recoveries.

An order in council was approved and the account was closed.

### Crop Reinsurance Fund

This Fund, continued in the accounts of Canada pursuant to subsection 13(1) of the *Farm Income Protection Act*, provides insurance to participating provinces for costs they incur in operating various crop insurance schemes. The Crop Reinsurance Fund currently operates under the authority of the *Farm Income Protection Act*.

The revenues of the Fund come from moneys paid by the provinces for the purpose of reinsurance and the expenditures of the Fund are moneys paid to the provinces under the terms of reinsurance agreements. When there is insufficient revenues in the Fund to meet payments, the Minister of Finance may authorise an advance of additional funds to cover these obligations. These advances are recovered from future revenues from the provinces. The interest rate has been set by the Department of Finance at zero percent.

### Agricultural Commodities Stabilization Accounts

The purpose of these accounts was to reduce income loss to producers from market risks through stabilizing prices. Premiums were shared equally by the Government of Canada, the governments of participating provinces and participating producers.

These accounts are continued in the accounts of Canada pursuant to subsection 16(2) of the *Farm Income Protection Act*. Current activities are limited to collection of accounts receivable. The *Agricultural Stabilization Act*, under which the

commodity accounts formerly operated, has been repealed and replaced by the *Farm Income Protection Act* effective April 1, 1991.

### Investors' Indemnity Account

Section 57 of the *Financial Administration Act* provides for this account, and for the crediting thereto of the sum of \$25,000, such further amounts as are appropriated by Parliament for the purpose of this section, and any recovery of losses referred to in section 58 of the *Act*. This sum was increased to \$50,000 by Treasury Board Submission No. 817667 dated December 12, 1991.

Section 58 of the *Act* states that the Minister may, in accordance with and subject to regulations, pay out of the account, any losses sustained by subscribers for Government securities, who have paid all or part of the purchase price but have not received the security or repayment of the amount so paid, and losses sustained by any person in the redemption of securities.

### Health Insurance Supplementary Account

This account was established pursuant to Vote L16b, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 1973*, to record payments in respect of persons who, through no fault of their own, have lost or been unable to obtain coverage for the insured health services under the *Canada Health Act*, and in accordance with the Federal-Provincial Agreement on Eligibility and Portability. Contributions are made by all provinces to the account in proportion to population and are matched by the Federal Government.

### Employment Insurance Account

The *Employment Insurance Act* provides for a compulsory contributory employment insurance program applicable to all employees and employers, with few exceptions.

The *Act* authorizes that an account be established in the accounts of Canada to be known as the Employment Insurance Account.

The *Act* provides that the following be credited to the Account: (a) premiums, penalties and interest; (b) refunds of overpayments of benefits and support measures under Part II of the *Act*; (c) repayments of overpayments made by the Commission under the Labor Market Development Agreements; (d) amounts for services rendered to other Government departments or agencies, or to the public; (e) amounts provided for any other purpose related to employment insurance and authorized by an appropriation administered by the Canada Employment Insurance Commission; and, (f) interest on the balance of the Account at such rates as the Minister of Finance may authorize.

The *Act* also provides that the following be charged to the Account: (a) benefits, support measures and financial assistance provided under Part II of the *Act*; (b) contributions to provinces under the Labour Market Development Agreements; (c) costs of administering the *Act* including administration costs transferred to provinces; and, (d) interest on advances made by the Minister of Finance.



Employee premium rates for each \$100 of insurable earnings were \$2.10 from April 1, 2003 to December 31, 2003 and \$1.98 from January 1, 2004 to March 31, 2004. Employer premium rates are 1.4 times those for employees. Maximum weekly benefits were \$413 for the whole period.

Table 4.6 presents a statement of the transactions in the Employment Insurance Account.

**TABLE 4.6**

### TRANSACTIONS IN THE EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE ACCOUNT

(in millions of dollars)

	2003-2004	2002-2003
<b>REVENUES AND OTHER CREDITS—</b>		
Premiums—		
Employers and employees <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . .	17,900	18,243
Penalties and interest revenue . . . . .	79	90
Interest earned . . . . .	1,096	1,035
	<u>19,075</u>	<u>19,368</u>
<b>EXPENSES AND OTHER DEBITS—</b>		
Benefits . . . . .	14,164	13,601
Transfers to the provinces—		
Part II . . . . .	894	895
Administration costs . . . . .	1,430	1,434
Administration cost transferred to provinces . . . . .	91	91
Bad debts . . . . .	60	81
	<u>16,639</u>	<u>16,102</u>
Net change . . . . .	2,436	3,266
Balance at beginning of year . . . . .	43,796	40,530
Adjustment to opening balance . . . . .		
	<u>43,796</u>	<u>40,530</u>
Adjusted balance at beginning of year . . . . .	43,796	40,530
Balance at end of year . . . . .	46,232	43,796

<sup>(1)</sup> The difference between premium revenue presented here and the amount presented in the Government of Canada financial statements is due to the elimination on consolidation of premiums incurred by the Government of Canada, for an amount of \$355 million (\$373 million in 2003).

### Nuclear Liability Reinsurance Account

This account was established pursuant to sections 16 and 17 of the *Nuclear Liability Act*, to record premiums and to provide for payment of claims arising from accidents at an insured facility.

### Ship-Source Oil Pollution Fund

This account was established pursuant to section 702 of the *Canada Shipping Act*, to record levy tonnage payments for oil carried by ships in Canadian waters. Maritime pollution claims, the fee of the Fund Administrator, and related oil pollution control expenses, are to be financed out of the Fund.

## Other Consolidated Specified Purpose Accounts

For the following Other Specified Purpose Accounts, revenues and other credits from outside parties of \$30 million (\$2 million in 2003) are reported while expenses and other debits to outside parties of \$43 million (\$8 million in 2003) are reported in the Statement of Operations.

Revenues and other credits of \$11 million (\$25 million in 2003), and expenses and other debits of \$3 million (\$3 million in 2003) internal to the operations of the Government, have been eliminated in order to present transactions with outside parties.

### Trust Fund Account

This account was established at the creation of the National Battlefields Commission for the purpose of acquiring various properties for the development of the park. The monies are received by way of private contributions, from municipal corporations, provincial governments and others, and deposited for the purposes of the Commission, as prescribed for in its incorporation Act. Following the land acquisitions of the Commission, an amount of money remained in the account and increased over a period of years as a result of interest earned, while the Commission was listed in Schedule C of the *Financial Administration Act*, prior to September 1, 1984.

### New Parks and Historic Sites Accounts

This account was established pursuant to the *Parks Canada Agency Act* to record payments to be used to acquire lands or property required to establish any national park, national historic site or other protected heritage area that has not yet attained full operation status, and to make any related contributions.

### Environmental Damages Fund

This account was established for the management of court orders/awards or other financial compensation to Environment Canada for damages to the environment.

### Canadian Commercial Bank and Northland Bank Holdback Account

This account was established to record the amount held from the recovery of monies received from the winding up of Canadian Commercial Bank and Northland Bank.

During the fiscal year, no claims have been received for potential payments from the holdback.

### Supplementary Fines Fish Account

The account was established to record the deposit of monies received from persons declared guilty of offences under the *Fisheries Act*, and fined by courts under paragraph 79(2) (f) of the *Act*.

### **Environmental Studies Research Fund—Indian Affairs and Northern Development**

This account was established pursuant to subsection 76(1) of the *Canada Petroleum Resources Act*. The purpose of the Fund is to finance environmental and social studies pertaining to the manner in which, and the terms and conditions under which, exploration development and production activities on frontier land, authorized under this *Act* or any other Act of Parliament, should be conducted.

### **Environmental Studies Research Fund—Natural Resources**

This account was established pursuant to subsection 76(1) of the *Canada Petroleum Resources Act*. The purpose of the Fund is to finance environmental and social studies pertaining to the manner in which, and the terms and conditions under which, exploration development and production activities on frontier land, authorized under this *Act* or any other Act of Parliament, should be conducted.

### **Seized Property Proceeds Account**

This account was established pursuant to section 13 of the *Seized Property Management Act*, to record the net proceeds received from the disposition of seized and forfeited properties to Her Majesty or fines imposed and also monies received from the government of foreign states pursuant to agreements for the purpose of the *Act*. The *Act* also provides that the following be charged to the Account: operating expenses incurred in carrying out the purpose of the *Act*, amounts paid as a result of claims and repayments of advances from the Minister of Finance, interest on drawdown from Seized Property Working Capital Account and distribution of the proceeds to other Government departments and the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

### **Fines for the Transportation of Dangerous Goods**

This account was established pursuant to the *Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act 1992* and related regulations to record fines levied by courts.

## **Endowment Principal**

For the following Endowment Principal Accounts, revenues and other credits from outside parties of \$276 thousand (\$456 thousand in 2003) are reported while expenses and other debits to outside parties of \$0 thousand (\$0 thousand in 2003) are reported in the Statement of Operations.

### **Mackenzie King trust account**

The late The Right Hon W L Mackenzie King bequeathed Laurier House, Ottawa, and the sum of \$225,000, to the Government of Canada. The amount of \$225,000 was credited to the account and earns interest, in accordance with the terms of section 3 of the *Laurier House Act*. The interest is to be used to assist in the maintenance of the Laurier House, which is to be preserved as a place of historic interest, and also to provide accommodation for study and research.

### **Endowments for Health Research**

This account was established by section 29 of the *Canadian Institutes of Health Research Act*, to record various endowments received from donors for the purpose of health research. The interest received is used for the payment of research grants.

### **H.L. Holmes Fund**

This account was established pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(f) of the *National Research Council Act* to record the residue of the estate of H. L. Holmes. Up to two thirds of the yearly net income from the fund shall be used to finance the H. L. Holmes Award on an annual basis. These awards will provide the opportunity to post-doctoral students to study at world famous graduate schools or research institutes under outstanding research persons.

### **Queen's Fellowship fund**

This fund is an endowment of \$250,000 that was established by Vote 45a, *Appropriation Act No. 5, 1973-74*. The interest earned is used for the payment of fellowships to graduate students in certain fields of Canadian studies.

## SUPPLEMENTARY STATEMENT

### Employment Insurance Account

#### MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial statements of the Employment Insurance Account have been prepared by the Canada Employment Insurance Commission in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles. The accounting policies are identified in Note 2. The integrity and objectivity of the data and the estimates of importance in these financial statements are management's responsibility.

In support of its responsibility, management has developed and maintains books of account, financial and management controls, information systems and management practices. These are designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the reliability of the financial information, and to ensure that the transactions are in accordance with the *Employment Insurance Act* and Regulations, as well as the *Financial Administration Act* and regulations.

The Employment Insurance Account's external auditor, the Auditor General of Canada, audits the financial statements and reports to the Minister of Human Resources and Skills Development.

The financial statements of the Employment Insurance Account are an integral part of the *Public Accounts of Canada*, which are tabled in Parliament and referred to the Standing Committee on Public Accounts for examination purposes.

JANET MILNE  
Assistant Deputy Minister  
Financial and Administrative Services  
Social Development Canada

WAYNE G. WOUTERS  
Chairperson of the Canada  
Employment Insurance Commission

September 2, 2004

#### AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE MINISTER OF HUMAN RESOURCES AND  
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT

I have audited the balance sheet of the Employment Insurance Account as at March 31, 2004 and the statements of operations and accumulated surplus and cash flow for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Canada Employment Insurance Commission. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Employment Insurance Account as at March 31, 2004 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

However, I wish to reiterate concerns that I have expressed in previous reports about the size of the accumulated surplus in the Employment Insurance Account, which increased by about \$2 billion during the year to \$46 billion as at March 31, 2004. The *Employment Insurance Act* requires that all money collected for employment insurance purposes be credited to the Account. The balance in the Account can only be reduced by charges for employment insurance benefits and administration. In my view, Parliament did not intend for the Account to accumulate a surplus beyond what could reasonably be spent for employment insurance purposes, given the existing benefit structure and providing for an economic downturn. The current surplus now exceeds three times the maximum reserve that the Chief Actuary of Human Resources Development Canada considered sufficient in 2001. Accordingly, in my opinion the Government did not observe the intent of the *Employment Insurance Act*.

Sheila Fraser, FCA  
Auditor General of Canada

Ottawa, Canada  
September 2, 2004

**Employment Insurance Account—Continued**

## BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31

(in thousands of dollars)

ASSETS	2004	2003	LIABILITIES	2004	2003
Balance of the account with Receiver General for Canada (Note 7) .....	45,124,781	43,197,001	Unredeemed warrants .....	88,992	265,744
Premiums receivable .....	1,156,574	763,787	Benefits payable .....	459,947	302,129
Due from claimants (Note 3) .....	484,916	427,073	Amounts payable (Note 4) .....	504	25,116
Advances—Employment benefits and support measures .....	16,319	17,239	ACCUMULATED SURPLUS (Note 5) ..	46,233,147	43,812,111
	46,782,590	44,405,100		46,782,590	44,405,100

Contingencies (Note 11)

The accompanying notes and schedule are an integral part of these financial statements.

Approved by:

JANET MILNE

Assistant Deputy Minister  
Financial and Administrative Services  
Social Development Canada

WAYNE G. WOUTERS

Chairperson of the Canada  
Employment Insurance Commission

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AND  
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31  
(in thousands of dollars)

	2004	2003
Revenue		
Premiums (Note 6) .....	17,900,359	18,243,025
Interest on the balance of the account with Receiver General for Canada (Note 7) .....	1,095,519	1,035,524
Penalties .....	46,985	71,433
Interest on overdue accounts receivable (Note 3) .....	29,170	19,363
	19,072,033	19,369,345
Expenses		
Benefits and support measures (Note 8 and Schedule) .....	15,069,693	14,501,467
Administration costs (Note 9) .....	1,521,034	1,519,095
Bad debts .....	60,270	80,754
	16,650,997	16,101,316
Surplus for the year .....	2,421,036	3,268,029
Accumulated surplus at the beginning of the year .....	43,812,111	40,544,082
Accumulated surplus at the end of the year (Note 5) .....	46,233,147	43,812,111

The accompanying notes and schedule are an integral part of these financial statements.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31  
(in thousands of dollars)

	2004	2003
Operating activities		
Cash receipts:		
Premiums .....	17,507,572	18,566,199
Interest received .....	1,095,519	1,035,524
Recoveries of benefit overpayments and penalties .....	310,590	301,944
	18,913,681	19,903,667
Cash payments:		
Benefits and support measures .....	(15,257,946)	(15,042,879)
Administration costs .....	(1,551,203)	(1,530,425)
	(16,809,149)	(16,573,304)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents .....	2,104,532	3,330,363
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year .....	42,931,257	39,600,894
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year .....	45,035,789	42,931,257

Cash and cash equivalents represent the balance of the account with Receiver General for Canada, net of the unredeemed warrants.

The accompanying notes and schedule are an integral part of these financial statements.



**Employment Insurance Account—Continued**

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2004

**1. Authority, objective and responsibilities**

The Canada Employment Insurance Commission (the Commission), a departmental corporation named in Schedule II to the *Financial Administration Act*, administers the *Employment Insurance Act* (the Act). The Commission is co-managed by the Government, workers and employers. The objective of the Act is to provide short-term financial relief and other assistance to eligible workers. The financial transactions relating to this objective are reported through the Employment Insurance Account.

The Employment Insurance Account (the Account) was established in the accounts of Canada by the Act. All amounts received under the Act are deposited in the Consolidated Revenue Fund and credited to the Account. The benefits and the costs of administration of the Act are paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund and charged to the Account.

The Minister of National Revenue is responsible for collecting premiums from employers and employees, and for administering and enforcing the provisions of the Act relating to benefit repayments to be received from higher income claimants.

The Act authorizes the Government of Canada to enter into Labour Market Development Agreements with each province and territory on the design and delivery of the active employment benefits and support measures contained in the Act. With the exception of Ontario, agreements with all provinces and territories have been entered into and implemented.

Responsibility sharing varies from one agreement to the other. In some cases, the provinces and territories have full responsibility for delivering the active employment benefits and support measures; in others, the agreement provides for a co-management approach with the federal government.

**2. Significant accounting policies**

The Account is a component of the Government of Canada reporting entity. In this context, its operations are consolidated with those of the Government and are presented in the financial statements of the Government of Canada. The financial statements of the Account are also presented in Volume I of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.

**(a) Basis of accounting**

The financial statements are prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

**(b) Revenue—Premiums**

Premiums are recognized as revenue in the period in which they are earned. Premiums earned in the period are measured from amounts assessed by the Canada Customs and Revenue Agency and from estimates of amounts not assessed based on cash received. Premium revenue also includes adjustments between actual and estimated premiums of previous years.

**(c) Expenses—Benefits and support measures**

Income benefits (or benefits under Part I of the Act) provide temporary income support to claimants while they look for work. Income benefits represent the amounts paid and to be paid to claimants for the period relating to the financial year, less benefit overpayments established by the Commission during the year.

Employment benefits and support measures (or benefits under Part II of the Act) provide financial assistance, namely grants or contributions, to eligible persons to help them re-integrate into the labour market and to third parties to help them provide employment assistance services to unemployed workers. These expenses include the direct costs, excluding administration costs, of financial and employment assistance programs and related measures provided to eligible persons and third parties. Overpayments established during the year are deducted from these expenses. Part II expenses also include the transfer payments to the provinces and territories for the design and delivery of programs similar to the employment benefits and support measures.

Claimants with higher income levels than those stated in the Act have to repay benefits received. Estimated benefit repayments received or to be received from those claimants are deducted from benefits and support measures.

**(d) Administration costs**

The costs of administering the Act are based on an estimate of costs incurred by the Commission for the Account and with the applicable provinces and territories for the labour market development agreements.

**(e) Advances—Employment benefits and support measures**

Advances for employment benefits and support measures are recorded as an asset on the balance sheet and are charged to expenses upon utilization.



**Employment Insurance Account—Continued**

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2004—Continued

## (f) Asset and liability valuation

Due to the short-term nature, the carrying value of the financial assets and liabilities of the Account approximate their fair value at the end of the year.

## (g) Measurement uncertainty

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities as at the date of the financial statements and revenue and expenses during the reporting period. The most significant estimates are related to premiums, administration costs, benefit repayments and allowance for doubtful accounts. Actual results could differ significantly from these estimates.

## 3. Due from claimants

	2004	2003
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Benefit overpayments receivable .....	463,378	400,677
Amount of penalties receivable .....	229,621	245,359
	692,999	646,036
Less: allowance for doubtful accounts .....	350,366	340,665
	342,633	305,371
Estimated benefit repayments receivable from higher income claimants .....	142,283	121,702
	484,916	427,073

The Commission detects overpayments on claims processed during the current and preceding years. These overpayments are accounted for by reducing the benefit expenses during the year in which they are established. During the year, overpayments totalling \$349 million were established, including \$16 million in interest (\$315 million in 2002-2003, including \$10 million in interest).

The Commission may impose penalties on a claimant or an employer when it becomes aware that information they have provided is false or misleading. The Act sets the maximum amounts that may be imposed in these cases. During the year, the Commission imposed penalties totalling \$60 million, including \$13 million in interest (\$84 million in 2002-2003, including \$9 million in interest).

During 2003-2004, the Commission recovered \$311 million (\$302 million in 2002-2003). Uncollectible benefit overpayments and penalties written off during the year amounted to \$51 million (\$44 million in 2002-2003).

The Commission establishes an allowance for doubtful accounts by aging the balance of the accounts receivable outstanding and by applying varying percentages based on past recovery experience to the aging categories so determined.

In accordance with Treasury Board regulations requiring federal government departments to charge interest on overdue accounts receivable, the Account started to charge interest on outstanding Employment Insurance and Unemployment Insurance debts caused through misrepresentation. This measure became effective July 1, 2002.

## 4. Amounts payable

	2004	2003
	(in thousands of dollars)	
To Canada		
Tax deductions from warrants .....	31,736	28,878
Recoupments from warrants .....	4,506	3,402
Administration costs .....	(38,700)	(8,531)
	(2,458)	23,749
To provinces		
Amounts payable to provinces related to Labour Market Development Agreements .....	(2,337)	(3,318)
Recoupments from warrants .....	1,955	1,778
Quebec tax deductions from warrants .....	3,344	2,907
	2,962	1,367
	504	25,116

## 5. Accumulated surplus

As at March 31, 2004, the accumulated surplus of the Account amounted to \$46,233 million (\$43,812 million as at March 31, 2003), an increase of \$2,421 million (\$3,268 million in 2002-2003) over the previous year.

In May 2001, the Act was amended to suspend the premium rate-setting process defined in Section 66 of the Act. The premium rates for the years 2002 and 2003 were set by the Governor in Council on the recommendation of the Minister of Human Resources Development and the Minister of Finance. Pursuant to Bill C-28 that came into force on June 19, 2003, the premium rate for the year 2004 was set at 1.98 percent.

**Employment Insurance Account—Continued**

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2004—Continued

For the following calendar years, premium rates for each \$100 of insurable earnings were:

	2004	2003	2002
	(in dollars)		
For employees.....	1.98	2.10	2.20
For employers (calculated at 1.4 times the employee rate) .....	2.77	2.94	3.08

**6. Premiums**

Premiums for the year are measured by the Canada Customs and Revenue Agency (CCRA) based on amounts assessed and reassessed at the time of preparation of its financial statements and an estimate of premiums earned in the period but not yet assessed or reassessed. The estimate of premiums earned but not yet assessed or reassessed is based on cash amounts received at the time of preparation of the financial statements that relate to the fiscal year.

Actual premiums may differ from these estimates. Actual premium revenue for calendar years 2003 and 2004 will only be known once the CCRA has processed all employer declarations of premiums for these years. An adjustment for the difference between actual and estimated premiums will be recorded in the fiscal year in which the actual assessment or reassessment is completed.

Employers with qualified wage loss insurance plans are entitled to premium reductions. They are required to share this reduction with their employees. For the calendar year 2003, the total amount of reductions is estimated at \$527 million (\$532 million in 2002). Actual reductions for the calendar year 2002 were \$513 million (\$515 million in 2001). Employees insured under a qualified wage loss insurance plan are entitled to allowances because of illness, injury, pregnancy or child care, depending on the plan. These allowances have the effect of reducing the special benefits payable by the Account to the insured persons.

**7. Interest on the balance of the account with Receiver General for Canada**

Pursuant to section 76 of the Act, the Minister of Finance may authorize the payment of interest on the balance in the Account in accordance with such terms and conditions and at such rates as the Minister of Finance may establish. The interest is credited to the Account and charged to the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

The interest on the daily balance of the account with Receiver General for Canada is calculated daily and is credited to the Account. The interest rate on the balance of the account is equal to ninety percent of the monthly

average of tender rates for three-month Treasury Bills for the same month. The interest rates varied between 1.84 percent and 2.89 percent during the year (2.15 percent and 2.76 percent in 2002-2003). The rate for March 2004 was 1.84 percent (2.76 percent for March 2003).

**8. Estimated overpayments and underpayments of benefits**

The Commission applies a selective rather than universal application of the internal control procedures because of the large number of claimants to be monitored and the need for prompt service. Therefore, the verification of claims is mainly done after claimants have begun to receive benefits.

In order to measure the effectiveness of the benefit payment process, the Commission has a program in place which estimates, through statistical extrapolation, the most likely value of incorrect benefits payouts. For benefits paid during the 12 months ended March 31, 2004, these undetected overpayments and underpayments are estimated to be \$525 million and \$219 million respectively (\$470 million and \$118 million for the 12 months ended March 31, 2003). These estimates are used by the Commission to assess the quality of decisions and the need, if any, to improve its systems and practices of processing claims.

There is not a direct link between the overpayments established during the year (as indicated in Note 3) and the estimated overpayments and underpayments of benefits for the same period.

**9. Administration costs**

	2004	2003
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Administration costs by activity		
Employment Insurance		
Income Benefits .....	583,559	587,096
Service Delivery		
Support .....	397,077	380,237
Corporate Services .....	325,513	300,145
Human Resources		
Investment .....	129,462	165,092
	1,435,611	1,432,570
Add: Administration costs incurred by provinces and territories .....	91,623	91,319
Less: Recovery of costs for maintaining the social insurance number registry and issuing replacement cards .....	(6,200)	(4,794)
	1,521,034	1,519,095

## Employment Insurance Account—Continued

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2004—Concluded

The administration costs of the Act are based on an estimate of costs incurred by the Commission during the year. This estimate is based on a formula allocating the expenses between the Department of Human Resources Development and the Account. The formula takes into consideration the source of funding - from the Account or from the Consolidated Revenue Fund - in the allocation of expenses. In addition, the administration costs incurred by the provinces and the territories to administer the labour market development agreements are included in the administration costs for the year.

#### 10. Related party transactions

Related party transactions not otherwise disclosed in these financial statements include administration costs of \$114 million (\$117 million in 2002-2003) charged by Public Works and Government Services Canada for accommodation and rental costs, and \$103 million (\$103 million in 2002-2003) by the Canada Customs and Revenue Agency for collecting premiums from employers and employees and other related activities. These costs are charged to the Account based on memoranda of understanding.

Employment Insurance premiums include the employer's share of premiums paid by the federal government of \$355 million (\$373 million in 2002-2003).

The Account is a component of the Government of Canada reporting entity and is therefore related to all departments, agencies and Crown corporations. The Account enters into transactions with these entities in the normal course of business.

#### 11. Contingencies

In the normal course of the operations of the Account, numerous appeals against or by the Commission are presently outstanding. The outcome of these appeals is not presently determinable. Any claims resulting from the resolution of these appeals will be accounted for as an expense in the period in which the claim will be payable. However, in the opinion of management, the result of these appeals should not have a significant impact on the operations of the Account.

#### Legal proceedings

Two legal proceedings have been filed against Her Majesty the Queen contesting on substantially similar grounds the constitutional validity of the *Employment Insurance Act* and parts thereof. In particular, certain provisions relating to the fixing of premiums and the size of the accumulated surplus in the Account are being challenged. Even though the Government won the case at

trial, an appeal has been filed and in management's opinion, the final outcome of these proceedings cannot be determined at this time. The effect, if any, of the ultimate resolution of this matter will be accounted for in the year that they are known.

A class action was launched following the trial decision mentioned above challenging the fixing of the premium rate and seeking restitution of the overpaid premiums. This case is at its preliminary stage and has yet to be certified as a class action.

#### Transfer payments to provinces and territories

Labour Market Development Agreements have been concluded with most of the provinces and territories. The agreements can be of two types: co-management agreements where both parties assume responsibility for the planning and design of programs, or transfer agreements where the province or territory assumes full responsibility for the design and delivery of active employment programs.

The Canada-Quebec Labour Market Development Agreement is a transfer agreement. At the time of preparation of the financial statements, discussions were taking place with the province of Quebec regarding a cumulative amount of \$102 million (\$28 million in 2003-2004, \$20 million in 2002-2003, \$17 million in 2001-2002, \$20 million in 2000-2001 and \$17 million in 1999-2000) charged to expenses even though the eligibility has not been agreed by both parties, as required by the agreement. The outcome of these discussions cannot be determined as yet. Any required adjustments will be accounted for in the year when the eligibility of these expenses is clarified.

**Employment Insurance Account—Concluded**

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS  
AND SUPPORT MEASURES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31  
(in thousands of dollars)

	2004	2003
Part I—Income benefits		
Regular.....	9,121,833	8,675,970
Fishing.....	337,096	309,314
Worksharing.....	26,945	23,062
	9,485,874	9,008,346
Special benefits		
Parental.....	1,986,726	1,854,547
Maternity.....	908,956	844,551
Sickness.....	754,101	691,379
Adoption.....	28,593	25,721
Compassionate care.....	1,533	
	3,679,909	3,416,198
	13,165,783	12,424,544
Part II—Employment benefits and support measures		
Employment benefits		
Skills development.....	355,489	435,947
Self-employment.....	95,904	93,115
Job creation partnerships.....	73,679	67,598
Targeted wage subsidies.....	45,393	43,755
	570,465	640,415
Support measures		
Employment assistance.....	334,169	339,222
Labour market partnerships.....	192,386	270,711
Research and innovation.....	26,770	33,669
	553,325	643,602
Transfer payments to provinces and territories.....	893,819	892,751
	2,017,609	2,176,768
Benefits and support measures.....	15,183,392	14,601,312
Less: Benefit repayments received or to be received from higher income claimants.....	113,699	99,845
	15,069,693	14,501,467

**Benefit rates—Income benefits**

Benefits paid represent the lesser of 55 percent of average insurable earnings, or \$413 per week. The benefit rate can be increased to a maximum of 80 percent of average insurable earnings or \$413 per week for claimants who are in a low-income family with children.





# SECTION 5

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities .....	5.3
Tax payables .....	5.10
Interest and matured debt .....	5.11
Allowance for guarantees .....	5.12

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES

This section contains information on accounts reported on the Statement of Financial Position under “Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities”. The establishment and operation of these accounts is authorized by Parliament in annual appropriation acts and other legislation. In many cases, these accounts represent accounts payable, accruals and allowances set up at year end under the authority granted to the President of the Treasury Board in the *Financial Administration Act*.

Table 5.1 presents the year-end balances of accounts payable and accrued liabilities by category. Chart 5A presents accounts payable and accrued liabilities by category at March 31.

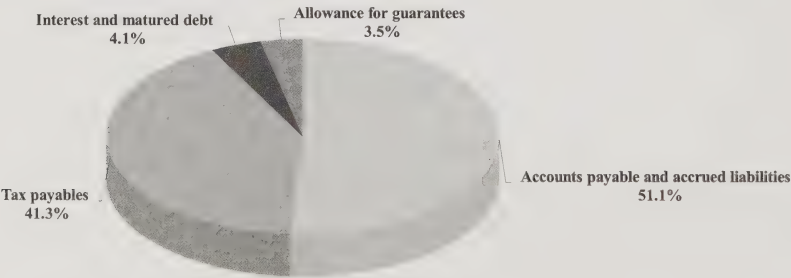
Most tables in this section present the continuity of accounts, by showing the opening and closing balances. A narrative description is provided for accounts reported in some tables. Such description follows the same presentation order as the respective tables.

TABLE 5.1  
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES

	April 1/2003 <sup>(1)</sup>	March 31/2004
	\$	\$
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities, Table 5.2.....	37,784,438,189	40,831,048,882
Tax payables, Table 5.6 .....	33,548,550,588	33,039,779,432
Interest and matured debt, Table 5.7.....	4,302,411,609	3,322,993,654
Allowance for guarantees, Table 5.8.....	3,802,000,000	2,770,400,000
Total.....	79,437,400,386	79,964,221,968

<sup>(1)</sup> Certain comparative figures have been restated to reflect the current year's presentation.

CHART 5A  
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES BY CATEGORY AT MARCH 31, 2004



## Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities includes accounts payable, environmental liabilities, accrued salaries and benefits, notes payable to international organizations, the provincial and territorial tax collection agreements account, miscellaneous payroll deductions, cross-currency swap revaluation account, other accounts and deferred revenues.

Table 5.2 presents a summary of the balances for the accounts in this category of accounts payable and accrued liabilities.

**TABLE 5.2**  
**ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES**

	April 1/2003 <sup>(1)</sup>	March 31/2004
	\$	\$
Accounts payable.....	26,823,082,629	28,495,647,271
Add: consolidation adjustment <sup>(2)</sup> .....	916,320,000	958,631,000
	27,739,402,629	29,454,278,271
Environmental liabilities.....	3,377,879,000	3,564,200,000
Accrued salaries and benefits.....	1,845,334,949	2,081,432,418
Notes payable to international organizations, Table 5.3.....	681,024,730	618,823,075
Provincial and territorial tax collection agreements account, Table 5.4.....	219,616,361	2,593,162,630
Miscellaneous payroll deductions.....	123,236,547	136,601,350
Cross-currency swap revaluation account.....	1,495,276,020	363,028,415
Other.....	157,608,993	89,887,900
Deferred revenues, Table 5.5.....	2,145,058,960	1,929,634,823
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>37,784,438,189</b>	<b>40,831,048,882</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Certain comparative figures have been restated to reflect the current year's presentation.

<sup>(2)</sup> Additional information on the consolidated Crown corporations is provided in Section 4 of this volume.

### Accounts payable

This account records amounts owing at the year end pursuant to contractual arrangements, or for work performed, goods received, or services rendered, accrued amounts to be paid from appropriations and statutory authorities, and accrued financial obligations of consolidated Crown corporations.

### Environmental liabilities

This account records the estimated costs related to the management and remediation of environmentally contaminated sites where the Government is obligated, or is likely obligated to incur such costs.

### Accrued salaries and benefits

This amount records salaries and wages owing at year-end, amounts owing for earned and unpaid annual vacation leave and compensation time, and other accrued amounts relating to unpaid or retro-active salaries.



**Notes payable to international organizations**

Share capital subscriptions, and loans and advances are made to international organizations using cash and/or notes payable that are later presented for encasement according to terms of agreements. These demand notes are non-interest bearing and are non-negotiable. The subscriptions, loans and advances are recorded as assets and details are reported in Table 9.13 (Section 9 of this volume).

Table 5.3 presents the balances and transactions for the individual notes.

**TABLE 5.3**  
**NOTES PAYABLE TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS**

	April 1/2003	Receipts and other credits		Payments and other charges		March 31/2004
		Note issuances	Revaluation <sup>(1)</sup>	Note encasement	Revaluation <sup>(1)</sup>	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Finance—						
European Bank for Reconstruction and Development .....	21,392,300	10,628,379		9,846,463	3,062,809	19,111,407
International Development Association .....	219,637,000	230,133,000		147,743,000		302,027,000
Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency .....	4,708,893				502,072	4,206,821
Foreign Affairs and International Trade—						
Canadian International Development Agency—						
African Development Bank .....		3,812,443		3,812,443		
Asian Development Bank .....	12,071,583			3,809,274	1,475,830	6,786,479
Caribbean Development Bank .....	8,244,631	184,050			321,234	8,107,447
Inter-American Development Bank .....	6,307,529	824,557	445,491	1,856,891	201,600	5,519,086
International financial institutions—						
African Development Fund .....		67,227,302		67,227,302		
Asian Development Fund .....	195,875,113			68,418,004		127,457,109
Caribbean Development Bank—Special .....	54,324,680	9,022,298		3,708,253		59,638,725
Global Environment Facility Trust Fund .....	158,463,001			72,494,000		85,969,001
Inter-American Development Bank—Fund for Special Operations .....		1,162,374		1,162,374		
International Fund for Agriculture Development .....		14,533,867		14,533,867		
Montreal Protocol Fund .....		6,216,533		6,216,533		
	408,662,794	98,162,374		233,760,333		273,064,835
Total .....	681,024,730	343,744,803	445,491	400,828,404	5,563,545	618,823,075

<sup>(1)</sup> Notes denominated in foreign currencies are translated into Canadian dollars at the year-end closing rate of exchange.

## Provincial and territorial tax collection agreements account

This account records both income taxes administered by the Government of Canada on behalf of provinces, territories, and aboriginal governments, pursuant to the *Federal Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act* and harmonized sales tax and sales taxes pursuant to the *Excise Tax Act*, and related payments made to them.

Under the *Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*, the Government of Canada is empowered to enter into agreements with provincial, territorial, and aboriginal governments, to collect income taxes on their behalf, and to make payments to them with respect to such taxes. Furthermore, the Government is empowered to enter into agreements with provincial governments, to collect the harmonized sales tax, and to make payments to them with respect to such tax.

The Government of Canada has entered into agreements with provinces and territories (excluding Quebec), and with some self-governing First Nations, to collect individual income tax, and, with provinces and territories (excluding Quebec, Ontario and Alberta except for the tax on preferred shares dividend), to collect corporate income tax, and, to pay in instalments to such provinces and territories, the estimated revenues to be produced by the respective provincial and territorial taxes. The Government also entered into agreements with the provinces of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and New-

foundland and Labrador, to collect the harmonized sales tax, and to make payments to them with respect to such tax. Furthermore, the Government has also entered into agreements with some First Nations, to collect sales taxes on motive fuels, tobacco, and alcohol, and to make payments to them with respect to such agreements. This account also reflects amounts related to the Government of Canada's administration of various provincial and territorial programs under Memoranda of Understanding, such as child benefit programs.

Because the *Public Accounts of Canada* reports information on an April to March fiscal year basis and because tax information is calculated on a calendar year basis, there can be transactions related to several tax years during any given fiscal year. For example, during a fiscal year the Minister of Finance makes current payments, based on estimates, for two calendar years (April to December and January to March). During this period, it is also necessary to make payments or adjustments related to final determinations of tax revenues, rebates and credits for previous tax years.

Table 5.4 presents the accumulated balances and the net position of the revenues and the payments made to the provinces and territories for corporate and personal income taxes as well as for harmonized sales tax and sales taxes.

**TABLE 5.4**  
**PROVINCIAL AND TERRITORIAL TAX COLLECTION AGREEMENTS ACCOUNT**

	April 1/2003	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2004
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Total Personal Income Tax administered by Canada Customs and Revenue Agency .....	(634,726,104)	34,944,916,541		34,310,190,437
Less: payments to provinces and territories—				
Newfoundland and Labrador .....			752,883,139	752,883,139
Prince Edward Island .....			163,376,500	163,376,500
Nova Scotia .....			1,452,732,481	1,452,732,481
New Brunswick .....			972,333,532	972,333,532
Ontario .....			17,249,013,110	17,249,013,110
Manitoba .....			1,644,130,859	1,644,130,859
Saskatchewan .....			1,236,668,571	1,236,668,571
Alberta .....			4,590,825,330	4,590,825,330
British Columbia .....			4,837,779,222	4,837,779,222
Yukon .....			35,195,661	35,195,661
Northwest Territories .....			59,839,699	59,839,699
Nunavut .....			13,596,619	13,596,619
First Nations .....			2,755,365	2,755,365
			33,011,130,088	33,011,130,088
Total personal income tax on hand .....	(634,726,104)	34,944,916,541	33,011,130,088	1,299,060,349

TABLE 5.4

PROVINCIAL AND TERRITORIAL TAX COLLECTION AGREEMENTS ACCOUNT—*Concluded*

	April 1/2003	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2004
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Total Corporate Income Tax administered by Canada Customs and Revenue Agency .....	574,499,293	2,755,644,263		3,330,143,556
Less: payments to provinces and territories—				
Newfoundland and Labrador .....			93,584,747	93,584,747
Prince Edward Island .....			29,827,682	29,827,682
Nova Scotia .....			350,111,634	350,111,634
New Brunswick .....			158,377,767	158,377,767
Ontario .....			173,909,552	173,909,552
Quebec .....			63,744,031	63,744,031
Manitoba .....			307,017,156	307,017,156
Saskatchewan .....			307,206,566	307,206,566
Alberta .....			20,350,417	20,350,417
British Columbia .....			778,344,576	778,344,576
Yukon .....			5,286,636	5,286,636
Northwest Territories .....			58,117,889	58,117,889
Nunavut .....			7,759,583	7,759,583
			2,353,638,236	2,353,638,236
<b>Total corporate income tax on hand .....</b>	<b>574,499,293</b>	<b>2,755,644,263</b>	<b>2,353,638,236</b>	<b>976,505,320</b>
Total Harmonized Sales Tax administered by Canada Customs and Revenue Agency .....	279,521,487	2,369,266,127		2,648,787,614
Less: payments to provinces and territories—				
Newfoundland and Labrador .....			550,879,990	550,879,990
Nova Scotia .....			1,009,480,514	1,009,480,514
New Brunswick .....			771,135,522	771,135,522
			2,331,496,026	2,331,496,026
<b>Total harmonized sales tax on hand .....</b>	<b>279,521,487</b>	<b>2,369,266,127</b>	<b>2,331,496,026</b>	<b>317,291,588</b>
Total First Nations Sales Tax administered by Canada Customs and Revenue Agency .....	321,685	4,042,926		4,364,611
Less: payments to First Nations .....			4,059,238	4,059,238
<b>Total First Nations Sales Tax on hand .....</b>	<b>321,685</b>	<b>4,042,926</b>	<b>4,059,238</b>	<b>305,373</b>
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>219,616,361</b>	<b>40,073,869,857</b>	<b>37,700,323,588</b>	<b>2,593,162,630</b>

**Miscellaneous payroll deductions**

Deductions from the salaries and wages of certain employees are credited to this account pending transmittal to related outside organizations.

**Cross-currency swap revaluation account**

This account records the unrealized gains or losses due to fluctuations in the foreign exchange value of the cross-currency swaps.

**Other**

Miscellaneous accounts payable and accrued liabilities such as provincial sales tax collected on sales are recorded in this account.

## Deferred Revenues

This account records revenues received before the end of the current fiscal year for which the goods or services are to be delivered or rendered in a subsequent fiscal year. It includes licence fees received for which access to the radio spectrum is being provided in subsequent years and also presents sepa-

rately revenues received which have been recorded in a specified purpose account.

Table 5.5 presents the balances and transactions of deferred revenues.

**TABLE 5.5**  
**DEFERRED REVENUES**

	April 1/2003	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2004
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Deferred revenues—				
Citizenship and Immigration.....	249,734,313	44,185,496	11,442	293,908,367
Industry.....	1,666,731,057	89,608,585	350,021,638	1,406,318,004
Other departments.....	175,265,398	43,359,753	42,402,552	176,222,599
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>2,091,730,768</b>	<b>177,153,834</b>	<b>392,435,632</b>	<b>1,876,448,970</b>
Other deferred revenues—Specified purpose accounts <sup>(1)</sup> —				
Donation and bequest accounts—				
Agriculture and Agri-Food—				
Shared-cost agreements—Research.....	23,127,791	22,948,199	22,562,606	23,513,384
Canadian Heritage—				
National Archives of Canada—				
Special operating account.....		25,000		25,000
Environment—				
Endangered species—Donations.....	104,111		100,000	4,111
Fisheries and Oceans—				
St-Lawrence Seaway Dredging.....	2,635,116	223,761		2,858,877
Foreign Affairs and International Trade—				
Canadian Landmine Action Fund.....	340,719		7,820	332,899
Governor General—				
Rideau Hall—Donations.....	4,550	17,500	3,520	18,530
Health—				
Canadian Institutes of Health Research—				
Donations for research.....	926,112	6,503,847	5,729,744	1,700,215
Human Resources Development—				
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety—				
Donations.....	89,877	50		89,927
Industry—				
Prime Minister Awards.....	1,706,835	301,700	317,575	1,690,960
Canadian Space Agency—				
Space training project.....		123,156	61,956	61,200
National Research Council of Canada—				
Trust fund.....	22,727,792	19,713,670	21,933,871	20,507,591
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council—				
Trust fund.....	250			250
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council—				
Trust fund.....	406,382	7,994	10,000	404,376
	24,841,259	20,146,520	22,323,402	22,664,377
National Defence—				
Corporate sponsorships and donations.....	12,207	48,219	28,259	32,167
Privy Council—				
Canadian Centre for Management Development—				
Donation.....	13,787			13,787
Solicitor General—				
Royal Canadian Mounted Police—				
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pipe Band (NCR).....	1,572		1,572	
Mounted Police Foundation.....	35,246	307,517	93,100	249,663
Sponsorship Agreement—Contributions.....	1,085,305	389,041	838,486	635,860
	1,122,123	696,558	933,158	885,523
<b>Total—Donation and bequest accounts.....</b>	<b>53,217,652</b>	<b>50,609,654</b>	<b>51,688,509</b>	<b>52,138,797</b>

TABLE 5.5

DEFERRED REVENUES—*Concluded*

	April 1/2003	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2004
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Endowment interest accounts—				
Environment—				
Parks Canada Agency—				
Mackenzie King trust account .....		11,633	11,633	
Health—				
Canadian Institutes of Health Research—				
Endowments for health research .....	7,268	3,626	8,013	2,881
Industry—				
National Research Council of Canada—				
H.L.Holmes Fund .....	51,424	30,000	78,742	2,682
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council—				
Queen's Fellowship Fund .....	51,848	7,661		59,509
Transport—				
Shared-cost agreements—Transportation				
research and development .....		1,518,811	536,827	981,984
Total—Endowment interest accounts .....	110,540	1,571,731	635,215	1,047,056
Total—Other deferred revenues—Specified purpose accounts .....	53,328,192	52,181,385	52,323,724	53,185,853
Total—Deferred revenues .....	2,145,058,960	229,335,219	444,759,356	1,929,634,823

<sup>(1)</sup> In 2002-2003, these accounts were reported in Section 6 of this volume.

### Shared-cost agreements—Research

This account was established to record amounts deposited by external parties for shared-cost research projects. Moneys are disbursed on behalf of depositors as specific projects are undertaken.

### Special operating account

This account was established pursuant to section 10 of the *National Archives Act*, to record monies received for the purposes of the National Archives, by way of donations, bequest or otherwise. Amounts required for the purposes of the *National Archives Act* may be paid out of this account, or out of money appropriated by Parliament for such purposes.

### Endangered species—Donations

This account was established to record donations, gifts or bequests received from individuals and organizations to finance various studies related to endangered species.

### St-Lawrence Seaway Dredging

This account was established to record monies received for the maintenance dredging services tonnage fees. Monies so received are used to pay for the dredging of the St-Lawrence Ship Channel between Montreal and Cap Gribane.

### Canadian Landmine Action Fund

This account was established to record monies received from the public to support Canadian Mine Action Programs pursuant to the Ottawa Convention agreement which bans the production, use, stockpiling and export of anti-personnel mines.

### Donations—Rideau Hall

This account was established to record gifts, donations or bequests to Rideau Hall from private organizations and individuals to fund specific initiatives.

### Donations for research—Canadian Institutes of Health Research

This account, pursuant to section 29 of the *Canadian Institutes of Health Research Act*, records donations and contributions received from organizations and individuals for biomedical research.

### Donations—Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety

This account was established pursuant to subsection 6(3) of the *Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety Act*, to record monies, securities or other property received by way of gift, bequest or otherwise, and to disburse such donations at the discretion of the Centre.



### Prime Ministers Awards

This account was established to record amounts deposited by external parties to be used in support of the Prime Minister's Awards for teaching excellence.

### Space training project

This account was established to record funds received for the payment of expenses related to the space training project.

### Trust fund—National Research Council of Canada

This account was established by the *National Research Council Act* to record funds received from other governments and organizations outside the accounting entity to cover expenses made on their behalf.

### Trust fund—Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council

This account was established by the *Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council Act* (1978) to record funds received from other governments and organizations to cover expenses made on their behalf.

### Trust fund—Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council

This account was established to record funds available for social sciences and humanities research activities. The account is also used to record receipts of private donations for the purpose of special projects.

### Corporate sponsorships and donations

This account was established by National Defence to administer funds received from various private companies, not for profit corporations, associations, other levels of government, or individuals for the purpose of holding events consistent with the Department's mandate but not funded from its appropriations.

### Donations—Canadian Centre for Management Development

This account was established under the authority provided by section 5(h) of the *Canadian Centre for Management Development Act* in order to account for funds provided to the Canadian Centre for Management Development as a gift to further the objects of the Centre.

### Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pipe Band (NCR)

This account was established to administer sponsorship funds to support the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pipe Band.

### Mounted Police Foundation

This account was established to record funds received from the Mounted Police Foundation which will be used to cover expenses related to community policing, educational, promotional and public relations projects throughout Canada.

### Sponsorship Agreement—Contributions

This account was established to record funds contributed to the Royal Canadian Mounted Police pursuant to sponsorship agreements for use in community policing programs.

### Mackenzie King trust account

The late The Right Hon W L Mackenzie King bequeathed Laurier House, Ottawa, and the sum of \$225,000, to the Government of Canada. The amount of \$225,000 was credited to the account and earns interest, in accordance with the terms of section 3 of the *Laurier House Act*. The interest is to be used to assist in the maintenance of the Laurier House, which is to be preserved as a place of historic interest, and also to provide accommodation for study and research.

### Endowments for health research

This account was established by section 29 of the *Canadian Institutes of Health Research Act*, to record various endowments received from donors for the purpose of health research. The interest received is used for the payment of research grants.

### H. L. Holmes Fund

This account was established pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(f) of the *National Research Council Act* to record the residue of the estate of H. L. Holmes. Up to two thirds of the yearly net income from the fund shall be used to finance the H. L. Holmes Award on an annual basis. These awards will provide the opportunity to post-doctoral students to study at world famous graduate schools or research institutes under outstanding research persons.

### Queen's Fellowship fund

This fund is an endowment of \$250,000 that was established by Vote 45a, *Appropriation Act No. 5, 1973-74*. The interest earned is used for the payment of fellowships to graduate students in certain fields of Canadian studies.

### Shared-cost agreements—Transportation research and development

This account was established to record, on a temporary basis, a) monies received from cost-sharing agreements intended to strengthen and improve the safety, security and efficiency of the Canadian transportation system; and, b) monies received from private sector and provincial governments to directly support the departmental strategic objectives.

Tax Payables

Tax payables include amounts payable to taxpayers based on assessments as well as estimates of refunds owing for assessments not completed by year-end.

Table 5.6 presents a summary of the balances for the different tax revenue streams.

TABLE 5.6  
TAX PAYABLES

	April 1/2003	March 31/2004
	\$	\$
Personal and non-resident income tax .....	18,732,205,942	18,646,364,667
Corporate income tax .....	8,258,328,394	8,238,968,996
Goods and services tax .....	6,484,486,755	5,988,113,070
Customs and excise .....	73,529,497	166,332,699
Total .....	33,548,550,588	33,039,779,432

Personal and non-resident income tax

This account records tax refunds payable to individual taxpayers as well as amounts payable to employers and other withholders of personal income tax. This account also includes any interest owing on the balances.

Corporate income tax

This account records tax refunds payable and any interest owing to corporate taxpayers.

Goods and services tax

This account records refunds, rebates and any interest owing related to the goods and services tax.

Customs and excise

This account records refunds of customs import duties, excise taxes and duties, energy taxes and any interest owing on the balances.

## Interest and Matured Debt

Interest and matured debt includes interest due, interest accrued, matured debt, and unamortized discounts, premiums and commissions on unmatured debt.

Table 5.7 presents a summary of the balances for the accounts in this category of accounts payable and accrued liabilities.

**TABLE 5.7**

### INTEREST AND MATURED DEBT

	April 1/2003	March 31/2004
	\$	\$
Interest due.....	3,652,749,150	3,500,830,507
Interest accrued .....	5,622,616,681	5,240,495,924
Matured debt .....	282,600,274	191,337,475
	9,557,966,105	8,932,663,906
Less: unamortized discounts on Canada bills .....	3,004,946	3,375,918
unamortized discounts on Treasury bills.....	1,023,201,681	865,133,670
unamortized discounts and premiums on marketable bonds .....	4,228,900,903	4,740,379,231
unamortized commissions on Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds .....	446,966	781,433
	5,255,554,496	5,609,670,252
Total.....	4,302,411,609	3,322,993,654

#### Interest due

Interest due is the interest on the bonded debt, which is due and payable but has not been redeemed by bond holders.

#### Interest accrued

Interest accrued is the interest accumulated as at March 31 on the bonded debt and certain other liabilities, that is not payable until a future date.

#### Matured debt

This account records financial obligations represented by certificates of indebtedness issued by the Government, that have become due but that have not been presented for redemption. Unclaimed matured bonds are transferred to other revenues if they remain unredeemed 15 years after the date of call or maturity, whichever is earlier; the minimum time before such a transfer is made is 5 years from the date of maturity.

#### Unamortized discounts on Canada bills

This account records the portion of the discounts on outstanding Canada bills which has not yet been charged to expenses. Discounts are amortized over the life of the bills.

#### Unamortized discounts on Treasury bills

This account records the portion of the discounts on outstanding Treasury bills which has not yet been charged to expenses. Discounts are amortized over the life of the bills.

#### Unamortized discounts and premiums on marketable bonds

This account records the portion of the discounts and premiums on outstanding marketable bonds which has not yet been charged to expenses. Discounts and premiums are amortized over the life of the bonds.

#### Unamortized commissions on Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds

This account records the portion of the commissions on outstanding Canada savings bonds, Canada premium bonds and Canada investment bonds which has not yet been charged to expenses. Commissions are amortized over the life of the bonds.

## Allowance for Guarantees

This category of accounts payable and accrued liabilities includes the allowance for loan guarantees and the allowance for borrowings of Crown corporations.

Table 5.8 presents a summary of the balances for the accounts in this category of accounts payable and accrued liabilities.

**TABLE 5.8**  
**ALLOWANCE FOR GUARANTEES**

	April 1/2003	March 31/2004
	\$	\$
Allowance for loan guarantees .....	823,000,000	765,000,000
Allowance for borrowings of Crown corporations .....	2,979,000,000	2,005,400,000
Total .....	3,802,000,000	2,770,400,000

### Allowance for loan guarantees

This account records potential losses on loan guarantees when it is likely that a payment will be made in the future to honour a guarantee and when the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated.

### Allowance for borrowings of Crown corporations

In accordance with section 54 of the *Financial Administration Act*, the payment of all money borrowed by agent enterprise Crown corporations, and interest thereon, is a charge on and payable out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund. Such borrowings therefore constitute unconditional obligations of the Government.

Borrowings of non-agent Crown corporations and other government business enterprises may, at times, be guaranteed by the Government.

This account reports the borrowings of agent and non-agent enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises expected to be repaid by the Government (see Table 9.6 in Section 9 of this volume).

# SECTION 6

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Interest-Bearing Debt

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Unmatured debt—	
Marketable bonds .....	6.3
Treasury bills .....	6.5
Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds .....	6.6
Non-marketable bonds and notes .....	6.7
Canada bills .....	6.8
Canada notes .....	6.8
Euro medium-term notes .....	6.9
Interest rates .....	6.10
Maturity of Government debt .....	6.11
Statement of all borrowing transactions on behalf of Her Majesty .....	6.12
Obligations related to capital leases .....	6.13
Pension and other liabilities—	
Public sector pensions .....	6.17
Other employee and veteran future benefits .....	6.28
Canada Pension Plan .....	6.30
Other liabilities—	
Government Annuities Account .....	6.31
Deposit and trust accounts .....	6.32
Other specified purpose accounts .....	6.38
Supplementary statements—	
Canada Pension Plan .....	6.50
Government Annuities Account .....	6.63
Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Dependants) Pension Fund .....	6.67



## INTEREST-BEARING DEBT

This section contains information on the interest-bearing debt of the Government. Interest-bearing debt includes the unmatured debt and pension and other accounts.

Some tables in this section present the continuity of accounts, by showing the opening and closing balances, as well as receipts and other credits, and payments and other charges.

Table 6.1 presents the transactions and year-end balances of interest-bearing debt. Chart 6A presents interest-bearing debt by category for the current fiscal year.

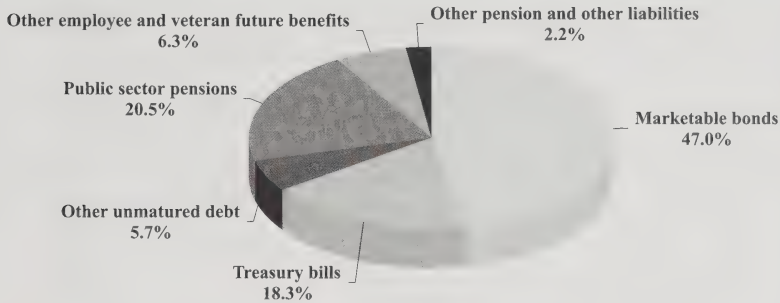
The financial statements of the Canada Pension Plan, the Government Annuities Account and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Dependants) Pension Fund, together with the Auditor General's reports thereon, are presented at the end of this section.

A narrative description is provided for accounts reported in some tables. Such description follows the same presentation order as the respective tables.

**TABLE 6.1**  
**INTEREST-BEARING DEBT**

	April 1/2003	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2004
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Unmatured debt <sup>(1)</sup> —				
Payable in Canadian currency—				
Marketable bonds, Table 6.2 .....	288,245,374,665	67,609,113,685	77,074,783,000	278,779,705,350
Treasury bills, Table 6.3 .....	104,410,940,000	262,416,702,000	253,450,000,000	113,377,642,000
Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds, Table 6.4 .....	22,584,155,272	1,967,566,073	3,221,633,024	21,330,088,321
Non-marketable bonds and notes, Table 6.5 .....	3,370,781,693	4,000,000,000	3,943,452,240	3,427,329,453
	418,611,251,630	335,993,381,758	337,689,868,264	416,914,765,124
Payable in foreign currencies—				
Marketable bonds, Table 6.2 .....	14,018,589,127	199,454,777	1,320,672,104	12,897,371,800
Canada bills, Table 6.6 .....	2,602,884,967	14,003,014,527	13,241,426,274	3,364,473,220
Canada notes, Table 6.7 .....	1,244,200,000	13,200,000		1,257,400,000
Euro medium-term notes, Table 6.8 .....	3,274,970,839	11,200,000	263,428,999	3,022,741,840
	21,140,644,933	14,226,869,304	14,825,527,377	20,541,986,860
	439,751,896,563	350,220,251,062	352,515,395,641	437,456,751,984
Obligations related to capital leases, Table 6.13 .....	2,663,320,886	154,902,349	44,011,797	2,774,211,438
Total—Unmatured debt .....	442,415,217,449	350,375,153,411	352,559,407,438	440,230,963,422
Pension and other liabilities—				
Public sector pensions, Table 6.16—				
Superannuation accounts .....	133,905,905,720	15,129,998,382	13,618,098,314	135,417,805,788
Allowance for pension adjustments .....	(8,198,000,000)	3,996,000,000	3,656,000,000	(7,858,000,000)
	125,707,905,720	19,125,998,382	17,274,098,314	127,559,805,788
Other employee and veteran future benefits, Table 6.28 .....	38,844,000,000	3,415,000,000	2,892,000,000	39,367,000,000
Due to Canada Pension Plan, Table 6.29—				
Canada Pension Plan Account .....	7,092,669,944	30,442,758,903	30,052,476,668	7,482,952,179
Other liabilities—				
Government Annuities Account .....	437,469,785	28,735,914	60,483,508	405,722,191
Deposit and trust accounts, Table 6.30 .....	1,476,187,062	641,927,027	581,714,177	1,536,399,912
Other specified purpose accounts, Table 6.33 .....	4,728,983,728	2,052,840,276	2,235,836,309	4,545,987,695
	52,579,310,519	36,581,262,120	35,822,510,662	53,338,061,977
Total—Pension and other liabilities .....	178,287,216,239	55,707,260,502	53,096,608,976	180,897,867,765
Total .....	620,702,433,688	406,082,413,913	405,656,016,414	621,128,831,187

<sup>(1)</sup> This table includes unmatured debt issued by the Government of Canada. Borrowings of agent enterprise Crown corporations which are unconditional obligations of the Government, but not included in unmatured debt, can be found in Table 6.12.

**CHART 6A****INTEREST-BEARING DEBT BY CATEGORY AT MARCH 31, 2004****UNMATURED DEBT**

Unmatured debt represents financial obligations resulting from certificates of indebtedness issued by the Government of Canada that have not yet become due and obligations related to capital leases.

The Government's holdings of its own securities have been deducted from unmatured debt, to report the amount of the Government's liabilities to outside parties.

**Marketable Bonds**

Marketable bonds are interest-bearing certificates of indebtedness issued by the Government of Canada, and have the following characteristics:

- bought and sold on the open market;
- payable in Canadian or foreign currency;
- subject to call or redemption before maturity;
- fixed dates of maturity;
- interest payable either in coupon or registered form; and,
- face value guaranteed at maturity.

Registered marketable bonds are transferable by endorsement and delivery by one holder to another. Bearer marketable bonds need not be endorsed.

Table 6.2 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for marketable bonds.

The year-end balances of marketable bonds payable in foreign currencies were translated into Canadian dollars using the closing rates of exchange at March 31, 2004.

**TABLE 6.2**  
**MARKETABLE BONDS**

	April 1/2003	Receipts and other credits <sup>(1)</sup>	Payments and other charges <sup>(1)</sup>	March 31/2004
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Payable in Canadian Currency—				
Matured 2003-2004 .....	31,726,998,000		31,726,998,000	
Maturing 2004-2005 .....	40,788,809,000		8,260,343,000	32,528,466,000
2005-2006 .....	26,209,337,000	5,900,000,000	805,004,000	31,304,333,000
2006-2007 .....	18,015,817,000	7,137,765,000	1,558,532,000	23,595,050,000
2007-2008 .....	20,315,980,000		1,150,060,000	19,165,920,000
2008-2009 .....	18,558,841,000	5,800,000,000	2,501,945,000	21,856,896,000
2009-2010 .....	10,468,168,000	4,900,000,000	333,485,000	15,034,683,000
2010-2011 .....	13,724,461,000		770,863,000	12,953,598,000
2011-2012 .....	15,669,390,000		577,039,000	15,092,351,000
2012-2013 .....	11,600,000,000			11,600,000,000
2013-2014 .....	8,169,436,000	6,000,000,000	469,548,000	13,699,888,000
2014-2015 .....		5,468,165,000		5,468,165,000
2015-2016 .....	1,231,830,000		748,825,000	483,005,000
2020-2021 .....	1,391,778,000		286,020,000	1,105,758,000
2021-2022 .....	8,506,628,190	5,909,842	838,784,000	7,673,754,032
2022-2023 .....	899,128,000		273,861,000	625,267,000
2023-2024 .....	8,054,189,000		182,547,000	7,871,642,000
2025-2026 .....	8,738,000,000		252,897,000	8,485,103,000
2026-2027 .....	6,167,823,951	5,671,326		6,173,495,277
2027-2028 .....	9,323,112,000		346,986,000	8,976,126,000
2029-2030 .....	13,900,000,000			13,900,000,000
2031-2032 .....	6,548,764,524	6,021,601		6,554,786,125
2033-2034 .....	9,200,000,000	4,210,295,000		13,410,295,000
2036-2037 .....		1,403,846,916		1,403,846,916
	289,208,490,665	40,837,674,685	51,083,737,000	278,962,428,350
Less: Government's holdings—				
Government's holdings .....	939,267,000	26,771,439,000	25,832,172,000	
Consolidation adjustment <sup>(2)</sup> .....	23,849,000		158,874,000	182,723,000
	963,116,000	26,771,439,000	25,991,046,000	182,723,000
Total marketable bonds payable in Canadian currency .....	288,245,374,665	67,609,113,685	77,074,783,000	278,779,705,350
Payable in foreign currencies—				
Matured 2003-2004 .....	141,488,581		141,488,581	
Maturing 2004-2005 .....	2,935,600,000		313,000,000	2,622,600,000
2005-2006 .....	2,201,700,000		234,750,000	1,966,950,000
2006-2007 .....	1,467,800,000		156,500,000	1,311,300,000
2007-2008 .....	468,228,200		49,923,500	418,304,700
2008-2009 .....	6,949,335,160	22,905,876	391,250,000	6,580,991,036
2009-2010 .....	231,758,281		24,710,567	207,047,714
2016-2017 .....	56,134,543		5,985,186	50,149,357
2018-2019 .....	23,602,224		2,516,520	21,085,704
2019-2020 .....	5,137,300		547,750	4,589,550
	14,480,784,289	22,905,876	1,320,672,104	13,183,018,061
Less: Government's holdings and securities held for the retirement of unmaturred debt <sup>(3)</sup> .....	462,195,162	176,548,901		285,646,261
Total marketable bonds payable in foreign currencies .....	14,018,589,127	199,454,777	1,320,672,104	12,897,371,800
Total .....	302,263,963,792	67,808,568,462	78,395,455,104	291,677,077,150

(1) This column includes the translation of marketable bonds payable in foreign currencies to Canadian dollars using the closing rates of exchange at March 31.

(2) Additional information on consolidated Crown corporations is provided in Section 4 of this volume.

(3) These securities were assumed by the Government of Canada on February 5, 2001 upon the dissolution of Petro Canada Limited. These are presented as a deduction from the foreign currency unmaturred debt since they are held specifically for the repayment of the corresponding liabilities assumed upon the dissolution of the Corporation. They include an amount of \$7 million in Government's holdings.

## Treasury Bills

Treasury bills are short-term certificates of indebtedness issued by the Government of Canada to pay sums of money on given dates, and have the following characteristics:

- issued at a discount in lieu of interest payments;
- issued in Canadian currency only;
- issued every 2 weeks;
- common terms: 3 months, 6 months and 12 months;
- transferable; and,
- bought and sold on the open market.

The balance at March 31, 2004 consists of \$4,700 million in odd issue bills; \$32,600 million in three-month bills; \$25,900 million in six-month bills; and, \$50,200 million in 364-day bills.

Table 6.3 presents a summary of Treasury bill issues and redemptions.

**TABLE 6.3**  
**TREASURY BILLS**

	April 1/2003	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2004
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Three-month bills .....	30,800,000,000	129,700,000,000	127,900,000,000	32,600,000,000
Six-month bills .....	23,800,000,000	51,900,000,000	49,800,000,000	25,900,000,000
Other bills.....	50,000,000,000	80,650,000,000	75,750,000,000	54,900,000,000
	104,600,000,000	262,250,000,000	253,450,000,000	113,400,000,000
Less: Government's holdings— Consolidation adjustment <sup>(1)</sup> .....	189,060,000	166,702,000		22,358,000
Total .....	104,410,940,000	262,416,702,000	253,450,000,000	113,377,642,000

<sup>(1)</sup> Additional information on consolidated Crown corporations is provided in Section 4 of this volume.

## Canada Savings, Canada Premium and Canada Investment Bonds

Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds are interest-bearing certificates of indebtedness issued by the Government of Canada, and have the following characteristics:

- issued to Canadian residents;
- issued in Canadian currency only;
- registered in the name of the holder;
- fixed dates of maturity;
- not marketable;
- not subject to call before maturity;
- term to maturity of seven years or more;
- Canada savings bonds are redeemable on demand by the holder, with accrued interest calculated to the end of the previous month (no interest is paid if redeemed during the first 3 months following the date of issue);

— Canada premium bonds are redeemable in full or partially on any annual anniversary of the issue date and during the 30 days thereafter by the holder, with accrued interest if applicable; and,

— Canada investment bonds carry a fixed rate for the duration of their terms (3, 5 or 7 years). Accrued simple interest will be credited monthly and will be paid on each anniversary until maturity. Accrued compound interest will be credited on each annual anniversary until maturity.

Table 6.4 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds.

TABLE 6.4

### CANADA SAVINGS, CANADA PREMIUM AND CANADA INVESTMENT BONDS

	April 1/2003	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2004
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Canada Savings Bonds—				
Maturing 2004-2005.....	1,907,700,848		302,123,038	1,605,577,810
2005-2006.....	1,186,188,863		173,540,627	1,012,648,236
2006-2007.....	1,630,195,554		255,284,174	1,374,911,380
2007-2008.....	3,541,136,585		251,516,225	3,289,620,360
2008-2009.....	3,327,583,991		184,964,796	3,142,619,195
2009-2010.....	509,371,287		86,833,384	422,537,903
2010-2011.....	565,050,593		125,782,932	439,267,661
2011-2012.....	829,351,436		250,160,983	579,190,453
2012-2013.....	969,456,143		64,380,352	905,075,791
2013-2014 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	1,617,729,726	708,481,797	1,060,151,271	1,266,060,252
2014-2015.....		110,900		110,900
	16,083,765,026	708,592,697	2,754,737,782	14,037,619,941
Canada Premium Bonds—				
Maturing 2006-2007.....	77,754,334		557,521	77,196,813
2007-2008.....	17,787,282		637,402	17,149,880
2008-2009.....	1,401,328,245		69,665,464	1,331,662,781
2009-2010.....	743,992,429		45,039,441	698,952,988
2010-2011.....	1,544,679,407		258,194,218	1,286,485,189
2011-2012.....	1,002,757,285		35,666,753	967,090,532
2012-2013.....	1,711,404,692		57,134,443	1,654,270,249
2013-2014.....	686,572	1,252,144,341		1,252,830,913
2014-2015.....		280,835		280,835
	6,500,390,246	1,252,425,176	466,895,242	7,285,920,180
Canada Investment Bonds—				
Maturing 2006-2007.....		6,548,200		6,548,200
Total.....	22,584,155,272	1,967,566,073	3,221,633,024	21,330,088,321

<sup>(1)</sup> Ten years maturity extension to CSB Series 46 until November 1, 2013.



## Non-Marketable Bonds and Notes

Non-marketable bonds and notes are interest-bearing certificates of indebtedness issued by the Government of Canada exclusively to the Canada Pension Plan (CPP) Investment Fund or to the Canada Health and Social Transfer (CHST) Supplement Trust for Health Care and the Diagnostic/Medical Equipment Trust. They have the following characteristics:

- not negotiable;
- not transferable;
- not assignable;
- issued in Canadian currency only;
- term to maturity of 20 years or less for the CPP bonds and 3 years or less for the CHST and the Diagnostic/Medical Equipment Trust;
- interest payable semi-annually; and,
- redeemable at face value plus accrued interest.

Table 6.5 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for these non-marketable bonds and notes.

**TABLE 6.5**  
**NON-MARKETABLE BONDS AND NOTES**

	April 1/2003	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2004
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund—				
Matured 2003-2004 .....	17,259,000		17,259,000	
Maturing 2004-2005 .....	16,661,000			16,661,000
2005-2006 .....	239,955,000			239,955,000
2006-2007 .....	1,352,282,000			1,352,282,000
2007-2008 .....	699,981,000			699,981,000
2008-2009 .....	519,360,000			519,360,000
2009-2010 .....	71,112,000			71,112,000
2010-2011 .....	425,010,000			425,010,000
2011-2012 .....	15,763,000			15,763,000
2012-2013 .....	11,118,000			11,118,000
	3,368,501,000		17,259,000	3,351,242,000
Canada Health and Social Transfer Supplement Trust for Health Care—				
Matured 2003-2004 .....	2,280,693		2,280,693	
Maturing 2005-2006 .....		2,500,000,000	2,452,424,094	47,575,906
	2,280,693	2,500,000,000	2,454,704,787	47,575,906
Diagnostic/Medical Equipment Trust—				
Maturing 2005-2006 .....		1,500,000,000	1,471,488,453	28,511,547
Total .....	3,370,781,693	4,000,000,000	3,943,452,240	3,427,329,453

## Canada Bills

Canada bills are short-term certificates of indebtedness issued by the Government of Canada in the United States money market under the Government's foreign currency borrowing program. Canada bills provide Canada with an additional source of short-term US funds and have the following characteristics:

- issued at a discount in lieu of interest payments;
- term to maturity of not more than 270 days;

- transferable; and,
- bought and sold on the open market.

The year-end balance of Canada bills payable in US dollars was translated into Canadian dollars using the closing rate of exchange at March 31, 2004.

Table 6.6 presents a summary of Canada bill issues and redemptions.

**TABLE 6.6**  
**CANADA BILLS**

	April 1/2003	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2004
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Canada bills before revaluation.....	2,671,004,159	14,003,014,527	13,207,714,315	3,466,304,371
Exchange valuation adjustment.....	(68,119,192)		33,711,959	(101,831,151)
Total .....	2,602,884,967	14,003,014,527	13,241,426,274	3,364,473,220

## Canada Notes

Canada notes are issued by the Government of Canada under the Government's foreign currency borrowing program. Canada notes provide Canada with an additional source of medium-term foreign funds.

The year-end balances of Canada notes were translated into Canadian dollars using the closing rate of exchange of the appropriate currency at March 31, 2004.

Table 6.7 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for Canada notes.

**TABLE 6.7**  
**CANADA NOTES**

	April 1/2003	Receipts and other credits <sup>(1)</sup>	Payments and other charges <sup>(1)</sup>	March 31/2004
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Payable in foreign currencies—				
Maturing 2005-2006.....	622,100,000	6,600,000		628,700,000
Maturing 2008-2009.....	622,100,000	6,600,000		628,700,000
Total .....	1,244,200,000	13,200,000		1,257,400,000

<sup>(1)</sup> This column includes the translation of Canada notes payable in foreign currencies to Canadian dollars using the closing rates of exchange at March 31.

## Euro Medium-Term Notes

Euro medium-term notes are issued by the Government of Canada in the Euromarkets under the Government's foreign currency borrowing program, and thus provide Canada with an additional source of medium-term foreign funds.

The year-end balances of Euro medium-term notes were translated into Canadian dollars using the closing rate of exchange of the appropriate currency at March 31, 2004.

Table 6.8 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for the Euro medium-term notes.

**TABLE 6.8**

### EURO MEDIUM-TERM NOTES

	April 1/2003	Receipts and other credits <sup>(1)</sup>	Payments and other charges <sup>(1)</sup>	March 31/2004
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Payable in foreign currencies—				
Matured 2003-2004 .....	95,407,000		95,407,000	
Maturing 2004-2005 .....	1,467,424,243		156,459,936	1,310,964,307
2007-2008 .....	108,439,596		11,562,063	96,877,533
2009-2010 .....	1,603,700,000	11,200,000		1,614,900,000
Total .....	3,274,970,839	11,200,000	263,428,999	3,022,741,840

<sup>(1)</sup> This column includes the translation of Euro notes payable in foreign currencies to Canadian dollars using closing rates of exchange at March 31.

## Interest Rates

Table 6.9 sets out unmatured debt as at March 31, for each of the years 1999-2000 to 2003-2004 inclusive, with the average rate of interest thereon. For purposes of comparison, unmatured debt is classified as marketable bonds, Treasury bills, Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment

bonds, non-marketable bonds and notes (including the bonds for the Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund and the notes for the Canada Health and Social Transfer Supplement Trust for Health Care and Diagnostic/Medical Equipment Trust), Canada bills and Foreign currency notes.

**TABLE 6.9**

UNMATURED DEBT AS AT MARCH 31, FROM 2000 TO 2004, WITH THE AVERAGE RATE OF INTEREST THEREON

	Marketable bonds		Treasury bills		Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds		Non-marketable bonds and notes		Canada bills		Foreign currency notes		Total unmatured debt <sup>(1)</sup>	
	Amount out-standing	Average interest rate	Amount out-standing	Average interest rate	Amount out-standing	Average interest rate	Amount out-standing	Average interest rate	Amount out-standing	Average interest rate	Amount out-standing	Average interest rate	Amount out-standing	Average interest rate
	\$(millions)	%	\$(millions)	%	\$(millions)	%	\$(millions)	%	\$(millions)	%	\$(millions)	%	\$(millions)	%
2004 .....	291,677	5.96	113,378	2.52	21,330	3.37	3,427	9.96	3,364	0.92	4,281	2.37	437,457	4.91
2003 .....	302,264	6.26	104,411	3.04	22,584	3.43	3,371	10.14	2,603	1.12	4,519	2.36	439,752	5.32
2002 .....	313,115	6.61	94,039	2.64	23,966	3.23	3,391	10.16	3,355	1.75	4,405	2.46	442,271	5.56
2001 .....	315,631	6.98	88,700	5.31	26,099	5.42	3,473	10.10	7,228	5.10	5,272	4.15	446,403	6.11
2000 .....	315,339	7.21	99,850	5.31	26,489	5.13	3,552	10.04	6,008	5.87	5,168	4.95	456,406	6.15

Note: The interest rate in effect at March 31 is used where various rates of interest are applicable.

<sup>(1)</sup> Excludes obligations related to capital leases.

Table 6.10 shows the average high and low yields of Treasury bills, at tender, together with the average yield on the latest issues for the years 1999-2000 to 2003-2004 inclusively.

**TABLE 6.10**

TREASURY BILLS AVERAGE YIELDS AT TENDER

Year ended March 31	High	Low	Last issue
	%	%	%
Three-month bills—			
2004 .....	3.24	1.99	1.99
2003 .....	3.14	2.38	3.14
2002 .....	4.49	1.90	2.34
2001 .....	5.75	4.60	4.60
2000 .....	5.28	4.30	5.28
Six-month bills—			
2004 .....	3.36	1.98	1.98
2003 .....	3.37	2.67	3.37
2002 .....	4.52	1.96	2.73
2001 .....	6.01	4.58	4.58
2000 .....	5.56	4.43	5.56
Other bills—			
2004 .....	3.62	2.01	2.01
2003 .....	3.66	2.27	3.66
2002 .....	4.63	2.15	3.48
2001 .....	6.33	4.58	4.58
2000 .....	5.98	4.56	5.94

## Maturity of Government Debt

Table 6.11 presents total unmatured debt arranged in order of maturity.

**TABLE 6.11**

### MATURITY OF GOVERNMENT DEBT

	Marketable bonds		Treasury bills		Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds		Non- marketable bonds and notes		Canada bills		Foreign currency notes		Total unmatured debt	
	Average interest rate		Average interest rate		Average interest rate		Average interest rate		Average interest rate		Average interest rate		Average interest rate	
	Amount		Amount		Amount		Amount		Amount		Amount		Amount	
	\$(millions)	%	\$(millions)	%	\$(millions)	%	\$(millions)	%	\$(millions)	%	\$(millions)	%	\$(millions)	%
2005 .....	35,151	6.38	113,400	2.52	1,605	1.75	17	13.37	3,364	0.92	1,311	0.90	154,848	3.34
2006 .....	33,271	5.71			1,013	1.75	316	9.08			629	0.70	35,229	5.54
2007 .....	24,906	5.63			1,459	2.03	1,352	9.60				0.00	27,717	5.63
2008 .....	19,584	5.96			3,307	5.12	700	10.01			97	0.82	23,688	5.94
2009 .....	28,438	5.37			4,474	5.37	519	10.20			629	1.90	34,060	5.38
2010/2014 ...	68,588	5.84			9,472	2.48	523	11.03			1,615	4.50	80,198	5.45
2015/2019 ...	6,022	5.54											6,022	5.54
2020/2024 ...	17,281	6.94											17,281	6.94
2025/2029 ...	23,635	7.38											23,635	7.38
2030/2034 ...	33,865	5.41											33,865	5.41
2035/2039 ...	1,404	3.00											1,404	3.00
	292,145	5.96	113,400	2.52	21,330	3.37	3,427	9.96	3,364	0.92	4,281	2.37	437,947	4.90
Less: Gov- ernment's hold- ings .....	468	8.53	22	2.52									490	8.37
	291,677	5.96	113,378	2.52	21,330	3.37	3,427	9.96	3,364	0.92	4,281	2.37	437,457	4.90
Obliga- tions related to capital leases .....													2,774	6.75
Total	291,677	5.96	113,378	2.52	21,330	3.37	3,427	9.96	3,364	0.92	4,281	2.37	440,231	4.91

Note: This table includes unmatured debt issued by the Government of Canada. Borrowings of agent enterprise Crown corporations which are unconditional obligations of the Government, but not included in unmatured debt, can be found in Table 6.12.



## Statement of all Borrowing Transactions on behalf of Her Majesty

Table 6.12 presents the information required by section 49 of the *Financial Administration Act*. The borrowing transactions included in this table are: borrowings by the Government for general purposes, and borrowings by agent enterprise Crown corporations. Borrowings by non-agent enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises are not included because such borrowings are not on behalf of Her Majesty.

TABLE 6.12

## STATEMENT OF ALL BORROWING TRANSACTIONS ON BEHALF OF HER MAJESTY

(in millions of dollars)

	April 1/2003	Issues/ Borrowings	Retirements	March 31/2004
Unmatured debt of the Government of Canada <sup>(1)</sup> .....	439,752	350,220	352,515	437,457
Obligations related to Capital Leases <sup>(1)</sup> .....	2,663	155	44	2,774
	<i>442,415</i>	<i>350,375</i>	<i>352,559</i>	<i>440,231</i>
Borrowings of enterprise Crown corporations designated as agents of Her Majesty <sup>(2)</sup> .....	46,342	65,655	67,702	44,295
Total .....	488,757	416,030	420,261	484,526

(1) Details can be found in this section.

(2) Details can be found in Section 9 (Table 9.6) of this volume.

## Obligations related to capital leases

A capital lease is a lease that transfers substantially all the benefits and risks inherent to ownership of the asset to the lessee.

Table 6.13 presents obligations related to capital lease agreements by asset type.

**TABLE 6.13**

### OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO CAPITAL LEASES

	April 1/2003	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2004
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Land .....	11,530,909		234,236	11,296,673
Buildings .....	1,109,277,489	102,553,530		1,211,831,019
Works and infrastructure .....	721,367,367		12,332,479	709,034,888
Machinery and equipment .....	21,380,691	1,859,487	566,864	22,673,314
Vehicles .....	799,764,430	50,489,331	30,878,218	819,375,543
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>2,663,320,886</b>	<b>154,902,349</b>	<b>44,011,797</b>	<b>2,774,211,438</b>

## Capital Leases

Table 6.14 provides details of obligations under capital lease arrangements.

**TABLE 6.14**

### DETAILS OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO CAPITAL LEASES

(In thousands of dollars)

	Inception date	Lease term in years	Implicit interest rate (%)	Balances at March 31, 2004		
				Total estimated remaining minimum lease payments	Less: imputed interest using the implicit interest rate	Net obligations under capital lease arrangements
Canada Customs and Revenue Agency—						
IBM Canada Ltd. ....	Various	Various	Various	1,593	33	1,560
StorageTek Canada Inc. ....	Various	Various	Various	1,793	72	1,721
				3,386	105	3,281
Environment—						
National Wildlife Research Centre, Carleton University, Ottawa .....	May 1/2002	25	5.63 <sup>(1)</sup>	29,900	13,361	16,539
Human Resources Development—						
Canon Canada. ....	May 4/2001	5	15 <sup>(1)</sup>	266	38	228
Sprint Canada Inc. ....	Jan 1/2002	5	6 <sup>(1)</sup>	8,944	114	8,830
				9,210	152	9,058
National Defence—						
Edmonton Armoury North. ....	Dec 31/2000	20	5.62 <sup>(1)</sup>	23,500	8,280	15,220
Edmonton Armoury South. ....	May 1/1999	20	6.09 <sup>(1)</sup>	33,615	13,360	20,255
HMCS Windsor Submarine. ....	Oct/2001	6	0.00 <sup>(1)</sup>	42,429		42,429
HMCS Corner Brook. ....	Feb/2003	6	0.00 <sup>(1)</sup>	63,000		63,000
Longue Pointe Supply Depot. ....	Nov 30/1994	35	8.26 <sup>(1)</sup>	94,284	55,098	39,186
Shawinigan Armoury. ....	May 12/1999	20	5.46 <sup>(1)</sup>	8,435	2,700	5,735
IBM (DES). ....	Jan/2004	3	3.29 <sup>(1)</sup>	2,780	103	2,677
Milit-Air (NFTC). ....	Dec/1999	20	5.78 <sup>(1)</sup>	975,051	336,540	638,511
Hawks and Harvards. ....	Oct/2003	17	5.87 <sup>(1)</sup>	118,781	43,354	75,427
				1,361,875	459,435	902,440
Public Works and Government Services—						
Journal Tower, Ottawa. ....	Sep 1/1992	12	19.2 <sup>(1)</sup>	9,566	723	8,843
Informatics hardware. ....	Apr 3/2003	4	4.4 <sup>(1)</sup>	1,824	115	1,709
1040 Boulevard St-Joseph, Gatineau. ....	Feb 1/2003	5	8.0 <sup>(1)</sup>	1,836	259	1,577
1741 Brunswick Street, Halifax. ....	July 1/2002	5	11.5 <sup>(1)</sup>	1,455	262	1,193
Place du Centre, Gatineau. ....	Feb 17/1978	30	11.2 <sup>(1)</sup>	17,275	4,138	13,137
280 St-Dominique, Quebec. ....	Dec 1/2003	5	4.2 <sup>(1)</sup>	1,223	113	1,110
400 Cooper Street, Ottawa. ....	Apr 1/2002	7	6.8 <sup>(1)</sup>	3,017	465	2,552
Centennial Towers, Ottawa. ....	Dec 1/2003	5	7.5 <sup>(1)</sup>	48,915	7,751	41,164
1130 Morrison Drive, Ottawa. ....	Apr 1/2003	10	6.1 <sup>(1)</sup>	1,698	395	1,303
4455 12e Avenue, Shawinigan-Sud. ....	Sep 1/2003	10	8.9 <sup>(1)</sup>	3,945	1,275	2,670
50 King Street, Moncton. ....	June 1/2002	10	6.4 <sup>(1)</sup>	2,066	460	1,606
985 McGill Pl, Kamloops. ....	June 1/2002	15	13.5 <sup>(1)</sup>	4,041	2,156	1,885
Archives St-Augustin de Desmaures, Montreal. ....	Oct 1/1999	15	14.6 <sup>(1)</sup>	11,070	5,424	5,646
Bank of Canada, Ottawa. ....	Sep 1/2002	10	6.0 <sup>(1)</sup>	13,548	2,931	10,617
Boyd Warehouse, Complex No 2, Ottawa. ....	Apr 1/2002	10	31.3 <sup>(1)</sup>	3,484	2,211	1,273
C. D. Howe, 240 Sparks Street, Ottawa. ....	Sep 1/1977	35	9.2 <sup>(1)</sup>	51,342	15,677	35,665
Canada Building & Enterprise Building, Ottawa. ....	Apr 30/2003	10	5.9 <sup>(1)</sup>	57,082	12,949	44,133
Complexe Guy Favreau, Montreal. ....	Jan 1/2004	15	5.8 <sup>(1)</sup>	130,528	50,233	80,295
Cour Fédérale, Montreal. ....	Feb 9/1994	20	23.5 <sup>(1)</sup>	16,822	10,286	6,536
Government of Canada Building, Cornwall. ....	Dec 1/1994	25	9.8 <sup>(1)</sup>	15,523	7,598	7,925
Judy Lamarch, Chatham (GOCB). ....	June 1/1995	25	8.7 <sup>(1)</sup>	7,574	3,515	4,059
Killeany Place Complex, Ottawa. ....	Aug 1/2002	7	5.1 <sup>(1)</sup>	3,458	432	3,026
Labelle, Ottawa. ....	Apr 1/2002	10	5.6 <sup>(1)</sup>	7,838	1,528	6,310
L'Esplanade Laurier, Ottawa. ....	Oct 1/2000	10	6.9 <sup>(1)</sup>	50,837	12,516	38,321
Library Square (Block 56), Vancouver. ....	May 1/1995	25	9.7 <sup>(1)</sup>	107,226	52,955	54,271
Louis Saint-Laurent, Gatineau. ....	Nov 1/2001	15	6.4 <sup>(1)</sup>	92,225	32,030	60,195

TABLE 6.14

DETAILS OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO CAPITAL LEASES—*Concluded*

(In thousands of dollars)

	Inception date	Lease term in years	Implicit interest rate (%)	Balances at March 31, 2004		
				Total estimated remaining minimum lease payments	Less: imputed interest using the implicit interest rate	Net obligations under capital lease arrangements
McArthur, Ottawa.....	Sep 1/2002	10	23.5 <sup>(1)</sup>	3,626	2,053	1,573
Metropolitan Place, Dartmouth.....	Apr 1/2002	8	13.3 <sup>(1)</sup>	3,695	1,159	2,536
Montcalm Phase II, Gatineau.....	Apr 1/2002	10	22.7 <sup>(1)</sup>	7,414	4,004	3,410
O.A.C.I., Montreal.....	Nov 1/1996	20	9.9 <sup>(1)</sup>	163,831	77,128	86,703
Place Bell Canada, Ottawa.....	May 30/2003	15	10.9 <sup>(1)</sup>	13,300	6,508	6,792
Place Vincent Massey, Gatineau.....	Aug 1/2001	10	6.2 <sup>(1)</sup>	16,155	3,204	12,951
Purdy's Wharf Tower II, Halifax.....	Oct 1/2003	8	4.5 <sup>(1)</sup>	4,463	679	3,784
Queensway Corporate Campus Phase II, Ottawa.....	Apr 1/2002	9	16.9 <sup>(1)</sup>	6,416	2,668	3,748
Royal Bank Building, Toronto.....	May 1/2002	10	5.8 <sup>(1)</sup>	39,515	8,006	31,509
Sir Wilfrid Laurier, Ottawa.....	Mar 1/2001	10	17.0 <sup>(1)</sup>	33,100	13,709	19,391
Terrasses de la Chaudière, Gatineau.....	Jan 1/1993	20	10.0 <sup>(1)</sup>	195,587	81,178	114,409
Urbandise Building, Ottawa.....	June 1/2002	10	4.4 <sup>(1)</sup>	4,317	696	3,621
				1,156,837	429,389	727,448
Transport —						
Confederation Bridge.....	May 31/1997	35	6.16 <sup>(1)</sup>	1,749,340	1,040,306	709,034
Other departments—						
Leases less than \$1,000,000.....				14,714	2,751	11,963
				4,325,262	1,945,499	2,379,763
Consolidated Crown corporations—						
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation—						
Canadian Broadcasting Centre,						
250 Front St. W., Toronto.....				776,412	414,888	361,524
Canadian Museum of Nature—						
National Heritage Building						
Aylmer, Quebec.....				96,250	63,326	32,924
Other consolidated Crown corporations—						
Leases less than \$1,000,000.....				1		1
				872,663	478,214	394,449
Total.....				5,197,925	2,423,713	2,774,212

<sup>(1)</sup> Lessors'/Lessees' financing rate lease agreement is subject to change over term of lease.

## Maturity of obligations related to capital leases

Table 6.15 presents upcoming minimum leases payments for the next five years by ministry.

TABLE 6.15

### MATURITY OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO CAPITAL LEASES

(in thousands of dollars)

	Payments due in					2010 and subsequent years	Total
	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009		
Canada Customs and Revenue Agency—							
Remaining payments .....	2,907	479					3,386
Imputed interest .....	100	5					105
	<i>2,807</i>	<i>474</i>					<i>3,281</i>
Environment—							
Remaining payments .....	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	23,400	29,900
Imputed interest .....	931	910	888	865	841	8,926	13,361
	<i>369</i>	<i>390</i>	<i>412</i>	<i>435</i>	<i>459</i>	<i>14,474</i>	<i>16,539</i>
Human Resources Development—							
Remaining payments .....	1,569	1,536	6,105				9,210
Imputed interest .....	74	52	26				152
	<i>1,495</i>	<i>1,484</i>	<i>6,079</i>				<i>9,058</i>
National Defence—							
Remaining payments .....	109,326	109,326	105,217	92,888	78,746	866,372	1,361,875
Imputed interest .....	46,542	44,685	42,719	40,656	38,479	246,354	459,435
	<i>62,784</i>	<i>64,641</i>	<i>62,498</i>	<i>52,232</i>	<i>40,267</i>	<i>620,018</i>	<i>902,440</i>
Public Works and Government Services—							
Remaining payments .....	115,344	105,778	105,850	110,152	97,712	622,001	1,156,837
Imputed interest .....	61,260	56,651	52,367	47,508	42,112	169,491	429,389
	<i>54,084</i>	<i>49,127</i>	<i>53,483</i>	<i>62,644</i>	<i>55,600</i>	<i>452,510</i>	<i>727,448</i>
Transport—							
Remaining payments .....	51,779	51,005	51,776	52,558	53,352	1,488,870	1,749,340
Imputed interest .....	38,885	37,524	37,681	37,822	37,945	850,449	1,040,306
	<i>12,894</i>	<i>13,481</i>	<i>14,095</i>	<i>14,736</i>	<i>15,407</i>	<i>638,421</i>	<i>709,034</i>
Other departments—							
Leases less than \$1,000,000—							
Remaining payments .....	3,826	3,525	3,037	2,458	906	962	14,714
Imputed interest .....	958	743	514	287	104	145	2,751
	<i>2,868</i>	<i>2,782</i>	<i>2,523</i>	<i>2,171</i>	<i>802</i>	<i>817</i>	<i>11,963</i>
	<i>137,301</i>	<i>132,379</i>	<i>139,090</i>	<i>132,218</i>	<i>112,535</i>	<i>1,726,240</i>	<i>2,379,763</i>
Consolidated Crown corporations—							
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation—							
Remaining payments .....	33,039	33,039	33,039	33,039	33,039	611,217	776,412
Imputed interest .....	27,223	26,785	26,314	25,808	25,263	283,495	414,888
	<i>5,816</i>	<i>6,254</i>	<i>6,725</i>	<i>7,231</i>	<i>7,776</i>	<i>327,722</i>	<i>361,524</i>
Canadian Museum of Nature—							
Remaining payments .....	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	78,750	96,250
Imputed interest .....	3,253	3,229	3,202	3,172	3,140	47,330	63,326
	<i>247</i>	<i>271</i>	<i>298</i>	<i>328</i>	<i>360</i>	<i>31,420</i>	<i>32,924</i>
Other consolidated Crown corporations—							
Leases less than \$1,000,000—							
Remaining payments .....	1						1
Imputed interest .....	<i>1</i>						<i>1</i>
	<i>6,064</i>	<i>6,525</i>	<i>7,023</i>	<i>7,559</i>	<i>8,136</i>	<i>359,142</i>	<i>394,449</i>
	<i>143,365</i>	<i>138,904</i>	<i>146,113</i>	<i>139,777</i>	<i>120,671</i>	<i>2,085,382</i>	<i>2,774,212</i>
Summary—							
Remaining payments .....	322,591	309,488	309,824	295,895	268,555	3,691,572	5,197,925
Imputed interest .....	179,226	170,584	163,711	156,118	147,884	1,606,190	2,423,713
Net obligations .....	<i>143,365</i>	<i>138,904</i>	<i>146,113</i>	<i>139,777</i>	<i>120,671</i>	<i>2,085,382</i>	<i>2,774,212</i>



## PENSION AND OTHER LIABILITIES

Pension and other liabilities include general liabilities established under the authority of section 64 of the *Financial Administration Act*, as well as specified purpose accounts. The latter represent the recorded value of the financial obligations of the Government in its role as administrator of certain public moneys received or collected for specified purposes, under or pursuant to legislation, trusts, treaties, undertakings or contracts. Legislation relating to some of these accounts permits investments to be made and, in certain cases, the balances of the accounts earn interest.

### Public Sector Pensions

The liability for public sector pensions represents the Government's obligations for its major pension plans. Allowance accounts are used to record: the accumulated amortization of any shortfall or excess between the liability for public sector pensions determined on an actuarial basis for accounting purposes, and the balances of the superannuation accounts, the accumulated differential between interest credited to the superannuation accounts and interest based on the actuarial obligations, and any other accounting adjustment required under the Government accounting policies.

The Government sponsors defined benefit pension plans for substantially all its employees, principally members of the Public Service, the Canadian Forces and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. It also has obligations for several other pension plans; the two most significant ones being for Members of Parliament and federally appointed judges.

The legislation provides that all pension obligations arising from these plans be met but, until March 31, 2000, separate market invested funds were not maintained. Since April 1, 2000, the net amount of contributions less benefits and payments related to the Public Service, Canadian Forces and Royal Canadian Mounted Police pension plans are transferred to the Public Sector Pension Investment Board. The goal of the Board is to achieve maximum rates of return on investments without undue risk, while respecting the requirements and financial obligations of each of the public sector pension plans.

#### i. Pension plans

##### *Employee pension plans*

Basic pensions for the three major employees plans are generally based on the best five consecutive years' average earnings and accrue at 2 percent of these average earnings per year of service, to a maximum of 70 percent of final average earnings. Benefits are integrated with benefits under the Canada/Quebec pension plans. Basic pensions are indexed annually (on January 1) to the cost of living.

Plan members contribute 4 percent on salary up to the Yearly Maximum Pensionable Earnings (YMPE) for the Canada Pension Plan (CPP) or Quebec Pension Plan (QPP) purposes and 7.5 percent on that portion of salary above the YMPE.

Employer contributions are made monthly to provide for the cost (net of employee contributions) of the benefits that have accrued in respect of that month at a rate determined by the President of the Treasury Board. In 2003-2004, the employer contribution rates averaged about 2.6, 3.5 and 3.0 times the current year's employee contribution for the plans of the *Public Service Superannuation Act*, the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act* and the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act*, respectively.

Since April 1, 2000, new contributions made to these three pension plans both by plan members and by the Government as the employer have been credited to new Pension Funds. The net amount of these contributions less benefits and payments related to post March 2000 service is invested in capital markets by the Public Sector Pension Investment Board (PSP Investments). PSP Investments operates independently of the Government and plan members. It is required to report the results of its investments in an annual report to Parliament and to the ministers responsible for those three pension plans.

The superannuation accounts, which continue to record the transactions that pertain to pre-April 2000 service, earn interest at rates that are based on the Government of Canada long-term bond rate. The interest rate earned by the accounts was about 8.3 percent in 2004 and 8.5 percent in 2003. The Pension Fund accounts, which record the transactions that pertain to post March 2000 service, are only flow through accounts used to transfer funds to PSP Investments, and as such they do not earn interest. The balance in these accounts at year-end corresponds to money that was in transit or impending transfer to PSP Investments.

To reflect the *Income Tax Act* restrictions on the benefits payable from registered pension plans, pension legislation contains a number of provisions to allow various federal service superannuation plans to adapt to the tax restrictions. These include Retirement Compensation Arrangements Accounts established under the *Special Retirement Arrangements Act* (SRAA), to record transactions for those pension benefits above the limits, or not permitted under the *Income Tax Act*.

*Members of Parliament retiring allowances*

Members of Parliament are eligible at age 55 to receive a basic pension upon termination of membership and after having contributed to the plan for at least six years. The basic allowance is based on the best five year average sessional indemnity and is accrued at a rate of 3 percent of those average indemnities for both Members of the House of Commons and for Senators. Basic allowances are indexed annually (on January 1st) to the cost of living once recipients reach age 60.

Members' contributions for these benefits are now 7 percent for Members of the House of Commons and for Senators. The Government contributions are made monthly to provide for the cost (net of Members' contributions) of the benefits that have accrued in respect of that month at a rate determined by the President of the Treasury Board. The Government contributions expressed as a multiple of Members' contributions, are as follows:

	2004	2003
Members of Parliament		
House of Commons		
Retiring allowances account . . . . .	3.84	3.88
Retirement compensation arrangements . . . . .	6.92	6.99
The Senate		
Retiring allowances account . . . . .	2.71	2.63
Retirement compensation arrangements . . . . .	3.96	3.87

Contributions are credited to the appropriate pension accounts. The accounts earn interest at a rate of 2.5 percent per quarter.

*Pension plan for federally appointed judges*

This plan provides fully-indexed annuities to judges and to all eligible survivors providing they meet minimum age and service requirements. Unlike other pension plans, the judges' plan lacks an explicit accrual rate for benefits. Instead, the full benefit amount is generally payable when the member has completed 15 years of pensionable service and the total of the member's age and years of service totals 80.

Judges appointed to the bench before February 17, 1975 make required contributions of 1.5 percent of salary. All other judges make contributions of 7 percent of salary. No specified purpose account is maintained for this plan. Benefits are included as an expenditure in the Statement of Revenues and Expenditures. During the year, the benefit payments charged to expenditures amounted to \$69 million.

*ii. Actuarial valuations*

As required under the *Public Pensions Reporting Act*, actuarial valuations are performed triennially for funding purposes on the five major pension plans using the projected benefit method pro-rated on services.

The most recent review date for the actuarial valuation of each pension plan is as follows:

Public Service—March 31, 2002;

Canadian Forces—March 31, 2002;

Royal Canadian Mounted Police—March 31, 2002;

Members of Parliament—March 31, 2001;

Federally appointed judges—March 31, 2001.

Actuarial valuations for the Retirement Compensation Arrangements related to the Public Service, Canadian Forces and Royal Canadian Mounted Police pension plans were done as part of the valuation of the related plan.

In accordance with the legislation governing the major pension plans, the President of the Treasury Board has the authority to direct that any actuarial deficiency found will be credited to the appropriate account or fund in equal installments over a period not exceeding fifteen years commencing in the year in which the actuarial report is laid before Parliament. During the year, credit adjustments of \$3.5 million, \$10 million, \$22 million and \$10 million were made to the Public Service Pension Fund, the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangement Account and the Retirement Compensation Arrangements Accounts No. 1 and No. 2 respectively as a result of their most recent actuarial review.

A comparable provision gives authority to deal with surpluses in the superannuation accounts by debiting the appropriate account over a period of up to fifteen years. Any future surpluses identified in the Pension Funds may be dealt with by a reduction of Government and/or plan member contributions, or by withdrawing amounts from the Fund. As a result of the last triennial actuarial reviews, debit adjustments of \$2,240 million, \$630 million and \$406 million (nil, \$198 million and nil in 2003) were made respectively to the Public Service, the Canadian Forces and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Accounts during the year.

Table 6.16 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for the liability for public sector pensions. Receipts and other credits for the pension accounts consist of contributions from employees, related contributions from the Government and participating Public Service corporations, transfers from other pension funds, other contributions related to actuarial liability adjustments, refunds of refundable tax and interest. Payments and other charges for the pension accounts consist of annuity payments for pensions, minimum benefits, cash termination allowances (lump sum payments to employees suffering a disability), refunds of contributions, pension division pay-

ments, transfer value payments, transfers to other plans, remittances of refundable tax, payment of administrative expenses, debits resulting from triennial actuarial reviews, and transfers to the Public Sector Pension Investment Board (PSPIB). Adjustments to the allowance account result from annual actuarial valuations performed for accounting purposes, from the annual adjustment between the interest based on the actuarial obligations and interest credited to the pension accounts, and from any other accounting adjustment required under the Government accounting policies.

**TABLE 6.16**  
**PUBLIC SECTOR PENSIONS**

	April 1/2003	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2004
	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Public Service Superannuation Account,</b>				
Table 6.18 .....	81,857,869,870	6,753,184,140	6,042,113,845	82,568,940,165
Allowance for pension adjustments .....	(7,704,000,000)	2,240,000,000	1,961,000,000	(7,425,000,000)
	<i>74,153,869,870</i>	<i>8,993,184,140</i>	<i>8,003,113,845</i>	<i>75,143,940,165</i>
<b>Public Service Pension Fund Account,</b>				
Table 6.19 .....	117,799,938	2,807,319,913	2,781,952,073	143,167,778
Allowance for pension adjustments .....	(291,000,000)	286,000,000	3,000,000	(8,000,000)
	<i>(173,200,062)</i>	<i>3,093,319,913</i>	<i>2,784,952,073</i>	<i>135,167,778</i>
<b>Canadian Forces Superannuation Account,</b>				
Table 6.20 .....	39,700,296,348	3,229,457,933	2,678,054,053	40,251,700,228
Allowance for pension adjustments .....	(1,698,000,000)	630,000,000	1,161,000,000	(2,229,000,000)
	<i>38,002,296,348</i>	<i>3,859,457,933</i>	<i>3,839,054,053</i>	<i>38,022,700,228</i>
<b>Canadian Forces Pension Fund Account,</b>				
Table 6.21 .....	43,655,947	746,351,798	752,429,117	37,578,628
Allowance for pension adjustments .....	43,000,000	48,000,000		91,000,000
	<i>86,655,947</i>	<i>794,351,798</i>	<i>752,429,117</i>	<i>128,578,628</i>
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Account,</b>				
Table 6.22 .....	10,372,747,814	848,906,566	767,930,245	10,453,724,135
Allowance for pension adjustments .....	(625,000,000)	406,000,000	310,000,000	(529,000,000)
	<i>9,747,747,814</i>	<i>1,254,906,566</i>	<i>1,077,930,245</i>	<i>9,924,724,135</i>
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Fund Account,</b>				
Table 6.23 .....	10,715,486	273,218,078	263,595,711	20,337,853
Allowance for pension adjustments .....	(35,000,000)	28,000,000	10,000,000	(17,000,000)
	<i>(24,284,514)</i>	<i>301,218,078</i>	<i>273,595,711</i>	<i>3,337,853</i>
<b>Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account,</b>				
Table 6.24 .....	368,488,609	43,480,824	17,413,605	394,555,828
Allowance for pension adjustments .....	(62,000,000)	3,000,000	14,000,000	(73,000,000)
	<i>306,488,609</i>	<i>46,480,824</i>	<i>31,413,605</i>	<i>321,555,828</i>
<b>Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation</b>				
Arrangements Account, Table 6.25 .....	87,252,525	39,599,693	19,979,634	106,872,584
Allowance for pension adjustments .....	76,000,000	25,000,000	13,000,000	88,000,000
	<i>163,252,525</i>	<i>64,599,693</i>	<i>32,979,634</i>	<i>194,872,584</i>
<b>Retirement Compensation Arrangements (RCA)</b>				
Account, Table 6.26 .....	1,256,946,047	380,178,701	294,586,586	1,342,538,162
Allowance for pension adjustments .....	985,000,000	227,000,000	175,000,000	1,037,000,000
	<i>2,241,946,047</i>	<i>607,178,701</i>	<i>469,586,586</i>	<i>2,379,538,162</i>
<b>Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account,</b>				
Table 6.27 .....	90,133,136	8,300,736	43,445	98,390,427
Allowance for pension adjustments .....	1,113,000,000	103,000,000	9,000,000	1,207,000,000
	<i>1,203,133,136</i>	<i>111,300,736</i>	<i>9,043,445</i>	<i>1,305,390,427</i>
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>125,707,905,720</b>	<b>19,125,998,382</b>	<b>17,274,098,314</b>	<b>127,559,805,788</b>
<b>SUMMARY—</b>				
Superannuation accounts .....	133,905,905,720	15,129,998,382	13,618,098,314	135,417,805,788
Allowance for pension adjustments .....	(8,198,000,000)	3,996,000,000	3,656,000,000	(7,858,000,000)
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>125,707,905,720</b>	<b>19,125,998,382</b>	<b>17,274,098,314</b>	<b>127,559,805,788</b>

Table 6.17 presents a summary of transactions in public sector pensions that resulted in charges to expenses. Interest is based on the actuarial obligations under the various plans. The pension interest expenses represents the interest credited to the superannuation accounts in accordance with the pension legislation, shown net of a provision of \$847 million (\$1,215 million in 2003) and net of \$672 million (\$472 million in 2003) in expected return on pension plan assets.

TABLE 6.17

## SUMMARY OF TRANSACTIONS IN PUBLIC SECTOR PENSIONS THAT RESULTED IN CHARGES TO EXPENSES

(in millions of dollars)

	2003-2004								Total	2002-2003
	Government contributions	Statutory payments <sup>(1)</sup>	Current service cost adjustments	Net current service costs	Funding of actuarial liability adjustment	Amortization of estimation adjustments	Net pension expenses	Net pension interest expenses		
Public Service Superannuation										
Account .....	42		(101)	(59)		(804)	(863)	5,591	4,728	4,236
Public Service Pension Fund										
Account .....	1,834		101	1,935		110	2,045	75	2,120	1,504
Canadian Forces Superannuation										
Account .....	5		(9)	(4)		(671)	(675)	2,736	2,061	1,820
Canadian Forces Pension Fund										
Account .....	581		3	584		24	608	21	629	564
Defence Services Pension										
Continuation Act .....		11		11			11		11	12
Royal Canadian Mounted Police										
Superannuation Account .....	1		(3)	(2)		(163)	(165)	702	537	526
Royal Canadian Mounted										
Police Pension Fund										
Account .....	203		(10)	193		20	213	8	221	169
Royal Canadian Mounted										
Police Continuation										
Act .....		23		23			23		23	<sup>(2)</sup> 23
Members of Parliament Retiring										
Allowances Account .....	5			5		3	8	24	32	29
Members of Parliament Retirement										
Compensation Arrangements										
Account .....	17		(1)	16		7	23	8	31	29
Retirement Compensation Arrangements (RCA) Account .....	201		(137)	64	45	56	165	105	270	303
Supplementary Retirement Benefits										
Account .....	2		(9)	(7)		26	19	81	100	102
Judges Act .....		69		69			69		69	64
Other (diplomatic services, lieutenant governors, etc.) .....		1		1			1		1	1
Subtotal .....	2,891	104	(166)	2,829	45	(1,392)	1,482	9,351	10,833	9,382
Less: costs already recorded in the allowance for pension adjustments of previous years .....					(45)		(45)		(45)	(107)
Total .....	2,891	104	(166)	2,829		(1,392)	1,437	9,351	10,788	9,275

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes payments under *Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act* and various acts.<sup>(2)</sup> Amends previous year's Public Accounts of Canada.



## Public Service Superannuation Account

This account is operated under the *Public Service Superannuation Act*.

A debit adjustment of \$2,240 million (nil in 2003) was made to the account during the year as a result of the most recent triennial actuarial review.

**TABLE 6.18**

### PUBLIC SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACCOUNT

	2003-2004	2002-2003
	\$	\$
Opening balance.....	81,857,869,870	80,550,373,546
RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS—		
Contributions—		
Government employees.....	15,660,821	17,632,790
Retired employees.....	38,104,961	41,077,615
Public Service corporation employees.....	5,080,136	1,595,739
Employer contributions—		
Government.....	41,685,917	45,920,524
Public Service corporations.....	667,992	1,699,657
Transfers from other pension funds.....	4,649,101	10,245,615
Interest.....	6,647,335,212	6,635,602,779
	6,753,184,140	6,753,774,719
	88,611,054,010	87,304,148,265
PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES—		
Annuities.....	3,550,134,808	3,468,623,384
Minimum benefits.....	12,717,339	10,355,592
Pension division payments.....	29,676,739	27,984,681
Pension—Transfer value payments.....	56,499,977	77,445,358
Returns of contributions—		
Government employees.....	597,535	1,535,697
Public Service corporation employees.....	(11,597)	194,387
Transfers to other pension funds.....	94,907,641	75,253,877
Transfers to Canada Post Corporation pension plan.....	6,422,938	1,736,683,000
Administrative expenses.....	51,168,465	48,202,419
Actuarial liability adjustment.....	2,240,000,000	
	6,042,113,845	5,446,278,395
Closing balance.....	82,568,940,165	81,857,869,870

## Public Service Pension Fund Account

This account is used to record the transactions that pertain to post March 2000 service under the *Public Service Superannuation Act*. The account is a flow through account used to transfer funds to and from PSP Investments. The balance at year-end corresponds to money that was in transit or impending transfer to the PSP Investments.

During the year, a credit adjustment of \$3.5 million (nil in 2003) was made to the Fund as a result of the most recent actuarial review.

**TABLE 6.19**

### PUBLIC SERVICE PENSION FUND ACCOUNT

	2003-2004	2002-2003
	\$	\$
Opening balance.....	117,799,938	67,428,155
RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS—		
Contributions—		
Government employees.....	711,242,730	674,395,559
Retired employees.....	7,067,981	4,653,947
Public Service corporation employees.....	62,441,236	59,408,249
Employer contributions—		
Government.....	1,833,639,249	1,745,268,882
Public Service corporations.....	125,600,388	123,103,837
Actuarial liability adjustment.....	3,500,000	
Transfers from other pension funds.....	63,828,329	7,799,512
	2,807,319,913	2,614,629,986
PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES—		
Annuities.....	31,523,202	14,666,690
Minimum benefits.....	1,534,575	736,676
Pension division payments.....	919,400	175,744
Pension—Transfer value payments.....	23,974,468	15,838,553
Returns of contributions—		
Government employees.....	7,270,022	6,551,456
Public Service corporation employees.....	1,924,122	1,739,022
Transfers to other pension funds.....	2,674,362	713,258
Transfers to Canada Post Corporation pension plan.....	(1,956,160)	77,976,000
Administrative expenses.....	5,565,614	2,989,615
	73,429,605	121,387,014
Receipts and other credits less payments and other charges.....	2,733,890,308	2,493,242,972
Transfers to Pension Investment Board.....	2,708,522,468	2,442,871,189
Closing balance.....	143,167,778	117,799,938



## Canadian Forces Superannuation Account

This account is operated under the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act*.

A debit adjustment of \$630 million (\$198 million in 2003) was made to the account during the year as a result of the most recent triennial actuarial review.

TABLE 6.20

## CANADIAN FORCES SUPERANNUATION ACCOUNT

	2003-2004	2002-2003
	\$	\$
Opening balance.....	39,700,296,348	38,626,648,464
RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS—		
Contributions from personnel.....	4,485,568	4,494,611
Contributions by the Government.....	4,529,469	4,340,121
Interest.....	3,216,652,073	3,220,312,432
Other.....	3,790,823	4,411,514
	3,229,457,933	3,233,558,678
	42,929,754,281	41,860,207,142
PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES—		
Pensions and retiring allowance payments.....	1,996,314,877	1,911,282,599
Pension division payments.....	35,017,284	34,365,354
Cash termination allowances and returns of contributions.....	5,269,610	7,617,812
Transfers to Public Service Superannuation Account.....	664,606	672,076
Administrative expenses.....	10,787,676	7,972,953
Actuarial liability adjustment.....	630,000,000	198,000,000
	2,678,054,053	2,159,910,794
Closing balance.....	40,251,700,228	39,700,296,348

## Canadian Forces Pension Fund Account

This account is used to record the transactions that pertain to post March 2000 service under the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act*. The account is a flow through account used to transfer funds to and from PSP Investments. The balance at year-end corresponds to money that was in transit or impending transfer to the PSP Investments.

No adjustment was required to the Fund as a result of the most recent triennial actuarial review in either 2003-2004 or 2002-2003.

TABLE 6.21

## CANADIAN FORCES PENSION FUND ACCOUNT

	2003-2004	2002-2003
	\$	\$
Opening balance.....	43,655,947	35,335,370
RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS—		
Contributions from personnel.....	165,633,912	157,217,546
Contributions by the Government.....	580,569,792	551,827,586
Transfers from other pension funds....	148,094	
	746,351,798	709,045,132
PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES—		
Pensions and retiring allowance payments.....	15,420,407	7,504,487
Pension division payments.....	1,183,574	427,348
Cash termination allowances and returns of contributions.....	6,053,990	4,403,615
Transfers to Public Service Superannuation Account.....	88,838	40,753
Administrative expenses.....	703,054	375,689
	23,449,863	12,751,892
Receipts and other credits less payments and other charges.....	722,901,935	696,293,240
Transfers to Pension Investment Board.....	728,979,254	687,972,663
Closing balance.....	37,578,628	43,655,947

### Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Account

This account is operated under the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act*.

A debit adjustment of \$406 million (nil in 2003) was made to the account during the year as a result of the most recent triennial actuarial review.

**TABLE 6.22**

#### ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE SUPERANNUATION ACCOUNT

	2003-2004	2002-2003
	\$	\$
Opening balance .....	10,372,747,814	9,884,641,946
<b>RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS—</b>		
Contributions from personnel (current and arrears) .....	1,443,572	1,535,437
Contributions by the Government .....	1,485,661	1,755,523
Transfers from other pension funds .....	256,923	274,765
Interest .....	845,720,410	829,212,859
	848,906,566	832,778,584
	11,221,654,380	10,717,420,530
<b>PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES—</b>		
Annuities and allowance payments .....	345,550,942	320,700,779
Pension division payments .....	6,937,421	9,224,037
Returns of contributions .....	131,681	475,102
Cash termination allowance and gratuities .....	456,084	476,298
Transfers to other pension funds .....	349,416	294,609
Interest on returns of contributions .....	22,881	136,457
Administrative expenses .....	8,481,820	13,365,434
Actuarial liability adjustment .....	406,000,000	
	767,930,245	344,672,716
Closing balance .....	10,453,724,135	10,372,747,814

### Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Fund Account

This account is used to record the transactions that pertain to post March 2000 service under the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act*. The account is a flow through account used to transfer funds to and from PSP Investments. The balance at year-end corresponds to money that was in transit or impending transfer to the PSP Investments.

No adjustment was required to the Fund as a result of triennial actuarial reviews in either 2003-2004 or 2002-2003.

**TABLE 6.23**

#### ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE PENSION FUND ACCOUNT

	2003-2004	2002-2003
	\$	\$
Opening balance .....	10,715,486	10,275,746
<b>RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS—</b>		
Contributions from personnel (current and arrears) .....	68,361,169	64,062,478
Contributions by the Government .....	203,093,704	190,505,852
Transfers from other pension funds .....	1,763,205	312,674
	273,218,078	254,881,004
<b>PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES—</b>		
Annuities and allowance payments .....	4,274,631	1,976,723
Minimum benefits .....	61,679	36,525
Pension division payments .....	148,885	160,103
Returns of contributions .....	182,465	219,628
Cash termination allowance and gratuities .....	2,474	38,805
Transfers to other pension funds .....	36,802	
Interest on returns of contributions .....	3,627	3,148
Administrative expenses .....	818,421	777,882
	5,528,984	3,212,814
Receipts and other credits less payments and other charges .....	267,689,094	251,668,190
Transfers to Pension Investment Board .....	258,066,727	251,228,450
Closing balance .....	20,337,853	10,715,486

### Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account

This account was established by the *Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act*, to provide pension benefits to eligible Members of Parliament who contributed to the plan. "Member" means a Member of the Senate or the House of Commons. Benefits are also available to eligible surviving spouses and/or eligible dependent children of Members who served on or after a certain date and contributed under the Act.

TABLE 6.24

#### MEMBERS OF PARLIAMENT RETIRING ALLOWANCES ACCOUNT

	2003-2004	2002-2003
	\$	\$
Opening balance .....	368,488,609	345,001,463
RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS—		
Members' contributions—		
Current .....	1,276,081	1,307,483
Arrears of principal, interest and mortality insurance .....	(175,368)	32,627
Government contributions—		
Current .....	4,557,315	4,395,891
Interest .....	37,822,796	35,221,387
	43,480,824	40,957,388
	411,969,433	385,958,851
PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES—		
Annual allowances .....	16,551,392	16,623,728
Withdrawal allowances .....		
Interest on withdrawals .....	669	70,579
Pension division payments .....	861,544	775,935
	17,413,605	17,470,242
Closing balance .....	394,555,828	368,488,609

### Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account

This account was established by the *Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act*, to provide for benefits in respect of pension credits accrued by Members of Parliament which are not payable out of the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account. Benefits are also available to eligible surviving spouses and/or eligible dependent children of Members.

During the year, a credit adjustment of \$10 million (\$10 million in 2003) was made to the account as a result of the most recent actuarial review.

TABLE 6.25

#### MEMBERS OF PARLIAMENT RETIREMENT COMPENSATION ARRANGEMENTS ACCOUNT

	2003-2004	2002-2003
	\$	\$
Opening balance .....	87,252,525	64,640,804
RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS—		
Members' contributions—		
Current .....	2,925,422	2,571,907
Government contributions—		
Current .....	16,921,883	15,859,000
Interest .....	9,979,113	7,248,223
Actuarial liability adjustment .....	9,773,275	9,773,275
	39,599,693	35,452,405
	126,852,218	100,093,209
PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES—		
Annual allowances .....	1,529,508	1,445,396
Refundable tax remitted to Canada		
Customs and Revenue Agency .....	17,926,813	10,982,904
Withdrawals .....	54,545	36,235
Pension division payments .....	468,768	376,149
	19,979,634	12,840,684
Closing balance .....	106,872,584	87,252,525

## Retirement Compensation Arrangements (RCA) Account

The RCA was established by the *Special Retirement Arrangements Act* (SRAA) to provide pension benefits for federal employees under retirement compensation arrangements.

The RCA No.1 pays those pension benefits above the amount that may, in accordance with the *Income Tax Act* restrictions on registered pension plans, be paid under the *Public Service Superannuation Act*, the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act* and the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act*. The RCA No.1 was created effective December 15, 1994.

The RCA No.2 pays benefits to Public Service employees who were declared surplus as part of a 3 year Government downsizing initiative ended on March 31, 1998 and who were between age 50 and 54. It pays the difference between a pension unreduced for early retirement and the reduced pension payable from the Public Service Superannuation Account. It is funded entirely by the Government. The RCA No.2 was created effective April 1, 1995.

During the year, credit adjustments of \$22 million (\$92 million in 2003) and \$10 million (\$5 million in 2003) were made to the RCA No.1 and No.2 respectively as a result of the most recent actuarial review.

TABLE 6.26

### RETIREMENT COMPENSATION ARRANGEMENTS (RCA) ACCOUNT

	RCA No.1						RCA No.2			
	Public Service		Canadian Forces		Royal Canadian Mounted Police		Public Service		Total	
	2003-2004	2002-2003	2003-2004	2002-2003	2003-2004	2002-2003	2003-2004	2002-2003	2003-2004	2002-2003
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Opening balance.....	356,603,407	310,374,499	53,811,085	37,162,820	13,607,172	7,543,013	832,924,383	833,455,844	1,256,946,047	1,188,536,176
RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS—										
Contributions—										
Government employees.....	11,509,684	12,470,219	2,391,300	1,114,610	309,859	288,555			14,210,843	13,873,384
Retired employees.....	354,791	449,304							354,791	449,304
Public Service corporation employees.....	1,477,650	1,210,537							1,477,650	1,210,537
Employer contributions—										
Government.....	162,848,564	190,034,492	29,155,476	14,489,933	9,480,430	10,334,461			201,484,470	214,858,886
Public Service corporations.....	20,436,021	20,882,557							20,436,021	20,882,557
Transfers from other pension funds.....	8,973	511							8,973	511
Refundable tax.....							1,599,441	1,053,046	1,599,441	1,053,046
Interest.....	34,955,714	24,542,587	5,953,369	3,653,300	1,495,628	1,008,614	66,501,801	68,453,491	108,906,512	97,657,992
Actuarial liability adjustment.....	14,600,000	77,700,000	7,300,000	13,400,000		1,000,000	9,800,000	4,700,000	31,700,000	96,800,000
	246,191,397	327,290,207	44,800,145	32,657,843	11,285,917	12,631,630	77,901,242	74,206,537	380,178,701	446,786,217
	602,794,804	637,664,706	98,611,230	69,820,663	24,893,089	20,174,643	910,825,625	907,662,381	1,637,124,748	1,635,322,393
PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES—										
Annuities.....	2,741,106	1,637,986	325,688	174,389	98,135	68,909	75,401,760	74,737,998	78,566,689	76,619,282
Minimum benefits.....	61,277	32,974							61,277	32,974
Pension division.....	314,854	310,067							314,854	310,067
Transfer value and interest.....	125,052	116,638							125,052	116,638
Returns of contributions—										
Government employees.....	9,124	8,237							9,124	8,237
Public Service corporation employees.....	5,606	3,409							5,606	3,409
Transfers.....	42,100,407	235,757,000							42,100,407	235,757,000
Refundable tax.....	141,285,511	43,194,988	25,479,123	15,835,189	6,638,943	6,498,562			173,403,577	65,528,739
	186,642,937	281,061,299	25,804,811	16,009,578	6,737,078	6,567,471	75,401,760	74,737,998	294,586,586	378,376,346
Closing balance.....	416,151,867	356,603,407	72,806,419	53,811,085	18,156,011	13,607,172	835,423,865	832,924,383	1,342,538,162	1,256,946,047

## Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account

This account was established by the *Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act*, to provide for pension benefit increases resulting from changes in the Consumer Price Index.

The account continues to provide for increased pension benefits resulting from indexation for pensions of life senators, federally appointed judges, and recipients of pensions under various Continuation Acts and other Acts.

**TABLE 6.27**  
**SUPPLEMENTARY RETIREMENT BENEFITS ACCOUNT**

	Judges		Parliament		Others <sup>(1)</sup>		Total	
	2003-2004	2002-2003	2003-2004	2002-2003	2003-2004	2002-2003	2003-2004	2002-2003
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Opening balance .....	89,674,624	82,240,890		76,262	458,512	446,000	90,133,136	82,763,152
RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS—								
Employee contributions—								
Government .....	2,263,650	1,755,475			13,915	15,746	2,277,565	1,771,221
Matching contributions—								
Government .....	2,263,650	1,720,769			13,930	15,670	2,277,580	1,736,439
Interest .....	3,729,287	3,957,490		3,439	16,304	20,732	3,745,591	3,981,661
	8,256,587	7,433,734		3,439	44,149	52,148	8,300,736	7,489,321
	97,931,211	89,674,624		79,701	502,661	498,148	98,433,872	90,252,473
PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES—								
Annuities .....				79,701	39,879	39,636	39,879	119,337
Returns of contributions .....					3,566		3,566	
				79,701	43,445	39,636	43,445	119,337
Closing balance .....	97,931,211	89,674,624			459,216	458,512	98,390,427	90,133,136

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes lieutenant governors and non-career diplomats.



## Allowance for Pension Adjustments

This account records the accounting adjustments resulting from annual actuarial valuations.

Estimation adjustments of \$1,392 million (\$2,191 million in 2003) due to experience gains and losses and changes in actuarial assumptions were amortized to this account and reduced pension costs for the year.

An amount of \$45 million (\$107 million in 2003) was recorded in this account during the year to offset pension costs charged to expenses in previous years but recorded in the accounts in the year.

An amount of \$166 million (\$569 million in 2003) was recorded in this account and reduced pension costs to adjust for the difference between the government contributions and the net cost of current services.

An amount of \$17 million was credited to this account and charged to expenses to reflect pension plan amendments in 2003.

An amount of \$3,276 million (\$198 million in 2003) was credited to this account in counterpart to the debit adjustments made in the superannuation accounts as a result of the most recent actuarial valuations.

An amount of \$847 million (\$1,215 million in 2003) was debited to this account to adjust for the difference between interest based on the actuarial obligations and interest credited to the superannuation accounts and an amount of \$672 million (\$472 million in 2003) was recorded in this account to record the expected return on the pension plan assets.

As well, a consolidation adjustment of \$186 million (\$76 million in 2003) was credited to this account and debited against personal tax revenues to eliminate the effect of internal transactions resulting from tax amounts debited to the RCA accounts that were previously recorded as tax revenues.

The unamortized estimation adjustment of \$942 million in net losses (\$721 million in net gains in 2003) will be amortized to this account and will affect expenses in future years.

As a result of annual actuarial valuations for accounting purposes, the net liability for public sector pensions was found to be \$6,916 million (\$8,920 million in 2003) lower than the balance of the superannuation accounts, plus the market related value of the assets invested in PSP Investments through the Pension Funds, and the contributions receivable from employees for past service. This amount is made of:

	Excess (shortfall) (in millions of dollars)	
	2004	2003
Public Service Pension Plan—		
Public Service Superannuation		
Account .....	7,024	8,293
Public Service Pension Fund .....	(763)	(892)
	6,261	7,401
Canadian Forces Pension Plan—		
Canadian Forces Superannuation		
Account .....	3,121	3,494
Canadian Forces Pension Fund .....	(306)	(293)
	2,815	3,201
Royal Canadian Mounted Police		
Pension Plan—		
Royal Canadian Mounted Police		
Superannuation Account .....	743	1,163
Royal Canadian Mounted		
Police Pension Fund .....	(111)	(112)
	632	1,051
Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances .....	66	50
Retirement Compensation Arrangements .....	(1,603)	(1,576)
Pension plan for federally appointed		
judges .....	(1,255)	(1,207)
Total .....	6,916	8,920

## Other employee and veteran future benefits

The Government sponsors a variety of other future benefit plans from which employees and former employees, (including military or Royal Canadian Mounted Police members) can benefit, during or after employment or upon retirement. Some are considered retirement benefits, whereby benefits are expected to be provided after retirement to employees and their beneficiaries or dependants. Others are considered post-employment benefits, whereby benefits are expected to be paid after employment but before retirement. Benefits for veterans are paid to war veterans, as well as to Canadian Forces retired veterans and Canadian Forces still-serving members. These are primarily post-employment benefits, but some benefits are also paid

during employment to still-serving military members. Veterans' benefits include disability and associated benefits paid to veterans, beneficiaries and dependants.

The other major future benefits include the Public Service Health Care Plan and the Pensioners' Dental Services Plan available to retired employees and retired military and Royal Canadian Mounted Police members and post-employment benefits such as workers' compensation benefits and severance benefits that accumulate. Table 6.28 presents the balance of these liabilities at year-end.

**TABLE 6.28**  
**OTHER EMPLOYEE AND VETERAN FUTURE BENEFITS**

	April 1/2003	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2004
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Veterans' disability and other future benefits .....	27,513,000,000	1,990,000,000	2,254,000,000	27,249,000,000
Public Service Health Care Plan .....	5,803,000,000	690,000,000	238,000,000	6,255,000,000
Pensioners' Dental Services Plan .....	1,390,000,000	102,000,000	36,000,000	1,456,000,000
Severance benefits .....	3,571,000,000	537,000,000	272,000,000	3,836,000,000
Workers' compensation .....	567,000,000	96,000,000	92,000,000	571,000,000
Total .....	38,844,000,000	3,415,000,000	2,892,000,000	39,367,000,000

All of these plans are unfunded. The Public Service Health Care Plan and the Pensioners' Dental Services Plan are contributory plans. Contributions by retired plan members are made to the plans only in the year the benefits are payable to retirees. Therefore the Government's liability and costs are shown net of members' contributions. The accrued benefit obligation related to these plans is determined actuarially for accounting purposes. As at March 31, the Government's recorded liability includes the following components:

(in millions of dollars)

	2004		2003	
	Accrued benefit obligation	Unamortized estimation adjustments	Future benefit liability	Future benefit liability
Veterans' disability and other future benefits .....	31,288	(4,039)	27,249	27,513
Public Service Health Care Plan .....	8,054	(1,799)	6,255	5,803
Pensioners' Dental Services Plan .....	1,306	150	1,456	1,390
Severance benefits .....	4,213	(377)	3,836	3,571
Workers' compensation .....	609	(38)	571	567
Total .....	45,470	(6,103)	39,367	38,844

The cost of these benefits can accrue either during the service life of employees or upon occurrence of an event giving rise to the liability under the terms of the plans. An interest component is charged to interest on the public debt based on the average accrued benefit obligation.

During the year, amendments were made to provide for extended veterans' independence benefits for the lifetime of qualifying survivors and to modify admissibility criteria for attendance allowances. The one time cost of these changes is estimated at \$50 million. It is charged to the future benefit expense and included in the year-end accrued benefit obligation. The amendment also resulted in the accelerated recognition of net unamortized gains of \$226 million, which are recorded against the future benefit expense.

During the year, the expense relating to these benefits was as follows:

(in millions of dollars)

	2004					2003	
	Benefits earned	Plan amendment costs	Amortization of estimation adjustments	Net benefit expense	Interest cost	Total	Total
Veterans' disability and other future benefits .....	547	50	(178)	419	1,571	1,990	2,058
Public Service Health Care Plan .....	170		116	286	404	690	545
Pensioners' Dental Services Plan .....	31		(16)	15	71	86	107
Severance benefits .....	256		51	307	230	537	420
Workers' compensation .....	61		2	63	33	96	83
Total .....	1,065	50	(25)	1,090	2,309	3,399	3,213

## Canada Pension Plan

The Canada Pension Plan (the Plan) is a compulsory and contributory social insurance program which is designed to provide a measure of protection to Canadian workers and their families against loss of earnings due to retirement, disability or death. Established in 1965, the Plan operates in all parts of Canada, except the Province of Quebec which has a comparable plan.

Under existing arrangements, all pensions, benefits and expenditures incurred in the administration of the Plan are financed from contributions made by employees, employers and self-employed persons, and from investment returns.

As administrator, the Government's authority to spend is limited to the Plan's net assets. At March 31, the fair value of the Plan's net assets is \$72,512 million (\$57,251 million in 2003).

The Canada Pension Plan Account (the Account) was established in the accounts of Canada to record the contributions, interest, pensions and benefits and administration expenditures of the Plan. It also records the amounts transferred to or received from the Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund (the Fund) and the Canada Pension Plan Investment Board (the Board). The Fund was established in the accounts of Canada to record the investment in bonds of provinces, territories and Canada. The Board operates at arm's length from the Government and invests in a diversified portfolio of securities.

Table 6.29 presents a reconciliation between the net assets shown in the Plan's financial statements and the Account, as well as a summary of the balances and transactions in the Account which result in the deposit with the Receiver General for Canada.

**TABLE 6.29**  
**DUE TO CANADA PENSION PLAN**

	April 1/2003	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2004
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Canada Pension Plan balance per audited financial statements—				
Net assets per audited financial statements <sup>(1)</sup>	57,251,497,071	38,276,981,432	23,016,782,057	72,511,696,446
Less: Receivables, net of liabilities	2,556,893,389	2,766,145,694	2,556,893,389	2,766,145,694
Unrealized gain/loss on investment fund <sup>(1)</sup>	3,578,471,030	357,034,544		3,935,505,574
Accumulated net income from Canada Pension Plan Investment Board's operations	(4,238,916,291)	7,209,707,291		2,970,791,000
	55,355,048,943	27,944,093,903	20,459,888,668	62,839,254,178
Less: transfers to Canada Pension Plan Investment Board	21,689,660,252		8,134,895,000	29,824,555,252
Subtotal	33,665,388,691	27,944,093,903	28,594,783,668	33,014,698,926
Less: securities held by the Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund —				
Canada	3,368,501,000	17,259,000		3,351,242,000
Newfoundland and Labrador	633,059,113	50,738,000	50,738,000	633,059,113
Nova Scotia	1,079,352,000	90,597,000	90,597,000	1,079,352,000
Prince Edward Island	140,339,000	11,135,000	11,135,000	140,339,000
New Brunswick	834,318,408	71,205,000	71,205,000	834,318,408
Quebec <sup>(2)</sup>	95,747,049	5,332,000	5,332,000	95,747,049
Ontario	10,746,046,000	1,200,847,000	688,007,000	10,233,206,000
Manitoba	1,128,416,000	126,405,000		1,002,011,000
Saskatchewan	1,150,707,000	109,328,000	40,189,000	1,081,568,000
Alberta	3,384,777,000	441,023,000	200,000,000	3,143,754,000
British Columbia	4,007,730,177	374,796,000	300,490,000	3,933,424,177
Yukon Territory	3,726,000			3,726,000
	26,572,718,747	2,498,665,000	1,457,693,000	25,531,746,747
Canada short-term investment				
	26,572,718,747	2,498,665,000	1,457,693,000	25,531,746,747
Deposit with the Receiver General for Canada	7,092,669,944	30,442,758,903	30,052,476,668	7,482,952,179

<sup>(1)</sup> The opening balance has been restated by an amount of \$3,578,012,276 to reflect: (a) \$3,578,471,030 to conform to the new accounting policy on the valuation of the Investment Fund for the year 2003-2004, whereby assets are valued at fair value, and (b) (\$458,754) to reflect adjustments for 2002-2003.

<sup>(2)</sup> The Quebec Bonds which are purchased by the Plan relate to the contributions of certain federal employees, such as members of the Canadian Armed Forces, who are resident in the Province of Quebec but contribute to the Plan.

Receipts and other credits include:

- (a) contributions at the combined employer and employee rates of 9.9 percent of pensionable earnings for the 2003 and 2004 calendar years, subject to maximum combined contributions of \$3,604 and \$3,663 respectively;
- (b) income from investments in bonds held by the Fund and from the average daily operating balance deposited with the Receiver General for Canada, and;
- (c) funds received from the federal, provincial and territorial governments for the bonds which have been disposed during the year.

Payments and other charges include:

- (a) pensions and benefits paid under the Plan as retirement pensions, survivors' benefits paid to spouse or common-law partner and orphans, or as lump sum death benefits, and disability benefits to eligible contributors and their children;
- (b) pensions and benefits paid and recovered from the Plan, in accordance with an agreement with a province providing a comprehensive pension plan;
- (c) payments that are required to be charged to the Plan, in accordance with reciprocal agreements with other countries;
- (d) the costs of administration of the Plan;
- (e) funds reinvested during the year in the bonds of provincial and territorial governments; and,
- (f) funds transferred to the Board.

For additional information, the financial statements of the Plan are included with other Supplementary Statements at the end of this section. Additional information on the funding of the Plan may also be obtained from the 20<sup>th</sup> *Actuarial Report on the Canada Pension Plan* prepared by the Chief Actuary of the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions.

## Government Annuities Account

This account was established by the *Government Annuities Act*, and modified by the *Government Annuities Improvement Act*, which discontinued sales of annuities in 1975. The account is valued on an actuarial basis each year, with the deficit or surplus charged or credited to the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

The purpose of the *Government Annuities Act* was to assist Canadians to provide for their later years, by the purchase of Government annuities. The *Government Annuities Improvement Act* increased the rate of return and flexibility of Government annuity contracts.

Receipts and other credits consist of premiums received, funds reclaimed from the Consolidated Revenue Fund for previously untraceable annuitants, earned interest and any transfer needed to cover the actuarial deficit. Payments and other charges represent matured annuities, the commuted value of death benefits, premium refunds and withdrawals, and actuarial surpluses and unclaimed items transferred to non-tax revenues. The amounts of unclaimed annuities, related to untraceable annuitants, are transferred to non-tax revenues.

As of March 31, 2004, over 77,759 annuitants held 84,499 active contracts, each annuitant receiving an average payment of \$657.39. During the year, 575 deferred annuities came into payment and another 213 deferred contracts were terminated at or before maturity, due to death, small refunds or unclaimed funds. Therefore, as of March 31, 2004, there were 3,558 outstanding deferred annuities, the last of which will come into payment around the year 2030.

During the 2003-2004 fiscal year, 5,994 annuities were terminated or adjusted as a result of annuitant deaths: 3,912 group certificates and 2,082 individual contracts. The average age at death for males was 83.5 while the female age at death averaged 88.3.

Total income amounted to \$28.7 million, \$28.4 million of which represented interest of 7 percent credited to the Account. Premiums received totaled \$32,157. Total disbursements of \$60.5 million originated mainly from the \$57.3 million in payments made under matured annuities. An amount of \$253,140 was used to refund premiums at death before maturity or when the annuity would have been too small, and \$259,838 was transferred to the Consolidated Revenue Fund as a result of unclaimed annuities.

The opening balance of \$437.5 million was reduced due to a surplus as at April 1, 2003 of \$3.3 million, transferred to the Consolidated Revenue Fund, and disbursements exceeding income by \$29.3 million during 2003-2004. Since the actuarial reserves required as of March 31, 2004 were only \$405.7 million, a surplus of \$2.5 million was also transferred to the Consolidated Revenue Fund.



## Deposit and Trust Accounts

Deposit and trust accounts is a group of liabilities representing the Government's financial obligations in its role as administrator of certain moneys that it has received or collected for specified purposes and that it will pay out accordingly. To the extent that the funds received are represented by securities,

these are deducted from the corresponding accounts to show the Government's net liability. Certain accounts earn interest which is charged to interest on the public debt.

Table 6.30 presents a summary of the balances and transactions in deposit and trust accounts.

**TABLE 6.30**  
**DEPOSIT AND TRUST ACCOUNTS**

	April 1/2003	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2004
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Deposit accounts—				
Agriculture and Agri-Food—				
Canadian Dairy Commission—				
Canadian Dairy Commission account .....	1,528,992	29,942,904	31,680,273	(208,377)
Canada Customs and Revenue Agency—				
Guarantee deposits .....	32,519,340	9,250,070	3,238,539	38,530,871
Less: securities held in trust .....	5,083,800	4,140,000		943,800
	27,435,540	13,390,070	3,238,539	37,587,071
Temporary deposits received from importers .....	697,481	545,847	658,779	584,549
Less: deposits in special bank accounts .....				
	697,481	545,847	658,779	584,549
	28,133,021	13,935,917	3,897,318	38,171,620
Citizenship and Immigration—				
General security deposits .....	842,874	3,150,451	54,779	3,938,546
Immigration guarantee fund .....	24,841,817	13,435,194	11,226,365	27,050,646
Seized monetary assets .....		3,600		3,600
	25,684,691	16,589,245	11,281,144	30,992,792
Finance—				
Canada Development Investment Corpora- tion—				
Holdback—Privatization .....	63,000,000		2,000,000	61,000,000
Canada Hibernia Holding Corporation—				
Abandonment reserve fund .....	21,000,000	6,755,000		27,755,000
	84,000,000	6,755,000	2,000,000	88,755,000
Human Resources Development—				
Canada Labour Code—Other .....	54,709	842,636	780,786	116,559
Canada Labour Code—Wage Recovery				
Appeals .....	650,981	232,243	318,094	565,130
Fair wages deposit account .....	910			910
	706,600	1,074,879	1,098,880	682,599
Indian Affairs and Northern Development—				
Agent administered Indian minors account .....	37,965	2,349		40,314
Less: securities held in Peace Hills Trust .....	37,965		2,349	40,314
		2,349	2,349	
Field British Columbia and Yukon Operations of the Northern Canada Power Commission .....	992,588			992,588
Guarantee deposits .....	33,288,123	25,801,472	12,764,405	46,325,190
Less: securities held in trust .....	27,226,896	3,467,667	5,404,858	29,164,087
	6,061,227	29,269,139	18,169,263	17,161,103
Guarantee deposits—Oil and gas .....	186,568,989	4,190,707	38,449,009	152,310,687
Less: securities held in trust .....	180,610,949	33,656,652	3,273,035	150,227,332
	5,958,040	37,847,359	41,722,044	2,083,355
Guarantee deposits—Reserve resources .....	766,953			766,953
Special accounts—Section 63,				
Indian Act .....	(78,868)	4,013,490	3,686,151	248,471
Less: deposits in special bank accounts .....	(78,868)		4,013,490	248,471
		7,699,641	7,699,641	
	13,778,808	74,818,488	67,593,297	21,003,999
Industry—				
Trustee Performance Securities—Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act .....	19,000		4,000	15,000

TABLE 6.30

DEPOSIT AND TRUST ACCOUNTS—*Concluded*

	April 1/2003	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2004
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Justice—				
Courts Administration Service				
(Tax Court of Canada)—				
Security for costs .....		2,417		2,417
Supreme Court of Canada—				
Security for costs .....	352,865	11,438	5,475	358,828
	352,865	13,855	5,475	361,245
Natural Resources—				
Guarantee deposits—Oil and gas .....	451,707,143	14,696,361	103,507,376	362,896,128
Less: securities held in trust .....	445,802,291	100,499,722	10,621,006	355,923,575
	5,904,852	115,196,083	114,128,382	6,972,553
Privy Council—				
Chief Electoral Officer—Candidates' and committees'				
deposits—Election and referendum .....	16,000	17,000	29,000	4,000
Public Works and Government Services—				
Contractors' security deposits (departments and				
agencies)—				
Bonds .....	703,204	3,000		706,204
Less: securities held in trust .....	703,204		3,000	706,204
		3,000	3,000	
Cash .....	8,403,120	10,045,605	8,806,475	9,642,250
Certified cheques .....	37,036	415,532	408,435	44,133
Less: securities held in trust .....				
	37,036	415,532	408,435	44,133
Deposits on disposals and rents .....	207,505	100,064		307,569
Seized property—Cash .....	37,274,633	35,707,284	33,486,145	39,495,772
	45,922,294	46,271,485	42,704,055	49,489,724
Total deposit accounts .....	206,047,123	304,614,856	274,421,824	236,240,155
Trust accounts—				
Indian Affairs and Northern Development—				
Indian band funds—				
Capital accounts, Table 6.31 .....	1,022,301,355	218,964,314	195,935,513	1,045,330,156
Revenue accounts, Table 6.32 .....	177,533,065	102,747,271	94,142,281	186,138,055
	1,199,834,420	321,711,585	290,077,794	1,231,468,211
Indian estate accounts .....	12,784,382	3,846,597	4,183,455	12,447,524
Indian savings accounts .....	39,172,653	7,399,203	8,926,589	37,645,267
	1,251,791,455	332,957,385	303,187,838	1,281,561,002
National Defence—				
Estates—Armed services .....	366,255	1,144,406	1,053,937	456,724
Solicitor General—				
Canadian Security Intelligence Service—				
Scholastic awards .....	30,521	2,268	2,000	30,789
Correctional Service—				
Inmates' trust fund .....	10,142,375	2,046,873	2,121,182	10,068,066
Royal Canadian Mounted Police—				
Benefit trust fund .....	1,998,286	114,155	146,918	1,965,523
	12,171,182	2,163,296	2,270,100	12,064,378
Veterans Affairs—				
Administered accounts .....	2,543,501	681,159	599,262	2,625,398
Estates fund .....	2,680,904	265,248	43,790	2,902,362
Veterans administration and welfare trust				
fund .....	586,642	100,677	137,426	549,893
	5,811,047	1,047,084	780,478	6,077,653
Total trust accounts .....	1,270,139,939	337,312,171	307,292,353	1,300,159,757
Total deposit and trust accounts .....	1,476,187,062	641,927,027	581,714,177	1,536,399,912

### **Canadian Dairy Commission account**

The Canadian Dairy Commission is a Crown corporation listed in Part I of Schedule III of the *Financial Administration Act*. This account was established for banking purposes using the Consolidated Revenue Fund pursuant to section 15 of the *Canadian Dairy Commission Act*.

The debit balance in this account is the result of a processing delay and will be cleared in the new fiscal year.

### **Guarantee deposits—Canada Customs and Revenue Agency**

This account was established to record cash and securities required to guarantee payment of customs duties and excise taxes on imported goods, and of sales and excise taxes payable by licensees pursuant to the *Customs Act* and the *Excise Tax Act*.

### **Temporary deposits received from importers**

This account was established to record temporary security deposits received from importers to ensure compliance with various departmental (Customs and Excise) regulations regarding temporary entry of goods.

### **General security deposits**

This account was established to record general security deposits from transportation companies in accordance with subsection 148 of the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act*.

### **Immigration guarantee fund**

This account was established by sections 14, 26, 44, 56, 58 and 148 of the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act*, to record amounts collected and held pending final disposition, either by refund to the original depositor, or forfeiture to the Crown.

### **Seized monetary assets**

This account was established in accordance with sections 137 and 140 of the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act* which authorized the Officer to seize and hold anything that is believed to be, on reasonable ground, was fraudulently or improperly obtained or used or that the seizure is necessary to prevent its fraudulent or improper use or to carry out the purpose of the Act.

### **Holdback—Privatization—Canada Development Investment Corporation**

This account was established pursuant to subsection 129(1) of the *Financial Administration Act*. This special purpose money is to be used to meet costs incurred on the sale of Crown corporations and demand for payment by purchasers pursuant to the acquisition agreement and costs incurred by the Canada Development Investment Corporation in connection with their sale.

### **Canada Hibernia Holding Corporation—Abandonment reserve fund**

This account was established to record funds which will be used to defray the future abandonment costs that will occur at the closure of the Hibernia field.

### **Canada Labour Code—Other**

This account was established to record amounts received under the provisions of section 251 of the Canada Labour Code Part III. The receipts are wage payments ordered by a Labour inspector in settlement of a wages dispute, which the employer has chosen to pay to the Minister of Labour instead of paying them directly to the employee. These amounts are then paid out to the employees.

### **Canada Labour Code—Wage Recovery Appeals**

This account was established to record amounts received under the provisions of section 251.1 of the Canada Labour Code Part III. This requires federally-regulated employers who wish to appeal a payment order made by a Labour inspector regarding wages due to employees, to forward the amounts due to the Minister of Labour for deposit. They are held until the appeal is completed and the adjudicator has directed payment of the disputed amount to the employee or return to the employer. Deposits in this account are interest-bearing at the rate set by the Minister of Finance for contractor's deposits.

### **Fair wages deposit account**

This account is operated under the authority of section 13 of the Fair Wages and Hours of Labour Regulations. Where an investigation in respect of a contract on Government works results in an award of wages, the amount received from the contractor is credited to this account, and is subsequently distributed to employees.

The account also records amounts received from departments and agencies, representing wages in respect of contracts, withheld from final payment to contractors.

### **Agent administered Indian minors account**

This account was established to record moneys belonging to Indian minors transferred to and held by an appointed agent pursuant to section 52 of the *Indian Act*.

### **Field British Columbia and Yukon Operations of the Northern Canada Power Commission**

This account was established to record amounts deposited by the Northern Canada Power Commission to reimburse liabilities pertaining to Field, British Columbia and Yukon Operations of the Northern Canada Power Commission.

### **Guarantee deposits—Indian Affairs and Northern Development**

This account was established to record cash and securities deposited as guarantees for performance as required by permits, leases, authorizations and water licences, pursuant to section 8 of the *Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act*, section 17 of the *Yukon Waters Act* and of the *Northwest Territories Waters Act* and various regulations under the *Territorial Lands Act*. Interest is not allowed on cash deposits.

### **Guarantee deposits—Oil and gas—Indian Affairs and Northern Development**

This account was established to record securities in the form of cash, promissory notes, letters of credit or other acceptable instruments which are required to be issued to, and held by the Government of Canada pursuant to a signed Exploration Agreement in accordance with the *Canada Petroleum Resources Act*. These securities are a performance guarantee or refundable rental that the agreed exploration work will be performed in the manner and time frame specified. Interest is not paid on these deposits.

### **Guarantee deposits—Reserve resources**

This account was established to record cash and bond security deposits with respect to Indian reserve licences and contracts for the development of resources, in accordance with the various regulations made under section 57 of the *Indian Act*. Interest is allowed on cash deposits.

### **Special accounts—Section 63, *Indian Act***

This account was established to record moneys held for Indians in authorized banks across Canada. These moneys include such items as deposits and payments on leases held for individual Indians, and those to be split between individual Indians and Indian bands. This is a non-interest bearing account.

### **Trustee Performance Securities—Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act**

This account was established in accordance with section 16 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, whereby a duly appointed trustee shall give security in cash or by bond of a guaranty company, satisfactory to the official receiver, for the due accounting for the payment and the transfer of all property received by him as trustee and for the due and faithful performance of his duties.

### **Security for costs—Courts Administration Service (Tax Court of Canada)**

This account was established to maintain accounts on behalf of litigants before the Tax Court of Canada. These accounts record the moneys paid into the Tax Court of Canada, pursuant to an order of the Court, rules of the Court or statutes, to be held pending payment of such moneys, in accordance with an order/judgment of the Court.

### **Security for costs—Supreme Court of Canada**

This account was established to record security to the value of \$500 deposited by an Appellant with the Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada in accordance with paragraph 60(1)(b) of the *Supreme Court Act*. As per section 87 of the Rules of the Supreme Court of Canada, interest is paid on money deposited as security.

### **Guarantee deposits—Oil and gas—Natural Resources**

This account was established to record securities in the form of cash, promissory notes, and bonds which are required to be issued to, and held by the Government of Canada pursuant to an Exploration Licence in accordance with section 24 of the *Canada Petroleum Resources Act*. These securities are a performance guarantee that the agreed exploration will be performed in the manner and time frame specified. Interest is not paid on these deposits.

### **Candidates' and committees' deposits—Election and referendum**

This account was established to record candidates' election and committees' referendum deposits received in respect of an election (general or by-election) or a referendum.

Pursuant to the *Canada Election Act* or the *Referendum Act*, amounts received are either refunded to candidates or committees, or are transferred to non-tax revenues.

### **Contractors' security deposits**

This account was established to record contractors' securities that are required for the satisfactory performance of work in accordance with the Government Contracts Regulations.

### **Deposits on disposals and rents**

This account was established in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund to record receipts on future disposals of properties that are not closed at the end of the year. It is also used to record rent deposits received by the department, or collected on behalf of third party clients, which will be returned to the tenants at the end of the lease.

### **Seized property—Cash**

This account was established pursuant to the *Seized Property Management Act*, to record seized cash and proceeds from the interlocutory sale of seized assets. These funds will be deposited to the Consolidated Revenue Fund and credited to the account until returned to the owner or forfeited.



**Indian band funds**

This account was established to record moneys belonging to Indian bands throughout Canada pursuant to sections 61 to 69 of the *Indian Act*.

**TABLE 6.31****INDIAN BAND FUNDS—CAPITAL ACCOUNTS**

	2003-2004	2002-2003
	\$	\$
Opening balance.....	1,022,301,355	992,267,118
RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS—		
Oil royalties.....	20,308,404	26,441,729
Gas royalties.....	187,597,301	143,152,817
Land and other claim settlements.....	400,000	
Sundries.....	10,658,609	15,060,427
	218,964,314	184,654,973
	1,241,265,669	1,176,922,091
PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES—		
Per capita cash distribution.....	23,959,126	14,902,585
Transfer pursuant to section 64 of the Indian Act.....	171,965,627	139,620,088
Sundries.....	10,760	98,063
	195,935,513	154,620,736
Closing balance.....	1,045,330,156	1,022,301,355

**TABLE 6.32****INDIAN BAND FUNDS—REVENUE ACCOUNTS**

	2003-2004	2002-2003
	\$	\$
Opening balance.....	177,533,065	148,111,767
RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS—		
Government interest.....	61,850,000	63,007,500
Court awards and settlements.....	7,583,952	26,602,498
Land and other claim settlements.....	2,369,921	5,392,000
Sundries.....	30,943,398	27,012,091
	102,747,271	122,014,089
	280,280,336	270,125,856
PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES—		
Per capita cash distribution.....	11,964,022	14,551,727
Transfer pursuant to section 69 of the Indian Act.....	80,038,608	76,216,607
Sundries.....	2,139,651	1,824,457
	94,142,281	92,592,791
Closing balance.....	186,138,055	177,533,065

**Indian estate accounts**

These accounts were established to record moneys received and disbursed for estates of deceased Indians, mentally incompetent Indians and missing Indians pursuant to sections 42 to 51 and 52.3 of the *Indian Act*.

**Indian savings accounts**

These accounts were established to record moneys received and disbursed for individual Indians pursuant to sections 52 and 52.1 to 52.5 of the *Indian Act*.

**Estates—Armed services**

This account was established to record the service estates of deceased members of the Canadian Forces pursuant to section 42 of the *National Defence Act*. Net assets of estates are distributed to legal heirs under the administration of the Judge Advocate General, in his capacity as Director of Estates.

**Scholastic awards**

This account was established to record donations of \$26,000 to be used for the presentation of scholarship awards to children of employees of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service to encourage university studies.

**Inmates' trust fund**

Pursuant to section 111 of the Corrections and Conditional Release Regulations, this account is credited with moneys received from inmates at the time of incarceration, net earnings of inmates from employment inside institutions, moneys received for inmates while in custody, moneys received from sales of hobby craft, money earned through work while on day parole, and interest. Payments to assist in the reformation and rehabilitation of inmates are charged to this account.

**Benefit trust fund**

This account was established by section 23 of the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act*, to record moneys received by personnel of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, in connection with the performance of duties, over and above their pay and allowances.



### **Administered accounts**

Pursuant to section 41 of the *Pension Act* and section 15 of the *War Veterans Allowance Act*, these accounts are under the jurisdiction of the Department of Veterans Affairs. Moneys held in these accounts include: (a) pensions and war veterans allowances placed under the administration of the Department of Veterans Affairs; and, (b) benefits from other sources such as Old Age Security, Guaranteed Income Supplement or Canada Pension Plan, placed under administration with the consent of the client. These persons have demonstrated their inability to manage their own affairs.

Payments are made out of the accounts, to provide food, shelter, clothing, comforts and other necessities.

### **Estates fund**

This account was established to record the proceeds from the estates of those veterans who died while receiving hospital treatment or institutional care, and for those veterans whose funds had been administered by the Government, in accordance with sections 5, 6 and 7 of the Veterans' Estates Regulations. Individual accounts are maintained and payments are made to beneficiaries pursuant to the Estates Regulations.

### **Veterans administration and welfare trust fund**

This account was established to record donations, legacies, gifts, bequests, etc, received, to be disbursed for the benefit of veterans or their dependents under certain conditions, and for the benefit of patients in institutions, in accordance with section 9 of the Guardianship of Veterans' Property Regulations.

## Other Specified Purpose Accounts

There are a number of other specified purpose accounts operated by the Government, such as insurance, death benefit and pension accounts. Certain accounts earn interest which is charged to interest on the public debt.

Table 6.33 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for all other specified purpose accounts.

TABLE 6.33

### OTHER SPECIFIED PURPOSE ACCOUNTS

	April 1/2003	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2004
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Insurance and death benefit accounts—				
Finance—				
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions—				
Insurance company liquidation .....	19,577,994	479,591	19,998,323	59,262
Human Resources Development—				
Civil service insurance fund .....	7,517,868	193,252	608,158	7,102,962
National Defence—				
Regular forces death benefit account,				
Table 6.34 .....	193,076,338	30,999,902	31,177,894	192,898,346
Treasury Board—				
Public Service death benefit account,				
Table 6.35 .....	1,998,277,095	234,311,967	132,213,108	2,100,375,954
Veterans Affairs—				
Returned soldiers' insurance fund .....	44,624		7,100	37,524
Veterans insurance fund .....	9,576,409	184,915	989,953	8,771,371
	9,621,033	184,915	997,053	8,808,895
Total insurance and death benefit accounts .....	2,228,070,328	266,169,627	184,994,536	2,309,245,419
Pension accounts—				
Human Resources Development—				
Annuities agents' pension account .....	9,817	312	3,990	6,139
Solicitor General—				
Royal Canadian Mounted Police—				
Dependants' pension fund .....	30,919,035	3,107,578	3,221,473	30,805,140
Treasury Board—				
Locally engaged contributory pension				
account .....		81,753	81,753	
Total pension accounts .....	30,928,852	3,189,643	3,307,216	30,811,279
Other accounts—				
Agriculture and Agri-Food—				
Net Income Stabilization Account .....	2,241,774,370	824,968,297	1,088,341,060	1,978,401,607
Canadian Food Inspection Agency—				
Shared-cost agreements .....	1,662,793	864,926	1,115,614	1,412,105
Canadian Grain Commission—				
Automated Quality Testing—Private sector .....	27,517	119,384		146,901
	2,243,464,680	825,952,607	1,089,456,674	1,979,960,613
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency—				
Federal/provincial agreement—Advance account .....	836,171	2,409,335	2,004,568	1,240,938
Canada Customs and Revenue Agency—				
Deposits/Disbursements—Worker's				
Compensation Board .....	4,713,294	176,911,462	181,497,156	127,600

TABLE 6.33

OTHER SPECIFIED PURPOSE ACCOUNTS—*Continued*

	April 1/2003	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2004
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Canadian Heritage—				
Miscellaneous projects deposits .....	353,851	124,800	237,378	241,273
Telefilm Canada—				
Advance account .....	7,336,411	256,372,420	272,259,531	(8,550,700)
National Archives of Canada—				
Donations .....	230,917		129,344	101,573
National Library—				
Special Operating Account .....	615,722	11,192	200,936	425,978
	8,536,901	256,508,412	272,827,189	(7,781,876)
Citizenship and Immigration—				
Immigrant investor program .....	4,000,000	7,600,000		11,600,000
Environment—				
Miscellaneous projects deposits .....	5,196,974	5,266,059	5,196,308	5,266,725
Parks Canada Agency—				
Miscellaneous projects deposits .....	262,195	478,641	333,122	407,714
	5,459,169	5,744,700	5,529,430	5,674,439
Finance—				
Common school funds—Ontario and Quebec .....	2,677,771			2,677,771
Foreign claims fund .....	179,020			179,020
War claims fund—World				
War II .....	4,236			4,236
	2,861,027			2,861,027
Fisheries and Oceans—				
Federal/provincial cost-sharing				
agreements .....	1,027,269	799,220	764,242	1,062,247
Miscellaneous projects deposits .....	20,042,012	21,589,124	29,664,145	11,966,991
Sales of seized assets .....	939,509	318,804	295,616	962,697
	22,008,790	22,707,148	30,724,003	13,991,935
Foreign Affairs and International Trade—				
Canada Foundation account .....	377,553	16,099		393,652
Less: securities held in trust .....	368,505		18,947	387,452
deposits in a special bank account .....	9,048	2,848		6,200
		18,947	18,947	
Financial assistance to Canadians abroad .....	122,258	1,231,773	1,279,170	74,861
Funds from non-governmental organizations .....	7,888,382	54,497,862	58,045,622	4,340,622
Shared-cost projects .....	1,006,198	4,652,548	4,724,037	934,709
Canadian International Development Agency—				
Shared-cost projects—International conferences .....	695,220	1,804,010	1,628,208	871,022
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section—				
Shared-cost agreements .....	1,099			1,099
	9,713,157	62,205,140	65,695,984	6,222,313
Health—				
Canadian Sports Pool Corporation—Other outstanding				
liabilities .....	50,000		50,000	
Collaborative research projects .....	1,816,951	2,177,231	1,255,894	2,738,288
Miscellaneous federal/provincial projects .....	1,907,021	6,498,643	6,395,436	2,010,228
Pan American Health Organization .....	(1,154)			(1,154)
World Health Organization .....	104,515			104,515
	3,877,333	8,675,874	7,701,330	4,851,877
Human Resources Development—				
Federal/provincial shared-cost project .....	2,629,032	13,342,479	13,359,999	2,611,512
Federal/provincial shared-cost project—Interprovincial				
Computerized Examination Management System (ICEMS) ..	815,483	767,566	589,530	993,519
Labour standards suspense account .....	1,344,801	16,888		1,361,689
Shared cost-agreements .....		124,217	124,217	
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health				
and Safety—				
PanAsia Research and Development				
Grants Program .....	130,536	33,527	91,654	72,409
Shared-cost agreements .....	110,000	60,000	110,000	60,000
	5,029,852	14,344,677	14,275,400	5,099,129

TABLE 6.33

## OTHER SPECIFIED PURPOSE ACCOUNTS—Continued

	April 1/2003	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2004
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Indian Affairs and Northern Development—				
Indian special accounts <sup>(1)</sup> .....	383,589	4,745	4,378	383,956
Indian band funds—				
Shares and certificates .....	20,000			20,000
Less: securities held in trust .....	20,000			20,000
Indian compensation funds .....	222,340			222,340
Indian moneys suspense account .....	35,486,749	31,990,506	25,558,300	41,918,955
Non-Indian moneys .....		664,811		664,811
	36,092,678	32,660,062	25,562,678	43,190,062
Industry—				
Canada/Provinces Business Service Centre .....		400,000	400,000	
Income from securities in trust—Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act .....	51,831	200		52,031
Petro-Canada Enterprises Inc—Unclaimed shares .....	695,313			695,313
Securities in trust—Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act .....	31,266			31,266
Less: securities held in trust .....	31,266			31,266
Shared-cost/joint project agreements—Research .....	150,865		65,808	85,057
Shared-cost projects .....	3,548,502	1,298,196	1,704,716	3,141,982
Unclaimed dividends and undistributed assets—				
Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act .....	8,301,395	3,623,291	1,322,940	10,601,746
Canada Business Corporations Act .....	2,169,317	689,210	335,511	2,523,016
Winding-up Act .....	529,659			529,659
Canadian Space Agency—				
Radarsat .....	107,458			107,458
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council—				
Trust fund .....	923,867	277,348	606,367	594,848
Statistics Canada—				
Project deposits .....	5,818,631	7,615,995	6,406,084	7,028,542
	22,296,838	13,904,240	10,841,426	25,359,652
Justice—				
Courts Administration Service (Federal Court and Federal Court of Appeal)—				
Special account .....	11,611,391	2,813,477	3,394,693	11,030,175
National Defence—				
Foreign governments—				
United Kingdom—				
British Army—Suffield, Alberta .....	18,691,579	74,017,489	73,658,244	19,050,824
Wainwright, Alberta .....	951,807	4,520,143	4,635,431	836,519
Other activities .....	6,555,713	16,572,763	14,101,492	9,026,984
United States of America .....				
Federal Republic of Germany—				
German Army—Shilo, Manitoba .....	7,963,251	(7,655,063)	110,184	198,004
Other activities .....	10,462,722	25,993,000	22,245,579	14,210,143
Netherlands .....	2,843,293	7,037,000	6,853,283	3,027,010
Italian Air Force Training .....	810,544	9,591,445	9,793,114	608,875
Air projects .....	2,465,000	81,776		2,546,776
Material projects .....				
Security .....	645,245	1,281,499	480,827	1,445,917
NATO Flying Training Centre .....	14,122,872	(5,075,549)		9,047,323
	65,512,026	126,364,503	131,878,154	59,998,375
Joint research and development projects .....	2,111,942	3,135,129	1,277,802	3,969,269
Non-government agencies .....	1,364,012	1,541,759	1,592,801	1,312,970
North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO)—				
Infrastructure projects .....	6,618,109			6,618,109
	75,606,089	131,041,391	134,748,757	71,898,723

TABLE 6.33

OTHER SPECIFIED PURPOSE ACCOUNTS—*Concluded*

	April 1/2003	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2004
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Natural Resources—				
Market development incentive payments—Alberta .....	6,316,271	17,380	1,039,720	5,293,931
Newfoundland Offshore Revenue Account .....		124,241,671	124,241,671	
Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account .....		45,274,504	45,274,504	
Shared-cost agreements—Research .....	2,838,668	5,566,700	4,723,263	3,682,105
Shared-cost projects .....	7,250,703	4,969,540	4,681,287	7,538,956
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission—				
Security equipment purchases .....	229,620	1,185,252	1,362,128	52,744
	16,635,262	181,255,047	181,322,573	16,567,736
Privy Council—				
Shared-cost projects—Media travel expenses .....	455,657	313,615	401,138	368,134
Public Works and Government Services—				
Francophone Summits .....	28,958		9,661	19,297
Military purchases excess funds deposit .....	32,622,141	14,909,174		47,531,315
Less: securities held in trust .....	32,622,141		14,909,174	47,531,315
	28,958	14,909,174	14,918,835	19,297
Solicitor General—				
Joint research and development projects .....	2,012,209	6,633,464	5,629,632	3,016,041
Royal Canadian Mounted Police—				
Joint research and development projects .....	317,045	34,560	183,712	167,893
Seized assets—Canadian funds .....	230,898	600,088	45,153	785,833
	2,560,152	7,268,112	5,858,497	3,969,767
Transport—				
Crown Corporation Trusts—Donations .....	455,551	336,730	678,305	113,976
Treasury Board—				
Credit card—Special project fund .....	1,000,000			1,000,000
Veterans Affairs—				
Shared-cost agreements .....		14,780		14,780
Western Economic Diversification—				
Jobs and economic restoration initiative .....	78,009	17,912	95,921	
Total .....	2,477,320,959	1,767,593,895	2,047,534,557	2,197,380,297
Less: consolidation adjustment <sup>(2)</sup> .....	7,336,411	15,887,111		(8,550,700)
Total other accounts .....	2,469,984,548	1,783,481,006	2,047,534,557	2,205,930,997
Total other specified purpose accounts .....	4,728,983,728	2,052,840,276	2,235,836,309	4,545,987,695

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes an amount of \$1,000 as per Vote 6b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 2003-2004*.<sup>(2)</sup> Additional information on consolidated Crown corporations is provided in Section 4 of this volume.



### Insurance company liquidation

This account was established to record receipts and disbursements resulting from the liquidation of the estate, of various insurance companies for which the Superintendent of Financial Institutions is the court appointed liquidator.

### Civil service insurance fund

This account was established by the *Civil Service Insurance Act*, introduced to enable the Minister of Finance to contract with a person appointed to a permanent position in any branch of the public service, for the payment of certain death benefits. No new contracts have been entered into since 1954, when the Supplementary Death Benefit Plan for the Public Service and Canadian Forces was introduced as part of the *Public Service Superannuation Act* and the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act*, respectively. As of April 1<sup>st</sup>, 1997, the Department of Human Resources Development assumed responsibility for the administration and the actuarial valuation of the *Civil Service Insurance Act*.

The number of policies in force as of March 31, 2004 was 1,653 and the average age of the policyholders was 85.6 years. During the year, premiums of \$3,898 were received. Death benefits, settlement annuities and premium refunds of \$608,158 were paid during 2003-2004.

According to the actuarial valuation and with the prescribed actuarial assumptions, the liabilities in respect of the benefits provided under the Act are estimated at \$7,102,962 as at March 31, 2004. The assets as at March 31, 2004 are \$6,913,608. The deficit as at March 31, 2004 is therefore \$189,354. Pursuant to subsection 16(3) of the Civil Service Insurance Regulations, an amount of \$189,354 has therefore been credited to the Account from the Consolidated Revenue Fund in 2003-2004.

### Regular forces death benefit account

This account was established by the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act*, to provide life insurance to contributing members of the Armed Forces. Receipts and other credits consist of: (a) contributions by participants; (b) Government's contribution paid in respect of participants who, at the time of death, were members of the regular forces, or who were elective regular forces participants, to whom pensions were payable under the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act* or the *Defence Services Pension Continuation Act*; (c) single premiums payable by the Government in respect of regular forces participants who became entitled to a basic benefit of \$5,000 without contribution; and, (d) interest.

Payments and other charges consist of: (a) benefits paid in respect of participants who, at the time of death, were members of the regular forces, or who were elective regular forces participants, to whom pensions were payable under the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act* or the *Defence Services Pension Continuation Act*, upon their retirement from the regular forces; (b) benefits paid in respect of elective regular forces participants, to whom pensions were not payable under the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act* or the *Defence Services Pension Continuation Act*, upon their retirement from the regular forces; and, (c) the portion of benefit payable for which a single premium has been paid by the Government.

**TABLE 6.34**  
REGULAR FORCES DEATH BENEFIT ACCOUNT

	2003-2004	2002-2003
	\$	\$
Opening balance .....	193,076,338	191,986,722
RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS—		
Contributions by personnel .....	12,804,177	12,426,031
Government's contribution .....	2,025,056	1,999,561
Single premiums payable by the Government in respect of regular forces participants who became entitled to a basic benefit of \$5,000 without contribution .....	653,581	633,393
Interest .....	15,517,088	15,652,031
	30,999,902	30,711,016
	224,076,240	222,697,738
PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES—		
Benefits paid in respect of participants who, at the time of death, were members of the regular forces, or who were elective regular forces participants .....	31,177,894	29,621,400
Closing balance .....	192,898,346	193,076,338

### Public Service death benefit account

This account was established under the *Public Service Superannuation Act*, to provide life insurance to contributing members of the Public Service.

The account is credited with: (a) contributions by employees; (b) contributions by the Government and Public Service corporations; and, (c) interest. Payments and other charges represent: (a) benefits paid in respect of participants who, at the time of death, were employed in the Public Service, or were in receipt of an annuity under Part I of the *Public Service Superannuation Act*; and, (b) benefits of \$10,000 paid in respect of participants who, at the time of death, were employed in the Public Service, or were in receipt of an annuity under Part I of the *Public Service Superannuation Act*, and on whose behalf a single premium for \$10,000 death benefit coverage for life has been made.

**TABLE 6.35**  
**PUBLIC SERVICE DEATH BENEFIT ACCOUNT**

	2003-2004	2002-2003
	\$	\$
Opening balance.....	1,998,277,095	1,897,231,807
<b>RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS—</b>		
Contributions—		
Employees—		
Government and Public Service corporations .....	61,554,346	58,539,765
Government—		
General.....	7,305,629	6,693,118
Single premium for \$10,000 .....	1,256,548	1,152,985
Public Service corporations .....	811,248	743,517
Interest.....	163,384,196	159,239,807
	234,311,967	226,369,192
	2,232,589,062	2,123,600,999
<b>PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES—</b>		
Benefit payments—		
General.....	87,557,810	80,178,959
Life coverage for \$10,000.....	44,572,812	45,028,145
Other death benefit payments .....	82,486	116,800
	132,213,108	125,323,904
Closing balance .....	2,100,375,954	1,998,277,095

### Returned soldiers' insurance fund

This fund was established by the *Returned Soldiers' Insurance Act*, to provide life insurance to contributing veterans of World War I. The account is credited with premiums and is charged with disbursements for death benefits and cash surrender values. The account is actuarially maintained and an actuarial adjustment as at March 31, 2003 of \$4,858 was charged to the account during the year and was credited to revenues. The final date on which application for this insurance could have been received, was August 31, 1933.

### Veterans insurance fund

This fund was established by the *Veterans' Insurance Act*, to provide life insurance to contributing veterans of World War II. The account is credited with premiums and is charged with disbursements for death benefits and cash surrender values. The account is actuarially maintained and an actuarial liability adjustment as at March 31, 2003 of \$167,342 was credited to the account during the year and was charged to expenditures. The final date on which application for this insurance could have been received, was October 31, 1968.

### Annuities agents' pension account

This account was established by Vote 181, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1961*, to provide pension benefits to former eligible Government employees who were engaged in selling Government annuities to the public.

### Dependants' pension fund

This fund, which pertains to Part IV of the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act*, provides pension benefits to certain widows and other dependants of contributing members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. The fund is credited with a 5 percent contribution from the pay of members of the Force (other than commissioned officers) who are subject to the *Pension Continuation Act*. There are no longer any active members amongst the contributors.

### Locally engaged contributory pension account

This account, which pertains to Part II of the Locally Engaged Pension Regulations, provides pension benefits to locally employed Government employees who contributed to the plan. The account is credited with contributions from locally engaged employees, and charged with the subsequent payment of benefits.

Treasury Board approved the closure of the plan to new entrants effective December 31, 1988. There are now fewer than fifty members contributing to the plan.

## Net Income Stabilization Account

This account was established by section 15 of the *Farm Income Protection Act* and the Federal/Provincial Agreement establishing the Net Income Stabilization Account Program, to help participating producers of qualifying agricultural commodities achieve long term improved income stability. The Program allows participants to deposit funds up to predetermined limits into an account held at a participating financial institution, and receive matching contributions from the federal and provincial governments.

For the fiscal year ending March 31, 2004, participant deposits pertained in most part, to the 2002 stabilization year (the period for which a participant filed a 2002 tax return). Participants are entitled to make matchable deposits based on eligible net sales (ENS) which are limited to \$250,000 per individual. For the 2002 stabilization year, the Agreement allowed for base matchable deposits of up to 3 percent of the ENS for most qualifying commodities. Additional participant deposits were allowed by separate agreement between Canada and a province.

Participants are entitled to make additional non-matchable deposits, which are limited to an annual maximum of 20 percent of ENS (carried forward for up to 5 years).

The federal government and the provinces have approved the wind down of the Program at the end of the 2002 stabilization year. Participants will then have a maximum of five years, with minimal annual withdrawals of 20 percent of the then balance of their accounts, to withdraw their funds from the Program.

The account records the following transactions relating to the Consolidated Revenue Fund:

- (a) Government matching contributions on participant matchable deposits, for the 2002 stabilization year, with the exception of Alberta, the federal and provincial governments provided base matching contributions equal to two thirds and one third, respectively of participant matchable deposits. The federal Government contributed the full 3 percent for Alberta;
- (b) interest paid by the federal Government on funds held in the Consolidated Revenue Fund, at rates and in accordance with terms and conditions determined by the Minister of Finance;
- (c) interest paid by participating financial institutions on funds held for participants, at rates set by negotiation between the participant and the financial institution;
- (d) bonus interest of 3 percent per annum, split between the federal and provincial governments, except the Province of Alberta, calculated on participant contributions; less,
- (e) withdrawals by participants from funds held in the Consolidated Revenue Fund (participants are entitled to make annual account withdrawals up to the amount allowed by the larger of two triggers: a stabilization trigger and a minimum income trigger).

## Shared-cost agreements—Canadian Food Inspection Agency

This account was established to record amounts deposited by external parties for shared-cost research projects. Moneys are disbursed on behalf of depositors as specific projects are undertaken.

## Automated Quality Testing—Private sector

The purpose of the account is to develop new, rapid, automated testing methods to determine the quality of grain and to commercialize them. This project is funded at least 50% from the private sector. The authority comes from Treasury Board minute N°. 827824 as at February 10, 2000.

## Federal/provincial agreement—Advance account

This account was established to record deposits from non-federal partners for their share of costs under various projects. Monies are disbursed on behalf of contributors as projects are undertaken. Unused funds are to be returned to contributors.

## Deposits/Disbursements—Worker's Compensation Board

This account was established under the authority of the *Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act* and the *Worker's Compensation Act*, to enable the Canada Customs and Revenue Agency to record and forward on weekly basis, funds received from Nova Scotia employers to the Worker's Compensation Board of Nova Scotia, as part of a partnership arrangement between the Agency and the Board.

## Miscellaneous projects deposits—Canadian Heritage

This account was established to record contributions received from organizations and individuals, for the furtherance of research work.

## Advance account—Telefilm Canada

This account was established pursuant to section 19 of the *Telefilm Canada Act*, to reserve for use in future years moneys generated by projects funded by Telefilm Canada, and which, due to timing, remained unreinvested at year end.

## National Archives of Canada—Donations

This account was established pursuant to section 10 of the *National Archives Act*, to record monies received for the purposes of the National Archives, by way of donations, bequest or otherwise. Amounts required for the purposes of the *National Archives Act* may be paid out of this account, or out of money appropriated by Parliament for such purposes.

### **National Library—Special Operating Account**

This account was established pursuant to section 14 of the *National Library Act*, which also directed that (a) the account be credited with all monies received for the purpose of the National Library by way of donation, bequest or otherwise and (b) any amounts required for the purpose of the Act may be paid out of the account or out of money appropriated by Parliament for such purposes.

### **Immigrant investor program**

This account was established to record the receipt and disbursement of amounts received under the Immigrant Investor Program in accordance with section 12(2) of the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act* and section 91(d) of the Immigration and Refugee Protection Regulations. This program allows qualified immigrants to gain permanent residence in Canada by making an investment in the Canadian economy.

### **Miscellaneous projects deposits—Environment**

This account was established to record contributions received from organizations and individuals, for the furtherance of research work.

### **Miscellaneous projects deposits—Parks Canada Agency**

This account was established to record contributions received from organizations and individuals for various projects.

### **Common school funds—Ontario and Quebec**

This account was established under *12 Victoria 1849*, Chapter 200, to record the proceeds from the sale of lands set apart for the support and maintenance of common schools in Upper and Lower Canada, now Ontario and Quebec. Interest of \$133,889, apportioned on the basis of population, is paid directly to these provinces on a semi-annual basis, at the rate of 5 percent per annum, and is charged to interest on the public debt.

### **Foreign claims fund**

This account was established by Vote 22a, *Appropriation Act No. 9, 1966*, to record: (a) such part of the money received from the Custodian of Enemy Property, proceeds of the sale of property and the earnings of property, and, (b) all amounts received from governments of other countries pursuant to agreements entered into after April 1, 1966 relating to the settlement of Canadian claims, and also records payment of claims submitted, including payment of the expenses incurred in investigating and reporting on such claims.

### **War claims fund—World War II**

This account was established by Vote 696, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1952*, to record moneys received from the Custodian of Enemy Property or from other sources, and payments: (a) to eligible claimants for compensation in respect of World War II; (b) of a supplementary award amounting to 50 percent of the original award (PC 1958-1467, October 23, 1958); and, (c) of expenses incurred in investigating and reporting on claims.

A War Claims Commission was established to enquire into and report on claims made by Canadians arising out of World War II for which compensation may be paid from this or any other fund established for the purpose. The expenses of the Commission are chargeable hereto.

### **Federal/provincial cost-sharing agreements**

This account was established to record the deposit of moneys received from the provinces for cost-shared programs according to official signed agreements.

### **Miscellaneous projects deposits—Fisheries and Oceans**

This account was established to record contributions received from organizations and individuals, for the furtherance of research work.

### **Sales of seized assets**

The account was established to record the proceeds of the sale of seized items by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans from a person contravening the *Fisheries Act*. Monies so received are held in the Consolidated Revenue Fund pending final resolution of the case by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans or the courts.

### **Canada Foundation account**

This account was established by Vote 6g, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 1967*, to record monies received in connection with the Civilian Relief Agreement of 1950, and the Cultural Agreement of 1954 between Canada and Italy, and disbursements for the purposes of the said agreements.

### **Financial assistance to Canadians abroad**

This account was established to record monies received from families or friends as prepayment for financial assistance to distressed Canadians abroad.

### **Funds from non-governmental organizations**

This account was established to record monies received as prepayment for services to be performed by the Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade on behalf of third parties.



### **Shared-cost projects—Foreign Affairs and International Trade**

This account was established to record monies received from organizations outside the Government of Canada accounting entity for shared-cost projects.

### **Shared-cost projects—International conferences**

This account was established to record deposits received and payments made in accordance with authorities for shared-cost projects concerning International Conference Agreements.

### **Shared-cost agreements—NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section**

This account was established to record monies received from the United States and the Mexican Section of the NAFTA Secretariat, for the development and administration of common information management systems.

### **Canadian Sports Pool Corporation—Other outstanding liabilities**

This account was established to record moneys received at the dissolution of the Canadian Sports Pool Corporation which are to be used to pay any liabilities of the Corporation.

### **Collaborative research projects**

This account was established to record funds received from client groups for cost shared and joint project research agreements.

### **Miscellaneous federal/provincial projects—Health**

This account was established to record transactions relating to the provinces/territories share of costs incurred under federal/provincial cost-sharing agreements for joint federal/provincial/territorial projects which address health issues which are national in scope.

### **Pan American Health Organization**

This account was established to record funds for a collaborative laboratory and epidemiology strengthening project for the prevention and control of selected enteric pathogens and their antibiotic resistance pattern in the region of the Americas. It also includes a project to strengthen epidemiological and laboratory infrastructure for the diagnosis and surveillance of *S. pneumonia* in support of vaccine development.

The debit balance in this account is the result of a processing delay and will be cleared in the new fiscal year.

### **World Health Organization**

This account was established to record funds received from the World Health Organization, for scientific projects.

### **Federal/provincial shared-cost project—Human Resources Development**

This account was established to record the deposit of advance payments made by provinces towards the costs of projects and programs for which there is a cost-sharing agreement with the federal Government. Disbursements are made to pay the provinces' share of costs per official agreements or to refund unused amounts.

### **Federal/provincial shared-cost project—Interprovincial Computerized Examination Management System (ICEMS)**

This account was established to record advance payments received from provincial governments to cover their share of the costs of the ICEMS Project. Advance payments are made pursuant to the ICEMS Framework Agreement. The cost incurred are charged to the account and any unexpended funds will be returned to provinces at the end of the project.

### **Labour standards suspense account**

This account was established under the authority of section 23 of the Canada Labour Standards Regulations to record wages received by the Minister of Labour from employers who cannot locate employees. Efforts are then made to locate employees. Wages are paid out when employees are located or when employees contact the department for payment.

### **Shared cost-agreements—Human Resources Development**

This account was established to record transactions in connection with collaborative arrangements, such as cost-sharing, joint projects or partnership arrangements where funds are received in advance from external parties.

### **PanAsia Research and Development Grants Program**

This account was established to record monies being administered on behalf of the International Development Research Centre for various grants to support research and development and research projects in Asia and Pacific region in networking applications, technologies and regulatory issues. The project addresses the region's economic, social and environmental problems.

### **Shared-cost agreements—Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety**

This account represents monies contributed to a joint federal/provincial sponsored inquiries services provided by Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety.



## Indian special accounts

Indian special accounts represent a number of non-interest bearing accounts which are maintained for specific purpose and include the following:

- (a) Quebec fur account—This account was established to record moneys received from the sales of pelts trapped on reserves in the Abitibi District in Quebec, to defer changes for Tailymen's wages, freight costs, etc.
- (b) Off-reserve housing program—Personal Contributions—This account was established to record personal contributions held in trust until paid to the vendor, builder or legal representative.
- (c) Fines—Indian Act—Fines collected as defined in section 104 of the *Indian Act*, are credited to this account for the benefit of the bands or members of the bands. Expenditures may be made per the direction of the Governor in Council to cover certain costs in the administration or promotion of the purpose of the relative law.

## Indian band funds—Shares and certificates

This account was established under the *Indian Act*, to record the historical value of Transalta Utilities Ltd shares received as compensation for a power line right-of-way on the Blood Indian reserve. These shares are held in the name of the Receiver General for Canada for the credit of the Blood Indian Band. Any dividends received are credited to the revenue account of the Blood Indian Band.

## Indian compensation funds

This holding account was established to record moneys received from the sales of Indian lands and easement compensation where the title has not been cleared nor the land survey completed.

## Indian moneys suspense account

This account was established to hold moneys received for individual Indians and bands, that cannot be disbursed to an Indian, or credited to an Indian Band Fund or Individual Trust Fund account, pending execution of the related lease, permit or licence, settlement of litigation, registration of the Indian or identification of the recipient.

## Non-Indian moneys

This account was established to collect "Provincial Mineral Revenues" on behalf of the Province of Saskatchewan and remit the same in the manner as described in an agreement between the two parties. The collection and remittance arrangement is anticipated to terminate upon the expiry or forfeiture of all Replacement Mineral Dispositions or earlier if the Disposition Holders decide to stop drilling. All revenue moneys collected, received or held by the Crown for the use and benefit of the First Nations or its members cease to be Indian moneys and must be transferred to the First Nations. Moneys must be held separately in a non-Indian moneys account. This account is interest bearing.

## Canada/Provinces Business Service Centre

This account was established to record monies received from other provinces under cost-sharing agreements for the Canada-Ontario Business Service Centre.

## Income from securities in trust—Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act

This account was established by sections 78, 84, 154 and 194 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, to record dividends paid on stocks originally held by a bankrupt stockbroker but subsequently sold to clients. As the stocks were not registered in the clients' names, the dividends must be paid to the last registered owner, in this case, the stockbroker. The dividends are forwarded to the Superintendent of Bankruptcy for safekeeping.

## Petro-Canada Enterprises Inc—Unclaimed shares

This account was established by Section 227 of the *Canada Business Corporation Act* to record the liability to shareholders who have not presented their shares for payment.

## Securities in trust—Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act

This account was established by section 67 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, to record the value of securities originally held by a bankrupt stockbroker, on behalf of clients who have not been located.

## Shared-cost/joint project agreements—Research

This account was established to record monies received from other governments and organizations in order to cover expenditures incurred under various shared-cost/joint project agreements.

## Shared-cost projects—Industry

This account was established to record monies received from other governments and organizations in order to cover expenditures incurred under various shared-cost/joint project agreements.

## Unclaimed dividends and undistributed assets—Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act

This account represents amounts credited to the Receiver General in accordance with the provisions of section 154 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, pending distribution to creditors.

## Unclaimed dividends and undistributed assets—Canada Business Corporations Act

This account was established in accordance with sections 227 and 228 of the *Canada Business Corporations Act*, for the purpose of recording liabilities to creditors and shareholders who have not been located. The account is charged when funds are paid to them.

### **Unclaimed dividends and undistributed assets—Winding-up Act**

This account records amounts credited to the Receiver General, in accordance with sections 138 and 139 of the *Winding-up Act*, pending distribution.

### **Radarsat**

This account was established to record moneys received for both cost-sharing and advance payments for Radarsat scenes.

### **Trust fund—Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council**

This account was established by the *Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council Act (1978)* to record funds received from other governments and organizations, to cover expenditures made on their behalf, and to record the liability to other organizations.

### **Project deposits—Statistics Canada**

This account was established to record deposits received from outside parties to secure payments for special statistical services.

### **Special account—Courts Administration Service (Federal Court and Federal Court of Appeal)**

This account was established to maintain accounts on behalf of litigants before the Federal Court and Federal Court of Appeal. These accounts record the moneys paid into the Federal Court and Federal Court of Appeal, pursuant to an order of the Courts, rules of the Courts or statutes, to be held pending payment of such moneys, in accordance with an order/judgment of these Courts.

### **Foreign governments**

These accounts were established to record funds received from foreign governments, to cover expenditures to be made on their behalf, in accordance with the provisions of agreements with the Government of Canada.

### **Joint research and development projects—National Defence**

This account was established to record funds received from the private sector through collaborative relationships where the work is shared between the government and the private sector laboratory.

### **Non-government agencies**

This account was established to record funds received for expenditures made on behalf of non-government agencies, for which specific accounts have not been established.

### **North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO)—Infrastructure projects**

These accounts were established to record funds received from NATO to cover (a) NATO infrastructure projects implemented by Canada, and, (b) other expenditures to be made on NATO's behalf, in accordance with the terms of an agreement with the Government of Canada.

### **Market development incentive payments—Alberta**

This account records moneys received from the Government of Alberta, to encourage the expansion of natural gas markets in Alberta and provinces to the East, in accordance with an agreement between the Government of Canada and the Government of Alberta dated September 1, 1981 and pursuant to section 39 of the *Energy Administration Act*. The original term of the agreement was from November 1, 1981 to January 31, 1987. As a result of the Western Accord of March 25, 1985, payments from the Government of Alberta terminated as at April 30, 1986, however, payments are being made from the account for selected programs which encourage the use of natural gas for vehicles.

### **Newfoundland Offshore Revenue Account**

This account was established pursuant to section 214 of the *Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act* to facilitate the sharing of certain revenues accruing from oil and gas activities in the Newfoundland offshore area with the Province of Newfoundland. Certain offshore revenues (taxes, royalties and miscellaneous revenues) are credited to this account and subsequent payments to the Province of Newfoundland are charged thereto.

### **Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account**

This account was established pursuant to section 219 of the *Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act* to facilitate the sharing of certain revenues accruing from oil and gas activities in the Nova Scotia offshore area with the Province of Nova Scotia. Certain offshore revenues (taxes, royalties and miscellaneous revenues) are credited to this account and subsequent payments to the Province of Nova Scotia are charged thereto.

### **Shared-cost agreements—Research—Natural Resources**

This account was established to facilitate the retention and disbursement of moneys received from private industries and other governments for joint projects or shared-cost research agreements.

### **Shared-cost projects—Natural Resources**

This account was established to facilitate the retention and disbursement of moneys received from private organizations and other governments for cost-sharing scientific projects.

### **Security equipment purchases**

Funds deposited in this account by licensees are used to provide for payment of purchases of security equipment for the licensees' facilities in accordance with security arrangements mandated pursuant to the *Nuclear Safety and Control Act*.

### **Shared-cost projects—Media travel expenses**

This account record medias' (non-governmental organizations) reimbursements for travel arrangement services rendered to them.

### **Francophone Summits**

This account was established to record moneys granted since 1994 by the «Agence de la Francophonie (Paris)» for completing projects involving the industrialization of the French language and partner languages as well as the promotion of new French terms in both scientific and technical fields.

### **Military purchases excess funds deposit**

This account was established by a written agreement between Canada and the United States, to record temporarily unused funds paid to the United States Government under contracts for purchases of military equipment. The funds are invested by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York to earn interest for the Government of Canada.

### **Joint research and development projects—Solicitor General**

This account was established to record funds received to conduct joint research and development projects.

### **Joint research and development projects—Royal Canadian Mounted Police**

This account was established to record monies received from other government organizations in order to share costs incurred under various research project agreements.

### **Seized assets—Canadian funds**

This account was established to record moneys seized during the course of investigations and drug seizures under the Criminal Code of Canada, the *Narcotic Control Act*, the *Food and Drug Act*, the *Customs Act* and the *Excise Act*. The funds are held pending Court decisions.

### **Crown Corporation Trusts—Donations**

This account was established to record, on a temporary basis, (a) donations intended for the development and operations of the Downsview Park, Toronto; and, (b) donations from private sector entities to support the Old Port of Montreal.

### **Credit card—Special project fund**

This account was established to record funds received from American Express (AMEX) to improve the Travel Program.

### **Shared-cost agreements—Veterans Affairs**

This account was established to record transactions relating to share of costs incurred under the federal/provincial cost-sharing agreements and funding for research projects.

### **Jobs and economic restoration initiative**

This account was established through a federal-provincial cost-shared program designed to help prevent permanent job loss in flood affected areas and to restore economic activity.

## SUPPLEMENTARY STATEMENTS

### Canada Pension Plan

#### MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial statements of the Canada Pension Plan have been prepared by management of Social Development Canada in accordance with the Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

Management is responsible for the integrity and objectivity of the data in these financial statements, including the amounts which must, of necessity, be based on best estimates and judgments. The financial information presented throughout the *Annual Report* is consistent with the financial statements.

In support of its responsibilities, management has developed and maintains systems of internal control and supporting procedures. They are designed to provide reasonable assurance that assets are safeguarded, recorded and properly maintained and transactions are properly authorized and are in accordance with the *Canada Pension Plan* and *Financial Administration Act* and accompanying regulations. These controls include the establishment of an organizational structure that provides a well defined division of responsibilities and accountability, the selection and training of qualified staff, and the communication of policies and guidelines throughout the organization. Internal controls are reviewed and evaluated by both internal and external auditors in accordance with its respective audits. Management also reviews the recommendations of its internal and external auditors for improvements in internal controls.

The Auditor General of Canada, the external auditor of the Canada Pension Plan, has conducted an independent audit of the financial statements in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards and has reported to the Minister of Social Development.

JANET MILNE  
*Assistant Deputy Minister  
Financial and Administrative Services*

NICOLE JAUVIN  
*Deputy Minister  
Social Development Canada*

September 2, 2004

#### AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

I have audited the statement of net assets of the Canada Pension Plan as at March 31, 2004 and the statements of changes in net assets and cash flow for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management of Social Development Canada. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Canada Pension Plan as at March 31, 2004 and the changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

Sheila Fraser, FCA  
Auditor General of Canada

Ottawa, Canada  
September 2, 2004



**Canada Pension Plan—Continued**

## CANADA PENSION PLAN

## STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS

AS AT MARCH 31

(in millions of dollars)

	2004	2003
		Restated (Note 3)
<b>Assets</b>		
<b>Investments</b>		
CPP Investment Fund—at fair value (Note 4)		
Provincial and territorial bonds .....	25,397	26,080
Canada bonds .....	4,070	4,071
CPP Investment Board—at fair value (Note 5) .....	32,894	17,453
<b>Cash</b>		
Deposit with Receiver General for Canada .....	7,483	7,093
<b>Receivables</b>		
Contributions .....	1,946	1,631
Accrued interest .....	862	939
Régime des rentes du Québec .....	28	66
Beneficiaries (Note 6) .....	36	49
	72,716	57,382
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Accounts payable .....	55	74
Accrued pensions and benefits .....	51	55
CPP Investment Board's liabilities, net of its other assets .....	99	2
	205	131
<b>Net assets</b> .....	72,511	57,251
<b>Net assets, represented by:</b>		
Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund .....	29,467	30,151
Accumulated transfers to Canada Pension Plan Investment Board .....	29,824	21,690
Accumulated net gain (loss) from Investment Board's operations .....	2,971	(4,239)
Canada Pension Plan Account (Note 7) .....	7,483	7,093
CPP receivables, net of liabilities .....	2,766	2,556
<b>Net assets</b> .....	72,511	57,251

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Approved by Social Development Canada:

JANET MILNE

*Assistant Deputy Minister**Financial and Administrative Services*

NICOLE JAUVIN

*Deputy Minister**Social Development Canada*



**Canada Pension Plan—Continued**

## CANADA PENSION PLAN

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31  
(in millions of dollars)

	2004	2003
		Restated (Note 3)
Net assets, beginning of year .....	57,251	55,094
Increase in assets		
Contributions (Note 8) .....	28,029	25,203
Investment income/(loss) (Note 9) .....	10,248	(1,049)
	38,277	24,154
Decrease in assets		
Pensions and benefits		
Retirement .....	15,880	15,071
Survivors .....	3,194	3,071
Disability .....	2,850	2,779
Disabled contributor's child .....	257	251
Death .....	255	234
Orphan .....	213	210
Net overpayments .....	(42)	(41)
	22,607	21,575
Administration costs (Note 10) .....	410	422
	23,017	21,997
Increase in net assets .....	15,260	2,157
Net assets, end of year .....	72,511	57,251

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**Canada Pension Plan—Continued**

## CANADA PENSION PLAN

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31  
(in millions of dollars)

	2004	2003
Cash flow provided by operating activities		
Cash receipts:		
Contributions .....	27,714	24,950
Interest from CPP Investment Fund .....	2,572	2,839
Interest on deposit with Receiver General for Canada .....	188	163
Recoveries from Régime des Rentes du Québec .....	288	192
Recoveries from beneficiaries .....	37	37
	30,799	28,181
Cash payments:		
Pensions and benefits .....	(22,634)	(21,613)
Repayments to Régime des Rentes du Québec .....	(251)	(235)
Administration costs .....	(430)	(395)
	(23,315)	(22,243)
	7,484	5,938
Cash flow used in investing activities		
Transfers to CPP Investment Board .....	(8,134)	(7,318)
Disposals of bonds - CPP Investment Fund .....	2,498	2,383
Reinvestments in bonds - CPP Investment Fund .....	(1,458)	(680)
	(7,094)	(5,615)
Net increase in the deposit with Receiver General for Canada .....	390	323
Deposit with Receiver General for Canada, beginning of year .....	7,093	6,770
Deposit with Receiver General for Canada, end of year .....	7,483	7,093

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

## Canada Pension Plan—Continued

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
MARCH 31, 2004

## 1. Description of the Canada Pension Plan

## (a) Description of the CPP

The Canada Pension Plan (CPP) is a federal/provincial plan established by an Act of Parliament in 1965.

The CPP began operations in 1966. It is a compulsory and contributory social insurance program operating in all parts of Canada, except Quebec, which operates the Régime des rentes du Québec, a comparable program. The Plan's objective is to provide a measure of protection to workers and their families against the loss of earnings due to retirement, disability or death.

The Minister of Social Development is responsible for the administration of the *Canada Pension Plan* (the *CPP Act*); the Minister of National Revenue is responsible for collecting contributions. The Minister of Finance and his provincial counterparts are responsible for setting CPP contribution rates, pension and benefit levels and funding policy.

The financial activities of the Canada Pension Plan are recorded in the CPP Account (Note 7). The CPP Investment Fund (Note 4) holds the bond portfolio of the Plan, and the Plan's investments in capital markets are managed by the CPP Investment Board (Note 5). The financial transactions affecting the Account and the Investment Fund are governed by the *CPP Act* and regulations. The Investment Board's transactions are governed by the *Canada Pension Plan Investment Board Act* and the accompanying regulations.

As stated in the *CPP Act*, changes to this Act require the approval of at least two-thirds of the provinces having, in the aggregate, not less than two-thirds of the population of all included provinces.

## (b) Financing

CPP is financed by contributions and investment returns. Employers and employees pay contributions equally to CPP. Self-employed workers pay the full amount.

CPP was designed initially to be financed on a pay-as-you-go basis, which means that the Plan would operate on a current basis with pensions and benefits being paid out of current contributions. With changes made to the Act in 1997, CPP is now intended to be funded on a "steady-state" basis - that is, combined contributions increased to 9.9 percent of pensionable earnings by 2003 and have leveled off since.

From 1966 to 1986, the combined employer-employee contribution rate remained at 3.6 percent of pensionable earnings. In 1987, it was raised to 3.8 percent and

increased yearly by 0.2 percent to reach 5.6 percent in 1996. In the years 1997 to 2002, the combined contribution rate was increased annually to reach 9.9 percent in 2003. The maximum combined contribution for 2004 was \$3,663 (2003 - \$3,604).

The *CPP Act* provides that an actuarial report shall be prepared every three years for purposes of the review of the financial state of the CPP by the Minister of Finance and his provincial counterparts. The *Eighteenth Actuarial Report of the Chief Actuary of the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions* done as at December 31, 2000 was presented to the Minister of Finance in December 2001, then tabled in the House of Commons on December 10, 2001. Based on this report, federal and provincial ministers of Finance concluded at the end of the 2002 Triennial Review process that the CPP is financially sound and that the 9.9 percent combined employee-employer contribution rate reached in 2003 is expected to be sufficient to sustain the Plan in the face of an aging population. A number of assumptions such as long term rate of return on assets, inflation rate, mortality rates, increase in salary and benefit rates, among other things, were used in the 18<sup>th</sup> CPP actuarial report. These assumptions reflect best estimates of future economic and demographic events. The next actuarial report as at December 31, 2003 is expected to be completed by December 2004.

## (c) Net assets of the Plan

The net assets of the Plan are composed of the deposit with the Receiver General for Canada, short term investments, long term investments in bonds held by the CPP Investment Fund and investments managed by the CPP Investment Board. The net assets represent funds accumulated for the payment of pensions, benefits and administration costs. This amount does not cover the actuarial present value of accrued pensions and benefits. As at March 31, 2004, the net assets of the Plan are of \$72.5 billion (2003 - \$57.3 billion). This amount represents approximately 3.2 times the total of pensions and benefits for the year 2003-2004.

## (d) Pensions and benefits

Retirement pensions—A retirement pension is payable to each contributor at age 60 or older, according to the provisions of the Act. The monthly amount is equal to 25 percent of the contributor's average monthly pensionable earnings during the pensionable period. The amount may be reduced or increased depending upon whether the contributor applies for a retirement pension before or after age 65. This adjustment cannot exceed 30 percent. The maximum new monthly pension payable at age 65 in 2004 is \$814.17 (2003 - \$801.25).

## Canada Pension Plan —Continued

### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MARCH 31, 2004—Continued

**Disability benefits**—A disability benefit is payable to a contributor who is disabled, according to the provisions of the Act. The amount of the disability benefit to be paid includes a flat-rate portion and an amount equal to 75 percent of the earned retirement pension. The maximum new monthly disability benefit in 2004 is \$992.80 (2003 - \$971.26).

**Survivor's benefits**—A survivor's benefit is payable to the spouse or common-law partner (the beneficiary) of a deceased contributor, according to the provisions of the Act. For a beneficiary under the age of 65, the benefit consists of a flat-rate portion and an amount equal to 37.5 percent of the deceased contributor's earned retirement pension. A beneficiary between the ages of 35 and 45 who is not disabled or who has no dependent children receives reduced benefits. For beneficiaries aged 65 and over, the benefit is equal to 60 percent of the retirement pension granted to the deceased contributor. The maximum new monthly benefit payable to a beneficiary in 2004 is \$488.50 (2003 - \$480.75).

**Disabled contributor's child and orphan benefits**—According to the provisions of the Act, each child of a contributor who is receiving disability benefits or who died is entitled to a benefit as long as the child is under the age of 18, or is between the ages of 18 and 25 and attending school full-time. The flat-rate monthly benefit in 2004 is \$192.68 (2003 - \$186.71).

**Death benefits**—According to the provisions of the Act, a death benefit is a one-time payment to, or on behalf of, the estate of a contributor. The benefit amounts either to 10 percent of the maximum pensionable earnings in the year of death or six times the monthly retirement pension granted to the deceased contributor, whichever is less. The maximum death benefit in 2004 is \$2,500 (2003 - \$2,500).

**Pensions and benefits indexation**—As required by the Act, pensions and benefits are indexed annually based on the Consumer Price Index for Canada. The rate of indexation for 2004 is 3.2 percent (2003 - 1.6 percent).

## 2. Significant accounting policies

### (a) Basis of presentation

These financial statements present the financial position, the changes in net assets and the cash flows of the Canada Pension Plan. They include the financial position of the CPP Investment Board and the results of its operations. These financial statements are prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles and conform to the disclosure and accounting requirements of the *CPP Act*.

These financial statements do not provide information on the actuarial estimates required to meet future obligations of the CPP since the CPP Act does not require that the pensions and benefits be pre-funded.

The CPP, which is under joint control of the Government of Canada and participating provinces, is not considered to be part of the reporting entity of the Government of Canada. Accordingly, its financial activities are not consolidated with those of the Government.

### (b) Valuation of investments

**Bonds held by the CPP Investment Fund and CPP Investment Board investments** are stated at fair value. Fair value is the amount of the consideration that would be agreed upon in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties who are under no compulsion to act.

**Bonds held by the CPP Investment Fund**—The fair value is determined by calculating the present value of bonds' projected cash flows. The discount rate used is based as appropriate on the provincial, territorial or Government of Canada market rates. The fair value includes a further discount for the non-marketable and non-transferable characteristics of the bonds.

**Bonds issued by the provincial and territorial governments** can be redeemed prior to maturity at the option of these governments or renewed for another 20 years. There are distinct calculation methods for bonds early redemption or renewal that do not take into consideration the non-marketable and non-transferable characteristics. Any early redemption or renewal could therefore result in transactions at amounts that differ from the recorded fair value of the bonds.

**CPP Investment Board's investments**—The fair value is determined as follows: quoted market prices for publicly traded equities and unit values for pooled funds. Unit values reflect the quoted market prices of the underlying securities.

In the case of private equity investments, where quoted market prices are not available, fair value is determined annually, commencing after the first year of ownership, based on carrying values and other relevant information reported by external managers of the limited partnerships in which the investments are made. These carrying values are determined by the external managers using accepted industry valuation methods.

**Canada Pension Plan —Continued**

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MARCH 31, 2004—Continued

The fair value of private market investments in income producing properties is determined annually, commencing after the first year of ownership, using accepted industry valuation methods, such as discounted cash flows and comparable purchase and sales transactions.

Fair value for the over-the-counter derivatives such as swaps is determined based on discounted cash flows and market prices for underlying assets with similar characteristics.

Money market securities are recorded at cost which, together with accrued interest income, approximates fair value.

**(c) Contributions**

Contributions include CPP contributions earned for the year. The Canada Customs and Revenue Agency collects contributions and measures them using the assessment of tax returns. In determining the amount of contributions earned for the year, the Agency considers cash received and contributions assessed, and makes an estimate for contributions related to tax returns not yet assessed. This estimate is subject to review and adjustments. Adjustments, if any, are recorded as contributions in the year they are known.

**(d) Investment income recognition**

CPP Investment Fund income is recorded on the accrual basis and includes unrealized gains and losses on bonds held at the end of the year.

CPP Investment Board's net income from operations represents the Investment Board's investment income, less investment and administrative expenses. Investment income is recorded on the accrual basis and includes realized gains and losses on disposal of investments, unrealized gains and losses on investments held at the end of the year, dividend income (recognized on ex-dividend date), interest income, distributions from partnerships and trusts, and net operating income from private market real estate investments.

Realized gains and losses on investments sold during the year represent the difference between sale proceeds and cost, less related costs of disposition. Unrealized gains and losses represent in the difference between fair value and cost of investments. The current year unrealized gains and losses represent the year-over-year change in this difference.

**(e) Translation of foreign currencies**

Transactions in foreign currencies are recorded at the rates of exchange prevailing on the transaction date. Investments denominated in foreign currencies and held at the year end are translated at exchange rates in effect at the year end date. The resulting realized and unrealized gains and losses are included in investment income.

**(f) Pensions and benefits**

Pensions and benefits are recorded when payable.

**(g) Net overpayments**

Net overpayments are composed of overpayments of pensions and benefits that were established during the year less remissions of debts granted.

**(h) Administration costs**

Administration costs are recorded in the year to which they relate.

**(i) Measurement uncertainty**

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with the Canadian generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities as at the date of the financial statements and revenue and expenses for the year. Actual results could differ from these estimates. The most significant estimates are related to contributions, administration costs, allowance for doubtful accounts, the fair value of the bonds held by the CPP Investment Fund and the fair value of investments held by the CPP Investment Board.

**3. Change in accounting policy**

During the year, a legislative amendment was approved which provided for the transfer of CPP assets to the CPP Investment Board (see Note 12).

In order to provide a consistent basis of accounting for the provincial, territorial and federal bonds between the CPP Investment Fund and the CPP Investment Board, the fair value accounting was adopted for bonds in 2004, unlike previous years where the bonds were accounted for at cost. This change in accounting policy was applied retroactively and the prior year's financial statements were restated accordingly.

As a result of this change in accounting policy, unrealized gains and losses on bonds are now recognized in the statement of change in net assets and the bonds are recorded at their fair value in the statement of net assets.



## Canada Pension Plan —Continued

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MARCH 31, 2004—Continued

The following summarizes the changes to financial statements as a result of the change in accounting policy for the years presented:

	2004		2003	
	(in millions of dollars)			
	Bonds recorded at cost	Bonds recorded at fair value	Bonds recorded at cost	Bonds recorded at fair value
Statement of net assets				
Assets				
CPP Investment Fund				
Provincial and territorial bonds .....	22,181	25,397	23,204	26,080
Canada bonds .....	3,352	4,070	3,369	4,071
Net assets .....	68,576	72,511	53,673	57,251
Statement of changes in net assets				
Net assets, beginning of year .....	53,673	57,251	51,709	55,094
Investment income (loss) .....	9,891	10,248	(1,242)	(1,049)
Net assets, end of year .....	68,576	72,511	53,673	57,251

## 4. Investments held by the CPP Investment Fund

The Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund was established in the accounts of Canada by the *CPP Act* to record the Plan's investments in bonds of the provinces, territories and Canada. The CPP Investment Fund's bond portfolio is administered by the federal Department of Finance.

Until the end of 1997, the investments in provincial, territorial and federal government bonds were made with the cash on hand in excess of the Plan's forecast three-month operating requirement. These bonds were not marketable and had a 20-year term (or less) as fixed by the Minister of Finance on the recommendation of the Chief Actuary of the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions. The interest rate on the bonds was determined by the Minister of Finance based on the average yield to maturity of all outstanding Government of Canada obligations with terms of 20 years or more. When these bonds matured, funds not required for payment of pensions and benefits were re-invested in new bonds.

Beginning in 1998, a maturing provincial or territorial bond may be re-invested in a new bond only once for a term of 20 years, if both the issuer asks to do so and the operating balance is sufficient to pay current pensions and benefits. Excess funds not re-invested are transferred to the CPP Investment Board.

The re-invested bonds remain not marketable and bear interest at a rate fixed by the Minister of Finance. The interest rate is substantially the same rate that the province would pay if it were to borrow the same amount for the same term through the issuance of a bond on the public capital markets. Interest earned on the investments is paid semi-annually to the CPP Account.

During the year, all disposals of bonds were made, at maturity date, at face value. The bonds are redeemable in whole or in part before maturity. Since January 31, 2001, the provinces and territories are permitted to redeem their bonds held by the CPP Investment Fund prior to their maturity at a value equivalent to market value. No bonds were redeemed by the provinces and the territories prior to maturity during the year ended March 31, 2004 (2003 - none).

The bonds held by the CPP Investment Fund are exposed to interest rate risk. Interest rate risk refers to the risk of an adverse change in the fair value of the bonds as a result of an unfavourable movement in market interest rates.

## Canada Pension Plan —Continued

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MARCH 31, 2004—Continued

The following schedule provides information on the disposals, re-investments, unrealized gains/(losses) and balance of the Investment Fund:

## CPP INVESTMENT FUND

(in millions of dollars)

	March 31, 2003 at cost	Disposals	Re-investments	March 31, 2004 at cost	March 31, 2004 at fair value	March 31, 2003 at fair value
Newfoundland .....	633	51	51	633	714	700
Prince Edward Island .....	140	11	11	140	159	156
Nova Scotia .....	1,079	91	91	1,079	1,232	1,212
New Brunswick .....	834	71	71	834	940	920
Quebec .....	96	5	5	96	111	108
Ontario .....	10,746	1,201	688	10,233	11,687	12,065
Manitoba .....	1,128	126		1,002	1,167	1,292
Saskatchewan .....	1,151	109	40	1,082	1,241	1,299
Alberta .....	3,385	441	200	3,144	3,661	3,860
British Columbia .....	4,008	375	301	3,934	4,481	4,464
Yukon Territory .....	4			4	4	4
	23,204	2,481	1,458	22,181	25,397	26,080
Canada .....	3,369	17		3,352	4,070	4,071
	26,573	2,498	1,458	25,533	29,467	30,151

The further discount included in the fair value to allow for the specific characteristics of the bonds is valued at \$1.26 billion (\$1.27 billion in 2003). The following schedule presents the bonds by maturity dates and the weighted-average annual rate of return on bonds currently held.

	2004		2003	
	(in millions of dollars)			
	Investments at cost	Average coupon	Investments at cost	Average coupon
Investments maturing				
Within 1 year .....	2,283	13.35%	2,498	11.77%
1 to 5 years .....	9,429	10.23%	9,700	10.99%
Over 5 years .....	13,821	8.37%	14,375	8.90%
Total—Investments .....	25,533		26,573	
Weighted-average yield on investments .....		9.50%		9.93%

**Canada Pension Plan —Continued**

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MARCH 31, 2004—Continued

## 5. Investments held by the CPP Investment Board

The Canada Pension Plan Investment Board (CPPIB) was established by an Act of Parliament in 1997. The *Canada Pension Plan Investment Board Act* came into force on April 1, 1998. The purpose of the Board is to invest the funds transferred by the CPP in a diversified portfolio of investments. The Board is designed to operate at arm's length from the government. It is required to be accountable to the public, Parliament (through the federal Minister of Finance), and the provinces and provides regular reports of its activities and the results achieved.

The following schedule provides information on the Board's investments as at March 31.

	2004	2003
	(in millions of dollars)	
Canadian equities, at fair value		
Public markets .....	18,046	11,051
Private markets .....	282	261
	18,328	11,312
Non-Canadian equities, at fair value		
Public markets .....	7,552	4,245
Private markets .....	1,530	1,265
	9,082	5,510
Total equities		
(Cost 2004 - \$25,034; 2003 - \$20,336) ..	27,410	16,822
Real return assets		
Public markets real		
estate .....	350	219
Private markets real		
estate .....	432	246
Private markets		
infrastructure .....	22	
Total real return assets		
(Cost 2004 - \$829; 2003 - \$645) .....	804	465
Money market securities		
(Cost 2004 - \$4,784; 2003 - \$575) .....	4,777	575
Investment receivables		
(Cost 2004 - \$68; 2003 - \$41) .....	68	41
Investment liabilities		
(Cost 2004 - \$170; 2003 - \$452) .....	(171)	(449)
Net fair value of derivatives .....	6	(1)
Total net investments .....	32,894	17,453

The CPP Investment Board has established investment policies which set out the manner in which assets shall be invested. In determining the asset mix, the CPP Investment Board takes into consideration certain assets of the CPP which are held outside the CPP Investment Board.

In accordance with the Investment Policy, at least 70 percent of the book value of the CPP Investment Board's portfolio is allocated to Canadian investments and the remainder to non-Canadian investments.

The CPP Investment Board's investments are mainly allocated to equities. During the current year, the CPP Investment Board made its first investment in a private market infrastructure fund. The CPP Investment Board also obtains exposure to real estate through investments in publicly traded securities and privately held real estate. Private real estate investments are held by subsidiary and are managed on behalf of the CPP Investment Board by external advisors and managers through co-ownership arrangements.

**Derivative contracts**

A derivative is a financial contract, the value of which is derived from the value of underlying assets, indexes, interest rates or currency exchange rates.

The CPP Investment Board uses derivatives primarily to replicate the return of Canada and Non-Canadian equity indexes. As at March 31, 2004, the CPP Investment Board has equity swaps outstanding to exchange money market interest for equity returns. The CPP Investment Board also uses exchange-traded futures contracts to achieve the desired broad market exposure to the equity markets while cash is being held to fund investment activities.

All derivative contracts have a term to maturity of one year or less. Notional amounts of derivative contracts are used to compute the cash flows and for determining the fair value of the contracts. Notional amounts are not recorded as assets or liabilities on the balance sheet. The notional amounts and fair value of derivative contracts held as at March 31 are as follows:

## Canada Pension Plan —Continued

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MARCH 31, 2004—Continued

	2004		2003	
	(in millions of dollars)			
	Notional amount	Fair value	Notional amount	Fair value
Equity swaps.....	4,034	9	250	(1)
Equity futures.....	448	(3)		
Total.....	4,482	6	250	(1)

Consistent with the investment policies, derivative contracts are fully covered by money market securities. The economic impact on the total asset mix is to increase Canada and Non Canada equities exposure by 12.9 percent (2003 - 1.4 percent) and 0.8 percent (2003 - nil percent), respectively, with a corresponding decrease in money market securities exposure.

#### Securities Lending

The CPP Investment Board participates in a securities lending program to enhance portfolio returns. Credit risk associated with the securities lending program is mitigated by requiring the borrower to provide daily collateral in the form of readily marketable investments of greater market value than the securities loaned. As at March 31, 2004, the CPP Investment Board's investments include loaned securities with an estimated fair value of \$721 million (2003 - \$nil). The fair value of collateral received in respect of these loans is \$758 million (2003 - \$nil).

#### CPP Investment Board's Investment Risks

The CPP Investment Board limits credit risk by dealing with counterparties that have a minimum credit rating of A or R-1 (short term) as determined by a recognized credit rating agency, where available, or as determined through an internal credit rating process. Credit exposure is limited to maximum amounts approved by the Board of Directors.

The CPP Investment Board is exposed to currency risk through holdings of non-Canadian investments, investment receivables and investments liabilities. Investments are not hedged against changes in foreign exchange rates.

#### Commitments

The CPP Investment Board has committed to enter into investment transactions, which will be funded over the next several years in accordance with the agreed terms and conditions. As at March 31, 2004, these outstanding commitments total \$3.9 billion (2003 - \$3.9 billion). The organization has made lease commitments of \$21.0 million over the next 10 years.

#### Other information

The CPP Investment Board is exempt from Part I tax under paragraph 149(1)(d) of the *Income Tax Act (Canada)* on the basis that all of the shares of the CPP Investment Board are owned by Her Majesty in right of Canada. The CPP Investment Board's subsidiaries are exempt from Part I tax under paragraph 149(1)(d.2) of the *Income Tax Act (Canada)* on the basis that all of the shares of the subsidiaries are owned by a corporation whose shares are owned by Her Majesty in right of Canada.

The CPP Investment Board's audited financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2004 are publicly available and provide details concerning the Board's investment policy, its investments and portfolio returns.

**Canada Pension Plan —Continued**

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
MARCH 31, 2004—Continued

**6. Receivables from beneficiaries**

	2004	2003
	(in millions of dollars)	
Balance of pensions and benefits overpayments .....	81	77
Allowance for doubtful accounts .....	(45)	(28)
	<u>36</u>	<u>49</u>

Social Development Canada has procedures to detect overpayments. During the year, overpayments totalling \$45 million (2003 - \$45 million) were established and remissions of debts totalling \$4 million (2003 - \$4 million) were granted. A further \$37 million was recovered (2003 - \$37 million).

**7. Canada Pension Plan Account**

The CPP Account was established in the accounts of Canada by the *CPP Act*, to record the contributions, interest, pensions, benefits and administration costs of the Plan. It also records the amounts transferred to or received from the CPP Investment Fund and the CPP Investment Board.

The balance of the CPP Account included the Deposit with Receiver General for Canada and short-term investments, if any. As at March 31, the Deposit with Receiver General for Canada amounts to \$7,483 million (2003 - \$7,093 million).

**8. Contributions**

Contributions for the year are measured by Canada Customs and Revenue Agency (CCRA) using the assessment of tax returns. In determining the amount of contributions earned for the year, the Agency considers cash received and contributions assessed and makes an estimate for contributions related to tax returns not yet assessed.

Actual results may differ from these estimates. Actual contribution amounts for calendar years 2003 and 2004 will only be known once CCRA has processed all employer's and self-employed workers' declarations of contributions for these years. An adjustment for the difference between actual and estimated contributions will be recorded in the fiscal year in which the adjustment is known.

**9. Investment income/(loss)**

	2004	2003
	(in millions of dollars)	
CPP Investment Fund income:		
Interest on bonds .....	2,500	2,741
Net unrealized gains .....	357	193
	<u>2,857</u>	<u>2,934</u>
Interest on deposit with Receiver General for Canada as a weighted-average annual rate of 2.59 percent (2003 - 2.64 percent) .....	182	169
CPP Investment Board net income/(loss) from operations:		
Net unrealized gains/(losses) .....	6,050	(3,264)
Fund distributions of capital gains and dividends .....		361
Net realized gains/(losses) .....	658	(1,533)
Dividend income .....	504	288
Other investment income .....	21	9
Investment and administrative expenses .....	(24)	(13)
	<u>7,209</u>	<u>(4,152)</u>
	<u>10,248</u>	<u>(1,049)</u>

**10. Administration costs**

	2004	2003
	(in millions of dollars)	
Pension and benefit delivery, accommodation and corporate services (Human Resources Development Canada) .....	309	328
Collection of contributions (Canada Customs and Revenue Agency) .....	85	80
Cheque issue and computer services (Public Works and Government Services Canada) .....	15	13
Actuarial services (Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions) .....	1	1
	<u>410</u>	<u>422</u>

Administration costs of the CPP represent the cost of services received from a number of federal government departments and an agency. Those costs are based on estimated allocations of costs and are charged to the CPP in accordance with the memoranda of understanding.



**Canada Pension Plan —Concluded**

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MARCH 31, 2004—Concluded

11. Contingencies

At March 31, 2004, there were 4,403 (5,140 in 2003) appeals relating to the payment of CPP pensions and benefits. Claims for these appeals could reach a maximum estimated amount of \$22 million (\$22 million in 2003). Any award made in favour of beneficiaries will be accounted for as an expenditure of the period in which the amount becomes payable.

A class action has been filed against the CPP for discrimination against survivors whose same-sex common-law partners died on or after April 17, 1985 and before January 1, 1998. On December 19, 2003, the Ontario Superior Court ruled in favour of the class members. The Government has appealed the decision to the Court of Appeal for Ontario. The appeal was heard in Toronto in June 2004. At the time of the preparation of the financial statements, the outcome of the hearing was not known. This contingency is evaluated at an amount between \$71 and \$132 million.

12. Legislative amendment

Legislation to amend the *Canada Pension Plan* and the *Canada Pension Plan Investment Board Act* was passed by Parliament on April 3, 2003, and approved by an Order in Council on March 22, 2004. The amended legislation and a related administrative agreement provide for the transfer of CPP assets currently administered by the federal government to the CPP Investment Board beginning in fiscal year 2005. These assets consist of the bonds held by the CPP Investment Fund and the Deposit with Receiver General for Canada. CPP Investment Board, the departments of Finance and Social Development have signed an agreement outlining the process for the transfer of assets. The bonds held by the CPP Investment Fund will be transferred to CPP Investment Board over a three-year period beginning with the first transfer on May 1<sup>st</sup>, 2004. The Deposit with Receiver General for Canada will be transferred over a period of twelve months beginning in September 2004.

13. Comparative figures

Certain comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

---

## Government Annuities Account

### MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL REPORTING

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared by the management of Human Resources and Skills Development Canada in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles. Management is responsible for the integrity and objectivity of the information in the financial statements.

In discharging its responsibility for the integrity and fairness of the financial statements, management maintains financial and management control systems and practices designed to provide reasonable assurance that transactions comply with relevant authorities, assets are safeguarded and proper records are maintained.

The management of Human Resources and Skills Development Canada recognises the responsibility of conducting its affairs in compliance with the *Government Annuities Act*, the *Government Annuities Improvement Act* and the regulations.

The management of Human Resources and Skills Development Canada is responsible for maintaining adequate control systems and the quality of financial reporting. The financial statements have been reviewed and approved by the Department.

The independent auditor, the Auditor General of Canada, conducts an independent audit, in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards, and expresses her opinion on the financial statements and her report follows.

WAYNE WOUTERS  
*Deputy Minister*

GUY TREMBLAY  
*For the Assistant Deputy Minister  
Financial and Administrative Services*

June 11, 2004

### REPORT OF THE ACTUARY

I have valued the actuarial liabilities in the balance sheet of the Government Annuities Account as at March 31, 2004 and their change in the Account's statement of operations for the year then ended.

As prescribed in the *Government Annuities Regulations*, the valuation was based on the mortality rates from the 1983 mortality tables published by the Society of Actuaries, for individual and group annuities respectively, modified by Projection Scale G. The valuation assumed a seven percent annual interest rate, also as stipulated in the *Regulations*.

The valuation was conducted in accordance with accepted actuarial principles to the extent that they apply. Significant differences are as follows: first, the Account's assets are in the form of a deposit with the Receiver General for Canada, so actuarial liabilities were based on the present value of future payments discounted at the prescribed interest rate; second, administrative expenses are paid by the government out of general funds, so no provision is made in the valuation; and finally, given the need for a realistic valuation and based on the size and long standing existence of this group of annuitants, there are no added margins for mortality risks.

In my opinion, the valuation is appropriate, it conforms to statutory requirements and the financial statements fairly present its results.

Luc Taillon  
Fellow of the Canadian Institute of Actuaries  
Acting Chief Actuary  
Human Resources and Skills Development Canada

Gatineau, Canada  
June 11, 2004

## Government Annuities Account—Continued

## AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE MINISTER OF HUMAN RESOURCES AND SKILLS  
DEVELOPMENT

I have audited the balance sheet of the Government Annuities Account as at March 31, 2004 and the statements of operations and actuarial liabilities and cash flows for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management of Human Resources and Skills Development Canada. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Account as at March 31, 2004 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

Further, in my opinion, the transactions of the Account that have come to my notice during my audit of the financial statements have, in all significant respects, been in accordance with the *Government Annuities Act*, the *Government Annuities Improvement Act* and the regulations.

Shahid Minto, CA  
Assistant Auditor General  
for the Auditor General of Canada

Halifax, Canada  
June 11, 2004

BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2004  
(in thousands of dollars)

ASSETS	2004	2003	LIABILITIES	2004	2003
Deposit with Receiver General for Canada (Note 3) .....	379,800	410,167	Actuarial surplus due to Canada .....	2,532	3,309
Accrued interest due from Canada .....	28,454	30,612	Actuarial liabilities (Note 4) .....	405,744	437,570
Accounts receivable .....	22	100			
	408,276	440,879		408,276	440,879

Contingency (Note 7)

See accompanying notes to the financial statements.

Approved by the Department:

WAYNE WOUTERS

Deputy Minister

GUY TREMBLAY

For the Assistant Deputy Minister  
Financial and Administrative Services

## Government Annuities Account—Continued

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AND ACTUARIAL LIABILITIES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2004  
(in thousands of dollars)

	2004	2003
Payments and other charges		
Annuity payments	57,330	60,752
Premium refunds	253	305
Unclaimed annuities	260	246
	57,843	61,303
Income		
Interest from Canada	28,454	30,612
Premiums (Note 3)	32	54
Other	63	165
	28,549	30,831
Excess of payments and other charges over income for the year	29,294	30,472
Actuarial liabilities, balance at begin- ning of the year	437,570	471,351
	408,276	440,879
Actuarial surplus due to Canada	2,532	3,309
Actuarial liabilities, balance at end of the year (Note 4)	405,744	437,570
Actuarial liabilities are comprised of:		
Deferred annuities, present value	25,399	29,266
Matured annuities, present value	380,345	408,304
	405,744	437,570

See accompanying notes to the financial statements.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2004  
(in thousands of dollars)

	2004	2003
Cash flows from (used in) operations:		
Payments to annuitants	(57,583)	(61,057)
Unclaimed annuities paid to Consolidated Revenue Fund	(260)	(246)
Interest received	30,612	33,092
Premiums received from annuitants	32	54
Other income	141	166
	(27,058)	(27,991)
Actuarial surplus remitted to Consolidated Revenue Fund	(3,309)	(4,524)
Decrease in Deposit with Receiver General for Canada	(30,367)	(32,515)
Deposit with Receiver General for Canada, balance at beginning of the year	410,167	442,682
Deposit with Receiver General for Canada, balance at end of the year	379,800	410,167

See accompanying notes to the financial statements.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
MARCH 31, 2004

## 1. Authority and purpose

The Government Annuities Account was established in 1908 by the *Government Annuities Act*, as modified by the *Government Annuities Improvement Act*.

The purpose of the *Government Annuities Act* was to assist individuals and groups of Canadians to prepare financially for their retirement by purchasing Government Annuities. In 1975, the *Government Annuities Improvement Act* discontinued future sales of Government Annuity contracts. Annuities are deferred until their maturity date, at which time payments to annuitants begin.

The Account is administered by the management of Human Resources and Skills Development Canada and operates through the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

## 2. Significant accounting policies

The financial statements of the Government Annuities Account are prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles. The significant accounting policies are:

## (a) Actuarial liabilities

The method utilized to calculate the actuarial liabilities is in accordance with the *Government Annuities Improvement Act* and the regulations pertaining thereto.

Actuarial liabilities comprise, in respect of deferred and matured annuities, the present value of such annuities actuarially determined on the basis of such rate or rates of interest and mortality tables as is prescribed.

## (b) Actuarial surplus/deficit

At the end of any fiscal year, the recorded amount of actuarial liabilities may be different than the amount of actuarial liabilities determined by the actuary. The difference is recorded as an actuarial surplus or deficit, which is remitted to or recovered from the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

## (c) Interest from Canada

Interest from Canada is recorded on the accrual basis and is calculated on actuarial liabilities as prescribed by the *Government Annuities Improvement Act*.

## (d) Unclaimed annuities

Unclaimed annuities represent amounts transferred to the Consolidated Revenue Fund in respect of annuities that could not be paid because the annuitants could not be located.

**Government Annuities Account—Concluded**

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MARCH 31, 2004—Concluded

*(e)* Management estimates

The preparation of these financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets, actuarial liabilities, income and the disclosure of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements. Despite the use of management's best estimates, it is possible that the amounts for the actuarial liabilities and related accounts could change materially in the near term.

## 3. Premiums deposited with Receiver General for Canada

Premiums are deposited with the Receiver General for Canada. This deposit earns interest at a rate of seven percent in accordance with the *Government Annuities Improvement Act*. Due to the short-term nature, the carrying value of the deposit with the Receiver General for Canada approximates its fair value.

## 4. Actuarial liabilities

The *Government Annuities Act* and regulations prescribe the basis upon which actuarial values are to be determined. The regulations require the discounting of expected future payments using a seven percent annual interest. Future payments are to be estimated by using the mortality rates from the 1983 mortality tables published by the Society of Actuaries, for individual and group annuities respectively, modified by Projection Scale G. The Chief Actuary has indicated that these assumptions provide a reasonable estimate of the actuarial liabilities of the Account.

## 5. Respective roles of the valuation actuary and of the auditor

In accordance with the Joint Policy Statement of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants and the Canadian Institute of Actuaries, dated March 1991, it is appropriate to include a description of the respective roles of the actuary and of the auditor with the financial statements. Their respective roles are as follows:

*(a)* The actuary, being in this case the Chief Actuary employed by Human Resources and Skills Development Canada, determines and reports on the amount of actuarial liabilities for annuity contracts issued under the *Government Annuities Act*, as shown in the financial statements. This valuation is conducted in accordance with accepted actuarial principles, as adapted to the circumstances of the Government Annuities program. The Chief Actuary also ensures that the method utilised to calculate the actuarial liabilities is in accordance with the *Government Annuities Improvement Act* and the regulations pertaining thereto.

*(b)* The auditor expresses an opinion on the fair presentation of the financial statements prepared by management in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles. The auditor also expresses an opinion on whether the transactions that come to the auditor's attention are, in all significant respects, in accordance with the *Government Annuities Act*, the *Government Annuities Improvement Act* and the regulations. The audit is conducted in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards issued by the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants.

## 6. Related party transactions

The Account does not record the value of administrative services, including actuarial services it receives without charge from Human Resources and Skills Development Canada and other government entities. For the year ended March 31, 2004, the estimated cost of the administrative services received from Human Resources and Skills Development Canada amounted to \$2.8 million (2003—\$2.7 million).

## 7. Contingency

A lawsuit has been filed against Her Majesty the Queen claiming breach of the government's responsibility to properly administer the transfer of excess payments within the Account. The amount of the claim is \$8.2 million. In management's opinion, the outcome of this action cannot be determined at this time and no provision has been made in the financial statements.



## Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Dependants) Pension Fund

### MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The management of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Dependants) Pension Fund is responsible for the preparation of the financial statements. These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles. They include estimates that reflect management's best judgements.

Management is also responsible for developing and maintaining a system of internal control designed to provide reasonable assurance that all transactions are accurately recorded and that they comply with the relevant authorities, that the financial statements report the Fund's net assets available for benefits and that its assets are safeguarded.

The Auditor General of Canada conducts an independent audit and expresses an opinion on the financial statements.

Approved by:

GIULIANO ZACCARDELLI  
*Commissioner*

PAUL GAUVIN  
*Deputy Commissioner  
Corporate Management  
and Comptrollership*

August 13, 2004

### AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE SOLICITOR GENERAL OF CANADA

I have audited the statement of net assets available for benefits of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Dependants) Pension Fund as at March 31, 2004 and the statement of changes in net assets available for benefits for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Fund's management. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the net assets available for benefits of the Fund as at March 31, 2004 and the changes in net assets available for benefits for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

Douglas G. Timmins, CA  
Assistant Auditor General  
for the Auditor General of Canada

Ottawa, Canada  
August 13, 2004

# **Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Dependants) Pension Fund—Continued**

## **STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS AVAILABLE FOR BENEFITS AS AT MARCH 31, 2004**

	2004	2003
	\$	\$
Net assets available for benefits		
Due from the Consolidated Revenue Fund .....	30,805,139	30,919,035

See accompanying notes to the financial statements.

## **STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS AVAILABLE FOR BENEFITS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2004**

	2004	2003
	\$	\$
Net assets available for benefits, beginning of year .....	30,919,035	31,370,192
Increase in net assets:		
Interest income on amount due from the Consolidated Revenue Fund .....	2,477,090	2,480,853
Contributions from participants .....	9,723	10,400
Total increase in net assets .....	2,486,813	2,491,253
Decrease in net assets:		
Benefit payments to widows and children .....	(2,600,709)	(2,942,410)
Decrease in net assets .....	(113,896)	(451,157)
Net assets available for benefits, end of year .....	30,805,139	30,919,035

See accompanying notes to the financial statements.

## **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS MARCH 31, 2004**

### **1. Description of the Fund**

The following summary description of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Dependants) Pension Fund (the Fund) is for general information only. For more complete information, reference should be made to the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act* (the Act). All monetary transactions of the Fund are made through a specified purpose account in the Consolidated Revenue Fund (CRF).

#### **(a) General**

The Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Dependants) Pension Fund was established in 1934 pursuant to the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act* and is currently operated under Part IV of the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act* (effective 1959) and the related Regulations.

The Act provides for members of the Force, other than commissioned officers, appointed before March 1, 1949, to purchase certain survivorship benefits for their dependants by payment of specified contributions.

#### **(b) Funding policy**

All eligible members have now retired and, as such, there are no more active members contributing to the Fund; however, retired members may continue to make instalment payments in respect of previous elections made before their retirement.

The Act directs the Minister of Finance to have an actuarial valuation of the Fund prepared at least every five years. If the actuarial valuation discloses a surplus, the Governor in Council may, by order, increase the benefit payments. If there is an actuarial deficiency, the Governor in Council may direct that there be amounts transferred to the Fund, out of any unappropriated moneys in the CRF, such amount as may be required to re-establish the solvency of the Fund.

#### **(c) Interest income**

The Government of Canada credits the Fund with interest computed quarterly on the amount due from the Consolidated Revenue Fund at the end of the preceding quarter. The rate of interest is determined by the Minister of Finance on a quarterly basis and is equal to the rate used in other government superannuation accounts. The rate is calculated as though the amounts recorded were invested in a notional portfolio of Government of Canada 20 year bonds.

## Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Dependants) Pension Fund—Continued

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
MARCH 31, 2004—Continued

### (d) Basic death benefits

The following benefits, as applicable, are payable on the death of a member who has made the scheduled contributions and has left them in the Fund.

#### i) Widow's pension benefit

The widow is entitled to the pension purchased by the member. In many cases the pension benefit equals approximately 1.5 percent of the member's final pension benefit payment multiplied by his years of credited service. The pension benefit is payable for life with a guarantee that the total payments shall be not less than the member's contributions.

#### ii) Eligible children's annuities

An annuity, not exceeding 7 percent of the member's final pension payment, is payable to each surviving child eligible in accordance with the provisions of the *Act* at that time. If there is no surviving widow or if the widow dies before the child's annuity ceases, the amount of the annuity doubles.

#### iii) Lump sum benefits

If a member is not survived by a widow, a lump sum payment is made to the dependants and relatives of the member who are, in the opinion of the Minister, best entitled to share the benefit. The lump sum amount is equal to the actuarial present value of a pension to a hypothetical surviving widow 20 years older than the member at his death, but not exceeding 75 years of age.

#### iv) Benefit limitations

Under certain circumstances, the basic death benefits payable to a surviving widow are reduced. This can occur when a member marries after age 60; in that case, the value of the pension to the widow cannot exceed the lump sum payable if he were not survived by a widow.

### (e) Dividends on death benefits

The *Act* provides that if the Fund is substantially in excess of the amount required to make adequate provision for the prospective payments, the Governor in Council may, by order, increase the benefits provided under Part IV of the *Act* in such manner as may appear equitable and expedient. The authority of the Governor in Council is delegated to the Treasury Board under section 7(2) of the *Financial Administration Act*.

To date, most of these benefit increases have taken the form of proportionate dividends applied to all basic death benefits, both accrued and prospective.

### (f) Withdrawal of contributions

A retired member who did not elect to withdraw his contributions from the Fund upon retirement retains the right to do so at any time thereafter; however, all his rights under Part IV of the *Act* and those of his dependants shall cease upon such election. All returns of contributions are made without interest.

## 2. Significant accounting policies

### (a) Basis of presentation

These financial statements are prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles on a going concern basis and present the aggregate financial position of the Fund as a separate financial reporting entity independent of the sponsor and Fund members. They are prepared to assist Fund members and others in reviewing the activities of the Fund for the fiscal period but they do not portray the funding requirements of the Fund.

Due from the Consolidated Revenue Fund is considered a cash equivalent, and accordingly its carrying value approximates fair value.

### (b) Services provided without charge

The Fund does not record the value of administrative services it receives without charge from various government departments and agencies. These services include the following:

- financial management and other support services from the Royal Canadian Mounted Police;
- actuarial valuation and other services from the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions; and,
- cheque issue from Public Works and Government Services Canada.

## 3. Pension obligations

The most recent statutory actuarial valuation was performed as at March 31, 2001 by the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions. The valuation disclosed an actuarial surplus of \$4,818,000. A portion of this surplus was distributed by annual increases in the basic pension amount of 27 percent effective April 1, 2002, an additional 28 percent effective April 1, 2003, and an additional 28 percent effective April 1, 2004 and by increases to lump sum death benefits and residual payments. The cumulative increase to the basic pension amount was 962 percent effective April 1, 2002, 990 percent effective April 1, 2003 and 1,018 percent effective April 1, 2004.

# Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Dependants) Pension Fund—Concluded

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MARCH 31, 2004—Concluded

The remaining balance of the actuarial surplus is intended to be used over the remaining life of the Fund for the payment of increases (roughly matching the rate of inflation) in the pension benefits. The average ages of the members and widows were estimated to be 79 and 80 years respectively as at March 31, 2001. The expected average remaining lifetime of the widows was about 8 years. The remaining lifetime of the Fund itself was estimated at 39 years.

The obligations for pension benefits are determined on an actuarial basis and incorporate the actuary's best estimates of future Fund yields, mortality rates, proportion of members married, and age of new widows. The current Fund yield of 8.4 percent per annum (8.3 percent in 2003) is consistent with the estimated yield (8.32 percent) used for the immediate future in the actuarial valuation. The expected long-term Fund yield is estimated to decline to 5.65 percent per annum by the year 2018 and to rise to 6.09 percent by 2035. Variations in any of these assumptions can result in a significantly higher, or lower, estimate of the liability.

An interim valuation was performed at March 31, 2004. The actuarial present value of accrued pension benefits as at March 31, 2004, net of a \$51,000 deduction representing the present value of participants' future instalment payments (was \$57,000 in 2003) and the principal components of change in the actuarial present value during the year were estimated as follows:

	2004	2003
	\$	\$
Actuarial present value of accrued pension benefits, beginning of year .....	27,485,000	27,836,000
Net interest accrued on benefits .....	2,181,000	2,249,000
Net adjustment arising from experience gains and losses and from valuation changes .....	(290,000)	332,000
Contributions from participants (instalment payments) .....	10,000	10,000
Benefit payments .....	(2,601,000)	(2,942,000)
Actuarial present value of accrued pension benefits, end of year .....	26,785,000	27,485,000

# SECTION 7

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Cash and Accounts Receivable

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Cash in bank .....	7.2
Cash in transit .....	7.3
Outstanding cheques and warrants .....	7.3
Tax receivables .....	7.4
Other accounts receivable .....	7.5



## CASH AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

This section contains information on accounts reported on the Statement of Financial Position under "Cash and Accounts Receivable".

Table 7.1 presents the year-end balances of cash and accounts receivable by category.

**TABLE 7.1**  
**CASH AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**

	April 1/2003	March 31/2004
	\$	\$
Cash in bank, Table 7.2 .....	14,821,131,784	17,297,058,247
Cash in transit, Table 7.3 .....	6,610,169,069	7,371,241,939
	21,431,300,853	24,668,300,186
Less: outstanding cheques and warrants, Table 7.4 .....	4,945,109,360	4,121,986,544
Total cash .....	16,486,191,493	20,546,313,642
Tax receivables, Table 7.5 .....	43,597,037,466	47,953,394,855
Other accounts receivable, Table 7.7 .....	2,342,741,666	2,422,292,840
Total receivable .....	46,139,779,133	50,375,687,695
Total .....	62,625,970,625	70,922,001,337

### Cash in Bank

This account records public moneys on deposit at March 31, to the credit of the Receiver General for Canada, with the Bank of Canada, chartered banks and other financial institutions.

Table 7.2 presents a summary of the balances in current and special Receiver General deposits.

**TABLE 7.2**  
**CASH IN BANK**

	April 1/2003	March 31/2004
	\$	\$
Receiver General—		
Current deposits—		
Canadian currency .....	14,699,874,336	17,249,969,800
Foreign currencies .....	49,889,107	13,263,495
Special deposits .....	71,368,341	33,824,952
Total .....	14,821,131,784	17,297,058,247

### Receiver General current deposits

These are cash balances on deposit in Canadian and foreign currencies.

Most tables in this section present the continuity of accounts, by showing the opening and closing balances. A narrative description is provided for accounts reported in some tables. Such description follows the same presentation order as the respective tables.

The year-end balances denominated in foreign currencies have been translated into Canadian dollar equivalents at year-end closing rates of exchange. Foreign currencies held include United Kingdom pounds sterling, United States dollars and Euros.

### Receiver General special deposits

These are balances in the hands of financial institutions for the purchase or redemption of Government securities, for the payment of interest and for reimbursement of GST Refund payments issued by the "ministère du Revenu du Québec" on behalf of the government.

## Cash in Transit

Table 7.3 presents a summary of the balances for cash in transit. This category of accounts records amounts which are reported in the financial statements, but which were not deposited in the Consolidated Revenue Fund or other bank accounts until after March 31.

**TABLE 7.3**

### CASH IN TRANSIT

	April 1/2003	March 31/2004
	\$	\$
Cash in hands of collectors and in transit.....	6,053,408,069	6,834,435,939
Other cash—Consolidated Crown corporations <sup>(1)</sup> .....	556,761,000	536,806,000
Total.....	6,610,169,069	7,371,241,939

<sup>(1)</sup> Additional information on the consolidated Crown corporations is provided in Section 4 of this volume.

#### Cash in hands of collectors and in transit

This account records public moneys received by public officers prior to April 1, but not deposited to the credit of the Receiver General for Canada in the Bank of Canada, before that date.

#### Other cash—Consolidated Crown corporations

This account records the cash position of the consolidated Crown corporations. These funds are not public moneys to the credit of the Receiver General for Canada but are for the exclusive use of these Crown corporations.

## Outstanding Cheques and Warrants

This account records cheques and warrants issued but not yet presented for payment.

Table 7.4 presents a summary of the balances for outstanding cheques and warrants.

**TABLE 7.4**

### OUTSTANDING CHEQUES AND WARRANTS

	April 1/2003	March 31/2004
	\$	\$
Outstanding cheques <sup>(1)</sup> .....	4,941,948,992	4,118,391,315
Imprest account cheques.....	3,160,368	3,595,229
Total.....	4,945,109,360	4,121,986,544

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes Employment insurance warrants.

#### Outstanding cheques

Cheques issued in Canadian dollars, and unpaid at March 31, are recorded in this account. Cheques outstanding for 10 years are transferred to non-tax revenues. During the year, an amount of \$33,186,973 (\$41,392,349 in 2003) was transferred to non-tax revenues.

Cheques in foreign currencies are credited to the Government's cash account at the time of issue.

#### Imprest account cheques

Imprest account cheques issued and unpaid at March 31, with the exception of those outstanding for 10 years or more (which have been transferred to non-tax revenues), are recorded in this account.

## Tax Receivables

Tax receivables include amounts assessed by Canada Customs and Revenue Agency but not yet collected, as well as estimates of unassessed taxes at year-end. Amounts receivable also include related amounts for interest and penalties.

Tax receivables include taxes and premiums collectable on behalf of others such as provincial, territorial governments and

the Canada Pension Plan. These amounts have also been included in liabilities.

Table 7.5 presents tax receivables by tax stream. Amounts receivable that are written off or forgiven are included in Section 3 of Volume III (Debts, obligations and claims written off or forgiven).

TABLE 7.5

### TAX RECEIVABLES AS AT MARCH 31

(in thousands of dollars)

	2004		2003	
	Gross tax receivables	Allowance for doubtful accounts	Net tax receivables	Net tax receivables
Tax receivables—				
Income tax receivables—				
Individuals .....	26,511,937	3,766,617	22,745,320	20,969,212
Employers .....	11,311,718	474,539	10,837,179	9,558,738
Corporations .....	6,397,297	1,215,631	5,181,666	4,169,379
Non-residents .....	842,328	162,003	680,325	491,889
Goods and services tax receivable .....	9,637,739	1,883,190	7,754,549	7,836,701
Customs duties receivable .....	157,225	36,537	120,688	88,366
Excise taxes and duties receivable .....	693,110	59,442	633,668	482,752
Total .....	55,551,354	7,597,959	47,953,395	43,597,037

Table 7.6 presents the aging for gross tax receivables for the period over which claims at March 31, 2004 have been outstanding. Receivables based on estimates of unassessed taxes at year-end are included in current receivables.

TABLE 7.6

### AGING OF TAX RECEIVABLES

(in thousands of dollars)

	Year ended March 31	
	2004	2003
Tax receivables		
Less than one year .....	45,685,191	42,029,114
1-2 .....	2,551,811	2,900,254
2-3 .....	1,780,479	1,552,432
3-4 .....	1,305,040	1,138,577
4-5 .....	967,679	785,968
Over 5 years .....	3,261,154	2,364,854
Total .....	55,551,354	50,771,199

## Other accounts receivable

Other accounts receivable represent billed (but uncollected) and unbilled or accrued financial claims arising from amounts owed to the Government for use of its assets, or from the proceeds for provision of services as of March 31, 2004.

Amounts receivable written off or forgiven are included in Section 3 of Volume III (Debts, obligations and claims written off or forgiven).

Table 7.7 presents a summary of the balances for other receivables.

**TABLE 7.7**

### OTHER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AS AT MARCH 31

	2004		2003	
	Gross receivables	Allowance for doubtful accounts	Net receivables	Net receivables
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Other receivables .....	3,272,271,525	1,084,157,685	2,188,113,840	2,246,834,666
Accounts receivable of consolidated Crown corporations <sup>(1)</sup> .....	234,179,000		234,179,000	295,907,000
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>3,506,450,525</b>	<b>1,084,157,685</b>	<b>2,422,292,840</b>	<b>2,542,741,666</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Additional information on the consolidated Crown corporations is provided in Section 4 of this volume.

## Other receivables

This account records accrued financial claims owed to the Government and arising from other revenues.

### Accounts receivable of consolidated Crown corporations

This account records the financial claims of consolidated Crown corporations.

Table 7.8 presents the aging of other accounts receivables for the period over which claims at March 31, 2004 have been outstanding.

**TABLE 7.8**

### AGING OF OTHER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AS AT MARCH 31

	2004
	\$
Outstanding days .....	
0-30 .....	1,108,553,622
31-60 .....	82,279,676
61-90 .....	74,667,489
91-365 .....	306,148,349
Over 365 .....	1,700,622,389
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>3,272,271,525</b>
Amounts receivable of consolidated Crown corporations .....	234,179,000
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>3,506,450,525</b>





# SECTION 8

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Foreign Exchange Accounts

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
International reserves held in the Exchange Fund Account . . . . .	8.3
International Monetary Fund—Subscriptions . . . . .	8.3
International Monetary Fund—Notes payable . . . . .	8.3
Special drawing rights allocations . . . . .	8.3
Supplementary statement—	
Exchange Fund Account . . . . .	8.4

## FOREIGN EXCHANGE ACCOUNTS

Foreign exchange accounts represent financial claims and obligations of the Government as a result of Canada's foreign exchange operations. Financial claims and obligations denominated in foreign currencies are reported at Canadian dollar equivalents at March 31. Investment income from the foreign exchange accounts and net gains and losses resulting from the translation of the net assets denominated in foreign currencies, to Canadian dollar equivalents as at March 31, are recorded in foreign exchange revenues on the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit.

Table 8.1 presents the continuity of each foreign exchange account, by showing the opening and closing balances, as well as payments and other charges and receipts and other credits. It should be noted, however, that this table excludes unmatured debt payable in foreign currencies, amounting to \$20,542 million as at March 31, 2004 (\$21,141 million as at March 31, 2003); details relating to these obligations are presented in Section 6 of this volume. A narrative description is provided for accounts reported in some tables. Such description follows the same presentation order as the respective tables.

**TABLE 8.1**  
**FOREIGN EXCHANGE ACCOUNTS**

	April 1/2003	Payments and other charges	Receipts and other credits	March 31/2004
	\$	\$	\$	\$
International reserves held in the Exchange Fund				
Account, Table 8.2 .....	44,848,860,116	20,346,434,474	23,949,006,132	41,246,288,458
International Monetary Fund—Subscriptions .....	12,942,262,089		757,006,767	12,185,255,322
	57,791,122,205	20,346,434,474	24,706,012,899	53,431,543,780
Less:				
International Monetary Fund—Notes payable .....	7,270,088,749	1,255,934,615	1,592,000,000	7,606,154,134
Special drawing rights allocations .....	1,571,399,321	58,493,508		1,512,905,813
	8,841,488,070	1,314,428,123	1,592,000,000	9,119,059,947
Total .....	48,949,634,135	21,660,862,597	26,298,012,899	44,312,483,833

### International Reserves Held in the Exchange Fund Account

This account records the moneys advanced from the Government to the Exchange Fund Account, in Canadian and other currencies, for the purchase of gold, foreign currencies and securities, and special drawing rights (SDRs).

The Exchange Fund Account is operated under the provisions of the *Currency Act*. In accordance with this *Act*, audited financial statements for the Exchange Fund Account are prepared for each calendar year. The financial statements as at December 31, 2003, together with the Auditor General's report thereon, are found at the end of this section.

Table 8.2 shows international reserves held in and advances to the Exchange Fund Account as at March 31, 2004. Gold held by the Account is valued at 35 SDRs per fine ounce (\$67.95 Cdn as at March 31, 2004 and \$70.58 Cdn as at March 31, 2003).

In 2003-2004, payments and other charges consisted of advances to the Exchange Fund Account in the amount of \$19,967 million and an adjustment of \$379 million to recognize the net income of the Exchange Fund Account for the period January 1 to March 31. Receipts and other credits consisted of repayments of advances of \$21,571 million and a net valuation adjustment of \$2,378 million.

**TABLE 8.2****INTERNATIONAL RESERVES HELD IN  
THE EXCHANGE FUND ACCOUNT**

(in millions of dollars)

	March 31/2004	March 31/2003
US dollar cash on deposits .....	136	146
US dollar short-term deposits .....	2,454	4,112
US dollar investments .....	17,983	18,988
Euro short-term deposits .....	147	481
Euro investments .....	18,046	18,651
Japanese yen short-term deposits .....	103	102
Japanese yen investments .....	1,259	1,247
Special drawing rights .....	1,111	1,085
Gold .....	7	36
Canadian cash on deposits .....		1
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>41,246</b>	<b>44,849</b>
<b>Advances by the Consolidated Revenue Fund were denominated as follows:</b>		
US dollars (2004, \$18,771 million US; 2003, \$19,529 million US) .....	24,615	28,665
Euro .....	17,394	18,460
Japanese yen .....	1,358	1,344
Special drawing rights (2004, SDR 610 million; 2003, SDR 610 million) .....	(1,184)	(1,230)
Canadian dollars .....	(1,316)	(3,345)
<b>Total advances from the Consolidated Revenue Fund .....</b>	<b>40,867</b>	<b>43,894</b>
<b>Total net income from January 1 to March 31 .....</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>955</b>
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>41,246</b>	<b>44,849</b>

**International Monetary Fund—  
Subscriptions**

This account records the value of Canada's subscription (its "quota") to the capital of the International Monetary Fund (IMF).

The amount by which the sum of Canada's subscriptions plus loans to the IMF under special facilities exceeds the IMF's holdings of Canadian dollars represents the amount of foreign exchange which Canada is entitled to draw from the IMF on demand for balance of payments purposes. The subscription is expressed in terms of SDR, a unit of account defined in terms of a "basket" of four major currencies, the Euro, US dollar, Pound sterling and Japanese yen.

Canada has accumulated its subscriptions through settlements to the IMF in Canadian dollars, gold and SDRs. Annual maintenance of value payments are made to, or received from, the IMF when the Canadian dollar depreciates or appreciates against the SDR, in order to maintain the SDR-value of the IMF's holdings of Canadian dollars.

In 2003-2004, receipts and other credits consisted of a maintenance of value adjustment of \$180 million and a valuation adjustment of \$577 million.

**International Monetary Fund—Notes  
Payable**

This account records non-marketable, non-interest bearing notes issued by the Government to the IMF. These notes are payable on demand and are subject to redemption or re-issue, depending on the needs of the IMF for Canadian currency.

Canadian dollar holdings of the IMF include these notes and a small working balance (initially equal to one-quarter of one percent of Canada's subscription) held on deposit at the Bank of Canada. In 2003-2004, notes payable to the IMF increased by \$336 million.

**Special Drawing Rights Allocations**

This account records the value of SDRs allocated to Canada by the IMF. The special drawing right is an international currency created by the IMF, and allocated to countries participating in its Special Drawing Rights Department. It represents a liability of Canada, as circumstances could arise whereby Canada could be called upon to repay these allocations, in part or in total.

As an asset, SDRs represent rights to purchase currencies of other countries participating in the IMF's Special Drawing Rights Department, as well as to make payments to the IMF itself. All SDRs allocated to Canada by the IMF have either been used to settle subscriptions in the IMF, or have been advanced to the Exchange Fund Account.

There was no allocation of SDRs by the IMF to Canada during the year. In 2003-2004, payments and other charges consisted of a valuation adjustment of \$58 million.

## SUPPLEMENTARY STATEMENT

### Exchange Fund Account

#### MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Responsibility for the financial statements of the Exchange Fund Account (the Account) and all other information presented in this Annual Report rests with the Department of Finance. The operation of the Account is governed by the provisions of Part II of the *Currency Act*. The Account is administered by the Bank of Canada as fiscal agent.

The financial statements were prepared in accordance with the stated accounting policies set out in Note 2 to the financial statements, which conform to those used by Government of Canada. These policies were applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

The Department of Finance establishes policies for the Account's transactions and investments, and for related accounting activities. It also ensures that the Account's activities comply with the statutory authority of the *Currency Act*.

The Bank of Canada effects transactions for the Account and maintains records, as required to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of the financial statements. The Bank reports to the Department of Finance on the financial position of the Account and on the results of its operations.

The Auditor General of Canada conducts an independent audit of the financial statements of the Account and reports the results of her audit to the Minister of Finance.

The Annual Report of the Account is tabled in Parliament along with the financial statements, which are also part of the *Public Accounts of Canada* and are referred to the Standing Committee on Public Accounts for their review.

PAUL JENKINS  
*Senior Deputy Governor  
Bank of Canada*

KEVIN G. LYNCH  
*Deputy Minister  
Department of Finance*

S. VOKEY, CA  
*Chief Accountant  
Bank of Canada*

Ottawa, Canada

#### AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE MINISTER OF FINANCE

I have audited the balance sheet of the Exchange Fund Account as at December 31, 2003 and the statement of revenue for the year then ended. These financial statements have been prepared to comply with Sections 20 and 21 of the *Currency Act*. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Account's management. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Account as at December 31, 2003 and its revenues and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting policies set out in Note 2 to the financial statements, which conform to the accounting policies of the Government of Canada.

These financial statements, which have not been, and were not intended to be, prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles, are solely for the information and use of the Minister of Finance for complying with Sections 20 and 21 of the *Currency Act* as set out in Note 2 to the financial statements. The financial statements are not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than the specified users or for any other purpose.

Further, in my opinion, the transactions of the Account that have come to my notice during my audit of the financial statements have, in all significant respects, been in accordance with Part II of the *Currency Act*.

Douglas G. Timmins, CA  
Assistant Auditor General  
for the Auditor General of Canada

Ottawa, Canada  
March 12, 2004

**Exchange Fund Account—Continued**

BALANCE SHEET AS AT DECEMBER 31, 2003

(in millions of dollars)

ASSETS	2003		2002		DUE TO THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND	2003	2002
	US	CDN	US	CDN		CDN	CDN
Denominated in US dollars					Advances (Note 10) .....	37,599	47,668
Cash and short-term deposits ...	2,277	2,952	2,529	3,990	Net revenue for the year .....	2,963	2,728
Marketable securities (Notes 5 and 6) .....	12,812	16,611	14,635	23,088			
	15,089	19,563	17,164	27,078			
Denominated in other foreign currencies							
Cash and short-term deposits (Note 7) .....	89	116	134	211			
Marketable securities (Notes 5 and 7) .....	15,261	19,786	13,899	21,928			
	15,350	19,902	14,033	22,139			
Denominated in Special Drawing Rights							
Special Drawing Rights (Note 8) .....	842	1,090	719	1,134			
Gold and gold loans (Note 9) ...	6	7	28	45			
	848	1,097	747	1,179			
Official international reserve assets .....	31,287	40,562	31,944	50,396		40,562	50,396

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Approved:

**PAUL JENKINS**Senior Deputy Governor  
Bank of Canada**KEVIN G. LYNCH**Deputy Minister  
Department of Finance**S. VOKEY, CA**Chief Accountant  
Bank of Canada



**Exchange Fund Account—Continued**

STATEMENT OF REVENUE  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2003  
(in millions of Canadian dollars)

	2003	2002
Revenue from investments		
Marketable securities	1,931	2,110
Cash and short-term deposits	49	91
Special Drawing Rights	21	23
Gold		4
	2,001	2,228
Other revenue		
Net gain on sales of gold	205	175
Net foreign exchange gains	757	325
	962	500
Net revenue for the year due to the Consolidated Revenue Fund	2,963	2,728

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2003

1. Authority and objective

The Exchange Fund Account (the Account) is governed by Part II of the *Currency Act*. The Account is in the name of the Minister of Finance and is administered by the Bank of Canada as fiscal agent. The *Financial Administration Act* does not apply to the Account.

The legislative mandate of the Account is to aid in the control and protection of the external value of the Canadian dollar, and the Minister of Finance acquires or sells for the Account those assets that are deemed appropriate for this purpose in accordance with the *Currency Act*. The Account is empowered to invest in instruments approved by the Minister of Finance in accordance with the *Act*.

The objectives of the Account are to provide general liquidity for the government and to promote orderly conditions in the foreign exchange market for the Canadian dollar. In September 1998, the Department of Finance and the Bank of Canada decided to move away from intervening in the foreign exchange market in a predictable or automatic fashion (selling/buying foreign currencies / buying/selling Canadian dollars when there were market forces on the value of the Canadian dollar). Instead, the current policy is for the Bank of Canada to intervene on a discretionary basis.

Revenue for the year is payable to the Consolidated Revenue Fund (CRF) of the Government of Canada within three months after the end of the year in accordance with the *Currency Act*.

2. Significant accounting policies

As stipulated in the *Currency Act*, the financial statements of the Account are prepared in accordance with the accounting policies used by the Government of Canada to prepare its financial statements. The financial statements of the Account are prepared for the Minister of Finance in compliance with Sections 20 and 21 of the *Currency Act*.

The basis of accounting used in these financial statements differs from Canadian generally accepted accounting principles because it excludes the disclosure of the notional cost of advances. The advances are provided interest-free under the terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council and the Account reflects only transactions pertaining to the assets of the Account. The significant accounting policies of the Account are set out below.

(a) Basis of presentation

The purpose of the financial statements is to report to Parliament on the operations of the Account to comply with the *Currency Act*. The Bank of Canada, on behalf of the Minister of Finance, may sell, lend, borrow, or deal in assets under the terms and conditions prescribed by the *Currency Act*. The reporting entity of the Account is limited to those transactions permitted by the *Currency Act* and to the category of expenses determined by the Minister as authorized by legislation. For that purpose, the following operations are recorded in the Account:

All proceeds, earnings, and interest from transactions relating to the assets are credited to the Account, along with all amounts received on the maturity of deposits, securities, and notes held for the Account.

All expenses determined by the Minister to have been incurred in respect of the operations of the Account are paid out of the Account. This excludes the cost of administrative, custodial, and fiscal-agency services that are provided by the Bank of Canada with regard to the transactions in the Account and that are not recognized in the financial statements.

Interest-free advances to the Account from the CRF are authorized by the Minister under the terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council.

The annual net revenue of the Account is paid to the CRF (or charged to the CRF when net revenue is a negative amount).

All material changes in cash flows are evident from the financial statements. A separate statement of cash flows has not been prepared.

**Exchange Fund Account—Continued**

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2003—Continued

**(b) Valuation of assets**

The estimated fair market value of cash, short-term deposits, and special drawing rights (SDRs), which are recorded at cost and generally held to maturity, is deemed to be equal to their book value.

Marketable securities are adjusted for unamortized premiums or discounts, where applicable, and are reported at the lower of their amortized costs, including accrued interest and year-end market values. Purchases and sales of securities are recorded at the settlement dates.

Marketable securities, short-term deposits and SDRs include accrued interest. The SDR is a unit of account issued by the International Monetary Fund (IMF), and its value is determined in terms of a basket of four major currencies.

Gold and gold loans include accrued interest. Gold and gold loans are carried in the Account at a value of 35 SDRs per fine ounce, which approximates cost and conforms to the value used in the *Public Accounts of Canada*.

**(c) Revenue from investments**

Revenue from investments is recorded on an accrual basis and includes interest earned, amortization of premiums and discounts, gains or losses on sales of securities, revenues from gold loans, and revenues from securities-lending activities. Writedowns of securities to their year-end market values (if applicable) are netted against investment revenue in the year in which they occur.

**(d) Gold**

Net gains on gold sales are recorded at settlement dates and are included in the category *Other revenue* in the *Statement of Revenue*. Interest revenue from gold loans is recorded on an accrual basis and premiums on the sales of call options on gold are recorded when received. Both are included in the category *Revenue from investments* in the *Statement of Revenue*.

**(e) Tri-party Reverse Repurchase Agreement**

In 2003, tri-party reverse repurchase transactions were implemented. Tri-party reverse repurchase trades are money market transactions where the Account lends funds on a secured basis to designated counterparties at prevailing market rates. The collateral on these transactions is held by a tri-party custodian. Tri-party reverse repurchase transactions are recorded on the balance sheet under the category *Cash and short-term deposits*. They include amounts at which the securities were originally loaned plus the accrued interest.

Revenue from these transactions is included in the category *Revenue from investments* in the *Statement of Revenue*.

**(f) Translation of foreign currencies and SDRs**

Assets and advances denominated in foreign currencies and SDRs are translated into Canadian and US-dollar equivalents at year-end market exchange rates, which were as follows:

	Canadian dollars	
	2003	2002
US dollars .....	1.29650	1.57760
Euros .....	1.62820	1.65680
Japanese yen .....	0.01207	0.01328
Special drawing rights .....	1.92656	2.13699

Gains or losses resulting from the translation of assets and advances denominated in foreign currencies and SDRs, as well as transactions throughout the year, are recorded as net foreign exchange gains and are included in the category *Other revenue* in the *Statement of Revenue*. Unrealized foreign exchange gains or losses on forward currency contracts are also recorded in revenue as net foreign exchange gains.

Investment revenue in foreign currencies and SDRs is translated into Canadian dollars at the foreign exchange rates prevailing on the date the revenue is earned.

**3. Official government operations**

Official government operations involve purchases and sales of Canadian dollars against foreign currencies. These are undertaken to promote orderly conditions in the market for the Canadian dollar or to meet net government requirements for foreign exchange. Since September 1998, no transactions were aimed at moderating movements in the value of the Canadian dollar.

The majority, but not all, of Canada's official international reserves reside inside the Account. The Account represents approximately 89 percent (90 percent in 2002) of Canada's official reserves.

**4. Risk management and financial instruments**

The role of the Account as principal repository of Canada's official international reserves determines the nature of its assets and of its operations, as well as its use of financial instruments.

To ensure that the Account asset portfolio is prudently diversified with respect to credit risk, the investment guidelines specify limits on holdings by class of issuer (sovereign, agency, supranational, or commercial financial

**Exchange Fund Account—Continued**

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2003—Continued

institution) and type of instrument. There are also limits on exposure to any one issuer or counterparty.

With respect to investment guidelines prescribed by the Minister of Finance, the Account may hold debt issued in the designated currencies by highly rated sovereign governments and their agencies, as well as by supranational organizations. Eligible issues must have an A-rating or better from two of four designated rating agencies (Standard & Poor's, Moody's, Fitch, and Dominion Bond Rating Service), one of which must be either Moody's or Standard & Poor's. The Account may also make deposits and execute other transactions with commercial financial institutions that meet the same rating criteria, with the term to maturity of commercial deposits limited to three months or less.

Interest rate and foreign currency risks are managed by adopting a strategy of matching the duration structure and the currency of the Account's assets and the related foreign currency borrowings of the Government of Canada.

Through the securities-lending program, agents can lend securities only up to a prescribed maximum amount and only to a list of counterparties approved by the Government. Each borrower must enter into a Securities Loan Agreement with either of the agents. Borrowers are also required to provide collateral for securities borrowed, according to a specific list approved by the Government. Collateral is limited to specific security types, terms to maturity, and credit ratings. The agents also provide an indemnity in the event of default by the borrower. The Account enters into securities lending in order to earn extra return on investments.

## 5. Term structure of foreign currency investments

	2003				2002		
	Par value				Unamortized premium/discount and accrued interest	Amortized cost	Amortized cost
	Under 6 months	6 to 12 months	1 to 5 years	Over 5 years			
(in millions of US dollars)							
US dollar holdings							
Government securities.....	3,200				(5)	3,195	3,114
Other securities.....	1,375	1,265	5,248	1,504	225	9,617	11,521
Total US dollar holdings.....	4,575	1,265	5,248	1,504	220	12,812	14,635
Other foreign currencies							
Euro holdings							
Other securities.....	521	927	6,539	5,838	501	14,326	13,053
Yen holdings							
Government securities.....			465	465	5	935	846
Total other foreign currencies.....	521	927	7,004	6,303	506	15,261	13,899
Total.....	5,096	2,192	12,252	7,807	726	28,073	28,534

**Exchange Fund Account—Continued**

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2003—Continued

**6. Marketable securities denominated in US dollars**

Securities	2003			2002		
	Par value	Amortized cost		Par value	Amortized cost	
	US	US	CDN	US	US	CDN
	(in millions of dollars)					
US government .....	3,200	3,193	4,141	3,125	3,114	4,913
US federal agencies .....	5,124	5,182	6,718	4,366	4,415	6,965
Sovereign paper and international institutions .....	4,268	4,306	5,583	6,875	6,901	10,886
Accrued interest .....		131	169		205	324
	12,592	12,812	16,611	14,366	14,635	23,088
Estimated market value at year-end .....		13,199	17,113		15,316	24,163

Estimated market values are based on quoted market prices.

Loans of securities are effected on behalf of the Account by agents who guarantee the loans and obtain collateral of equal or greater value from their approved counterparties in these transactions. At year-end, a portion of the Account's holdings of US government securities consisting of US\$ 2,250 million (par value) in Treasury Bills (US\$ 2,200 million in 2002) is being used in securities-lending operations with financial institutions.

**7. Assets denominated in other foreign currencies**

	Cash and short-term deposits			
	2003		2002	
	US	CDN	US	CDN
	(in millions of dollars)			
Euros .....	13	17	65	102
Japanese yen .....	76	99	69	109
	89	116	134	211

	2003			2002		
	Par value	Amortized cost		Par value	Amortized cost	
	US	US	CDN	US	US	CDN
	(in millions of dollars)					
Euros .....	13,825	14,326	18,573	12,637	13,053	20,593
Japanese yen .....	931	935	1,213	842	846	1,335
	14,756	15,261	19,786	13,479	13,899	21,928
Estimated market value at year-end .....		15,862	20,565		14,597	23,028

Estimated market values are based on quoted market prices.

**Exchange Fund Account—Concluded**

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2003—*Concluded*

**8. Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)**

	2003		2002	
	US	CDN	US	CDN
	(in millions of dollars)			
Held at year-end.....	838	1,087	717	1,130
Accrued interest.....	4	3	2	4
	842	1,090	719	1,134

**9. Gold and gold loans**

During the year, the Account sold 490,067 fine ounces of gold (452,516 fine ounces in 2002).

	2003		2002	
	US	CDN	US	CDN
	(in millions of dollars)			
Held at year-end				
Gold loans.....			23	37
Gold.....	6	7	5	8
	6	7	28	45

The year-end carrying values and market values (based on London fixings) of gold and gold loans, excluding accrued interest, are:

		2003		2002	
		Price per fine ounce	Total value in millions	Price per fine ounce	Total value in millions
Carrying value	—US\$.....	52.01	6	47.41	28
	—Canadian \$	67.43	7	74.79	45
Market value	—US\$.....	417.25	45	347.20	208
	—Canadian \$	540.96	59	547.74	328

**10. Due to the Consolidated Revenue Fund (CRF)—Advances**

The Account is funded by advances from the CRF. These are limited to CAN\$ 60 billion by Order-in-Council dated April 26, 2001. At year-end, advances from (deposits with) the CRF consisted of:

	2003	2002
	(in millions of Canadian dollars)	
US dollars.....	23,898	32,852
Canadian dollars.....	(4,347)	(5,447)
Euros.....	17,920	20,132
Japanese yen.....	1,303	1,435
Special drawing rights.....	(1,175)	(1,304)
	37,599	47,668

The proceeds of Canada's borrowings in foreign currencies and allocations of SDRs by the IMF have been advanced from the CRF to the Account. Subsequent repayments of foreign currency debt are made using the assets of the Account and result in reductions in the level of foreign currency advances. Interest payable by Canada on borrowings in foreign currencies and charges on allocations of SDRs to Canada are charged directly to the CRF.

Canadian-dollar advances are required by the Account for the settlement of its purchases of foreign currencies. Sales of foreign currencies result in receipts of Canadian dollars that are remitted to the CRF, causing reductions in the level of outstanding Canadian-dollar advances. Cumulative net sales of foreign currencies can result in overall net deposits of Canadian dollars by the Account with the CRF.

**11. Commitments****(a) Currency swaps**

The Account may enter into short-term currency swap arrangements with the Bank of Canada to assist the Bank in its cash-management operations. There were no drawings under this facility in 2003 or 2002, and there were no commitments outstanding as at December 31, 2003.

**(b) Gold options and forward contracts**

The Minister of Finance has authorized the sale of call options, as well as forward sales, on part of the Account's gold holdings. At year-end, the Account had no commitments to sell gold under gold options (20,000 fine ounces in 2002) or forward contracts (US\$ 66 million in 2002).

**(c) Foreign currency contracts**

The following table presents the fair value of foreign currency contracts with contractual amounts outstanding at December 31:

	2003		2002	
	Contractual value	Fair value	Contractual value	Fair value
	(in millions of Canadian dollars)			
Forward sales.....	4	2,975	(29)	
Forward purchases.....		2,991	29	

The estimated fair values of foreign exchange contracts are calculated using the year-end exchange rates. Foreign exchange contracts that have a positive fair value are those contracts that, if settled immediately, would result in a gain. Conversely, immediate settlement of a contract with a negative fair value would result in a loss.



# SECTION 9

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Loans, Investments and Advances

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises .....	9.3
Summary financial statements of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises .....	9.6
Borrowings by enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises .....	9.12
Maturity and currency of borrowings by enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises .....	9.13
Contingent liabilities of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises .....	9.13
Contractual commitments of enterprise Crown Corporations and other government business enterprises .....	9.14
Financial assistance under budgetary appropriations to enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises .....	9.15
Portfolio investments .....	9.16
National governments including developing countries .....	9.17
International organizations .....	9.22
Provincial and territorial governments .....	9.26
Other loans, investments and advances .....	9.30
Allowance for valuation .....	9.39

## LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES

Loans, investments and advances is a category of financial claims represented by debt instruments and ownership interests held by the Government of Canada acquired through the use of parliamentary appropriations, except for the portion of the investment balances representing adjustments for the equity of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises. Some of these appropriations permit repayments to be used for further loans and advances. Details of the use of non-budgetary appropriations, for loans, investments and advances, can be found in the ministerial sections of Volume II.

The investment in enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises is accounted for under the modified equity method and is carried at cost which is adjusted for the annual profits or losses of the enterprises and reduced by any dividends paid by the corporations to the Government. Under the modified equity approach, the accounting policies of the enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises are not adjusted to conform to the Government's accounting policies. The Government also reports any amounts receivable from or payable to these corporations.

Other loans, investments and advances are recorded at cost and are subject to annual valuation to reflect reductions from the recorded value to the estimated realizable value. Foreign

currency transactions are translated and recorded in Canadian dollar equivalents at the exchange rates prevailing at the transaction dates. Balances of loans, investments and advances resulting from foreign currency transactions are reported at year-end closing rates of exchange; net gains and losses related to these sovereign loans are presented with the return on investments from these loans under other program revenues.

The allowance established to reflect reductions from the recorded value to the estimated realizable value of financial claims held by the Government has been authorized by the Minister of Finance and the President of the Treasury Board, under subsection 63(2) of the *Financial Administration Act*.

Revenues received during the year on loans, investments and advances, are credited to other revenues; details are provided in Section 3 of this volume and in Section 11 of Volume III.

Table 9.1 presents the transactions and year-end balances of loans, investments and advances by category.

Some tables in this section present the continuity of accounts, by showing the opening and closing balances, as well as payments and other charges and receipts and other credits. A narrative description is provided for accounts reported in some tables. Such description follows the same presentation order as the respective tables.

**TABLE 9.1**  
**LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES**

	April 1/2003 <sup>(1)</sup>	Payments and other charges	Receipts and other credits	March 31/2004
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises, Table 9.2 .....	14,554,708,252	2,035,525,011	357,657,440	16,232,575,823
Portfolio investments, Table 9.11 .....	1,240,254,680			1,240,254,680
National governments including developing countries, Table 9.12 .....	1,678,551,319	360,684,755	933,553,829	1,105,682,245
International organizations, Table 9.13 .....	13,114,602,656	392,627,262	320,161,926	13,187,067,992
Provincial and territorial governments, Table 9.14 .....	1,809,543,718	4,033,780,032	1,575,242,300	4,268,081,450
Other loans, investments and advances, Table 9.15 .....	8,600,297,821	4,578,509,049	2,078,078,213	11,100,728,657
	40,997,958,446	11,401,126,109	5,264,693,708	47,134,390,847
Less: allowance for valuation .....	17,250,365,844	745,211,814	1,081,206,893	17,586,360,923
Total .....	23,747,592,602	12,146,337,923	6,345,900,601	29,548,029,924

<sup>(1)</sup> Certain comparative figure have been restated to reflect the current year's presentation.

## Enterprise Crown Corporations and Other Government Business Enterprises

Loans and advances to, and investments in, enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises represent the balance of financial claims held by the Government against corporations for working capital, capital expenditures and other purposes, investment in the capital stock of corporations, and loans and advances to corporations for re-lending.

A Crown corporation means a parent Crown corporation or a wholly-owned subsidiary; a parent Crown corporation is wholly-owned directly by the Crown; a wholly-owned subsidiary is wholly-owned by one or more parent Crown corporations directly or indirectly through any number of subsidiaries.

Enterprise Crown corporations are a type of government business enterprise that are defined as those Crown corporations which are not dependent on parliamentary appropriations and whose principal activity and source of revenue is the sale of goods and services to outside parties. These include selected Crown corporations listed in Part I, all the Crown corporations listed in Part II of Schedule III of the *Financial Administration Act* and the Bank of Canada. Although a Crown corporation, the Canada Pension Plan Investment Board is not part of the Government reporting entity since its mandate is to manage an investment portfolio on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan which is itself excluded from the reporting entity.

There are also a number of self-sustaining government business enterprises that are not considered Crown corporations within the meaning of the *Financial Administration Act*, but which are owned or controlled by the Government and ultimately accountable to Parliament through a Minister of the Crown for the conduct of their affairs. These are referred to as "other government business enterprises" and include the Canadian Wheat Board and the various Port Authorities.

Most of the enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises are agents of Her Majesty for the conduct of all or part of their activities. This status is granted in one of the following ways:

- (i) designation by Parliament, through a special act of incorporation;
- (ii) statutory authorization; or,
- (iii) proclamation by the *Government Corporations Operation Act*.

Further information on the business and activities of all parent Crown corporations and information on all Crown corporations and other corporate interest of Canada is provided in the *President of the Treasury Board's Annual Report to Parliament on Crown Corporations and Other Corporate Interests of Canada*. Although no longer included as part of this Report, a compilation of the audited financial statements of the parent Crown corporations is also available upon request.

Table 9.2 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for the various types of loans, investments and advances which were made to enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises.

TABLE 9.2

## ENTERPRISE CROWN CORPORATIONS AND OTHER GOVERNMENT BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

	April 1/2003	Payments and other charges	Receipts and other credits	March 31/2004
	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Investments—</b>				
Investments and accumulated profits/losses (Table 9.4) .....	9,109,120,949	1,868,179,000		10,977,299,949
<b>Loans and advances—</b>				
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation—				
Housing .....	3,628,607,049		116,038,600	3,512,568,449
Real estate .....	65,968,785		3,916,871	62,051,914
Joint projects .....	1,039,432,963		35,829,786	1,003,603,177
Student housing projects .....	238,087,690		9,392,998	228,694,692
Sewage treatment projects .....	411,365,909		49,250,852	362,115,057
Assisted home ownership .....	24,572,594		4,661,765	19,910,829
	5,408,034,990		219,090,872	5,188,944,118
Other—				
Canada Lands Company Limited .....	37,552,313	19,996,511	21,447,068	36,101,756
Canadian Dairy Commission .....		147,349,500	117,119,500	30,230,000
	37,552,313		138,566,568	66,331,756
Total—Loans and advances .....	5,445,587,303	167,346,011	357,657,440	5,255,275,874
Total .....	14,554,708,252	2,035,525,011	357,657,440	16,232,575,823

The results and financial position of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises are detailed at Tables 9.3 to 9.5. These tables also show the breakdown of the equity of each corporation between accumulated profits and losses, contributed surplus and capital stock, as well as the details of the Government's investment under the modified equity accounting method.

The Government of Canada has also made loans and advances to various enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises. The following describes loans which were outstanding as of March 31, 2004 or 2003.

### Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation

The Corporation was incorporated, on January 1, 1946, by the *Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act*. The Corporation's mandate, as stated in the *National Housing Act*, is to promote the construction of new houses, the repair and modernization of existing houses, and the improvement of housing and living conditions. Advances have been made to the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation to support various programs undertaken by the Corporation.

#### Housing

Advances made for moderate to low income housing bear interest at rates from 4.125 percent to 16.10 percent per annum, and are repayable over 1 to 50 years, with instalments between June 30, 2004 and March 31, 2037.

#### Real estate

Advances made for the acquisition and development of real estate bear interest at rates from 9.50 percent to 15 percent per annum, and are repayable over 50 years, with the final instalment on June 30, 2036.

#### Joint projects

Advances made to undertake housing projects jointly with the provinces bear interest at rates from 3.5 percent to 17.96 percent per annum, and are repayable over 1 to 50 years, with instalments between June 30, 2004 and June 30, 2038.

#### Student housing projects

Advances made for student housing projects bear interest at rates from 5 percent to 10.05 percent per annum, and are repayable over 20 to 50 years, with instalments between June 30, 2004 and March 31, 2030.

#### Sewage treatment projects

Advances made to assist in the establishment or expansion of sewage treatment projects and the construction of trunk storm sewers bear interest at rates from 5 percent to 10.38 percent per annum, and are repayable over 20 to 50 years, with instalments between June 30, 2004 and March 31, 2023.

#### Assisted home ownership

Advances made for owner-occupied housing bear interest at rates from 8.58 percent to 8.68 percent per annum, and are repayable over 18 to 20 years, with instalments between June 30, 2004 and December 31, 2008.

## Canada Lands Company Limited

Canada Lands Company Limited (originally Public Works Lands Company Limited) was incorporated under the *Companies Act* in 1956 and was continued under the *Canada Business Corporations Act*. The Corporation conducts its business through Canada Lands Company CLC Limited (CLC), its principal wholly-owned subsidiary. CLC's objective is to carry out a commercially-oriented and orderly disposal program of certain Government real properties and the management of certain select properties. In undertaking this objective, CLC may manage, develop and dispose of real properties, either in the capacity of owner or as agent of the Government.

CLC has acquired an interest in a number of real properties from the Government in consideration for the issuance of promissory notes, which bear no interest and are repayable from the proceeds of the sale of the properties in respect of which they were issued. The notes were discounted using the Consolidated Revenue Fund lending rate applicable to Crown corporations and recorded at their discounted value.

During the year, new notes have been issued for an amount of \$15.6 million. An amount of \$14.7 million was repaid during the year and an amount of \$3.9 million was amortized to income. The balance in the account represents the balance of the notes receivable net of the corresponding unamortized discount.

## Canadian Dairy Commission

The Corporation was established by the *Canadian Dairy Commission Act*, to provide, to efficient producers of milk and cream, the opportunity of obtaining a fair return for their labour and investment, and to provide, to consumers of dairy products, a continuous and adequate supply of high quality dairy products.

Loans have been made to the Corporation, to finance its dealings in dairy products. The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is \$300,000,000.

The loans bear interest at rates from 2.1146 percent to 3.3657 percent per annum, and are repayable within 1 year.

## Interest paid to the Government

Interest paid to the Government of Canada with respect to these loans in the years ended March 31, 2004 and 2003 is as follows:

	2004	2003
	(in millions of dollars)	
Corporation—		
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation .....	481.6	502.4
Canadian Dairy Commission .....	0.6	1.2
Canadian Commercial Corporation .....		0.1
Total .....	482.2	503.7



## Summary Financial Statements of Enterprise Crown Corporations and Other Government Business Enterprises

The following tables display details of the assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises.

Tables 9.3 to 9.5 present the assets, liabilities, revenues, expenses and changes to the equity of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises grouped in five segments. The segment of competitive, self-sustaining corporations consists of those corporations named in Part I of Schedule III of the *Financial Administration Act* and of other competitive and self-sustaining government business enterprises.

For those corporations having year ends other than March 31, the data are based on unaudited interim financial statements which have been prepared on a basis consistent with the most recent audited financial statements.

The tables summarize the financial transactions and results of operations of each enterprise Crown corporation and other government business enterprises in accordance with its own respective accounting policies. Most enterprise Crown corporations follow the generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) used by private sector companies, as outlined in the *Handbook of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants*.

Financial assets include cash, receivables, loans and investments. Financial assets are segregated between other parties and Government and Crown corporations. The financial assets reported under Government and Crown corporations represent receivables and loans and investments between related parties. Non-financial assets represent the unexpensed portion of capital assets, inventories and prepayments such as buildings, machinery and equipment in use or under construction, inventories and other items of expenditure which will be expensed as these assets are used. Liabilities include payables, borrowings, and other obligations. Liabilities are segregated between third parties and Government and Crown corporations. Borrowings from third parties represent amounts repayable to financial institutions and other investors. Other liabilities are amounts due in respect of purchases, employee future benefits and pension benefits, accrued interest on borrowings, long-term capital leases and sundry accounts payable. The liabilities reported under Government and Crown corporations represent payables and borrowings between related parties.

Revenues include financial assistance received or receivable from the Government in respect of the current year's operations, when applicable. Expenses are segregated between third parties, and Government and Crown corporations. Equity adjustments and other include prior period adjustments and other miscellaneous items as recorded by the corporations. Equity transactions with the Government include dividends declared or transfers of profits to the Government as well as equity contributions provided by the Government. Any intergovernmental transactions are eliminated as part of the modified equity accounting adjustment.

These tables present consolidated financial information on parent enterprise Crown corporations, unconsolidated wholly-owned subsidiaries and other government business enterprises.

Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises are also categorized as being either agents or non-agents of the Crown. Agent status may be expressly stated in the incorporating legislation or conferred under the provisions of the *Government Corporations Operation Act*. In some situations, agent status may be restricted to certain designated activities of a corporation.

A summary of financial assistance under Government budgetary appropriations to enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises for the year ended March 31, 2004 is provided in Table 9.10.

**TABLE 9.3****SUMMARY COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF ENTERPRISE CROWN CORPORATIONS AND OTHER GOVERNMENT BUSINESS ENTERPRISES BY SEGMENT**

(in thousands of dollars)

	Competitive, self-sustaining	Bank of Canada	Lending and insurance	Marketing	Other	Total
<b>ASSETS AND LIABILITIES</b>						
<b>AS AT MARCH 31, 2004</b>						
<b>Assets</b>						
Financial—						
Third parties .....	2,058,410	279,159	62,985,765	6,623,402	27,670	71,974,406
Government and Crown corporations .....	950,620	41,445,477	4,380,326	86,819	16,702	46,879,944
Total financial assets .....	3,009,030	41,724,636	67,366,091	6,710,221	44,372	118,854,350
Non-financial assets .....	4,503,462	644,719	849,311	817,511	12,915	6,827,918
Total assets as reported .....	7,512,492	42,369,355	68,215,402	7,527,732	57,287	125,682,268
Elimination adjustments .....	35,039		(141,091)		5	(106,047)
Total assets .....	7,547,531	42,369,355	68,074,311	7,527,732	57,292	125,576,221
<b>Liabilities</b>						
Third parties—						
Borrowings .....	402,623		44,130,708	6,175,602	2,015	50,710,948
Bank of Canada notes in circulation and amounts owing to depositors .....		40,073,204				40,073,204
Other liabilities .....	3,485,100	450,722	10,590,904	1,279,468	339,376	16,145,570
Government and Crown corporations .....	223,770	1,815,429	5,448,435	32,698	148,867	7,669,199
Total liabilities .....	4,111,493	42,339,355	60,170,047	7,487,768	490,258	114,598,921
Equity of Canada as reported .....	3,400,999	30,000	8,045,355	39,964	(432,971)	11,083,347
Elimination adjustments .....	35,039		(141,091)		5	(106,047)
Equity of Canada .....	3,436,038	30,000	7,904,264	39,964	(432,966)	10,977,300
Total liabilities and equity .....	7,547,531	42,369,355	68,074,311	7,527,732	57,292	125,576,221
Contingent liabilities .....	3,550		2,796,030		1,773	2,801,353
Contractual commitments .....	1,348,954		4,605,802	22,015	5,955	5,982,726
<b>REVENUES, EXPENSES AND OTHER CHANGES IN EQUITY</b>						
<b>FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2004</b>						
<b>Revenues</b>						
Third parties .....	7,148,045		5,179,812	3,401,817	123,340	15,853,014
Government and Crown corporations—						
Financial assistance .....				16,274	62,800	79,074
Other .....	442,234	1,753,889	332,289			2,528,412
Total revenues .....	7,590,279	1,753,889	5,512,101	3,418,091	186,140	18,460,500
<b>Expenses</b>						
Third parties .....	6,936,619		3,034,899	3,408,029	138,995	13,518,542
Government and Crown corporations .....	174,615		1,001,193	6,245	18,006	1,200,059
Total expenses .....	7,111,234		4,036,092	3,414,274	157,001	14,718,601
Net income/loss(-) for the year .....	479,045	1,753,889	1,476,009	3,817	29,139	3,741,899
Equity of Canada, beginning of the year .....	3,003,416	30,000	6,580,025	40,777	(462,110)	9,192,108
Adjustments .....	(3,499)			(4,630)		(8,129)
Elimination adjustments .....	35,039		(141,091)		5	(106,047)
Equity transactions with the Government—						
Dividends .....	(141,963)	(1,753,889)	(10,679)			(1,906,531)
Capital .....	64,000					64,000
Equity of Canada, end of the year .....	3,436,038	30,000	7,904,264	39,964	(432,966)	10,977,300

TABLE 9.4

## FINANCIAL POSITION OF ENTERPRISE CROWN CORPORATIONS AND OTHER GOVERNMENT BUSINESS ENTERPRISES —ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AS AT MARCH 31, 2004

(in thousands of dollars)

	Assets			Total assets
	Financial	Government and Crown corporations	Non-financial	
Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises <sup>(1)</sup>	Third parties			
<b>Competitive, self-sustaining</b>				
Blue Water Bridge Authority .....	13,413	50,522	111,402	175,337
Canada Development Investment Corporation .....	12,657	61,118		73,775
Canada Hibernia Holding Corporation .....	77,091	27,755	295,539	400,385
Canada Lands Company Limited .....	83,512	58	266,557	350,127
Parc Downsview Park Inc. <sup>(2)</sup> .....	11,761	4,792	8,937	25,490
Canada Post Corporation .....	1,591,941	662,959	2,335,623	4,590,523
Halifax Port Authority <sup>(3)</sup> .....	8,843	17,344	89,346	115,533
Montreal Port Authority <sup>(3)</sup> .....	10,377	69,537	212,969	292,883
Quebec Port Authority <sup>(3)</sup> .....	38,703	175	83,707	122,585
Ridley Terminals Inc. ....	4,187	45	11,775	16,007
Royal Canadian Mint .....	24,229	8,346	107,343	139,918
Saint John Port Authority <sup>(3)</sup> .....	8,758	7,985	62,866	79,609
Toronto Port Authority <sup>(3)</sup> .....	20,222		53,447	73,669
Vancouver Port Authority <sup>(3)</sup> .....	68,539	3,012	487,171	558,722
Other Canada Port Authorities <sup>(3)(4)</sup> .....	84,177	36,972	376,780	497,929
<i>Total—Competitive, self-sustaining</i> .....	<i>2,058,410</i>	<i>950,620</i>	<i>4,503,462</i>	<i>7,512,492</i>
<b>Bank of Canada</b> .....	<b>279,159</b>	<b>41,445,477</b>	<b>644,719</b>	<b>42,369,355</b>
<b>Lending and Insurance</b>				
Business Development Bank of Canada .....	8,107,807	97,493	603,918	8,809,218
Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation .....	342,692	897,925	1,974	1,242,591
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation .....	16,412,786	504,459	77,874	16,995,119
Insurance Programs .....	6,571,717	2,597,412	72,565	9,241,694
Mortgage Backed Securities Guarantee Fund .....	137,687	106,392		244,079
Export Development Canada .....	21,306,519	106,915	54,502	21,467,936
Farm Credit Canada .....	10,106,557	69,730	38,478	10,214,765
<i>Total—Lending and insurance</i> .....	<i>62,985,765</i>	<i>4,380,326</i>	<i>849,311</i>	<i>68,215,402</i>
<b>Marketing</b>				
Canadian Commercial Corporation .....	348,538		2,269	350,807
Canadian Dairy Commission—				
Marketing operations .....	15,682		94,002	109,684
Canadian Wheat Board, The .....	6,250,753	86,819	699,179	7,036,751
Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation .....	8,429		22,061	30,490
<i>Total—Marketing</i> .....	<i>6,623,402</i>	<i>86,819</i>	<i>817,511</i>	<i>7,527,732</i>
<b>Other</b>				
Atlantic Pilotage Authority .....	3,020	1,859	2,810	7,689
Cape Breton Development Corporation .....	10,722	12,800	4,100	27,622
Great Lakes Pilotage Authority .....	1,605		182	1,787
Laurentian Pilotage Authority .....	7,138		2,167	9,305
Pacific Pilotage Authority .....	5,185	2,043	3,656	10,884
<i>Total—Other</i> .....	<i>27,670</i>	<i>16,702</i>	<i>12,915</i>	<i>57,287</i>
<i>Total</i> .....	<i>71,974,406</i>	<i>46,879,944</i>	<i>6,827,918</i>	<i>125,682,268</i>
Elimination adjustments .....		(106,047)		(106,047)
<i>Total</i> .....	<i>71,974,406</i>	<i>46,773,897</i>	<i>6,827,918</i>	<i>125,576,221</i>

<sup>(1)</sup> All enterprise Crown corporations listed in this table are parent Crown corporations except the Great Lakes Pilotage Authority. Although a Crown corporation, Canada Pension Plan Investment Board is designed to operate at arm's length from the Government and manages, on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan, funds not belonging to the Government, therefore, it is considered external to the Government reporting entity. The Public Sector Pension Investment Board is not included in the above list since its activities are included in the Government's results through pension accounting.

<sup>(2)</sup> Parc Downsview Park Inc. became a parent Crown corporation on September 3, 2003.

<sup>(3)</sup> Canada Port Authorities, which are not Crown corporations but considered government business enterprises, are agents of the Crown for their port activities.

<sup>(4)</sup> Consists of the combined figures of the Canada Port Authorities of Belledune, Fraser River, Nanaimo, North Fraser, Port Alberni, Prince Rupert, Saguenay, Sept-Îles, St. John's, Thunder Bay, Trois-Rivières and Windsor.

Liabilities								
Third parties		Government and Crown corporations	Total liabilities	Accumulated profits/ (losses)	Contributed surplus	Capital stock	Equity of Canada	Total liabilities and equity
Borrowings	Other							
108,102	3,779	31	111,912	63,425			63,425	175,337
	14,397		14,397	(683,807)	743,184	1	59,378	73,775
	141,926	14,801	156,727	243,658			243,658	400,385
47,000	36,196	34,597	117,793	87,253	145,081		232,334	350,127
	5,828	1,286	7,114	(624)	19,000		18,376	25,490
108,092	3,148,963	79,031	3,336,086	99,266	1,155,171		1,254,437	4,590,523
6,000	6,472	1,121	13,593	51,083	50,857		101,940	115,533
	25,877	953	26,830	28,790	237,263		266,053	292,883
29,744	5,519	52,924	88,187	11,975	22,423		34,398	122,585
	2,071	157	2,228	(186,263)	64,000	136,042	13,779	16,007
20,724	25,441	4,663	50,828	49,090		40,000	89,090	139,918
	4,118		4,118	13,832	61,659		75,491	79,609
	11,750		11,750	61,919			61,919	73,669
5,425	27,581	33,729	66,735	341,728	150,259		491,987	558,722
77,536	25,182	477	103,195	189,740	204,994		394,734	497,929
402,623	3,485,100	223,770	4,111,493	371,065	2,853,891	176,043	3,400,999	7,512,492
	40,523,926	1,815,429	42,339,355		25,000	5,000	30,000	42,369,355
7,302,431	275,890	12,438	7,590,759	402,281	27,778	788,400	1,218,459	8,809,218
	561,878	100	561,978	680,613			680,613	1,242,591
10,441,204	1,090,723	5,300,035	16,831,962	138,157	25,000		163,157	16,995,119
	6,702,564	113,810	6,816,374	2,425,320			2,425,320	9,241,694
	111,492	2,294	113,786	130,293			130,293	244,079
17,177,927	1,790,610	19,758	18,988,295	1,496,441		983,200	2,479,641	21,467,936
9,209,146	57,747		9,266,893	440,147	507,725		947,872	10,214,765
44,130,708	10,590,904	5,448,435	60,170,047	5,713,252	560,503	1,771,600	8,045,355	68,215,402
	310,843		310,843	11,964	28,000		39,964	350,807
911	78,501	30,272	109,684					109,684
6,151,603	882,722	2,426	7,036,751					7,036,751
23,088	7,402		30,490					30,490
6,175,602	1,279,468	32,698	7,487,768	11,964	28,000		39,964	7,527,732
	1,901		1,901	3,484	2,304		5,788	7,689
	319,883	148,867	468,750	(441,128)			(441,128)	27,622
	3,369		3,369	(1,664)	82		(1,582)	1,787
1,486	9,281		10,767	(3,941)	2,479		(1,462)	9,305
529	4,942		5,471	4,607	806		5,413	10,884
2,015	339,376	148,867	490,258	(438,642)	5,671		(432,971)	57,287
50,710,948	56,218,774	7,669,199	114,598,921	5,657,639	3,473,065	1,952,643	11,083,347	125,682,268
				(106,047)			(106,047)	(106,047)
50,710,948	56,218,774	7,669,199	114,598,921	5,551,592	3,473,065	1,952,643	10,977,300	125,576,221

TABLE 9.5

## REVENUES, EXPENSES AND OTHER CHANGES IN EQUITY OF ENTERPRISE CROWN CORPORATIONS AND OTHER GOVERNMENT BUSINESS ENTERPRISES FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2004

(in thousands of dollars)

Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises	Third parties	Revenues Government and Crown corporations		Total
		Financial assistance <sup>(1)</sup>	Other	
<b>Competitive, self-sustaining</b>				
Blue Water Bridge Authority .....	25,306			25,306
Canada Development Investment Corporation .....	376			376
Canada Hibernia Holding Corporation .....	262,370			262,370
Canada Lands Company Limited .....	82,719			82,719
Parc Downsview Park Inc. ....	5,384			6,568
Canada Post Corporation .....	6,292,367		1,184	6,665,831
Halifax Port Authority .....	25,532		373,464	26,032
Montreal Port Authority .....	62,365		500	71,186
Quebec Port Authority .....	15,311		8,821	15,887
Ridley Terminals Inc. ....	13,538		576	13,538
Royal Canadian Mint .....	178,839			232,901
Saint John Port Authority .....	10,560		54,062	11,068
Toronto Port Authority .....	16,524		508	16,524
Vancouver Port Authority .....	105,166			105,874
Other Canada Port Authorities .....	51,688		708	54,099
<i>Total—Competitive, self-sustaining</i> .....	<i>7,148,045</i>		<i>442,234</i>	<i>7,590,279</i>
<b>Bank of Canada</b> .....			<i>1,753,889</i>	<i>1,753,889</i>
<b>Lending and insurance</b>				
Business Development Bank of Canada .....	638,190			638,190
Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation .....	144,047			170,627
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation .....	966,616		26,580	1,107,164
Insurance Programs .....	1,153,375		140,548	1,308,900
Mortgage Backed Securities Guarantee Fund .....	41,961		155,525	45,812
Export Development Canada .....	1,607,904		3,851	1,612,643
Farm Credit Canada .....	627,719		4,739	628,765
<i>Total—Lending and insurance</i> .....	<i>5,179,812</i>		<i>332,289</i>	<i>5,512,101</i>
<b>Marketing</b>				
Canadian Commercial Corporation .....	1,123,635	16,274		1,139,909
Canadian Dairy Commission .....				
Marketing operations .....	206,808			206,808
Canadian Wheat Board, The .....	2,011,141			2,011,141
Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation .....	60,233			60,233
<i>Total—Marketing</i> .....	<i>3,401,817</i>	<i>16,274</i>		<i>3,418,091</i>
<b>Other</b>				
Atlantic Pilotage Authority .....	16,414			16,414
Cape Breton Development Corporation .....	2,592	62,800		65,392
Great Lakes Pilotage Authority .....	11,340			11,340
Laurentian Pilotage Authority .....	49,030			49,030
Pacific Pilotage Authority .....	43,964			43,964
<i>Total—Other</i> .....	<i>123,340</i>	<i>62,800</i>		<i>186,140</i>
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>15,853,014</b>	<b>79,074</b>	<b>2,528,412</b>	<b>18,460,500</b>
Elimination adjustments .....				
Total net results .....	15,853,014	79,074	2,528,412	18,460,500
Less equity adjustments .....				
Share of annual profit .....				

The accompanying notes for Table 9.4 are an integral part of this table.

<sup>(1)</sup> This column records only that portion of financial assistance received or receivable from the federal Government that has been credited to operations. Additional amounts representing capital and operating appropriations received by the corporations are included in "Equity transactions with Government". Revenues "Other" include amounts generated from the sale of goods and services, investment income as well as grants where the corporations qualify as a member of a general class of recipients. The total financial assistance accounted for by the corporations during the year does not agree with the amount reported in Table 9.10 because of differences resulting from the different accounting policies followed.



Third parties	Expenses		Net income/or loss(-)	Equity beginning of year	Equity adjustments and other	Equity transactions with the Government		Equity end of year
	Government and Crown corporations	Total				Dividends	Capital	
18,512		18,512	6,794	56,631				63,425
6,112		6,112	(5,736)	65,114				59,378
125,459	33,551	159,010	103,360	263,335	(4,037)	(119,000)		243,658
68,765	(3,219)	65,546	17,173	240,280	(20,119)	(5,000)		232,334
7,248	1,063	8,311	(1,743)		20,119			18,376
6,245,115	108,598	6,353,713	312,118	960,219		(17,900)		1,254,437
17,698	972	18,670	7,362	94,578				101,940
58,189	5,846	64,035	7,151	258,902				266,053
13,728	505	14,233	1,654	32,416	328			34,398
13,523	1,039	14,562	(1,024)	(49,197)			64,000	13,779
214,108	19,324	233,432	(531)	89,621				89,090
9,641	243	9,884	1,184	74,307				75,491
16,087		16,087	437	61,482				61,919
72,619	6,312	78,931	26,943	465,044				491,987
49,815	381	50,196	3,903	390,684	210	(63)		394,734
6,936,619	174,615	7,111,234	479,045	3,003,416	(3,499)	(141,963)	64,000	3,400,999
			1,753,889	30,000		(1,753,889)		30,000
576,233	2,836	579,069	59,121	1,170,017		(10,679)		1,218,459
22,512	6,621	29,133	141,494	539,119				680,613
410,667	616,876	1,027,543	79,621	83,536				163,157
297,048	354,754	651,802	657,098	1,768,222				2,425,320
5,404	8,375	13,779	32,033	98,260				130,293
1,202,045	9,057	1,211,102	401,541	2,078,100				2,479,641
520,990	2,674	523,664	105,101	842,771				947,872
3,034,899	1,001,193	4,036,092	1,476,009	6,580,025		(10,679)		8,045,355
1,135,144	5,578	1,140,722	(813)	40,777				39,964
201,511	667	202,178	4,630		(4,630)			
2,011,141		2,011,141						
60,233		60,233						
3,408,029	6,245	3,414,274	3,817	40,777	(4,630)			39,964
15,258		15,258	1,156	4,632				5,788
18,566	18,006	36,572	28,820	(469,948)				(441,128)
14,023		14,023	(2,683)	1,101				(1,582)
48,425		48,425	605	(2,067)				(1,462)
42,723		42,723	1,241	4,172				5,413
138,995	18,006	157,001	29,139	(462,110)				(432,971)
13,518,542	1,200,059	14,718,601	3,741,899	9,192,108	(8,129)	(1,906,531)	64,000	11,083,347
				(82,987)	(23,060)			(106,047)
13,518,542	1,200,059	14,718,601	3,741,899	9,109,121	(31,189)	(1,906,531)	64,000	10,977,300
			(31,189)		31,189			
			3,710,710	9,109,121		(1,906,531)	64,000	10,977,300

## Borrowings by Enterprise Crown Corporations and Other Government Business Enterprises

Table 9.6 summarizes the borrowing transactions by agent and non-agent enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises.

In accordance with section 54 of the *Financial Administration Act*, the payment of all money borrowed by agent enterprise Crown corporations and interest thereon is a charge on and payable out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund. Such borrowings therefore constitute obligations of the Government and are recorded as such in the accounts of Canada net of borrowings expected to be repaid directly by these corporations.

Borrowings by non-agent enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises are not on behalf of Her Majesty, but may, at times be guaranteed by the Government.

As at March 31, 2004, an allowance for borrowings of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises was established at \$2,005 million.

**TABLE 9.6**  
BORROWINGS BY ENTERPRISE CROWN CORPORATIONS  
AND OTHER GOVERNMENT BUSINESS ENTERPRISES  
(in thousands of dollars)

	Balance April 1/2003	Borrowings and other credits	Repayments and other charges	Balance March 31/2004
<u>Borrowings by agent enterprise Crown corporations</u>				
Business Development Bank of Canada .....	6,263,039	19,502,469	18,463,077	7,302,431
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation .....	11,091,163	4,224,177	4,874,136	10,441,204
Canada Post Corporation .....	113,711	19,859	25,478	108,092
Canadian Dairy Commission (Marketing) .....	181	17,959	17,229	911
Canadian Wheat Board, The <sup>(1)</sup> .....	378,043		366,157	11,886
Export Development Canada .....	20,374,911	30,113,281	33,310,265	17,177,927
Farm Credit Canada .....	8,082,061	11,754,609	10,627,524	9,209,146
Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation .....	14,000	23,088	14,000	23,088
Royal Canadian Mint .....	24,422		3,698	20,724
	46,341,531	65,655,442	67,701,564	44,295,409
<u>Borrowings by non-agent enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises</u>				
Blue Water Bridge Authority .....	109,082		980	108,102
Canada Lands Company Limited .....		47,000		47,000
Canadian Wheat Board, The <sup>(1)</sup> .....	6,815,356	21,263,183	21,938,822	6,139,717
Halifax Port Authority <sup>(2)</sup> .....	6,400		400	6,000
Laurentian Pilotage Authority .....	2,586		1,100	1,486
Pacific Pilotage Authority .....	988		459	529
Quebec Port Authority <sup>(2)</sup> .....	29,730	14		29,744
Ridley Terminals Inc. ....	62,913	1,087	64,000	
Vancouver Port Authority <sup>(2)</sup> .....		5,425		5,425
Other Canada Port Authorities <sup>(2)</sup> .....	91,134	4,120	17,718	77,536
	7,118,189	21,320,829	22,023,479	6,415,539
Total .....	53,459,720	86,976,271	89,725,043	50,710,948
Borrowings expected to be repaid by enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises .....	50,480,720	86,976,271	88,751,443	48,705,548
Allowance for borrowings of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises expected to be repaid by the Government and reported on the Statement of Financial Position .....	2,979,000		973,600	2,005,400

<sup>(1)</sup> On December 31, 1998 The Canadian Wheat Board ceased to be an agent of Her Majesty and a Crown corporation under the *Financial Administration Act*.

<sup>(2)</sup> The Authority is an agent of the Crown only for its port activities. It is considered a non-agent of the Crown for borrowings purposes.

## Maturity and Currency of Borrowings by Enterprise Crown Corporations and Other Government Business Enterprises

Table 9.7 summarizes the maturity and currency of borrowings by agent and non-agent enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises, as at March 31, 2004.

TABLE 9.7

### MATURITY AND CURRENCY OF BORROWINGS BY ENTERPRISE CROWN CORPORATIONS AND OTHER GOVERNMENT BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

(in thousands of dollars)

Year of maturity	Agent	Non-agent	Total
2005 .....	15,805,934	5,129,765	20,935,699
2006 .....	4,980,539	13,967	4,994,506
2007 .....	4,496,574	40,848	4,537,422
2008 .....	4,013,357	14,646	4,028,003
2009 .....	3,188,042	84,627	3,272,669
Subsequent years .....	11,810,963	1,131,686	12,942,649
Total .....	44,295,409	6,415,539	50,710,948 <sup>(1)</sup>

<sup>(1)</sup> The borrowings are composed of \$14,639,023 US, ¥ 1,988,910, Euro 231,161, NZ dollar \$416,779, AU \$943,951, NOK 588,194 and \$31,902,930 CDN.

## Contingent Liabilities of Enterprise Crown Corporations and Other Government Business Enterprises

Table 9.8 summarizes the contingent liabilities of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises. A contingent liability is defined as a potential liability which may become an actual liability when one or more future events occur or fail to occur.

TABLE 9.8

### CONTINGENT LIABILITIES OF ENTERPRISE CROWN CORPORATIONS AND OTHER GOVERNMENT BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

(in thousands of dollars)

	March 31, 2004
<u>Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises</u>	
Export Development Canada—Loan guarantees and loans with recourse .....	2,778,131
Farm Credit Canada—Loan guarantees .....	17,899
Laurentian Pilotage Authority—Miscellaneous litigations .....	1,773
Other Canada Port Authorities—Miscellaneous litigations .....	3,550
Total .....	2,801,353

## Contractual Commitments of Enterprise Crown Corporations and Other Government Business Enterprises

Table 9.9 summarizes the contractual commitments of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises. A contractual commitment represents a legal obligation to third organizations or individuals as a result of a contract. Contractual commitments are classified into three main categories: loans authorized but undisbursed, capital expenditures and operating leases.

TABLE 9.9

### CONTRACTUAL COMMITMENTS OF ENTERPRISE CROWN CORPORATIONS AND OTHER GOVERNMENT BUSINESS ENTERPRISES AT MARCH 31, 2004

(in thousands of dollars)

	Loans	Capital expenditures	Operating leases	Total
<u>Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises</u>				
Atlantic Pilotage Authority .....			1,038	1,038
Business Development Bank of Canada .....	968,000		160,000	1,128,000
Canada Hibernia Holding Corporation .....			5,600	5,600
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation .....	8,643			8,643
Canada Post Corporation .....			1,286,000	1,286,000
Canadian Commercial Corporation .....			1,185	1,185
Canadian Dairy Commission .....		3,100		3,100
Canadian Wheat Board .....			17,730	17,730
Export Development Canada .....	3,040,000			3,040,000
Farm Credit Canada .....	375,900		53,259	429,159
Great Lakes Pilotage Authority .....			938	938
Halifax Port Authority .....			469	469
Laurentian Pilotage Authority .....			3,486	3,486
Montreal Port Authority .....		2,180	4,415	6,595
Pacific Pilotage Authority .....			493	493
Quebec Port Authority .....			219	219
Vancouver Port Authority .....		8,800	36,700	45,500
Other Canada Port Authorities .....		4,488	83	4,571
Total .....	4,392,543	18,568	1,571,615	5,982,726

## Financial Assistance Under Budgetary Appropriations to Enterprise Crown Corporations and Other Government Business Enterprises

Table 9.10 summarizes financial assistance under budgetary appropriations for both agent, non-agent enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises. It should be read in conjunction with Table 9.5. The purpose for which payments have been made under budgetary appropriations is segregated between: (a) amounts approved through an operating expenditures vote and (b) amounts approved through a capital expenditures vote.

All amounts reported represent charges to appropriations or authorities approved by Parliament.

Differences in figures reported in Table 9.5 and those reported in Table 9.10 result from the use of different accounting policies and from items in transit.

**TABLE 9.10**

### FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE UNDER BUDGETARY APPROPRIATIONS TO ENTERPRISE CROWN CORPORATIONS AND OTHER GOVERNMENT BUSINESS ENTERPRISES FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2004

(in thousands of dollars)

	Operating expenditures vote	Capital expenditures vote	Financial assistance under budgetary appropriations <sup>(1)</sup>
<i>Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises</i>			
Canada Post Corporation <sup>(2)</sup> .....	255,752		255,752
Canadian Commercial Corporation .....	16,274		16,274
Canadian Wheat Board, The <sup>(3)</sup> .....	98,320		98,320
Cape Breton Development Corporation .....	62,800		62,800
Export Development Canada <sup>(4)</sup> .....	8,220		8,220
Ridley Terminals Inc. ....	64,000		64,000
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>505,366<sup>(5)</sup></b>		<b>505,366</b>

(1) Excludes grants and contributions paid to agent and non-agent enterprise Crown corporations where they qualify as members of a general class of recipients.

(2) Includes a payment of \$33,542 from the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development for the purpose of providing Northern Air Stage Parcel Service.

(3) Includes a payment of \$13,851 for the acquisition and leasing of hopper cars for the transportation of grain in Western Canada.

(4) Consists of a payment of \$8,220 from the Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade as administration expenses for the Canada Account.

(5) Of this amount, \$396,243 is presented with Crown corporations expenses on the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of this volume. The remainder is presented with other program expenses of all other departments and agencies.



## Portfolio Investments

Portfolio investments are entities with share capital owned jointly by the Government and other governments and/or organizations to further common objectives. Additional information on these entities is provided in the *President of the Treasury Board's Annual Report to Parliament on Crown Corporations and Other Corporate Interests of Canada*.

Under the terms of section 147 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, the Superintendent of Bankruptcy has received shares in a number of corporations in lieu of a cash levy payable to the Crown.

Table 9.11 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for the various types of portfolio investments.

**TABLE 9.11**  
**PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS**

	April 1/2003	Payments and other charges	Receipts and other credits	March 31/2004
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Petro-Canada—Finance .....	1,225,167,174			1,225,167,174
Other—				
Co-operative Housing Project—Environment— Parks Canada Agency .....	337,106			337,106
Société du parc industriel et portuaire Québec-Sud— Industry—Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec .....	400			400
Lower Churchill Development Corporation Limited— Natural Resources .....	14,750,000			14,750,000
North Portage Development Corporation— Western Economic Diversification .....				
	15,087,506			15,087,506
Total .....	1,240,254,680			1,240,254,680

### Petro-Canada

Petro-Canada was initially incorporated under the *Canada Business Corporations Act*, to explore for, research, develop, produce and distribute hydrocarbons and other types of fuel and energy, and to engage or invest in ventures related thereto.

The *Petro-Canada Public Participation Act*, assented to February 1, 1991, provided for the sale of Government shares.

As of March 31, 2004, the Government's holding represents 49.4 million shares, approximately 18.60 percent ownership of Petro-Canada.

### Co-operative Housing Project

The Parks Canada Agency has invested in the Rocky Mountain II Co-operative Housing Association, along with five other entities, to provide accommodation for Parks Canada employees and employees of other entities in Banff, Alberta.

### Société du parc industriel et portuaire Québec-Sud

The Corporation was incorporated by a Special Act of the Government of Quebec, to favor and manage the development of an industrial park intended for major industrial projects in the Township of Lévis. In order to achieve this objective, the Corporation may acquire, sell or exchange lands in this Township.

In 1995, the mandate was modified after the lands were ascertained as inappropriate for industrial infrastructure. The Corporation must now conduct the sale of the Corporation's land and suggest an alternative solution to the two levels of government on the use of the proceeds of this sale.

The Government has purchased 400 common shares of the Corporation at \$1 per share. This represents 40 percent of the authorized shares. The balance of the outstanding shares is owned by the Government of Quebec.

## Lower Churchill Development Corporation Limited

The Corporation was incorporated under the *Companies Act of Newfoundland*, to establish a basis for the development of all or part of the hydroelectric potential of the Lower Churchill basin and the transmission of this energy to markets.

This account records the Government's investment in the capital of the Corporation. In respect of Canada's participation with the Government of Newfoundland and Labrador in the development of the hydroelectric power potential of the Lower Churchill River in Labrador, the Government is authorized to purchase approximately 49 percent of the shares of the Lower Churchill Development Corporation Limited.

The Government has purchased 1,475 class A shares, representing 49 percent of the shares outstanding. The balance of the outstanding shares is owned by Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro (an agent of the Government of Newfoundland and Labrador).

## North Portage Development Corporation

The Corporation was incorporated under the *Manitoba Corporations Act*, to foster the social and economic development of the North Portage area in the core area of Winnipeg. The objective of the Government's participation is to stimulate economic recovery in Canada and Manitoba.

The Government's holding of common shares represents 33.3 percent of the shares outstanding. The Corporation is owned equally by the City of Winnipeg, the Province of Manitoba and the Government of Canada.

## National Governments Including Developing Countries

Loans to national governments consist mainly of loans for financial assistance, international development assistance to developing countries, and loans for development of export trade (administered by Export Development Canada).

Table 9.12 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for the loans and advances that were made to national governments including developing countries.

**TABLE 9.12**

### NATIONAL GOVERNMENTS INCLUDING DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

	April 1/2003	Payments and other charges	Receipts and other credits	March 31/2004
	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Finance—</b>				
Bank of Thailand .....	132,872,595		132,872,595	
United Kingdom.....	61,089,282		18,486,234	42,603,048
	<i>193,961,877</i>		<i>151,358,829</i>	<i>42,603,048</i>
<b>Foreign Affairs and International Trade—</b>				
Development of export trade (loans administered by Export Development Canada) .....	1,056,535,913	29,255,062	336,349,591	749,441,384
Developing countries—Canadian International Development Agency—International development assistance .....	428,037,470 <i>1,484,573,383</i>	331,354,503 <i>360,609,565</i>	445,777,526 <i>782,127,117</i>	313,614,447 <i>1,063,055,831</i>
<b>National Defence—</b>				
North Atlantic Treaty Organization—Damage claims recoverable .....	16,059	75,190	67,883	23,366
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>1,678,551,319</b>	<b>360,684,755</b>	<b>933,553,829</b>	<b>1,105,682,245</b>

## Bank of Thailand

Under authority of the *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*, a loan had been made to the Bank of Thailand to a maximum of \$500,000,000 US to provide financial assistance.

The loan bore interest at the six-month LIBOR rate established by the British Bankers' Association less 0.100 percent. The interest was calculated every six-month period and the principal was repayable over four equal consecutive semi-annual instalments commencing on the seventh interest payment date.

During the year, the loan has been repaid in full and the account was closed.

## United Kingdom

### *United Kingdom Financial Agreement Act, 1946—Deferred principal*

Under authority of the *United Kingdom Financial Agreement Act, 1946*, a credit of \$1,250,000,000 was extended by the Government of Canada to the government of the United Kingdom to facilitate purchases by the United Kingdom of goods and services in Canada and to assist the government of the United Kingdom in meeting transitional post-war deficits in its current balance of payments, in maintaining adequate reserves of gold and dollars, and in assuming the obligations of multilateral trade.

The agreement, as amended in 1957, provides for the deferment of interest in respect of the year 1956 and of seven instalments of principal and interest after December 31, 1956, under certain conditions. Interest for 1956, and interest and principal for 1957, 1964, 1965, 1968 and 1976 were deferred. The outstanding deferred principal is repayable between December 31, 2004 and December 31, 2006.

## Development of export trade

Pursuant to section 23 of the *Export Development Act*, the Governor in Council may authorize Export Development Canada ("the Corporation") to make loans to foreign customers where the liability is for a term, or in an amount in excess of that normally assumed by the Corporation. Such loans are financed directly by payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund and are administered by the Corporation on behalf of the Government of Canada.

Loans made on a long-term, low-interest or interest-free basis are recorded in part as expenses when the economic value of the loans is reduced due to their concessionary terms.

The following table presents the balances and transactions for the loans made to national governments, together with their terms and conditions of repayments.

	Payments and other charges		Receipts and other credits		March 31/2004
	Payments or other charges <sup>(1)</sup>	Revaluation	Receipts or other credits <sup>(2)</sup>	Revaluation	
April 1/2003	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>NON-BUDGETARY LOANS<sup>(1)</sup>—</b>					
(a) 1 to 5 year term, 5.93 percent (London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR)) to 11 percent interest per annum, with final repayments between May 2000 and November 2005:					
Madagascar .....	6,106,493		895,077		5,211,416
Mexico .....	9,814,923		1,762,251	1,049,360	7,003,312
Tanzania .....	17,680,865			13,679,487	4,001,378
	33,602,281		1,762,251	15,623,924	16,216,106
(b) 6 to 10 year term, 5.93 percent (LIBOR) to 10.5 percent interest per annum, with final repayments between July 2000 and March 2007:					
Algeria .....	41,280,880		7,027,740	4,486,793	29,766,347
Argentina .....	38,371,268			4,147,117	34,224,151
Cameroun .....	5,023,799			103,239	4,920,560
China .....	29,696,744			29,696,744	
Congo .....	657,977			71,113	586,864
Ecuador .....	890,637			96,223	794,414
Gabon .....	1,929,431		1,805,484	123,947	
Jamaica .....	1,984,288		366,850	208,427	1,409,011
Kenya .....	4,236,834		3,695,300	158,349	383,185
Lithuania .....	754,908		342,979	75,270	336,659
Morocco .....	20,344,291		18,432,816	1,911,475	
Romania .....	125,167,277		33,365,095	12,064,873	79,737,309
Russia .....	1,679,789		788,819	141,851	749,119
Rwanda .....	169,313		169,313		
Sudan .....	6,805,999			1,744,838	5,061,161
Venezuela .....	121,873,784	8,043,323	2,712,784	13,366,068	113,838,255
	400,867,219	8,043,323	68,707,180	68,396,327	271,807,035

	Payments and other charges			Receipts and other credits		
	April 1/2003	Payments or other charges <sup>(1)</sup>	Revaluation	Receipts or other credits <sup>(2)</sup>	Revaluation	March 31/2004
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
(c) 11 to 15 year term, 5.93 percent (LIBOR) to 11.5 percent interest per annum, with final repayments between July 1996 and January 2007:						
Argentina .....	18,935,851			18,435,694		500,157
Brazil .....	2,722,367			1,240,423	247,968	1,233,976
Peru .....	610,092			204,448	123,931	281,713
Russia .....	69,623,851			3,287,436	8,164,535	58,171,880
	<i>91,892,161</i>			<i>23,168,001</i>	<i>8,536,434</i>	<i>60,187,726</i>
Insurance claims paid during the year:						
Cuba .....	30,420,852					30,420,852
Haiti .....	373,129		115,857			488,986
Russia .....	15,251,301				999,869	14,251,432
	<i>46,045,282</i>		<i>115,857</i>		<i>999,869</i>	<i>45,161,270</i>
Total—Non-budgetary loans .....	572,406,943	8,043,323	115,857	93,637,432	93,556,554	393,372,137
<b>BUDGETARY LOANS<sup>(3)</sup>—</b>						
(a) 1 to 15 year term, 6.9 percent (LIBOR) to 11 percent interest per annum, with final repayments between April 1997 and June 2012:						
Madagascar .....	8,577,499				429,847	8,147,652
Poland .....	32,249,331			2,632,268	3,413,584	26,203,479
Zambia .....	3,826,898				444,429	3,382,469
	<i>44,653,728</i>			<i>2,632,268</i>	<i>4,287,860</i>	<i>37,733,600</i>
(b) 16 to 20 year term, 0 percent to 3.5 percent interest per annum, with final repayments between March 2008 and March 2011:						
Cameroun .....	889,091				118,329	770,762
Rwanda .....	2,247,265				110,848	2,136,417
Thailand .....	16,364,179			2,071,200	1,000,847	13,292,132
	<i>19,500,535</i>			<i>2,071,200</i>	<i>1,230,024</i>	<i>16,199,311</i>
(c) 21 to 25 year term, 0 percent to 3.5 percent interest per annum, with final repayments between November 1999 and July 2036:						
Algeria .....	10,299,592			670,859	314,926	9,313,807
China .....	505,762,960	3,350,182		3,554,779	48,376,788	457,181,575
Congo .....	3,103,162				335,386	2,767,776
Indonesia .....	47,290,168			553,613	5,107,657	41,628,898
	<i>566,455,882</i>	<i>3,350,182</i>		<i>4,779,251</i>	<i>54,134,757</i>	<i>510,892,056</i>
(d) 31 to 55 year term, 0 percent interest per annum, with final repayment in July 2042:						
Cameroun .....	18,832,971				2,504,786	16,328,185
China .....	179,087,357			4,077,341	19,754,441	155,255,575
Egypt .....	12,736,250			472,872	473,126	11,790,252
Gabon .....	13,670,653			335,347	1,467,309	11,867,997
India .....	74,520,530			215,950	8,045,190	66,259,390
Jamaica .....	9,544,198			247,826	1,023,492	8,272,880
Kenya .....	9,991,631				1,473,048	8,518,583
Morocco .....	134,610,021			3,420,260	14,491,866	116,697,895
Pakistan .....	10,243,547				1,334,115	8,909,432
Turkey .....	158,299,711			3,696,647	16,986,629	137,616,435
	<i>621,536,869</i>			<i>12,466,243</i>	<i>67,554,002</i>	<i>541,516,624</i>
Total—Budgetary loans .....	1,252,147,014	3,350,182		21,948,962	127,206,643	1,106,341,591
Subtotal .....	1,824,553,957	11,393,505	115,857	115,586,394	220,763,197	1,499,713,728
Less: portion expensed due to concessionary terms <sup>(4)</sup> .....	768,018,044	17,745,700				750,272,344
Total .....	1,056,535,913	29,139,205	115,857	115,586,394	220,763,197	749,441,384

Note: Final repayment dates may change if loan amounts are rescheduled or restructured.

(1) Payments or other charges may include transactions such as loans, adjustments, etc.

(2) Receipts or other credits may include transactions such as repayments, forgiveness, etc.

(3) Prior to April 1, 1986, these loans were authorized by miscellaneous non-budgetary authorities. Subsequently they were authorized by miscellaneous budgetary authorities. In previous years, the amount expensed due to the concessional nature of loans related to loans issued prior to April 1, 1986 was recorded in the allowance for valuation of assets. In the current year, this amount was reclassified and is recorded as part of the expense related to these loans. Certain comparative figures have been restated to reflect the current year's presentation.

## Developing countries—International development assistance

Interest-free or low interest bearing loans have been made through the Canadian International Development Agency to developing countries for international development assistance. Loans are recorded in part as expenses when the economic value of the loans is reduced due to their concessionary terms.

The following table presents the balances and transactions for the loans made to developing countries, together with their terms and conditions of repayments.

All loans have been made in Canadian dollars and are therefore not subject to revaluations for foreign exchange fluctuations.

Similar assistance has been provided to developing countries by way of subscriptions and advances to the International Development Association, advances to the Global Environment Facility, and loans to other international financial institutions. These are reported later in this section under the heading "International organizations".

	April 1/2003	Payments and other charges	Receipts and other credits <sup>(1)</sup>	March 31/2004
	\$	\$	\$	\$
(a) rescheduling as per agreement with Government of Egypt in August 1992, Phase III of reorganization schedule. Next principal repayment due January 1, 2017:				
Egypt .....	44,995,933			44,995,933
(b) 30 year term, 7 year grace period, 3 percent interest per annum, with final repayments between September 1996 and January 2012:				
Brazil .....	3,423,180		281,228	3,141,952
Chile .....	11		11	
Cuba .....	9,547,012			9,547,012
Malaysia .....	978,247		326,121	652,126
Turkey .....	632,609		210,870	421,739
	14,581,059		818,230	13,762,829
(c) 35 year term, 5 year grace period, non-interest bearing, with final repayments between April 2001 and November 2005:				
Salvador, El .....	197,133		66,005	131,128
(d) 40 year term, 10 year grace period, non-interest bearing, with the final repayment in March 2007:				
Thailand .....	128,320		33,333	94,987
(e) 50 year term, 10 year grace period, non-interest bearing, with final repayments between March 2015 and September 2035:				
Algeria .....	10,481,843		334,689	10,147,154
Argentina .....	270,667		28,000	242,667
Bolivia .....	805,506		42,395	763,111
Brazil .....	345,019		31,370	313,649
Chile .....	1,489,553		147,092	1,342,461
Colombia .....	407,765		38,664	369,101
Dominican Republic .....	4,922,070		236,045	4,686,025
Ecuador .....	5,719,761		347,990	5,371,771
Guatemala .....	2,381,353		99,950	2,281,403
India .....	429,764,511		429,764,511	
Indonesia .....	216,303,483		3,461,240	212,842,243
Malaysia .....	1,797,438		62,945	1,734,493



	April 1/2003	Payments and other charges	Receipts and other credits <sup>(1)</sup>	March 31/2004
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Malta .....	524,980		25,000	499,980
Mexico .....	40,185		4,158	36,027
Morocco .....	10,138,402		586,001	9,552,401
Myanmar (Burma) .....	8,306,202			8,306,202
Pakistan .....	447,507,534			447,507,534
Paraguay .....	288,080		29,995	258,085
Peru .....	49,666		5,593	44,073
Philippines .....	2,188,440		153,535	2,034,905
Sri Lanka .....	105,876,691		4,425,398	101,451,293
Thailand .....	22,175,284		847,121	21,328,163
Tunisia .....	69,910,525		3,290,908	66,619,617
	1,341,694,958		443,962,600	897,732,358
(f) 53 year term, 13 year grace period, non-interest bearing, with the final repayment in September 2025:				
Algeria .....	29,954,303		897,358	29,056,945
Subtotal .....	1,431,551,706		445,777,526	985,774,180
Less: portion expensed due to concessionary terms <sup>(2)</sup> .....	1,003,514,236	331,354,503		672,159,733
Total .....	428,037,470	331,354,503	445,777,526	313,614,447

Note: Grace period refers to interval from date of issuance of the loan to first repayment of loan principal.

<sup>(1)</sup> Receipts and other credits may include transactions such as repayments, forgiveness, etc.

<sup>(2)</sup> In previous years, the amount expensed due to the concessional nature of loans related to loans issued prior to April 1, 1986 was recorded in the allowance for valuation of assets. In the current year, this amount was reclassified and is recorded as part of the expense related to these loans. Certain comparative figures have been restated to reflect the current year's presentation.

### North Atlantic Treaty Organization—Damage claims recoverable

Article VIII of the NATO Status of Forces Agreement signed April 4, 1949, as amended, deals with claims for damages to third parties arising from accidents in which a member of a visiting force is involved. This account is charged with the amount recoverable from other states, for claims for damages which took place in Canada, and is credited with recoveries.

The advances are non-interest bearing and have no specific repayment terms.

## International Organizations

This group records Canada's subscriptions to the share capital of international banks. It also includes loans and advances to associations and other international organizations.

Canada's subscriptions to the share capital of a number of international banks are composed of both paid-in and callable capital. Subscriptions to international organizations do not provide a return on investment but are repayable on termination of the organization or withdrawal from it.

Paid-in capital subscriptions are made through a combination of cash payments and the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable notes payable to the organization. Although payable on demand, these notes are typically encashed according to terms of agreements reached between the organization and participating countries. Canada's subscriptions to the paid-in capital of these organizations are reported in Table 9.13.

Callable share capital is composed of resources that are not paid to the banks but act as a guarantee to allow them to borrow on international capital markets to finance their lending program. Callable share capital, which has never been drawn on by the banks, would only be utilized in extreme circumstances to repay loans, should a bank's reserves not be sufficient. It represents a contingent liability of the Government, and is listed with other contingent liabilities related to international organizations in Table 11.8 (Section 11 of this volume).

Most loans and advances to international organizations are made to banks and associations that use these funds to make loans to developing countries at significant concessionary terms. Loans made on a long-term, low-interest or interest-free basis, and investments in organizations that make similar loans, are recorded in full or in part as expenses through the allowance for valuation when the economic value is reduced due to their concessionary terms.

Table 9.13 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for share capital, loans and advances to international organizations. The revaluation amount represents the conversion of foreign currency balances to the year-end closing rates of exchange. Balances denominated in United States dollars were converted to Canadian dollars at year-end exchange rate of (\$1 US/\$1.3113 Cdn).

Table 11.9 (Section 11 of this volume) presents additional information on contingent liabilities and commitments for international organizations that are disclosed in the notes to the audited financial statements in Section 2 of this volume.

The notes payable outstanding at year end of \$618,823,075 (\$681,024,730 in 2003) are reported in Table 5.3 (Section 5 of this volume).

**TABLE 9.13**  
**INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS**

	Payments and other charges			Receipts and other credits		March 31/2002
	April 1/2003	Participation or other charges	Revaluation	Reimbursements or other credits		
				other credits	Revaluation	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Capital subscriptions <sup>(1)</sup> —						
Finance—						
European Bank for Reconstruction and Development.....	263,854,187	17,713,965		29,920,495		251,647,657
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank) .....	403,149,642			17,894,397		385,255,245
International Finance Corporation .....	119,393,788			12,730,023		106,663,765
Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency.....	15,752,796			1,679,597		14,073,199
	802,150,413	17,713,965		62,224,512		757,639,866
Foreign Affairs and International Trade—						
Canadian International Development Agency—						
African Development Bank .....	112,773,422	3,812,443		5,294,422		111,291,443
Asian Development Bank.....	218,991,245			19,637,407		199,353,838
Caribbean Development Bank.....	26,060,528	184,050		2,111,884		24,132,694
Inter-American Development Bank .....	262,489,341	824,557		27,107,407		236,206,491
	620,314,536	4,821,050		54,151,120		570,984,466
	1,422,464,949	22,535,015		116,375,632		1,328,624,332
Loans and advances—						
Finance—						
Global Environment Facility <sup>(2)</sup> .....	10,000,000					10,000,000
International Development Association <sup>(2)</sup> .....	6,396,571,061	230,133,000				6,626,704,061
International Monetary Fund— Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility <sup>(1)</sup> .....	873,699,244	41,796,692		119,503,557	32,387,062	763,605,317
	7,280,270,305	271,929,692		119,503,557	32,387,062	7,400,309,378

**TABLE 9.13**  
**INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS—Concluded**

	Payments and other charges			Receipts and other credits		March 31/2004
	April 1/2003	Participation or other charges	Revaluation	Reimbursements or other credits		
				other credits	Revaluation	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Foreign Affairs and International Trade—						
International organizations and associations <sup>(1)</sup> —						
Berne Union of the World Intellectual Property Organization.....	47,521				2,212	45,309
Customs Co-operation Council .....	10,948		77			11,025
Food and Agriculture Organization .....	1,321,020				140,850	1,180,170
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.....	59,178				2,755	56,423
International Maritime Organization .....	2,522		104			2,626
International Atomic Energy Agency.....	561,873				59,908	501,965
International Civil Aviation Organization.....	251,875				26,856	225,019
Paris Union of the World Intellectual Property Organization.....	122,452				5,701	116,751
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.....	1,097,064				116,972	980,092
United Nations organizations .....	4,564,858				486,715	4,078,143
World Health Organization .....	227,611				24,268	203,343
	8,266,922		181		866,237	7,400,866
Canadian International Development Agency—						
International financial institutions <sup>(2)</sup> —						
African Development Bank .....	2,218,896			125,000		2,093,896
African Development Fund .....	1,545,121,765	67,227,302			11,527,491	1,600,821,576
Andean Development Corporation .....	2,562,576			125,076		2,437,500
Asian Development Bank—Special .....	27,027,000					27,027,000
Asian Development Fund.....	1,716,762,540					1,716,762,540
Caribbean Development Bank—						
Agricultural Development Fund .....	2,000,000					2,000,000
Caribbean Development Bank—						
Commonwealth Caribbean Regional .....	5,871,200				614,800	5,256,400
Caribbean Development Bank—Special .....	155,012,770	9,022,298			1,928,936	162,106,132
Central American Bank for Economic Integration....	1,109,279				76,499	1,032,780
Global Environment Facility Trust Fund.....	272,935,000					272,935,000
Inter-American Development Bank—Fund						
for Special Operations .....	411,658,072	1,162,374			27,770,234	385,050,212
Multilateral Investment Fund .....	11,388,294					11,388,294
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development .....	29,356,000				3,074,000	26,282,000
International Fund for Agriculture Development.....	148,504,876	14,533,867				163,038,743
International Monetary Fund.....	16,100,933				1,686,002	14,414,931
Montreal Protocol Fund .....	55,971,279	6,216,533			4,101,400	58,086,412
	4,403,600,480	98,162,374		250,076	50,779,362	4,450,733,416
	11,692,137,707	370,092,066	181	119,753,633	84,032,661	11,858,443,660
Total <sup>(3)</sup> .....	13,114,602,656	392,627,081	181	119,753,633	200,408,293	13,187,067,992

<sup>(1)</sup> Loans and investments made prior to April 1, 1986 which were authorized by non-budgetary authorities.

<sup>(2)</sup> Loans and investments made since April 1, 1986 which were authorized by budgetary authorities.

<sup>(3)</sup> In previous years, amounts charged directly to budgetary appropriations were deducted from the asset values on Table 9.13. In the current year, these amounts have been reclassified and are recorded as part of the allowance for valuation related to share-capital, loans, and advances. Certain comparative figures have been restated to reflect the current year's presentation.

## European Bank for Reconstruction and Development

This account records Canada's subscriptions to the capital of the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD), as authorized by the *European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act*, and various appropriation acts.

At year-end, Canada has subscribed to 68,000 shares of the EBRD's authorized capital valued at \$828.6 million US. Only \$216.2 million US or about 35 per cent of Canada's share subscription is "paid-in". The balance is callable meaning the institution can request the resources in the unlikely event that it requires them to meet its financial obligations to bondholders. Payments for the share subscription are authorized by the *Act*. Each payment to the EBRD is comprised of cash and a promissory note.

As at March 31, 2004, Canada had paid-in shares valued at \$191,907,006 US.

Canada's contingent liability for the callable portion of its shares is \$612,420,000 US.

## International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank)

This account records Canada's subscriptions to the capital of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, as authorized by the *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*, and various appropriation acts.

As at March 31, 2004, Canada has subscribed to 44,795 shares. The total value of these shares is \$5,403,844,825 US, of which \$114,341,194 US plus \$235,319,638 Cdn has been paid-in. The remaining portion is callable.

The callable portion is subject to call by the Bank under certain circumstances. Canada's contingent liability for the callable portion of its shares is \$5,069 million US.

## International Finance Corporation

This account records Canada's subscriptions to the capital of the International Finance Corporation, which is part of the World Bank Group, as authorized by the *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*, and various appropriation acts.

As at March 31, 2004, Canada has subscribed to 81,342 shares. These shares have a total value of \$81,342,000 US, all of which has been paid-in.

## Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency

This account records Canada's subscriptions to the capital of the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency, as authorized by the *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*, and various appropriation acts.

As at March 31, 2004, Canada has subscribed to 5,225 shares. The total value of these shares is \$56,534,500 US, of which \$10,732,250 US is paid-in and the remaining portion is callable.

The callable portion is subject to call by the Agency under certain circumstances. Canada's contingent liability for the callable portion of its shares is \$45,802,250 US.

## African Development Bank

This account records Canada's subscriptions to the capital of the African Development Bank, as authorized by the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, and various appropriation acts. (including Foreign Affairs and International Trade Votes L35 and L35b, *Appropriation Acts No. 2 and No. 4, 2003-2004*).

At year-end, authority had been granted for subscriptions of 7,472 paid-in shares and 73,473 callable shares. Paid-in shares are purchased using cash and notes payable that are later encashed.

As at March 31, 2004, Canada's participation to the paid-in capital is \$111,291,443 Cdn for 7,472 paid-in shares and of these paid-in shares, 2,100 were issued in US dollars.

The callable shares are subject to call by the Bank under certain circumstances. Canada's contingent liability for callable shares has a current value of \$984,917,646 Cdn and \$177,333,450 US for a total value of \$1,217,951,533 Cdn.

## Asian Development Bank

This account records Canada's subscriptions to the capital of the Asian Development Bank, as authorized by the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, and various appropriation acts.

At year-end, authority had been granted for subscriptions of 12,961 paid-in shares and 172,125 callable shares. Paid-in shares are purchased using cash and notes payable that are later encashed.

As at March 31, 2004, Canada's participation to the paid-in capital is \$199,353,838 Cdn for 12,961 paid-in shares. Of these paid-in shares, 10,591 were issued in US dollars.

The callable shares are subject to call by the Bank under certain circumstances. Canada's contingent liability for callable shares has a current value of \$1,533,210,533 US and \$596,976,219 Cdn for a total value of \$2,611,768,180 Cdn.

## Caribbean Development Bank

This account records Canada's subscriptions to the capital of the Caribbean Development Bank, as authorized by the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, and various appropriation acts.

At year-end, authority had been granted for subscriptions of 2,278 paid-in shares and 8,124 callable shares. Paid-in shares are purchased using cash and notes payable that are later encashed.

As at March 31, 2004, Canada's participation to the paid-in capital is \$24,132,694 Cdn for 2,278 paid-in shares. These shares were issued in US dollars.



The callable shares are subject to call by the Bank under certain circumstances. Canada's contingent liability for callable shares has a current value of \$49,001,856 US for a total value of \$64,393,339 Cdn.

### Inter-American Development Bank

This account records Canada's subscriptions to the capital of the Inter-American Development Bank, as authorized by the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, and various appropriation acts.

At year-end, authority had been granted for subscriptions of 14,397 paid-in shares and 320,490 callable shares. Paid-in shares are purchased using cash and notes payable that are later encashed.

As at March 31, 2004, Canada's participation to the paid-in capital is \$236,206,491 Cdn for 14,397 paid-in shares. These shares were issued in US dollars.

The callable shares are subject to call by the Bank under certain circumstances. Canada's contingent liability for callable shares has a current value of \$3,866,208,680 US for a total value of \$5,080,584,826 Cdn.

### Global Environment Facility

This account records the funding of a facility for environmental funding in developing countries in the areas of ozone, climate change biodiversity and international waters as authorized by the *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*, and various appropriation acts. Advances to the Global Environment Facility (GEF) are made in non-negotiable, non-interest bearing demand notes that are later encashed.

As at March 31, 2004, advances to the GEF amounted to \$10,000,000 Cdn.

### International Development Association

This account records Canada's contributions and subscriptions to the International Development Association (IDA), as authorized by the *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*, and various appropriation acts. The contributions and subscriptions to the Association, which is part of the World Bank Group, are used to lend funds to the poorest developing countries for development purposes, on highly favourable terms (no interest, with a 35 to 40 year maturity and 10 years of grace). Contributions and subscriptions to IDA are made in non-negotiable, non-interest bearing demand notes that are later encashed.

During the year, transactions included participation through the issuance of notes payable.

As at March 31, 2004, Canada's total participation in IDA amounted to \$6,626,704,061 Cdn.

### International Monetary Fund—Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility

This account records the loan to the International Monetary Fund in order to provide assistance to debt distressed, low-income countries as authorized by the *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*, and various appropriation acts.

The total loan authority pursuant to the *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act* was set at \$550 million or such greater amount as may be fixed by the Governor in Council. The Governor in Council subsequently increased the limit to SDR 700 million.

As at March 31, 2004, Canada has lent a total of 638,712,500 SDR to the Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility. Of this amount, 245,383,330 SDR has been repaid. The outstanding balance of 393,329,170 SDR was translated into Canadian dollars at the year-end closing rate of exchange (1 SDR /\$1.94139 Cdn). During the year, transactions included a loan in cash, repayments and an exchange valuation adjustment.

Canada has also made budgetary contributions towards an interest subsidy amounting to 182,197,586 SDR, which do not appear in Table 9.13.

### International organizations and associations

These items represent the historical value of payments made by the Canadian Government to working capital funds maintained by international organizations of which Canada is a member. Participation in the financing of these working capital funds, on the basis of the scale of assessments, is prescribed by financial regulations for membership in the organizations. Payments into the funds are not subject to interest or repayment schedules, but are recorded by the organizations as credits from member states. Payments by Canada were authorized by appropriation acts.

### International financial institutions

This account records loans and advances for assistance to international financial institutions, as authorized by the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, and various appropriation acts (including Foreign Affairs and International Trade Votes L30 and L30a, *Appropriation Acts No. 2 and No. 3, 2003-2004*).

In certain cases, loans and advances are made using notes payable that are later encashed. During the year, transactions included loans and advances made in cash and through note issuances, encashments of notes issued in previous years and revaluations for foreign currency fluctuations.



## Provincial and Territorial Governments

This category records loans to provinces and territories made under relief acts and other legislation.

Loans made on a long-term, low-interest or interest-free basis are recorded in part as expenses when the economic value of these loans is reduced due to their concessionary terms.

Table 9.14 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for the various types of loans and advances that have been made to provincial and territorial governments.

**TABLE 9.14**  
**PROVINCIAL AND TERRITORIAL GOVERNMENTS**

	April 1/2003	Payments and other charges	Receipts and other credits	March 31/2004
	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR—</b>				
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency—				
Loans to enterprises in Newfoundland and				
Labrador.....	476,680			476,680
Finance—				
Federal-provincial fiscal arrange-				
ments .....	(1,217,600)	194,900,000	4,051,400	189,631,000
Municipal Development and Loan				
Board .....	1,178,204		197,820	980,384
Winter capital projects fund.....	2,836,758			2,836,758
	2,797,362	194,900,000	4,249,220	193,448,142
Industry—				
Atlantic Development Board carry-over				
projects.....	141,754	6,058	37,668	110,144
Atlantic Provinces Power Development				
Act .....	17,236,280	173,098	2,299,722	15,109,656
	17,378,034	179,156	2,337,390	15,219,800
Total Newfoundland and Labrador .....	20,652,076	195,079,156	6,586,610	209,144,622
<b>NOVA SCOTIA—</b>				
Finance—				
Federal-provincial fiscal arrange-				
ments .....	(7,441,000)	220,317,000	3,324,000	209,552,000
Municipal Development and Loan				
Board .....	57,729		15,055	42,674
Total Nova Scotia .....	(7,383,271)	220,317,000	3,339,055	209,594,674
<b>PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND—</b>				
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency—				
Comprehensive development plan agreement .....	821,928		395,454	426,474
Finance—				
Federal-provincial fiscal arrange-				
ments .....	(425,300)	51,965,000	15,358,700	36,181,000
Municipal Development and Loan				
Board .....	170,076		24,748	145,328
Winter capital projects fund.....	63,079			63,079
	(192,145)	51,965,000	15,383,448	36,389,407
Total Prince Edward Island .....	629,783	51,965,000	15,778,902	36,815,881

TABLE 9.14

PROVINCIAL AND TERRITORIAL GOVERNMENTS—*Continued*

	April 1/2003	Payments and other charges	Receipts and other credits	March 31/2004
	\$	\$	\$	\$
NEW BRUNSWICK—				
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency—				
Special areas and highways agreement .....	573,774			573,774
Finance—				
Federal-provincial fiscal arrange- ments .....	(10,841,000)	196,196,000	17,164,000	168,191,000
Municipal Development and Loan Board .....	743,379		172,122	571,257
	(10,097,621)	196,196,000	17,336,122	168,762,257
Industry—				
Atlantic Provinces Power Development Act .....	6,447,428	56,697	1,267,609	5,236,516
Total New Brunswick .....	(3,076,419)	196,252,697	18,603,731	174,572,547
QUEBEC—				
Finance—				
Federal-provincial fiscal arrange- ments .....	491,569,250	1,854,846,150	442,292,000	1,904,123,400
Municipal Development and Loan Board .....	7,436,015		2,704,062	4,731,953
Total Quebec .....	499,005,265	1,854,846,150	444,996,062	1,908,855,353
ONTARIO—				
Finance—				
Federal-provincial fiscal arrange- ments .....	(87,916,000)	87,916,000	65,078,000	(65,078,000)
Mutual fund capital gain refund over- payments .....	1,330,000,000			1,330,000,000
Total Ontario .....	1,242,084,000	87,916,000	65,078,000	1,264,922,000
MANITOBA—				
Finance—				
Federal-provincial fiscal arrange- ments .....	(16,584,000)	196,549,000	192,204,000	(12,239,000)
Mutual fund capital gain refund over- payments .....	91,000,000			91,000,000
Total Manitoba .....	74,416,000	196,549,000	192,204,000	78,761,000
SASKATCHEWAN—				
Agriculture and Agri-Food—				
Agricultural service centres .....	9,286	1,029	4,630	5,685
Finance—				
Federal-provincial fiscal arrange- ments .....	114,639,034	404,517,000	141,960,026	377,196,008
Municipal Development and Loan Board .....	14,045		4,260	9,785
	114,653,079	404,517,000	141,964,286	377,205,793
Total Saskatchewan .....	114,662,365	404,518,029	141,968,916	377,211,478
ALBERTA—				
Finance—				
Federal-provincial fiscal arrange- ments .....	214,256,000	39,947,000	230,960,000	23,243,000
Municipal Development and Loan Board .....	338,222		83,498	254,724
Total Alberta .....	214,594,222	39,947,000	231,043,498	23,497,724

TABLE 9.14

PROVINCIAL AND TERRITORIAL GOVERNMENTS—*Concluded*

	April 1/2003	Payments and other charges	Receipts and other credits	March 31/2004
	\$	\$	\$	\$
BRITISH COLUMBIA—				
Finance—				
Federal-provincial fiscal arrange- ments .....	45,429,000	774,316,000	186,804,000	632,941,000
Municipal Development and Loan Board .....	282,741		87,570	195,171
Total British Columbia .....	45,711,741	774,316,000	186,891,570	633,136,171
YUKON TERRITORY—				
Finance—				
Federal-provincial fiscal arrange- ments .....	1,768,000	637,000	1,768,000	637,000
Indian Affairs and Northern Development— Government of the Yukon Territory .....	15,956		15,956	
Total Yukon Territory .....	1,783,956	637,000	1,783,956	637,000
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES—				
Finance—				
Federal-provincial fiscal arrange- ments .....	(8,589,000)	8,817,000		228,000
Total Northwest Territories .....	(8,589,000)	8,817,000		228,000
NUNAVUT—				
Finance—				
Federal-provincial fiscal arrange- ments .....	(947,000)	2,620,000		1,673,000
Total Nunavut .....	(947,000)	2,620,000		1,673,000
Subtotal .....	2,193,543,718	4,033,780,032	1,308,274,300	4,919,049,450
Less: portion expensed due to concessionary terms <sup>(1)</sup> .....	384,000,000		266,968,000	650,968,000
Total .....	1,809,543,718	4,033,780,032	1,575,242,300	4,268,081,450

<sup>(1)</sup> In previous years, the portion expensed due to the concessionary terms of certain loans was recorded in the allowance for valuation of assets. In the current year, this amount was reclassified and is recorded as a reduction to the asset values in Table 9.14. Certain comparative figures have been restated to reflect the current year's presentation.

### Loans to enterprises in Newfoundland and Labrador

Loans have been made to provide financing to small and medium-sized businesses in Newfoundland.

These loans originated from the Newfoundland and Labrador Development Corporation Limited, of which Canada owned 40 percent of the shares. In an agreement dated March 29, 1989, the Newfoundland government purchased Canada's shares to effect the withdrawal of the Government of Canada from the Corporation. A condition of the withdrawal was that the Government of Canada accept these loans as full payment of moneys owing by the Corporation to Canada. These loans are currently being administered by the Department.

The remaining loans are all in recovery and negotiations are being held to recover outstanding amounts.

### Federal-provincial fiscal arrangements

These amounts represent underpayments in respect of provincial equalization entitlements under the *Constitution Acts 1867 to 1982*, the *Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*, and other statutory authority. These underpayments are non-interest bearing and are paid in subsequent years.

### Municipal Development and Loan Board

Loans have been made, to provinces and municipalities, to augment or accelerate municipal capital works programs.

The loans bear interest at rates from 5.25 percent to 5.625 percent per annum, and are repayable in annual or semi-annual instalments over 15 to 50 years, with final instalments between December 1, 2004 and July 1, 2008.

### **Winter capital projects fund**

Loans have been made, to provinces, provincial agencies and municipalities, to assist in the creation of employment.

The loans bear interest at rates from 7.4 percent to 9.5 percent per annum, and are repayable either in annual instalments over 5 to 20 years, or at maturity.

### **Atlantic Development Board carry-over projects**

Loans have been made to finance certain water projects that were carried over from the Atlantic Development Board.

The remaining loan bears interest at the rate of 8.352 percent, with final instalment due April 1, 2006.

### **Atlantic Provinces Power Development Act**

Loans have been made to the Atlantic provinces, to assist in the generation of electrical energy by steam driven generators in the provinces, and in the control and transmission of electric energy.

The loans bear interest at rates from 4.5 percent to 8.5 percent per annum, and are repayable in equal annual instalments over the next 10 years, with final instalments due March 31, 2014.

### **Comprehensive development plan agreement**

Loans have been made to the Province of Prince Edward Island, to assist in financing the realization of a comprehensive and co-ordinated development plan of the province, pursuant to an agreement with the province, whose territory has been designated a "special rural development area".

The loans bear interest at a rate of 9.375 percent per annum, and are repayable in equal instalments due at various anniversary dates, with final instalments by March 31, 2005.

### **Special areas and highways agreement**

Loans have been made to finance the development of community and industrial infrastructure projects for special areas, and for highway development.

Originally, the loans beared interest at rates from 6.3519 percent to 9.5757 percent per annum. As of March 31, the remaining loans bear no interest and are repayable in annual instalments, with final instalments between April 1, 2004 and April 1, 2005.

### **Mutual fund capital gain refund overpayments**

These amounts represent overpayments made to provinces under tax collection agreements for tax years 1997 to 1999 stemming from the misclassification of mutual fund trust capital gains refunds. Recoveries are non-interest bearing and will take place over a 10-year period starting in 2004-2005.

### **Agricultural service centres**

Loans have been made to provincial and municipal authorities, to assist in the construction or expansion of water supply and waste disposal facilities in key agriculture service centres, which are essential to rural adjustment and urban development in the agricultural portion of the Prairie region.

The loans bear interest at rates from 8.6179 percent to 13.4765 percent per annum, and are repayable in annual instalments using the declining balance method of calculation. The final instalment is due April 1, 2004.

### **Government of the Yukon Territory**

Loans had been made to the Government of the Yukon Territory as second mortgage, capital expenditures and capital projects. During the year, the remaining loan has been repaid in full.

## Other Loans, Investments and Advances

This group records loans, investments and advances not classified elsewhere.

Table 9.15 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for the various types of other loans, investments and advances.

**TABLE 9.15**

### OTHER LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES

	April 1/2003	Payments and other charges	Receipts and other credits	March 31/2004
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Unconditionally repayable contributions—				
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency .....	347,356,589	80,658,363	69,335,187	358,679,765
Industry—				
Department .....	61,048,337	53,534,171	29,029,513	85,552,995
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec .....	214,999,861	70,134,356	23,548,336	261,585,881
	<i>276,048,198</i>	<i>123,668,527</i>	<i>52,577,849</i>	<i>347,138,876</i>
Natural Resources .....	25,291,458	2,878,098	570,411	27,599,145
Western Economic Diversification .....	87,707,101	2,763,974	17,058,274	73,412,801
<b>Total—Unconditionally repayable contributions .....</b>	<b>736,403,346</b>	<b>209,968,962</b>	<b>139,541,721</b>	<b>806,830,587</b>
Loans and accountable advances—				
Foreign Affairs and International Trade—				
Missions abroad .....	20,374,425	690,130,315	693,917,206	16,587,534
Personnel posted abroad .....	12,645,203	9,025,278	8,915,822	12,754,659
	<i>33,019,628</i>	<i>699,155,593</i>	<i>702,833,028</i>	<i>29,342,193</i>
National Defence—				
Imprest accounts, standing advances and authorized loans .....	29,674,429	23,615,545	21,020,250	32,269,724
Other departments—				
Miscellaneous accountable advances .....	12,685,157	3,088,844		15,774,001
Miscellaneous accountable imprest and standing advances .....	21,112,508	89,293	292,395	20,909,406
	<i>33,797,665</i>	<i>3,178,137</i>	<i>292,395</i>	<i>36,683,407</i>
<b>Total—Loans and accountable advances .....</b>	<b>96,491,722</b>	<b>725,949,275</b>	<b>724,145,673</b>	<b>98,295,324</b>
Other—				
Agriculture and Agri-Food—				
Construction of multi-purpose exhibition buildings .....	115,650		42,631	73,019
National Marketing Programs .....	111,825,423		5,728,541	106,096,882
	<i>111,941,073</i>		<i>5,771,172</i>	<i>106,169,901</i>
Canadian Heritage—				
Cultural property .....				
Citizenship and Immigration—				
Immigration loans .....	43,525,673	13,795,761	14,827,154	42,494,280
Finance—				
Canadian Commercial Bank .....	47,422,429		220,000	47,202,429
Financial Consumer Agency of Canada—				
Advances .....	1,350,000	6,000,000	5,850,000	1,500,000
Ottawa Civil Service Recreational Association .....	35,253		6,758	28,495
	<i>48,807,682</i>	<i>6,000,000</i>	<i>6,076,758</i>	<i>48,730,924</i>
Fisheries and Oceans—				
Canadian producers of frozen groundfish .....	128,315			128,315
Haddock fishermen .....	1,343,337			1,343,337
	<i>1,471,652</i>			<i>1,471,652</i>
Foreign Affairs and International Trade—				
Development of export trade (loans administered by Export Development Canada) .....	747,664,505	1,083,432,162	185,769,306	1,645,327,361
Human Resources Development—				
Direct financing to students .....	5,231,406,288	2,063,814,990	925,259,232	6,369,962,046
Provincial workers' compensation boards .....	12,959,001	14,000		12,973,001
	<i>5,244,365,289</i>	<i>2,063,828,990</i>	<i>925,259,232</i>	<i>6,382,935,047</i>



TABLE 9.15

OTHER LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES—*Concluded*

	April 1/2003	Payments and other charges	Receipts and other credits	March 31/2004
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Indian Affairs and Northern Development—				
Council of Yukon First Nations—Elders .....	12,122,381		904,743	11,217,638
Farm Credit Canada Guarantee				
Loans Program .....	5,200,670		225,711	4,974,959
First Nations in British Columbia .....	252,915,342	27,602,704		280,518,046
Indian Economic Development Fund .....	100,435		13,314	87,121
Indian Economic Development Guarantee				
Loans Program .....	675,361	79,595	400,032	354,924
Inuit Loan Fund .....	82,836			82,836
Native Claimants .....	332,554,740	24,752,794		357,307,534
On Reserve Housing Guarantee				
Loans Program .....	8,317,734	1,061,119	181,007	9,197,846
Stoney Band Perpetual Loan .....	389,615			389,615
Yukon Energy Corporation .....	29,018,710		589,954	28,428,756
	641,377,824	53,496,212	2,314,761	692,559,275
Industry—				
Company stock option .....				
Manufacturing, processing and service industries in				
Canada .....	110,000,000			110,000,000
Small Business loans .....	63,764,807	89,697,060	8,568,379	144,893,488
National Research Council of Canada—				
H. L. Holmes Fund .....	3,711,607	276,130		3,987,737
	177,476,414	89,973,190	8,568,379	258,881,225
National Defence—				
Canadian Forces housing projects .....	236,587	497,614	414,147	320,054
Natural Resources—				
Hibernia Development Project .....	55,200,000		9,200,000	46,000,000
Nordion International Inc. ....	90,000,000		4,000,000	86,000,000
	145,200,000		13,200,000	132,000,000
Public Works and Government Services—				
Seized Property Working Capital Account .....	7,632,892	34,807,928	50,156,542	(7,715,722)
Solicitor General—Correctional Service—				
Parolees .....	7,952	5,951	6,509	7,394
Transport—				
Canadian Airport Authorities .....	19,220,996		626,259	18,594,737
Saint John Harbour Bridge Authority .....	24,152,352		671,518	23,480,834
St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation .....	691,574		512,177	179,397
	44,064,922		1,809,954	42,254,968
Veterans Affairs—				
Commonwealth War Graves Commission .....	69,609	2,718 <sup>(1)</sup>		72,327
Veterans' Land Act Fund—				
Advances .....	136,354		67,585	68,769
	205,963	2,718	67,585	141,096
Other departments—				
Miscellaneous .....	404,325	2,286	149,320	257,291
Subtotal—Other .....	7,214,382,753	3,345,842,812	1,214,390,819	9,345,834,746
Add: consolidation adjustment <sup>(2)</sup> .....	553,020,000	296,748,000		849,768,000
Total—Other .....	7,767,402,753	3,642,590,812	1,214,390,819	10,195,602,746
Total .....	8,600,297,821	4,578,509,049	2,078,078,213	11,100,728,657

<sup>(1)</sup> This amount represents a revaluation adjustment.<sup>(2)</sup> Additional information on consolidated Crown corporations is provided in Section 4 of this volume.

### Unconditionally repayable contributions

Unconditionally repayable contributions are, in substance loans, and are generally made to businesses pursuant to various Acts of Parliament, with various amounts outstanding.

These loans are aimed at stimulating economic development or for assistance. They bear various interest rates, some of which have concessional terms, and are repayable at various due dates with final instalments due within up to 10 years of initial disbursement.

Loans made on a long-term, low-interest or interest-free basis are recorded in part as expenses when the economic value of the loans is reduced due to their concessional terms.

### Missions abroad

Non-interest bearing advances have been made for interim financing of expenses at missions abroad, pending distribution to appropriations of Foreign Affairs and International Trade and other departments and agencies.

The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is \$50,000,000.

### Personnel posted abroad

A working capital advance account was established to finance loans and advances to employees posted abroad, including employees of other Government departments and agencies, as well as medical advances to locally-engaged staff.

The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is \$22,500,000.

The closing balance consists of loans to employees, \$9,669,985; advances for medical expenses, \$1,203,483; advances for workmen's compensation, \$5,006; security and other deposits under Foreign Service Directives, \$692,617 and, school and club debentures, \$1,183,568.

The loans to employees bear interest at rates from 2.75 percent to 3.75 percent per annum, and are repayable over 1 to 4 years, with final instalments between April 1, 2004 and March 1, 2008.

### Imprest accounts, standing advances and authorized loans

This account was established for the purpose of financing: (a) public funds imprest and public funds advance accounts; (b) standing advances; (c) authorized loans and advances to employees posted abroad; and, (d) authorized recoverable advances to establish military messes and canteens.

The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is \$120,000,000, as last amended by National Defence Vote L11b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 2001-2002*.

### Miscellaneous accountable advances

The closing balance reflects amounts outstanding in the hands of departments, agencies and individuals, at year end, to be expended in the following year.

### Miscellaneous accountable imprest and standing advances

This account is operated to provide imprest funds, accountable advances and recoverable advances to departments and agencies.

The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is \$22,000,000.

### Construction of multi-purpose exhibition buildings

Loans have been made to finance the construction of multi-purpose exhibition buildings.

The loans bear interest at rates from 7.532 percent to 9.351 percent per annum, and are repayable over 20 to 30 years, with final instalments between December 31, 2004 and June 30, 2006.

### National Marketing Programs

Loans made by financial institutions under the *Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperative Loans Act* and advances made by producer organizations under the *Agricultural Marketing Programs Act* are guaranteed by the Crown. Where the guarantee is honoured, the Crown becomes subrogated to the financial institution's or producer organization's rights to outstanding principal, interest and costs.

### Cultural property

Loans made to designated heritage institutions and public authorities in Canada, for the purchase of objects in respect of which export permits have been refused under the *Cultural Property Export and Import Act*, or for the purchase of cultural property situated outside Canada which is important to the national heritage.

Although authority for additional loans was provided by Canadian Heritage Vote L10, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004*, no loans were made during the year. The total loan authority is \$10,000 per year.

### Immigration loans

Section 88 of the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act* authorizes the making of loans for the purpose of the Act.

The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is \$110,000,000.

The terms and conditions of the loans, with their year-end balances, are as follows:

- (a) repayable by monthly instalments over 1 to 6 years, with a possible deferment of 2 years, bearing interest at rates from 3.6 percent to 15 percent per annum, with final instalments between April 1, 2004 and April 1, 2012, \$41,396,913; and,
- (b) repayable by monthly instalments over 1 to 6 years, with a possible deferment of 2 years, non-interest bearing, with final instalments past due, \$1,097,367.

During the year, loans totalling \$777,911 were written off by Citizenship and Immigration Vote 2b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 2003-2004*.

### Canadian Commercial Bank

Advances have been made to the Canadian Commercial Bank representing the Government's participation in the support group as authorized by the *Canadian Commercial Bank Financial Assistance Act*. These funds represent the Government's participation in the loan portfolio that was acquired from the Bank and the purchase of outstanding debentures from existing holders.

### Financial Consumer Agency of Canada—Advances

Interest-bearing advances have been made to defray the cost of operation of the Agency pursuant to Section 13(1) of the *Financial Consumer Agency of Canada Act*.

The advances are repayable within one year.

### Ottawa Civil Service Recreational Association

Loans have been made to the Ottawa Civil Service Recreational Association, to assist in the building and development of the W Clifford Clark Memorial Centre.

The remaining loan bears interest at the rate of 4.25 percent per annum, and is repayable in equal semi-annual instalments over 45 years, with the final instalment due September 30, 2005.

### Canadian producers of frozen groundfish

Loans have been made to Canadian producers of frozen groundfish, canned and frozen crabmeat, and canned and frozen lobster meat, to assist in the financing of inventories.

The loans bore interest at the rate of 13 percent per annum, and were repayable in equal annual instalments over 7 years, with the final instalment in December 1987. These loans are deemed unrecoverable and parliamentary authority is required to write off the balance.

### Haddock fishermen

Loans have been made to Nova Scotia haddock fishermen whose fishery was closed from February 1 to May 31, 1975, pursuant to an agreement under the International Agreement for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries. The total loan authority is \$1,650,000.

The loans bore interest at the rate of 8 percent per annum, and were repayable in equal annual instalments over 4 years, with the final instalment in 1979. These loans are deemed unrecoverable and parliamentary authority is required to write off the balance.

### Development of export trade

Pursuant to section 23 of the *Export Development Act*, the Governor in Council may authorize Export Development Canada ("the Corporation") to make loans where the liability is for a term, or in an amount in excess of that normally assumed by the Corporation. Such loans are financed directly by payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund and are administered by the Corporation on behalf of the Government of Canada.

Loans made on a long-term, low-interest or interest-free basis are recorded in part as expenses when the economic value of the loans is reduced due to their concessionary terms.

The following table presents the balances and transactions for the loans made to the private sector, together with their terms and conditions of repayments.

	Payments and other charges			Receipts and other credits		March 31/2004
	April 1/2003	Payments or other charges <sup>(1)</sup>	Revaluation	Receipts or other credits <sup>(2)</sup>	Revaluation	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
(a) 1 to 5 year term, 5.93 percent (London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR)) to 8.5 percent interest per annum, with final repayments between February 1995 and February 2001:						
Brazil .....	4,858,468				525,097	4,333,371
South Africa .....	42,470,380			8,713,201	3,678,563	30,078,616
	47,328,848			8,713,201	4,203,660	34,411,987
(b) 6 to 10 year term, 5.93 percent (LIBOR) interest per annum, with final repayments June 2004:						
Antigua .....	33,172,706				3,585,262	29,587,444
Jordan .....	5,798,183			1,457,204	589,168	3,751,811
	38,970,889			1,457,204	4,174,430	33,339,255
(c) 1 to 15 year term, 7.5 percent to 8.5 percent interest per annum, with final repayments between April 2004 and October 2018:						
China .....		29,696,744		8,406,015	3,119,792	18,170,937
United States .....	666,316,957	1,046,106,336		28,523,326	124,483,705	1,559,416,262
	666,316,957	1,075,803,080		36,929,341	127,603,497	1,577,587,199
(d) 16 to 20 year term, 0 percent interest per annum, with final repayments in June 2012:						
Spain .....	23,098,238		506,182	1,148,391		22,456,029
Thailand .....	6,839,592				1,381,360	5,458,232
	29,937,830		506,182	1,148,391	1,381,360	27,914,261
(e) 40 year term, 0 percent interest per annum, with final repayment in March 2036:						
Antigua .....	1,463,956				158,222	1,305,734
Subtotal .....	784,018,480	1,075,803,080	506,182	48,248,137	137,521,169	1,674,558,436
Less: portion expensed due to concessionary terms .....	36,353,975	7,122,900				29,231,075
Total .....	747,664,505	1,082,925,980	506,182	48,248,137	137,521,169	1,645,327,361

Note: Final repayment dates may change if loan amounts are rescheduled or restructured.

<sup>(1)</sup> Payments or other charges may include transactions such as loans, adjustments, etc.

<sup>(2)</sup> Receipts or other credits may include transactions such as repayments, forgiveness, etc.



## Direct financing to students

### *Direct loans to students*

Loans issued on or after August 1, 2000 are operated under the authority of section 6.1 of the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act*, which authorizes the Minister of Human Resources Development to enter into loan agreements directly with any qualifying student. Agreements are subject to the terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Human Resources Development with the concurrence of the Minister of Finance.

The total amount of loans outstanding may not exceed fifteen billion dollars, except as otherwise provided by an Appropriation Act or other Act of Parliament.

The total amount of loans outstanding as at March 31, 2004 amounts to \$5,652,051,722 (\$4,277,965,722 as at March 31, 2003).

### *Guaranteed and risk-shared student loans*

Loans issued prior to August 1, 2000 includes loans outstanding which are amounts related to student loans subrogated to the Crown under the *Canada Student Loans Act* and under the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act*. The total amount of loans outstanding as at March 31, 2004 amounts to \$717,910,324 (\$953,440,566 as at March 31, 2003).

## Provincial workers' compensation boards

This account is operated under the authority of subsection 4(6) of the *Government Employees Compensation Act*, to provide operating funds to enable provincial compensation boards to administer the *Act* on behalf of the Crown, and pay claims to Canadian Government employees injured in the course of their employment.

The total amount of advances that is authorized to be made to all provincial workers' compensation boards is not to exceed three months' disbursements for compensation.

The advances are non-interest bearing and are to be repaid on termination of agreements with provincial boards.

## Council of Yukon First Nations—Elders

Loans have been made to the Council of Yukon First Nations, to provide interim benefits to elderly Yukon Indians pending settlement of Yukon Indian land claims.

During the year, loans were authorized by Indian Affairs and Northern Development Votes L20 and L20a, *Appropriation Acts No. 2 and No. 3, 2003-2004*.

The terms and conditions of the loans are as follows:

- (a) loans made before an agreement-in-principle for the settlement of a claim is reached are non-interest bearing;

- (b) loans made after the date on which an agreement-in-principle for the settlement of a claim has been reached, bear interest at a rate equal to the rate established by the Minister of Finance in respect of borrowings for equivalent terms by Crown corporations; and,

- (c) loans are due and payable, as to principal and interest, on the date on which the claim is settled or on a date fixed in the agreement, which shall be not later than March 31, 2004, whichever date is earlier.

All the loans outstanding at year end bear interest at rates from 2.82 percent to 3.61 percent per annum.

## Farm Credit Canada Guarantee Loans Program

The Farm Credit Canada guarantee loans program was discontinued as of November 14, 1989. The program will continually decrease in size as the Farm Credit Canada guarantees expire.

Out of the \$1.7 billion authority for the On Reserve Housing program, \$46,755 has been set aside to cover the existing Farm Credit Canada guarantees.

The debt is non-interest bearing.

## First Nations in British Columbia

Loans have been made to First Nations in British Columbia, to support their participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process related to the research, development and negotiation of treaties.

During the year, loans were authorized by Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote L25, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004*.

The terms and conditions of the loans are as follows:

- (a) loans made before an agreement-in-principle for the settlement of a treaty is reached are non-interest bearing;

- (b) loans made after the date on which an agreement-in-principle for the settlement of a treaty has been reached, bear interest at a rate equal to the rate established by the Minister of Finance in respect of borrowings for equivalent terms by Crown corporations; and,

- (c) loans are due and payable by the First Nations and will pay the loan on the earliest of the following dates:

- (i) date on which the treaty is settled;
- (ii) twelfth anniversary of the first loan advance to the First Nations under the earliest First Nations funding agreement;
- (iii) seventh anniversary after the signing of an agreement-in-principal, or;



- (iv) date the federal minister demands payment of the loans due to an event of default under this agreement or under any First Nations' funding agreement.

The interest-bearing and non-interest bearing portions of the loans outstanding at year end are \$48,777,175 and \$231,740,871 respectively. The rate is 5.185 percent per annum for the interest-bearing portion.

### Indian Economic Development Fund

Loans have been made for the purposes of economic development of Indians, to Indians or Indian bands, or to individuals, partnerships or corporations, the activities of which contribute or may contribute to such development.

The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is \$48,550,835, as last amended by Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 7b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97*.

All outstanding loans bear interest at rates from 7 percent to 11.25 percent per annum.

### Indian Economic Development Guarantee Loans Program

The Indian Economic Development Guarantee authority, established under Vote L53(b), *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970*, amended under P.C. 1977-3608, authorized the department to guarantee loans for Indian businesses on a risk-sharing basis with commercial lenders. The guarantee level is not to exceed at any time \$60,000,000, less the total amount of payments made to implement previous guarantees under that authority.

Simple interest, usually based on a percentage plus the prime rate, will accrue on the debt after payout. All payments, including accrued interest, remain as a debt of the client until recovered in full.

### Inuit Loan Fund

Loans have been made to individual Inuit or groups of Inuit, to promote commercial activities and gainful occupations. Loans have also been made to co-operative associations, credit unions, caisses populaires or other credit societies incorporated under provincial laws, where the majority of members are Inuit, or to corporations incorporated under the laws of Canada, or provincial laws, where the controlling interest is held by Inuit.

The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is \$6,633,697, as last amended by Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 37b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96*.

The remaining loan bears interest at a rate of 5.50 percent per annum.

### Native Claimants

Loans have been made to native claimants, to defray the costs related to the research, development and negotiation of claims.

During the year, loans were authorized by Indian Affairs and Northern Development Votes L20 and L20a, *Appropriation Acts No. 2 and No. 3, 2003-2004*.

The terms and conditions of the loans are as follows:

- (a) loans made before an agreement-in-principle for the settlement of a claim is reached are non-interest bearing;
- (b) loans made after the date on which an agreement-in-principle for the settlement of a claim has been reached, bear interest at a rate equal to the rate established by the Minister of Finance in respect of borrowings for equivalent terms by Crown corporations; and,
- (c) loans are due and payable as to principal and interest on the date on which the claim is settled, or on a date fixed in the agreement.

The interest bearing and the non-interest bearing portions of the loans outstanding at year end are \$159,073,322 and \$198,234,212 respectively. Rates are from 2.13 percent to 11.89 percent per annum for the interest-bearing portion.

During the year, non-interest bearing loans totalling \$96,460 were forgiven by Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 6b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 2003-2004*.

### On Reserve Housing Guarantee Loans Program

On Reserve Housing guarantees provide needed support to Indian or Indian bands residing on reserves or crown land. Reserves are, as such, non mortgageable and the ministerial guarantee provides security to the lending institution in the event of a default by the client.

The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is \$1.7 billion (of which \$46,755 has been set aside for the Farm Credit Canada Program existing guarantees), as last amended by Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1972*, Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 5d, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977* and Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 6b, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94*.

If a loan made under the Minister's guarantee goes into default, the lender has recourse to the Minister for reimbursement. In 1987, a reserve for losses of \$2 million per annum was established within the department's reference levels to cover all three Guarantee Loan Programs administered by Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Such payments remain a debt of the First Nation to the Crown and interest is accrued and capitalized on these debts at the contract interest rate applicable at the time the loan was assigned to the Minister. Recovery of the debt is made to the extent possible, from the security used as collateral, such as trust money or land claim funds, or through repayment agreements.

## Stoney Band Perpetual Loan

In 1946, loans were made to Stoney Band of Alberta for land acquisition beyond their treaty entitlement.

A loan of \$500,000 was made to purchase additional land. Under the terms of the agreement, as stated in Treasury Board Minutes, P.C. 2/1437 dated April 11, 1946, the Band assigned monies accruing to them, from the rental of their water resources to provide interest payments at the rate of 3 percent annually on the amount of the loan that had actually been expended. In the same agreement, the Band resolved that the Department allots \$200,000 to the Pekisko Group, and \$300,000 for the additions to Morley Reserve.

## Yukon Energy Corporation

In accordance with subsection 4(2) of the *Northern Canada Power Commission Yukon Assets Disposal Authorization Act*, the Northern Canada Power Commission (formerly a Crown corporation) transferred its assets in the Yukon Territory to the Yukon Energy Corporation effective March 31, 1987.

Loans have been made to assist the Yukon Energy Corporation in acquiring the Northern Canada Power Commission Yukon Assets pursuant to subsection 7(1) of the *Northern Canada Power Commission Yukon Assets Disposal Authorization Act*.

The loans for the Flexible Term Note (FTN) bear interest at the rate of 7 percent per annum and are repayable in equal principal annual instalments of \$1,000,000 plus interest. The final instalment is estimated for January 1, 2089. The instalment is subject to certain principal deferral and interest abatement provisions depending on the sales volume of electrical power. Clause 2 of the Flexible Term Note allows for reduced payments when sales on the Whitehorse-Aishihik-Faro (WAF) System are less than 310 GWH per year. The level of sales did not exceed 310 GWH this fiscal year. Furthermore, interpretation of the FTN relating to the sales of power is currently under discussion between the Department and the Yukon Energy Corporation.

## Company stock option

Pursuant to section 14 of the *Department of Industry Act*, this account establishes authority, in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by regulations of the Governor in Council,

- (a) to take, purchase, exercise, assign or sell, on behalf of Her Majesty in Right of Canada, a stock option in a company in connection with the provision of a loan, insurance of a loan, or contribution made to the company by Her Majesty under a program authorized by the Governor in Council where, in the opinion of the Minister,
  - (i) it is necessary to take, purchase, exercise, assign or sell the stock option in order to permit Her Majesty in Right of Canada to benefit from the purchase; or

- (ii) it is necessary to take, purchase, exercise, assign or sell, the stock option in order to protect the Crown's interest in respect of a loan made or insured, or contribution made; and

- (b) to authorize the sale or other disposition of any capital stock acquired.

During the year, additional purchases were authorized by Industry Vote L10, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004*.

## Manufacturing, processing and service industries in Canada

This account records loans made to persons engaged or about to engage or assist in manufacturing, processing or service industries in Canada in order to promote the establishment, improvement, growth, efficiency or international competitiveness of such industries or to assist them in their financial restructuring.

During the year, additional loans were authorized by Industry Vote L15, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004*.

There is one remaining loan which is interest free unless it goes into default, and otherwise is repayable at maturity on April 1, 2017.

## Small Business loans

This account records money owed to the Government by borrowers upon default of loans that are subject to statutory authorities, pursuant to the *Small Business Loans Act* (SBLA) and the *Canada Small Business Financing Act* (CSBFA). These authorities provide for the payment of claims or the sharing of loan losses between lenders and the Government.

## H. L. Holmes Fund

This account was established pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(f) of the *National Research Council Act* to record the residue of the estate of H. L. Holmes. Up to two thirds of the yearly net income from the fund shall be used to finance the H. L. Holmes Award on an annual basis. These awards will provide the opportunity to post-doctoral students to study at world famous graduate schools or research institutes under outstanding research persons.

## Canadian Forces housing projects

Advances have been made to the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, in respect of loans arranged by the Corporation for housing projects for occupancy by members of the Canadian Forces.

The loans bear interest at rates from 4 percent to 5.125 percent per annum, and are repayable over 40 years, with final instalments on May 1, 2005.

### Hibernia Development Project

Loans have been made to facilitate the implementation of the Hibernia Development Project pursuant to section 14 of the *Department of Industry Act*.

Loan agreements were signed between Canada and each of the three companies involved in the 1993 purchase of Gulf Canada's Hibernia share. Loans of \$132 million were provided to owners to assist in offsetting the tax consequences of not being able to use the deductions generated by the Hibernia Development Project in the calculation of the companies' taxable income.

Loans in the amount of \$66 million were made on June 30, 1995 as authorized by Natural Resources Vote L15, *Appropriation Acts No. 1 and No. 2, 1995-96*. The remaining \$66 million was loaned on July 2, 1996.

Loans are interest-free and are repayable in 10 equal annual instalments commencing June 30, 1999, with the final instalment on June 30, 2008.

### Nordion International Inc.

A \$100 million loan has been made to Nordion International Inc. for the construction of two nuclear reactors and related processing facilities to be used in the production of medical isotopes pursuant to an agreement reached on June 28, 1996 between MDS Health Group Ltd., Nordion International Inc. and Natural Resources Canada.

The secured loan is interest-free and fully repayable over 15 years commencing 42 months after the first loan drawdown was made.

### Seized Property Working Capital Account

This account was established by section 12 of the *Seized Property Management Act*. Expenses incurred, and advances made, to maintain and manage any seized or restrained property and other properties subject to a management order or forfeited to Her Majesty, are charged to this account. This account is credited when expenses and advances to third parties are repaid or recovered and when revenues from these properties or proceeds of their disposal are received and credited with seized cash upon forfeiture.

The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is \$50,000,000.

Any shortfall between the proceeds from the disposition of any property forfeited to Her Majesty and the amounts that were charged to this account and that are still outstanding, is charged to a Seized Property Proceeds Account and credited to this account.

The credit balance in the account represents the excess of seized cash and proceeds of disposal from cases of forfeiture over total expenses incurred to date. Only when cases are finalized and all assets have been liquidated will the net proceeds be transferred to the Seized Property Proceeds Account.

### Parolees

Loans have been made to parolees and individuals under mandatory supervision, to assist in their rehabilitation.

The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is \$50,000.

The loans are non-interest bearing and are repayable before the expiration of the parole period, or within one year from the date the loans were made, whichever period is the shorter. The repayment of a loan or any part thereof may be forgiven by the Solicitor General, if certain conditions are met.

During the year, loans totalling \$3,824 were forgiven pursuant to Solicitor General Vote L103b, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1969*.

### Canadian Airport Authorities

The loans stems from agreements regarding the transfer of chattels and consumable stock to individuals authorities (13) upon transfer of the management, operation and maintenance responsibilities to the authority under the National Airports Policy.

The loans portfolio consist of 13 non-interest bearing loans to Canadian Airport Authorities issued in the years 1997-2003.

### Saint John Harbour Bridge Authority

Advances have been made to the Saint John Harbour Bridge Authority in connection with the financing, construction and operation of a toll bridge across the harbour of Saint John, NB. The total amount of advances in each year is to be based on the difference for the year between the operating and financing costs of the toll bridge, and the revenue of the Bridge Authority, repayable when the revenue of the Bridge Authority for the year exceeds the amount of the operating and financing costs for such year.

On April 1, 1990, a new agreement was signed. This agreement called for the consolidation of all debts into one non-interest bearing loan. The Authority will remit excess funds from the operation of the bridge to the Government on an annual basis to repay the debt.

### St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation

This account was established by subsection 80(1) of the *Canada Marine Act*. Loans previously managed by the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority are now managed by the St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation in accordance with an agreement between the Department of Transport and the Corporation. The repayments of these loans are recorded in this account.

The remaining loan bears interest at rates from 7 percent to 9.5 percent per annum, and is repayable at monthly rates, with the final instalment of the existing terms being March 2005.

## Commonwealth War Graves Commission

Advances have been made to the working capital fund of the Commonwealth War Graves Commission, to maintain graves and cemeteries.

At year end, the balance of the advances was £30,000 UK. This balance was converted to Canadian dollars, using the year-end rate of exchange.

The advances are non-interest bearing and have no fixed terms of repayments.

## Veterans' Land Act Fund

### *Advances*

Advances have been made, under Parts I and III of the *Veterans' Land Act*, for the acquisition of land, permanent improvements, removal of encumbrances, purchase of stock and equipment, and protection of security. The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is \$605,000,000.

### *Allowance for conditional benefits*

A provision equal to 1/10 of the benefits to veterans was established each year up to and including 1978-79. Since that time, a forecast of requirements has been performed each year, and provisions are established as necessary. These provisions are charged to expenses and credited to the allowance for conditional benefits account. This account represents the accumulated net provisions for benefits to veterans in the form of forgiveness of loans authorized by the *Veterans' Land Act*. These benefits come into effect only after certain conditions are fulfilled by the veterans. At the end of 10 years, the conditions having been met, the accumulated provision is charged to the allowance for conditional benefits account, and credited to the veteran's loan account.

## Other departments—Miscellaneous

This account represents amounts outstanding in the hands of agencies and individuals, at year end. This group records loans, investments and advances not classified elsewhere.

## Allowance for Valuation

In accordance with the comprehensive policy on valuation, assets are subject to an annual valuation to reflect reductions from the recorded value to the estimated realizable value.

The allowance for valuation, for loans, investments and advances, represents the estimated losses on the realization of the loans, investments and advances included in the accounts of Canada at year end.







# SECTION 10

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Non-Financial Assets

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Non-financial assets.....	10.2
Tangible capital assets.....	10.4
Vehicles.....	10.6
Assets under capital leases.....	10.6

## NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS

Non-financial assets are assets that have an economic life that extends beyond the accounting period and that are intended for consumption in the normal course of operations. They are converted into expense in future periods and include tangible capital assets, inventories, and prepaid expenses.

Tangible capital assets consist of acquired, built, developed or improved tangible assets, which are intended to be used on a continuous basis and are not intended for sale in the ordinary course of business. For financial reporting purposes, tangible capital assets are grouped in the following categories: land, buildings, works and infrastructure, machinery and equipment,

vehicles, leasehold improvements, assets under construction, and assets under capital leases.

Inventories are items of tangible property that are to be used in the delivery of program outputs. Some revolving funds and a few departments may have inventories held for resale to parties outside the Government.

Prepaid expenses are disbursements made, pursuant to a contract, before the completion of the work, delivery of the goods or rendering of the service or advance payments under the terms of contribution agreements.

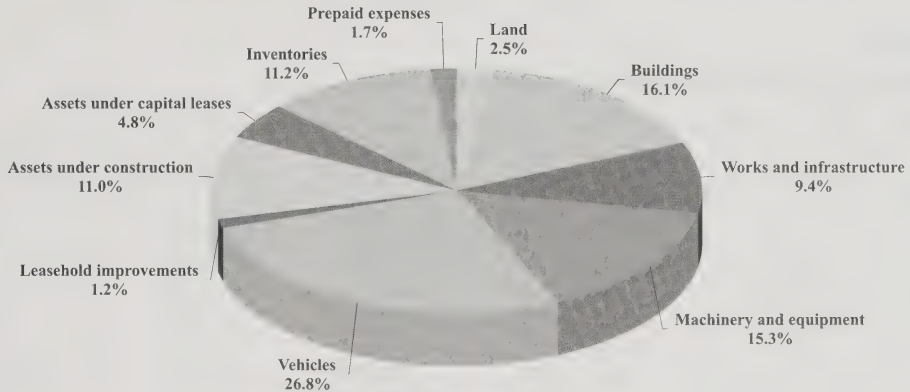
Table 10.1 presents the non-financial assets by category.

**TABLE 10.1**

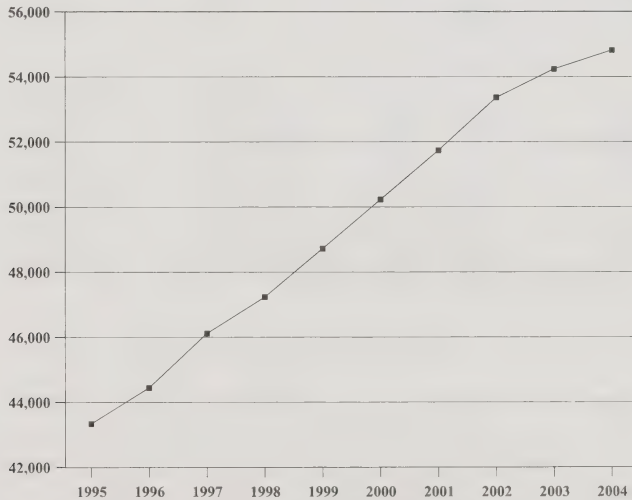
### NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS BY CATEGORY

(in thousands of dollars)

	March 31/2003	March 31/2004
Net tangible capital assets, Table 10.2—		
Land .....	1,345,283	1,398,150
Buildings .....	8,543,727	8,819,686
Works and infrastructure .....	5,297,960	5,147,007
Machinery and equipment .....	8,357,760	8,386,739
Vehicles, Table 10.3 .....	14,485,861	14,682,241
Leasehold improvements .....	512,538	646,436
Assets under construction .....	5,947,940	6,017,679
Assets under capital leases, Table 10.4 .....	2,543,399	2,646,584
	47,034,468	47,744,522
Inventories .....	6,112,813	6,133,671
Prepaid expenses .....	1,092,761	938,577
Total .....	54,240,042	54,816,770

**CHART 10A****NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS BY CATEGORY AT MARCH 31, 2004****CHART 10B****NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS AT MARCH 31**

(in millions of dollars)



## Tangible Capital Assets

Table 10.2 presents tangible capital assets by main custodian ministries.

TABLE 10.2

### TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS BY MAIN CUSTODIAN MINISTRIES

(in thousands of dollars)

	Land	Buildings	Works and infrastructure	Machinery and equipment
Capital assets at cost —				
Environment .....	172,475	784,430	2,174,480	610,910
Fisheries and Oceans .....	19,734	383,890	1,727,770	415,245
Industry .....	12,353	496,619	34,955	2,257,727
National Defence .....	76,480	4,971,073	1,384,101	9,801,503
Public Works and Government Services .....	270,619	3,214,862	721,895	148,756
Solicitor General .....	51,327	2,155,923	372,522	521,409
Transport .....	204,709	1,212,745	3,079,865	116,298
Other ministries .....	226,885	2,191,446	48,734	1,805,530
	<i>1,034,582</i>	<i>15,410,988</i>	<i>9,544,322</i>	<i>15,677,378</i>
Consolidated Crown corporations .....	363,568	1,208,046	1,005,516	1,955,812
Gross total capital assets .....	1,398,150	16,619,034	10,549,838	17,633,190
Accumulated amortization —				
Environment .....		470,003	1,309,882	445,886
Fisheries and Oceans .....		229,606	774,858	325,555
Industry .....		236,972	13,370	1,137,274
National Defence .....		2,104,545	881,047	4,445,711
Public Works and Government Services .....		1,688,968	238,817	90,690
Solicitor General .....		742,653	203,119	312,017
Transport .....		653,838	1,435,317	66,935
Other ministries .....		1,004,045	20,413	1,080,448
		<i>7,130,630</i>	<i>4,876,823</i>	<i>7,904,516</i>
Consolidated Crown corporations .....		668,718	526,008	1,341,935
Total accumulated amortization .....		7,799,348	5,402,831	9,246,451
Total net capital assets —				
Environment .....	172,475	314,427	864,598	165,024
Fisheries and Oceans .....	19,734	154,284	952,912	89,690
Industry .....	12,353	259,647	21,585	1,120,453
National Defence .....	76,480	2,866,528	503,054	5,355,792
Public Works and Government Services .....	270,619	1,525,894	483,078	58,066
Solicitor General .....	51,327	1,413,270	169,403	209,392
Transport .....	204,709	558,907	1,644,548	49,363
Other ministries .....	226,885	1,187,401	28,321	725,082
	<i>1,034,582</i>	<i>8,280,358</i>	<i>4,667,499</i>	<i>7,772,862</i>
Consolidated Crown corporations .....	363,568	539,328	479,508	613,877
Total net capital assets .....	1,398,150	8,819,686	5,147,007	8,386,739

Comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current years' presentation

<sup>(1)</sup> Details in Table 10.3.

<sup>(2)</sup> Details in Table 10.4.

Vehicles <sup>(1)</sup>	Leasehold improvements	Assets under construction	Assets under capital leases <sup>(2)</sup>	Total March 31/2004	Total March 31/2003
124,023	33,825	152,397	18,199	4,070,739	3,977,214
1,658,078	522,835	400,086		5,127,638	5,063,270
26,228	14,806	493,173	814	3,336,675	3,157,650
25,125,027	2,210	3,129,723	1,069,852	45,559,969	44,178,435
9,036	151,893	667,178	967,092	6,151,331	5,608,404
410,528	7,682	239,577	111	3,759,079	3,530,304
797,867	7,366	67,177	818,820	6,304,847	6,289,244
173,907	231,088	500,154	31,098	5,208,842	4,686,810
28,324,694	971,705	5,649,465	2,905,986	79,519,120	76,491,331
1,121,146	68,843	368,214	549,786	6,640,931	5,891,323
29,445,840	1,040,548	6,017,679	3,455,772	86,160,051	82,382,654
87,565	14,947		1,455	2,329,738	2,224,746
1,102,581	260,097			2,692,697	2,582,242
19,041	2,733		352	1,409,742	1,190,895
12,098,530			174,194	19,704,027	18,241,911
5,114	15,980		382,099	2,421,668	2,178,538
191,145	652		36	1,449,622	1,308,750
516,521	3,764		55,953	2,732,328	2,578,539
103,365	72,503		15,713	2,296,487	2,006,633
14,123,862	370,676		629,802	35,036,309	32,312,254
639,737	23,436		179,386	3,379,220	3,035,932
14,763,599	394,112		809,188	38,415,529	35,348,186
36,458	18,878	152,397	16,744	1,741,001	1,752,468
555,497	262,738	400,086		2,434,941	2,481,028
7,187	12,073	493,173	462	1,926,933	1,966,755
13,026,497	2,210	3,129,723	895,658	25,855,942	25,936,524
3,922	135,913	667,178	584,993	3,729,663	3,429,866
219,383	7,030	239,577	75	2,309,457	2,221,554
281,346	3,602	67,177	762,867	3,572,519	3,710,705
70,542	158,585	500,154	15,385	2,912,355	2,680,177
14,200,832	601,029	5,649,465	2,276,184	44,482,811	44,179,077
481,409	45,407	368,214	370,400	3,261,711	2,855,391
14,682,241	646,436	6,017,679	2,646,584	47,744,522	47,034,468



## Vehicles

Table 10.3 presents the details of vehicles by sub-category.

**TABLE 10.3**

### VEHICLES BY SUB-CATEGORY

(in thousands of dollars)

	Cost	Accumulated amortization	March 31/2004	March 31/2003
Ships and boats .....	13,531,115	5,296,186	8,234,929	8,363,100
Aircraft .....	11,785,524	6,904,929	4,880,595	4,632,322
Motor vehicles .....	1,722,823	986,494	736,329	720,489
Military vehicles .....	1,142,932	837,574	305,358	253,230
Other vehicles .....	1,263,446	738,416	525,030	516,720
Total .....	29,445,840	14,763,599	14,682,241	14,485,861

## Assets under Capital Leases

Table 10.4 presents the details of assets under capital leases by main category.

**TABLE 10.4**

### ASSETS UNDER CAPITAL LEASES BY MAIN CATEGORY

(in thousands of dollars)

	Cost	Accumulated amortization	March 31/2004	March 31/2003
Land .....	44,996		44,996	44,942
Buildings .....	1,572,340	579,012	993,328	917,539
Works and infrastructure .....	818,820	55,953	762,867	771,056
Machinery and equipment .....	40,230	18,238	21,992	98,279
Vehicles .....	979,386	155,985	823,401	711,583
Total .....	3,455,772	809,188	2,646,584	2,543,399

# SECTION 11

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## **Other Information Related to the Financial Statements**

### **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Contractual commitments .....	11.2
Contingent liabilities .....	11.14

## OTHER INFORMATION RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This section contains detailed information related to contractual commitments and contingent liabilities.

### Contractual Commitments

A contractual commitment represents a legal obligation to outside organizations or individuals as a result of a contract. The nature of Government activities requires negotiation of contracts that are significant in relation to its current financial position or that will materially affect the level of future expenses. In the case of contractual commitments to international organizations, some will result in future budgetary expenses while others will result in non-budgetary payments.

Contractual commitments can be classified into four main categories: transfer payment agreements (grants and contributions), fixed assets and purchases, operating leases and international organizations.

Major capital assets of the Government are either purchased outright or leased. Where a lease transfers substantially all of the benefits and risks incident to ownership of the property to the

lessee, it is considered a capital lease. All other leases are classified as operating leases. Section 6 of this volume provides information on capital leases.

All outstanding contractual commitments of \$10 million or more per project at year end are reported for fixed assets, purchases, operating leases and transfer payment agreements. For international organizations, all contractual commitments in excess of \$1 million at year end are reported.

In accordance with the Government's significant accounting policies, the contractual commitments of consolidated Crown corporations are included with those of the Government.

Table 11.1 summarizes these contractual commitments. Details of the four types of contractual commitments can be found in other tables in this section.

**TABLE 11.1**

#### CONTRACTUAL COMMITMENTS

(in millions of dollars)

	Transfer payments	Acquisition of property and purchases	Operating leases	International organizations	Total
Information from:					
Table 11.3 .....	41,015	7,723	3,492		52,230
Table 11.4 .....				3,882	3,882
Total .....	41,015	7,723	3,492	3,882	56,112

Table 11.2 summarizes the information presented in Table 11.1 to indicate the minimum amounts required to satisfy obligations under contractual commitments each year from 2005 to 2009 inclusive, and a total for amounts due in the year 2010 and subsequently.

**TABLE 11.2**

#### SCHEDULE OF MINIMUM PAYMENTS

(in millions of dollars)

Minimum payments to be made in:	Transfer payment agreements	Acquisition of fixed assets and purchases	Commitments under operating lease arrangements	Commitments to international organizations	Total
2005 .....	5,614	3,030	341	1,602	10,587
2006 .....	4,102	1,652	311	625	6,690
2007 .....	3,037	908	314	774	5,033
2008 .....	2,640	394	309	686	4,029
2009 .....	2,140	252	255	195	2,842
2010 and subsequently .....	23,482	1,487	1,962		26,931
Total .....	41,015	7,723	3,492	3,882	56,112

## Transfer Payment Agreements, Fixed Assets, Purchases and Operating Leases

Table 11.3 provides details of contractual commitments that involve: transfer payment agreements, fixed assets, purchases and operating leases. It discloses individual contractual commitments by category and by entity. Contractual commitments are summarized in Note 13 to the audited financial statements in Section 2 of this volume.

Transfer payment agreements are irrevocable contracts to provide funding to other levels of governments, organizations or individuals.

Fixed assets are tangible, durable items of value, including major additions or alterations thereto, including military equipment and land, from which benefits are expected to be derived during their useful life.

Purchase commitments are commitments supported by a contract to supply goods or services. An operating lease is a lease in which the lessor does not substantially transfer all the benefits and risks incident to ownership of property to the lessee.

**TABLE 11.3**

### TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES AS AT MARCH 31, 2004

(in millions of dollars)

	Total estimated cost	Amount contracted	Amount disbursed	Outstanding commitment	Outstanding commitments to be disbursed by March 31					
					2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010 and subse- quently
<b>Transfer payment agreements—</b>										
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (Government account)—										
Social Housing Program .....	56,567 <sup>(1)</sup>	56,567	24,874	31,693 <sup>(2)</sup>	1,758	1,725	1,714	1,698	1,691	23,107
Agriculture and Agri-Food—										
Province of Saskatchewan—Prairie Grain Roads Program .....	73	73	40	33	18	15				
Industry—										
Canadian Space Agency—Telesat Canada—Payload Flight Demonstration Program .....	60	60	60	<sup>(3)</sup>						
European Space Agency—Earth Observation and Telecommunications Programs .....	239	211	98	113	30	24	22	16	12	9
Cascade Data Services Inc.—Cassiope Program .....	63	63	6	57	14	25	17	1		
University of Calgary—Cassiope Program .....	10	10		10	3	4	2	1		
<b>Health—</b>										
Control and provision of Health Services to Indian Bands, associations or groups .....	993	993	571	422	183	116	85	37	1	
Government of Nunavut .....	31	31	21	10	10					
First Canadian Health .....	154	154	73	81	20	21	23	17		
<b>Canadian International Development Agency—</b>										
Geographic Programs .....	1,434	1,434	665	769	242	196	154	94	52	31
Partnership Program .....	438	438	275	163	73	45	30	14	1	
Country in Transition Program .....	101	101	86	15	7	7	1			
Multilateral Program .....	777	777	512	265	157	75	7	12		14
<b>Citizenship and Immigration—</b>										
Canada-Quebec Accord .....	950	950	150	800	160	160	160	160	160	
Canada-Manitoba Accord .....	41	41	6	35	7	7	7	7	7	
Canada-British Columbia Accord .....	228	228	38	190	38	38	38	38	38	
<b>Canadian Heritage—</b>										
Contributions—										
National Association of Friendship Center .....	79	79	48	31	16	15				
Corporation Katimavik—OPCAN .....	53	53	13	40	20	20				
Volunteer Canada .....	16	16	7	9 <sup>(3)</sup>	5	4				

TABLE 11.3

## TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES

AS AT MARCH 31, 2004—*Continued*

(in millions of dollars)

					Outstanding commitments to be disbursed by March 31						2010 and subse- quently			
					Total estimated cost	Amount contracted	Amount disbursed	Outstanding commitment	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	
Society for Educational Visits and Exchanges in Canada .....					14	14	5	9 <sup>(3)</sup>	5	4				
Multiplex contribution— 2007 Canada Winter Games .....					20	20	6	14	4	8	2			
Environment—														
Office of Infrastructure of Canada—														
Canadian Opera House Corporation—Construction of opera house, Toronto .....					25	25	16	9 <sup>(3)</sup>	4	2	3			
Province of New Brunswick— Twinning of Trans Canada Highway .....					200	200	7	193	46	69	59	19		
Province of Saskatchewan— Twinning of the Trans Canada Highway .....					65	65		65	21	15	19	10		
Halifax Regional Municipality— Construction of sewage treatment plant .....					30	30	3	27	7	20				
Province of Manitoba— Expansion of Manitoba Red River Floodway .....					120	120	2	118	5	38	48	27		
Regional Municipality of York— Quick Start component of the York Region Transit Plan .....					50	50		50	41	9				
Government of the Northwest Territories—Improve three highway corridors in the Northwest Territories .....					20	20	3	17	8	5	4			
Town of Stratford—Expansion of water distribution and sewage collection systems .....					4	4	1	3 <sup>(3)</sup>	1	1	1			
City of Thunder Bay—Waste water treatment project .....					25	25	9	16	16					
City of St. John's—Phase 2 of the St. John's Harbour Clean-Up Project .....					31	31		31	8	7	8	8		
Saskatchewan Property Management Corporation— Regina's Wascana Lake Enhancement Project .....					9	9	6	3 <sup>(3)</sup>	3					
Vancouver Convention Centre Expansion Project Ltd— Construction of new facility and connector for the Vancouver Convention and Exhibition Centre .....					222	222	5	217	44	40	49	43	41	
Government of Quebec— Phase 1 of the extension of Autoroute 30, South of Montreal .....					11	11		11	5	4	2			
Indian Affairs and Northern Development—														
Comprehensive Land Claims Agreement—														
Indian and Inuit Affairs .....					597	597	320	277	80	67	25	19	14	72



TABLE 11.3

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES  
AS AT MARCH 31, 2004—Continued

(in millions of dollars)

	Total estimated cost	Amount contracted	Amount disbursed	Outstanding commitment	Outstanding commitments to be disbursed by March 31					2010 and subse- quently
					2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	
Financial Transfer Arrangement.....	1,138	1,138	711	427	196	100	59	55	17	
Comprehensive Funding Arrangement.....	426	426	91	335	335					
Canada First Nations Funding Agreement.....	1,690	1,690	890	800	339	192	128	119	22	
Canada First Nations Funding Agreement (RETRO).....	39	39	9	30	6	8	8	8		
DIAND/First Nations Funding Arrangement.....	949	949	571	378	192	84	54	31	17	
Contribution Agreement.....	205	205	11	194	17	46	34	39	6	52
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program.....	503	503	264	239	92	73	37	37		
Canada Infrastructure Works Agreement.....	2	2	2	(3)						
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency— Economic Development Programs— Canada/Newfoundland Infrastructure Program Agreement.....	51	51	21	30	16	14				
Canada/Prince Edward Island Infrastructure Program Agreement.....	13	13	7	6(3)	4	2				
Canada/Nova Scotia Infrastructure Program Agreement.....	65	65	20	45	30	15				
Canada/New Brunswick Infrastructure Program Agreement.....	55	55	25	30	21	9				
Industry— Bioniche Life Science Inc.....	17	17	7	10	5	5				
Goodrich Aerospace Canada Ltd.....	47	47	30	17	11	6				
Honeywell ASCA Inc.....	54	54	47	7(3)	2	2	2	1		
CAE Inc. - Visual technologies.....	39	39	21	18	9	9				
Pratt & Whitney Canada Inc.....	99	99	99	(3)						
Aventis Pasteur Ltd—Cancer Vaccines.....	60	60	31	29	6	6	6	6	5	
International Telecommunication Union— ITU operations.....	27	27	12	15	15					
Shire Biochem Inc.— Recombinant vaccine technology.....	80	80	21	59	10	10	9	30		
Rolls-Royce Canada Inc.— Industrial gas turbines.....	75	75	46	29	10	10	9			
ATS Automation Tooling System Inc.....	25	25	11	14	9	5				
Cascade Data Services Inc.....	77	77	6	71	14	16	11	16	14	
CMC Electronics Inc.—Aeronautical sustainable technology.....	23	23	5	18	2	3	13			
Dupont Canada Inc.—Fuel cell components.....	19	19	8	11	4	7				
Ontario Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs— Small town and rural infrastructure.....	174	174	74	100		20	80			
Ontario Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Recreation—Sports, culture and tourism partnership.....	233	233	89	144	67	77				
Ontario Superbuild Corporation.....	177	177	100	77	31	46				

TABLE 11.3

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES  
AS AT MARCH 31, 2004—Continued

(in millions of dollars)

	Total estimated cost	Amount contracted	Amount disbursed	Outstanding commitment	Outstanding commitments to be disbursed by March 31						2010 and subse- quently
					2005	2006	2007	2008	2009		
Voisey's Bay Nickel Co. Ltd— Hydrometallurgical process for Nickel Sulphides .....	60	60	10	50	7	12	7	8		16	
Mitel Network Corporation— Development of broadband multi- media platform .....	60	60	45	15	15						
Westport Innovations Inc. ....	19	19	11	8 <sup>(3)</sup>	4	4					
MARS Discovery District—Incubation Centre for Medicial and Related Agencies .....	20	20	10	10	10						
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec— Canada Infrastructure Works Agreement-Quebec .....	469	469	125	344	244	100					
Innovation Development Entrepreneurship and Export Program (IDEA—SME) .....	541	541	453	88	66	19	3				
Community Futures Program (CFP) .....	238	238	202	36	19	17					
Regional Strategic Initiative Program .....	607	607	422	185	87	51	16	5	3	23	
Contributions to the Province of Quebec under the Infrastructure Canada Program .....	636	636	625	11	1	10					
Justice— Legal Aid .....	307	284	99	185	94	91					
Youth Justice Services .....	746	746	597	149	149						
Industry— National Research Council of Canada— James Clerk Maxwell Telescope Mauna Kea, Hawaii, U.S.A. ....	40	40	30	10	1	1	1	1	1	5	
Gemini Twin Telescope Project— Cerro Pachon, Chile and Mauna Kea, Hawaii, U.S.A. ....	109	109	49	60	7	7	7	7	7	25	
Tri-University Meson Facility (TRIUMF) Vancouver, B.C. ....	394	394	297	97	40	19	19	19			
Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope Corporation—Mauna Kea, Hawaii U.S.A. ....	110	110	77	33	4	4	4	4	4	13	
Natural Resources— Development of Renewable Energy—Saskatchewan Power Corporation .....	12	12	2	10	1	1	2	1	1	4	
Hibernia Development Project— Interest Assistance Loan Agreement .....	237	221	41	180	36	33	24	23	16	48	
Production of electricity from wind energy resources—Vision Quest Windelectric Inc. ....	34	34	2	32	3	4	3	3	4	15	
Transport— Province of Quebec Road Agreement .....	271	271	206	65	4	4	4	4	4	45	
Western Economic Diversification— Rick Hansen Man In Motion Foundation .....	15	15	2	13	2	2	2	2	2	3	

TABLE 11.3

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES  
AS AT MARCH 31, 2004—Continued

(in millions of dollars)

	Total estimated cost	Amount contracted	Amount disbursed	Outstanding commitment	Outstanding commitments to be disbursed by March 31					2010 and subse- quently
					2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	
Infrastructure Canada .....	557	528	158	370	206	158	6			
<b>Subtotal</b> .....	<b>75,594</b>	<b>75,498</b>	<b>34,618</b>	<b>40,880</b>	<b>5,502</b>	<b>4,088</b>	<b>3,028</b>	<b>2,640</b>	<b>2,140</b>	<b>23,482</b>
Consolidated Crown Corporations—										
The Canada Council for the Arts—										
Future year grants .....	64	64		64	41	14	9			
Telefilm Canada—										
Financial assistance to producers and distributors .....	71	71		71	71					
<b>Subtotal</b> .....	<b>135</b>	<b>135</b>		<b>135</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>9</b>			
<b>Total transfer payment agreements</b> .....	<b>75,729</b>	<b>75,633</b>	<b>34,618</b>	<b>41,015</b>	<b>5,614</b>	<b>4,102</b>	<b>3,037</b>	<b>2,640</b>	<b>2,140</b>	<b>23,482</b>
<b>Fixed assets and purchases—</b>										
Fixed assets—										
Fisheries and Oceans—										
Bedford Institute of Oceanography (BIO)—										
Construction of new Level II Laboratory Facility .....	19	19	2	17	7	10				
Renovation and conversion of Van Steelburg building to scientific support .....	15	15		15	1	1	9	4		
St. Andrew's Biological Station (SABS)—										
Construction of new science and administration building .....	17	17	1	16	1		8	7		
St. Andrew's Biological Station (SABS)—										
Construction of wet laboratory facility ..	15	15	1	14	1	5	7	1		
Search and Rescue Lifeboat Replacement (SEPA) .....	41	41	13	28	16	9	2	1		
National Defence—										
CF18 Modernization-Engineering change proposal 583 .....	1,009	706	571	135	60	61	12	2		
Armoured Personnel Carriers .....	2,355	1,752	1,471	281	88	106	87			
Evolved Sea Sparrow Missile Project .....	514	483	263	220	114	70	20	16		
Light Wheeled Utility Vehicle .....	226	187	40	147	145	2				
Aurora Data—										
Management System 192—										
General Dynamics Canada Ltd. ....	239	239	61	178	45	43	27	25	24	14
O113 Advanced Distributed Combat Training System .....	188	171		171	116	25	11	14	5	
Other fixed assets (DND) .....	6,029	4,458	3,284	1,174	697	300	93	33	12	39
Public Works and Government Services—										
Laurier-Taché Garage Repairs .....	63	63	21	42	10	15	15	2		
Library of Parliament—										
Renovations .....	119	119	73	46	26	20				
<b>Subtotal</b> .....	<b>10,849</b>	<b>8,285</b>	<b>5,801</b>	<b>2,484</b>	<b>1,327</b>	<b>667</b>	<b>291</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>53</b>
Consolidated Crown Corporations—										
Canadian Museum of Civilization .....	102	102	57	45	45					
<b>Subtotal</b> .....	<b>102</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>45</b>					
<b>Total fixed assets</b> .....	<b>10,951</b>	<b>8,387</b>	<b>5,858</b>	<b>2,529</b>	<b>1,372</b>	<b>667</b>	<b>291</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>53</b>

TABLE 11.3

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES  
AS AT MARCH 31, 2004—Continued

(in millions of dollars)

	Total estimated cost	Amount contracted	Amount disbursed	Outstanding commitment	Outstanding commitments to be disbursed by March 31						2010 and subse- quently
					2005	2006	2007	2008	2009		
Purchases—											
Privy Council—											
Chief Electoral Officer—											
IBM Canada—Facilities Management											
Support Services .....	20	20	10	10	5	4	1				
Foreign Affairs and											
International Trade—											
Canadian Bank Note Company Ltd ...	42	42	13	29	7	7	7	7	1		
Citizenship and Immigration—											
IT Professional services, purchase											
of software licenses											
and maintenance .....	33	33	22	11	11						
Solicitor General—											
Correctional Service—											
NAV Canada—Management											
Training .....	23	23	5	18	2	2	2	3	3	6	
Industry—											
Canadian Space											
Agency—											
Radarsat-2 construction—											
MacDonald Dettwiler Ltd. ....	381	381	333	48	12	35	1				
Scientific activities—MSS											
operations—McDonald Dettwiler											
Space and Advanced											
Robotics Ltd. ....	109	109	23	86	30	27	26	3			
National Research Council											
of Canada—											
Atco Frontec Corporation—											
Construction services .....	23	23	2	21	5	5	5	5	1		
National Defence—											
North Warning System											
support .....	577	310	147	163	58	61	44				
Bombardier—NATO Flying											
Training Centre .....	2,536	1,826	353	1,473	72	84	86	88	89	1,054	
Serco Ltd.—Goose Bay ASD .....	480	478	33	445	40	41	42	43	44	235	
IMP Group Ltd.—Cormorant											
Integrated Services .....	160	160	40	120	36	38	39	7			
Provision of Health Care Services—											
Santé Montfort .....	185	185	1	184	1	1	10	18	18	136	
Other purchases (DND) .....	2,227	2,120	1,146	974	493	304	108	65	4		
Human Resources											
Development—											
Canada Student											
Financial Assistance Act—											
Service providers—Private											
Institutions .....	324	236	134	102	102						
Reprofiling of HRDC contribution											
for the Census—											
Statistics Canada .....	40	40	24	16	8	8					
Replacement of support hardware and											
software—Unisys Canada .....	16	16	5	11	1	2	2	2	2	2	
Telecommunications equipment and											
services—Sprint Canada Inc. ....	53	53	30	23	12	5	6				
Printing, warehousing and											
distribution—Dymont Distribution											
Services Ltd. ....	16	16	1	15	7	8					

TABLE 11.3

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES  
AS AT MARCH 31, 2004—Continued

(in millions of dollars)

					Outstanding commitments to be disbursed by March 31						2010 and subse- quently
	Total estimated cost	Amount contracted	Amount disbursed	Outstanding commitment	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009		
Hardware purchase, system integration and support services— —IBM Canada.....	26	26	15	11	11						
Canada Customs and Revenue Agency— Bell Canada—Canada Revenue Agency's cabling requirements for all computers and servers .....	16	16	1	15	5	5	5				
Sita Advanced Travel Solutions—Informatic System Integration .....	38	38	12	26	21	3	2				
Solicitor General— Royal Canadian Mounted Police— Niche Technology Inc. PROS Project.....	37	24	10	14	3	5	2	2	1	1	
Sierra Systems—Project management—PROS Project .....	19	12	7	5	5						
Morneau Sobeco— Pension Administration.....	14	14	4	10	3	2	2	2	1		
Public Works and Government Services— Quantum Management Services Ltd.—Canadian Enquiry Centre.....	35	30	9	21	11	10					
Brookfield LePage Johnson Controls Property Management Services— Quebec West .....	178	178	138	40	40						
Quebec East.....	87	87	67	20	20						
Ottawa, Ont. (NCA-1, 2 and 3) .....	749	749	615	134	134						
Greater Toronto Area, Ont.....	131	131	110	21	21						
AJJA Information Technology Consultants Inc.....	15	15	2	13	4	6	3				
EDS Canada .....	27	27	5	22	6	5	5	5	1		
TPG Technology .....	135	135	121	14	14						
IBM Canada Ltd.....	18	18	4	14	3	3	3	3	2		
IBM Canada Ltd.....	73	73	63	10	10						
Subtotal .....	8,843	7,644	3,505	4,139	1,213	671	401	253	167	1,434	
Consolidated Crown Corporations— Canadian Broadcasting Corporation— Sports Rights .....	533	533	185	348	112	89	69	34	44		
Canadian Air Transport Security Authority— Screening services .....	682	682		682	320	215	145	2			
National Capital Commission— LaFleur de la Capitale Inc. ....	15	15	3	12	5	5	2				
Other service contracts .....	18	18	5	13	8	5					
Subtotal .....	1,248	1,248	193	1,055	445	314	216	36	44		
Total purchases .....	10,091	8,892	3,698	5,194	1,658	985	617	289	211	1,434	
Total fixed assets and purchases .....	21,042	17,279	9,556	7,723	3,030	1,652	908	394	252	1,487	



TABLE 11.3

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES  
AS AT MARCH 31, 2004—Continued

(in millions of dollars)

	Total estimated cost	Amount contracted	Amount disbursed	Outstanding commitment	Outstanding commitments to be disbursed by March 31						2010 and subse- quently
					2005	2006	2007	2008	2009		
<b>Operating leases—</b>											
<b>Environment—</b>											
Lease of land—Capilano											
Indian Reserve No. 5											
Vancouver, B.C. ....	488	488	80	408	10	10	10	10	10	358	
<b>I.B.M. Canada Ltd—</b>											
Rental and maintenance of											
supercomputer system .....	42	42	3	39	7	8	8	9	7		
<b>Foreign Affairs and</b>											
<b>International Trade—</b>											
Mitsui Fudosan, New York .....	52	52	18	34	3	3	3	3	4	18	
Provision of services—Low											
Risk Detention Centre,Toronto .....	19	19		19	3	4	4	4	4		
<b>Public Works and</b>											
<b>Government Services—</b>											
174 Stone Road Ltd., Toronto .....	25	25	15	10	1	1	1	1	2	4	
1600 Star Top, 519719 Ontario Inc. ....	95	95	8	87	7	5	5	5	5	60	
550 Blvd Cité. Alex Nihon Inc. ....	131	131	3	128	7	7	7	7	7	93	
BTC Properties II Ltd and											
3160343 Canada Inc., Toronto .....	18	18	2	16	2	2	2	2	2	6	
Elron Development, Toronto. ....	18	18	4	14	1	1	1	1	1	9	
160 Elgin, Portfolio Inc. ....	60	60		60				9	5	46	
269 Laurier Street—Great West											
Life Assurance Co. and											
London Life											
Insurance Co. ....	152	152		152	20	11	11	11	11	88	
155 Queen Street, GWL Realty Inc. ....	20	20	8	12	4	4	4				
Old Oak Properties Inc., London, Ont. ....	38	38	27	11	2	2	2	3	2		
1138 Melville St., Oxford Management											
Services, Vancouver, B.C. ....	43	43	15	28	5	5	4	4	4	6	
Place Moncalm, Phase III,											
70 Crémazie .....	139	139	28	111	7	7	7	7	7	76	
SITQ—5 Place Ville-Marie, Montreal .....	21	21	2	19	2	2	2	2	2	9	
The Regional Group of 1550 Carling,											
Ottawa .....	29	29	6	23	2	2	2	2	2	13	
WPBI Property Management Inc.,											
825 St-Antoine West, Montreal .....	11	11	1	10	1	1	1	1	1	5	
Gespa CDPQ Inc.,											
160 Elgin Street .....	30	30	11	19	6	6	6	1			
Standard Life Assurance Co.—											
280 Slater Street .....	51	51	3	48	5	5	5	5	5	23	
333 Laurier Street .....	14	14	2	12	3	3	3	3			
333 Laurier Street .....	35	35		35	4	5	5	5	5	11	
Aon Inc., Peterborough, Ont. ....	25	25	15	10	1	1	1	1	1	5	
Orlando Corporation, Mississauga, Ont. ....	48	48	16	32	5	5	5	5	5	7	
National Capital Commission—											
40 Elgin Street, Ottawa .....	20	20	7	13	1	1	1	1	1	8	
1258898 Ontario Ltd.—400 Cumberland											
Street, Ottawa .....	35	35	9	26	3	3	3	3	3	11	
Société de Gestion Cogir Inc.—											
Brossard, Quebec .....	65	65	13	52	7	7	7	7	7	17	
Société en commandite Redbourn											
Brossard et Immeubles Régime XI .....	24	24	3	21	2	2	2	2	2	11	
3878309 Canada Inc. and First National											
Funding Corp.—Laval, Quebec .....	39	39	6	33	4	4	4	4	4	13	
Bona Building & Management Co.—											
155, McArthur Road, Ottawa .....	23	23	6	17	3	3	3	3	3	2	
333-335 River Road, Ottawa .....	113	113	32	81	7	7	7	7	7	46	
285 Coventry Road, Ottawa .....	79	79	12	67	4	3	3	3	3	51	
295 Coventry Road, Ottawa .....	73	73	8	65	3	3	3	3	3	50	

TABLE 11.3

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES  
AS AT MARCH 31, 2004—*Continued*

(in millions of dollars)

	Total estimated cost	Amount contracted	Amount disbursed	Outstanding commitment	Outstanding commitments to be disbursed by March 31						2010 and subse- quently
					2005	2006	2007	2008	2009		
219 Laurier Avenue Development											
219 Laurier Ave, Ottawa.....	22	22	6	16	2	2	2	2	2	6	
219 Laurier Ave, Ottawa.....	21	21	5	16	2	2	2	2	2	6	
Kidinks Holdings Inc.—											
200 Laurier Avenue, Ottawa.....	18	18	5	13	2	2	2	2	2	3	
Urbandale Corporation—											
100 Metcalfe Street, Ottawa.....	18	18	5	13	2	2	2	2	2	3	
100 Metcalfe Street, Ottawa.....	23	23	4	19	2	2	2	2	2	9	
Capital City Shopping Centre, Billings Bridge Tower, Ottawa.....	44	44	9	35	4	4	4	4	4	15	
O & Y Enterprise National—											
Billings Bridge Tower, Ottawa.....	13	13		13	13						
320 Queen Street, Ottawa.....	43	43	21	22	4	4	4	4	4	2	
3840743 Canada Inc.,											
975 St. Joseph Boulevard, Gatineau.....	19	19	11	8 <sup>(3)</sup>	2	2	2	2			
350/360 Albert Street, Ottawa.....	39	39	9	30	4	4	4	4	4	10	
750 Heron Road, Ottawa.....	19	19	5	14	2	2	2	2	2	4	
Gladwin Corporation—											
2215 Gladwin, Ottawa.....	23	23	8	15	3	3	3	3	3		
25 Fitzgerald Road.....	30	30	7	23	4	4	4	4	4	3	
130 Colonnade Road.....	25	25	9	16	2	2	2	2	2	6	
Pinecrest Office Park.....	16	16	6	10	2	2	2	2	2		
103-106 Counter Street Corp., Hamilton, Ont.....	11	11		11	1	1	1	1	1	6	
3173763 Canada Inc.,											
25 Nicholas Street.....	17	17	11	6 <sup>(3)</sup>	2	2	2				
725844 Alberta Inc.,											
Barclay Centre, Calgary, Alta.....	36	36	20	16	4	4	4	4			
B.C. Hydro,											
333 Dunsmuir, Vancouver, B.C.....	13	13	2	11	2	3	3	3			
Blue Capital Canada Real Estate Ltd. Partnership, Toronto.....	16	16	1	15	2	2	2	2	3	4	
Cadillac Fairview Corp. Ltd.,											
191 Laurier Avenue West.....	43	43		43	3	5	5	5	5	20	
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 181 Queen Street.....	129	129	15	114	5	5	5	5	5	89	
Great West Life Assurance Co. and London Life Insurance Co.											
255 Albert Street, Ottawa.....	27	27		27	3	2	2	2	2	16	
Morguard Investments Ltd.,											
59 Camelot Drive.....	13	13		13	1	2	2	2	2	4	
Omers Realty Corporation, 350 Albert Street.....	19	19	1	18	3	3	3	3	3	3	
Oxford Properties Group, 110 Place d'Orleans Drive.....	11	11		11	1	1	1	1	1	6	
Saskpen Properties Ltd, Hamilton Centre, Regina.....	14	14	2	12	2	2	2	2	2	2	
WPBI Property Management Inc., 800 La Gauchetière Montreal-West.....	40	40	2	38	3	3	3	3	3	23	
O & Y REIT Holdings Inc., 300 Slater Street and 365 Laurier Avenue, West, Ottawa.....	161	161		161	26	15	15	15	15	75	
The Hi-Rise Group, Hamilton.....	182	182	9	173	12	12	12	12	12	111	

TABLE 11.3

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES  
AS AT MARCH 31, 2004—*Concluded*

(in millions of dollars)

	Total estimated cost	Amount contracted	Amount disbursed	Outstanding commitment	Outstanding commitments to be disbursed by March 31					2010 and subse- quently
					2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	
Solicitor General—										
Royal Canadian Mounted Police—										
Dispatch radio service—Manitoba										
Telecom Services Inc (MTS)—										
Mobility .....	60	60	37	23	6	6	6	5		
<i>Subtotal</i> .....	3,240	3,240	573	2,667	268	238	237	236	214	1,474
Consolidated Crown										
Corporations—										
Canadian Air Transport										
Security Authority—										
Equipment and Office Space .....	25	25		25	3	3	3	3	3	10
National Capital										
Commission—										
Chalmers Building,										
40 Elgin St., Ottawa .....	181	181	49	132	6	6	6	6	6	102
VIA Rail Canada Inc.—										
Central Station—Montreal .....	48	48	29	19	4	4	4	4	3	
Union Station—Toronto .....	159	159	7	152	2	2	2	2	2	142
Canadian Broadcasting										
Corporation—										
Satellite lease (Telesat) .....	197	197	27	170	13	13	13	14	13	104
Profac Facility and Property										
Management .....	126	126	24	102	24	25	26	27		
Morguard Investments .....	143	143		143	7	6	7	7	7	109
TQS Inc.—										
Cogeco Radio—Tel Inc. ....	16	16	3	13	3	2	3	2	3	
Telefilm Canada—										
Office leases .....	14	14		14	2	2	2	1	1	6
International Development										
Research Centre—										
Pension Realty Limited—										
Office Space and Maintenance Lease ..	94	30	5	25	6	7	8	4		
Canada Council for the Arts—										
Operating leases .....	31	31	1	30	3	3	3	3	3	15
<i>Subtotal</i> .....	1,034	970	145	825	73	73	77	73	41	488
<b>Total operating</b>										
<b>leases</b> .....	4,274	4,210	718	3,492	341	311	314	309	255	1,962
<b>Grand total</b> .....	101,045	97,122	44,892	52,230	8,985	6,065	4,259	3,343	2,647	26,931

(1) The amount shown under "Total estimated cost" is a cumulative total of amounts charged to budgetary appropriations since 1992, when particulars of this commitment were first reported in the *Public Accounts of Canada*, plus the outstanding commitment reported at fiscal year end.

(2) This figure reflects the total estimated remaining contractual obligations which extend for periods up to 35 years.

(3) Particulars of this commitment, shown for continuity purposes, will not be reported in future years since it has either been retired in full or the outstanding obligation is now less than \$10 million.

## International Commitments

Table 11.4 summarizes the commitments for international organizations according to whether they would result in the disbursement of funds for non-budgetary share capital and loans, or for budgetary loans and advances.

Commitments reported in this table include loans and advances to international organizations and developing countries, which Canada has agreed to disburse in the future. Future paid-in share capital represents commitments made by

Canada for future purchases of non-budgetary share capital in international organizations. The amounts reported in Table 11.4 as undisbursed loans and advances and as future paid-in share capital exclude notes that have been issued and that are still unpaid as at March 31, 2004.

Table 11.4 presents information that is summarized in Note 13 to the financial statements.

**TABLE 11.4**

### INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS COMMITMENTS

(in millions of dollars)<sup>(1)</sup>

	Undisbursed loans and advances	Future paid-in share capital	Total
<b>NON BUDGETARY SHARE CAPITAL AND LOANS—</b>			
African Development Bank.....		11	11
European Bank for Reconstruction and Development .....		32	32
International Monetary Fund.....	119		119
Developing countries—Canada Account .....	3,190		3,190
	<u>3,309</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>3,352</u>
<b>BUDGETARY LOANS AND ADVANCES—</b>			
African Development Fund.....	70		70
Asian Development Fund .....	49		49
International Fund for Agricultural Development.....	29		29
Montreal Protocol Fund .....	12		12
Caribbean Development Bank—Special .....	2		2
International Development Association .....	230		230
International Monetary Fund.....	15		15
Global Environment Facility (GEF) Trust Fund .....	119		119
Developing countries—Canada Account .....	4		4
	<u>530</u>		<u>530</u>
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>3,839</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>3,882</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Foreign currencies were translated into Canadian dollars using the closing rates of exchange at March 31, 2004 (1\$US = \$1.3113 Cdn; 1SDR = \$1.94139 Cdn).

Note: Canada has agreed to lend the Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility (formerly the Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility) special drawing rights (SDR) 700 million of which SDR 639 million has been lent, and to subsidize the interest rate on the loan through a grant of approximately SDR 190 million, of which SDR 182 million has been paid-in.

## Contingent Liabilities

A contingent liability is a potential liability which may become an actual liability when one or more future events occur or fail to occur. Contingent liabilities are recorded in the accounts when it becomes likely that a payment will be made and the amount of that payment can be reasonably estimated. The contingent liabilities of the Government are classified into five categories: Guarantees, International Organizations, Contaminated Sites, Claims and Pending and Threatened Litigation, and Insurance Programs. Additional information regarding each category is provided below.

For details of contingent liabilities of consolidated Crown corporations, refer to Table 4.3 "Contingent Liabilities of Consolidated Crown Corporations" in Section 4 of this volume. Particulars of contingent liabilities of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises are not consolidated with those of the Government but details of these contingencies may be found in Table 9.9 "Contingent Liabilities of Enterprise Crown Corporations and other Government Business Enterprises" in Section 9 of this volume.

## Guarantees

Guarantees of the Government include:

- guarantees of the borrowings of agent enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises;
- guarantees of certain loans made by agent enterprise Crown corporations;
- guarantees, either collective or specific, of the loans of certain individuals and companies obtained from the private sector;
- insurance programs of the Government; and
- other explicit guarantees.

Losses on loan guarantees are recorded in the accounts when it is likely that a payment will be made to honour a guarantee and where the amount of the anticipated loss can be reasonably estimated. The amount of the allowance is determined by taking into consideration the nature of the loan guarantee, loss experience and the use of other measurement techniques. Borrowings of agent enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises are recorded as liabilities for the portion not expected to be repaid directly by these corporations.

Table 11.5 lists the outstanding guarantees and is summarized in Note 13 to the financial statements of the Government in Section 2 of this volume.

**TABLE 11.5**

### GUARANTEES BY THE GOVERNMENT AS AT MARCH 31, 2004

	Authorized limit (where applicable) <sup>(1)</sup>	Contingent liability
	\$	\$
GUARANTEES BY THE GOVERNMENT—		
Borrowings by enterprise Crown corporations which are agents of Her Majesty.....		44,295,409,000 <sup>(2)</sup>
Borrowings by other than enterprise Crown corporations		
From agents		
Loans to Indians by the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation and the Farm Credit Canada, for on-reserve housing .....	1,700,000,000 <sup>(3)</sup>	489,674,942
From other than agents		
Guarantee programs of the Government		
Canada Student Loans Act .....	10,781,963,150	444,291,942
Small Business Loans Act .....	2,771,240,435	970,051,557
Farm Improvement Loans Act and Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act .....	3,000,000,000	242,459,650
Advance Payments for Crops Act .....	1,900,000,000	220,880,002
Atlantic Enterprise Program .....		471,487
Enterprise Development Program .....	1,200,000,000	212,300
Loans to Indians by approved lenders for on-reserve housing .....	(3)	799,699,832
Financial obligations incurred by air carriers regarding purchase of The Havilland Aircraft of Canada, Limited DHC7 and DHC8 aircraft.....	952,825,000	243,008,446
Indian economic development .....	60,000,000 <sup>(4)</sup>	1,316,222 <sup>(5)</sup>
Aboriginal Economic Program .....		10,230,500
Time Air (1982) Ltd .....	10,000,000	471,238
	20,676,028,585	2,933,093,176



TABLE 11.5

GUARANTEES BY THE GOVERNMENT  
AS AT MARCH 31, 2004—*Concluded*

	Authorized limit (where applicable) <sup>(1)</sup>	Contingent liability
	\$	\$
Other explicit loan guarantees		
Loans with respect to the <i>Hibernia Development Project Act</i> .....	1,660,000,000	64,396,132
Loans to NewGrade Energy Inc to finance construction of a heavy oil upgrader .....	275,000,000	37,867,806 <sup>(6)</sup>
	<i>1,935,000,000</i>	<i>102,263,938</i>
Insurance programs of the Government		
Accounts administered for the Government by the Export Development Canada—Insurance and related guarantees .....	13,000,000,000 <sup>(7)</sup>	1,482,859,066
Insurance against accidents at nuclear installations under the <i>Nuclear Liability Act</i> <sup>(8)</sup> .....	1,050,000,000	583,809,524
	<i>14,050,000,000</i>	<i>2,066,668,590</i>
Other explicit guarantees		
Guarantees under the <i>Prairie Grain Advance Payments Act</i> .....	1,900,000,000	217,758,033
Guarantees under the <i>Spring Credit Advance Program</i> .....	1,500,000,000	3,902,592
Guarantees to holders of mortgages insured by the Mortgage Insurance Company of Canada and GE Capital Mortgage Insurance Co. (Canada) .....		616,286,519
Guarantees under Section 19 of the <i>Canadian Wheat Board Act</i> .....		6,139,717,000 <sup>(9)</sup>
Guarantees under the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i> .....		17,906,216
	<i>3,400,000,000</i>	<i>6,995,570,360</i>
Total gross guarantees .....	<u>41,761,028,585</u>	<u>56,882,680,006</u>
Less: allowance for losses .....		<u>2,770,400,000</u>
Total net exposure under guarantees .....		<u><u>54,112,280,006</u></u>

<sup>(1)</sup> The authorized limits indicated in the above statement represent the aggregate total of various types of authorities of Government bodies as stipulated in legislation, legal agreements or other documents that may be in force at any one time.

<sup>(2)</sup> For details, see Table 9.6 in Section 9 of this volume.

<sup>(3)</sup> Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development authorized a limit of \$1.7 billion by Parliament (as shown above), to issue guarantees on loans made by the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) and other approved lenders, for housing purposes, and to issue guarantees on loans made by the Farm Credit Canada (FCC) for farming purposes. The contingent liability amounts related to guaranteed loans for On-Reserve Housing include \$489,652,579 of undisbursed commitment by CMHC, \$22,363 by FCC and \$799,699,832 by other approved lenders.

<sup>(4)</sup> The maximum aggregate amount that may be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund and/or outstanding as a contingent liability in the current and subsequent years in respect of all guarantees authorized under Vote L53b shall be \$60,000,000. As at March 31, 2004, \$27,401,617 had been disbursed in cumulative defaults as well there were outstanding contingent liabilities totaling \$1,316,222 leaving a free balance of \$31,282,161 available to issue further guarantees.

<sup>(5)</sup> The contingent liability related to guaranteed loans for Indian Economic Development includes \$1,316,222 of undisbursed commitment to borrowers for Indian Economic Development Guaranteed Loans (IEDG), for loans that will be advanced by lenders. These remaining loan advances will be made to the borrowers on the basis of progress made on the project for which they were approved.

<sup>(6)</sup> Should the borrower default on this obligation, the Government of Canada would be liable for payment but would be, in turn, indemnified by the Province of Saskatchewan.

<sup>(7)</sup> The *Export Development Act* specifies that Export Development Canada (EDC) may enter into contracts of insurance, re-insurance, related guarantees, financing and other agreements up to the authorized limit of \$13 billion. In total, EDC has \$8.3 billion outstanding against this limit, consisting of \$1.5 billion in contingent liabilities, \$3.4 billion in financing, \$207 million in undisbursed loan guarantees and \$3.2 billion in undisbursed loan commitments.

<sup>(8)</sup> There have been no claims under the *Nuclear Liability Act* since its inception in 1970.

<sup>(9)</sup> The Government guarantees the payment of present and future liabilities, indebtedness, or other obligations of the Canadian Wheat Board.

## International Organizations

Within contingent liabilities, callable share capital represents the portion of Canada's capital subscriptions that has not yet been paid-in. Callable capital is subject to call by offshore banks in the event that they were unable to meet their obligations.

Table 11.6 details the contingent liabilities for international organizations and is summarized in Note 13 to the financial statements.

**TABLE 11.6**

### INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

(in millions of dollars)<sup>(1)</sup>

	Callable share capital
<b>NON-BUDGETARY SHARE CAPITAL AND LOANS—</b>	
African Development Bank .....	1,218
Asian Development Bank .....	2,612
Caribbean Development Bank .....	64
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank) .....	6,647
Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency .....	60
European Bank for Reconstruction and Development .....	803
Inter-American Development Bank .....	5,081
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>16,485</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Foreign currencies were translated into Canadian dollars using the closing rates of exchange at March 31, 2004 (1\$US = \$1.3113 Cdn; 1SDR = \$1.94139 Cdn).

## Contaminated Sites

Environmental liabilities reflect the estimated costs related to the management and remediation of contaminated sites.

Based on management's best estimates, a liability is accrued when the contamination occurs, or when the Government becomes aware of the contamination and is obligated or likely obligated to incur such costs. As at March 31, 2004, the Government has recorded a liability of \$3,564 million for approximately 2,400 sites (\$3,378 million in 2003 for approximately 2,200 sites).

The Government has estimated additional clean-up costs of \$1,045 million (\$915 million in 2003) that are not accrued as these are not considered likely to be incurred at this time. The Government's ongoing efforts to assess contaminated sites may result in additional environmental liabilities related to newly identified sites, or changes in the assessments or intended use of existing sites. These liabilities will be accrued in the year in which they become known.

## Claims and Pending and Threatened Litigation

There are thousands of claims and pending and threatened litigation cases outstanding against the Government. The total amount claimed in these actions, including a number where an amount is not specified, and their outcomes are not determinable.

The Government records an allowance for those cases identified as likely to be lost and which can be reasonably estimated. All other cases, excluding those assessed as unlikely to be lost, are considered contingent liabilities. As at March 31, 2004, contingent liabilities for claims and pending and threatened litigation have been estimated to approximate \$9,500 million (\$12,336 million in 2003). This estimate of possible loss covers only a portion of all claims against the Government. The total contingency relating to pending claims is not determinable. Certain large and significant claims not included in the estimate of contingent liabilities, are described below:

**Comprehensive land claims:** There are currently 78 (73 in 2003) comprehensive land claims under negotiation, accepted for negotiation or under review. A liability of \$3,700 million (\$2,500 in 2003), is estimated for claims that have progressed to a point where quantification is possible. The remaining claims are still in the early stages of negotiations and cannot yet be quantified.

**Assessed taxes under objection or appeal:** As at March 31, 2004, an amount of \$7,615 million (\$7,641 million in 2003) of taxes assessed was under objection at Canada Customs and Revenue Agency and an amount of \$986 million (\$1,420 million in 2003) was being appealed to either the Tax Court of Canada, the Federal Court of Canada or the Supreme Court of Canada.

## Insurance Programs

An insurance program is a program where the insured, an outside party, pays an insurance fee which is credited to an insurance fund or provision operated by the corporation. The amount of the fee is based on the estimated amount of insurance fund or provision needed to meet future claims. Insurance programs operated by private corporations such as employee group insurance, dental plans, etc., are not included in this definition. Three Crown corporations currently operate insurance programs as agents of Her Majesty.

The insurance programs are intended to operate on a self-sustaining basis. However, in the event the corporations have insufficient funds, the Government will have to provide financing. The Government expects that all three corporations will cover the cost of both current claims and possible future claims.

Information presented in Table 11.7 has not been audited since the information presented therein is derived from interim financial statements. Additional financial information relating to these corporations may be found in the "President of the Treasury Board's Annual Report to Parliament - Crown Corporations and Other Corporate Interests of Canada".

In Table 11.7, a minus "-" sign preceding the amount reported indicates a fund deficit, an expense recovery or adjustment, or a decrease or loss during the year. Information contained in this table is summarized in Note 13 to the financial statement of the Government in Section 2 of this volume.

TABLE 11.7

# SUMMARY OF INSURANCE PROGRAMS OF AGENT ENTERPRISE CROWN CORPORATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2004

(in millions of dollars)

	Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation <sup>(1)</sup>		Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation <sup>(2)</sup>				Export Development Canada <sup>(3)</sup>	
			Mortgage Insurance Fund		Mortgage-Backed Securities Guarantee Fund			
	2003-2004	2002-2003	2003-2004	2002-2003	2003-2004	2002-2003	2003-2004	2002-2003
Insurance in force as at reporting date.....	375,563	362,872	234,891	225,648	64,879	46,214	12,877	11,219
Opening balance of Fund/Allowance .....	539	486	1,768	1,229	98	80	(3)	(3)
Revenues for the period—								
Premiums and fees .....	109	76	866	755	27	22	156	139
Investment income .....	35	33	364	294	10	7		
Other revenues.....	16		79	67	9	6		
Total revenues .....	160	109	1,309	1,116	46	35	156	139
Expenses for the period—								
Loss on/provision for claims .....	-8	39	165	120			124	115
Interest on loans .....								
Administrative and tax .....	26	16	132	122	6	5		
Funds returned to Government.....								
Other expenses.....	1	1	355	335	8	12	-47 <sup>(4)</sup>	-35 <sup>(4)</sup>
Total expenses .....	19	56	652	577	14	17	77	80
Net income/loss (-) for the period .....	141	53	657	539	32	18	79	59
Closing balance of Fund/Allowance .....	680	539	2,425	1,768	130	98	(3)	(3)
Net claims during the period <sup>(5)</sup> .....	1		172	180	*	*	24	101
Five year average of net claims paid.....			232	247	*	*	81	85

\* Not applicable.

<sup>(1)</sup> The Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation (CDIC) provides insurance on deposits placed with member banks and trust and loan companies for up to \$60,000 per depositor, per institution. The Corporation is funded by premiums assessed against its member institutions.

<sup>(2)</sup> Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) administers two funds: the Mortgage Insurance Fund (MIF) and the Mortgage-Backed Securities Guarantee Fund (MBSGF). The MIF provides insurance for a fee, to lending institutions to cover mortgage lending on Canadian housing. Besides establishing a framework of confidence for mortgage lending by lending institutions, the Fund facilitates an adequate supply of mortgage funds by reducing the risk to lenders and by encouraging the secondary market trading of mortgages, to make housing more accessible for Canadians. An actuarial study of the MIF is produced as of 30 September each year. The Corporation determines provisions for claims and unearned premiums at 31 December using valuation factors taking into account new business, claims and interest for the last quarter. The Mortgage-Backed Securities Guarantee Fund (MBSGF) supports two CMHC guarantee products: *National Housing Act* (NHA) Mortgage Backed Securities and Canada Mortgage Bonds.

The Mortgage Backed Securities (MBS) program was implemented in 1987. For a guarantee fee paid by approved financial institutions, CMHC and ultimately the Government guarantee timely payment of monthly principal and interest to MBS investors who participate in a pool of insured residential mortgages which have been repackaged by the financial institution into investments which can be sold to investors in denominations as low as \$1,000.

The Canada Mortgage Bond (CMB) program was implemented in 2001. Under this program, bonds are issued by a special purpose trust known as Canada Housing Trust and sold to investors in denominations as low as \$1,000. The proceeds of the bonds are used to purchase mortgages packaged into newly issued NHA MBS. Canada Mortgage Bonds issued by the Trust carry the full faith and credit of the Government of Canada and the timely payment of semi-annual interest and principal at maturity is guaranteed by the Government of Canada through CMHC.

<sup>(3)</sup> Export Development Canada (EDC) provides export and foreign investment insurance to Canadian businesses to facilitate and develop export trade. The insurance program has been adequate to provide for the full cost of claims experienced to date and for the cost of future claims established based on previous claims experience. The Corporation does not maintain a separate fund for its insurance program and therefore the balance of the fund is not available. EDC maintains an allowance for claims on insurance which is based on an actuarial review of net loss experience and potential net losses. The balance of the allowance is \$589 million (\$438 million in 2003). Comparative figures have been restated to conform to the current year's presentation.

<sup>(4)</sup> For Export Development Canada, other expenses represent the foreign exchange gain or loss on the allowance for claims as well as claim expenses incurred.

<sup>(5)</sup> Refers to the difference between claims and amounts received from sales of related assets and other recoveries.



# SECTION 12

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

**Index**



## INDEX

## A

Accounting for expenses, 3.7  
 Accounting for revenues, 3.2  
 Accounts payable, 5.4  
     and accrued liabilities, 1.10, 2.7, 5.2, 5.3  
     by category, 5.2  
 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES, 5  
 Accounts receivable of consolidated Crown corporations, 7.5  
 Accrued salaries and benefits, 5.3  
 Accumulated deficit, 1.10, 2.7, 2.14  
     beginning of year, 1.9, 2.8, 3.2  
     end of year, 1.9, 2.6, 3.2  
 ACQUISITION OF LAND, BUILDINGS AND WORKS,  
     *see Volume III, Section 5*  
 ACQUISITION OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT,  
     *see Volume III, Section 6*  
 Actuarial valuations, 6.18  
 Administered accounts, 6.33, 6.37  
 Advance account—Telefilm Canada, 6.39, 6.44  
 African Development Bank, 5.4, 9.22, 9.23, 9.24  
 African Development Fund, 5.4, 9.23  
 Agent administered Indian minors account, 6.32, 6.34  
 Aging of other accounts receivable, 7.5  
 Aging of tax receivables, 7.4  
 Agricultural Commodities Stabilization Accounts, 4.10, 4.12  
 Agricultural service centres, 9.27, 9.29  
 Air travellers security charge, 3.3  
 Allowance for borrowings of Crown corporations, 5.12  
 Allowance for guarantees, 1.10, 2.7, 5.2, 5.12  
 Allowance for loan guarantees, 5.12  
 Allowance for pension adjustments, 6.2, 6.19, 6.27  
 Allowance for valuation, 1.10, 1.13, 2.7, 9.2, 9.39  
 Andean Development Corporation, 9.23  
 Annual surplus, 2.6, 2.8, 2.9, 3.2  
     before changes in accounting policies, 2.7  
 Annual surplus or deficit (-), 1.9, 1.11, 1.12  
 Annuities agents' pension account, 6.38, 6.43  
 Armed services—Estates, 6.33, 6.36  
 Asian Development Bank, 5.4, 9.22, 9.24  
     Special, 9.23  
 Asian Development Fund, 5.4, 9.23  
 Assets under capital leases, 10.6  
     by main category, 10.6  
 Atlantic Development Board carry-over projects, 9.26, 9.29  
 Atlantic Provinces Power Development Act, 9.26, 9.27, 9.29  
 Authorities available from previous years,  
     *see Volume II, Section 1*  
 Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of  
     surplus Crown assets, *see Volume II, Section 1*  
 Authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts,  
     *see Volume II, Section 1*  
 Authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, *see*  
     *Volume II, Section 1*  
 Automated Quality Testing—Private sector, 6.38, 6.44  
 Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel—Excise tax, 3.3

## B

Bank of Thailand, 9.17, 9.18  
 Benefit trust fund, 6.33, 6.36  
 Borrowings by enterprise Crown corporations and other  
     Government Business Enterprises, 9.12  
 Budget-to-actual comparison, 1.2

## C

Canada bills, 6.2, 6.8  
     and other, 1.14  
 Canada child tax benefits, 1.9, 2.6  
 Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation, 1.13  
 Canada Development Investment Corporation,  
     Holdback—Privatization, 6.32, 6.34  
 Canada Foundation account, 6.39, 6.45  
 Canada Hibernia Holding Corporation,  
     Abandonment reserve fund, 6.32, 6.34  
 Canada Investment Bonds, 6.6  
 Canada Labour Code—  
     Other, 6.32, 6.34  
     Wage Recovery Appeals, 6.32, 6.34  
 Canada Lands Company Limited, 9.4, 9.5  
 Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, 1.13, 9.4, 9.5  
 Canada notes, 1.14, 6.2, 6.8  
 Canada Pension Plan, 6.50  
     Due to, 1.10, 1.13, 2.7, 2.21, 6.2, 6.30  
 Canada Pension Plan Account, 6.2  
 Canada Pension Plan Investment Board, 6.30  
 Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund, 6.30  
 Canada Premium Bonds, 6.6  
 Canada/Provinces Business Service Centre, 6.40, 6.47  
 Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds,  
     1.14, 6.2, 6.6  
 Canada savings bonds, 6.6  
 Canadian Airport Authorities, 9.31, 9.38  
 Canadian Centre for Management Development—  
     Donations, 5.7, 5.9  
 Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety—  
     Donations, 5.7, 5.8  
 Canadian Commercial Bank, 9.30, 9.33  
 Canadian Commercial Bank and Northland Bank Holdback  
     Account, 4.11, 4.13  
 Canadian Commercial Corporation, 9.5  
 Canadian currency borrowings,  
     issued, 1.12, 2.9  
     repayments, 1.12, 2.9  
 Canadian currency—Current deposits, 7.2  
 Canadian Dairy Commission, 9.4, 9.5  
     account, 6.32, 6.34  
 Canadian Forces housing projects, 9.31, 9.37  
 Canadian Forces Pension Fund Account, 6.19, 6.20, 6.22  
 Canadian Forces Superannuation Account, 6.19, 6.20, 6.22  
 Canadian Institutes of Health Research—  
     Donations for research, 5.7, 5.8  
     Endowment for Health Research, 5.8, 5.9

**C—Continued**

Canadian Landmine Action Fund, 5.7, 5.8  
 Canadian producers of frozen groundfish, 9.30, 9.33  
 Canadian Sports Pool Corporation—Other outstanding liabilities, 6.39, 6.46  
 Candidates' and committees' deposits—Election and referendum, 6.33, 6.35  
 Capital investment activities, 1.12, 2.9  
 Capital leases, 6.14  
 Caribbean Development Bank, 5.4, 9.22, 9.23, 9.24  
     Special, 5.4, 9.23  
 Cash, 1.10, 2.7  
     at beginning of year, 1.12, 2.9  
     at end of year, 1.12, 1.14, 2.9  
     generated or required (-) before:  
         financing activities, 1.12  
     in Canadian currency, 1.14  
     in foreign currencies, 1.14  
     net increase in, 2.9  
     net increase or decrease in, 1.12  
     provided or used (-) by:  
         capital investment activities, 1.12  
         financing activities, 1.12  
         investing activities, 1.12  
         operating activities, 1.12  
     used for interest, 2.9  
 CASH AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, 7  
 Cash and accounts receivable, 1.10, 2.7, 3.6, 7.2  
 Cash in bank, 7.2  
 Cash in hands of collectors and in transit, 7.3  
 Cash in transit, 7.2, 7.3  
 Change in net debt,  
     during the year, 1.11, 2.8  
 Changes due to,  
     inventories, 1.11, 2.8  
     prepaid expenses, 1.11, 2.8  
     tangible capital assets, 1.11, 2.8  
 Changes in,  
     foreign exchange accounts, 1.12, 2.9  
     inventories and prepaid expenses, 1.12, 2.9  
     pension and other liabilities, 1.12, 2.9  
 Civil service insurance fund, 6.38, 6.42  
 Claims and pending and threatened litigation, 11.16  
 Collaborative research projects, 6.39, 6.46  
 Common school funds—Ontario and Quebec, 6.39, 6.45  
 Commonwealth War Graves Commission, 9.31, 9.39  
 Company stock option, 9.31, 9.37  
 Comparison to 2002-2003, 1.3  
 Comprehensive development plan agreement, 9.26, 9.29  
 CONSOLIDATED ACCOUNTS, 4  
 Consolidated accounts, 3.6  
 Consolidated Crown corporations, 3.5, 4.3  
     other cash, 7.4  
 Consolidated specified purpose accounts, 3.10, 4.10  
     Other, 4.11, 4.13  
 Construction of multi-purpose exhibition buildings, 9.30, 9.32  
 Contaminated sites, 11.16  
 Contingent liabilities, 2.25, 11.14  
     of consolidated Crown corporations, 4.8  
     of enterprise Crown corporations and other Government Business Enterprises, 9.3

**C—Concluded**

Contractors' security deposits, 6.33, 6.35  
 Contractual commitments, 2.25, 11.2  
     of enterprise Crown corporations and other Government Business Enterprises, 9.14  
     Schedule of minimum payments, 11.2  
 Co-operative Housing Project, 9.16  
 Corporate income tax, 3.3, 5.10  
 Corporate sponsorships and donations, 5.7, 5.9  
 Council of Yukon First Nations—Elders, 9.31, 9.35  
 Courts Administration Service, (Federal Court and Federal Court of Appeal),  
     Special account, 6.40, 6.48  
 Courts Administration Service, (Tax Court of Canada),  
     Security for costs, 6.33, 6.35  
 Credit card—Special project fund, 6.41, 6.49  
 Crop Reinsurance Fund, 4.10, 4.12  
 Cross-currency swap revaluation account, 5.3, 5.6  
 Crown corporation expenses, 1.9, 2.6  
 Crown corporation revenues, 1.9, 2.6, 3.5  
 Crown Corporation Trusts—Donations, 6.41, 6.49  
 Crown corporations and Other Government Business Enterprises, 2.23  
 Cultural property, 9.30, 9.32  
 Customs and excise, 5.10  
 Customs import duties, 1.9, 2.6, 3.3, 3.4

**D**

Deferred revenues—Specified purpose accounts,  
     Other, 5.7  
 Deferred revenues, 5.7  
 Dependents' pension fund, 6.38, 6.43  
 Deposit accounts, 6.32  
 Deposit and trust accounts, 6.2, 6.32  
 Deposit/Disbursements—Worker's Compensation Board, 6.38, 6.44  
 Deposits on disposals and rents, 6.33, 6.35  
 Detailed statement of  
     financial position, 1.10  
     foreign exchange, unmatured debt and cash transactions, 1.14  
     non-budgetary transactions and of non-financial assets, 1.13  
     operations and accumulated deficit, 1.9  
 Details of other program expenses of other ministries, *see Volume II, Section 1*  
 Details of other transfer payments, *see Volume II, Section 1*  
 Details of spendable amounts, *see related ministerial section in Volume II*  
 Developing countries—International development assistance, 9.17, 9.20  
 Development of export trade, 9.17, 9.18, 9.30, 9.33  
 Direct financing to students, 9.30, 9.35  
 Donation and bequest accounts, 5.7  
 Donations—  
     Canadian Centre for Management Development, 5.7, 5.9  
     Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety, 5.7, 5.8  
     Canadian Institutes for Health Research,  
         for research, 5.7, 5.8  
     Rideau Hall, 5.7, 5.8  
 Due to Canada Pension Plan, 1.10, 1.13, 2.7, 2.21, 6.2, 6.30

**E**

- Election and referendum—Candidates' and committees' deposits, 6.33, 6.35
- Employee pension plans, 6.17
- Employment Insurance Account, 4.10, 4.12, 4.15
- Employment insurance benefits, 1.9, 2.6, 3.7
- Employment insurance premiums, 1.9, 2.6, 3.2, 3.4
- Endangered species—Donations, 5.7, 5.8
- Endowment interest accounts, 5.8
- Endowment principal, 4.11, 4.14
- Endowments for health research, 4.11, 4.14, 5.8, 5.9
- Energy taxes, 1.9, 2.6, 3.3, 3.4
- Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises, 1.10, 1.12, 1.13, 2.7, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4
  - borrowings by, 9.12
  - interest, 3.5
  - interest paid to the Government, 9.5
  - net repayments, 1.12, 2.9
  - share of annual profit, 1.12, 2.9, 3.5
- Environmental Damages Fund, 4.11, 4.13
- Environmental liabilities, 5.3
- Environmental Studies Research Fund,
  - Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 4.11, 4.14
  - Natural Resources, 4.11, 4.14
- Estates—Armed services, 6.33, 6.36
- Estates fund, 6.33, 6.37
- Euro medium term-notes, 6.2, 6.9
- European Bank for Reconstruction and Development, 5.4, 9.22, 9.24
- Exchange Fund Account, 3.5, 8.4
- Excise duties, 3.3
- Excise tax—
  - aviation gasoline and diesel fuel, 3.3
  - gasoline, 3.3
- Excise taxes and duties,
  - miscellaneous, 3.3
  - other, 1.9, 2.6, 3.3, 3.4
- Expenditures under statutory authorities, 3.11, 3.12
- Expenses, 1.9, 2.6, 2.13, 3.2, 3.7
  - by object, 3.11
- External expenses by type, 3.7

**F**

- Fair wages deposit account, 6.32, 6.34
- Farm Credit Canada, 1.13
- Farm Credit Canada Guarantee Loans Program, 9.31, 9.35
- Federal Court special account, *see* Courts Administration Service
- Federal/provincial agreement—Advance account, 6.38, 6.44
- Federal/provincial cost-sharing agreements, 6.39, 6.45
- Federal-provincial fiscal arrangements, 9.26, 9.27, 9.28
- FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL SHARED-COST PROGRAMS, *see* Volume III, Section 10
- Federal/provincial shared-cost project,
  - Human Resources Development, 6.39, 6.46
  - Interprovincial Computerized Examination Management System (ICEMS), 6.39, 6.46
- Fees and charges, other, 3.5
- Field British Columbia and Yukon Operations of the Northern Canada Power Commission, 6.32, 6.34

**F—Concluded**

- Financial assets, 1.10, 2.7
- Financial assistance to Canadians abroad, 6.39, 6.45
- Financial assistance under budgetary appropriations to consolidated Crown corporations, 4.9
  - enterprise Crown corporations and other Government Business Enterprises, 9.15
- Financial Consumer Agency of Canada—Advances, 9.30, 9.33
- Financial position of consolidated Crown corporations—
  - Assets and liabilities, 4.4
- Financial position of enterprise Crown corporations and other Government Business Enterprises—Assets and liabilities, 9.8
- FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS, 1
- Financial Statements Discussion and Analysis,
  - Analysis, 1.2
  - Introduction, 1.2
- FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF DEPARTMENTAL CORPORATIONS, *see* Volume III, Section 2
- FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF REVOLVING FUNDS, *see* Volume III, Section 1
- FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND REPORT AND OBSERVATIONS OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL, 2
- Financing activities, 1.12, 2.9
- Fines for the Transportation of Dangerous Goods, 4.11, 4.14
- First Nations in British Columbia, 9.31, 9.35
- Fixed assets, purchases and operating leases, Transfer payment agreements, 11.3
- Foreign claims fund, 6.39, 6.45
- Foreign currencies,
  - current deposits, 7.2
- Foreign currency borrowings,
  - issued, 1.12, 2.9
  - repayments, 1.12, 2.9
- FOREIGN EXCHANGE ACCOUNTS, 8
- Foreign exchange accounts, 1.10, 2.7, 2.22, 8.2
  - changes in, 1.12, 2.9
- Foreign exchange revenues, 1.9, 2.6, 3.5
  - Other, 1.9, 2.6, 3.5
- Foreign exchange transactions, 1.14
- Foreign governments, 6.40, 6.48
- Francophone Summits, 6.41, 6.49
- Funds from non-governmental organizations, 6.39, 6.45

**G**

- Gasoline—Excise tax, 3.3
- General security deposits, 6.32, 6.34
- Global Environment Facility, 9.22, 9.25
  - Trust Fund, 5.4, 9.23
- Glossary of terms, 1.15
- Goods and services tax, 1.9, 2.6, 3.3, 3.4, 5.10
- Government Annuities Account, 6.2, 6.31, 6.63
- Government of the Yukon Territory, 9.28, 9.29
- Government's cost of operations, 3.8
- Guarantee deposits
  - Canada Customs and Revenue Agency, 6.32, 6.34
  - Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 6.32, 6.35
    - oil and gas, 6.32, 6.35
    - reserve resources, 6.32, 6.35
  - Natural Resources—Oil and gas, 6.33, 6.35
- Guarantees, 11.14
- Guarantees by the Government, 11.14

**H**

Haddock fishermen, 9.30, 9.33  
 Health Insurance Supplementary Account, 4.10, 4.12  
 Hibernia Development Project, 9.31, 9.38  
 H.L. Holmes Fund, 4.11, 4.14, 5.8, 5.9, 9.31, 9.37  
 Holdback—Privatization, 6.32, 6.34

**I**

Immigrant investor program, 6.39, 6.45  
 Immigration guarantee fund, 6.32, 6.34  
 Immigration loans, 9.30, 9.32  
 Imprest account cheques, 7.3  
 Imprest accounts, standing advances and authorized loans, 9.30, 9.32  
 Income from securities in trust—Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, 6.40, 6.47  
 Income tax,  
     corporate, 1.9, 2.6, 3.3  
     personal, 1.9, 2.6, 3.3  
     revenues, other, 1.9, 2.6, 3.3  
 Indian  
     band funds, 6.33, 6.36  
         capital accounts, 6.33, 6.36  
         revenue accounts, 6.33, 6.36  
         shares and certificates, 6.40, 6.47  
     compensation funds, 6.40, 6.47  
     economic development fund, 9.31, 9.36  
     Economic Development Guarantee Loans Program, 9.31, 9.36  
     estate accounts, 6.33, 6.36  
     moneys suspense account, 6.40, 6.47  
     savings accounts, 6.33, 6.36  
     special accounts, 6.40, 6.47  
 Inmates' trust fund, 6.33, 6.36  
 Insurance accounts, 4.10, 4.12  
 Insurance and death benefit accounts, 6.38  
 Insurance company liquidation, 6.38, 6.42  
 Insurance programs, 11.16  
 Insurance programs of agent enterprise Crown corporations, 11.17  
     Summary of, 11.17  
 Inter-American Development Bank, 5.4, 9.22, 9.25  
     Fund for Special Operations, 5.4, 9.23  
 Interest,  
     accrued, 5.11  
     due, 5.11  
     paid to the Government, 9.5  
     rates, unmatured debt, 6.10  
 Interest and matured debt, 1.10, 2.7, 5.2, 5.11  
 INTEREST-BEARING DEBT, 6  
 Interest-bearing debt, 1.10, 2.7, 6.2  
     by category, 6.3  
 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, (World Bank), 9.22, 9.23, 9.24  
 International commitments, 11.13  
 International development assistance, 9.17, 9.20  
 International Development Association, 5.4, 9.22, 9.25  
 International Finance Corporation, 9.22, 9.24  
 International financial institutions, 5.4, 9.23, 9.25

**I —Concluded**

International Fund for Agriculture Development, 5.4, 9.23  
 International Monetary Fund, 3.5, 9.23  
     notes payable, 1.10, 1.14, 8.2, 8.3  
     Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility, 9.22, 9.25  
     special drawing rights allocations, and, 1.10, 1.14  
     subscriptions, 1.10, 1.14, 8.2, 8.3  
 International organizations, 1.13, 9.2, 9.22, 11.16  
     commitments, 11.13  
     contingent liabilities, 11.16  
 International organizations and associations, 9.23, 9.25  
 International reserves held in the Exchange Fund Account, 1.10, 1.14, 8.2, 8.3  
 Inuit loan fund, 9.31, 9.36  
 Inventories, 1.10, 1.13, 2.7, 10.2  
     and prepaid expenses, 1.12, 2.7  
     changes due to, 1.11, 2.9  
     changes in, 2.9  
 Investing activities, 1.12, 2.9  
 Investments, 1.13, 9.4  
 Investments and accumulated profits/losses, 9.4  
 Investors' Indemnity Account, 4.10, 4.12

**J**

Jobs and economic restoration initiative, 6.41, 6.49  
 Joint research and development projects,  
     National Defence, 6.40, 6.48  
     Royal Canadian Mounted Police, 6.41, 6.49  
     Solicitor General, 6.41, 6.49  
 Judges Act, 6.20

**L**

Labour standards suspense account, 6.39, 6.46  
 Laurier House—Interest, *see* Mackenzie King trust account  
 Lease and use of public property, 3.5  
 Liabilities, 1.10, 2.7  
 Loans and accountable advances, 9.30  
 Loans and advances, 1.13, 9.4  
     Other, 1.13  
 LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES, 9  
 Loans, investments and advances, 1.10, 1.13, 2.7, 3.6, 9.2  
 Loans to enterprises in Newfoundland and Labrador, 9.26, 9.28  
 Locally-engaged contributory pension account, 6.38, 6.43  
 Lower Churchill Development Corporation Limited, 9.16, 9.17

**M**

Mackenzie King trust account, 4.11, 4.14, 5.8, 5.9  
 Manufacturing, processing and service industries in Canada, 9.31, 9.37  
 Market development incentive payments—Alberta, 6.41, 6.48  
 Marketable bonds, 1.14, 6.2, 6.3  
     payable in Canadian currency, 6.2, 6.4  
     payable in foreign currencies, 6.2, 6.4  
 Matured debt, 5.11



## M—Concluded

- Maturity and currency of borrowings by enterprise Crown corporations and other Government Business Enterprises, 9.13
- Maturity of Government Debt, 6.11
- Media travel expenses—Share-cost projects, 6.41, 6.49
- Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account, 6.19, 6.20, 6.24
- Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances, 6.18 Account, 6.19, 6.20, 6.24
- Military purchases excess funds deposit, 6.41, 6.49
- Ministerial expenditures by standard object, *see Volume II, Section 1*
- Ministerial expenditures by type, *see Volume II, Section 1*
- Ministerial revenues, *see Volume II, Section 1*
- Ministry summary (of source and disposition of authorities), *see related ministerial section in Volume II*
- Miscellaneous accountable advances, 9.30, 9.32
- Miscellaneous accountable imprest and standing advances, 9.30, 9.32
- Miscellaneous federal/provincial projects, 6.39, 6.46
- Miscellaneous payroll deductions, 5.3, 5.6
- Miscellaneous projects deposits—
  - Canadian Heritage, 6.39, 6.44
  - Environment, 6.39, 6.45
  - Fisheries and Oceans, 6.39, 6.45
  - Parks Canada Agency, 6.39, 6.45
- Miscellaneous revenues, 3.5
- Missions abroad, 9.30, 9.32
- Montreal Protocol Fund, 5.4, 9.23
- Mounted Police Foundation, 5.7, 5.9
- Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency, 5.4, 9.22, 9.24
- Municipal Development and Loan Board, 9.26, 9.27, 9.28
- Mutual fund capital gain refund overpayments, 9.27, 9.29

## N

- National Archives of Canada—Donations, 6.39, 6.44
- National Battlefields Commission—Trust Fund Account, 4.11, 4.13
- National governments including developing countries, 1.13, 9.2, 9.17
  - and international organizations, 1.10, 2.7
- National Library—Special Operating Account, 6.39, 6.45
- National Marketing Programs, 9.30, 9.32
- National Research Council of Canada—Trust Fund, 5.7, 5.9
- Native claimants, 9.31, 9.36
- NATO *see* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
- Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council—Trust Fund, 5.7, 5.9
- Net debt, 1.10, 2.7
  - beginning of year, 1.11, 2.8
  - end of year, 1.11, 2.8
- Net decrease in net debt, 2.8
- Net decrease (-) or increase in net debt, 1.11
- Net increase in cash, 2.9
- Net increase or decrease (-) in cash, 1.12
- Net Income Stabilization Account, 6.38, 6.44
- Newfoundland Offshore Revenue Account, 6.41, 6.48
- New Parks and Historic Site Accounts, 4.11, 4.13
- NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS, 10
- Non-financial assets, 1.10, 1.13, 2.7, 10.2
  - by category, 10.2, 10.3

## N—Concluded

- Non-government agencies, 6.40, 6.48
- Non-Indian moneys, 6.40, 6.47
- Non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year, *see Volume II, Section 1*
- Non-marketable bonds and notes, 1.14, 6.2, 6.7
- Nordion International Inc., 9.31, 9.38
- North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), damage claims recoverable, 9.17, 9.21
  - infrastructure projects, 6.40, 6.48
- North Portage Development Corporation, 9.16, 9.17
- Notes payable to international organizations, 5.3, 5.4
- Notes to the financial statements of the Government of Canada, 2.10
- Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account, 6.41, 6.48
- Nuclear Liability Reinsurance Account, 4.10, 4.13

## O

- Obligations related to capital leases, 1.14, 6.2, 6.13
  - Details of, 6.14
  - Maturity of, 6.16
- Observations of the Auditor General, 2.27
- Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance, 1.9, 2.6
- On Reserve Housing Guarantee Loans Program, 9.31, 9.36
- Operating activities, 1.12, 2.9
- Other accounts payable and accrued liabilities, 5.3, 5.6
- Other accounts receivable, 1.10, 2.7, 7.2, 7.5
- Other cash—Consolidated Crown corporations, 7.3
- Other consolidated specified purpose accounts, 4.11, 4.14
- Other departments—Miscellaneous, 9.31, 9.39
- Other employee and veteran future benefits, 1.10, 1.13, 2.7, 2.18, 6.2, 6.28
- Other excise taxes and duties, 1.9, 2.6, 3.3, 3.4
- OTHER GOVERNMENT-WIDE INFORMATION, *see Volume III, Section 11*
- OTHER INFORMATION RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, 11
  - Other information related to the financial statements, 11.2
  - Other levels of Government, 1.9, 2.6
  - Other liabilities, 1.10, 1.13, 2.7
  - Other loans, investments and advances, 1.10, 1.13, 2.7, 9.2, 9.30
    - issued, 1.12, 2.9
    - repayments, 1.12, 2.9
- OTHER MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION, *see Volume III, Section 12*
- Other outstanding liabilities—Canadian Sports Pool Corporation, 6.39, 6.46
- Other program expenses, 1.9, 2.6, 3.2, 3.7, 3.8, 3.11
- Other program revenues, 1.9, 2.6, 3.5
- Other receivables, 1.13, 7.5
- Other revenues, 1.9, 2.6, 3.2, 3.5
- Other specified purpose accounts, 6.2, 6.38
- Other taxes and duties, 1.9, 2.6, 3.3
- Ottawa Civil Service Recreational Association, 9.30, 9.33
- Outstanding cheques, 7.3
- Outstanding cheques and warrants, 7.2, 7.3



**P**

Pan American Health Organization, 6.39, 6.46  
 Pan Asia Research and Development Grants Program, 6.39, 6.46  
 Parolees, 9.31, 9.38  
 PAYMENTS OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE CROWN, EX GRATIA  
     PAYMENTS AND COURT AWARDS, *see* Volume III,  
     Section 9  
 Pension accounts, 6.38  
 Pension and other liabilities, 1.10, 1.13, 2.7, 3.10, 6.2, 6.17  
     changes in, 1.12, 2.9  
 Pension plans, 6.17  
     for federally appointed judges, 6.18  
 Pensioners' Dental Services Plan, 6.28, 6.29  
 Personal and non-resident income tax, 5.10  
 Personal income tax, 3.3  
 Personnel posted abroad, 9.30, 9.32  
 Petro-Canada, 9.16  
 Petro-Canada Enterprises Inc.—Unclaimed shares, 6.40, 6.47  
 Portfolio investments, 1.13, 9.2, 9.16  
 Preface to the financial statements of the Government  
     of Canada, 2.2  
 Prepaid expenses, 1.10, 1.13, 2.7, 10.2  
     changes due to, 1.11, 2.8  
 Prime Minister Awards, 5.7, 5.9  
 Proceeds from sales, *see* Sales of goods and information products  
 PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES, *see* Volume III,  
     Section 4  
 Program objectives and business line description, *see* related  
     ministerial section in Volume II  
 Programs by business line, *see* related ministerial section  
     in Volume II  
 Project deposits—Statistics Canada, 6.40, 6.48  
 Provincial and territorial governments, 1.13, 9.2, 9.26  
 Provincial and territorial tax collection agreements account,  
     1.13, 5.3, 5.5  
 Provincial workers' compensation boards, 9.30, 9.35  
 PUBLIC DEBT CHARGES, *see* Volume III, Section 8  
 Public debt charges, 1.9, 2.6, 3.2, 3.7, 3.10, 3.11  
 Public sector pensions, 1.10, 1.13, 2.7, 6.2, 6.17, 6.19  
     and other employment veteran future benefits, 2.18  
 Public Service death benefit account, 6.38, 6.43  
 Public Service Health Care Plan, 6.28, 6.29  
 Public Service Pension Fund Account, 6.19, 6.20, 6.21  
 Public Service Superannuation Account, 6.19, 6.20, 6.21

**Q**

Queen's Fellowship fund—Social Sciences and Humanities  
     Research Council, 4.11, 4.14, 5.8, 5.9

**R**

Radarsat, 6.40, 6.48  
 Recapitulation of external expenses by type,  
     *see* Volume II, Section 1  
 Recapitulation of external revenues,  
     *see* Volume II, Section 1  
 Receiver General,  
     current deposits, 7.2  
     special deposits, 7.2  
 Reconciliation of external expenditures by standard object  
     to expenses, *see* Volume II, Section 1  
 Regular forces death benefit account, 6.38, 6.42

**R—Concluded**

Report of the Auditor General on the financial statements of the  
     Government of Canada, 2.4  
 Retirement Compensation Arrangements (RCA) Account,  
     6.19, 6.20, 6.25  
 Return on investments, 3.5, 3.6  
     internal to the Government, 3.6  
 Returned soldiers' insurance fund, 6.38, 6.43  
 Revenues, *see* related ministerial section in Volume II  
 Revenues, 1.9, 2.6, 3.2  
     other income tax, 1.9, 2.6, 3.3  
 REVENUES, EXPENSES AND ACCUMULATED DEFICIT, 3  
 Revenues, expenses and accumulated deficit, 3.2  
 Revenues, expenses and other changes in equity of,  
     consolidated Crown corporations, 4.6  
     enterprise Crown corporations and other Government  
         Business Enterprises, 9.10  
 Rideau Hall—Donations, 5.7, 5.8  
 Rights and privileges, 3.5  
 Risks and uncertainties, 1.8  
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police,  
     Benefit Trust Fund, 6.33, 6.36  
     Dependants' Pension Fund, 6.38, 6.43, 6.67  
     Pension Fund Account, 6.19, 6.20, 6.23  
     Pipe Band (NCR), 5.7, 5.9  
     Superannuation Account, 6.19, 6.20, 6.23

**S**

Saint John Harbour Bridge Authority, 9.31, 9.38  
 St-Lawrence Seaway Dredging, 5.7, 5.8  
 St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation, 9.31, 9.38  
 Sales of goods and information products, 3.5  
 Sales of goods and services, 3.5  
 Sales of goods and services, *see* Volume II, Section 1  
 Sales of seized assets, 6.39, 6.45  
 Schedule of minimum payments, 11.2  
 Scholastic awards, 6.33, 6.36  
 Securities held by the Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund, 6.30  
 Securities in trust—Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, 6.40, 6.47  
 Security equipment purchases, 6.41, 6.49  
 Security for costs,  
     Courts Administration Service (Tax Court of Canada),  
         6.33, 6.35  
     Supreme Court of Canada, 6.33, 6.35  
 Seized assets, Canadian funds, 6.41, 6.49  
 Seized monetary assets, 6.32, 6.34  
 Seized property—Cash, 6.33, 6.35  
 Seized Property Proceeds Account, 4.11, 4.14  
 Seized Property Working Capital Account, 9.31, 9.38  
 Services of a non-regulatory nature, 3.5  
 Services of a regulatory nature, 3.5  
 Severance benefits, 6.28, 6.29  
 Shared-cost agreements,  
     Canadian Centre for Occupational Health  
         and Safety, 6.39, 6.46  
     Canadian Food Inspection Agency, 6.38, 6.44  
     Human Resources Development, 6.39, 6.46  
     NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section, 6.39, 6.46  
     research, 5.7, 5.8, 6.41, 6.48  
     tourism, 6.41, 6.48  
     transportation research and development, 5.8, 5.9  
     Veterans Affairs, 6.41, 6.49  
 Shared-cost/joint project agreements—research, 6.40, 6.47

## S—Concluded

Shared-cost projects,  
     Canadian International Development Agency  
         International conferences, 6.39, 6.46  
     Foreign Affairs and International Trade, 6.39, 6.46  
     Industry, 6.40, 6.47  
     Natural Resources, 6.41, 6.48  
     Privy Council, Media travel expenses, 6.41, 6.49

Ship-Source Oil Pollution Fund, 4.10, 4.13

Significant trends, 1.4

Small Business loans, 9.31, 9.37

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council—  
     Trust Fund, 5.7, 5.9

Société du parc industriel et portuaire Québec-Sud, 9.16

Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory), *see Volume II, Section 1*

Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry, *see Volume II, Section 1*

Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry, *see Volume II, Section 1*

Space training project, 5.7, 5.9

Special account—Courts Administration Service (Federal Court and Federal Court of Appeal), 6.40, 6.48

Special accounts—Section 63, Indian Act, 6.32, 6.35

Special areas and highways agreement, 9.27, 9.29

Special drawing rights allocations, 8.2, 8.3

Special Operating Account—  
     National Archives of Canada, 5.7, 5.8  
     National Library, 6.39, 6.45

Special project fund—Credit card, 6.41, 6.49

Specified purpose accounts,  
     other, 6.2, 6.38

Spending and borrowing authorities, 2.12

Sponsorship Agreement—Contributions, 5.7, 5.9

Statement of all borrowing transactions on behalf of  
     Her Majesty, 6.12

Statement of cash flow, 1.12, 2.9

Statement of change in net debt, 1.11, 2.8

Statement of financial position, 1.10, 2.7

Statement of foreign exchange, unmatured debt  
     and cash transactions, 1.14

Statement of non-budgetary transactions and  
     of non-financial assets, 1.13

Statement of operations and accumulated deficit, 1.9, 2.6

Statement of responsibility, 2.3

Statement of revenues and expenses, *see Volume II, Section 1*

Stoney Band Perpetual Loan, 9.31, 9.37

Summary combined financial statements of enterprise  
     Crown corporations and other Government Business  
         Enterprises by segment, 9.7

Summary financial statements of,  
     consolidated Crown corporations, 4.3  
     enterprise Crown corporations and other Government  
         Business Enterprises, 9.6

Summary of insurance programs of agent enterprise Crown  
     corporations, 11.17

Summary of significant accounting policies, 2.10

Summary of transactions in public sector pensions that  
     resulted in charges to expenses, 6.20

Superannuation accounts, 6.2, 6.19

Supplementary financial information, 1.9

Supplementary Fines Fish Account, 4.11, 4.13

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THE  
     FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT, *see Volume III, Section 3*

Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account, 6.19, 6.20, 6.26

## T

Tangible capital assets, 1.10, 1.13, 2.7, 2.24, 10.2, 10.4  
     acquisitions of, 1.11, 1.12, 2.8, 2.9  
     amortization of, 1.11, 1.12, 2.8, 2.9  
     by main custodian ministries, 10.4  
     changes due to, 1.11, 2.8  
     loss on disposal of, 2.8, 2.9  
     loss (-) or gain on disposal of, 1.11, 1.12  
     net, 10.2  
     proceeds from disposal of, 1.11, 1.12, 2.8, 2.9

Tax and other accounts receivable, 2.22

Tax payables, 1.10, 1.13, 2.7, 5.2, 5.10

Tax receivables, 1.10, 1.13, 2.7, 7.2, 7.4

Tax revenues, 1.9, 2.6, 3.2, 3.3

Telefilm Canada—Advance account, 6.39, 6.44

Temporary deposits received from importers, 6.32, 6.34

Transactions in the Employment Insurance Account, 4.13

Transfer payment agreements, fixed assets, purchases and  
     operating leases, 11.3

Transfer payments, *see related ministerial section in  
     Volume II*

TRANSFER PAYMENTS, *see Volume III, Section 7*

Transfer payments, 1.9, 2.6, 3.2, 3.7, 3.8, 3.11  
     by province, certain, 3.9  
     other, 1.9, 2.6

Treasury bills, 1.14, 6.2, 6.5  
     average yields at tender, 6.10

Trust accounts, 6.33

Trust fund account—National Battlefield Commission, 4.11, 4.13

Trust fund,  
     National Research Council of Canada, 5.7, 5.9  
     Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council,  
         5.7, 5.9, 6.40, 6.48  
     Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council,  
         5.7, 5.9

Trustee Performance Securities—Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act,  
     6.32, 6.35

## U

Unamortized commissions on Canada savings, Canada premium  
     and Canada investment bonds, 5.11

Unamortized discounts and premiums on marketable bonds, 5.11

Unamortized discounts on  
     Canada bills, 5.11  
     Treasury bills, 5.11

Unclaimed dividends and undistributed assets—  
     Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, 6.40, 6.47  
     Canada Business Corporations Act, 6.40, 6.47  
     Winding-up Act, 6.40, 6.48

Unconditionally repayable contributions, 9.30, 9.32

United Kingdom, 9.17, 9.18  
     Deferred principal, 9.18

United Kingdom Financial Agreement Act, 1946, 9.18

Unmatured debt, 1.10, 2.7, 3.10, 6.2, 6.3  
     and other financial instruments, 2.15  
     as at March 31, from 2000 to 2004, with the average rate  
         of interest thereon, 6.10  
     payable in Canadian currency, 6.2, 6.4  
     payable in foreign currencies, 6.2, 6.4

Unmatured debt transactions, 1.14

**V**

- Vehicles, 10.6
  - by sub-category, 10.6
- Veterans administration and welfare trust fund, 6.33, 6.37
- Veterans' disability and other future benefits, 6.28, 6.29
- Veterans insurance fund, 6.38, 6.43
- Veterans' Land Act Fund—
  - Advances, 9.31, 9.39

**W**

- War claims fund—World War II, 6.39, 6.45
- Western Grain Stabilization Account, 4.10, 4.12
- Winter capital projects fund, 9.26, 9.29
- Workers' compensation, 6.28, 6.29
- World Health Organization, 6.39, 6.46

**Y**

- Yukon Energy Corporation, 9.31, 9.37













CA1  
FN  
- P72 v.2



Government  
of Canada

Gouvernement  
du Canada

---

Prepared by the  
Receiver General for Canada

# Public Accounts of Canada

# 2004

## Volume II

**Details of  
Expenses and  
Revenues**

---

Canada<sup>ca</sup>







Government  
of Canada

Gouvernement  
du Canada

---

Prepared by the  
Receiver General for Canada

# Public Accounts of Canada

# 2004



## Volume II

**Details of  
Expenses and  
Revenues**

---

Canada

© Minister of Public Works and Government Services Canada 2004

Available in Canada through

your local bookseller

or by mail from

Publishing and Depository Services

PWGSC

Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S5

Internet: <http://publications.gc.ca>

Phone: 1-613-941-5995 or 1-800-635-7943

Catalogue No. P51-1/2004-2E

ISBN 0-660-19300-0

# VOLUME II

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Table of contents

### Section

#### Introduction

1. Summary Tables
2. Agriculture and Agri-Food
3. Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency
4. Canada Customs and Revenue Agency
5. Canadian Heritage
6. Citizenship and Immigration
7. Environment
8. Finance
9. Fisheries and Oceans
10. Foreign Affairs and International Trade
11. Governor General
12. Health
13. Human Resources Development
14. Indian Affairs and Northern Development
15. Industry
16. Justice
17. National Defence
18. Natural Resources
19. Parliament
20. Privy Council
21. Public Works and Government Services
22. Solicitor General
23. Transport
24. Treasury Board
25. Veterans Affairs
26. Western Economic Diversification
27. Index



# INTRODUCTION TO THE PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

## Nature of the Public Accounts of Canada

The *Public Accounts of Canada* is the report of the Government of Canada prepared each fiscal year by the Receiver General as required by section 64 of the *Financial Administration Act*.

The report covers the fiscal year of the Government, which ends on March 31, and is prepared from data contained in the Accounts of Canada and from more detailed records maintained in departments and agencies. The Accounts of Canada is the centralized record of the Government's financial transactions maintained by the Receiver General in which the transactions of all departments and agencies are summarized. Each department and agency is responsible for reconciling its accounts to the control accounts of the Receiver General, and for maintaining detailed records of the transactions in their accounts.

The report covers the financial transactions of the Government during the year. In certain cases, parliamentary authority to undertake transactions was provided by legislation approved in earlier years.

## Format of the Public Accounts of Canada

The *Public Accounts of Canada* is produced in three volumes. Volume I presents a summary analysis of the financial transactions of the Government.

Volume II presents the financial operations of the Government, segregated by ministry while Volume III presents additional information and analyses.

Volume II is designed to reflect as closely as possible the form and content of Part II of the Main Estimates. Certain tables and statements in

Volume II display the source and disposition of spending authorities. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained below:

### • Source of Authorities

- *Available from previous years*  
Spending authorities allowed to be brought forward from the previous year. Includes only those authorities where there is a specified dollar limit on total spending, or on the accumulated outstanding balance of items where revenues and receipts are available for spending. Usually these items represent revolving funds, proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets or loans authorities. These amounts are available for spending without further approval from Parliament.

### • Main and Supplementary Estimates

Include:

- spending authorities requested in the Estimates;
- forecasts included in the Estimates of spending under authorities granted in various other statutes including Appropriation Acts of previous years.
- *Adjustments and transfers*  
Include:

- transfers from or to other ministries such as Treasury Board Votes 5, 10 and 15 or changes in ministry responsibility;

- transfers within the ministry from one vote to another (under Parliamentary authority), or between transfer payments;
- changes to statutory amounts due to adjustments of spending forecasts included in the Estimates, due to cancellation or amendment to statutes or due to adjustments of Crown corporations borrowing authorities;
- amounts of previous years' overexpenditures paid or settled in the current year.
- proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets.
- *Total available for use*  
Authorities available for spending during the current year (net of forecasted revenues and receipts available for spending).
- **Disposition of Authorities**
  - *Used in the current year*  
Amounts spent in the current year (net of actual revenues and receipts available for spending).
  - *Lapsed (variance under)*  
Unused spending authorities which cannot be carried forward to a subsequent year.
  - *Overexpended (variance over)*  
Excess of spending over authorities granted.
  - *Available for use in subsequent years*  
Unused spending authorities which have not lapsed and which are carried forward to a subsequent year.



- *Used in the previous year*

Amounts spent in the previous year (net of actual revenues and receipts available for spending). For authorities or transfer payments that no longer exist in the current year, the related total net expenditures of the previous year are reported as a single amount in line with the notation "Appropriations (items) not required for the current year".

The content of Volume II is summarized as follows:

**(a) Summary Tables (Section 1)**

Section 1 includes the following tables which provide summaries of the financial operations contained in the ministerial sections:

Table 1	presents the revenues and expenses
Table 2	presents expenditures by type for each ministry
Table 2a	reconciles Table 2 with Table 1
Table 2b	presents details by ministry of the other transfer payments
Table 2c	presents details of the other program expenses of other ministries
Table 3	presents expenditures by standard object for each ministry
Table 3a	reconciles Table 3 with Table 1
Table 4	presents revenues by ministry
Table 4a	reconciles Table 4 with Table 1
Table 4b	presents sales of goods and services by ministry
Table 5	presents the source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry
Table 6	presents the source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry

Table 7 presents the source and disposition of budgetary and non-budgetary authorities by ministry and by type of authority (voted and statutory)

Section 1 also includes, as appendices, the full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all authorities available from previous years, of all non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year, and of all authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets.

**(b) Ministerial Sections (Sections 2 to 26)**

There is one section for each ministry. The programs for the departments and agencies for which a Minister is responsible to Parliament are grouped together to provide a total ministry presentation. Each ministerial section provides a statement of program objectives and business line descriptions. Each ministerial section also includes, where applicable, a uniform set of statements to present each ministry's financial operations. These statements are:

- *Ministry Summary*  
This statement displays by program the source and disposition of each budgetary and non-budgetary authority granted by Parliament in Appropriation Acts and other statutes.
- *Programs by Business Line*  
This statement displays by program the total authorities available for use and the authorities used in the current year for each business line under each type of expenditure (operating, capital, transfer payments and non-budgetary).

- *Transfer Payments*

This statement displays by program the source and disposition of authorities for each transfer payment.

- *Details of Respendable Amounts*

This statement displays by program the nature of revenues and receipts which increase the amounts which may be spent from appropriations having net voting authority.

- *Revenues*

This statement displays by program the nature of revenues under each main classification of revenues.

The statements in the ministerial sections are designed so that the relevant totals and sub-totals may be traced directly to a preceding statement and then to the Summary Tables in Section 1. In this way:

- data in the *Transfer Payments* statement can be traced to the *Programs by Business Line* statement which can in turn be traced to the *Ministry Summary* (of source and disposition of authorities) statement. Data in the *Ministry Summary* statement can be traced to the *Summary Tables* (Tables 5, 6 and 7) in Section 1.
- data in the *Details of Respendable Amounts* statement can be traced to the *Programs by Business Line* statement and also to *Summary Table 3* in Section 1.
- data in the *Revenues* statement can be traced to *Summary Table 4* in Section 1.

# SECTION 1

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Summary Tables

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Summary tables —	
Table 1 — Statement of revenues and expenses . . . . .	1.3
Table 2 — Ministerial expenditures by type . . . . .	1.4
Table 2a — Recapitulation of external expenses by type . . . . .	1.9
Table 2b — Details of other transfer payments . . . . .	1.10
Table 2c — Details of other program expenses of other ministries . . . . .	1.11
Table 3 — Ministerial expenditures by standard object . . . . .	1.12
Table 3a — Reconciliation of external expenditures by standard object to expenses . . . . .	1.19
Table 4 — Ministerial revenues . . . . .	1.20
Table 4a — Recapitulation of external revenues . . . . .	1.25
Table 4b — Sales of goods and services . . . . .	1.27
Table 5 — Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry . . . . .	1.31
Table 6 — Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry . . . . .	1.37
Table 7 — Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory) . . . . .	1.40
Appendices —	
Appendix 1 — Authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts . . . . .	1.46
Appendix 2 — Authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts . . . . .	1.67
Appendix 3 — Authorities available from previous years . . . . .	1.79
Appendix 4 — Non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year . . . . .	1.87
Appendix 5 — Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets . . . . .	1.89



TABLE 1

## Statement of Revenues and Expenses

Table 1 presents revenues and expenses for fiscal year 2003-2004. In addition, detailed information is provided in Volume I, Section 3 of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.

(in thousands of dollars)

REVENUES	2003-2004	EXPENSES	2003-2004
<b>TAX REVENUES—</b>		<b>Transfer Payments—</b>	
Income tax—		Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance	26,902,370
Personal	92,957,364	Other levels of government—	
Corporation	27,430,778	Canada health and social transfer	22,340,883
Other income tax revenues	3,142,187	Fiscal arrangements	9,409,237
	123,530,329	Alternative payments for standing programs	(2,700,055)
		Other	342,000
Other taxes and duties—	28,285,774		29,392,065
Goods and services tax			15,057,691
Energy taxes—			8,061,931
Excise tax—Gasoline	3,989,943		22,963,629
Excise tax—Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel	962,050		
	4,951,993		
	2,887,025		
Customs import duties			
Other excise taxes and duties—	4,085,587		
Excise duties	409,559		
Air travellers security charges	744,734		
Miscellaneous excise taxes and duties	5,239,880		
	41,364,672		
<b>TOTAL TAX REVENUES</b>	<b>164,895,001</b>	<b>Total Transfer Payments</b>	<b>102,377,686</b>
<b>EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE PREMIUMS</b>	<b>17,545,840</b>	<b>Other Program Expenses—</b>	
<b>OTHER REVENUES—</b>		Crown Corporation Expenses	6,565,687
Crown corporation revenues—		Agriculture and Agri-Food	1,354,178
Consolidated Crown corporations		Canada Customs and Revenue Agency	5,320,224
Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises—		Environment	1,318,096
Share of annual profit	1,662,716	Fisheries and Oceans	1,397,884
Interest and other		Foreign Affairs and International Trade	1,697,491
		Health	1,837,717
		Human Resources Development	2,904,985
		Industry	2,117,583
		Justice	1,028,140
		National Defence	12,869,269
		Public Works and Government Services	2,348,294
		Solicitor General	4,651,382
		Treasury Board	1,360,167
		Other ministries	4,346,394
		<b>Total Other Program Expenses</b>	<b>51,317,491</b>
Other program revenues—	571,272	<b>Total Program Expenses</b>	<b>153,695,177</b>
Return on investments	5,025,898	<b>Public Debt Charges</b>	<b>35,768,705</b>
Sales of goods and services	2,498,403	<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>189,463,882</b>
Miscellaneous revenues	8,095,573		
Foreign exchange revenues—			
Exchange Fund Account	2,432,156		
International Monetary Fund	(418,541)		
Other	75,888		
	2,089,503		
<b>TOTAL OTHER REVENUES</b>	<b>16,105,868</b>	<b>SURPLUS</b>	<b>9,082,827</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>198,546,709</b>		

TABLE 2

## Ministerial Expenditures by Type

Table 2 presents the net expenditures by type for each ministry. The "Total ministerial net expenditures" column presents the total expenditures reported for each ministry in the ministerial sections of this volume.

Table 2a reconciles total ministerial expenditures with external expenses reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume I.

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Transfer payments <sup>(1)</sup>						Total ministerial net expenditures
		Old age security benefits <sup>(2)</sup>	Canada health and social transfer	Fiscal arrangements	Alternative payments for standing programs	Other	Total transfer payments	
2	<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>							
	Department	...	...	...	...	3,989,518	3,989,518	702,338
	Canadian Dairy Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,218
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	...	...	...	...	9,495	9,495	458,576
	Canadian Grain Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	28,577
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>3,999,013</b>	<b>3,999,013</b>	<b>1,192,709</b>
3	<b>Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agencies</b>							
	Department	...	...	...	...	352,172	352,172	85,393
	Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	28,295
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>352,172</b>	<b>352,172</b>	<b>113,688</b>
4	<b>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency</b>							
	Department	...	...	...	...	267,351	267,351	3,482,816
	Canada Post Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	222,210
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>267,351</b>	<b>267,351</b>	<b>3,705,026</b>
5	<b>Canadian Heritage</b>							
	Department	...	...	...	...	869,645	869,645	249,541
	Canada Council for the Arts	...	...	...	...	...	...	153,420
	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,066,311
	Canadian Museum of Civilization	...	...	...	...	...	...	102,194
	Canadian Museum of Nature	...	...	...	...	...	...	42,875
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,191
	National Archives of Canada	...	...	...	...	3,118	3,118	57,251
	National Arts Centre Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	31,032
	National Battlefields Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,911
	National Capital Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	114,377
	National Film Board	...	...	...	...	297	297	67,016
	National Gallery of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	44,982
	National Library	...	...	...	...	32	32	41,917
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>869,645</b>	<b>869,645</b>	<b>1,119,186</b>
		...	...	...	...	...	...	153,420
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>267,351</b>	<b>267,351</b>	<b>3,750,167</b>
		...	...	...	...	...	...	222,210
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>267,351</b>	<b>267,351</b>	<b>3,972,377</b>
		...	...	...	...	...	...	1,119,186



National Museum of Science and Technology	...	...	...	...	...	36,280	...	36,280	...	36,280
	...	...	...	...	...	140,293	...	140,293	...	140,293
Public Service Staff Relations Board	...	...	...	...	...	7,406	...	7,406	...	7,406
Status of Women — Office of the Co-ordinator	...	...	...	...	...	11,109	11,109	12,728	...	23,837
Telefilm Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	127,861	...	127,861
<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	...	<b>884,201</b>	<b>884,201</b>	<b>2,312,586</b>	...	<b>3,196,787</b>
<hr/>										
6	Citizenship and Immigration Department	...	...	...	...	368,971	368,971	658,483	...	1,027,454
		...	...	...	...	...	...	122,843	...	122,843
<b>Total Ministry</b>		...	...	...	...	<b>368,971</b>	<b>368,971</b>	<b>781,326</b>	...	<b>1,150,297</b>
<hr/>										
7	Environment Department	...	...	...	...	269,099	269,099	738,448	...	1,007,547
		...	...	...	...	...	...	2,091,821	...	2,091,821
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	749	749	15,983	...	16,732
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	...	...	...	...	...	55,320	55,320	18,563	...	73,883
Office of Infrastructure of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	6,746	6,746	505,207	...	511,953
Parks Canada Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Ministry</b>		...	...	...	...	<b>331,914</b>	<b>331,914</b>	<b>3,370,022</b>	...	<b>3,701,936</b>
<hr/>										
8	Finance Department	...	...	...	...	1,779,823	32,637,920	660,426	...	69,229,710
		...	...	...	...	379	379	71,383	...	71,762
Canadian International Trade Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,324	...	9,324
Financial Consumer Agency of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,013	...	6,013
Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,498	...	4,498
<b>Total Ministry</b>		...	...	...	...	<b>1,780,202</b>	<b>32,638,299</b>	<b>783,436</b>	<b>35,931,364</b>	<b>69,353,099</b>
<hr/>										
9	Fisheries and Oceans	...	...	...	...	79,681	79,681	1,345,858	...	1,425,539
<hr/>										
10	Foreign Affairs and International Trade Department	...	...	...	...	469,285	469,285	1,276,846	...	1,746,131
		...	...	...	...	...	...	16,274	...	16,274
Canadian Commercial Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	2,244,029	2,244,029	319,557	...	2,563,586
Canadian International Development Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	167,487	...	167,487
Export Development Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	110,278	...	110,278
International Development Research Centre	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,261	...	10,261
International Joint Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,119	...	2,119
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Ministry</b>		...	...	...	...	<b>2,713,314</b>	<b>2,713,314</b>	<b>1,902,822</b>	...	<b>4,616,136</b>
<hr/>										
11	Governor General	...	...	...	...	280	280	19,052	...	19,332

TABLE 2

### Ministerial Expenditures by Type—Continued

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Transfer payments <sup>(1)</sup>					Total transfer payments	Other program expenditures	Public debt charges	Total ministerial net expenditures
		Old age security benefits <sup>(2)</sup>	Canada health and social transfer	Fiscal arrangements	Alternative payments for standing programs	Other				
12	<b>Health</b>									
	Department	...	...	...	...	2,317,725	2,317,725	1,775,978	...	4,093,703
	Canadian Institutes of Health Research	...	...	...	...	646,851	646,851	39,366	...	686,217
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,735	...	3,735
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,290	...	4,290
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>2,964,576</b>	<b>2,964,576</b>	<b>1,823,369</b>	...	<b>4,787,945</b>
13	<b>Human Resources Development</b>									
	Department	26,902,416	...	...	...	1,809,271	28,711,687	864,776	...	29,576,463
	Canada Industrial Relations Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,934	...	12,934
	Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,468	...	1,468
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,019	...	4,019
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>26,902,416</b>	...	...	...	<b>1,809,271</b>	<b>28,711,687</b>	<b>883,197</b>	...	<b>29,594,884</b>
14	<b>Indian Affairs and Northern Development</b>									
	Department	...	...	...	...	4,794,389	4,794,389	665,079	...	5,459,468
	Canadian Polar Commission	...	...	...	...	25	25	947	...	972
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>4,794,414</b>	<b>4,794,414</b>	<b>666,026</b>	...	<b>5,460,440</b>
15	<b>Industry</b>									
	Department	...	...	...	...	1,415,587	1,415,587	505,865	...	1,921,452
	Canadian Space Agency	...	...	...	...	57,147	57,147	223,506	...	280,653
	Canadian Tourism Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	100,300	...	100,300
	Competition Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,882	...	1,882
	Copyright Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,440	...	2,440
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	...	...	...	...	338,786	338,786	46,537	...	385,323
	National Research Council of Canada	...	...	...	...	133,456	133,456	572,029	...	705,485
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	...	...	...	...	697,424	697,424	35,156	...	732,580
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	...	...	...	...	436,377	436,377	20,735	...	457,112
	Standards Council of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,041	...	7,041
	Statistics Canada	...	...	...	...	561	561	427,505	...	428,066
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>3,079,338</b>	<b>3,079,338</b>	<b>1,942,996</b>	...	<b>5,022,334</b>

16	<b>Justice</b>	...	...	...	418,916	418,916	574,504	...	993,420
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	22,225	...	22,225
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	...	...	...	...	...	4,314	...	4,314
	Canadian Human Rights Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	331,094	...	331,094
	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	...	...	...	...	...	54,414	...	54,414
	Courts Administration Service	...	...	...	...	...	3,613	...	3,613
	Law Commission of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	16,560	...	16,560
	Offices of the Information and Privacy	...	...	...	...	...	27,499	...	27,499
	Commissioners of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Supreme Court of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	<b>418,916</b>	<b>418,916</b>	<b>1,034,223</b>	...	<b>1,453,139</b>
17	<b>National Defence</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Department	...	...	...	290,219	290,219	12,895,396	...	13,185,615
	Canadian Forces Grievance Board	...	...	...	...	...	6,513	...	6,513
	Military Police Complaints Commission	...	...	...	...	...	3,566	...	3,566
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	<b>290,219</b>	<b>290,219</b>	<b>12,905,475</b>	...	<b>13,195,694</b>
18	<b>Natural Resources</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Department	...	...	...	626,155	626,155	589,615	...	1,215,770
	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	...	...	...	...	...	178,772	...	178,772
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	...	...	...	448	448	67,133	...	67,581
	Cape Breton Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	62,800	...	62,800
	National Energy Board	...	...	...	...	...	35,190	...	35,190
	Northern Pipeline Agency	...	...	...	...	...	204	...	204
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	<b>626,603</b>	<b>626,603</b>	<b>933,714</b>	...	<b>1,560,317</b>
19	<b>Parliament</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	The Senate	...	...	...	818	818	71,373	...	72,191
	House of Commons	...	...	...	1,133	1,133	332,000	...	333,133
	Library of Parliament	...	...	...	...	...	28,162	...	28,162
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	<b>1,951</b>	<b>1,951</b>	<b>431,535</b>	...	<b>433,486</b>
20	<b>Privy Council</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Department	...	...	...	7,786	7,786	130,431	...	138,217
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	...	...	...	168	168	34,298	...	34,466
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	...	...	...	...	...	5,261	...	5,261
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	...	...	...	...	...	32,057	...	32,057
	Chief Electoral Officer	...	...	...	22,248	22,248	87,504	...	109,752
	Commissioner of Official Languages	...	...	...	...	...	18,212	...	18,212
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	...	...	...	...	...	4,888	...	4,888
	Office of Indian Residential Schools	...	...	...	4,614	4,614	72,752	...	77,366
	Resolution of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	2,076	...	2,076
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	<b>34,816</b>	<b>34,816</b>	<b>387,479</b>	...	<b>422,295</b>

TABLE 2

# Ministerial Expenditures by Type—Concluded (in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Transfer payments <sup>(1)</sup>							Public debt charges	Total ministerial net expenditures		
		Old age security benefits <sup>(2)</sup>	Canada health and social transfer	Fiscal arrangements	Alternative payments for standing programs	Other	Total transfer payments	Other program expenditures				
21	Public Works and Government Services Department											
	Communication Canada	...	...	...	...	(558) 14,769	(558) 14,769	2,330,306 91,843	...	2,329,748 106,612		
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	14,211	14,211	2,422,149	...	2,436,360		
22	Solicitor General Department											
	Canadian Firearms Centre	...	...	...	...	57,034 15,692	57,034 15,692	61,403 85,890	...	118,437 101,582		
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	...	...	...	...	...	...	268,145	...	268,145		
	Correctional Service	...	...	...	...	2,908	2,908	1,523,195	...	1,526,103		
	National Parole Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	35,669	...	35,669		
	Office of the Correctional Investigator	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,790	...	2,790		
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	...	...	...	...	56,338	56,338	1,838,015	...	1,894,353		
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	...	...	...	...	...	...	774	...	774		
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,903	...	4,903		
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	131,972	131,972	3,820,784	...	3,952,756		
	23	Transport Department										
		Canadian Transportation Agency	...	...	...	...	363,502	363,502	1,100,247	...	1,463,749	
		Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	27,367 1,362	...	27,367 1,362	
Total Ministry		...	...	...	...	363,502	363,502	1,128,976	...	1,492,478		
24	Treasury Board	...	...	...	...	17,125	17,125	1,644,696	...	1,661,821		
25	Veterans Affairs	...	...	...	...	1,786,185	1,786,185	796,739	...	2,582,924		
26	Western Economic Diversification	...	...	...	...	270,224	270,224	45,505	...	315,729		
Total ministerial net expenditures		26,902,416	24,825,000	8,733,152	(2,700,055)	27,380,422	85,140,935	46,393,388	35,931,364	167,465,687		

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

(1) Transfer payments for employment insurance benefits and Canada child tax benefits are reported in Table 2a.

(2) Includes the guaranteed income supplement and the spouse's allowance.

TABLE 2a

## Recapitulation of External Expenses by Type

Table 2a reconciles total ministerial net expenditures (Table 2) with external expenses reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume I. The reconciling items include the expenditures of the consolidated specified purpose accounts, revenues netted against expenses, the accrual and other adjustments, the expenses of the consolidated Crown corporations, and the elimination of internal expenses. The difference between total external expenses and net external expenses is revenues netted against expenses, tax credits and repayments, and revenues of consolidated Crown corporations.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial net expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accrual and other adjustments	Consolidated Crown corporations	Internal expenses	NET EXTERNAL EXPENSES	Revenues netted against expenses	Tax credits and repayments	Revenues of consolidated Crown corporations	TOTAL EXTERNAL EXPENSES
<b>Transfer payments—</b>										
Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance	26,902,416	...	(46)	...	...	26,902,370	...	...	...	26,902,370
<b>Other levels of government—</b>										
Canada health and social transfer	24,825,000	...	(2,484,117)	...	...	22,340,883	...	...	...	22,340,883
Fiscal arrangements	8,733,152	...	676,085	...	...	9,409,237	...	...	...	9,409,237
Alternative payments for standing programs	(2,700,055)	...	...	...	...	(2,700,055)	...	...	...	(2,700,055)
Other	30,858,097	...	342,000	...	...	342,000	...	...	...	342,000
<b>Total other levels of government</b>			<b>(1,466,032)</b>			<b>29,392,065</b>				<b>29,392,065</b>
Employment insurance benefits	...	15,057,691	...	...	...	15,057,691	...	...	...	15,057,691
Canada child tax benefits	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,061,931	...	8,061,931
Other transfer payments <sup>(1)</sup>	27,380,422	155,209	(4,572,002)	...	...	22,963,629	...	...	...	22,963,629
<b>Total transfer payments</b>	<b>85,140,935</b>	<b>15,212,900</b>	<b>(6,038,080)</b>			<b>94,315,755</b>		<b>8,061,931</b>		<b>102,377,686</b>
<b>Other program expenses—</b>										
Crown Corporation expenses	...	...	...	4,902,971	...	4,902,971	...	...	1,662,716	6,565,687
Agriculture and Agri-Food	1,192,709	...	42,886	...	(13,554)	1,222,041	132,137	...	...	1,354,178
Canada Customs and Revenue Agency	3,705,026	...	1,774,493	(222,210)	(5,899)	5,251,410	68,814	...	...	5,320,224
Environment	3,370,022	6,939	7,919	(2,091,821)	(17,611)	1,275,448	42,648	...	...	1,318,096
Fisheries and Oceans	1,345,858	198	38,444	...	(26,786)	1,357,714	40,170	...	...	1,397,884
Foreign Affairs and International Trade	1,902,822	...	(277,535)	(103,500)	8,821	1,530,608	166,883	...	...	1,697,491
Health	1,823,369	8	(22,096)	...	(11,994)	1,789,287	48,430	...	...	1,837,717
Human Resources Development	883,197	1,490,316	287,061	(79,721)	(2,580,853)	324,132	...	...	...	2,904,985
Industry	1,942,996	...	91,184	(107,341)	(4,686)	1,922,153	195,430	...	...	2,117,583
Justice	1,034,223	...	(1,197)	...	(5,120)	1,027,906	234	...	...	1,028,140
National Defence	12,905,475	(95,456)	(295,071)	...	(65,946)	12,449,002	420,267	...	...	12,869,269
Public Works and Government Services	2,422,149	37,470	(223,180)	...	(80,399)	2,156,040	192,254	...	...	2,348,294
Solicitor General	3,820,784	...	(144,761)	...	(57,223)	3,618,800	1,032,582	...	...	4,651,382
Treasury Board	1,644,696	...	8,259	(84,469)	(8,319)	1,560,167	...	...	...	1,560,167
Other ministries <sup>(2)</sup>	8,400,062	(250,280)	(1,461,579)	(2,754,863)	851	3,934,191	412,203	...	...	4,346,394
<b>Total other program expenses</b>	<b>46,393,388</b>	<b>1,189,195</b>	<b>(175,173)</b>	<b>(461,233)</b>	<b>(367,586)</b>	<b>46,578,591</b>	<b>3,076,184</b>	...	<b>1,662,716</b>	<b>51,317,491</b>
<b>Total program expenses</b>	<b>131,534,323</b>	<b>16,402,095</b>	<b>(6,213,253)</b>	<b>(461,233)</b>	<b>(367,586)</b>	<b>140,894,346</b>	<b>3,076,184</b>	<b>8,061,931</b>	<b>1,662,716</b>	<b>153,695,177</b>
<b>Public debt expenses</b>	<b>35,931,364</b>	<b>(1,108,456)</b>	<b>945,797</b>	...	...	<b>35,768,705</b>	...	...	...	<b>35,768,705</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>167,465,687</b>	<b>15,293,639</b>	<b>(5,267,456)</b>	<b>(461,233)</b>	<b>(367,586)</b>	<b>176,663,051</b>	<b>3,076,184</b>	<b>8,061,931</b>	<b>1,662,716</b>	<b>189,463,882</b>

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

(1) Details of other transfer payments are presented in Table 2b.

(2) Details of other program expenses of other ministries are presented in Table 2c.



TABLE 2b

## Details of Other Transfer Payments

Table 2b presents details by ministry of the other transfer payments reported in Table 2a.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial net expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accrual and other adjustments	Consolidated Crown corporations	Internal expenses	NET EXTERNAL EXPENSES	Revenues netted against expenses	Tax credits and repayments	Revenues of consolidated Crown corporations	TOTAL EXTERNAL EXPENSES
Agriculture and Agri-Food	3,999,013	63,609	(142,563)	...	...	3,920,059	...	...	...	3,920,059
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	352,172	...	(53,430)	...	...	298,742	...	...	...	298,742
Canada Customs and Revenue Agency	267,351	...	...	...	...	267,351	...	...	...	267,351
Canadian Heritage	884,201	...	1,051	...	...	885,252	...	...	...	885,252
Citizenship and Immigration	368,971	...	5,190	...	...	374,161	...	...	...	374,161
Environment	331,914	...	(113)	...	...	331,801	...	...	...	331,801
Finance	1,780,202	...	(1,499,915)	...	...	280,287	...	...	...	280,287
Fisheries and Oceans	79,681	...	...	...	...	79,681	...	...	...	79,681
Foreign Affairs and International Trade	2,713,314	...	(29,847)	...	...	2,683,467	...	...	...	2,683,467
Governor General	280	...	(280)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Health	2,964,576	...	(500,762)	...	...	2,463,814	...	...	...	2,463,814
Human Resources Development	1,809,271	...	...	...	...	2,032,046	...	...	...	2,032,046
Indian Affairs and Northern Development	4,794,414	91,600	131,175	...	...	4,794,414	...	...	...	4,794,414
Industry	3,079,338	...	(668,671)	...	...	2,410,667	...	...	...	2,410,667
Justice	418,916	...	(415)	...	...	418,501	...	...	...	418,501
National Defence	290,219	...	(11,453)	...	...	278,766	...	...	...	278,766
Natural Resources	626,603	...	(6,494)	...	...	620,109	...	...	...	620,109
Parliament	1,951	...	(171)	...	...	1,780	...	...	...	1,780
Privy Council	34,816	...	(16,538)	...	...	18,278	...	...	...	18,278
Public Works and Government Services	14,211	...	690	...	...	14,901	...	...	...	14,901
Solicitor General	131,972	...	(6,239)	...	...	125,733	...	...	...	125,733
Transport	363,502	...	(51,922)	...	...	311,580	...	...	...	311,580
Treasury Board	17,125	...	(539)	...	...	16,586	...	...	...	16,586
Veterans Affairs	1,786,185	...	(1,764,520)	...	...	21,665	...	...	...	21,665
Western Economic Diversification	270,224	...	(6,936)	...	...	263,288	...	...	...	263,288
Sub total	27,380,422	155,209	(4,622,702)	...	...	22,912,929	...	...	...	22,912,929
Provision for valuation and other items	...	...	50,700	...	...	50,700	...	...	...	50,700
Total other transfer payments	27,380,422	155,209	(4,572,002)	...	...	22,963,629	...	...	...	22,963,629

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

TABLE 2c

## Details of Other Program Expenses of Other Ministries

Table 2c presents details of the other program expenses of other ministries reported in Table 2a.  
(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial net expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accrual and other adjustments	Consolidated Crown corporations	Internal expenses	NET EXTERNAL EXPENSES	Revenues netted against expenses	Tax credits and repayments	Revenues of consolidated Crown corporations	TOTAL EXTERNAL EXPENSES
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	113,688	...	26,816	(28,295)	(1,509)	110,700	...	...	...	110,700
Canadian Heritage	2,312,586	...	(7,551)	(1,739,965)	(7,067)	558,003	47,157	...	...	605,160
Citizenship and Immigration	781,326	...	(65,023)	...	28,177	744,480	...	...	...	744,480
Finance	783,436	...	(506,344)	...	(1,911)	275,181	67,261	...	...	342,442
Governor General	19,052	...	278	...	45	19,375	...	...	...	19,375
Indian Affairs and Northern Development	666,026	(138)	30,988	(33,542)	(8,760)	654,574	...	...	...	654,574
Natural Resources	933,714	788	1,459	(241,572)	(5,870)	688,519	32,947	...	...	721,466
Parliament	431,535	...	1,354	...	(842)	432,047	1,206	...	...	433,253
Privy Council	387,479	...	(5,460)	...	(6,212)	375,807	...	...	...	375,807
Transport	1,128,976	8,133	135,391	(711,489)	(14,140)	546,871	263,632	...	...	810,503
Veterans Affairs	796,739	...	(6,590)	...	17,804	807,953	...	...	...	807,953
Western Economic Diversification	45,505	...	(773)	...	1,136	45,868	...	...	...	45,868
Sub total	8,400,062	8,783 (259,063)	(395,455) (1,066,124)	(2,754,863)	851 ...	5,259,378 (1,325,187)	412,203 ...	...	...	5,671,581 (1,325,187)
Provision for valuation and other items	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total other program expenses	8,400,062	(250,280)	(1,461,579)	(2,754,863)	851	3,934,191	412,203	...	...	4,346,394

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

TABLE 3

## Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object

Table 3 presents expenditures by standard object for each ministry on both a gross and net basis. The difference between gross and net expenditures is revenues netted against expenditures. The standard object presentation of expenditures is related to the goods and services acquired, and transfer payments made by the Government. The "Total gross expenditures" column represents the total of expenditures charged to standard objects 1 to 12 inclusively. The "Total ministerial net expenditures" column represents the result of total gross expenditures less total revenues netted against expenditures. The "Total ministerial net expenditures" column discloses the total expenditures reported for each ministry in the ministerial sections of this volume.

Table 3a reconciles total ministerial net expenditures with external expenses reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume 1.

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services (4)	Rentals (5)	Repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Acquisition of land, buildings and works (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment (9)	Transfer payments (10)	Public charges (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Less: revenues netted against expenditures				Total ministerial expenditures
														Total expenditures (1)-(12)	External revenues	Internal revenues	Total revenues	
2	<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food Department</b>	440,145	37,204	6,288	108,561	8,034	21,663	41,658	4,648	66,076	3,989,518	...	7,090	4,730,885	39,029	...	39,029	4,691,856
	Canadian Dairy Commission	4,637	445	60	682	348	14	44	...	219	...	...	(3,231)	3,218	...	...	...	3,218
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	384,662	29,408	1,435	55,378	2,762	9,785	16,583	77	17,503	9,495	...	548	527,636	58,961	604	59,565	468,071
	Canadian Grain Commission	48,896	3,482	275	2,113	3,734	533	777	...	2,685	...	...	229	62,724	34,147	...	34,147	28,577
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>878,340</b>	<b>70,539</b>	<b>8,058</b>	<b>166,734</b>	<b>14,878</b>	<b>31,995</b>	<b>59,062</b>	<b>4,725</b>	<b>86,483</b>	<b>3,999,013</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>4,636</b>	<b>5,324,463</b>	<b>132,137</b>	<b>604</b>	<b>132,741</b>	<b>5,191,722</b>
3	<b>Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency</b>	52,867	7,307	2,285	17,294	1,498	1,692	955	...	1,997	352,172	...	(502)	437,565	...	...	...	437,565
	Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	28,295	28,295	...	...	...	28,295
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>52,867</b>	<b>7,307</b>	<b>2,285</b>	<b>17,294</b>	<b>1,498</b>	<b>1,692</b>	<b>955</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,997</b>	<b>352,172</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>27,793</b>	<b>465,860</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>465,860</b>
4	<b>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency</b>	3,003,438	174,313	6,297	168,694	10,866	84,598	49,492	10,142	111,273	267,351	...	10,450	3,896,914	68,814	77,933	146,747	3,750,167
	Canada Post Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	222,210	222,210	...	...	...	222,210
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>3,003,438</b>	<b>174,313</b>	<b>6,297</b>	<b>168,694</b>	<b>10,866</b>	<b>84,598</b>	<b>49,492</b>	<b>10,142</b>	<b>111,273</b>	<b>267,351</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>232,660</b>	<b>4,119,124</b>	<b>68,814</b>	<b>77,933</b>	<b>146,747</b>	<b>3,972,377</b>

5	Canadian Heritage																	
	Department	159,829	18,622	10,041	44,198	3,085	1,971	6,123	...	8,670	869,645	...	635	1,122,819	3,440	193	3,633	1,119,186
	Canada Council for the Arts	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	153,420	153,420	...	...	153,420
	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,066,311	1,066,311	...	...	1,066,311
	Canadian Museum of Civilization	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	102,194	102,194	...	...	102,194
	Canadian Museum of Nature	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	42,875	42,875	...	...	42,875
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	33,929	1,369	1,282	3,525	257	523	402	...	807	...	...	...	1,190	43,284	35,093	...	8,191
	National Archives of Canada	41,987	1,593	367	7,955	304	880	1,737	...	2,875	3,118	...	...	(124)	60,692	323	...	60,369
	National Arts Centre Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31,032	31,032	...	...	31,032
	National Battlefields Commission	2,927	85	160	799	20	386	626	194	79	...	...	...	3,635	8,911	...	...	8,911
	National Capital Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	National Film Board	37,702	4,285	1,589	16,479	9,252	928	1,616	...	2,627	297	...	...	114,377	114,377	...	...	114,377
	National Gallery of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,882	76,657	8,077	...	67,313
	National Library	31,300	1,404	115	4,099	199	1,178	1,944	...	2,093	32	...	...	44,982	44,982	...	...	44,982
	National Museum of Science and Technology	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(415)	41,949	...	...	41,949
	Public Service Commission	117,839	5,939	982	19,873	1,429	1,610	1,431	...	2,877	...	...	...	36,280	36,280	...	...	36,280
	Public Service Staff Relations Board	5,109	494	44	992	182	106	187	...	292	...	...	...	2,418	154,398	224	13,881	140,293
	Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	9,191	697	366	1,893	67	173	110	...	115	11,109	...	...	...	7,406	...	...	7,406
	Telefilm Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	127,861	127,861	...	...	127,861
	Total Ministry		439,813	34,488	14,946	99,813	14,795	7,755	14,176	194	20,435	884,201	...	1,728,669	3,259,385	47,157	15,341	62,498
6	Citizenship and Immigration																	
	Department	375,389	39,131	5,837	171,055	4,144	8,842	10,231	1,834	26,939	368,971	...	...	15,081	1,027,454	...	...	1,027,454
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	91,100	3,983	260	18,444	918	1,857	1,235	...	5,093	...	...	...	(47)	122,843	...	...	122,843
	Total Ministry		466,489	43,114	6,097	189,499	5,062	10,699	11,466	1,834	32,032	368,971	...	15,034	1,150,297	...	...	1,150,297
7	Environment																	
	Department	481,017	56,383	7,026	112,221	22,797	11,614	24,336	5,176	46,573	269,099	...	...	47,507	1,083,649	42,533	33,569	1,007,547
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,091,821	2,091,821	...	...	2,091,821
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	10,433	1,178	411	3,225	265	4	231	...	327	749	...	...	175	16,998	115	151	266
	Office of Infrastructure of Canada	7,478	747	433	8,539	141	89	185	116	834	55,320	...	...	1	73,883	...	...	73,883
	Parks Canada Agency	264,062	24,252	8,805	69,541	24,477	26,546	30,245	16,024	21,219	6,746	...	...	20,036	511,953	...	...	511,953
	Total Ministry		762,990	82,460	16,675	193,526	47,680	38,253	54,997	21,316	68,953	331,914	...	2,159,540	3,778,304	42,648	33,720	76,368

**Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object—Continued**  
(in thousands of dollars)

Less: revenues netted against expenditures																		
Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and analytical services <sup>(1)</sup> (4)	Repairs and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials, supplies (7)	Acquisition of land, buildings, works <sup>(2)</sup> (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment <sup>(3)</sup> (9)	Transfer payments <sup>(4)</sup> (10)	Public debt charges <sup>(5)</sup> (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Total first expenditures (1)-(12)	External revenues	Internal revenues	Total expenditures		
8	Finance																	
	Department	75,044	7,810	1,468	13,776	827	49,177	...	4,542	32,637,920	35,931,364	518,674	69,241,752	31	12,011	12,042	69,229,710	
	Auditor General	53,523	4,563	392	7,589	346	1,251	429	3,097	379	...	193	71,762	...	...	...	71,762	
	Canadian International Trade Tribunal	7,643	303	73	635	35	160	177	...	...	...	(1)	9,324	...	...	...	9,324	
	Financial Consumer Agency of Canada	3,178	177	220	1,630	511	41	38	7	66	...	...	135	6,013	...	...	6,013	
	Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre	17,254	2,018	246	4,789	2,628	1,744	444	...	2,080	...	...	589	31,792	...	...	31,792	
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	54,248	4,208	1,031	7,799	4,326	697	886	344	2,278	...	...	199	76,016	67,230	4,288	71,518	4,498
	Total Ministry	210,890	19,079	3,440	36,218	8,673	5,043	51,151	351	12,362	32,638,299	35,931,364	519,789	69,436,659	67,261	16,299	83,560	69,353,099
	Fisheries and Oceans	773,496	66,040	5,736	167,630	26,920	138,346	72,344	43,258	79,663	79,681	...	13,090	1,466,504	40,170	795	40,965	1,425,539
	10	Foreign Affairs and International Trade																
Department		715,855	144,569	12,080	189,941	141,859	49,708	52,160	36,373	94,045	469,285	...	14,765	1,920,640	166,883	7,626	174,509	1,746,131
Canadian Commercial Corporation		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16,274	...	...	...	...	16,274
Canadian International Development Agency		135,769	13,999	595	48,280	3,911	6,583	1,173	...	3,566	2,244,029	...	105,681	2,563,586	...	...	...	2,563,586
Export Development Canada		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	167,487	...	...	...	...	167,487
International Development Research Centre		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	110,278	...	...	...	...	110,278
International Joint Commission		3,855	836	145	4,729	357	21	106	...	212	...	...	...	10,261	...	...	...	10,261
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section		937	145	8	866	53	12	33	...	57	...	...	8	2,119	...	...	...	2,119
Total Ministry		856,416	159,549	12,838	243,816	146,180	56,324	53,472	36,373	97,880	2,713,314	...	414,493	4,790,645	166,883	7,626	174,509	4,616,136
Governor General		12,413	1,493	629	2,067	228	63	1,314	...	861	280	...	(16)	19,332	...	...	...	19,332



12	Health	741,163	166,790	31,775	398,365	19,808	39,543	351,139	2,841	72,530	2,317,725	...	5,514	4,147,193	48,430	5,060	53,490	4,093,703
	Department of Canadian Institutes of Health Research	21,632	5,177	1,495	7,925	342	34	602	...	2,663	646,851	...	(504)	686,217	...	...	...	686,217
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	2,664	101	46	632	15	9	41	...	96	...	...	...	3,735	...	...	...	3,735
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	3,188	163	61	423	12	49	154	...	156	...	...	84	4,290	...	...	...	4,290
	Total Ministry	768,647	172,231	33,377	407,345	20,177	39,635	351,936	2,841	75,445	2,964,576	...	5,225	4,841,435	48,430	5,060	53,490	4,787,945
13	Human Resources Development	1,595,722	120,794	29,504	402,330	201,581	23,464	11,975	...	50,932	28,711,687	...	106,983	31,254,972	320,951	1,357,558	1,678,509	29,576,463
	Department of Canada Industrial Relations Board	9,338	1,208	34	1,573	287	135	165	...	188	...	...	6	12,934	...	...	...	12,934
	Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal	939	75	47	327	18	8	29	...	25	...	...	...	1,468	...	...	...	1,468
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	5,803	183	262	991	20	147	191	...	209	...	...	1	7,807	3,182	606	3,788	4,019
	Total Ministry	1,611,802	122,260	29,847	405,221	201,906	23,754	12,560	...	51,354	28,711,687	...	106,990	31,277,181	324,133	1,358,164	1,682,297	29,594,884

Indian Affairs and Northern Development													
	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
Department	293,415	44,478	6,522	145,675	10,335	9,046	15,812	6,486	20,411	4,794,389	...	112,899	5,459,468
Canadian Polar Commission	414	132	52	150	101	4	10	...	71	25	...	13	972
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>293,829</b>	<b>44,610</b>	<b>6,574</b>	<b>145,825</b>	<b>10,436</b>	<b>9,050</b>	<b>15,822</b>	<b>6,486</b>	<b>20,482</b>	<b>4,794,114</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>112,912</b>	<b>5,460,440</b>

15	Industry	45,210	8,179	99,966	10,068	10,073	10,261	1,615	19,840	1,415,587	...	(1,817)	2,087,883	159,740	6,691	166,431	1,921,451
	Department	468,901	7,148	992	126,458	690	3,365	3,123	24,764	571,147	...	2,312	280,653	...	...	...	280,653
	Canadian Space Agency	54,654	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	100,300	100,300	...	...	...	100,300
	Canadian Tourism Commission	...	988	95	11	645	5	41	(4)	...	...	99	1,882	...	...	...	1,882
	Competition Tribunal	...	1,467	137	80	489	46	39	62	...	...	(4)	2,440	...	...	...	2,440
	Copyright Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Economic Development	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	31,275	2,718	1,733	6,073	946	113	332	1,248	338,786	...	9	385,323	...	...	...	385,323
	National Research Council of Canada	339,864	24,229	5,222	51,540	4,225	13,043	42,748	37,948	133,456	...	(15,297)	705,485	...	...	...	705,485
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	21,776	3,475	1,450	5,597	342	572	569	1,730	697,424	...	(355)	732,580	...	...	...	732,580
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	12,999	1,291	875	3,806	257	303	124	1,065	436,377	...	15	457,112	...	...	...	457,112
	Standards Council of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Statistics Canada	446,124	20,677	2,234	31,144	2,962	10,892	12,862	4,200	561	...	7,041	7,041	...	...	...	7,041
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	75	531,731	35,690	67,975	103,665	428,066
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,380,048</b>	<b>104,980</b>	<b>20,776</b>	<b>325,711</b>	<b>19,541</b>	<b>38,487</b>	<b>70,099</b>	<b>39,653</b>	<b>121,412</b>	<b>3,079,338</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>92,378</b>	<b>5,292,430</b>	<b>74,666</b>	<b>270,096</b>	<b>5,022,334</b>

TABLE 3

**Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object—Continued**  
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services <sup>(1)</sup> (4)	Repairs and maintenance <sup>(5)</sup> (5)	Utilities, materials and supplies <sup>(7)</sup> (7)	Acquisition of buildings and works <sup>(8)</sup> (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment <sup>(9)</sup> (9)	Transfer payments <sup>(4)</sup> (10)	Public debt charges <sup>(3)</sup> (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Less: revenues netted against expenditures					
													External revenues	Internal revenues	Total			
16	Justice																	
	Department	442,477	21,638	6,427	72,607	6,779	1,696	6,082	352	9,688	418,916	...	6,758	993,420	...	...	993,420	
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	17,454	1,084	221	2,575	196	189	244	20	239	...	...	3	22,225	...	...	22,225	
	Canadian Human Rights Tribunal	2,166	419	30	1,034	330	198	30	...	107	...	...	...	4,314	...	...	4,314	
	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	298,115	22,932	132	4,244	77	179	1,79	...	357	...	...	5,215	331,328	234	...	331,094	
	Courts Administration Service	37,602	2,845	415	8,510	603	1,314	1,865	...	1,126	...	...	134	54,414	...	...	54,414	
	Law Commission of Canada	1,403	235	452	1,074	80	24	21	305	19	...	...	...	3,613	...	...	3,613	
	Offices of the Informa- tion and Privacy Com- missioners of Canada	12,910	600	289	1,660	130	340	164	...	497	...	...	(30)	16,560	...	...	16,560	
	Supreme Court of Canada	16,713	1,263	347	5,531	147	509	1,373	...	1,470	...	...	146	27,499	...	...	27,499	
	Total Ministry	828,840	51,016	8,313	97,235	8,342	4,347	9,958	677	13,503	418,916	...	12,226	1,453,373	234	...	234	1,453,139
17	National Defence																	
	Department	6,483,501	656,546	25,722	1,802,559	228,726	956,956	794,968	256,485	1,915,239	290,219	...	208,149	13,619,070	420,267	13,188	433,455	13,185,615
	Canadian Forces Grievance Board	4,008	200	26	1,402	715	17	34	...	108	...	...	3	6,513	...	...	...	6,513
	Military Police Complaints Commission	2,186	144	124	797	216	3	48	...	47	...	...	1	3,566	...	...	...	3,566
	Total Ministry	6,489,695	656,890	25,872	1,804,758	229,657	956,976	795,050	256,485	1,915,394	290,219	...	208,153	13,629,149	420,267	13,188	433,455	13,195,694
18	Natural Resources																	
	Department	371,419	35,703	15,085	119,664	11,184	9,740	20,347	4,820	26,199	626,155	...	12,843	1,253,159	32,947	4,442	37,389	1,215,770
	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	178,772	178,772	...	...	...	178,772
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	47,074	5,189	563	9,157	360	979	740	...	3,071	448	...	...	67,581	...	...	...	67,581
	Cape Breton Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	62,800	62,800	...	...	...	62,800
National Energy Board	26,667	2,187	260	3,482	647	470	551	...	862	...	...	64	35,190	...	...	...	35,190	



TABLE 3

### Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object—Concluded (in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transpor- tation communi- cations (2)	Information services <sup>(1)</sup> (3)	Professional and special services <sup>(1)</sup> (4)	Rentals (5)	Repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Acquisition of buildings and works <sup>(2)</sup> (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment <sup>(3)</sup> (9)	Transfer payments <sup>(4)</sup> (10)	Public debt charges <sup>(5)</sup> (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	External revenues	Internal revenues	Less: revenues netted against expenditures		Total ministerial net expenditures
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	1,936,401	158,096	1,981	222,732	69,186	79,111	89,831	55,463	187,221	56,338	...	66,097	2,922,457	1,006,207	21,897	1,028,104	1,894,353	
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	599	17	33	104	8	...	10	...	3	...	...	...	774	...	...	...	774	
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	3,577	140	110	833	40	19	79	...	105	...	...	...	4,903	...	...	...	4,903	
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>3,182,633</b>	<b>202,263</b>	<b>4,345</b>	<b>518,112</b>	<b>78,287</b>	<b>103,514</b>	<b>211,679</b>	<b>129,663</b>	<b>234,987</b>	<b>131,972</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>260,396</b>	<b>5,057,851</b>	<b>1,032,882</b>	<b>72,513</b>	<b>1,105,095</b>	<b>3,952,756</b>	
23	<b>Transport</b>																		
	Department	397,357	38,738	5,368	138,598	4,873	24,043	15,901	8,369	35,285	363,502	...	727,665	1,759,699	263,632	32,318	295,950	1,463,749	
	Canadian Transportation Agency	22,770	1,234	377	1,604	107	213	313	...	746	...	...	3	27,367	...	...	...	27,367	
	Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada	677	168	5	358	15	30	56	...	51	...	...	2	1,362	...	...	...	1,362	
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>420,804</b>	<b>40,140</b>	<b>5,750</b>	<b>140,560</b>	<b>4,995</b>	<b>24,286</b>	<b>16,270</b>	<b>8,369</b>	<b>36,082</b>	<b>363,502</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>727,670</b>	<b>1,788,428</b>	<b>263,632</b>	<b>32,318</b>	<b>295,950</b>	<b>1,492,478</b>	
24	<b>Treasury Board</b>																		
		1,644,789	6,629	2,625	49,727	1,189	1,847	2,053	...	5,967	17,125	...	80,459	1,812,410	...	150,589	150,589	1,661,821	
25	<b>Veterans Affairs</b>																		
		234,890	30,850	1,769	289,329	8,831	10,160	204,335	6,385	5,267	1,786,185	...	4,923	2,582,924	...	...	...	2,582,924	
26	<b>Western Economic Diversification</b>																		
		30,211	3,588	1,346	7,587	718	364	830	...	830	270,224	...	31	315,729	...	...	...	315,729	
	<b>Total ministerial net expenditures</b>	<b>26,360,408</b>	<b>2,455,367</b>	<b>288,910</b>	<b>6,577,794</b>	<b>1,614,385</b>	<b>2,371,351</b>	<b>2,283,287</b>	<b>793,802</b>	<b>3,163,985</b>	<b>85,140,935</b>	<b>35,031,364</b>	<b>7,343,714</b>	<b>174,325,202</b>	<b>3,076,184</b>	<b>3,783,331</b>	<b>6,859,515</b>	<b>167,465,687</b>	

Notes: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

(1) Additional details are provided in Section 4 of Volume III.

(2) Additional details are provided in Section 5 of Volume III.

(3) Additional details are provided in Section 6 of Volume III.

(4) Additional details are provided in Section 7 of Volume III.

(5) Additional details are provided in Section 8 of Volume III.

TABLE 3a

## Reconciliation of External Expenditures by Standard Object to Expenses

Table 3a reconciles total ministerial net expenditures (Table 3) with total external expenses reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume I. The reconciling items include the expenditures of the consolidated specified purpose accounts, the accrual and other adjustments, the expenses of the consolidated Crown corporations, the tax credits and repayments, and the elimination of internal expenses and internal revenues netted against expenses.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial net expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accrual and other adjustments	Consolidated Crown corporations	Tax credits and repayments	Less:			TOTAL EXTERNAL EXPENSES
						TOTAL EXPENSES	Internal expenses	Internal revenues netted against expenses	
Transfer payments	85,140,935	15,212,900	(6,038,080)	...	8,061,931	102,377,686	...	...	102,377,686
Crown corporations	...	...	...	6,083,654	...	6,083,654	...	...	6,083,654
Personnel	26,360,408	(354,519)	(1,148,786)	...	...	24,857,103	...	...	24,857,103
Transportation and communications	2,455,267	...	(15,170)	...	...	2,440,097	15,288	172,447	2,252,362
Information	288,910	...	(3,501)	...	...	285,409	1,547	17,449	266,413
Professional and special services	6,577,794	...	(260,903)	...	...	6,316,891	119,626	1,349,393	4,847,872
Rentals	1,614,385	...	(36,311)	...	...	1,578,074	37,443	422,363	1,118,268
Repair and maintenance	2,371,351	...	(512,314)	...	...	1,859,037	25,334	285,768	1,547,935
Utilities, materials and supplies	2,283,287	...	(90,146)	...	...	2,193,141	5,818	65,625	2,121,698
Acquisition of land, buildings and works	793,802	...	(793,802)	...	...	...	...	...	...
Acquisition of machinery and equipment	3,163,985	...	(3,163,985)	...	...	...	...	...	...
Public debt charges	35,931,364	(1,108,456)	945,797	...	...	35,768,705	...	...	35,768,705
Other subsidies and payments	7,343,714	113,668	2,573,458	(5,364,204)	...	4,666,636	16,511	186,259	4,463,866
Amortization expenses	...	...	3,219,646	281,637	...	3,501,283	...	...	3,501,283
Loss on disposal of assets	...	...	56,641	200,396	...	257,037	...	...	257,037
Total gross	174,325,202	13,863,593	(5,267,456)	1,201,483	8,061,931	192,184,753	221,567	2,499,304	189,463,882
Other items:									
Employment Insurance Account	...	1,430,046	...	...	...	1,430,046	146,019	1,284,027	...
Less:									
Revenues netted against expenses—									
External revenues	3,076,184	...	...	...	...	3,076,184	...	...	3,076,184
Internal revenues	3,783,331	...	...	...	...	3,783,331	...	3,783,331	...
Revenues of Consolidated Crown corporations	...	...	...	1,662,716	...	1,662,716	...	...	1,662,716
Tax credits and repayments	...	...	...	...	8,061,931	8,061,931	...	...	8,061,931
Total net	(6,859,515)	1,430,046	...	(1,662,716)	(8,061,931)	(15,154,116)	146,019	(2,499,304)	(12,800,831)
	167,465,687	15,293,639	(5,267,456)	(461,233)	...	177,030,637	367,586	...	176,663,051

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.



TABLE 4

## Ministerial Revenues

Table 4 presents revenues for each ministry.

The "Total ministerial revenues" column represents revenues from all sources. This column represents tax and other revenues from both external and internal sources. It discloses total ministerial revenues as reported in the "Revenues" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

Table 4a reconciles total ministerial revenues with external revenues reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume 1.

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Other revenues						Total ministerial revenues
		Tax revenues	Return on investments <sup>(1)</sup>	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	Sales of goods and services <sup>(2)</sup>	Proceeds from sale of surplus of Crown assets	Miscellaneous <sup>(3)</sup>	
<b>2</b>	<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food Department</b>	...	588	148,706	47,887	2,371	3,983	203,535
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	...	...	...	53,821	426	633	54,880
	Canadian Grain Commission	...	...	...	34,058	56	...	34,114
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	<b>588</b>	<b>148,706</b>	<b>135,766</b>	<b>2,853</b>	<b>4,616</b>	<b>292,529</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency</b>	...	<b>75</b>	<b>5,880</b>	<b>5,182</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>60,540</b>	<b>71,682</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency</b>	<b>157,019,070</b>	<b>17,900</b>	<b>3,350</b>	<b>212,690</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>1,965,663</b>	<b>159,219,155</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Canadian Heritage Department</b>	...	...	8,467	3,604	20	59,374	71,465
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	...	...	28	150,260	4	57	150,349
	National Archives of Canada	...	...	119	371	152	10	652
	National Battlefields Commission	...	...	...	...	...	1,418	1,418
	National Film Board	...	...	...	8,586	...	...	8,586
	National Library	...	...	131	...	68	51	250
	Public Service Commission	...	...	322	14,301	6	310	14,939
	Public Service Staff Relations Board	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
	Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	...	...	11	...	...	...	11
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	<b>9,080</b>	<b>177,122</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>61,220</b>	<b>247,672</b>

6	Citizenship and Immigration																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
---	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

TABLE 4

## Ministerial Revenues—Continued

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Tax revenues	Return on investments <sup>(1)</sup>	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	Sales of goods and services <sup>(2)</sup>	Other revenues			Total ministerial revenues
						Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Miscellaneous <sup>(3)</sup>	Total other revenues	
13	<b>Human Resources Development</b>								
	Department	...	230,330	17,262	3	259	168,295	416,149	416,149
	Canada Industrial Relations Board	...	...	(6)	1	...	...	(5)	(5)
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	...	...	...	3,836	...	...	3,836	3,836
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	<b>230,330</b>	<b>17,256</b>	<b>3,840</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>168,295</b>	<b>419,980</b>	<b>419,980</b>
14	<b>Indian Affairs and Northern Development</b>	...	<b>109,526</b>	<b>17,666</b>	<b>74,913</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>10,417</b>	<b>212,626</b>	<b>212,626</b>
15	<b>Industry</b>								
	Department	...	13,612	7,202	289,906	265	100,420	411,405	411,405
	Canadian Space Agency	...	...	250	3,984	18	26	4,278	4,278
	Competition Tribunal	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	2
	Copyright Board	...	...	4	...	...	...	4	4
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	...	...	1,960	19,481	10	31,299	52,750	52,750
	National Research Council of Canada	...	...	2,112	89,490	160	1,400	93,162	93,162
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	...	...	1,024	...	...	3	1,027	1,027
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	...	...	710	...	2	715	3	715
	Statistics Canada	...	...	29	103,665	8	902	104,604	104,604
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	<b>13,612</b>	<b>13,291</b>	<b>506,526</b>	<b>465</b>	<b>134,053</b>	<b>667,947</b>	<b>667,947</b>
16	<b>Justice</b>								
	Department	...	...	1,689	6,261	20	133,522	141,492	141,492
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	...	...	33	...	...	1	34	34
	Canadian Human Rights Tribunal	...	...	7	...	...	...	7	7
	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	...	...	...	234	...	9,989	10,223	10,223
	Courts Administration Service	...	...	113	1,408	69	4,361	5,951	5,951
	Law Commission of Canada	...	...	22	...	...	...	22	22
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	...	...	151	...	14	...	165	165
	Supreme Court of Canada	...	...	78	134	23	69	304	304
<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	<b>2,093</b>	<b>8,037</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>147,942</b>	<b>158,198</b>	<b>158,198</b>	

17	National Defence	...	609	178,375	417,672	22,728	16,538	635,922	635,922
	Department	...	...	103	...	...	...	103	103
	Canadian Forces Grievance Board	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1
	Military Police Complaints Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Total Ministry	...	609	178,479	417,672	22,728	16,538	636,026	636,026
18	Natural Resources	...	153	4,197	161,677	210	8	166,245	166,245
	Department	...	...	129	42,133	2	6,461	48,725	48,725
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	...	...	280	39,552	7	...	39,839	39,839
	National Energy Board	...	...	...	654	...	...	654	654
	Northern Pipeline Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Ministry	...	153	4,606	244,016	219	6,469	255,463	255,463	
19	Parliament	...	...	296	...	...	38	334	334
	The Senate	...	...	670	95	45	873	1,683	1,683
	House of Commons	...	...	...	802	...	...	802	802
	Library of Parliament	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Total Ministry	...	...	966	897	45	911	2,819	2,819
20	Privy Council	...	...	472	...	36	24	532	532
	Department	...	...	48	12,715	14	5	12,782	12,782
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	...	...	1	...	...	1,110	1,111	1,111
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	...	...	37	2	101	4	144	144
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Chief Electoral Officer	...	...	42	...	4	12	58	58
	Commissioner of Official Languages	...	...	8	...	2	...	10	10
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	...	...	...	8	...	...	8	8
	Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada	...	...	973	...	...	...	973	973
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	...	...	83	...	...	...	83	83
	Total Ministry	...	...	1,664	12,725	157	1,155	15,701	15,701
21	Public Works and Government Services	...	...	11,569	2,038,471	202	47,714	2,097,956	2,097,956
	Department	...	...	1,561	11,836	7	...	13,404	13,404
	Communication Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Total Ministry	...	...	13,130	2,050,307	209	47,714	2,111,360	2,111,360

TABLE 4

# Ministerial Revenues—Concluded

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Other revenues						Total ministerial revenues
		Tax revenues	Return on investments <sup>(1)</sup>	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	Sales of goods and services <sup>(2)</sup>	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Miscellaneous <sup>(3)</sup>	
22	<b>Solicitor General</b>	...	...	7,167	...	...	31	7,198
	Department	...	...	16,360	54	...	3	16,417
	Canadian Firearms Centre	...	...	537	2,975	712	33	4,257
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	...	...	2,631	84,334	736	667	88,368
	Correctional Service	...	...	26	728	9	1	764
	National Parole Board	...	...	5,387	1,063,294	5,197	...	1,073,902
23	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	24	32,108	1,151,385	6,654	735	1,190,906
24	<b>Treasury Board</b>	...	...	1,013	2,249	7	17,255	20,524
	Department	...	15,774	3,727	324,512	2,760	23,015	369,788
	Canadian Transportation Agency	...	...	60	13	...	13	86
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	15,774	3,787	324,525	2,760	23,028	369,874
25	<b>Veterans Affairs</b>	...	5	8,575	23,176	58	3,040	34,854
	<b>Western Economic Diversification</b>	...	...	2,828	14,660	8	19,488	36,984
	<b>Total ministerial revenues</b>	157,019,070	5,644,790	568,276	6,416,451	41,245	3,225,567	172,915,399

Note: If no amount is shown, either the revenues were less than \$500 or none were reported.

<sup>(1)</sup> Additional details are provided in Section 11 of Volume III. It includes return on investments for \$786,899. Crown corporation revenues for \$2,400,464. Exchange Fund Account for \$2,386,397 and International Monetary Fund for \$71,030. The total amount includes \$2,457,327 related to foreign exchange revenues (\$2,386,397 for Exchange Fund Account and \$71,030 for International Monetary Fund) and \$2,400,464 related to enterprise Crown corporations which have been respectively reclassified to foreign exchange revenues and Crown corporation revenues in Table 4a of this volume.

<sup>(2)</sup> Details of Sales of goods and services are presented in Table 4b.

<sup>(3)</sup> Includes domestic coinage for \$79,647 and net gain on exchange for \$121,681. The amount of \$121,681 has been reclassified to foreign exchange revenues in Table 4a of this volume.



TABLE 4a

## Recapitulation of External Revenues

Table 4a reconciles total ministerial revenues (Table 4) with external revenues reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume 1. The reconciling items include the revenues from the consolidated specified purpose accounts, the accrual of accounts receivable and the adjustment of the Exchange Fund Account to recognize the international reserves held in the Account, the accrual and deferral of other revenues, the elimination of internal revenues, the revenues of Crown corporations and tax credits and repayments.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial revenues	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accrual and other adjustments	Internal revenues <sup>(1)</sup>	Tax credits and repayments	Crown corporations	TOTAL EXTERNAL REVENUES
<b>TAX REVENUES—</b>							
Income tax							
Personal	85,081,433	...	...	(186,000)	8,061,931	...	92,957,364
Corporate	27,430,778	...	...	...	...	...	27,430,778
Other income tax revenues	3,142,187	...	...	...	...	...	3,142,187
	115,654,398	...	...	(186,000)	8,061,931	...	123,530,329
Other taxes and duties—							
Goods and services tax	28,285,774	...	...	...	...	...	28,285,774
Energy taxes—							
Excise tax—Gasoline	3,989,943	...	...	...	...	...	3,989,943
Excise tax—Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel	962,050	...	...	...	...	...	962,050
	4,951,993	...	...	...	...	...	4,951,993
Customs import duties	2,887,025	...	...	...	...	...	2,887,025
Other excise taxes and duties							
Excise duties	4,085,587	...	...	...	...	...	4,085,587
Air travellers security charge	409,559	...	...	...	...	...	409,559
Miscellaneous excise taxes and duties	744,734	...	...	...	...	...	744,734
	5,239,880	...	...	...	...	...	5,239,880
	41,364,672	...	...	...	...	...	41,364,672
<b>TOTAL TAX REVENUES</b>	157,019,070	...	...	(186,000)	8,061,931	...	164,895,001
<b>EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE PREMIUMS</b>	...	17,545,840	...	...	...	...	17,545,840

TABLE 4a

## Recapitulation of External Revenues—Concluded

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial revenues	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accruals and other adjustments	Internal revenues <sup>(1)</sup>	Tax credits and repayments	Crown corporations	GROSS EXTERNAL REVENUES
<b>OTHER REVENUES</b>							
Crown corporation revenues—							
Consolidated Crown corporations	...	...	...	...	...	1,662,716	1,662,716
Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises—							
Share of annual profit	1,753,889	...	...	...	...	1,956,821	3,710,710
Interest and other	646,575	...	(10,567)	...	...	(88,642)	547,366
	2,400,464	...	(10,567)	...	...	3,530,895	5,920,792
Other program revenues—							
Return on investments	786,899	...	(196,989)	(18,638)	...	...	571,272
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	568,276	...	(543,869)	(24,407)	...	...	...
Sales of goods and services—							
Rights and privileges	698,029	...	355,972	(39,994)	...	...	1,014,007
Lease and use of public property	737,826	...	133,073	(369,271)	...	...	501,628
Services of a regulatory nature	1,212,260	...	50,177	(317,102)	...	...	945,335
Services of a non-regulatory nature	3,067,803	...	782,253	(1,679,365)	...	...	2,170,691
Sales of goods and information products	341,885	...	(42,982)	(85,222)	...	...	213,681
Other fees and charges	358,648	...	(148,904)	(29,188)	...	...	180,556
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	41,245	...	(39,710)	(1,535)	...	...	...
Miscellaneous revenues—							
Interest and penalties	1,973,662	...	...	...	...	...	1,973,662
Other	1,130,224	189,375	(492,690)	(302,168)	...	...	524,741
	10,916,757	189,375	(143,669)	(2,866,890)	...	...	8,095,573
Foreign exchange revenues—							
Exchange Fund Account	2,386,397	...	45,759	...	...	...	2,432,156
International Monetary Fund	71,030	...	(489,571)	...	...	...	(418,541)
Other	121,681	...	(457,793)	...	...	...	75,888
	2,579,108	...	(489,605)	...	...	...	2,089,503
<b>TOTAL OTHER REVENUES</b>	15,896,329	189,375	(643,841)	(2,866,890)	...	3,530,895	16,105,868
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	172,915,399	17,735,215	(643,841)	(3,052,890)	8,061,931	3,530,895	198,546,709

Note: If no amount is shown, either the revenues were less than \$500 or none were reported.

<sup>(1)</sup> The total amount of internal revenues, which reduces total other revenues by \$2,866,890, includes \$367,586 which represents internal expenses as detailed in Table 2a of this volume and \$2,499,304 of respendable revenues.

TABLE 4b

## Sales of goods and services

Table 4b presents details of revenues from the sales of goods and services for each ministry. Revenues include those from internal and external sources.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Rights and privileges	Lease and use of public property	Services of a regulatory nature	Services of a non-regulatory nature	Sales of goods and information products	Other fees and charges	Total
<b>2 Agriculture and Agri-Food Department</b>							
Canadian Food Inspection Agency	5,556	4,887	25,747	638	229	10,830	47,887
Canadian Grain Commission	...	45	53,559	...	...	217	53,821
	...	...	26,196	7,781	34	47	34,058
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>5,556</b>	<b>4,932</b>	<b>105,502</b>	<b>8,419</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>11,094</b>	<b>135,766</b>
<b>3 Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency</b>	...	...	...	...	...	5,182	5,182
<b>4 Canada Customs and Revenue Agency</b>	<b>2,475</b>	<b>560</b>	<b>151,352</b>	<b>28,831</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>29,447</b>	<b>212,690</b>
<b>5 Canadian Heritage Department</b>							
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	...	21	...	3,011	87	485	3,604
National Archives of Canada	...	...	150,260	...	...	...	150,260
National Film Board	3,313	...	...	...	371	...	371
Public Service Commission	...	...	...	14,301	5,336	(63)	8,586
	...	...	...	...	...	...	14,301
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>3,313</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>150,260</b>	<b>17,312</b>	<b>5,794</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>177,122</b>
<b>6 Citizenship and Immigration Department</b>							
	170,826	...	302,191	...	61	1,958	475,036
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>170,826</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>302,191</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>1,958</b>	<b>475,036</b>
<b>7 Environment Department</b>							
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	...	1,632	5,643	26,691	46,480	2,600	83,046
	...	...	...	265	1	...	266
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,632</b>	<b>5,643</b>	<b>26,956</b>	<b>46,481</b>	<b>2,600</b>	<b>83,312</b>

TABLE 4b

**Sales of goods and services—Continued**  
(in thousands of dollars)

	Rights and privileges	Lease and use of public property	Services of a regulatory nature	Services of a non-regulatory nature	Sales of goods and information products	Other fees and charges	Total
<b>8 Finance</b>							
Department	...	...	...	...	56	12,017	12,073
Financial Consumer Agency of Canada	...	...	6,177	36	...	18	6,231
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	...	...	69,483	2,923	7	4,190	76,603
<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	<b>75,660</b>	<b>2,959</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>16,225</b>	<b>94,907</b>
<b>9 Fisheries and Oceans</b>	<b>49,985</b>	...	...	<b>42,987</b>	<b>2,336</b>	...	<b>95,308</b>
<b>10 Foreign Affairs and International Trade</b>							
Department	158,071	8,208	56,066	8,718	...	(3,021)	228,042
Canadian International Development Agency	...	...	...	...	...	(33)	(33)
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>158,071</b>	<b>8,208</b>	<b>56,066</b>	<b>8,718</b>	...	<b>(3,054)</b>	<b>228,009</b>
<b>12 Health</b>							
Department	22,805	450	23,859	12,405	41	6,315	65,875
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	...	...	...	...	...	481	481
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	...	...	...	...	...	7,835	7,835
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>22,805</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>23,859</b>	<b>12,405</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>14,631</b>	<b>74,191</b>
<b>13 Human Resources Development</b>							
Department	...	...	...	...	...	3	3
Canada Industrial Relations Board	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	...	...	...	...	3,858	(22)	3,836
<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>3,859</b>	<b>(19)</b>	<b>3,840</b>
<b>14 Indian Affairs and Northern Development</b>							
Department	74,852	...	...	61	...	...	74,913
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>74,852</b>	...	...	<b>61</b>	...	...	<b>74,913</b>





TABLE 4b

**Sales of goods and services—Concluded**  
(in thousands of dollars)

	Rights and privileges	Lease and use of public property	Services of a regulatory nature	Services of a non-regulatory nature	Sales of goods and information products	Other fees and charges	Total
<b>22 Solicitor General</b>							
Canadian Firearms Centre	...	...	54	...	...	...	54
Canadian Security Intelligence Service	...	64	2,420	...	...	491	2,975
Correctional Service	...	611	...	20,649	57,011	6,063	84,334
National Parole Board	...	...	...	728	...	...	728
Royal Canadian Mounted Police	...	...	4	1,052,093	...	11,197	1,063,294
<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	<b>675</b>	<b>2,478</b>	<b>1,073,470</b>	<b>57,011</b>	<b>17,751</b>	<b>1,151,385</b>
<b>23 Transport Department</b>	4,925	251,822	16,504	52,550	641	(1,930)	324,512
Canadian Transportation Agency	...	...	...	...	2	11	13
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>4,925</b>	<b>251,822</b>	<b>16,504</b>	<b>52,550</b>	<b>643</b>	<b>(1,919)</b>	<b>324,525</b>
<b>24 Treasury Board</b>	...	...	...	...	...	2,249	2,249
<b>25 Veterans Affairs</b>	...	...	...	23,175	1	...	23,176
<b>26 Western Economic Diversification</b>	...	...	14,660	...	...	...	14,660
<b>Total ministerial revenues</b>	<b>698,029</b>	<b>737,826</b>	<b>1,212,260</b>	<b>3,067,803</b>	<b>341,885</b>	<b>358,648</b>	<b>6,416,451</b>

Note: If no amount is shown, either the revenues were less than \$500 or none were reported.

TABLE 5

## Source and Disposition of Budgetary Authorities by Ministry

Table 5 presents the source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the "Ministry Summary" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

(in thousands of dollars)

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Section	Department or agency	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use			Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
3,976	1,308,722	2,562,748	1,183,340	5,058,786	2	Agriculture and Agri-Food Department	4,691,856	363,259	3,671	2,692,294
...	3,088	...	145	3,233		Canadian Dairy Commission	3,218	15	...	3,135
25	423,145	78,721	3,066	504,957		Canadian Food Inspection Agency	468,071	36,861	25	476,160
12,323	20,553	20,201	1,346	54,423		Canadian Grain Commission	28,577	4,442	...	33,474
16,324	1,755,508	2,661,670	1,187,897	5,621,399		Total Ministry	5,191,722	404,577	...	3,205,063
...	...	...	446,394	446,394	3	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency Department	437,565	8,825	4	360,211
...	...	...	28,295	28,295		Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	28,295	...	...	35,017
...	...	...	474,689	474,689		Total Ministry	465,860	8,825	4	395,228
141,066	3,662,279	108,095	63,711	3,975,151	4	Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Department	3,750,167	7,359	217,625	3,824,904
...	...	...	222,210	222,210		Canada Post Corporation	222,210	...	...	237,210
141,066	3,662,279	108,095	285,921	4,197,361		Total Ministry	3,972,377	7,359	217,625	4,062,114
3	964,014	156,725	7,695	1,128,437	5	Canadian Heritage Department	1,119,186	9,245	6	1,119,330
...	151,284	2,090	46	153,420		Canada Council for the Arts	153,420	...	...	153,821
...	997,427	67,670	1,364	1,066,461		Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	1,066,311	150	...	1,046,522
...	84,326	16,800	1,068	102,194		Canadian Museum of Civilization	102,194	...	...	81,314
...	33,949	57,900	804	92,653		Canadian Museum of Nature	42,875	49,778	...	28,389
...	7,895	...	1,111	9,006		Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	8,191	815	...	9,340
25	49,543	9,616	1,796	60,980		National Archives of Canada	60,369	586	25	59,920
...	26,334	4,675	23	31,032		National Arts Centre Corporation	31,032	...	...	26,649
...	8,653	287	77	9,017		National Battlefields Commission	8,911	106	...	8,847
...	98,801	31,123	1,203	131,127		National Capital Commission	114,377	16,750	...	124,669
1,378	63,245	4,359	1,846	70,828		National Film Board	67,313	196	3,319	66,263
...	41,312	3,120	550	44,982		National Gallery of Canada	44,982	...	...	42,867

TABLE 5

## Source and Disposition of Budgetary Authorities by Ministry—Continued

(in thousands of dollars)

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Section	Department or agency	Disposition of authorities			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers			Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years
4	41,752	1,605	688		National Library	41,949	2,095	...	5
...	35,343	...	937		National Museum of Science and Technology	36,280	...	...	45,285
62,055	400,369	77,403	(539,827)		Parks Canada Agency	...	...	...	27,870
7,735	130,558	15,031	3,232		Public Service Commission	140,293	6,538	...	...
...	...	...	8,565		Public Service Staff Relations Board	7,406	1,158	...	145,743
...	...	...	...		Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	...	...	...	1
...	23,895	...	332		Telefilm Canada	23,837	390	...	6,542
...	130,104	...	71		...	127,861	2,314	...	...
71,200	3,288,804	448,404	(508,419)		Total Ministry	3,196,787	90,121	...	24,440
...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	137,501
...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	3,155,312
62	1,029,748	32,724	21,985	6	Citizenship and Immigration Department	1,027,454	57,043	...	22
...	135,335	...	150		Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	122,843	12,642	...	992,883
62	1,165,083	32,724	22,135		Total Ministry	1,150,297	69,685	...	116,824
...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	22
...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	1,109,707
83	720,684	289,227	25,299	7	Environment Department	1,007,547	27,632	...	114
...	...	...	2,152,783		Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	2,091,821	60,962	...	757,234
...	12,741	5,078	367		Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	16,732	1,454	...	1,978,802
...	...	...	145,215		Office of Infrastructure of Canada	73,883	71,332	...	13,368
...	...	...	559,795		Parks Canada Agency	511,953	...	...	12,118
...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	460,772
83	733,425	294,305	2,883,459		Total Ministry	3,701,936	161,380	...	47,956
...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	3,222,294
154,892	67,074,837	3,302,613	(653,353)	8	Finance Department	69,229,710	559,665	(62,054)	151,668
25	66,472	6,978	920		Auditor General	71,762	2,630	...	3
...	9,534	380	(65)		Canadian International Trade Tribunal	9,324	523	...	71,735
...	...	...	6,013		Financial Consumer Agency of Canada	6,013	...	...	2
...	...	...	...		Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis	...	...	...	5,331
12	31,672	1,576	(14)		Centre of Canada	31,792	1,446	...	8
68,908	712	...	214		Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	4,498	204	...	40,846
223,837	67,183,227	3,311,547	(646,285)		Total Ministry	69,353,099	564,468	(62,054)	65,132
...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	7,509
1,216	1,468,487	45,610	18,630	9	Fisheries and Oceans	1,425,539	107,831	...	216,813
...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	67,133,844
...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	573
...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	1,521,958

15,059	1,741,343	140,134	(8,430)	1,888,106	10	<b>Foreign Affairs and International Trade</b>	1,746,131	127,276	...	14,699	1,753,297
...	16,207	...	67	16,274		Department	16,274	...	...	...	16,631
...	2,093,283	414,264	92,137	2,589,684		Canadian Commercial Corporation	...	...	...	...	2,310,032
...	70,000	...	97,487	167,487		Agency	2,563,586	26,098	...	...	119,943
...	100,941	9,155	182	110,278		Export Development Corporation	167,487	...	...	...	102,228
...	5,482	4,728	86	10,296		International Development Research Centre	110,278	...	...	...	9,451
...	2,930	105	(6)	3,029		International Joint Commission	10,261	35	...	...	2,085
...	1,355	...	(1,355)	...		NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	2,119	910	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		Northern Pipeline Agency	...	...	...	...	...
15,059	4,021,541	568,386	180,168	4,785,154		<b>Total Ministry</b>	4,616,136	154,319	...	14,699	4,313,667
1	19,189	200	96	19,486	11	<b>Governor General</b>	19,332	154	...	...	20,576
151	2,759,836	694,018	717,268	4,171,273	12	<b>Health</b>	4,093,703	77,419	...	151	2,717,883
...	669,159	58,596	1,166	728,921		Department	686,217	42,704	...	...	621,425
...	2,978	878	106	3,962		Canadian Institutes of Health Research	...	...	...	...	...
...	4,738	424	(50)	5,112		Hazardous Materials Information Review	3,735	227	...	...	3,452
...	...	...	...	...		Commission	4,290	822	...	...	4,231
151	3,436,711	753,916	718,490	4,909,268		<b>Total Ministry</b>	4,787,945	121,172	...	151	3,346,991
152	29,200,361	569,135	(101,155)	29,668,493	13	<b>Human Resources Development</b>	29,576,463	91,862	...	168	28,127,164
...	12,470	840	32	13,342		Department	12,934	408	...	...	13,351
...	1,789	...	43	1,832		Canada Industrial Relations Board	...	...	...	...	...
...	4,024	96	53	4,173		Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal	1,468	364	...	...	1,566
...	...	...	...	...		Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	4,019	154	...	...	4,073
152	29,218,644	570,071	(101,027)	29,687,840		<b>Total Ministry</b>	29,594,884	92,788	...	168	28,146,154
32,253	5,261,964	321,914	13,370	5,629,501	14	<b>Indian Affairs and Northern Development</b>	5,459,468	137,891	...	32,142	5,368,593
...	963	38	(3)	998		Department	972	26	...	...	932
...	...	...	...	...		Canadian Polar Commission	...	...	...	...	...
32,253	5,262,927	321,952	13,367	5,630,499		<b>Total Ministry</b>	5,460,440	137,917	...	32,142	5,369,525
62,658	1,407,258	262,303	584,142	2,316,361	15	<b>Industry</b>	1,921,452	305,332	...	89,577	1,298,718
...	439,218	5,034	(444,252)	...		Department	...	...	...	...	...
16	318,694	...	1,408	320,118		Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	280,653	39,447	...	18	328,910
...	83,800	16,500	22	100,322		Canadian Space Agency	100,300	22	...	...	86,296
...	1,614	239	114	1,967		Canadian Tourism Commission	1,882	82	...	3	1,724
...	2,471	143	(12)	2,602		Competition Tribunal	2,440	162	...	...	2,357
...	...	...	...	...		Copyright Board	...	...	...	...	...
3	447,311	77,100	(1,813)	522,601		Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	385,323	137,268	...	10	367,171
...	28,258	...	(28,258)	...		Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	...	...	...	...	...
8,618	645,854	43,015	48,384	745,871		Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	705,485	13,688	...	26,698	718,877
...	708,142	49,981	510	758,633		Office of Infrastructure of Canada	732,580	26,053	...	...	651,293
...	23,896	121,285	(145,181)	...		...	...	...	...	...	...

TABLE 5

**Source and Disposition of Budgetary Authorities by Ministry—Continued**  
(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
...	227,105	248,501	980	476,586	16	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	457,112	19,472	...	2	186,213
...	7,504	...	20	7,524		Standards Council of Canada	7,041	483	...	...	6,580
...	382,965	37,898	16,937	437,800		Statistics Canada	428,066	9,734	...	...	422,736
...	320,443	84,063	(404,506)	...		Western Economic Diversification	...	...	...	...	...
71,295	5,044,533	946,062	(371,505)	5,690,385		Total Ministry	5,022,334	551,743	...	116,308	4,070,875
1	885,081	228,839	(89,566)	1,024,355	16	Justice	993,420	30,914	...	21	924,625
8	22,586	272	616	23,482		Department	22,225	1,257	...	...	23,640
...	4,202	903	71	5,176		Canadian Human Rights Commission	4,314	862	...	...	3,778
...	322,509	3,828	5,247	331,584		Canadian Human Rights Tribunal	331,094	490	...	...	315,623
...	...	5,722	51,776	57,498		Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	54,414	3,059	...	25	55,714
25	38,212	...	(38,237)	...		Courts Administration Service	...	...	...	...	...
...	3,110	544	71	3,725		Federal Court of Canada	3,613	112	...	...	3,122
...	16,295	1,147	...	17,443		Law Commission of Canada	...	...	...	...	...
6	24,930	4,596	10	29,542		Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	16,560	876	...	7	17,726
...	12,960	...	(12,960)	...		Supreme Court of Canada	27,499	2,021	...	22	22,387
41	1,329,885	245,851	(82,972)	1,492,805	Tax Court of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	
156	12,255,000	1,434,039	75,179	13,764,374	17	National Defence	13,185,615	573,621	...	5,138	12,415,337
...	6,147	788	74	7,009		Department	6,513	496	...	...	8,896
...	4,021	...	106	4,127		Canadian Forces Grievance Board	3,566	561	...	...	3,642
156	12,265,168	1,434,827	75,359	13,775,510	Total Ministry	13,195,694	574,678	...	5,138	12,427,875	
8,355	812,130	501,345	93,022	1,414,852	18	Natural Resources	1,215,770	186,981	...	12,101	991,656
...	132,772	46,000	...	178,772		Department	178,772	...	...	...	144,572
8	60,070	9,297	1,232	70,607		Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	67,581	3,026	...	...	63,802
...	68,800	...	5	68,805		Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	62,800	6,005	...	...	46,536
3	35,030	1,594	151	36,778		Cape Breton Development Corporation	35,190	1,581	...	7	35,446
...	...	...	1,268	1,268	National Energy Board	204	1,064	...	...	312	
8,366	1,108,802	558,236	95,678	1,771,082	Total Ministry	1,560,317	198,657	...	12,108	1,282,324	





TABLE 5

## Source and Disposition of Budgetary Authorities by Ministry—Concluded

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers								
2,052	1,580,058	178,350	31,974	1,792,434	23	Transport	1,463,749	326,609	...	2,076	1,252,552
...	2,071,683	81,100	(2,152,783)	...		Department	...	...	...	...	...
...	222,210	...	(222,210)	...		Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	...	...	...	...	...
...	26,734	1,549	427	28,710		Canada Post Corporation	27,367	1,343	...	...	27,979
...	1,289	211	8	1,508		Canadian Transportation Agency	1,362	146	...	...	1,113
2,052	3,901,974	261,210	(2,342,584)	1,822,652		Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada	...	...	...	...	...
...	2,410,594	469,249	(250,218)	2,629,625	24	Total Ministry	1,492,478	328,098	...	2,076	1,281,644
...	2,498,115	148,165	8,642	2,654,922	25	Treasury Board	1,661,821	967,797	...	7	1,470,518
...	...	...	402,196	402,196	26	Veterans Affairs	2,582,924	71,998	...	...	2,475,119
974,229	156,517,206	13,877,559	2,381,743	173,750,737		Western Economic Diversification	315,729	86,467	...	...	246,828
						Total Government	167,465,687	5,242,641	(62,054)	1,104,463	156,784,709

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no amount was reported.

### Source and Disposition of Non-Budgetary Authorities by Ministry

(in thousands of dollars)

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA, 2003-2004

TABLE 6

Source and Disposition of Non-Budgetary Authorities by Ministry—*Concluded*  
(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
30,000	...	...	...	30,000	9	Fisheries and Oceans Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation	...	...	...	30,000	...
30,000	...	...	...	30,000		Total Ministry	...	...	...	30,000	...
39,481	...	...	...	39,481	10	Foreign Affairs and International Trade Department	(3,677)	...	...	43,158	(12,469)
10,000	...	...	...	10,000		Canadian Commercial Corporation	...	...	...	10,000	...
9,839,376	9,540	667	(773,445)	9,076,138		Canadian International Development Agency	100,813	627	...	8,974,698	191,892
16,509,719	1,282,000	...	5,950,016	23,741,735		Export Development Corporation	565,699	...	...	23,176,036	71,465
26,398,576	1,291,540	667	5,176,571	32,867,354		Total Ministry	662,835	627	...	32,203,892	250,888
...	1,526,100	(165,300)	13,286	1,374,086	13	Human Resources Development Department	1,374,086	...	...	...	1,395,379
...	1,526,100	(165,300)	13,286	1,374,086		Total Ministry	1,374,086	...	...	...	1,395,379
60,307	77,403	15,100	...	152,810	14	Indian Affairs and Northern Development Department	63,613	28,877	...	60,320	58,126
60,307	77,403	15,100	...	152,810		Total Ministry	63,613	28,877	...	60,320	58,126
1,950	800	...	...	2,750	15	Industry Department	...	800	...	1,950	...
1,950	800	...	...	2,750		Total Ministry	...	800	...	1,950	...
104,300	...	...	...	104,300	17	National Defence Department	2,679	...	...	101,621	(4,960)
104,300	...	...	...	104,300		Total Ministry	2,679	...	...	101,621	(4,960)
50,000	...	...	...	50,000	18	Natural Resources Cape Breton Development Corporation	...	...	...	50,000	...
50,000	...	...	...	50,000		Total Ministry	...	...	...	50,000	...

43,832	...	...	...	43,832	21	Public Works and Government Services Department	(11,910)	...	...	55,742	2,099
43,832	...	...	...	43,832		Total Ministry	(11,910)	...	...	55,742	2,099
42	...	...	...	42	22	Solicitor General Correctional Service	(1)	...	...	43	(5)
42	...	...	...	42		Total Ministry	(1)	...	...	43	(5)
...	(218,800)	...	218,800	...	23	Transport		...	...	...	...
500,000	...	...	(500,000)	...		Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	...	...	...	...	...
75,000	...	...	(75,000)	...		Canada Post Corporation	...	...	...	...	...
575,000	(218,800)	...	(356,200)	...		Royal Canadian Mint	...	...	...	...	...
604,863	...	...	...	604,863	25	Veterans Affairs	(68)	...	...	604,931	(27)
37,808,256	2,882,094	(149,533)	3,922,576	44,463,393		Total Government	2,196,204	30,612	...	42,236,577	1,809,383

Note: If no amount is shown, either the loans, investments or advances were less than \$500 or none were reported.



TABLE 7

## Source and Disposition of Authorities by Type (Voted and Statutory)

Table 7 presents the source and disposition of budgetary and non-budgetary authorities by ministry and by type of authority (voted and statutory). The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the "Ministry Summary" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

The Government submits its spending proposals to Parliament in the annual Estimates. During the year, the Government may request further appropriations. The initial request is called the "Main Estimates", and additional requests are called "Supplementary Estimates". With these Estimates, the Government requests authority for that part of the proposed spending which is not already provided by other statutes. The amounts making up the total of such proposed spending are authorized in Appropriation Acts and are generally referred to as "annual" or "voted" authorities. The balance of the planned spending is made under authority of other statutes which authorize disbursements for specified purposes, and for such amounts and time periods as are set by those acts. The proposed or estimated uses of most of these "statutory" authorities for the current year are included in the Estimates for information purposes; however, they are not included in appropriation acts because they have already been authorized by Parliament.

Voted authorities, with few exceptions, lapse at the end of the year if not used, while statutory authorities, with few exceptions, are carried forward to future years. Those authorities which extend to subsequent years are referred to as "non-lapsing".

Budgetary appropriations provide spending authority for those transactions which enter into the calculation of the annual deficit or surplus of the Government. Non-budgetary appropriations provide spending authority for all transactions which result in the acquisition or disposal of loans, investments and advances. Balances of appropriations brought forward from the previous years are available for spending, together with current increases to such authorities.

The totals of these authorities are reduced by the amount of their current year use to determine the balances which lapse, are overexpended or are carried forward to future years, depending upon the type of authority. In cases where the spending of loan repayments is authorized, the non-budgetary spending is reported net of such repayments.

(in thousands of dollars)

Available from previous years	Source of authorities		Disposition of authorities		Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	As shown in	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers (1)							
...	1,126,447	509,589	10,410	1,646,446	2	Agriculture and Agri-Food	1,241,967	404,479	...	...	1,900,058
16,324	629,061	2,152,081	1,177,487	3,974,953		Budgetary - Voted Statutory	3,949,755	98	...	25,100	1,305,005
16,324	1,755,508	2,661,670	1,187,897	5,621,399			5,191,722	404,577	...	25,100	3,205,063
2,102,496	...	...	294,324	2,396,820		Non-budgetary - Statutory	30,230	...	...	2,366,590	(55,441)
...	...	...	460,829	460,829	3	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	452,004	8,825	...	...	381,709
...	...	...	13,860	13,860		Budgetary - Voted Statutory	13,856	...	...	4	13,519
...	...	...	474,689	474,689			465,860	8,825	...	4	395,228

		4 Canada Customs and Revenue Agency											
		Budgetary—Voted					Statutory						
141,066	3,003,640	108,293	309,501	3,562,500	3,337,516	7,359	634,861	...	...	217,625	3,380,632		
...	658,639	(198)	(23,580)	634,861	634,861	...	...	...	...	...	681,482		
141,066	3,662,279	108,095	285,921	4,197,361	3,972,377	7,359	...	...	...	217,625	4,062,114		
...	...	...	575,000	575,000	...	...	...	...	...	575,000	...		
		5 Canadian Heritage											
		Budgetary—Voted					Statutory						
62,055	3,120,239	448,404	(406,973)	3,223,725	3,133,604	90,121	...	...	...	...	3,087,645		
9,145	168,565	...	(101,446)	76,264	63,183	...	...	...	...	13,081	67,667		
71,200	3,288,804	448,404	(508,419)	3,299,989	3,196,787	90,121	...	...	...	13,081	3,155,312		
...	10	...	...	10	...	10	...	...	...	...	...		
		6 Citizenship and Immigration											
		Budgetary—Voted					Statutory						
...	1,095,294	32,724	8,167	1,136,185	1,066,538	69,647	...	...	...	...	1,025,405		
62	69,789	...	13,968	83,819	83,759	38	...	...	...	22	84,302		
62	1,165,083	32,724	22,135	1,220,004	1,150,297	69,685	...	...	...	22	1,109,707		
66,474	...	...	...	66,474	(1,031)	...	...	...	...	67,505	(3,693)		
		7 Environment											
		Budgetary—Voted					Statutory						
...	667,542	119,305	2,748,464	3,535,311	3,326,089	161,380	...	...	...	47,842	3,029,059		
83	65,883	175,000	134,995	375,961	375,847	...	...	...	...	114	193,235		
83	733,425	294,305	2,883,459	3,911,272	3,701,936	161,380	...	...	...	47,956	3,222,294		
...	...	...	(218,800)	(218,800)	(219,091)	291	...	...	...	...	(217,711)		
		8 Finance											
		Budgetary—Voted					Statutory						
...	2,598,879	8,934	3,730	2,611,543	2,109,154	564,443	...	...	...	...	2,408,253		
223,837	64,584,348	3,302,613	(650,015)	67,460,783	67,243,945	25	...	...	...	216,813	64,725,591		
223,837	67,183,227	3,311,547	(646,285)	70,072,326	69,353,099	564,468	...	...	...	216,813	67,133,844		
...	...	...	230,140	230,140	230,133	7	...	...	...	...	230,133		
7,770,416	205,041	...	(1,791,745)	6,183,712	64,729	...	...	...	...	6,118,983	154,595		
7,770,416	205,041	...	(1,561,605)	6,413,852	294,862	7	...	...	...	6,118,983	384,728		
		9 Fisheries and Oceans											
		Budgetary—Voted					Statutory						
...	1,358,465	45,610	13,962	1,418,037	1,310,206	107,831	...	...	...	...	1,401,677		
1,216	110,022	...	4,668	115,906	115,333	...	...	...	...	573	120,281		
1,216	1,468,487	45,610	18,630	1,533,943	1,425,539	107,831	...	...	...	573	1,521,958		
30,000	...	...	...	30,000	...	...	...	...	...	30,000	...		

TABLE 7

## Source and Disposition of Authorities by Type (Voted and Statutory)—Continued

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers <sup>(1)</sup>								
10 Foreign Affairs and International Trade											
...	3,579,236	568,386	16,450	4,164,072		Budgetary—Voted Statutory	4,009,753	154,319	...	...	3,777,172
15,059	442,305	...	163,718	621,082			606,383	...	...	14,699	536,495
15,059	4,021,541	568,386	180,168	4,785,154			4,616,136	154,319	...	14,699	4,313,667
39,480	4,440	...	97,000	140,920		Non-budgetary—Voted Statutory	97,135	627	...	43,158	179,423
26,359,096	1,287,100	667	5,079,571	32,726,434			565,700	...	...	32,160,734	71,465
26,398,576	1,291,540	667	5,176,571	32,867,354			662,835	627	...	32,203,892	250,888
11 Governor General											
...	16,853	200	163	17,216		Budgetary—Voted Statutory	17,062	154	...	...	18,266
1	2,336	...	(67)	2,270			2,270	...	...	...	2,310
1	19,189	200	96	19,486			19,332	154	...	...	20,576
12 Health											
...	3,331,104	753,916	13,779	4,098,799		Budgetary—Voted Statutory	3,977,684	121,115	...	...	3,236,203
151	105,607	...	704,711	810,469			810,261	57	...	151	110,788
151	3,436,711	753,916	718,490	4,909,268			4,787,945	121,172	...	151	3,346,991
13 Human Resources Development											
...	1,352,803	277,571	12,282	1,642,656		Budgetary—Voted Statutory	1,549,868	92,788	...	...	1,503,401
152	27,865,841	292,500	(113,309)	28,045,184			28,045,016	...	...	168	26,642,753
152	29,218,644	570,071	(101,027)	29,687,840			29,594,884	92,788	...	168	28,146,154
...	1,526,100	(165,300)	13,286	1,374,086		Non-budgetary—Statutory	1,374,086	...	...	...	1,395,379
14 Indian Affairs and Northern Development											
...	5,069,735	321,952	8,695	5,400,382		Budgetary—Voted Statutory	5,262,465	137,917	...	...	5,172,832
32,253	193,192	...	4,672	230,117			197,975	...	...	32,142	196,693
32,253	5,262,927	321,952	13,367	5,630,499			5,460,440	137,917	...	32,142	5,369,525
60,307	77,403	15,100	...	152,810		Non-budgetary—Voted	63,613	28,877	...	60,320	58,126

15	...	4,655,465	914,071	(928,266)	4,641,270	Industry Budgetary—Voted Statutory	4,089,531	551,739	...	...	3,671,626
	71,295	389,068	31,991	556,761	1,049,115		932,803	5	...	116,308	399,249
	71,295	5,044,533	946,062	(371,505)	5,690,385		5,022,334	551,744	...	116,308	4,070,875
	1,950	800	...	...	2,750		...	800	...	1,950	...
16	...	944,466	245,851	(100,507)	1,089,810	Justice Budgetary—Voted Statutory	1,050,234	39,576	...	...	969,461
	41	385,419	...	17,535	402,995		402,905	15	...	75	397,154
	41	1,329,885	245,851	(82,972)	1,492,805		1,453,139	39,591	...	75	1,366,615
	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...
17	...	11,253,156	1,434,827	21,964	12,709,947	National Defence Budgetary—Voted Statutory	12,135,269	574,678	...	...	11,404,978
	156	1,012,012	...	53,395	1,065,563		1,060,425	...	...	5,138	1,022,897
	156	12,265,168	1,434,827	75,359	13,775,510		13,195,694	574,678	...	5,138	12,427,875
	104,300	...	...	...	104,300		2,679	...	...	101,621	(4,960)
18	...	994,534	183,410	13,366	1,191,310	Natural Resources Budgetary—Voted Statutory	992,656	198,654	...	...	918,066
	8,366	114,268	374,826	82,312	579,772		567,661	3	...	12,108	364,258
	8,366	1,108,802	558,236	95,678	1,771,082		1,560,317	198,657	...	12,108	1,282,324
	50,000	...	...	...	50,000		...	...	...	50,000	...
19	...	271,090	6,405	70	277,565	Parliament Budgetary—Voted Statutory	271,659	5,906	...	...	260,871
	...	148,402	13,084	341	161,827		161,827	...	...	...	157,726
	...	419,492	19,489	411	439,392		433,486	5,906	...	...	418,597
	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...
20	...	195,632	43,476	83,016	322,124	Privy Council Budgetary—Voted Statutory	296,562	25,562	...	...	270,947
	29	57,916	57,628	10,240	125,813		125,733	14	...	66	89,329
	29	253,548	101,104	93,256	447,937		422,295	25,576	...	66	360,276
	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...
21	...	2,362,152	334,669	(59,190)	2,637,631	Public Works and Government Services Budgetary—Voted Statutory	2,315,631	322,000	...	...	2,475,271
	373,951	62,329	10,000	76,441	522,721		120,729	13,431	...	388,561	74,052
	373,951	2,424,481	344,669	17,251	3,160,352		2,436,360	335,431	...	388,561	2,549,323
	1,465	...	...	...	1,465		(286)	...	...	1,751	(68)
42,367	...	...	...	...	42,367	Non-budgetary—Voted Statutory	(11,624)	...	...	53,991	2,167
43,832	...	...	...	...	43,832		(11,910)	...	...	55,742	2,099



TABLE 7

## Source and Disposition of Authorities by Type (Voted and Statutory)—Concluded

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities							
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers <sup>(1)</sup>	Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates										
...	3,192,783	231,817	157,226	3,581,826	22	Solicitor General Budgetary—Voted Statutory	3,445,724	136,102	...	...	3,306,133	
16,935	452,006	...	49,882	518,823			507,032	1	...	...	11,790	526,149
16,935	3,644,789	231,817	207,108	4,100,649			3,952,756	136,103	...	...	11,790	3,832,282
42	...	...	...	42		Non-budgetary—Voted	(1)	...	...	43	(5)	
...	3,784,254	261,210	(2,346,464)	1,699,000	23	Transport Budgetary—Voted Statutory	1,370,902	328,098	...	...	1,162,116	
2,052	117,720	...	3,880	123,652			121,576	...	...	2,076	119,528	
2,052	3,901,974	261,210	(2,342,584)	1,822,652			1,492,478	328,098	...	...	2,076	1,281,644
575,000	(218,800)	...	(356,200)	...		Non-budgetary—Statutory	...	...	...	...	...	
...	2,391,900	469,249	(460,113)	2,401,036	24	Treasury Board Budgetary—Voted Statutory	1,433,239	967,797	...	...	1,353,933	
...	18,694	...	209,895	228,589			228,582	...	...	7	116,585	
...	2,410,594	469,249	(250,218)	2,629,625			1,661,821	967,797	...	7	1,470,518	
...	2,463,182	148,165	8,074	2,619,421	25	Veterans Affairs Budgetary—Voted Statutory	2,547,423	71,998	...	...	2,435,092	
...	34,933	...	568	35,501			35,501	...	...	...	40,027	
...	2,498,115	148,165	8,642	2,654,922			2,582,924	71,998	...	...	2,475,119	
604,863	...	...	...	604,863		Non-budgetary—Statutory	(68)	...	...	604,931	(27)	
...	...	...	380,763	380,763	26	Western Economic Diversification Budgetary—Voted Statutory	294,296	86,467	...	...	220,397	
...	...	...	21,433	21,433			21,433	...	...	...	26,431	
...	...	...	402,196	402,196			315,729	86,467	...	...	246,828	





## APPENDIX 1

## Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts

Appendix 1 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in current year Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
2		<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food Department</b>		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received from, and to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year for, the grazing and breeding activities of the Community pastures program and from the administration of the Net Income Stabilization Account	431,379,000	157,062,714 34,810,187
	1a	Operating expenditures		
	1b	Operating expenditures		
	5	Capital expenditures	37,271,000	20,360,000
	5a	Capital expenditures		1,421,518
	5b	Capital expenditures	273,866,000	189,701,000
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		13,310,532
	10a	Contributions		
	10b	Contributions		
	15	Pursuant to section 29 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to authorize the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food, on behalf of Her Majesty in right of Canada, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Minister of Finance, to guarantee payments of an amount not exceeding, at any one time, in aggregate the sum of \$1,700,000,000 payable in respect of cash advances provided by producer organizations, the Canadian Wheat Board and other lenders under the Spring credit advance program	1	
	20	Pursuant to section 29 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to authorize the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food, on behalf of Her Majesty in right of Canada, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Minister of Finance, to guarantee payments of amounts not exceeding, at any time in aggregate, the sum of \$140,000,000 payable in respect of Line of Credit Agreements to be entered into by the Farm Credit Canada for the purpose of the Renewed (2001) national biomass ethanol program	1	
		<b>Canadian Dairy Commission</b>		
	25	Program expenditures	3,088,000	
		<b>Canadian Food Inspection Agency</b>		
	30	Operating expenditures and contributions	353,649,000	41,004,700
	30a	Operating expenditures		21,074,770
	30b	Operating expenditures and contributions		
	35	Capital expenditures	9,360,000	10,641,432
	35b	Capital expenditures		
		<b>Canadian Grain Commission</b>		
	40	Program expenditures	17,834,000	15,000,000
	40a	Program expenditures		5,201,700
	40b	Program expenditures		
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,126,447,002</b>	<b>509,588,553</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>

3		<b>Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency <sup>(1)</sup></b>			
20		Operating expenditures		72,074,000	
20b		Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$3,639,725 from Industry Vote 25, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of			4,209,471
25		The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		354,863,000	
		<b>Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation <sup>(1)</sup></b>			
70		Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation pursuant to the <i>Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation Act</i>		28,258,000	
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>		<b>455,195,000</b>	<b>4,209,471</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>		...	...
4		<b>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency</b>			
1		Operating expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan (Act)</i> and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>		2,843,083,000	
1a		Operating expenditures			66,566,129
1b		Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$6,400,000 from Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of			41,726,993
5		Capital expenditures		23,349,000	
10		Contributions		137,208,000	
		<b>Canada Post Corporation <sup>(2)</sup></b>			
50		Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes		222,210,000	
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>		<b>3,225,850,000</b>	<b>108,293,122</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>		...	...
5		<b>Canadian Heritage</b>			
		<b>Department</b>			
1		Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29,1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year by the Canadian Conservation Institute, the Canadian Heritage Information Network, the Exhibition Transportation Service and the Canadian Audio-visual Certification Office		207,309,000	4,985,482
1a		Operating expenditures			683,608
1b		Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$15,749,578 from Canadian Heritage Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of			151,056,250
5		The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		735,358,741	
5a		The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions			1
5b		The grants listed in the Estimates			
L10		Loans to institutions and public authorities in Canada, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, for the purpose of section 35 of the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i>		10,000	
		<b>Canada Council for the Arts</b>			
15		Payments to the Canada Council for the Arts under section 18 of the <i>Canada Council for the Arts Act</i> , to be used for the furtherance of the objects set out in section 8 of that Act		151,284,000	
15b		Payments to the Canada Council for the Arts under section 18 of the <i>Canada Council for the Arts Act</i> , to be used for the furtherance of the objects set out in section 8 of that Act			2,090,000
		<b>Canadian Broadcasting Corporation</b>			
20		Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures in providing a broadcasting service		860,175,000	
20a		Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures in providing a broadcasting service			50,000,000
20b		Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures in providing a broadcasting service—To authorize the transfer of \$3,636,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 30, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of			
25		Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital		4,000,000	
30		Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures in providing a broadcasting service		133,252,000	

## APPENDIX 1

## Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in		
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	
			\$	\$	
		<b>Canadian Museum of Civilization</b>			
	35	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures	84,326,000	15,600,000	
	35a	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures		1,200,000	
	35b	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures			
		<b>Canadian Museum of Nature</b>			
	40	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures	33,949,000	57,900,000	
	40b	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures			
		<b>Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission</b>			
	45	Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the provision of regulatory services to telecommunications companies under the Telecommunications Fees Regulations, 1995; and</li> <li>(b) broadcasting fees and other related activities, up to amounts approved by the Treasury Board</li> </ul>	2,276,000		
		<b>National Archives of Canada</b>			
	50	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from access and to reproduction of archival materials	43,472,000	9,615,955	
	50b	Program expenditures and contributions			
		<b>National Arts Centre Corporation</b>			
	55	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation	26,334,000	4,675,000	
	55b	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation			
		<b>National Battlefields Commission</b>			
	60	Program expenditures	6,860,000	287,000	
	60b	Program expenditures			
		<b>National Capital Commission</b>			
	65	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures	66,533,000		1
	65b	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$199,999 from Canadian Heritage			
		Vote 70, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004</i> for the purposes of this Vote			
	70	Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures	32,268,000	31,122,885	
	70a	Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures			
		<b>National Film Board</b>			
	75	National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss, capital, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	62,870,000	2,520,000	
	75a	National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss		1,839,129	
	75b	National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss			
		<b>National Gallery of Canada</b>			
	80	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures	35,312,000	1,120,000	
	80b	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures			
	85	Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the purchase of objects for the Collection	6,000,000		

85b	Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the purchase of objects for the Collection		2,000,000
	<b>National Library</b>		
90	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates		
90b	Program expenditures	36,986,000	1,604,970
95	<b>National Museum of Science and Technology</b>		
	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures		
	<b>Public Service Commission</b>		
110	Program expenditures		
110a	Program expenditures	35,343,000	
110b	Program expenditures	113,930,000	14,534,402 496,261
35	<b>Public Service Staff Relations Board</b> <sup>(3)</sup>		
35a	Program expenditures	5,840,000	1,841,000
	Program expenditures		
	<b>Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator</b>		
115	Operating expenditures	11,423,000	
120	The grants listed in the Estimates	11,109,000	
125	<b>Telefilm Canada</b>		
	Payments to Telefilm Canada to be used for the purposes set out in the <i>Telefilm Canada Act</i>	130,104,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,836,313,741</b>	<b>372,841,944</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>...</b>
6	<b>Citizenship and Immigration</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
I	Operating expenditures		
1a	Operating expenditures	586,778,000	32,723,992
1b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$2,510,707 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
2b	Pursuant to subsection 25(2) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to write-off from the Accounts of Canada 2,390 debts due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$786,385 related to immigration loans issued pursuant to section 88 of the <i>Immigration and Refugee Protection Act</i> —To authorize the transfer of \$786,384 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	388,297,577	
	<b>Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada</b>		
10	Program expenditures	120,219,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,095,294,577</b>	<b>32,723,994</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
7	<b>Environment</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
I	Operating expenditures, and		
	(a) recoverable expenditures incurred in respect of the Prairie Provinces Water Board, the Qu'Appelle Basin Study Board and the St. John River Basin Study Board;		
	(b) authority for the Minister of the Environment to engage such consultants as may be required by the Boards identified in paragraph (a), at such remuneration as those Boards may determine;		
	(c) recoverable expenditures incurred in respect of Regional Water Resources Planning Investigations and Water Resources Inventories;		
	(d) authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the aggregate of the amount of the shares of the provinces of Manitoba and Ontario of the cost of regulating the levels of Lake of the Woods and Lac Seul;		



## APPENDIX 1

## Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		(e) authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the aggregate of the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of hydrometric surveys; and		
		(f) pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend in the current fiscal year revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the operations of the Department funded from this Vote		
1a		Operating expenditures	551,241,000	55,299,620
1b		Operating expenditures		19,161,840
5		Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of joint projects including expenditures on other than federal property	37,480,000	4,645,000
5a		Capital expenditures		2,756,384
5b		Capital expenditures		
10		The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	67,413,000	1,700,000
10a		Contributions		30,664,909
10b		The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions <sup>(4)</sup>		
45		<b>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation</b> To reimburse Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation for the amounts of loans forgiven, grants, contributions and expenditures made, and losses, costs and expenses incurred under the provisions of the <i>National Housing Act</i> or in respect of the exercise of powers or the carrying out of duties or functions conferred on the Corporation pursuant to the authority of any Act of Parliament other than the <i>National Housing Act</i> , in accordance with the Corporation's authority under the <i>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act</i>	2,071,683,000	81,100,000
45a		Operating expenditures		
46b		To increase from \$250,000,000,000 to \$300,000,000,000 the aggregate outstanding amount of all insured loans by Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, pursuant to paragraph 11(b) of the <i>National Housing Act</i>		1
15		<b>Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</b> Program expenditures, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the provision of environmental assessment services including the conduct of panel reviews, comprehensive studies, mediations, training and information publications by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	11,408,000	4,381,000
15a		Program expenditures		696,401
15b		Program expenditures		
100		<b>Office of Infrastructure of Canada</b> <sup>(5)</sup> Operating expenditures	17,468,000	
100b		Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$1,114,999 from Industry Vote 105, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
105		Contributions	5,191,000	121,285,000
105a		Contributions		
100		<b>Parks Canada Agency</b> <sup>(6)</sup> Program expenditures, including capital expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, including expenditures on other than federal property, and payments to provinces and municipalities as contributions towards the cost of undertakings carried out by those bodies	285,265,000	30,718,220
100a		Program expenditures, including capital expenditures and the grants listed in the Estimates		43,384,930
100b		Program expenditures, including capital expenditures and contributions		

105	Payments to the New Parks and Historic Sites Account for the purposes of establishing new national parks, national historic sites and related heritage areas, as set out in section 21 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>	4,500,000	3,300,000
105b	Payments to the New Parks and Historic Sites Account for the purposes of establishing new national parks, national historic sites and related heritage areas, as set out in section 21 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>	...	...
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>3,051,649,000</b>	<b>399,093,306</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
8	<b>Finance</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	<i>Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program</i>		
1	Operating expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year	72,786,000	
1b	Operating expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year—To authorize the transfer of \$13,179,749 from Finance Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	700,000,000	
L10	In accordance with the <i>Breiton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , the issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$230,140,000 to the International Development Association	1	
	<i>Federal/Provincial Transfers Program</i>		
15	Transfer payments to the territorial governments—Payments to the Government of each of the territories calculated and adjusted, including adjustments to the payments in respect to prior fiscal year, in accordance with agreements, approved by the Governor in Council, entered into by the Minister of Finance and the respective territorial Minister of finance; and authority to make interim payments for the current fiscal year to the Government of each of the territories prior to the signing of each such agreement, the total amount payable under each such agreement being reduced by the aggregate of interim payments made to the respective territorial government in the current fiscal year	1,730,000,000	
16b	Pursuant to section 29 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to authorize the Minister on behalf of Her Majesty in right of Canada to guarantee to the holders of mortgages insured by the Mortgage Insurance Company of Canada and GE Capital Mortgage Insurance Company (Canada) payment of not more than 90% of their net claims in the event of the insolvency or liquidation of the Mortgage Insurance Company of Canada, or GE Capital Mortgage Insurance Company (Canada), subject to the limitation that the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all mortgages covered by the guarantee shall not exceed \$100,000,000,000 at any time; and to repeal Finance Vote 26c, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1994-95</i>		1
	<b>Auditor General</b>		
20	Program expenditures and contributions	58,220,000	
20a	Program expenditures	3,299,000	
20b	Program expenditures	3,679,200	
	<b>Canadian International Trade Tribunal</b>		
25	Program expenditures	8,185,000	
25b	Program expenditures	380,000	
	<b>Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada</b>		
30	Program expenditures	28,976,000	
30b	Program expenditures	1,575,383	
35	<b>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions</b>		
	Program expenditures	712,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,598,879,000</b>	<b>8,931,585</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>...</b>
9	<b>Fisheries and Oceans</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
1	Operating expenditures, and (a) Canada's share of expenses of the International Fisheries Commissions, authority to provide free accommodation for the International Fisheries Commissions and authority to make recoverable advances in the amounts of the shares of the International Fisheries Commissions of joint cost projects;		

## APPENDIX 1

## Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		(b) authority to make recoverable advances for transportation, stevedoring and other shipping services performed on behalf of individuals, outside agencies and other governments in the course of, or arising out of, the exercise of jurisdiction in navigation, including aids to navigation and shipping; and		
		(c) authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year in the course of, or arising from, the activities of the Canadian Coast Guard		
1b		Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$25,455,525 from Fisheries and Oceans Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of	1,034,353,000	3,310,482
5		Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces, municipalities and local or private authorities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority for the purchase and disposal of commercial fishing vessels	154,018,000	42,300,000
5a		Capital expenditures		
5b		Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$714,703 from Fisheries and Oceans Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004</i> for the purposes of this Vote		
10		The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	170,094,000	1
10b		The grants listed in the Estimates		1
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,358,465,000</b>	<b>45,610,484</b>
		<b>Non-Budgetary</b>	...	...
10		<b>Foreign Affairs and International Trade</b>		
		<b>Department</b>		
1		Operating expenditures, including the payment of remuneration and other expenditures subject to the approval of the Governor in Council in connection with the assignment by the Canadian Government of Canadians to the staffs of international organizations and authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding the amounts of the shares of such organizations of such expenses; authority for the appointment and fixing of salaries by the Governor in Council of High Commissioners, Ambassadors, Ministers Plenipotentiary, Consuls, Representatives on International Commissions, the staff of such officials and other persons to represent Canada in another country; expenditures in respect of the provision of office accommodation for the International Civil Aviation Organization; recoverable expenditures for assistance to and repatriation of distressed Canadian citizens and persons of Canadian domicile abroad, including their dependants; cultural relations and academic exchange programs with other countries; and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year from, and to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from, the provision of services related to: Canadian Business Centres and Canadian Education Centres; training services provided by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute; trade fairs, missions and other international business development services; investment development services; international telecommunications services; departmental publications; other services provided abroad to other government departments, agencies, Crown corporations and other non-federal organizations; specialized consular services; and international youth employment exchange programs		
1a		Operating expenditures		
1b		Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$10,486,722 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004</i> for the purposes of this Vote	1,065,239,000	31,322,759
5		Capital expenditures		
10		The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, authority to make commitments for the current fiscal year not exceeding \$50,000,000, in respect of contributions to persons, groups of persons, councils and associations to promote the development of Canadian export sales and authority to pay assessments in the amounts and in the currencies in which they are levied, and authority to pay other amounts specified in the currencies of the countries indicated, notwithstanding that the total of such payments may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars, estimated as of October 2002, which is	138,623,000	31,335,821
			434,094,709	

10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	77,475,000
10b	The grants listed in the Estimates	1
15	<b>Canadian Commercial Corporation</b>	
	Program expenditures	16,207,000
20	<b>Canadian International Development Agency</b>	
	Operating expenditures and authority to:	
	(a) engage persons for service in developing countries and in countries in transition; and	
	(b) provide education or training for persons from developing countries and from countries in transition, in accordance with the Technical Assistance Regulations, made by Order in Council PC 1986-993 of April 24, 1986, as may be amended, or any other regulations that may be made by the Governor in Council with respect to:	
	(i) the remuneration payable to persons for service in developing countries and in countries in transition, and the payment of their expenses or of allowances with respect thereto,	
	(ii) the maintenance of persons from developing countries and from countries in transition who are undergoing education or training, and the payment of their expenses or of allowances with respect thereto, and	
	(iii) the payment of special expenses directly or indirectly related to the service of persons in developing countries and in countries in transition or the education or training of persons from developing countries and from countries in transition	191,243,000
20a	Operating expenditures	10,508,420
25	The grants and contributions listed in the Estimates and payments to international financial institutions in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , provided that the amounts listed for contributions may be increased or decreased with the approval of the Treasury Board, for international development assistance, international humanitarian assistance and other specified purposes, in the form of cash payments or the provision of goods, commodities or services	
25a	The grants listed in the Estimates	368,715,000
25b	The grants and contributions listed in the Estimates—To authorize the transfer of \$2,510,000 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 20, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of	35,040,000
L30	The issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$193,500,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts	1
L30a	The issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed (\$193,500,000 - \$96,500,000) \$97,000,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts	1
L35	Payment not to exceed US \$2,827,383 to the African Development Bank, notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars, estimated at \$4,440,000 on September 30, 2002, and the issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed CDN \$985,100 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions	4,440,000
L35b	Payment not to exceed US \$2,827,383 to the African Development Bank, notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$4,440,000 on September 30, 2002, and the issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed CDN (\$985,100 + \$125,000) \$1,110,100 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions	1
40	<b>International Development Research Centre</b>	
40a	Payments to the International Development Research Centre	100,941,000
	Payments to the International Development Research Centre	9,155,000
45	<b>International Joint Commission</b>	
	Program expenditures—Salaries and expenses of the Canadian Section, expenses of studies, surveys and investigations by the Commission under International References and expenses of the Commission under the Canada/United States Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality	4,930,000
45a	Program expenditures	4,490,370
45b	Program expenditures	237,502

## APPENDIX I

## Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section		
	50	Program expenditures	2,729,000	105,600
	50b	Program expenditures		
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>3,577,983,709</b>	<b>568,385,474</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>4,440,001</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>11</b>		<b>Governor General</b>		
	1	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and expenditures incurred on behalf of former Governors General, including those incurred on behalf of their spouses, during their lifetimes and for a period of six months following their decease, in respect of the performance of activities which devolve on them as a result of their having occupied the office of Governor General	16,853,000	
	1a	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and expenditures incurred on behalf of former Governors General, including those incurred on behalf of their spouses, during their lifetimes and for a period of twelve months following their decease, in respect of the performance of activities which devolve on them as a result of their having occupied the office of Governor General		1
	1b	Program expenditures		200,000
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>16,853,000</b>	<b>200,001</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>12</b>		<b>Health</b>		
		<b>Department</b>		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to spend revenues to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services or the sale of products related to health	1,392,291,054	252,395,622
	1a	protection, regulatory activities and medical services		82,330,139
	1b	Operating expenditures		
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	1,266,073,000	36,849,500
	5a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		322,442,622
	5b	The grants listed in the Estimates		
		<b>Canadian Institutes of Health Research</b>		
	10	Operating expenditures	32,106,000	7,837,461
	10a	Operating expenditures		1,109,150
	10b	Operating expenditures		
	15	The grants listed in the Estimates	633,896,000	48,650,058
	15a	The grants listed in the Estimates		1,000,000
	15b	The grants listed in the Estimates		
		<b>Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission</b>		
	20	Program expenditures	2,565,000	878,170
	20b	Program expenditures		



**Patented Medicine Prices Review Board**

25	Program expenditures	4,173,000	424,000
25b	Program expenditures		
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>3,331,104,054</b>	<b>753,916,722</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>13</b>	<b>Human Resources Development Department</b>		
1	Operating expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan Account and the Employment Insurance Account	522,843,000	16,371,651
1a	Operating expenditures		
1b	Operating expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan Account and the Employment Insurance Account		22,810,093
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	813,358,000	117,998,000
5a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		119,398,031
5b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		
6b	Pursuant to subsection 25(2) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , payment to reimburse the Government Annuity Account in respect of 330 overpayments made from the Account and interest due, amounting in the aggregate to \$57,663.63		57,664
	<b>Canada Industrial Relations Board</b>		
10	Program expenditures	10,945,000	839,533
10b	Program expenditures		
	<b>Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal</b>		
15	Program expenditures	1,633,000	
	<b>Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety</b>		
20	Program expenditures	4,024,000	95,849
20b	Program expenditures		
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,352,803,000</b>	<b>277,570,821</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>14</b>	<b>Indian Affairs and Northern Development Department</b>		
	<i>Administration Program</i>		
1	Program expenditures and contributions	96,540,000	19,598,846
1a	Program expenditures		
1b	Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$3,024,999 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 15, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
	<i>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</i>		
5	Operating expenditures, and		
	(a) expenditures on works, buildings and equipment on other than federal property;		
	(b) recoverable expenditures under agreements entered into with the approval of the Governor in Council with provincial governments and local school boards in respect of social assistance to non-Indians residing on Indian reserves and the education in Indian schools of non-Indians;		
	(c) authority for the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development to enter into agreements with provincial governments, school boards and charitable and other organizations for the provision of support and maintenance of children;		
	(d) authority to provide, in respect of Indian and Inuit economic development activities, for the instruction and supervision of Indians and Inuit, the furnishing of materials and equipment, the purchase of finished goods and the sale of such finished goods; and		
	(e) authority to sell electric power, fuel oil and services incidental thereto together with usual municipal services to private consumers in remote locations when alternative local sources of supply are not available in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council and to provide the same to departments and agencies of the Government of Canada operating in Arctic Quebec		
		307,079,000	

## APPENDIX 1

## Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
	5a	Operating expenditures		
	5b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$868,823 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 15, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004</i> for the purposes of this Vote		110,661,348
	6b	Pursuant to section 24.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to forgive the certain debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to: (a) \$96,460, representing the principal of 2 accounts owed by 2 debtors arising from direct loans made from Loans to Native Claimants, established by Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote L22a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975</i> ; (b) \$28,548, representing the amounts owed by 5 debtors arising from the administration of trust funds pursuant to the <i>Indian Act</i> , R.S. c. I-5; and (c) \$1,000, representing the principal of 1 account owed by 1 debtor arising from direct loans made from the Indian Housing Assistance Account, established by Northern Affairs and National Resources, Vote L51a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 9, 1966</i> —To authorize the transfer of \$126,007 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 15, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
	10	Capital expenditures, and (a) expenditures on buildings, works, land and equipment, the operation, control and ownership of which may be transferred to provincial governments on terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, or to Indian bands, groups of Indians or individual Indians at the discretion of the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, and such expenditures on other than federal property; (b) authority to make recoverable expenditures in amounts not exceeding the shares of provincial governments and local school boards of expenditures on roads and related works and on education, including the education in Indian schools of non-Indians; and (c) authority for the construction and acquisition of housing for Indians and Inuit, for its occupation by Indians and Inuit, in return for such payments, if any, as the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development may fix, for its sale or rental to Indians and Inuit on terms and conditions and at cost or any lesser amount approved by the Governor in Council and for payment to Indians and Indian bands in the construction of housing and other buildings		1
	15	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	12,919,000	
	15a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	4,513,028,000	138,915,000
	15b	The grants listed in the Estimates		1
	L20	Loans to native claimants in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of defraying costs related to research, development and negotiation of claims		
	L20a	Loans to native claimants in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of defraying costs related to research, development and negotiation of claims	29,903,000	
	L25	Loans to First Nations in British Columbia for the purpose of supporting their participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process	47,500,000	15,100,000
	30	<i>Northern Affairs Program</i> Operating expenditures and authority to make recoverable advances for services performed on behalf of territorial governments; authority to make expenditures and recoverable advances in respect of services provided and work performed on other than federal property; and authority to make contributions towards construction done by local or private authorities		
	30a	Operating expenditures	59,968,000	37,739,000
	30b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$6,664,644 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 15, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
	35	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		
	35b	Contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$31,030,945 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 15, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004</i> for the purposes of this Vote	63,706,900	1
	40	Payments to Canada Post Corporation pursuant to an agreement between the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Canada Post Corporation for the purpose of providing Northern Air Stage Parcel Service	15,600,000	

40a	Payments to Canada Post Corporation pursuant to an agreement between the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Canada Post Corporation for the purpose of providing Northern Air Stage Parcel Service	15,000,000	
40b	Payments to Canada Post Corporation pursuant to an agreement between the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Canada Post Corporation for the purpose of providing Northern Air Stage Parcel Service—To authorize the transfer of \$2,999,999 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 15, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004</i> for the purposes of this Vote	1	
45	<b>Canadian Polar Commission</b>		
45b	Program expenditures and contributions	894,000	38,072
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>5,069,734,900</b>	<b>321,952,273</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>77,403,000</b>	<b>15,100,000</b>
15	<b>Industry</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
1	Operating expenditures, and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year related to communications research, bankruptcy and corporations and from services and regulatory processes, specifically pre-merger notification filings, advance ruling certificates, advisory opinions and photocopies, provided under the <i>Competition Act</i>		
1a	Operating expenditures	436,900,000	
1b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$35,649,854 from Industry Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004</i> for the purposes of this Vote	17,243,081	
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		1
5a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	847,203,000	
5b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	216,954,617	
L10	Payments pursuant to subsection 14(2) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>	300,000	1
L15	Loans pursuant to paragraph 14(1)(a) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>	500,000	
	<b>Canadian Space Agency</b>		
30	Operating expenditures	118,316,000	
30b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$4,446,920 from Industry Vote 35, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
35	Capital expenditures	145,746,000	
40	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	45,438,000	
40b	Contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$11,909,999 from Industry Vote 35, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
	<b>Canadian Tourism Commission</b>		
45	Program expenditures	83,800,000	
45a	Program expenditures	12,500,000	
45b	Program expenditures	4,000,000	
	<b>Competition Tribunal</b>		
50	Program expenditures		
50b	Program expenditures	1,457,000	238,727
	<b>Copyright Board</b>		
55	Program expenditures		
55b	Program expenditures	2,170,000	142,600
	<b>Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec</b>		
60	Operating expenditures	41,572,000	
60b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$1,215,749 from Industry Vote 65, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
65	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	365,561,000	
65a	Contributions		
65b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	76,500,000	1

## APPENDIX 1

## Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
<b>National Research Council of Canada</b>				
	75	Operating expenditures		
	75a	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$7,029,000 from Industry Vote 85, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of	332,147,000	20,667,000
		Operating expenditures		8,294,461
	75b	Capital expenditures	67,661,000	3,650,089
	80b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	132,005,000	10,403,692
	85	Contributions		
	85b			
<b>Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council</b>				
	90	Operating expenditures	29,887,000	2,104,000
	90a	Operating expenditures		626,338
	90b	The grants listed in the Estimates	674,840,000	46,200,000
	95	The grants listed in the Estimates		1,050,000
	95a	The grants listed in the Estimates		
	95b			
<b>Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council</b>				
	110	Operating expenditures	15,455,000	2,362,000
	110a	Operating expenditures		1
	110b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$1,257,464 from Industry Vote 115, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004</i> for the purposes of this Vote	209,947,000	246,139,000
	115	The grants listed in the Estimates		
	115a	The grants listed in the Estimates		
<b>Standards Council of Canada</b>				
	120	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada pursuant to section 5 of the <i>Standards Council of Canada Act</i>	7,504,000	
<b>Statistics Canada</b>				
	125	Program expenditures, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year	322,274,000	22,552,700
	125a	Program expenditures		15,345,899
	125b	Program expenditures		
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>			<b>3,879,883,000</b>	<b>706,974,211</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>			<b>800,000</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>Justice Department</b>				
	16	Operating expenditures	433,972,000	11,188,302
	1a	Operating expenditures		169,724,864
	1b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	399,602,000	43,592,378
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		4,334,136
	5a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		
	5b			

10	<b>Canadian Human Rights Commission</b>			
10b	Program expenditures	20,192,000		272,250
	Program expenditures			
15	<b>Canadian Human Rights Tribunal</b>			
15b	Program expenditures	3,875,000		902,863
	Program expenditures			
20	<b>Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs</b>			
	Operating expenditures, remuneration, allowances and expenses for judges, including deputy judges of the Supreme Court of the Yukon, the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories and the Nunavut Court of Justice, not provided for by the <i>Judges Act</i> and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to spend revenues received during the year arising from the provision of administrative services and judicial training services	5,194,000		2,554,000
20a	Operating expenditures			
25	Canadian Judicial Council— Operating expenditures	545,000		1,274,000
25a	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures			
	<b>Courts Administration Service <sup>(7)</sup></b>			
27a	Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$33,645,000 from Justice Vote 30, and \$11,725,000 from Justice Vote 55, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of	5,721,682		
	<b>Federal Court of Canada <sup>(7)</sup></b>			
30	Program expenditures	33,645,000		
	<b>Law Commission of Canada</b>			
35	Program expenditures	2,943,000		543,804
35b	Program expenditures			
	<b>Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada</b>			
	<i>Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada Program</i>			
40	Program expenditures	4,398,000		525,995
40b	Program expenditures			
	<i>Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada Program</i>			
45	Program expenditures and contributions	9,817,000		621,000
45b	Program expenditures			
	<b>Supreme Court of Canada</b>			
50	Program expenditures	18,559,000		3,942,000
50a	Program expenditures			653,500
50b	Program expenditures			
	<b>Tax Court of Canada <sup>(7)</sup></b>			
55	Program expenditures	11,725,000		
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>			
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>			
		944,467,000	...	245,850,774
17	<b>National Defence</b>			...
	<b>Department</b>			
1	Operating expenditures and authority for total commitments, subject to allotment by the Treasury Board, of \$18,916,322,000 for the purposes of Votes 1, 5 and 10 of the Department regardless of the year in which the payment of those commitments comes due (of which it is estimated that \$7,200,000,000 will come due for payment in future years), authority to make payments from any of those Votes to provinces or municipalities as contributions toward construction done by those bodies, authority, subject to the direction of the Treasury Board, to make recoverable expenditures or advances from any of those Votes in respect of materials supplied to or services performed on behalf of individuals, corporations, outside agencies, other government departments and agencies and other governments and authority to expend revenues, as authorized by Treasury Board, received during the fiscal year for the purposes of any of those Votes	8,983,228,000		



## APPENDIX I

## Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
1a	1a	Operating expenditures		1,082,566,000
1b	1b	Operating expenditures		77,888,325
5	5	Capital expenditures	1,888,962,000	232,000,000
5a	5a	Capital expenditures		41,584,369
5b	5b	Capital expenditures		
10	10	The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization military budgets, Common infrastructure program and airborne early warning and control systems and, in accordance with section 3 of the <i>Defence Appropriation Act, 1950</i> , the transfer of defence equipment and supplies and the provision of services and facilities for defence purposes	371,749,000	
		<b>Canadian Forces Grievance Board</b>		
15	15	Program expenditures	5,555,000	788,300
15b	15b	Program expenditures		
		<b>Military Police Complaints Commission</b>		
20	20	Program expenditures	3,662,000	
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>11,253,156,000</b>	<b>1,434,826,994</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
18		<b>Natural Resources</b>		
		<b>Department</b>		
1	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year from the sale of goods and the provision of services as part of the departmental operations	524,807,000	42,554,668
1a	1a	Operating expenditures		
5	5	Capital expenditures	10,680,000	
10	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	173,840,000	
10a	10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		83,964,100
		<b>Atomic Energy of Canada Limited</b>		
15	15	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures	132,772,000	46,000,000
15a	15a	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures		
		<b>Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission</b>		
20	20	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		
20a	20a	Program expenditures	53,241,000	6,743,500
20b	20b	Program expenditures		2,553,472
		<b>Cape Breton Development Corporation</b>		
25	25	Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation for operating and capital expenditures	68,800,000	
		<b>National Energy Board</b>		
30	30	Program expenditures	30,394,000	
30b	30b	Program expenditures		1,593,700

55		Northern Pipeline Agency <sup>(8)</sup>		1,252,000	
		Program expenditures		995,786,000	183,409,440
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>		...	...
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>			
19		<b>Parliament</b>			
		<b>The Senate</b>			
1		Program expenditures, including an allowance in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the Senate, payments in respect of the cost of operating Senators' offices, contributions and the grants listed in the Estimates and authority to expend in the fiscal year revenues received during that fiscal year arising from the activities of the Senate		41,705,950	
1b		Program expenditures and contributions			2,746,900
		<b>House of Commons</b>			
5		Program expenditures, including allowances in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the House of Commons, and in lieu of an apartment to the Deputy Speaker of the House of Commons, payments in respect of the cost of operating Members' constituency offices, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the House of Commons		205,515,362	2,908,116
5b		Program expenditures			
10		<b>Library of Parliament</b>			
		Program expenditures, including authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the Library of Parliament		23,869,000	750,000
10b		Program expenditures			
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>		271,090,312	6,405,016
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>		...	...
20		<b>Privy Council</b>			
		<b>Department</b>			
1		Program expenditures, including the operation of the Prime Minister's residence; the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without portfolio or a Minister of State who does not reside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who reside over Ministries of State under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted pursuant to the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and pro rata for any period of less than a year; and the grant listed in the Estimates and contributions		102,156,000	
1a		Program expenditures and contributions			26,285,562
1b		Program expenditures			1,869,152
		<b>Canadian Centre for Management Development</b>			
5		Program expenditures and contributions		25,894,000	
5a		Program expenditures			2,488,000
5b		Program expenditures			3,043,510
		<b>Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat</b>			
10		Program expenditures		3,576,000	
10a		Program expenditures			2,197,000
		<b>Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board</b>			
15		Program expenditures		22,304,000	
15b		Program expenditures			4,889,000
		<b>Chief Electoral Officer</b>			
20		Program expenditures		12,868,000	
20b		Program expenditures			267,472
		<b>Commissioner of Official Languages</b>			
25		Program expenditures		16,225,000	
25b		Program expenditures			560,500

## APPENDIX 1

## Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
<b>National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy</b>				
	30	Program expenditures		
	30b	Program expenditures	4,658,000	34,915
<b>Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada <sup>(6)</sup></b>				
	25	Program expenditures and contributions		
	25a	Program expenditures	52,870,000	32,263,000
<b>Security Intelligence Review Committee</b>				
	40	Program expenditures	2,111,000	
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>242,662,000</b>	<b>73,898,111</b>
		Non-budgetary	...	...
<b>21</b>		<b>Public Works and Government Services</b>		
		<b>Department</b>		
		<i>Government Services Program</i>		
	1	Operating expenditures for the provision of accommodation, common and central services, including recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> (Act), the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> and the <i>Seized Property Management Act</i> , and authority to spend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from accommodation, central and common services in respect of these services	1,840,511,000	115,754,923
	1a	Operating expenditures		
	1b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$56,587,781 from Public Works and Government Services Vote 5, and \$5,670,000 from Public Works and Government Services Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		148,506,339
	5	Capital expenditures including expenditures on works other than federal property and authority to reimburse tenants of federal property for improvements authorized by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services	368,684,000	
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	6,111,002	
		<b>Communication Canada</b>		
	15	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to spend revenues received during the year to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of communication and publishing services	62,726,000	28,246,741
	15a	Operating expenditures		
	15b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$1,680,000 from Communication Canada Vote 20, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		9,897,950
	20	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	31,250,000	
	20a	The grants listed in the Estimates		1
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,309,282,002</b>	<b>302,405,954</b>
		Non-budgetary	...	...
<b>22</b>		<b>Solicitor General</b>		
		<b>Department</b>		
	1	Operating expenditures	35,949,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$200,000 from Justice Vote 1, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		16,487,124

1b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$1,923,000 from Solicitor General Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of			
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	69,723,000		4,671,207
	<b>Canadian Firearms Centre</b>			
7a	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$84,840,694 from Justice Vote 1, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of			
8a	Contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$16,500,000 from Justice Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004</i> for the purposes of this Vote			
	<b>Canadian Security Intelligence Service</b>			
10	Program expenditures			
10b	Program expenditures	259,230,000		10,000,000
	<b>Correctional Service</b>			
15	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, and authority to pay into the Inmate Welfare Fund revenues derived during the year from projects operated by inmates and financed by that Fund:			
	(a) authority to operate canteens in federal institutions and to deposit revenues from sales into the Inmate Welfare Fund;			
	(b) payments, in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council, to or on behalf of discharged inmates who suffer physical disability caused by participation in normal program activity in federal institutions, and to dependants of deceased inmates and ex-inmates whose death resulted from participation in normal program activity in federal institutions; and			
	(d) authority for the Solicitor General of Canada, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, to enter into an agreement with any province for the confinement in institutions of that province of any persons sentenced or committed to a penitentiary, for compensation for the maintenance of such persons and for payment in respect of the construction and related costs of such institutions			
15b	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$135,000 from Solicitor General Vote 20, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of	1,254,019,000		18,675,684
20	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Capital expenditures, including payments as contributions to			
	(a) aboriginal communities as defined in section 79 of the <i>Corrections and Conditional Release Act</i> in connection with the provision of correctional services pursuant to section 81 of that Act; and			
	(b) non-profit organizations involved in community corrections operations, provinces and municipalities towards construction done by those bodies	127,000,000		
	<b>National Parole Board</b>			
25	Program expenditures and contributions			
25b	Program expenditures	28,539,000		3,392,767
	<b>Office of the Correctional Investigator</b>			
30	Program expenditures			
30b	Program expenditures	2,563,000		111,850
	<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>			
35	Law enforcement—Operating expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year			
35a	Law enforcement—Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$3,821,365 from Justice Vote 1, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of	1,183,870,000		
35b	Law enforcement—Operating expenditures			
40	Law enforcement—Capital expenditures			
40a	Law enforcement—Capital expenditures	208,937,000		21,495,721
40b	Law enforcement—Capital expenditures			122,324,788
45	Law enforcement—The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions			
45b	Law enforcement—The grants listed in the Estimates	18,024,880		215,000
	<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee</b>			
50	Program expenditures			
50b	Program expenditures	767,000		7,395,676
				17,803,000
				36,150

## APPENDIX I

## Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission</b>		
	55	Program expenditures	4,161,000	436,428
	55b	Program expenditures		
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>3,192,782,880</b>	<b>231,817,288</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...
<b>23</b>		<b>Transport</b>		
		<b>Department</b>		
	1	Operating expenditures, and aeronautics:		
		(a) authority to make expenditures on other than federal property in the course of or arising out of the exercise of jurisdiction in		
		(b) authority for the payment of commissions for revenues collection pursuant to the <i>Aeronautics Act</i> ; and	193,798,000	
		(c) authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year		
	1b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$15,500,000 from Transport Vote 5, and \$31,609,709 from Transport Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2003-2004</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
	5	Capital expenditures including contributions to provinces or municipalities or local or private authorities towards construction done by those bodies	82,264,000	
		The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	401,548,000	143,450,040
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		1
	10a	The grants listed in the Estimates		
	10b	Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc. to be applied in payment of the excess of the expenditures over the revenues		
	15	Payments to the Canadian Air Transport Security Authority for operating and capital expenditures	33,345,000	
		of the Corporation (exclusive of depreciation on capital structures and reserves) in the operation of the Jacques Cartier, Champlain and Mercier Bridges, a portion of the Bonaventure Autoroute, the Pont-Champlain-Jetty and the Melocheville Tunnel, Montreal		
	20	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc. in respect of (a) the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and for transportation activities including the follow- ing water transportation services pursuant to contracts with Her Majesty: Newfoundland ferries and terminals; and (b) payments made by the Company of the costs incurred for the provision of early retirement benefits, severance and other benefits where such costs result from employee cutbacks or the discontinuance or reduction of a service	25,095,000	16,500,000
	20a	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc.		
	25	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc. in respect of the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and payments for the provision of rail passenger services in Canada in accordance with contracts entered into pursuant to subparagraph (e)(i) of Trans- port Vote 32d, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977</i>	266,201,000	
	30	Payments to the Canadian Air Transport Security Authority for operating and capital expenditures	459,676,000	
	35	Payments to Queens Quay West Land Corporation for operating and capital expenditures including, for greater certainty, an operating sub- sidy to Harbourfront Centre	4,000,000	
	40	Payments to Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc. for operating and capital expenditures		1
	40a	Payments to Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.		
		<b>Canadian Transportation Agency</b>		
		Canadian Transportation Agency		
	55	Program expenditures	23,272,000	18,400,000
	55b	Program expenditures		1,549,336



Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada <sup>(10)</sup>		1,162,000	210,350
60	Program expenditures		
60b	Program expenditures		
Total Ministry—Budgetary		1,490,361,001	180,109,728
Non-budgetary		...	...
24			
Treasury Board			
Secretariat			
1	Operating expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from activities of the Treasury Board		
Secretariat			
1a	Operating expenditures	151,617,000	41,692,074
1b	Operating expenditures		10,086,850
2	Contributions		
5	Government contingencies—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations for payroll and other requirements and to provide for miscellaneous minor and unforeseen expenses not otherwise provided for, including awards under the <i>Public Servants Inventions Act</i> and authority to re-use any sums allotted for non-paylist requirements and repaid to this appropriation from other appropriations	18,600,000	
10	Government-wide initiatives—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations in support of the implementation of strategic management initiatives in the public service of Canada	750,000,000	
10a	Government-wide initiatives		
10b	Government-wide initiatives—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations in support of the implementation of strategic management initiatives in the public service of Canada	20,783,000	31,746,000
15a	Compensation adjustments—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations, that may need to be partially or fully funded, as a result of adjustments made to terms and conditions of service or employment of the public service including members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police and the Canadian Forces		417,550
15b	Compensation adjustments—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations, that may need to be partially or fully funded, as a result of adjustments made to terms and conditions of service or employment of the public service including members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police and the Canadian Forces		193,520,000
20	Public service insurance—Payments, in respect of insurance, pension or benefit programs or other arrangements, or in respect of the administration of such programs, or arrangements, including premiums, contributions, benefits, fees and other expenditures, made in respect of the public service or any part thereof and for such other persons, as Treasury Board determines, and authority to expend any revenues or other amounts received in respect of such programs or arrangements to offset any such expenditures in respect of such programs or arrangements and to provide for the return to certain employees of their share of the premium reduction under subsection 96(3) of the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	1,450,900,000	107,265,000
20b	Public service insurance—Payments, in respect of insurance, pension or benefit programs or other arrangements, or in respect of the administration of such programs, or arrangements, including premiums, contributions, benefits, fees and other expenditures, made in respect of the public service or any part thereof and for such other persons, as Treasury Board determines, and authority to expend any revenues or other amounts received in respect of such programs or arrangements to offset any such expenditures in respect of such programs or arrangements and to provide for the return to certain employees of their share of the premium reduction under subsection 96(3) of the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>		38,000
21b	Payment to the Canadian Wheat Board pursuant to subsection 7(3) of the <i>Canadian Wheat Board Act</i> for losses sustained in the 2002-2003 wheat pool		84,484,000
Total Ministry—Budgetary		2,391,900,000	469,249,474
Non-budgetary		...	...
25			
Veterans Affairs			
Department			
<i>Veterans Affairs Program</i>			
1	Operating expenditures, upkeep of property, including engineering and other investigatory planning expenses that do not add tangible value to real property, taxes, insurance and maintenance of public utilities; to authorize, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, necessary remedial work on properties constructed under individual firm price contracts and sold under the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> , to correct defects for which neither the veteran nor the contractor can be held financially responsible and such other work on other properties as may be required to protect the interest of the Director therein	665,515,000	

## APPENDIX 1

## Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Concluded

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
	1a	Operating expenditures		17,387,000
	1b	Operating expenditures		84,678,367
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, provided that the amount listed for any grant may be increased or decreased subject to the approval of the Treasury Board		
	5a	The grants listed in the Estimates	1,788,868,000	22,500,000
	5b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		23,012,835
	10	<i>Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program</i>		
	10b	Program expenditures	8,799,000	586,366
		Program expenditures		
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,463,182,000</b>	<b>148,164,568</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
26		<b>Western Economic Diversification <sup>(1)</sup></b>		
	130	Operating expenditures	38,795,000	3,901,350
	130b	Operating expenditures		
	135	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	258,933,000	46,700,000
	135a	Contributions		31,001,445
	135b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>297,728,000</b>	<b>81,602,795</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
		<b>Total Government—Budgetary</b>	<b>58,828,852,178</b>	<b>7,468,034,103</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>82,653,002</b>	<b>15,100,002</b>

(1) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(2) The Ministry of Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency created during 2003-2004 and Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation were formerly displayed as agencies under the Ministry of Industry.

(3) During the year, Canada Post Corporation was transferred from Transport.

(4) During the year, Parks Canada Board was transferred from Privy Council.

(5) During the year, Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation was transferred from Transport.

(6) During the year, Office of Infrastructure of Canada was transferred from Industry.

(7) During the year, Parks Canada Agency was transferred from Canadian Heritage.

(8) Courts Administration Service is a new agency merging Federal Court of Canada and Tax Court of Canada.

(9) During the year, Northern Pipeline Agency was transferred from Foreign Affairs and International Trade.

(10) During the year, Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada was transferred from Public Works and Government Services.

(11) During the year, Civil Aviation Tribunal was replaced by Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada.

(12) The Ministry of Western Economic Diversification created during 2003-2004 was formerly displayed as an agency under the Ministry of Industry.

## APPENDIX 2

### Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts <sup>(1)</sup>

Appendix 2 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in the current year by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
2	<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food Department</b>		
	Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i>	200,000	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i>	65,500,000	
	Loan guarantees under the <i>Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act</i>	4,000,000	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Crop insurance program	227,300,000	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Net Income Stabilization Account	212,600,000	
	Contributions in support of business risk management programs under the agricultural policy framework		1,174,180,000
	Contributions to a Transition to Future Risk Management Programming		598,884,000
	Contributions in support of the Bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE) recovery program		361,577,100
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Province-based programs		11,440,667
	Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food—Salary and motor car allowance	66,946	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	56,539,000	
	Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> )	1	
	<b>Canadian Food Inspection Agency</b>		
	Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by Regulations under the <i>Health of Animals Act</i> and the <i>Plant Protection Act</i> , and authorized pursuant to the <i>Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act</i>	1,500,000	6,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	58,636,000	
3	<b>Canadian Grain Commission</b>		
	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund ( <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i> )	(127,000)	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,846,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>629,060,947</b>	<b>2,152,081,767</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
	<b>Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency <sup>(2)</sup></b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	2,500,000	200,000
	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	2,100,000	1,000,000
	Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the <i>Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987</i>	400,000	(375,060)
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,281,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>12,281,000</b>	<b>824,940</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>

## APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts <sup>(1)</sup>—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
4	<b>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	Minister of National Revenue—Salary and motor car allowance	66,946	
	Spending of revenues received through the conduct of its operations pursuant to section 60 of the <i>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act</i>	34,076,000	(3,198,000)
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	477,496,000	
	Children's special allowance payments ( <i>Children's Special Allowances Act</i> )	147,000,000	3,000,000
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>658,638,946</b>	<b>(198,000)</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...
5	<b>Canadian Heritage</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	Salaries of the Lieutenant Governors ( <i>Salaries Act</i> )	930,000	
	Payments under <i>Lieutenant Governors Superannuation Act</i>	580,000	
	Supplementary retirement benefits—Former Lieutenant Governors	182,000	
	Minister of Canadian Heritage—Salary and motor car allowance	66,946	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	19,587,000	
	<b>Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,619,000	
	<b>National Archives of Canada</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,071,000	
	<b>National Battlefields Commission</b>		
	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	1,400,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	393,000	
	<b>National Film Board</b>		
	National Film Board Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> )	375,000	
	<b>National Library</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,766,000	
	<b>Public Service Commission</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	16,758,000	
	Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> )	(130,000)	
	<b>Public Service Staff Relations Board <sup>(1)</sup></b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	800,000	
	<b>Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,363,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>58,760,946</b>	...
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...

## Citizenship and Immigration

## Department

Minister of Citizenship and Immigration—Salary and motor car allowance  
Contributions to employee benefit plans

## Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada

Contributions to employee benefit plans

## Total Ministry—Budgetary

## Non-budgetary

66,946  
54,606,000

15,116,000

69,788,946

...

...

## Environment

## Department

Minister of the Environment—Salary and motor car allowance  
Contributions to employee benefit plans  
Canada Foundation for Sustainable Development Technology  
Canadian Foundation for Climate and Atmospheric Sciences

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation <sup>(4)</sup>

(L) Advances under the *National Housing Act*

## Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Office of Infrastructure of Canada <sup>(5)</sup>

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Parks Canada Agency <sup>(6)</sup>

Expenditures equivalent to revenues resulting from the conduct of operations pursuant to section 20 of the *Parks Canada Agency Act*  
Contributions to employee benefit plans

## Total Ministry—Budgetary

## Non-budgetary

67,000

64,483,000

125,000,000

50,000,000

(218,800,000)

1,333,000

1,237,000

72,158,000

38,446,000

177,724,000

(218,800,000)

125,000,000

50,000,000

## Finance

## Department

## Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program

Minister of Finance—Salary and motor car allowance

Payments to International Development Association (*Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*)

Payments to International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility (*Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*)

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Purchase of domestic coinage (*Royal Canadian Mint Act*)

(L) Issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in the amount not exceeding US \$7,287,199 notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$11,368,000 on August 28, 2002, pursuant to section 6(2) of the *European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act* to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development for supplementary subscriptions of shares

(L) Payments and encashment of notes issued to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development pursuant to section 6(2) of the *European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act*—Capital subscriptions

(L) Issuance of loans to International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility (*Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*)

## Public Debt Program

Interest and other costs (*Financial Administration Act*)

## Federal-Provincial Transfers Program

Statutory subsidies (Constitution Acts, 1867 to 1982, and other statutory authorities)

66,946

377,883,000

12,500,000

10,601,000

52,000,000

11,368,000

16,673,000

177,000,000

37,600,000,000

(1,400,000,000)

31,000,000

(12,500,000)

(3,887,000)

177,724,000

(218,800,000)

125,000,000

50,000,000



## APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts <sup>(1)</sup>—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
	Fiscal equalization (Part I— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	10,499,000,000	(694,000,000)
	Canada health and social transfer (Part V— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	19,300,000,000	25,000,000
	Youth allowances recovery ( <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964</i> )	(614,000,000)	73,000,000
	Alternative payments for standing programs (Part VI— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	(2,697,000,000)	257,000,000
	2003 Canada Health and Social Transfer Supplement Trust		2,500,000,000
	The Diagnostic/Medical Equipment Trust		1,500,000,000
	Health Reform Transfer (Part VI— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )		1,000,000,000
	Provincial Personal Income Tax Revenue Guarantee Program		58,000,000
	<b>Auditor General</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,252,000	
	<b>Canadian International Trade Tribunal</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,349,000	
	<b>Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,696,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>64,584,347,946</b>	<b>3,302,613,000</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>205,041,000</b>	<b>...</b>
9	<b>Fisheries and Oceans</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	Minister of Fisheries and Oceans—Salary and motor car allowance	66,946	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	109,955,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>110,021,946</b>	<b>...</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
10	<b>Foreign Affairs and International Trade</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	Minister of Foreign Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance	66,946	
	Minister for International Trade—Salary and motor car allowance	66,946	
	Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act</i>	250,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	108,298,000	
	Passport Office Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> )	(5,295,000)	
	<b>Canadian International Development Agency</b>		
	Minister for International Cooperation Salary and motor car allowance	66,946	
	Payments to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts ( <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> )	248,540,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	19,456,000	
	(L) Payments to International Financial Institutions—Capital subscriptions ( <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> )	5,100,000	666,500

11	<b>Export Development Canada</b>		
	Payments to Export Development Canada for the purpose of facilitating and developing trade between Canada and other countries under the terms of the <i>Export Development Act</i>	70,000,000	
	(L) Payments to Export Development Canada for the purpose of facilitating and developing trade between Canada and other countries under the terms of the <i>Export Development Act</i>	1,282,000,000	
	<b>International Joint Commission</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	552,000	
	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	201,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>442,202,838</b>	...
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>1,287,100,000</b>	<b>666,500</b>
12	<b>Governor General</b>		
	Salary of the Governor General ( <i>Governor General's Act</i> )	108,000	
	Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i>	354,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,336,000</b>	...
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...
13	<b>Health</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	Minister of Health—Salary and motor car allowance	66,946	
	<b>Canadian Institutes of Health Research</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	101,405,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,157,000	
	<b>Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	413,000	
	<b>Patented Medicine Prices Review Board</b>		
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>565,000</b>	...
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...
13	<b>Human Resources Development</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	Minister of Human Resources Development—Salary and motor car allowance	66,946	
	<b>Minister of Labour—Salary and motor car allowance</b>		
	Payments related to the direct financing arrangement under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	149,400,000	105,800,000
	The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	2,000,000	(1,700,000)
	<b>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act—Canada study grants</b>		
	Grants to the trustees of Registered Education Savings Plans pursuant to Part III.1 of the <i>Department of Human Resources Development Act</i>	31,300,000	(700,000)
	The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	104,300,000	14,000,000
	<b>Supplementary retirement benefits—Annuities agents' pensions (Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act)</b>		
	Labour adjustment benefits payments ( <i>Labour Adjustment Benefits Act</i> )	93,700,000	(15,500,000)
		395,000,000	(15,000,000)
	<b>Assistance Act</b>		
		35,000	
		22,000	

## APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts <sup>(1)</sup>—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
	Civil service insurance actuarial liability adjustments	145,000	
	Payments of compensation respecting government employees ( <i>Government Employees Compensation Act</i> ) and merchant seamen ( <i>Merchant Seamen Compensation Act</i> )	60,000,000	(8,000,000)
	Payments to private collection agencies pursuant to section 17.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	14,700,000	(1,400,000)
	Old age security payments ( <i>Old Age Security Act</i> )	20,600,000,000	219,000,000
	Guaranteed income supplement payments ( <i>Old Age Security Act</i> )	5,805,000,000	(21,000,000)
	Allowance payments ( <i>Old Age Security Act</i> )	395,000,000	17,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	213,424,000	
	(L) Loans disbursed under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	1,526,100,000	(165,300,000)
	<b>Canada Industrial Relations Board</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,525,000	
	<b>Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	156,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>27,865,840,892</b>	<b>292,500,000</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>1,526,100,000</b>	<b>(165,300,000)</b>
14	<b>Indian Affairs and Northern Development</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	<i>Administration Program</i>		
	Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development—Salary and motor car allowance	66,946	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	10,007,000	
	<i>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</i>		
	Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board ( <i>Grassy Narrows and Islington Indian Bands Mercury Pollution Claims Settlement Act</i> )	15,000	
	Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for housing and economic development ( <i>Indian Act</i> )	2,000,000	
	Indian annuities treaty payments ( <i>Indian Act</i> )	1,400,000	
	Grants to aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts	141,606,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	30,803,000	
	<i>Northern Affairs Program</i>		
	Payments to comprehensive claim beneficiaries in compensation for resource royalties (Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts)	1,471,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,754,000	
	<b>Canadian Polar Commission</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	69,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>193,191,946</b>	<b>...</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>

## Industry

## Department

Minister of Industry —Salary and motor car allowance	66,946	
Insurance payments under the Enterprise development program and guarantees under the Industrial and regional development program ( <i>Industrial and Regional Development Act</i> )		
Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> )	10,000,000	
Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	(8,518,000)	(12,800,000)
Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	25,800,000	(1,750,000)
Loan guarantees pursuant to paragraph 14(1)(b) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>	36,800,000	42,655,781
Contributions to employee benefit plans	59,006,000	
Canadian Space Agency		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	9,194,000	
Competition Tribunal		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	157,000	
Copyright Board		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	301,000	
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec		
Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	13,400,000	(2,100,000)
Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	21,900,000	2,700,000
Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,878,000	
National Research Council of Canada		
Spending of revenues pursuant to subsection 5.1(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	75,954,000	
Contributions to employee benefit plans	38,087,000	
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,415,000	
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,703,000	
Statistics Canada		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	60,691,000	
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>352,834,946</b>	<b>28,705,781</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>

## Justice

## Department

Minister of Justice—Salary and motor car allowance	66,946	
Contributions to employee benefit plans	51,440,000	
Canadian Human Rights Commission		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,394,000	
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	327,000	
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs		
Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office ( <i>Judges Act</i> )	316,076,000	
Contributions to employee benefit plans	694,000	

## APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts <sup>(1)</sup>—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
	<b>Federal Court of Canada <sup>(2)</sup></b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,567,000	
	<b>Law Commission of Canada</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	167,000	
	<b>Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada</b>		
	<i>Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada Program</i>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	666,000	
	<i>Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada Program</i>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,415,000	
	<b>Supreme Court of Canada</b>		
	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office ( <i>Judges Act</i> )	4,432,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,939,000	
	<b>Tax Court of Canada <sup>(2)</sup></b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,235,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>385,418,946</b>	...
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...
17	<b>National Defence Department</b>		
	Minister of National Defence—Salary and motor car allowance	66,946	
	Payments under the <i>Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act</i>	11,500,000	
	Payments under Parts I-IV of the <i>Defence Services Pension Continuation Act</i>	2,500,000	
	Payments to dependants of certain members of the Royal Canadian Air Force killed while serving as instructors under the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan ( <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1968</i> )	100,000	
	Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of the Military	793,987,587	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	202,906,413	
	<b>Canadian Forces Grievance Board</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	592,000	
	<b>Military Police Complaints Commission</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	359,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,012,011,946</b>	...
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...



**Natural Resources****Department**

Minister of Natural Resources—Salary and motor car allowance	66,946	
Contributions to employee benefit plans	52,157,000	
Canada Nova Scotia Development Fund ( <i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i> )	1,111,000	
Canada Newfoundland Development Fund ( <i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i> )	1,599,000	
Canada Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board ( <i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i> )	3,450,000	
Canada Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board ( <i>Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act</i> )	2,175,000	8,380,000
Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account ( <i>Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act</i> )	18,000,000	17,808,420
Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund ( <i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i> )	26,600,000	
Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> )	(2,356,000)	
Newfoundland fiscal equalization offset payments	223,637,505	
Canada Foundation for Sustainable Development Technology	125,000,000	

**Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission**

Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,829,000	
---	-----------	--

**National Energy Board**

Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,636,000	
---	-----------	--

**Northern Pipeline Agency<sup>(8)</sup>**

Contributions to employee benefit plans	103,000	
---	---------	--

**Total Ministry—Budgetary**

114,370,946

374,825,925

## 19

**Parliament****The Senate**

Officers and Members of the Senate—Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members and other officers of the Senate under the *Parliament of Canada Act*; contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account, and Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account

20,425,100

4,901,000

827,700

**House of Commons**

Members of the House of Commons—Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the *Parliament of Canada Act* and contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account

90,586,218

28,685,887

12,255,825

**Library of Parliament**

Contributions to employee benefit plans

3,804,000

**Total Ministry—Budgetary**

148,402,205

13,083,525

**Non-Budgetary**

## 20

**Privy Council****Department**

The Prime Minister's salary and motor car allowance  
President of the Privy Council—Salary and motor car allowance  
Leader of the Government in the Senate—Salary and motor car allowance  
Ministers without portfolio or Ministers of State—Motor car allowance  
Contributions to employee benefit plans

137,172

66,946

66,946

23,342

12,016,004

**Canadian Centre for Management Development**

(Contributions to employee benefit plans)

1,472,000

## APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts <sup>(1)</sup>—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	354,000	
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,409,000	
	Chief Electoral Officer		
	Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer	209,491	
	Expenses of elections ( <i>Canada Elections Act, Northwest Territories Elections Act, Constitution Act, 1982 and the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act</i> )	34,149,000	57,628,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,583,000	
	Commissioner of Official Languages		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,045,000	
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy		
	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	20,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	337,000	
	Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada <sup>(9)</sup>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,683,000	
	Security Intelligence Review Committee		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	227,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>60,798,901</b>	<b>57,628,000</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
21	Public Works and Government Services		
	Department		
	<i>Government Services Program</i>		
	Minister of Public Works and Government Services—Salary and motor car allowance	66,946	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	68,166,000	
	Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> )	(16,647,000)	
	Optional Services Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> )	(129,000)	
	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> )	(1,100,000)	
	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> )	3,300,000	10,000,000
	Communication Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,989,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>58,645,946</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>

<b>Solicitor General</b>		
<b>Department</b>		
Solicitor General—Salary and motor car allowance	66,946	
Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,316,000	
<b>Correctional Service</b>		
Pensions and other employee benefits ( <i>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act</i> , subsection 27(1))		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	201,000	
CORCAN Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> )	154,559,000	
National Parole Board	84,000	
Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,743,000	
<b>Office of the Correctional Investigator</b>		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	359,000	
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>		
Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of the Force	224,363,000	
Contributions to employee benefit plans	39,704,000	
Pensions under the <i>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act</i>	23,000,000	
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee</b>		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	94,000	
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission</b>		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	516,000	
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>452,005,946</b>	...
<b>Non-budgetary</b>		...

<b>Transport</b>		
<b>Department</b>		
Minister of Transport—Salary and motor car allowance	66,946	
Victoria Bridge, Montreal—Payment for termination of tolls and for rehabilitation work on the roadway portion of the bridge (Transport Vote 107, <i>Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963</i> )	3,300,000	
Contributions to employee benefit plans	58,464,000	
Payments in respect of St. Lawrence Seaway agreements under the <i>Canada Marine Act</i>	1,900,000	
Northumberland Strait Crossing Subsidy Payment under the <i>Northumberland Strait Crossing Act</i>	50,400,000	
<b>Canadian Transportation Agency</b>		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,462,000	
<b>Transportation Appeal Tribunal</b> <sup>(10)</sup>		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	127,000	
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>117,719,946</b>	...
<b>Non-budgetary</b>		...

<b>Treasury Board</b>		
<b>Secretariat</b>		
President of the Treasury Board—Salary and motor car allowance	66,946	
Contributions to employee benefit plans	18,602,000	
Payments under the <i>Public Service Pension Adjustment Act</i>	25,000	
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>18,693,946</b>	...
<b>Non-budgetary</b>		...

## APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts <sup>(1)</sup>—Concluded

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
25	<b>Veterans Affairs</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	<i>Veterans Affairs Program</i>		
	Minister of Veterans Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance	66,946	
	Re-establishment credits under section 8, and repayments under section 15 of the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i>	12,000	
	Returned soldiers insurance actuarial liability adjustment ( <i>The Returned Soldiers' Insurance Act</i> )	10,000	
	Veterans insurance actuarial liability adjustment ( <i>Veterans Insurance Act</i> )	175,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	33,053,000	
	<i>Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program</i>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,616,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>34,932,946</b>	...
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...
26	<b>Western Economic Diversification <sup>(1)</sup></b>		
	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	7,900,000	60,000
	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	9,900,000	2,400,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,915,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>22,715,000</b>	<b>2,460,000</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...
	<b>Total Government—Budgetary</b>	<b>97,688,354,919</b>	<b>6,409,524,938</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>2,799,441,000</b>	<b>(164,633,500)</b>

(1) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Details of statutory authorities not shown in the Estimates are not included in this appendix.

(2) The Ministry of Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency created during 2003-2004 was formerly displayed as agency under the Ministry of Industry.

(3) During the year, Public Service Staff Relations Board was transferred from Privy Council.

(4) During the year, Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation was transferred from Transport.

(5) During the year, Office of Infrastructure of Canada was transferred from Industry.

(6) During the year, Parks Canada Agency was transferred from Canadian Heritage.

(7) Courts Administration Service is a new agency merging Federal Court of Canada and Tax Court of Canada.

(8) During the year, Northern Pipeline Agency was transferred from Foreign Affairs and International Trade.

(9) During the year, Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada was transferred from Public Works and Government Services.

(10) During the year, Civil Aviation Tribunal was replaced by Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada.

(11) The Ministry of Western Economic Diversification created during 2003-2004 was formerly displayed as an agency under the Ministry of Industry.

## APPENDIX 3

### Authorities Available from Previous Years

Appendix 3 provides the full wording of most authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) available from previous years, by ministry. The budgetary authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets are excluded from this appendix. Details of such authorities are shown in Appendix 5.

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
2		<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food Department</b>	\$
	(S)	<i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i> , section 28 Grants to enable the agency to meet initial operating and establishment expenses for each agency. The total authorized limit in accordance with sub-section 28(2) of the Act is \$1,000,000 less the total authority used up to the end of the 1993-94 fiscal year of \$400,000	600,000
	(S)	Canadian Pari-Mutual Agency Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 2 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$2,000,000 at any time	3,349,781
	(S)	<b>Canadian Dairy Commission</b> (1) <i>Canadian Dairy Commission Act</i> , section 16 At the request of the Commission, the Minister of Finance may, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, make loans to the Commission on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of exercising any of the powers of the Commission as described in paragraphs 9(1)(a) and (b) to deal in any dairy product, make payments for price stabilization, investigate production, processing or marketing matters, assist in the promotion and improvement of dairy products, and other acts necessary or incidental to the Commission's power and functions. The total amount of loans outstanding at any time, as last amended by Vote 50a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975</i> , shall not exceed \$300,000,000 (Net)	300,000,000
	(S)	<b>Canadian Grain Commission</b> Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i> To spend for the purposes of the Fund any revenues received in respect of those purposes and the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the Fund shall not at any time exceed by more than \$12,000,000 the revenues received in respect of the purpose of the Fund	12,322,690
	(S)	<b>Farm Credit Canada</b> (1) <i>Farm Credit Canada Act</i> Subsection 11(1). At the request of the Corporation, the Minister of Finance may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, pay to the Corporation, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, amounts not exceeding in the aggregate \$1,175,000,000 and the money paid constitutes part of the capital of the Corporation (Gross) Subsection 12(3). The Corporation may, with the approval of the Minister of Finance, borrow money by any means, and, at the request of the Corporation, the Minister of Finance may, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, lend money to the Corporation on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council. The aggregate amount outstanding of the principal amounts borrowed by the Corporation pursuant to subsection (1) and the principal of loans made to the Corporation under subsection (2) shall not at any time exceed twelve times the capital of the Corporation (Net)	6,667,000 1,795,829,000
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>			<b>16,272,471</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>			<b>2,102,496,000</b>
3		<b>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency</b>	
	1	Operating expenditures; the balance of money appropriated by Parliament for the use of the Agency that remains unexpended at the end of the fiscal year, after the adjustments referred to in section 37 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> are made, lapses at the end of the following fiscal year pursuant to section 60 (1) of the <i>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act</i>	134,603,972



## APPENDIX 3

## Authorities Available from Previous Years—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
	10	Contributions; the balance of money appropriated by Parliament for the use of the Agency that remains unexpended at the end of the fiscal year, after the adjustments referred to in section 37 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> are made, lapses at the end of the following fiscal year pursuant to section 60 (1) of the <i>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act</i>	6,461,864
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>141,065,836</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...
4		<b>Canadian Heritage</b>	
		<b>Department</b>	
		<b>National Film Board</b>	
	(S)	National Film Board Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 12 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, the interim financing of operation costs, the acquisition of capital assets and can record the increase in the net book value of capital assets against the authority, which provides that the aggregate of admissible working capital and net book value of capital assets is not to exceed \$25,000,000 at any time. Increase of authority as per <i>Vote 121d, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i>	1,378,247
		<b>Parks Canada Agency<sup>(1)</sup></b>	
	110	Program expenditures; the unexpended balance of money referred to in subsection (1) appropriated by any Act of Parliament for the purpose of making operational expenditures of the Agency lapses at the end of the fiscal year following the year in which the money was originally appropriated or at the end of any longer period that may be specified in the Act pursuant to <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i> , section 19	62,055,326
		<b>Public Service Commission</b>	
	(S)	Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 7 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$4,500,000 at any time	7,735,449
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>71,169,022</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...
5		<b>Citizenship and Immigration</b>	
		<b>Department</b>	
	(S)	(L) <i>Immigration Act</i> , section 119 The Minister of Finance may, from time to time, advance to the Minister out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund such sums as the Minister may require to enable him to make loans to immigrants and such other classes of persons as may be prescribed for the purpose of paying the costs of admission, transportation and reasonable living expenses. The total amount outstanding at any time, as last amended by TB814449 and section 88 of the <i>Immigration and Refugee Protection Act</i> , shall not exceed \$110,000,000 (Net)	66,474,327
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	...
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>66,474,327</b>
7		<b>Finance</b>	
		<b>Department</b>	
	(S)	<i>Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program</i> <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , subsection 8.1(2) Payments to the International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility. Limit 225,000,000 SDR	86,308,928

(S)	<i>Financial Institutions Depositors Compensation Act</i> , section 16 Provision of compensation to depositors of Canadian Commercial Bank, CCB Mortgage Investment Corporation and Northland Bank in respect of uninsured deposits. There is hereby appropriated for the purposes of this Act \$875,000,000 to be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund from time to time as required	68,571,831
	(L) <i>Canadian Commercial Bank Financial Assistance Act</i> , section 3 There is hereby appropriated for the purposes of section 2 (financial assistance to the Canadian Commercial Bank) seventy five million dollars to be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund from time to time as required (Gross)	2,000,000
(S)	(L) <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , subsection 8.1(1) Loans to the International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility. Limit was increased from 500,000,000 SDR to 700,000,000 SDR (PC 2000-355) (Gross)	167,541,789
(S)	(L) <i>Petro-Canada Limited Act</i> , as amended Section 22. The Governor in Council may, from time to time, authorize the Minister of Finance to advance to the Corporation amounts (a) by way of loans on such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine, or, (b) by way of purchases of preferred shares. The amount outstanding of loans or preferred shares shall not at any time exceed \$1,000,000,000 (Gross) Section 5. The Minister shall subscribe for the common shares of the Corporation and the amount of each subscription shall be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund at such times as the Corporation may require and the Minister of Finance may approve, the aggregate of amounts paid shall not exceed \$4,900,000,000 (Gross)	27,228,147
(S)	<b>Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation</b> (L) <i>Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act</i> , subsection 10.1 The Governor in Council may from time to time authorize the Minister of Finance to advance, out of any unappropriated moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund, amounts to the Corporation by way of loan on such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine, but the aggregate of such loans outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$6,000,000,000 (Net)	1,573,645,679
(S)	<b>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions</b> <i>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act</i> , sections 16 and 17 The Minister may make expenditures out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund to defray the expenses arising out of the operations of the Office. The total authorized limit shall not at any time exceed by more than \$40,000,000 the total of the assessments and revenues received and authorized to be spent subject to Treasury Board approval	6,000,000,000
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>		68,907,164
<b>Non-budgetary</b>		223,787,923
		7,770,415,615
8	<b>Fisheries and Oceans</b>	
	<b>Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation</b> This Corporation was incorporated under the <i>Freshwater Fish Marketing Act</i> , 1968-69, to regulate interprovincial and export trade in freshwater fish and to establish the Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation. For the purpose of enabling the Corporation to carry on its operations under the Act, section 16 provides that the Governor in Council may authorize the Minister of Finance on such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon: (a) to guarantee repayment of loans, and interest thereon, made by any bank to the Corporation; and, (b) to make loans to the Corporation Vote L30b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1974</i> . The aggregate of the amounts outstanding at any time which may be borrowed from any bank upon the credit of the Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation and the amounts loaned by the Minister of Finance under the authority of section 16 of the <i>Freshwater Fish Marketing Act</i> shall not exceed \$30,000,000 (Net)	30,000,000
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>		...
<b>Non-budgetary</b>		30,000,000
9	<b>Foreign Affairs and International Trade Department</b>	
	(S) Passport Office Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 4 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$4,000,000 at any one time	14,264,086

## APPENDIX 3

## Authorities Available from Previous Years—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
	L11	<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971</i> To increase from \$14,500,000 to \$22,500,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time against the Working Capital Advance Account for loans and advances to personnel posted abroad established by Vote L12c, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971</i> , Vote L11, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90</i> (Net)	9,847,370
	L12	<i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954</i> To increase from \$30,000,000 to \$50,000,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time against the Working Capital Advance Account for advances to posts abroad established by loans, investments and advances Vote 630, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954</i> , Vote L12, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90</i> (Net)	29,633,002
	(S)	<b>Canadian Commercial Corporation</b> (L) <i>Canadian Commercial Corporation Act</i> , section 11 The Minister of Finance shall, on the request of the Minister, from time to time, deposit to the credit of the Corporation in the Bank of Canada or in a chartered bank designated by the Minister an amount or amounts not exceeding in the aggregate ten million dollars to be paid out of unappropriated moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund (Net)	10,000,000
	(S)	<b>Canadian International Development Agency</b> (L) <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> —Caribbean Development Bank Authorization to subscribe for 8,124 callable shares of the capital stock of the Caribbean Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross)	71,924,924
	(S)	(L) <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> —African Development Bank Authorization to subscribe for 73,473 callable shares of the capital stock of the African Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross)	1,245,207,684
	(S)	(L) <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> —Asian Development Bank Authorization to subscribe for 172,125 callable shares of the capital stock of the Asian Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross)	2,847,422,639
	(S)	(L) <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> —Inter-American Development Bank Authorization to subscribe for 320,490 callable shares of the capital stock of the Inter-American Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross)	5,674,821,101
	(S)	<b>Export Development Canada</b> (L) <i>Export Development Act</i> , section 11 Payments representing the subscription by the Secretary of State for External Affairs as approved by the Minister of Finance for capital stock in the Corporation under the authority of section 11. The authorized capital of the Corporation is \$1,500,000,000 (Gross) Authority in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by sections 12, 13 and 14; Section 14 provides that the aggregate amount of borrowings of the Corporation pursuant to sections 12 and 13 and outstanding shall not exceed an amount equal to fifteen times the aggregate of: (a) the paid-in capital of the Corporation from time to time, and; (b) the retained earnings of the Corporation, if any, determined in accordance with the most recent statements of accounts of the Corporation for a financial year that have been audited by the Auditor General of Canada (Net) Authority in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by section 23, accounts administered for Canada, the liability for loans and commitments as limited by section 24 shall not at any time exceed \$13,000,000,000 (Net) (In accordance with sections 10, 23 and 24 of the <i>Export Development Act</i> , the authorized limit of \$13 billion is for loans in support of export development. At the time this authority was granted, these loans were accounted for on a non-budgetary basis. Subsequently, the Government changed its accounting policies which resulted in concessional loans being accounted for on a budgetary basis. Therefore, this authority is available for both budgetary and non-budgetary transactions. However, since the authority is for loans it is shown as non-budgetary for reporting purposes)	516,800,000
			12,539,097,060
			3,453,821,892
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	14,264,086
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	26,398,575,672

## Indian Affairs and Northern Development

## Department

## Indian and Inuit Affairs Program

## Appropriation Act No. 4, 1987-88, Vote 5c

(S) Payment from the Consolidated Revenue Fund of guaranteed loans issued out of the Indian economic development account. The total authorized limit is \$60,000,000 less the total authority used up to the end of 2002-2003 fiscal year of \$27,840,319

32,159,681

## Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970

L20 Loans in the current and subsequent fiscal years for the purposes of economic development of Indians, to Indians, groups of Indians or Indian bands, or to individuals, partnerships or corporations the activities of which contribute or may contribute to such development; to authorize the guaranteeing of loans to such borrowers made for the same purpose, through the Indian economic development account as established by Vote L53b, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970*. The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote 7b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97*, shall not exceed \$48,550,835 (Net)

48,450,401

## Northern Affairs Program

## Appropriation Act No. 3, 1975

L40 Loans to the Government of the Yukon Territory in the current and subsequent fiscal years, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for making of second mortgage loans to residents of the Territory for the purchase or construction of houses in the Territory under the *National Housing Act*. The undisbursed balance of loans authorized is \$320,000 (Gross)

305,503

## Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953

L55 To authorize and provide for a continuing special account to be known as the Eskimo loan fund from which loans or investments may be made to or in respect of individual Eskimos or groups of Eskimos to promote the commercial activities thereof as established by Vote 546, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953*. The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote 37b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96* not to exceed \$6,633,697 (Net)

6,550,860

## Appropriation Act No. 4, 1969

L81a To authorize in the current and subsequent fiscal years, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, loans for the establishment or expansion of small businesses in the Yukon Territory; and to authorize a special account to be known as the Yukon Territory small business loans account:

(a) to which shall be charged all loans and interest payable thereon made under this authority; and,

(b) to which shall be credited repayments of principal amounts of loans and interest thereon. The total amount that may be outstanding under this authority at any time not to exceed \$5,000,000 (Net)

5,000,000

Total Ministry—Budgetary  
Non-budgetary

32,159,681

60,306,764

## Industry

## Department

Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund—*Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94*, Vote 2b

(S) To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, decrease in authority from \$25,000,000 to \$15,000,000 as per Vote 21b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97*

62,514,169

## Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970

L97b Authority to make advances to regional offices and to employees on posting abroad and to include the charging to the account of advances to employees during service abroad. The balance in the account is not to exceed \$1,950,000 at any time (Net)

1,950,000

## National Research Council of Canada

## National Research Council Act, paragraph 5(1)(c)

(S) Unspent amount carried forward from previous year as per the *National Research Council Act*

8,599,314

71,113,483

1,950,000

Total Ministry—Budgetary  
Non-budgetary



## APPENDIX 3

## Authorities Available from Previous Years—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
16		<b>National Defence Department</b>	\$
	L11c	<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976</i> , established by Vote L20b To authorize, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Treasury Board, the operation of a National Defence working capital advance account in the current and subsequent fiscal years for the purpose of financing public funds imprest and public funds advance accounts, standing advances, authorized loans and advances to employees posted abroad, and authorized recoverable advances to establish military messes and canteens; the amount outstanding at any one time as amended by Vote L16c, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1984</i> , Vote L11e of 1991, and Vote L11b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 2002</i> shall not exceed \$120,000,000 (Net)	90,325,571
	L15	<i>Special Appropriation Act, 1963</i> Loans to be made in the current and subsequent fiscal years in respect of housing projects, constructed, pursuant to agreements with the Minister of National Defence, for occupancy by members of the Canadian Forces; such loans to be at interest rates and in accordance with such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council prescribes. The total authority is \$37,000,000 (Net)	13,974,102
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary Non-budgetary</b>	104,299,673
17		<b>Natural Resources Department</b>	
	(S)	<i>Canada-Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act</i> , subsection 237(1) Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund—Payments in accordance with the Act Total authority of \$50,000,000 for each of the years 1984-85 to 1987-88 inclusively, less any amount charged to any other appropriation for the purpose of making payments to Her Majesty in right of Nova Scotia pursuant to Part V of the Act. Any unused annual authority is to be expended in future years. The aggregate total for all such payments for the four fiscal years shall not exceed \$200,000,000	3,134,598
	(S)	<i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i> , subsection 233(1) Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund—To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, the amounts not exceeding, in the aggregate, the sum of \$225,000,000	3,025,295
	(S)	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94</i> To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$8,000,000 at any time	2,083,052
	L40a	<b>Cape Breton Development Corporation</b> <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975</i> <i>Cape Breton Development Corporation Act</i> , subsection 19(3) The Minister of Finance may out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, on the requisition of the Corporation and the Minister, authorize advances, from time to time, to the Corporation, on such terms as may be agreed upon, for working capital for the coal division. The total amount of advances outstanding at any time, shall not exceed \$50,000,000 (Net)	50,000,000
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary Non-budgetary</b>	8,242,945 50,000,000



## Public Works and Government Services

## Department

## Government Services Program

(S)	Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96, Vote 2b</i> To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the disposal of real property, the total of which is not to exceed \$5,000,000 at any time	5,906,323
(S)	Optional Services Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act, section 8</i> To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$200,000,000 at any time, as last amended by <i>Vote 21 d, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i>	30,280,547
(S)	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act, section 8</i> To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, decrease in authority from \$30,000,000 to \$25,100,163 as per <i>Appropriation Act No. 5, 1998-99</i>	21,530,251
(S)	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i> To make expenditures out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, for the purpose of providing translation and related services, and the authority for the Minister to spend for the purposes of the Fund any revenues received for those purposes; and the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the Fund shall not at any time exceed by more than \$75,000,000 the revenues received in respect of the purposes of the Fund; to delete an amount of \$13,606,000 representing operating losses incurred during a three year transition period towards self-sufficiency, as last amended by <i>Vote 22b, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i>	29,275,807
(S)	Real Property Services Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act, section 5</i> To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, the total of which is not to exceed \$450,000,000 at any time	150,000,000
(S)	Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act, section 3</i> To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital equipment and temporary financing of operating requirements, decrease in authority from \$64,000,000 to \$45,000,000 as last amended by <i>Vote 6b, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1999-2000</i>	36,737,563
(S)	Defence Production Revolving Fund— <i>Defence Production Act, section 15</i> To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the purpose of financing the stockpiling of defence supplies or strategic materials and permitting initial payments for defence supplies in advance of delivery of goods, the total of which shall not exceed \$100,000,000 less loans and advances of the defence production loan account at any time	100,000,000
L15b	<i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1990-91</i> To extend the purposes of Finance <i>Vote L29g, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1967:</i> (a) to replace the words "standing travel advances, advances for petty cash expenditures and imprest bank accounts, and such other accountable advances" immediately following "departments and agencies" with the following words: "imprest funds, accountable advances and recoverable advances"; and (b) to increase from \$17,000,000 to \$22,000,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any one time for the purposes of this <i>Vote (Net)</i> (L) <i>Seized Property Management Act, 1993, section 12, subsections 1, 2, 3 and 4. Limit \$50,000,000 (Net)</i>	1,464,757 42,367,108
(S)	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary Non-budgetary</b>	373,730,491 43,831,865
21	<b>Solicitor General Correctional Service</b> CORCAN Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1991-92, Vote 11c</i> To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$45,000,000 at any time <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1969</i> To extend the purposes of the Parolees' loan account established by Solicitor General <i>Vote L103b, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1969:</i> (a) to authorize loans to individuals under mandatory supervision; and (b) to increase from \$10,000 to \$50,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time against the said account, as amended by <i>Vote L14b, Appropriation Act No. 3, 1982-83 (Net)</i>	13,872,972
L14b		42,048
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary Non-budgetary</b>	13,872,972 42,048

## APPENDIX 3

## Authorities Available from Previous Years—Concluded

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
22		<b>Transport</b>	\$
		<b>Canada Post Corporation</b> <sup>(2)</sup>	
	(S)	(L) <i>Canada Post Corporation Act</i> , sections 28, 29 and 30 The Minister of Finance, on the application of the Corporation approved by the Minister, may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, lend money to the Corporation from the Consolidated Revenue Fund on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council. The aggregate amount outstanding of the principal of loans made to the Corporation shall not exceed \$500,000,000 (Net)	500,000,000
		<b>Royal Canadian Mint</b> <sup>(2)</sup>	
	(S)	(L) <i>Royal Canadian Mint Act</i> , subsection 20(1) The Mint may, for the attainment of its objects, borrow money from the Consolidated Revenue Fund or any other source, but the aggregate of the amounts loaned to the Mint and outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$75,000,000 or such greater amount as may be specified in an Appropriation Act (Net)	75,000,000
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	...
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>575,000,000</b>
24		<b>Veterans Affairs</b>	
		<b>Department</b>	
		<i>Veterans Affairs Program</i>	
	(S)	(L) <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> There may be advanced out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund such amounts as are required for the purposes of Parts I, II and III, for the Veterans' Land Act Fund. The amount that may be charged at any one time, as last amended by Vote L55, <i>Appropriation Act</i> No. 3, 1970, shall not exceed \$605,000,000 (Net)	604,863,646
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	...
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>604,863,646</b>
		<b>Total Government—Budgetary</b>	965,678,910
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>37,808,255,610</b>

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) During the year, Parks Canada Agency was transferred to Environment.

(2) During the year, Canada Post Corporation and Royal Canadian Mint were transferred to Canada Customs and Revenue Agency.

## APPENDIX 4

### Non-Lapsing Authorities Granted/Repealed in the Current Year

Appendix 4 provides the full wording of most non-lapsing authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted/repealed in the current year, by ministry. The budgetary non-lapsing authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets are excluded from this appendix. Details of such authorities are shown in Appendix 5.

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount <sup>(1)</sup>
4		<b>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency</b>	\$
		<b>Department</b>	
	1	Operating expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> (Act) and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> ; the appropriations for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2004, that may be charged to the following fiscal year ending March 31	188,350,999
	5	Capital expenditures; the appropriations for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2004, that may be charged to the following fiscal year ending March 31	11,930,985
	10	Contributions; the appropriations for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2004, that may be charged to the following fiscal year ending March 31	17,342,888
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>217,624,872</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...
5		<b>Canadian Heritage</b>	
		<b>National Film Board</b>	
	(S)	National Film Board Revolving Fund	
		Decrease in the net book value of fixed assets	(1,940,863)
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>(1,940,863)</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...
7		<b>Environment</b>	
		<b>Parks Canada Agency</b>	
	100	Program expenditures, including capital expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, including expenditures on other than federal property, and payments to provinces and municipalities as contributions towards the cost of undertakings carried out by those bodies, the appropriations for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2004, that may be charged to the following fiscal year	47,841,916
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>47,841,916</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...
8		<b>Finance</b>	
		<b>Department</b>	
		<i>Petro-Canada Limited</i>	
	(S)	(L) Advances for loans to, or purchase of preferred shares in, Petro-Canada Limited pursuant to the <i>Petro-Canada Limited Act</i> , section 22	(2)
	(S)	(L) Subscriptions for common shares of Petro-Canada Limited pursuant to the <i>Petro-Canada Limited Act</i> , section 5	...
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	...
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...

## APPENDIX 4

## Non-Lapsing Authorities Granted/Repealed in the Current Year—Concluded

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount <sup>(1)</sup>
15		<b>Industry</b>	\$
		<b>Department</b>	
	(S)	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund Increase in authority as a result of a transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5	636,643
		<b>National Research Council of Canada</b>	
	(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	79,498,255
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	80,134,898
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...
21		<b>Public Works and Government Services</b>	
		<b>Department</b>	
		<i>Government Services Program</i>	
	(S)	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund	226,349
	(S)	Increase in authority as a result of a transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5	
		Translation Bureau Revolving Fund	29,475,451
		Increase in authority as a result of a transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5	
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	29,701,800
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...
		<b>Total Government—Budgetary</b>	373,362,623
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Does not include most of the exchange valuation adjustments.

(2) Repealed by the *Petro-Canada Public Participation Act*, Sections 14 and 15.

## APPENDIX 5

### Authorities for the Spending of Proceeds from the Disposal of Surplus Crown Assets

Appendix 5 provides details, by ministry, of the source and disposition of authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets. Pursuant to sections 13(2) and 14 of the *Surplus Crown Assets Act*, departments as defined in section 2 of the *Financial Administration Act* (excluding the House of Commons, the Senate, the Library of Parliament and the International Joint Commission) are authorized to establish a spending authority equal to the proceeds received from the disposal of surplus Crown assets. The proceeds received in any fiscal year that have not been spent in that fiscal year are carried forward to the next fiscal year for use in that fiscal year only. The amount carried forward is however subject to a maximum limit.

Section	Department or agency	Source of authorities		Disposition of authorities			
		Available from previous year	Proceeds received in the current year	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent year
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
2	<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>						
	Department	26,278	2,494,277	2,520,555	2,491,936	...	28,619
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	25,000	425,783	450,783	358,531	67,252	25,000
	Canadian Grain Commission	...	55,730	55,730	...	30,730	25,000
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>51,278</b>	<b>2,975,790</b>	<b>3,027,068</b>	<b>2,850,467</b>	<b>97,982</b>	<b>78,619</b>
3	<b>Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency <sup>(1)</sup></b>						
	Department	...	5,699	5,699	1,736	...	3,963
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>5,699</b>	<b>5,699</b>	<b>1,736</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>3,963</b>
4	<b>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency</b>						
	Department	...	482,417	482,417	482,417	...	...
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>482,417</b>	<b>482,417</b>	<b>482,417</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
5	<b>Canadian Heritage</b>						
	Department	3,106	20,359	23,465	16,794	...	6,671
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	...	3,655	3,655	3,655	...	...
	National Archives of Canada	24,797	151,883	176,680	151,683	...	24,997
	National Library	3,347	67,789	71,136	66,463	...	4,673
	Public Service Commission	...	6,262	6,262	6,262	...	...
	Public Service Staff Relations Board <sup>(2)</sup>	...	326	326	...	...	326
	Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	175	194	369	369	...	...
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>31,425</b>	<b>250,468</b>	<b>281,893</b>	<b>245,226</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>36,667</b>
6	<b>Citizenship and Immigration</b>						
	Department	62,000	22,426	84,426	24,348	37,652	22,426
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	...	6,867	6,867	6,867	...	...
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>62,000</b>	<b>29,293</b>	<b>91,293</b>	<b>31,215</b>	<b>37,652</b>	<b>22,426</b>



## APPENDIX 5

## Authorities for the Spending of Proceeds from the Disposal of Surplus Crown Assets—Continued

Section	Department or agency	Source of authorities		Disposition of authorities			
		Available from previous year	Proceeds received in the current year	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent year
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
7	Environment						
	Department	82,409	337,371	419,780	305,199	...	114,581
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	...	97	97	...	...	97
	Total Ministry	82,409	337,468	419,877	305,199	...	114,678
8	Finance						
	Department	11,454	613	12,067	...	11,454	613
	Auditor General	25,000	3,012	28,012	25,000	...	3,012
	Canadian International Trade Tribunal	...	2,292	2,292	...	...	2,292
	Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada	12,306	7,817	20,123	...	12,306	7,817
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	586	377	963	...	586	377
	Total Ministry	49,346	14,111	63,457	25,000	24,346	14,111
9	Fisheries and Oceans	1,215,865	749,367	1,965,232	1,391,883	...	573,349
10	Foreign Affairs and International Trade						
	Department	795,194	2,505,146	3,300,340	2,505,140	...	795,200
	Canadian International Development Agency	...	340	340	...	...	340
	Total Ministry	795,194	2,505,486	3,300,680	2,505,140	...	795,540
11	Governor General	309	402	711	392	319	...
12	Health						
	Department	151,000	219,399	370,399	162,408	56,991	151,000
	Canadian Institutes of Health Research	...	155	155	...	...	155
	Total Ministry	151,000	219,554	370,554	162,408	56,991	151,155
13	Human Resources Development						
	Department	151,859	258,988	410,847	243,289	...	167,558
	Canada Industrial Relations Board	139	...	139	...	139	...
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	25	...	25	25	...	...
	Total Ministry	152,023	258,988	411,011	243,314	139	167,558

#### 14 Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Department	93,516	99,690	193,206	57,280	...	135,926
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>93,516</b>	<b>99,690</b>	<b>193,206</b>	<b>57,280</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>135,926</b>

#### 15

<b>Industry</b>						
Department	143,834	264,453	408,287	199,749	...	208,538
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency <sup>(1)</sup>	36	(36)	...	...	...	...
Canadian Space Agency	16,327	18,158	34,485	12,106	4,221	18,158
Competition Tribunal	...	2,456	2,456	...	...	2,456
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	2,751	10,627	13,378	2,751	...	10,627
National Research Council of Canada	18,394	159,570	177,964	166,817	...	11,147
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	431	141	572	...	431	141
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	...	1,827	1,827	...	...	1,827
Statistics Canada	...	7,842	7,842	...	...	...
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>181,773</b>	<b>465,038</b>	<b>646,811</b>	<b>389,265</b>	<b>4,652</b>	<b>252,894</b>

#### 16

<b>Justice</b>						
Department	1,402	20,679	22,081	1,401	1	20,679
Canadian Human Rights Commission	8,279	38	8,317	8,279	...	38
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal	...	151	151	151	...	...
Courts Administration Service <sup>(2)</sup>	...	93,912	93,912	60,513	8,399	25,000
Federal Court of Canada <sup>(3)</sup>	25,000	(25,000)	...	...	...	...
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	525	13,625	14,150	6,825	525	6,800
Supreme Court of Canada	6,021	22,545	28,566	...	6,021	22,545
Tax Court of Canada <sup>(3)</sup>	17	(17)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>41,244</b>	<b>125,933</b>	<b>167,177</b>	<b>77,169</b>	<b>14,946</b>	<b>75,062</b>

#### 17

<b>National Defence</b>						
Department	155,868	22,728,131	22,883,999	17,746,011	...	5,137,988
Military Police Complaints Commission	...	320	320	...	...	320
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>155,868</b>	<b>22,728,451</b>	<b>22,884,319</b>	<b>17,746,011</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>5,138,308</b>

#### 18

<b>Natural Resources</b>						
Department	112,439	209,731	322,170	204,599	...	117,571
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	7,966	2,019	9,985	9,981	...	4
National Energy Board	2,910	6,758	9,668	...	2,910	6,758
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>123,315</b>	<b>218,508</b>	<b>341,823</b>	<b>214,580</b>	<b>2,910</b>	<b>124,333</b>

#### 20

<b>Privy Council</b>						
Department	6,638	36,023	42,661	6,638	11,023	25,000
Canadian Centre for Management Development	100	14,032	14,132	...	100	14,032
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	20	...	20	...	20	...
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	21,794	101,464	123,258	95,750	2,508	25,000
Chief Electoral Officer	...	3,598	3,598	3,598	...	...
Commissioner of Official Languages	326	1,929	2,255	...	326	1,929
Security Intelligence Review Committee	116	...	116	116	...	...
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>28,994</b>	<b>157,096</b>	<b>186,090</b>	<b>106,152</b>	<b>13,977</b>	<b>65,961</b>

## APPENDIX 5

## Authorities for the Spending of Proceeds from the Disposal of Surplus Crown Assets—Concluded

Section	Department or agency	Source of authorities		Disposition of authorities			
		Available from previous year	Proceeds received in the current year	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent year
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
21	Public Works and Government Services						
	Department	218,384	202,150	420,534	116,318	102,066	202,150
	Communication Canada	1,988	7,228	9,216	...	1,988	7,228
	Total Ministry	220,372	209,378	429,750	116,318	104,054	209,378
22	Solicitor General						
	Department	1,556	...	1,556	...	1,556	...
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	595	711,319	711,914	709,303	...	2,611
	Correctional Service	295,200	736,100	1,031,300	801,637	...	229,663
	National Parole Board	15,440	9,456	24,896	19,199	...	5,697
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	2,749,457	5,197,145	7,946,602	6,299,203	...	1,647,399
	Total Ministry	3,062,248	6,654,020	9,716,268	7,829,342	1,556	1,885,370
23	Transport						
	Department	2,051,926	2,759,521	4,811,447	2,735,000	...	2,076,447
	Total Ministry	2,051,926	2,759,521	4,811,447	2,735,000	...	2,076,447
24	Treasury Board	...	6,545	6,545	...	...	6,545
25	Veterans Affairs	...	57,968	57,968	57,968	...	...
26	Western Economic Diversification <sup>(4)</sup>						
		...	7,535	7,535	7,535	...	...
Total Government		8,550,105	41,318,726	49,868,831	37,581,017	359,524	11,928,290

(1) The Ministry of Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency created during 2003-2004 was formerly displayed as an agency under the Ministry of Industry.

(2) During the year, Public Service Staff Relations Board was transferred from Privy Council.

(3) Courts Administration Service is a new agency merging Federal Court of Canada and Tax Court of Canada.

(4) The Ministry of Western Economic Diversification created during 2003-2004 was formerly displayed as an agency under the Ministry of Industry.

# SECTION 2

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Agriculture and Agri-Food

### Department

Canadian Dairy Commission

Canadian Food Inspection Agency

Canadian Grain Commission

Farm Credit Canada

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions . . . .	2.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	2.4
Programs by business line . . . . .	2.8
Transfer payments . . . . .	2.9
Details of spendable amounts . . . . .	2.13
Revenues . . . . .	2.13

## Department

### Objectives

To provide information, research and technology, and policies and programs to achieve an innovative and competitive agricultural and agri-food sector.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Security of the food system*

Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada (AAFC) is working to make Canada the world leader in producing, processing and distributing safe and reliable food to meet the needs and preferences of consumers. The Department is working towards this objective by:

- strengthening the competitiveness of the sector by working with partners to better manage risks through the development and promotion of improved safety nets and other risk management tools;
- enhancing the efficient functioning of the domestic and international marketplace by negotiating fair rules, resolving trade disputes, and eliminating market impediments, and maintaining market opportunities for the Canadian agriculture and agri-food sector; and
- anticipating, understanding, and integrating consumer perceptions and preferences into policies and programs in order to improve consumer confidence.

#### *Health of the environment*

AAFC is working to make Canada the world leader in the use of environmental resources in a manner that ensures their quality and availability for present and future generations. The Department is working towards this objective by:

- providing relevant and accurate environmental information in order to foster open and informed dialogue to help citizens, government, farmers and the

agri-food sector make sound decisions for today's and future generations; and

- realizing environmental benefits and reduce environmental risks by leading the development and implementation of economically sustainable best management practices, within a supportive business climate, for adoption by the agri-food industry, the Government, and the general public.

#### *Innovation for growth*

AAFC is working to make Canada the world leader in innovating to develop food and other related agricultural products and services that capture opportunities in diversified domestic and global markets. The Department is working towards this objective by:

- leading the development and adoption of new and non-traditional Canadian products, processes, and practices which increase our competitive edge by providing opportunities for diversification and by investing in an environment that encourages discovery and innovation; and
- attracting people and investment by building a dynamic business climate through actively supporting knowledge development, entrepreneurship, and infrastructure to capture opportunities in domestic and global markets; and
- leading the capture of market opportunities for innovative Canadian products and services to create economic growth and promote Canada as a world leader in food safety and quality, and environment.

## Canadian Dairy Commission

### Objectives

To provide efficient producers of milk and cream with the opportunity of obtaining a fair return for their labour and investment and to provide consumers with a

continuous and adequate supply of dairy products of high quality.

## Canadian Food Inspection Agency

### Objectives

The objective of the Canadian Food Inspection Agency is to strengthen the food safety system, encourage fair labelling practices, and contribute to the health of animals and the protection of the plant resource base.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Food safety*

The Food safety business line regulates food and food products that cross international and interprovincial borders through a range of regulatory tools including establishment registration, establishment and product inspection, product certification, licensing of individual or corporate entities and enforcement activities; enforces legislation related to the safety and nutritional quality of food sold in Canada; conducts food safety investigations, some of which may result in a food recall; carries out food safety projects targeting high-risk products or issues; promotes and facilitates the implementation of internationally recognized food safety systems by federally-registered establishments; promotes consumer awareness and knowledge of food safety issues; and administers and enforces legislation governing fair labelling and deceptive practices related to food.

#### *Animal health*

The Animal health business line carries out programs to protect the health of animals and prevent the transmission of animal diseases to humans through monitoring, testing and quarantine activities; contributes to meeting international and domestic health and safety standards of animals, animal products, embryos, semen



and feed; issues export certificates specifying testing, diagnostic, facility and quarantine requirements; inspects and licences veterinary biologics for purity, safety and labelling fraud; regulates the humane transportation of animals; regulates livestock feed for safety and efficacy; and verifies that feed labels meet labelling and composition requirements.

#### *Plant protection*

The Plant protection business line controls the import and domestic movement of regulated plants, plant products including forestry products, fertilizer and seed; contributes to preventing the introduction of regulated pests and diseases into Canada, and controls and/or eradicates those discovered in Canada; contributes to meeting international plant control requirements and certifies plants and plant products for domestic and export trade; conducts insect surveys to enable the Agency to detect new and incipient pest populations and enable a rapid response to prevent the spread of pests; maintains international disease intelligence activities, negotiates import health requirements with exporting countries, and maintains an emergency response capacity; certifies seed and registers field crop varieties; grants plant breeders' rights for varieties of agricultural and horticultural crops; regulates fertilizer and supplements for safety and efficacy; and conducts environmental assessments for the release of products biotechnology including seeds, plants and microbial products.

#### **Canadian Grain Commission**

##### **Objectives**

A grain quality assurance system that enhances grain marketing in the interest of producers.

#### **Business Line Descriptions**

##### *Canadian Grain Commission*

The Canadian Grain Commission (CGC) has one business line and primary objective: a grain quality assurance system that enhances grain marketing in the interest of producers.

The CGC's programs and functions aim to:

- result in shipments of grain that consistently meet contract specifications for quality and quantity, are safe and meet tolerances for toxic contaminants, to enhance grain marketing;
- provide a better understanding of the grain qualities required by end users, and how these qualities can be measured; to adapt to new technologies and changing markets;
- maintain grain quality as it moves through the marketing channels; ensure fair treatment of grain producers; and ensure the integrity of grain transactions;
- meet the needs of producers and other members of the grain industry in the most efficient and effective manner possible.

##### **Farm Credit Canada**

##### **Objectives**

Farm Credit Canada's mission is to enhance rural Canada by providing specialized financial services to farming operations—including family farms and small to medium-sized agribusiness—with an emphasis on personalized service.

## Ministry Summary

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Vote	Department	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in			Total available for use			Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	431,379,000	...	...	431,379,000	1	Operating expenditures	...	...	...	...
...	...	157,062,714	...	157,062,714	1a	Operating expenditures	...	...	...	...
...	...	34,810,187	...	34,810,187	1b	Operating expenditures	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,141,815	1,141,815		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	5,675,000	5,675,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...	...
...	431,379,000	191,872,901	6,816,815	630,068,716		Total—Vote 1	...	593,068,480	37,000,236	508,100,030
...	37,271,000	...	...	37,271,000	5	Capital expenditures	...	...	...	...
...	...	20,360,000	...	20,360,000	5a	Capital expenditures	...	...	...	...
...	...	1,421,518	...	1,421,518	5b	Capital expenditures	...	...	...	...
...	37,271,000	21,781,518	...	59,052,518		Total—Vote 5	...	38,692,147	20,360,371	44,358,922
...	273,866,000	...	...	273,866,000	10	Grants and contributions	...	...	...	...
...	...	189,701,000	...	189,701,000	10a	Contributions	...	...	...	...
...	...	13,310,532	...	13,310,532	10b	Contributions	...	...	...	...
...	273,866,000	203,011,532	...	476,877,532		Total—Vote 10	...	170,978,450	305,899,082	903,772,405
...	...	...	...	...	15	Pursuant to section 29 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to authorize the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food, on behalf of Her Majesty in right of Canada, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Minister of Finance to guarantee payments of an amount not exceeding, at any one time, in aggregate the sum of \$1,700,000,000 payable in respect of cash advances provided by producer organizations, the Canadian Wheat Board and other lenders under the Spring credit advance program	...	...	1	...
...	1	...	...	1	20	Pursuant to section 29 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to authorize the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food, on behalf of Her Majesty in right of Canada, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Minister of Finance to guarantee payments of amounts not exceeding, at any time in aggregate, the sum of \$140,000,000 payable in respect of line of credit agreements to be entered into by the Farm Credit Canada for the purpose of the Renewed (2001) national biomass ethanol program	...	...	1	...
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i>	...	...	...	600,000

...	65,500,000	...	(53,438,945)	12,061,055	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i>	12,061,055	...	17,793,097
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Loan guarantees under the <i>Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act</i>	...	...	...
...	4,000,000	...	(1,767,141)	2,232,859	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Crop insurance program	2,232,859	...	2,792,336
...	227,300,000	...	(227,300,000)	...	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Net Income Stabilization Account	...	...	255,282,053
...	212,600,000	...	163,549,283	376,149,283	(S)	Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food—Salary and motor car allowance	376,149,283	...	278,704,541
...	66,946	...	15,155	82,101	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	82,101	...	66,946
...	56,539,000	...	10,971,690	67,510,690	(S)	Canadian Pari-Mutual Agency Revolving Fund	67,510,690	...	71,464,410
3,349,781	1	...	(1)	3,349,781	(S)	Contributions in support of business risk management programs under the agricultural policy framework	307,777	...	3,042,004
...	...	1,174,180,000	124,834,090	1,299,014,090	(S)	Contributions to a transition to future risk management programming	1,299,014,090	...	...
...	...	598,884,000	47,691	598,931,691	(S)	Contributions in support of the Bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE) recovery program	598,931,691	...	597,515,969
...	...	361,577,100	41,358,205	402,935,305	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Province-based programs	402,935,305	...	...
...	...	11,440,667	116,564,953	128,005,620	(S)	Grants for the Transitional industry support program ( <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> )	128,005,620	...	...
...	...	...	842,810,000	842,810,000	(S)	Contributions for the Transitional industry support program ( <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> )	842,810,000	...	...
...	...	...	85,190,000	85,190,000	(S)	Contributions for the Canadian farm income program ( <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> )	85,190,000	...	...
...	...	...	65,000,000	65,000,000	(S)	Expenditures pursuant to section 29 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> for payments pursuant to guarantees under the Spring credit advance program	65,000,000	...	...
...	...	...	6,209,217	6,209,217	(S)	Collection agency fees	6,209,217	...	9,000,000
...	...	...	185,335	185,335	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	185,335	...	180,000
26,278	...	...	2,494,277	2,520,555	(S)	...	2,491,936	...	3,550,235
<b>3,976,059</b>	<b>1,308,721,949</b>	<b>2,562,747,718</b>	<b>1,183,340,624</b>	<b>5,058,786,350</b>		<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>4,691,856,036</b>	<b>363,259,691</b>	<b>2,692,394,180</b>
<b>Canadian Dairy Commission</b>									
...	3,088,000	...	...	3,088,000	25	Program expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	...	145,000	145,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 (1)	...	...	...
...	3,088,000	...	145,000	3,233,000		Total—Vote 25	3,218,484	14,516	3,134,879
...	3,088,000	...	145,000	3,233,000		Total budgetary	3,218,484	14,516	3,134,879
(L) Loans pursuant to the <i>Canadian Dairy Commission Act</i> , section 16, as last amended by Vote 50a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975</i> .									
300,000,000	...	...	...	300,000,000	(S)	Limit \$300,000,000 (Net)	30,230,000	...	(55,441,000)
<b>Total Program—</b>									
...	3,088,000	...	145,000	3,233,000		Budgetary	3,218,484	14,516	3,134,879
300,000,000	...	...	...	300,000,000		Non-budgetary	30,230,000	...	(55,441,000)

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Vote	Disposition of authorities				
	As shown in	Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Canadian Food Inspection Agency</b>									
...	353,649,000	...	353,649,000	30					
...	...	...	...	30a	Operating expenditures and contributions				
...	41,004,700	...	41,004,700	30b	Operating expenditures				
...	21,074,770	...	21,074,770		Operating expenditures and contributions				
...	...	384,935	384,935		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	1,901,000	1,901,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	353,649,000	62,079,470	418,014,405		Total—Vote 30	394,616,539	23,397,866	...	404,392,099
...	9,360,000	...	9,360,000	35	Capital expenditures				
...	...	10,641,432	10,641,432	35b	Capital expenditures				
...	9,360,000	10,641,432	20,001,432		Total—Vote 35	6,605,972	13,395,460	...	6,253,775
...	1,500,000	6,000,000	1,420,549	(S)	Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by regulations under the <i>Health of Animals Act</i> and the <i>Plant Protection Act</i> , and authorized pursuant to the <i>Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act</i>				
...	...	...	...	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit				
...	58,636,000	...	57,558,814	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus plans				
25,000	...	...	450,783	(S)	Crown assets				
...	...	1,943	1,943	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years				
...	...	8,581	8,581	(S)	Collection agency fees				
25,000	423,145,000	78,720,902	504,956,507		Total Program—Budgetary	468,070,929	36,860,578	25,000	476,160,298
<b>Canadian Grain Commission</b>									
...	17,834,000	...	17,834,000	40	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	15,000,000	40a	Program expenditures				
...	5,201,700	...	5,201,700	40b	Program expenditures				
...	...	264,913	264,913		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	898,000	898,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	17,834,000	20,201,700	39,198,613		Total—Vote 40	34,787,100	4,411,513	...	30,046,073
12,322,690	(127,000)	...	127,000	(S)	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund				
...	2,846,000	...	2,846,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit				
...	...	...	...	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus plans				
...	...	55,730	55,730		Crown assets				
12,322,690	20,553,000	20,201,700	1,345,643		Total Program—Budgetary	28,576,689	4,442,243	21,404,101	33,473,769

# **Farm Credit Canada**

(S) <i>Farm Credit Canada Act</i>									
(L) Subsection 11(1), payments for capital pursuant to the <i>Farm Credit Canada Act</i> . Limit									
6,667,000	...	...	...	6,667,000	...	...	...	6,667,000	...
1,795,829,000	...	...	294,324,000	2,090,153,000	...	...	...	2,090,153,000	...
<b>1,802,496,000</b>	...	...	<b>294,324,000</b>	<b>2,096,820,000</b>	<b>Total Program—Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	<b>2,096,820,000</b>	...
<b>Total Ministry—</b>									
16,323,749	1,755,507,949	2,661,670,320	1,187,896,872	5,621,398,890	<b>Budgetary</b>	5,191,722,138	404,577,028	25,099,724	3,205,063,126
2,102,496,000	...	...	294,324,000	2,396,820,000	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	30,230,000	...	2,366,590,000	(55,441,000)

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

- (S) Statutory authority
- (L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).
- (\*) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
- Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.



## Programs by Business Line

Department	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$
<b>Department</b>																		
Security of the food system	231,329,459	200,658,463	20,638,618	611,153	4,122,174,035	3,886,702,170	24,180,000	24,558,651	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,349,962,112	4,063,413,135	...
Health of the environment	195,047,567	188,373,986	5,340,000	5,038,323	89,206,106	24,431,429	14,500,000	14,470,430	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	275,093,673	203,373,308	...
Innovation for growth	315,495,053	313,117,850	33,599,000	33,567,772	84,636,512	78,583,971	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	473,730,565	425,069,593	...
Sub-total	741,872,079	702,150,299	59,577,618	39,217,248	4,296,016,653	3,989,517,570	38,680,000	39,029,081	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,058,786,350	4,691,856,036	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(38,680,000)	(39,029,081)	...	...	...	...	(38,680,000)	(39,029,081)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>703,192,079</b>	<b>663,121,218</b>	<b>59,577,618</b>	<b>39,217,248</b>	<b>4,296,016,653</b>	<b>3,989,517,570</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>5,058,786,350</b>	<b>4,691,856,036</b>	...
<b>Canadian Dairy Commission—Budgetary</b>	<b>3,233,000</b>	<b>3,218,484</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>3,233,000</b>	<b>3,218,484</b>	...
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>300,000,000</b>	<b>30,230,000</b>	<b>30,230,000</b>
<b>Canadian Food Inspection Agency</b>																		
Food safety	346,384,540	381,053,911	11,552,760	6,605,472	552,301	8,663,420	41,025,795	41,025,795	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	317,463,806	347,185,889	...
Animal health	113,214,214	66,540,533	5,774,664	500	8,663,420	279,578	8,764,556	8,764,556	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	118,887,742	66,439,897	...
Plant protection	75,425,768	63,939,960	2,674,008	...	279,578	9,774,395	9,774,395	9,774,395	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	68,604,959	54,445,143	...
Sub-total	535,024,522	511,534,404	20,001,432	6,605,972	9,495,299	9,495,299	59,564,746	59,564,746	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	504,956,507	468,070,929	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(59,564,746)	(59,564,746)	...	...	...	...	(59,564,746)	(59,564,746)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>475,459,776</b>	<b>451,969,658</b>	<b>20,001,432</b>	<b>6,605,972</b>	<b>9,495,299</b>	<b>9,495,299</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>504,956,507</b>	<b>468,070,929</b>	...
<b>Canadian Grain Commission</b>																		
Canadian Grain Commission	96,105,033	62,723,572	...	...	...	...	41,682,000	34,146,883	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	54,423,033	28,576,689	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(41,682,000)	(34,146,883)	...	...	...	...	(41,682,000)	(34,146,883)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>54,423,033</b>	<b>28,576,689</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>54,423,033</b>	<b>28,576,689</b>	...
<b>Farm Credit Canada—Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>2,096,820,000</b>	...	...
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,236,307,888</b>	<b>1,146,886,049</b>	<b>79,579,050</b>	<b>45,823,220</b>	<b>4,305,511,952</b>	<b>3,999,012,869</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>5,621,398,890</b>	<b>5,191,722,138</b>	...
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>2,396,820,000</b>	<b>30,230,000</b>	<b>30,230,000</b>

## Transfer Payments

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities				
	As shown in			Department Grants	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use	\$
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
600,000	133,333	...	(133,333)	600,000	...	...	600,000	...
...	5,339,400	...	(1,196,358)	4,143,042	3,993,085	149,957	...	4,613,860
...	...	...	842,810,000	842,810,000	842,810,000	...	...	113,000,000
600,000	5,472,733	...	841,480,309	847,553,042	846,803,085	149,957	600,000	117,613,860
Health of the environment								
...	10,296,700	...	(4,400,393)	5,896,307	5,896,307	...	...	12,321,190
...	38,000	...	...	38,000	38,000	...	...	38,000
...	10,334,700	...	(4,400,393)	5,934,307	5,934,307	...	...	12,359,190
Innovation for growth								
...	66,667	...	(66,667)	...	...	...	...	...
...	16,763,900	...	(1,503,249)	15,260,651	15,085,174	175,477	...	14,724,886
...	999,000	...	...	999,000	999,000	...	...	846,932
...	17,829,567	...	(1,569,916)	16,259,651	16,084,174	175,477	...	15,571,818
600,000	33,637,000	...	835,510,000	869,747,000	868,821,566	325,434	600,000	145,544,868
Contributions								
...	65,500,000	...	(53,438,945)	12,061,055	12,061,055	...	...	17,793,097
...	4,000,000	...	(1,767,141)	2,232,859	2,232,859	...	...	2,792,336
...	227,300,000	...	(227,300,000)	...	...	...	...	255,282,053

## Transfer Payments—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Adjustments transfers	Total available for use	Disposition of authorities	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$				\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	212,600,000	...	...	163,549,283	376,149,283	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Net Income Stabilization Account	376,149,283	...	...	278,704,341
...	...	...	...	10,466,315	22,227,405	Contributions for agricultural risk management—Canadian farm income program	22,227,405	...	...	481,633,760
...	9,054,700	...	...	865,322	9,920,022	Contributions to facilitate adaptation and rural development within the agriculture and agri-food sector	9,920,022	...	...	3,874,285
...	...	...	...	116,564,953	128,005,620	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Safety net companion programs	128,005,620	...	...	57,343,435
...	148,169,000	...	...	...	148,169,000	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> Contribution to the Canada Safety Council in support of National Farm Safety Week	...	148,169,000	...	...
...	8,000	...	...	...	8,000	Contributions towards the control of the plum pox virus	...	8,000	...	1,000
...	5,864,000	...	...	...	5,864,000	Contributions under the Agri-food trade program	5,747,500	116,500	...	5,152,060
...	4,494,400	...	...	(4,494,400)	...	(S) Contributions to a transition to future risk management programming	...	...	...	16,781,811
...	...	598,884,000	...	47,691	598,931,691	(S) Expenditures pursuant to section 29 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> for payments pursuant to guarantees under the Spring credit advance program	598,931,691	...	...	597,515,969
...	...	...	...	6,209,217	6,209,217	Contributions under the Agri-food assistance program	6,209,217	...	...	9,000,000
...	...	...	...	26,713	26,713	Contributions in support of non-business risk management programs under the Agricultural Policy Framework	26,713	...	...	1,484,158
...	...	50,171,000	...	3,618,425	53,789,425	Contributions in support of business risk management programs under the Agricultural Policy Framework—Spring credit advance program	11,263,973	42,525,452	...	...
...	...	57,232,000	...	...	57,232,000	(S) Contributions in support of business risk management programs under the Agricultural Policy Framework	14,567,572	42,664,428	...	13,069,092
...	...	...	...	124,834,090	1,299,014,090	Contributions in support of business risk management programs under the Agricultural Policy Framework	1,299,014,090	...	...	...
...	...	1,100,000	...	...	1,100,000	(S) Contributions in support of the Bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE) recovery program	...	1,100,000	...	...
...	...	361,577,100	...	41,358,205	402,935,305	(S) Contributions to agricultural risk management—Canadian Farm Income Program	402,935,305	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	65,000,000	65,000,000	(S) Contributions for the Transitional Industry Support Program	65,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	85,190,000	85,190,000	Youth employment strategy—Career focus program	85,190,000	...	...	...
...	...	555,308	...	...	555,308	Items not required for the current year	416,780	138,528	...	110,000,000
...	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...
...	676,990,100	2,266,901,165	...	330,729,728	3,274,620,993		3,039,899,085	234,721,908	...	1,850,427,597

<b>Health of the environment</b>									
<b>Contributions to facilitate adaptation and rural development within the agriculture and agri-food sector</b>									
...	2,323,300	...	...	2,323,300	...	1,340,871	982,429	...	1,602,287
<b>Contributions to bona fide farmers and ranchers, groups of farmers and small communities in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and the Peace River District of British Columbia for the development of dependable water supplies</b>									
...	5,382,000	...	...	5,382,000	...	5,382,000	...	...	13,720,243
...	4,498,000	...	(39,000)	4,459,000	...	4,458,913	87	...	1,334,879
<b>Contributions towards the implementation of the Climate Change Action Plan 2000</b>									
...	...	68,552,000	2,100,000	70,652,000	...	6,859,839	63,792,161	...	...
...	...	...	455,499	455,499	...	455,499	...	...	167,297
<b>Contributions in support of non-business risk management programs under the Agricultural Policy Framework</b>									
...	12,203,300	68,552,000	2,516,499	83,271,799	...	18,497,122	64,774,677	...	16,824,706
<b>Contributions under the Agri-food assistance program</b>									
<b>Innovation for growth</b>									
<b>Contributions under the Agri-food trade program</b>									
...	8,346,600	...	(8,346,600)	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Contributions to facilitate adaptation and rural development within the agriculture and agri-food sector</b>									
...	5,446,000	994,134	4,594,964	11,035,098	...	10,497,083	538,015	...	7,603,854
...	1,710,000	...	...	1,710,000	...	1,710,000	...	...	1,710,000
<b>Contribution to the Protein, Oil and Starch (POS) Pilot Plant Corporation</b>									
...	...	5,946,000	...	5,946,000	...	1,296,370	4,649,630	...	4,620,978
...	673,000	...	185,000	858,000	...	858,000	...	...	881,778
...	43,583,000	...	(10,437,815)	33,145,185	...	33,145,184	1	...	36,307,944
...	576,000	...	(241,022)	334,978	...	317,126	17,852	...	731,934
...	301,000	...	...	301,000	...	300,507	493	...	206,742
<b>Contributions towards a policy framework for the development of Co-operatives in low income communities</b>									
...	...	6,700,000	8,346,600	15,046,600	...	14,175,527	871,073	...	...
<b>Contributions in support of non-business risk management programs under the Agricultural Policy Framework</b>									
...	60,635,600	13,640,134	(5,898,873)	68,376,861	...	62,299,797	6,077,064	...	52,063,230
...	749,829,000	2,349,093,299	377,347,354	3,426,269,653	...	3,120,696,004	308,573,649	...	1,919,315,533
<b>Departmental Summary by Business Line</b>									
<b>Security of the food system</b>									
600,000	682,462,833	2,266,901,165	1,172,210,037	4,122,174,035	...	3,886,702,170	234,871,865	600,000	1,968,041,457
...	22,538,000	68,552,000	(1,883,894)	89,206,106	...	24,431,429	64,774,677	...	29,183,896
...	78,465,167	13,640,134	(7,468,789)	84,636,512	...	78,383,971	6,252,541	...	67,635,048
<b>Innovation for growth</b>									
600,000	783,466,000	2,349,093,299	1,162,857,354	4,296,016,653	...	3,989,517,570	305,899,083	600,000	2,064,860,401

## Transfer Payments - Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities		
	As shown in	Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	122,000	...	552,301	552,301	...	1,908,253
<b>Canadian Food Inspection Agency</b>						
<b>Contributions</b>						
<b>Food safety</b>						
...	...	430,301	552,301	552,301	...	...
Contributions in support of those initiatives that contribute to the improvement, advancement and promotion of the federal inspection system						
<b>Animal health</b>						
...	115,000	(108,551)	6,449	6,449	...	4,800
Contribution to the provinces in accordance with the rabies indemnification regulations of the Governor in Council of amounts not exceeding two-fifths of the amounts paid by the provinces to owners of animals dying as a result of rabies infection						
...	7,000	9,000	16,000	16,000	...	...
Compensation under terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council to owners of animals that have died as a result of anthrax						
...	1,343,000	1,297,971	8,640,971	8,640,971	...	4,258,296
...	1,465,000	1,198,420	8,663,420	8,663,420	...	4,263,096
(S) Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by regulations under the <i>Health of Animals Act</i> and the <i>Plant Protection Act</i> , and authorized pursuant to the <i>Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act</i>						
<b>Plant protection</b>						
...	157,000	...	279,578	279,578	...	390,503
...	1,744,000	1,751,299	9,495,299	9,495,299	...	6,561,852
600,000	785,210,000	2,355,093,299	1,164,608,653	3,999,012,869	305,899,083	600,000
<b>Total Program</b>						
<b>Total Ministry</b>						
600,000	785,210,000	2,355,093,299	1,164,608,653	3,999,012,869	305,899,083	600,000
<b>2,071,422,253</b>						

(S) Statutory transfer payment.



## Details of Spendable Amounts

Department	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Security of the food system	24,180,000	24,538,651	24,344,180
Health of the environment	14,500,000	14,470,430	13,649,993
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>38,680,000</b>	<b>39,029,081</b>	<b>37,994,173</b>
<b>Canadian Dairy Commission</b>			
<b>Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)</b>			
Canadian Dairy Commission			
Loan repayments	300,000,000	117,119,500	154,903,000
<b>Total Program—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>300,000,000</b>	<b>117,119,500</b>	<b>154,903,000</b>
<b>Canadian Food Inspection Agency</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Food safety	41,025,795	41,025,795	34,890,254
Animal health	8,764,556	8,764,556	7,988,438
Plant protection	9,774,395	9,774,395	7,894,065
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>59,564,746</b>	<b>59,564,746</b>	<b>50,772,757</b>
<b>Canadian Grain Commission</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Canadian Grain Commission			
Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund	41,682,000	34,146,883	26,688,246
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>41,682,000</b>	<b>34,146,883</b>	<b>26,688,246</b>
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>139,926,746</b>	<b>132,740,710</b>	<b>115,455,176</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>300,000,000</b>	<b>117,119,500</b>	<b>154,903,000</b>

## Revenues

Department	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Farm Credit Canada	...	754,000
Canadian Dairy Commission	584,758	1,215,912
Agricultural service centres	...	10,563
Construction of multi-purpose exhibition buildings	2,723	9,131
	587,481	1,989,606
<b>Refunds of previous years' expenditures—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	83,387,789	117,428,207
Adjustments to prior year's payables	65,318,512	13,426,035
	148,706,301	130,854,242
<b>Sales of goods and services—</b>		
Rights and privileges	5,555,462	4,579,120
Lease and use of public property	4,886,354	4,267,466
Services of a regulatory nature	25,747,883	25,958,882
Services of a non-regulatory nature	637,834	785,715
Sales of goods and information products	229,314	254,487
Other fees and charges	10,830,301	11,107,394
	47,887,148	46,953,064
<b>Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets</b>	<b>2,371,214</b>	<b>3,563,091</b>
<b>Miscellaneous revenues</b>	<b>3,982,547</b>	<b>7,510,756</b>
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>203,534,691</b>	<b>190,870,759</b>
<b>Canadian Dairy Commission</b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	12,372
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>12,372</b>

## Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Canadian Food Inspection Agency</b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Sales of goods and services—		15,609
Lease and use of public property	45,110	
Services of a regulatory nature	53,558,727	56,579,287
Other fees and charges	216,745	83,270
	53,820,582	56,678,166
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	425,783	403,466
Miscellaneous revenues	633,843	623,894
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>54,880,208</b>	<b>57,705,526</b>
<b>Canadian Grain Commission</b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Sales of goods and services—		20,260,442
Services of a regulatory nature	26,195,802	
Services of a non-regulatory nature	7,780,880	5,678,856
Sales of goods and information products	34,106	31,631
Other fees and charges—		
Interest on overdue accounts receivable	4,820	...
Gain on exchange valuation	587	1,932
Deferred revenues	41,677	(5,958)
Bad debts	...	(110,000)
	47,084	(114,026)
	34,057,872	25,856,903
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	55,730	...
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>34,113,602</b>	<b>25,856,903</b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Return on investments	587,481	1,989,606
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	148,706,301	130,866,614
Sales of goods and services	135,765,602	129,488,133
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,852,727	3,966,557
Miscellaneous revenues	4,616,390	8,134,650
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>292,528,501</b>	<b>274,445,560</b>

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

# SECTION 3

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

Department

Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions . . . .	3.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	3.3
Programs by business line . . . . .	3.4
Transfer payments . . . . .	3.5
Revenues . . . . .	3.6

## Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation

### Department

#### Objectives

To support and promote new opportunities for economic development in Atlantic Canada, with particular emphasis on small- and medium-sized enterprises, through policy, program and project development and implementation, and through advocating the interests of Atlantic Canada in national economic policy, program and project development and implementation.

#### Objectives

#### Business Line Descriptions

##### Development

This business line includes the agency's program policy, planning and delivery functions directly related to the mandate of the organization. It is divided into six sub-activities: action/business development, cooperation, advocacy and coordination, special programs, Pan-Atlantic development, and program administration. These sub-activities delineate the nature of the agency's business.

##### Corporate administration

This business line includes: the executive offices of the Minister and the President; personnel, finance, systems and other administrative support services provided at Head Office and in regional offices; internal audit activities; legal services; and Head Office communications activities not related to specific programs.

# Ministry Summary

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	72,074,000	72,074,000	20				
...	...	...	4,209,471	4,209,471	20b				
...	...	...	3,639,725	3,639,725					
...	...	...	890,205	890,205					
...	...	...	498,000	498,000					
...	...	...	81,311,401	81,311,401					
...	...	...	354,863,000	354,863,000	25				
...	...	...	(3,639,725)	(3,639,725)					
...	...	...	351,223,275	351,223,275					
...	...	...	20,936	20,936	(S)	Minister of Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency—Salary and motor car allowance	20,936	...	...
...	...	...	2,170,294	2,170,294	(S)	Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	2,170,294	...	3,148,551
...	...	...	3,753,391	3,753,391	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	3,753,391	...	2,261,779
...	...	...	24,940	24,940	(S)	Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the <i>Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987</i>	24,940	...	...
...	...	...	7,876,291	7,876,291	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,876,291	...	8,044,603
...	...	...	5,699	5,699	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,736	...	29,498
...	...	...	8,326	8,326	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	8,326	...	33,942
...	...	...	446,394,553	446,394,553		<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>437,565,184</b>	<b>8,825,406</b>	<b>3,963</b>
...	...	...	28,258,000	28,258,000	70	<b>Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation</b> <sup>(2)</sup>			
...	...	...	37,000	37,000		Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	28,295,000	28,295,000		Total—Vote 70	28,295,000	...	35,017,000
...	...	...	28,295,000	28,295,000		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>28,295,000</b>	...	<b>35,017,000</b>
...	...	...	474,689,553	474,689,553		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>465,860,184</b>	<b>8,825,406</b>	<b>3,963</b>
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							
...	...	...							

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authorities.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 10 – Government-wide initiatives.

(2) The Ministry of Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency created during 2003-2004 and Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation were formerly displayed as agencies under the Ministry of Industry.



## Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department <sup>(1)</sup></b>												
Development	64,400,652	60,961,458	...	...	357,171,900	352,171,900	...	...	...	...	421,572,552	413,133,358
Corporate administration	24,822,001	24,431,826	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24,822,001	24,431,826
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>89,222,653</b>	<b>85,393,284</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>357,171,900</b>	<b>352,171,900</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>446,394,553</b>	<b>437,565,184</b>
<b>Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation—<sup>(1)</sup> Budgetary</b>	<b>28,295,000</b>	<b>28,295,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>28,295,000</b>	<b>28,295,000</b>
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>117,517,653</b>	<b>113,688,284</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>357,171,900</b>	<b>352,171,900</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>474,689,553</b>	<b>465,860,184</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The Ministry of Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency created during 2003-2004 and Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation were formerly displayed as agencies under the Ministry of Industry.

# Transfer Payments

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in							
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	1,468,153	1,468,153	1,468,153	...	...	2,000,000
<b>Department (1)</b>								
<b>Grants</b>								
Development								
Grants to non-profit organizations to promote economic cooperation and development								
<b>Contributions</b>								
Development								
Contributions under the Business development program								
...	...	...	153,281,981	153,281,981	153,281,981	...	...	128,963,427
Contributions under the Federal provincial cooperation program								
...	...	...	17,765,119	17,765,119	17,765,119	...	...	27,568,238
Contributions under the Atlantic Policy Research Initiative								
...	...	...	307,118	307,118	307,118	...	...	665,376
Contributions under Community futures program								
...	...	...	22,588,836	22,588,836	22,588,836	...	...	7,755,159
...	...	...	39,530,762	39,530,762	34,530,762	5,000,000	...	24,890,987
Contribution for the Atlantic Innovation Fund								
...	...	...	55,620,491	55,620,491	55,620,491	...	...	17,083,394
Contribution for trade, investment, entrepreneurship and business skills development								
...	...	...	17,891,554	17,891,554	17,891,554	...	...	5,639,498
Contributions under the Canadian Fisheries Adjustment and Restructuring Initiative								
...	...	...	1,987,891	1,987,891	1,987,891	...	...	14,347,433
Contributions to the Atlantic provinces under the Infrastructure Canada program								
...	...	...	39,745,870	39,745,870	39,745,870	...	...	39,362,493
Contributions to the Saint John Shipyard Adjustment Initiative								
...	...	...	1,035,500	1,035,500	1,035,500	...	...	...
(S) Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>								
...	...	...	2,170,294	2,170,294	2,170,294	...	...	3,148,551
(S) Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>								
...	...	...	3,753,391	3,753,391	3,753,391	...	...	2,261,779
(S) Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the <i>Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987</i>								
...	...	...	24,940	24,940	24,940	...	...	...
...	...	...	355,703,747	355,703,747	350,703,747	5,000,000	...	271,686,335
<b>Total—Contributions</b>								
...	...	...	357,171,900	357,171,900	352,171,900	5,000,000	...	273,686,335
<b>Total Ministry</b>								

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

(1) The Ministry of Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency created during 2003-2004 was formerly displayed as an Agency under the Ministry of Industry.

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Department</b> <sup>(1)</sup>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Return on investments— <sup>(2)</sup>		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Special areas and highways agreement	...	59,271
Comprehensive development plan agreement	74,884	155,648
	74,884	214,919
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	5,879,699	877,967
Sales of goods and services—		
Other fees and charges	5,181,720	5,482,058
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,663	4,534
Miscellaneous revenues—		
Contribution recoveries (loans, advances and accounts receivables)	56,427,820	55,306,834
Recognition of revenues on accounts receivables	390,265	1,727,173
Interest and other charges to clients	428,447	415,653
Sundries	3,293,529	602,729
	60,540,061	58,052,389
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>71,682,027</b>	<b>64,631,867</b>

(1) The Ministry of Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency created during 2003-2004 was formerly displayed as an Agency under the Ministry of Industry.

(2) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

# SECTION 4

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Canada Customs and Revenue Agency

Department

Canada Post Corporation

Royal Canadian Mint

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions . . .	4.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	4.3
Programs by business line . . . . .	4.5
Transfer payments . . . . .	4.6
Details of spendable amounts . . . . .	4.7
Revenues . . . . .	4.7

## Department

### Objectives

To collect revenues and administer tax laws for the federal government and for certain provinces and territories; to provide border services and administer legislation governing international trade and travel; and to deliver certain social and economic benefits programs to Canadians, through the tax system.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Tax services*

Activities that inform clients of their rights and entitlements, and assist them in meeting their obligations; registration, processing and assessment of client returns; research in support of tax services including: policy development, risk assessment, legislative change, the application of technology and new business opportunities; maintains an effective debt management service, which includes accounts receivable and source deductions; activities that identify and determine underlying causes of non-compliance and the undertaking of corrective actions; and investigates, and as appropriate, prosecutes suspected cases of fraudulent non-compliance.

#### *Benefit programs and other services*

Administers and delivers federal income-based support programs to individuals; administers and delivers provincial income-based support programs to individuals; and provides tax and/or customs related services for other levels of government and/or public sector organizations.

#### *Appeals*

Provides clients with a fair and impartial review of their disagreements with Agency decisions involving tax, customs, employment insurance, Canada Pension and

trade administration issues; manages (in cooperation with Justice Canada) the handling of cases when clients appeal any of the Branch's decisions to court; manages the program which enables clients to voluntarily correct any deficiencies in reporting to the Agency on their tax, duty and tariff obligations; and coordinates initiatives which support and strengthen the fairness of Agency programs.

#### *Customs services*

Facilitating the movement of goods and travellers while protecting Canadian business and society through immigration control, and contraband and other examinations which are based on targeting and risk assessment; on-site compliance audits and other reviews which occur after the goods have entered the country, including exporter origin audits; client communication, outreach and promotional services, including developing and implementing service standards; protecting Canadian industries from unfair trade practices and injury caused by the dumping or subsidizing of goods imported into Canada; administering and influencing the development of Canadian laws that govern international trade and travel; administering and contributing to the design of international trade agreements; sharing best practices; and harmonizing processes with other countries' customs administrations.

#### *Corporate management and direction*

Provides strong leadership through the establishment and maintenance of a modern, progressive human resources regime, including the use of leading edge technologies, an integrated business planning and competency-based approach, a new approach to dispute resolution and tailor-made classification standard; provides strong leadership regarding new finance and administration responsibilities associated with the creation of the Agency while providing direction in the provision of existing financial and resource management services, resource utilization, office systems, se-

curity and laboratory services; manages and promotes a cohesive approach to information technology to achieve improved client service and accessibility while contributing to reduced costs by integrating current and new efforts across business lines; supports and strengthens relationships with provinces, territories, other government departments and international agencies while pursuing opportunities to establish new partnerships and alliances; and maintains and strengthens our management framework including modern comptrollership, planning, decision-making, review and accountability practices. Leads and directs efforts to enhance the effectiveness of our management systems and processes and the quality of corporate information, all of which support transparent management for results.

## Canada Post Corporation

### Objectives

The objective of the Corporation is to establish and operate a postal service.

## Royal Canadian Mint

### Objectives

- To produce and arrange for the production and supply of coins of the currency of Canada;
- To produce coins of the currency of countries other than Canada;
- To melt, assay, refine, buy and sell gold, silver and other metals for the account of Canada; and
- To make medals, plaques and other things as are incidental to the powers of the Mint.



## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Department	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
134,603,972	2,843,083,000	...	...	2,977,686,972	1	Operating expenditures	2,983,961,066	7,359,034	188,350,999	3,010,274,617
...	...	66,566,129	...	66,566,129	1a	Operating expenditures	...	...	...	...
...	...	41,726,993	...	41,726,993	1b	Transfer of \$6,400,000 from Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Vote 10	11,418,015	...	11,930,985	23,840,039
...	...	6,400,000	...	6,400,000		Transfer from: Vote 10	...	...	...	...
...	...	46,803,805	...	46,803,805		TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...	...
...	...	652,200	...	652,200		TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...	...
...	...	39,835,000	...	39,835,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...	...
134,603,972	2,843,083,000	108,293,122	93,691,005	3,179,671,099		Total—Vote 1	119,926,976	...	17,342,888	109,306,924
...	23,349,000	...	...	23,349,000	5	Capital expenditures	...	...	...	...
6,461,864	137,208,000	...	143,669,864	(6,400,000)	10	Contributions	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	(6,400,000)	...		Transfer to Vote 1	...	...	...	...
6,461,864	137,208,000	...	(6,400,000)	137,269,864		Total—Vote 10	...	...	...	...
...	66,946	...	1,984	68,930	(S)	Minister of National Revenue—Salary and motor car allowance	68,930	...	...	66,946
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Spending of revenues received through the conduct of its operations pursuant to section 60 of the <i>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act</i>	30,950,900	...	...	37,366,090
...	34,076,000	(3,198,000)	72,900	30,950,900	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	454,476,009	...	...	501,775,153
...	477,496,000	...	(23,019,991)	454,476,009	(S)	Children's special allowance payments ( <i>Children's Special Allowances Act</i> )	147,424,168	...	...	134,497,586
...	147,000,000	3,000,000	(2,575,832)	147,424,168	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	482,417	...	...	587,716
...	...	...	482,417	482,417	(S)	Court awards	1,458,792	...	...	1,274,941
...	...	...	1,458,792	1,458,792	(S)	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	5,913,717
...	...	...	...	...			...	...	...	...
141,065,836	3,662,278,946	108,095,122	63,711,275	3,975,151,179		Total Department—Budgetary	3,750,167,273	7,359,034	217,624,872	3,824,903,729
...	...	...	...	...		Canada Post Corporation <sup>(2)</sup>	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	222,210,000	222,210,000	50	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes	222,210,000	...	...	237,210,000
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	(L) Loans to the Corporation pursuant to the <i>Canada Post Corporation Act</i> , sections 28, 29 and 30.	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	500,000,000	500,000,000		Aggregate limit \$500,000,000 (Net)	...	...	500,000,000	...
...	...	...	...	...		Total Program—Budgetary	222,210,000	...	...	237,210,000
...	...	...	222,210,000	222,210,000		Non-budgetary	...	...	500,000,000	...
...	...	...	500,000,000	500,000,000			...	...	...	...

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Total available for use	Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers				Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	...	...	75,000,000	(S)	...	...	75,000,000	...
...	...	...	...	...	75,000,000		...	...	75,000,000	...
...	...	...	...	...	75,000,000		...	...	75,000,000	...
141,065,836	3,662,278,946	108,095,122	285,921,275	4,197,361,179	575,000,000		3,972,377,273	7,359,034	217,624,872	4,062,113,729
...	...	...	575,000,000	575,000,000	575,000,000		...	...	575,000,000	...
<b>Total Program—Non-budgetary</b>							...	...	75,000,000	...
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>							...	...	...	...
<b>Non-budgetary</b>							...	...	...	...

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance)

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies

(2) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives

(3) Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments

(4) During the year, Canada Post Corporation (CPC) and Royal Canadian Mint were transferred from Transport. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$237,210,000 (CPC).

# Programs by Business Line

Department	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$
Tax services	1,995,788,344	1,946,824,062	...	...	...	...	137,269,864	119,926,976	109,310,000	109,310,000	109,310,000	...	...	...	...	2,023,748,208	1,957,441,038	...
Benefit programs and other services	98,451,778	96,353,138	...	...	...	...	147,424,168	147,424,168	380,000	380,000	380,000	...	...	...	...	245,495,946	243,397,306	...
Appeals	99,754,026	96,337,735	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,912,000	6,912,000	6,912,000	...	...	...	...	92,842,026	89,425,735	...
Customs services	699,447,257	608,988,796	23,349,000	11,418,015	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	722,796,257	620,406,811	...
Corporate management and direction	920,413,742	869,641,383	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,145,000	30,145,000	30,145,000	...	...	...	...	890,268,742	839,496,383	...
Sub-total	3,813,855,147	3,618,145,114	23,349,000	11,418,015	284,694,032	267,351,144	...	...	146,747,000	146,747,000	146,747,000	...	...	...	...	3,975,151,179	3,750,167,273	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(146,747,000)	(146,747,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...	(146,747,000)	(146,747,000)	(146,747,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>3,667,108,147</b>	<b>3,471,398,114</b>	<b>23,349,000</b>	<b>11,418,015</b>	<b>284,694,032</b>	<b>267,351,144</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>3,975,151,179</b>	<b>3,750,167,273</b>	...
<b>Canada Post Corporation—<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>222,210,000</b>	<b>222,210,000</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>222,210,000</b>	<b>222,210,000</b>	...
Budgetary	222,210,000	222,210,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	222,210,000	222,210,000	...
Non-budgetary	500,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	500,000,000	...	...
<b>Royal Canadian Mint—<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>75,000,000</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>75,000,000</b>	...	...
Non-budgetary	75,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	75,000,000	...	...
<b>Total Ministry—</b>	<b>3,889,318,147</b>	<b>3,693,608,114</b>	<b>23,349,000</b>	<b>11,418,015</b>	<b>284,694,032</b>	<b>267,351,144</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>4,197,361,179</b>	<b>3,972,377,273</b>	...
Budgetary	3,889,318,147	3,693,608,114	23,349,000	11,418,015	284,694,032	267,351,144	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,197,361,179	3,972,377,273	...
Non-budgetary	575,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	575,000,000	...	...

(1) During the year, Canada Post Corporation and Royal Canadian Mint were transferred from Transport.

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Available for use in subsequent years		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers		Variance	Used in the current year	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	147,000,000	3,000,000	(2,575,832)	147,424,168	...	147,424,168	134,497,586
<b>Department Grants</b>							
Benefit programs and other services							
(S) Children's special allowance payments							
<b>Contributions</b>							
Tax services							
Contributions to the Province of Quebec in respect of the joint administration costs of federal and provincial sales taxes							
6,402,781	137,026,000	...	(6,400,000)	137,028,781	...	119,855,303	108,825,897
Contribution to the Canadian Home Builders' Association to support the "Get It in Writing!" consumer information campaign							
59,083	182,000	...	...	241,083	...	71,673	481,027
6,461,864	137,208,000	...	(6,400,000)	137,269,864	...	119,926,976	109,306,924
<b>Total—Contributions</b>							
<b>Ministry Summary by Business Line</b>							
Tax services							
6,461,864	137,208,000	...	(6,400,000)	137,269,864	...	119,926,976	109,306,924
Benefit programs and other services							
...	147,000,000	3,000,000	(2,575,832)	147,424,168	...	147,424,168	134,497,586
6,461,864	284,208,000	3,000,000	(8,975,832)	284,694,032	...	267,351,144	243,804,510
<b>Total Ministry</b>							

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

# Details of Respendable Amounts

Department	Authorities available for use in the current year		Authorities used in the current year		Authorities used in the previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>						
Canada Pension Plan	68,814,000		68,814,000		64,929,000	
Employment insurance	77,933,000		77,933,000		77,933,000	
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>146,747,000</b>		<b>146,747,000</b>		<b>142,862,000</b>	

# Revenues

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Tax revenues—</b>				
Income tax—				
Personal	85,081,432,849		81,782,986,658	
Corporations	27,430,778,748		22,130,645,050	
Non-residents	3,142,186,757		3,291,112,550	
	<b>115,654,398,354</b>		<b>107,204,744,258</b>	
Goods and services tax (GST)/Harmonized sales tax (HST)	32,492,122,417		32,480,931,111	
Less: Government tax remission order credit to persons	1,043,508,613		1,150,678,173	
	<b>3,162,839,845</b>		<b>3,081,695,895</b>	
	<b>28,285,773,959</b>		<b>28,248,557,043</b>	
Excise tax— Motive fuel—Gasoline	3,989,943,388		3,921,589,441	
Excise tax— Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel—				
Aviation gasoline and jet fuel	82,873,887		80,240,830	
Diesel fuel	879,175,760		933,433,866	
	<b>962,049,647</b>		<b>1,013,674,696</b>	
Customs import duties	2,887,025,223		3,278,185,297	
Excise duties—				
Matured spirits	451,022,392		386,809,310	
Unmatured spirits	619,387		4,294,697	
Beer	622,670,995		519,717,137	
Spirit coolers	12,952,245		16,565,094	
Wine	133,988,448		...	
Cigarettes	2,630,038,654		989,370,933	
Cigars	25,459,749		214,977	
Manufactured tobacco	208,832,388		107,037,449	
Canadian raw leaf tobacco	6,043		25,634	
Licences	(3,274)		71,658	
	<b>4,085,587,027</b>		<b>2,024,106,889</b>	
Air travellers security charge	409,558,546		421,005,616	
Other excise taxes and duties—				
Manufacturers' taxes—				
Cigarettes	438,161,207		1,756,638,347	
Cigars	1,064,649		34,251,916	
Tobacco	46,315,398		223,515,135	
Jewellery	83,248,834		87,046,667	
Automobiles	6,482,889		10,921,492	



## Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Automotive air conditioners	142,422,910	169,130,385
Wines	43,781,769	161,818,098
Employment insurance premium	8,092,853	...
Sundries	(24,836,597)	7,475,477
	744,733,912	2,450,797,517
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>157,019,070,056</b>	<b>148,562,660,757</b>
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Return on investments—		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Canada Post Corporation—Dividends	17,900,000	16,700,000
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,433,724	5,857,306
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,916,106	3,864,769
	3,349,830	9,722,075
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges—		
Duty free shops	401	825,772
Brokers licence fees	363,600	384,000
Customs warehouse fees	1,094,482	1,175,570
Sundries	1,016,284	677,671
	2,474,767	3,063,013
Lease and use of public property	560,348	637,242
Services of a regulatory nature—		
Fees for collecting employment insurance and Canada Pension Plan	146,747,000	142,862,000
Ruling fees	1,945,959	1,667,193
Border Canada/US Programs	1,716,321	1,791,335
Sundries	942,996	1,329,692
	151,352,276	147,650,220
Services of a non-regulatory nature—		
Administration of provincial programs	24,643,399	22,201,733
Special services fees	2,424,820	1,856,417
Sundries	1,762,389	2,016,778
	28,830,608	26,074,928
Sales of goods and information products—		
Sale of unclaimed goods, seals, etc.	25,000	...

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Other fees and charges—		
Recovery of employee benefits	25,921,000	24,056,400
Deferred revenues	(80,840)	87,614
Sundries	3,606,508	423,667
	29,446,668	24,567,681
	212,689,667	201,993,084
<b>Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets</b>	<b>482,417</b>	<b>587,716</b>
Miscellaneous revenues—		
Interest and penalties—		
Personal income tax	1,842,402,378	1,594,805,979
Corporations income tax	826,133,135	734,632,129
Goods and services tax (GST)/Harmonized sales tax (HST), customs import duties, excise tax and, air travellers security charge	213,998,141	415,811,422
	2,882,533,654	2,745,249,530
Interest paid on refunds—		
Personal income tax	(85,558,641)	(111,651,630)
Corporations income tax	(804,433,439)	(846,019,364)
Goods and services tax (GST)/Harmonized sales tax (HST), customs import duties and, excise tax	(49,239,126)	(28,178,835)
	(939,231,206)	(985,849,829)
Sundries—		
Court fines	9,431,738	9,340,334
Customs seizures	5,907,385	(684,244)
Investigations seizures	2,202,513	6,221,880
Port seizures	4,033,247	9,151,639
Administration charge dishonoured payment instruments	2,952,181	2,721,159
Interest on other revenues—Other	17,367	11,325
Miscellaneous	(2,184,125)	(191,682)
Donations to the Crown	...	2,811
Other	...	40,729
	22,360,306	26,613,951
	1,965,662,754	1,786,013,652
<b>Total other revenues</b>	<b>2,200,084,668</b>	<b>2,015,016,527</b>
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>159,219,154,724</b>	<b>150,577,677,284<sup>(1)(2)</sup></b>

(1) Amends reporting in previous year's Public Accounts.

(2) During the year, Canada Post Corporation was transferred from Transport. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$16,700,000.

# SECTION 5

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Canadian Heritage

### Department

Canada Council for the Arts

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation

Canadian Museum of Civilization

Canadian Museum of Nature

Canadian Radio-television and

Telecommunications Commission

National Archives of Canada

National Arts Centre Corporation

National Battlefields Commission

National Capital Commission

National Film Board

National Gallery of Canada

National Library

National Museum of Science and Technology

Public Service Commission

Public Service Staff Relations Board

Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator

Telefilm Canada

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions . . .	5.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	5.7
Programs by business line . . . . .	5.14
Transfer payments . . . . .	5.17
Details of spendable amounts . . . . .	5.24
Revenues . . . . .	5.25

## Department

## Corporate management

### Objectives

To build a strong society in which Canadians participate, celebrate and give expression to their values and heritage.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Cultural development and heritage*

Cultural development and heritage helps create an environment in which Canada's heritage is preserved and made accessible, artistic expression can flourish, cultural markets develop thereby ensuring the availability of, and access to, Canadian arts, heritage, broadcasting products and services. This is achieved through a broad mix of activities and programs, instruments and institutions, including international agreements, cultural agencies, special operating agencies, legislation and regulations.

#### *Canadian identity*

Canadians share an identity based on common values and characteristics. Drawing strength from their diversity of languages, cultural heritage, ethnic origins and regional ties, their vision of Canada is one where everyone contributes to build a proud cohesive society.

Canadian identity fosters knowledge and appreciation of Canadian institutions and achievements, Canadian symbols and the values they represent, the linguistic duality, the multicultural character and the contribution of Aboriginal peoples. It promotes civic participation and voluntarism, social justice, mutual understanding, human rights, the learning of both official languages, excellence in sport and recognition for Canadian athletes, and the commemoration of national events as means of taking part in strengthening and celebrating Canada.

Corporate management provides strategic advice, services and products associated with: strategic planning and policy coordination; financial management; human resources management; information management; communications and public affairs; corporate reviews; administrative support; and regional program delivery support. In addition, it promotes Canadian Heritage activities through coordination with portfolio agencies, active exchanges with central agencies, other government departments, the provinces, territories and the international community. It also coordinates Canada's participation in international expositions.

## Canada Council for the Arts

### Objectives

To foster and promote the study and enjoyment of, and the production of works in, the arts and to coordinate UNESCO activities in Canada and Canadian participation in UNESCO activities abroad.

## Canadian Broadcasting Corporation

### Objectives

To develop and provide a national broadcasting service for all Canadians in both official languages, in television and radio, and be primarily Canadian in content and character.

## Canadian Museum of Civilization

### Objectives

To increase, throughout Canada and internationally, interest in, knowledge and critical understanding of and

appreciation and respect for human cultural achievements and human behaviour by establishing, maintaining and developing for research and posterity a collection of objects of historical or cultural interest, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, and by demonstrating those achievements and behaviour, the knowledge derived from them and the understanding they represent.

## Canadian Museum of Nature

### Objectives

To increase, throughout Canada and internationally, interest in, knowledge of and appreciation and respect for the natural world by establishing, maintaining and developing for research and posterity a collection of natural history objects, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, and by demonstrating the natural world, the knowledge derived from it and the understanding it represents.

## Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission

### Objectives

To ensure that Canadians have access to integrated communications services and, to the resulting economic, social and cultural benefits, through balanced regulation, monitoring and dialogue with the public, in accordance with the *Broadcasting Act*, the *Telecommunications Act* and related legislation.

### Business Line Descriptions

*Regulation of communications in the public interest*

The Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC) regulates broadcasting un-

detakings and telecommunications service providers and common carriers, to handle matters subject to the *Broadcasting Act*, the *Telecommunications Act* and related legislation in the communications sectors under federal jurisdiction.

Among other things, the CRTC:

- develops strategies to ensure the presence of Canadian content as well as access to a broad selection of analog and digital communications services;
- ensures that Canadians have access to a variety of high-quality communications services, at reasonable prices;
- facilitates the transition to fair, sustainable competition in the communications sector; and
- regulates when the public interest is not being served in a competitive environment.

To accomplish this, the CRTC:

- evaluates, analyses and processes applications from broadcasting undertakings and telecommunications carriers;
- promotes the participation of the Canadian public in its decision-making process, by holding public proceedings;
- hears complaints from consumers, and conducts investigations;
- uses dispute resolution to settle issues involving a communications company and other parties;
- supervises the Canadian broadcasting and telecommunications systems;
- ensures compliance with the statutes, regulations and conditions of licence;
- examines transfers of ownership and control of undertakings;

- develops regulations, and makes decisions on any matter concerning applications from undertakings and regulatory frameworks; and
- identifies important issues affecting the regulation of broadcasting and telecommunications.

## **National Archives of Canada**

### **Objectives**

To preserve the collective memory of the nation and of the Government of Canada, and to contribute to the protection of rights and the enhancement of a sense of national identity:

- by acquiring, conserving and providing access to private and public records of national significance, and serving as the permanent repository of records of federal government institutions and of ministerial records;
- by facilitating the management of records of federal government institutions and of ministerial records; and
- by exercising shared leadership in supporting and developing the Canadian and international archival community.

### **Business Line Descriptions**

#### *Acquisition and holdings management*

Acquire, control and preserve federal government records of long term historical value and records from the private sector which document the development of Canada and are of enduring value.

## *Management of government information*

Review, assess, monitor and process records retention and disposal authorities for federal institutions; assist them in managing their information; and secure, retrieve and dispose of records that remain under the control of government institutions.

### *Services, awareness and assistance*

Facilitate access to the holdings of the National Archives, provide Canadians with information about the National Archives, its holdings and services and encourage and assist archives, archival activities and the Canadian archival community.

### *Corporate services*

Provide strategic planning, policy coordination and review services to the National Archives; provide human, financial, security, materiel and accommodation services to the National Archives and the National Library of Canada, including the delivery of new accommodation for the National Archives; and provide information management and technology services to the National Archives.

## **National Arts Centre Corporation**

### **Objectives**

To promote the development of the performing arts and operate and maintain the Centre.

## **National Battlefields Commission**

### **Objectives**

Conserve and develop the historic and urban parks that make up the national battlefields in the city of Quebec and its surrounding area.



### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Conservation and development*

The actions of the Commission are grouped in only one business line designated "Conservation and development" which is subdivided into three service lines:

- conservation, comprising the following units:
  - maintenance, which sees to maintenance of the site, its furnishings, buildings, and infrastructure; provides for a safe and stable environment; minimizes wear and tear and deterioration; and slows down or prevents damage;
  - landscaping, which is responsible for landscaping, horticultural and arboreal activities;
  - surveillance and security, which sees to it that regulations regarding peace and public order are respected; enforces traffic and parking regulations; ensures the safety of site users; and provides for surveillance of the Commission's premises and properties;
- development, comprising the following units:
  - visitor reception and information, which is responsible for reception of visitors, park users, and organizations that hold activities on the site, and also handles information to the public and reservations;
  - educational interpretation, which is responsible for educational interpretative activities for the school and playground clientele and the public at large;
  - communications, which is responsible for promoting activities and services and ensuring the visibility of the Commission and the federal government;
- administration, which includes management, and administrative and financial services.

### National Capital Commission

#### Objectives

To promote Canadian pride and unity through our National Capital. This is achieved by using the Capital to communicate Canada to Canadians; making the Capital a meeting place; and safeguarding and preserving the Capital for future generations.

### National Film Board

#### Objectives

To produce audiovisual works that reflect Canadian realities and perspectives while innovating in various aspects of filmmaking, and to distribute and provide access to these audiovisual works.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *National Film Board operations*

The National Film Board (NFB) is a cultural agency reporting to the Minister of Canadian Heritage. It is administered by a Board of Trustees appointed by the Governor General in Council and chaired by the Governor Film Commissioner.

The NFB is an integrated producer-distributor which develops, writes, shoots, finishes, promotes, markets, sells and distributes film and multimedia products. Its main production and distribution centre is located in Montreal but it also has offices in Halifax, Moncton, Toronto, Winnipeg, Edmonton and Vancouver and maintains offices in Paris and New York for the international marketing of its products. To deliver its program, it uses in-house staff and freelancers and also works with public- and private-sector production and distribution partners when necessary.

Although it is autonomous and traditionally has an arm's length relationship with the Government, this pu-

blic film institution contributes in various ways to Canadian cultural policy objectives by producing socially and culturally relevant films, providing Canadian audiovisual materials for the educational sector, directly supporting various Canadian government initiatives at home and abroad, conserving and promoting access to Canada's rich audiovisual heritage, supporting new filmmaking talent, promoting the development of regional and diversity cinema, forging strategic alliances with the private and public sectors, promoting Canadian culture abroad and encouraging research and experimentation in communication technologies.

### National Gallery of Canada

#### Objectives

To develop, maintain and make known throughout Canada and internationally, a collection of works of art, both historic and contemporary, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada; and to further knowledge, understanding and enjoyment of art in general among all Canadians.

### National Library

#### Objectives

To enable Canadians to know their country and themselves through their published heritage and to provide an effective gateway to national and international sources of information.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Canadiana collections and Access services*

Build and preserve a comprehensive collection of published Canadiana to serve as an information and cultural resource for Canadians both now and in the future;



build a bibliographic database to serve as a comprehensive record of Canadian publishing output, to facilitate access to the collection, and to assist libraries, the book trade and other information providers in identifying, acquiring and making available Canadian materials; provide reference, research and referral services to Canadians and to Canadian libraries based on the Library's Canadiana collection, several collections of wider scope supporting Canadian studies and staff expertise – all of which ensure a wide range of client services that are integral to the Library's support of the study of Canada; sponsor exhibitions, readings, lectures, concerts and other events in order to provide Canadians with opportunities to explore, understand and appreciate their cultural heritage.

#### *Library networking*

Facilitate public access to information on National Library's holdings as well as the holdings of other libraries in Canada; work with libraries throughout Canada to develop and implement appropriate policies, procedures, standards, products and systems to support resource sharing among libraries; coordinate cooperative library services among the departments and agencies of the federal government and provide strategic policy and professional support for library development and coordination in Canada and at the international level.

#### *Corporate and branch administration*

Provide support for the Office of the National Librarian, corporate policy and strategic planning, internal audit, program evaluation, information resource management, office systems, corporate communications and branch administration. Administrative services, accommodation services, personnel and financial services operate as a common service for both the National Library and the National Archives of Canada.

## **National Museum of Science and Technology**

### **Objectives**

To foster the scientific and technological literacy of Canadians through the preservation and promotion of Canada's scientific and technological heritage.

### **Public Service Commission**

#### **Objectives**

The corporate level strategic objectives of the Public Service Commission (PSC) are within its legislative mandate to assist in providing Canadians with:

- a highly competent, non-partisan, professional Public Service appointed on the basis of merit;
- a representative Public Service workforce;
- a Public Service which understands and is able to apply democratic, ethical, and professional values;
- a Public Service which builds on its competencies through development and continuous learning;
- the recognition and sustaining of a non-partisan Public Service as a cornerstone of the governance system; and
- a PSC which is an independent champion and steward of the principles of a Professional Public Service, in the public interest.

### **Business Line Descriptions**

#### *Resourcing*

The Resourcing business line encompasses activities in support of delegated and non-delegated staffing. These activities are program development, administration of staffing delegation, establishment of tests and stan-

dards for selection, administration of staffing priorities, recruitment and promotion, and diversity and employment equity initiatives. The business line also includes resourcing, exchanges and development programs for the Executive Group.

In addition, the business line is responsible for the delivery of the employment equity initiatives and corporate development programs on behalf of Treasury Board.

#### *Learning*

The Learning business line is composed of two main service lines: language training and professional development for non-executives.

Language training assesses the potential for success of employees who are eligible for language training. It provides mandatory and discretionary language training in both official languages and related orientation and language training services. It provides for the development and design of second-language courses and tools to meet the job-related linguistic requirements of departments and a range of advisory, informational and coordinating services related to language training.

The PSC provides a range of learning products and services to key communities such as policy analysts, supervisors, human resources specialists, comptrollership, communications analysts and others. The emphasis is on corporate learning messages (such as the machinery of government and values and ethics) and on products unique to government learning, not on work specific training which is the responsibility of departments. The PSC provides training services in both official languages to federal public servants across Canada in response to Treasury Board policies and departmental demands.

As the PSC repositions, its focus on learning will shift to a more strategic use of resources, concentrating on the design and development of new learning products

and services, that respond to the strategic directions of the Treasury Board Secretariat Advisory Committee (TBSAC).

#### *Recourse*

The Recourse business line hears appeals by public servants against alleged breaches of the *Public Service Employment Act* and Regulations on matters such as appointment and promotion. Recourse is also responsible for the investigation of complaints and irregularities in the resourcing process that are not subject to appeal, for the investigation of complaints of harassment in the workplace and for conciliating settlements where complaints are upheld. Training, advice and assistance are also provided to departments, unions, other organizations, and individuals.

#### *Policy, research and outreach*

This business line provides the capacity to measure, report, provide advice, and deliver policy in areas within the PSC's mandate.

This business line supports the medium and long-term positioning of the PSC through strategic analysis and research, environmental scanning, and liaison with stakeholders, especially on issues related to the PSC's role as independent champion and steward of a professional, non-partisan, and representative public service, and of key public administration values.

In support of this role, the business line also enhances and coordinates the knowledge base of the PSC. The business line supplies strategic information to the Commission and ultimately to Parliament (via the PSC's annual report) through the monitoring, assessment and review of PSC programs and policies and through the monitoring of the health of the Public Service in the areas related to the PSC's mandate.

Functions related to outreach, such as reporting to Parliament, the Government and its central agency

advisors on PSC matters at a strategic level, liaison and information sharing between provincial, federal, and international policy actors in areas related to the mandate and delegated responsibilities of the Public Service Commission, are carried out through the Policy, research and outreach business line.

#### *Corporate services*

The Corporate services business line includes the activities of the President and Commissioners; corporate business planning; management systems and policies; finance, human resources management, informatics, internal audit and other administrative and support services.

### **Public Service Staff Relations Board**

#### **Objectives**

The creation of jurisprudence through the decisions of the Board and the implementation of a set of integrated procedures which enable the employers, the bargaining agents and the employees they represent and others who have entitlements, to exercise their rights under the Act.

#### **Business Line Descriptions**

##### *Public Service Staff Relations*

The Public Service Staff Relations Board provides the necessary framework within which the various rights and responsibilities of participants to collective bargaining in the Public Service are to be exercised.

The Board renders reasoned decisions in a timely manner and provides assistance to the parties thereby contributing to the following goals:

- fostering harmonious labour relations in the work place;

- minimising the possibility of labour unrest which could result in disruption in the implementation of government programs.

### **Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator**

#### **Objectives**

To promote equality of women in all spheres of Canadian life.

#### **Business Line Descriptions**

##### *Promoting gender equality*

To promote gender equality and the full participation of women in the economic, social, cultural and political life of the country; the promotion of the advancement of women in collaboration with federal government departments and agencies, local, provincial, and territorial governments, non-governmental organizations, industry and educational and health authorities; the provision of grants to support initiatives of women's and other voluntary organizations working toward the equality of women, the provision of technical information and support to the public, client groups and organizations to increase awareness of and facilitate action at local, regional and national levels to advance women's equality; and the funding of independent research on public policies that affect women and their advancement toward equality, and collaboration with other countries and multinational organizations to advance public policy on gender equality.

### **Telefilm Canada**

#### **Objectives**

To foster and promote the development of feature film and television industries in Canada.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Vote	Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	207,309,000	...	...	207,309,000	1					
...	...	4,985,482	...	4,985,482	1a					
...	...	683,608	...	683,608	1b					
...	...	...	15,749,578	15,749,578						
...	...	...	1,661,816	1,661,816						
...	...	...	1,752,000	1,752,000						
...	207,309,000	5,669,090	19,163,394	232,141,484						
...	735,358,741	...	...	735,358,741	5					
...	...	151,056,250	...	151,056,250	5a					
...	...	1	...	1	5b					
...	...	...	(15,749,578)	(15,749,578)						
...	735,358,741	151,056,251	(15,749,578)	870,665,414						
...	930,000	...	113,000	1,043,000	(S)	Salaries of the Lieutenant Governors ( <i>Salaries Act</i> )	1,043,000	...	1,028,129	
...	580,000	...	74,862	654,862	(S)	Payments under the <i>Lieutenant Governors Super-annuation Act</i>	654,862	...	636,685	
...	182,000	...	(48,473)	133,527	(S)	Supplementary retirement benefits—Former Lieutenant Governors	133,527	...	142,508	
...	66,946	...	1,984	68,930	(S)	Minister of Canadian Heritage—Salary and motor car allowance	68,930	...	72,348	
...	19,587,000	...	4,110,584	23,697,584	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	23,697,584	...	25,157,926	
3,106	...	...	20,359	23,465	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	16,794	...	4,455	
...	...	...	8,940	8,940	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	8,940	...	...	
3,106	964,013,687	156,725,341	7,695,072	1,128,437,206		Total budgetary	1,119,185,475	9,245,060	1,119,330,477	
...	10,000	...	...	10,000	L10	Loans to institutions and public authorities under the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i> , section 35 (Gross)	...	10,000	...	
3,106	964,013,687	156,725,341	7,695,072	1,128,437,206		Total Department—Budgetary	1,119,185,475	9,245,060	1,119,330,477	
...	10,000	...	...	10,000		Non-budgetary	...	10,000	...	
...	...	...	...	...			...	...	...	



## Ministry Summary—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in					Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Canada Council for the Arts									
...	151,284,000	...	...	151,284,000	15				
...	...	2,090,000	...	2,090,000	15b				
...	...	...	46,000	46,000					
...	151,284,000	2,090,000	46,000	153,420,000		153,420,000	...	...	153,821,250
...	151,284,000	2,090,000	46,000	153,420,000		153,420,000	...	...	153,821,250
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation									
...	860,175,000	...	...	860,175,000	20				
...	...	50,000,000	...	50,000,000	20a				
...	...	17,670,000	...	17,670,000	20b				
...	...	3,636,000	...	3,636,000					
...	...	1,364,000	...	1,364,000					
...	860,175,000	67,670,000	5,000,000	932,845,000		932,695,000	150,000	...	937,432,000
...	4,000,000	...	...	4,000,000	25				
...	133,252,000	...	...	133,252,000	30				
...	...	...	(3,636,000)	(3,636,000)					
...	133,252,000	...	(3,636,000)	129,616,000		129,616,000	...	...	105,090,000
...	997,427,000	67,670,000	1,364,000	1,066,461,000		1,066,311,000	150,000	...	1,046,522,000
Canadian Museum of Civilization									
...	84,326,000	...	...	84,326,000	35				
...	...	15,600,000	...	15,600,000	35a				
...	...	1,200,000	...	1,200,000	35b				
...	...	186,802	...	186,802					
...	...	881,000	...	881,000					
...	84,326,000	16,800,000	1,067,802	102,193,802		102,193,802	...	...	81,314,259
...	84,326,000	16,800,000	1,067,802	102,193,802		102,193,802	...	...	81,314,259

		<b>Canadian Museum of Nature</b>			
...	33,949,000	...	...	40	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures
...	...	...	33,949,000	40b	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures
...	...	...	57,900,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>
...	33,949,000	57,900,000	804,000		Total—Vote 40
...	<b>33,949,000</b>	<b>57,900,000</b>	<b>804,000</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>
...	2,276,000	...	...	45	<b>Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission</b>
...	...	...	167,000		Program expenditures
...	...	...	315,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>
...	...	...	...		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>
...	2,276,000	...	482,000		Total—Vote 45
...	5,619,000	...	(563,210)	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans
...	...	...	5,055,790	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets
...	...	...	3,655	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years
...	...	...	1,188,696		
...	<b>7,895,000</b>	...	<b>1,111,141</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>
...	43,472,000	...	...	50	<b>National Archives of Canada</b>
...	...	9,615,955	...	50b	Program expenditures
...	...	...	702,226		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>
...	...	...	365,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>
...	43,472,000	9,615,955	1,067,226		Total—Vote 50
...	6,071,000	...	576,861	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans
...	...	...	151,883	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets
24,797	...	...	176,680		
<b>24,797</b>	<b>49,543,000</b>	<b>9,615,955</b>	<b>1,795,970</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>
...	26,334,000	...	...	55	<b>National Arts Centre Corporation</b>
...	...	4,675,000	...	55b	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation
...	...	...	23,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>
...	26,334,000	4,675,000	23,000		Total—Vote 55
...	<b>26,334,000</b>	<b>4,675,000</b>	<b>23,000</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>

...	42,875,228	49,777,772	...	28,388,701
<b>42,875,228</b>	<b>49,777,772</b>	<b>28,388,701</b>	...	
1,943,280	814,720	...	3,653,346	
5,055,790	...	...	5,684,628	
3,655	...	...	2,253	
1,188,696	...	...	...	
<b>8,191,421</b>	<b>814,720</b>	...	<b>9,340,227</b>	
53,569,549	585,632	...	53,154,730	
6,647,861	...	...	6,622,279	
151,683	...	24,997	142,859	
<b>60,369,093</b>	<b>585,632</b>	<b>24,997</b>	<b>59,919,868</b>	
31,032,000	...	...	26,649,000	
<b>31,032,000</b>	...	...	<b>26,649,000</b>	



## Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities							
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year			Available for use in subsequent years		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	6,860,000	...	...	6,860,000	60	National Battlefields Commission						
...	...	287,000	...	287,000	60b	Program expenditures						
...	...	...	37,000	37,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>						
...	...	...	2,000	2,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>						
...	6,860,000	287,000	39,000	7,186,000		Total—Vote 60						
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Expenditures pursuant to subsection 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	7,079,752	106,248	...	...	6,976,837	
...	1,400,000	...	18,199	1,418,199		Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,418,199	...	...	...	1,423,881	
...	393,000	...	20,360	413,360	(S)		413,360	...	...	...	446,401	
...	8,653,000	287,000	77,559	9,017,559		Total Program—Budgetary	8,911,311	106,248	...	...	8,847,119	
...	66,533,000	...	...	66,533,000	65	National Capital Commission						
...	...	1	199,999	199,999		Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures						
...	...	...	880,000	880,000	65b	Transfer of \$199,999 from Canadian Heritage Vote 70						
...	...	...	323,000	323,000		Transfer from: Vote 70						
...	...	...	...	...		TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>						
...	...	...	...	...		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>						
...	66,533,000	1	1,402,999	67,936,000		Total—Vote 65	67,936,000	...	...	...	66,374,000	
...	32,268,000	...	...	32,268,000	70	Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures						
...	...	31,122,885	(199,999)	31,122,885	70a	Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures						
...	...	...	(199,999)	(199,999)		Transfer to Vote 65						
...	32,268,000	31,122,885	(199,999)	63,190,886		Total—Vote 70	46,440,885	16,750,001	...	...	58,295,000	
...	98,801,000	31,122,886	1,203,000	131,126,886		Total Program—Budgetary	114,376,885	16,750,001	...	...	124,669,000	
...	62,870,000	...	...	62,870,000	75	National Film Board						
...	...	...	...	...		National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss						
...	...	2,520,000	...	2,520,000	75a	National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss						
...	...	1,839,129	...	1,839,129	75b	National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss						



## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers					\$	\$	
<b>Parks Canada Agency <sup>(2)</sup></b>										
62,055,326	285,265,000	...	(347,320,326)	...	100					
...	...	30,718,220	(30,718,220)	...	100a					
...	...	43,384,930	(43,384,930)	...	100b					
62,055,326	285,265,000	74,103,150	(421,423,476)	...						
...	...	...	...	...						
...	4,500,000	...	(4,500,000)	...	105					
...	...	3,300,000	(3,300,000)	...	105b					
...	...	...	...	...						
...	4,500,000	3,300,000	(7,800,000)	...						
...	...	...	...	...						
...	72,158,000	...	(72,158,000)	...	(S)	Expenditures equivalent to revenues resulting from the conduct of operations pursuant to section 20 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	...	...	...
...	38,446,000	...	(38,446,000)	...			...	...	...	...
62,055,326	400,369,000	77,403,150	(539,827,476)	...		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...
<b>Public Service Commission</b>										
...	113,930,000	...	...	113,930,000	110	Program expenditures				
...	...	14,534,402	...	14,534,402	110a	Program expenditures				
...	...	496,261	...	496,261	110b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	152,159	152,159		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	2,011,000	2,011,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	...	...						
...	113,930,000	15,030,663	2,163,159	131,123,822		Total—Vote 110	124,585,785	6,538,037	...	126,965,400
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	17,690,120	...	...	19,580,026
...	16,758,000	...	932,120	17,690,120	(S)	Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund	(1,989,572)	...	9,725,021	(809,691)
7,735,449	(130,000)	...	130,000	7,735,449	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	6,262	...	...	7,105
...	...	...	6,262	6,262						
7,735,449	130,558,000	15,030,663	3,231,541	156,555,653		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	140,292,595	6,538,037	9,725,021	145,742,840

...	...	...	27,081	27,081	Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	5,758,796
...	...	...	127,000	127,000	TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...
...	...	...	7,835,081	7,835,081	Total—Vote 35	6,676,605	1,158,476	...
...	...	...	729,877	729,877	Contributions to employee benefit plans	729,877	...	...
...	...	...	326	326	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	...	326
...	...	...	8,565,284	8,565,284	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>7,406,482</b>	<b>1,158,476</b>	<b>326</b>
...	...	...	...	...	<b>Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator</b>	...	...	...
...	...	...	11,423,000	11,423,000	Operating expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	...	292,473	292,473	Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>	11,409,048	389,425	11,848,189
...	...	...	83,000	83,000	TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>	11,109,000	...	11,191,620
...	...	...	11,798,473	11,798,473	Total—Vote 115	...	...	...
...	...	...	11,109,000	11,109,000	Grants	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,318,980	...	1,399,619
...	...	...	1,363,000	1,363,000	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	369	...	778
175	...	...	194	369	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>23,837,397</b>	<b>389,425</b>	<b>24,440,206</b>
175	23,895,000	...	331,647	24,226,822	<b>Telefilm Canada</b>	...	...	...
...	130,104,000	...	...	130,104,000	Payments to Telefilm Canada to be used for the purposes set out in the <i>Telefilm Canada Act</i>	...	...	...
...	...	...	71,000	71,000	Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>	127,860,500	2,314,500	137,501,500
...	130,104,000	...	71,000	130,175,000	Total—Vote 125	...	...	...
...	130,104,000	...	71,000	130,175,000	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>127,860,500</b>	<b>2,314,500</b>	<b>137,501,500</b>
71,200,447	3,288,803,687	448,404,094	(508,419,485)	3,299,988,743	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	3,196,786,969	90,120,976	3,155,312,188 <sup>(2)(3)</sup>
...	10,000	...	...	10,000	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	10,000	...

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator  
(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance)  
(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies  
(1) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives  
(1) Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments  
(2) During the year, Parks Canada Agency was transferred to Environment. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$460,771,995.  
(3) During the year, Public Service Staff Relations Board was transferred from Privy Council. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$6,542,020.

## Programs by Business Line

Department	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Cultural development and heritage</b>												
Budgetary	88,384,696	86,007,583	...	...	360,543,716	359,129,198	4,710,000	3,633,288	...	...	444,218,412	441,503,493
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	10,000	...
Canadian identity	61,595,790	60,953,044	...	...	510,910,087	510,515,511	...	...	...	...	572,505,877	571,468,555
Corporate management	111,712,917	106,213,427	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	111,712,917	106,213,427
<b>Sub-total—</b>												
Budgetary	261,693,403	253,174,054	...	...	871,453,803	869,644,709	4,710,000	3,633,288	...	...	1,128,437,206	1,119,185,475
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	10,000	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(4,710,000)	(3,633,288)	...	...	...	...	(4,710,000)	(3,633,288)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Department—</b>												
Budgetary	256,983,403	249,540,766	...	...	871,453,803	869,644,709	...	...	...	...	1,128,437,206	1,119,185,475
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	10,000	...
<b>Canada Council for the Arts—</b>												
Budgetary	153,420,000	153,420,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	153,420,000	153,420,000
<b>Canadian Broadcasting Corporation—</b>												
Budgetary	932,845,000	932,695,000	133,616,000	133,616,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,066,461,000	1,066,311,000
<b>Canadian Museum of Civilization—</b>												
Budgetary	102,193,802	102,193,802	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	102,193,802	102,193,802
<b>Canadian Museum of Nature—</b>												
Budgetary	92,653,000	42,875,228	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	92,653,000	42,875,228
<b>Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission</b>												
Regulation of communications in the public interest	44,099,141	43,284,421	...	...	...	...	35,093,000	35,093,000	...	...	9,006,141	8,191,421
Revenues netted against expenditures	(35,093,000)	(35,093,000)	...	...	...	...	(35,093,000)	(35,093,000)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>9,006,141</b>	<b>8,191,421</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>9,006,141</b>	<b>8,191,421</b>
<b>National Archives of Canada</b>												
Acquisition and holdings management	17,255,025	17,356,103	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17,255,025	17,356,103
Management of government information	9,167,041	8,609,558	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,167,041	8,609,558



Services, awareness and assistance	13,122,690	13,036,284	...	...	3,117,736	3,117,736	494,000	323,023	...	...	15,746,426	15,830,997
Corporate services	18,811,230	18,572,435	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18,811,230	18,572,435
Sub-total	58,355,986	57,574,380	...	...	3,117,736	3,117,736	494,000	323,023	...	...	60,979,722	60,369,093
Revenues netted against expenditures	(494,000)	(323,023)	...	...	...	...	(494,000)	(323,023)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>57,861,986</b>	<b>57,251,357</b>	...	...	<b>3,117,736</b>	<b>3,117,736</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>60,979,722</b>	<b>60,369,093</b>
<b>National Arts Centre Corporation—Budgetary</b>	<b>31,032,000</b>	<b>31,032,000</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>31,032,000</b>	<b>31,032,000</b>
<b>National Battlefields Commission</b>	9,017,559	8,911,311	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,017,559	8,911,311
Conservation and development	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>9,017,559</b>	<b>8,911,311</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>9,017,559</b>	<b>8,911,311</b>
<b>National Capital Commission—Budgetary</b>	<b>67,936,000</b>	<b>67,936,000</b>	63,190,886	46,440,885	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>131,126,886</b>	<b>114,376,885</b>
<b>National Film Board</b>	79,478,242	75,601,315	...	...	250,000	297,507	8,900,000	8,586,088	...	...	70,828,242	67,312,734
National Film Board operations	(8,900,000)	(8,586,088)	...	...	...	...	(8,900,000)	(8,586,088)	...	...	...	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>70,578,242</b>	<b>67,015,227</b>	...	...	<b>250,000</b>	<b>297,507</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>70,828,242</b>	<b>67,312,734</b>
<b>National Gallery of Canada—Budgetary</b>	<b>44,982,050</b>	<b>44,982,050</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>44,982,050</b>	<b>44,982,050</b>
<b>National Library</b>	21,215,406	20,737,589	...	...	21,342	21,342	...	...	...	...	21,236,748	20,738,931
Canadiana collections and Access services	15,431,738	15,547,623	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15,431,738	15,547,623
Library networking	7,369,291	5,631,843	...	...	11,000	11,000	...	...	...	...	7,380,291	5,642,843
Corporate and branch administration	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>44,016,435</b>	<b>41,917,055</b>	...	...	<b>32,342</b>	<b>32,342</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>44,048,777</b>	<b>41,949,397</b>
<b>National Museum of Science and Technology—Budgetary</b>	<b>36,279,599</b>	<b>36,279,599</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>36,279,599</b>	<b>36,279,599</b>
<b>Public Service Commission</b>	72,180,381	65,037,846	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	72,180,381	65,037,846
Resourcing	52,347,511	41,562,351	...	...	...	...	13,689,000	14,105,777	...	...	38,658,511	27,456,574
Learning	7,119,212	6,745,372	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,119,212	6,745,372
Recourse	14,703,432	14,795,606	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14,703,432	14,795,606
Policy, research and outreach	23,894,117	26,257,197	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23,894,117	26,257,197
Corporate services	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sub-total	170,244,653	154,398,372	...	...	...	...	13,689,000	14,105,777	...	...	156,555,653	140,292,595
Revenues netted against expenditures	(13,689,000)	(14,105,777)	...	...	...	...	(13,689,000)	(14,105,777)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>156,555,653</b>	<b>140,292,595</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>156,555,653</b>	<b>140,292,595</b>

## Programs by Business Line—Concluded

	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$
Public Service Staff Relations Board— <sup>(1)</sup>																		
Budgetary	8,565,284	7,406,482	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,565,284	7,406,482	...
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator																		
Promoting gender equality	13,117,822	12,728,397	...	...	...	11,109,000	11,109,000	11,109,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24,226,822	23,837,397	...
Total Program—Budgetary	13,117,822	12,728,397	...	...	...	11,109,000	11,109,000	11,109,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24,226,822	23,837,397	...
Telefilm Canada—																		
Budgetary	130,175,000	127,860,500	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	130,175,000	127,860,500	...
Total Ministry—																		
Budgetary	2,217,218,976	2,132,528,790	196,806,886	180,056,885	885,962,881	884,201,294	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,299,988,743	3,196,786,969	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	10,000	...	...	...

<sup>(1)</sup> During the year, Public Service Staff Relations Board was transferred from Privy Council.

# Transfer Payments

## Source of authorities

Available from previous years	As shown in			Disposition of authorities		
\$	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>						
<b>Grants</b>						
Cultural development and heritage						
Grants to non-profit museums, national and international museums associations and heritage institutions for the purpose of enhancing access to Canadian Heritage:						
...	1,163,680	...	(490,843)	672,837	...	619,959
Grants to institutions and public authorities in Canada in accordance with section 35 of the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i>						
...	8,400,000	...	(4,006,587)	4,393,413	...	3,935,347
...	46,400,000	1	1,099,999	47,500,000	...	46,400,000
...	6,728,430	...	(4,113,430)	2,615,000	...	1,680,000
...	13,278,161	...	(4,688,220)	8,070,579	519,362	8,279,710
...	2,500,000	...	(2,500,000)	...	...	1,500,000
...	...	15,000,000	...	15,000,000	...	...
...	78,470,271	15,000,001	(14,699,081)	78,251,829	519,362	62,415,016
<b>Canadian identity</b>						
Grants to organizations representing official language minority communities, non-federal public administrations and other organizations for the purpose of furthering the use, acquisition and promotion of the official languages						
...	46,083,842	...	(40,150,656)	5,933,186	...	5,975,246
Grants to non-profit organizations, Canadian institutions, individuals, the private and public sectors and other levels of Government for the purpose of furthering participation in Canadian society and <i>Celebrate Canada!</i> activities						
...	2,059,880	...	(482,599)	1,576,812	469	2,667,357
Grants to non-profit organizations, universities, institutions and individuals for promoting multiculturalism						
...	7,000,000	...	(5,751,699)	1,248,301	...	542,141
...	17,900,000	...	(2,700,000)	15,199,569	431	15,108,514
Grants to the Lieutenant Governors of the provinces of Canada towards defraying the cost of travel and hospitality incurred in the exercise of their duties in their provincial capital:						
...	21,950	...	23,650	45,600	...	28,800
...	14,999	...	12,361	27,360	...	19,680

## Transfer Payments—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates			Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	16,158	...	...	14,242	30,400	30,400	...	...	21,200
...	16,158	...	...	14,242	30,400	30,400	...	...	21,200
...	21,950	...	...	23,650	45,600	45,600	...	...	28,800
...	21,950	...	...	23,650	45,600	45,600	...	...	28,800
...	19,055	...	...	18,945	38,000	38,000	...	...	25,000
...	19,055	...	...	18,945	38,000	38,000	...	...	25,000
...	19,055	...	...	18,945	38,000	38,000	...	...	25,000
...	21,950	...	...	23,650	45,600	45,600	...	...	28,800
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	2,850,780	...	...	(2,647,147)	203,633	203,633	...	...	125,440
...	580,000	...	...	74,862	654,862	654,862	...	...	636,685
...	182,000	...	...	(48,473)	133,527	133,527	...	...	142,508
...	100,000	...	...	(80,000)	20,000	20,000	...	...	...
...	...	12,000,000	...	...	12,000,000	12,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	3,500,000	(3,500,000)	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	900,000	(900,000)	...	...	...	...	...
...	76,948,782	16,400,000	...	(55,993,432)	37,355,350	37,354,450	900	...	25,450,171
...	155,419,053	31,400,001	...	(70,692,513)	116,126,541	115,606,279	520,262	...	87,865,187
<b>Contributions</b>									
Cultural development and heritage									
Contributions to non-profit museums, national and international museums associations and heritage institutions for the purpose of enhancing access to Canadian Heritage:									
Contributions to Canadian museums to support their public programming activities						6,884,153	310,680	...	7,050,733
Contribution to the Canadian Museums Association						560,000	...	...	560,000





Transfer Payments *Continued*

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	\$					\$	\$
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	...	4,882,452	4,882,452	4,882,451	1	...	189,400
...	...	...	...	1,470,940	1,470,940	1,450,264	20,676	...	1,677,998
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	260,432
...	239,299,679	87,106,250	(44,633,404)	281,772,525		280,877,369	895,156	...	325,859,855
Canadian identity									
...	197,841,716	...	(7,698,294)	190,143,422		190,143,422	...	...	209,077,420
...	14,137,320	...	54,049,882	68,187,202		68,180,951	6,251	...	52,422,032
...	2,777,500	...	7,575,795	10,353,295		10,352,795	500	...	21,321,460
...	...	...	4,150,000	4,150,000		4,150,000	...	...	4,002,030
...	7,929,082	...	2,114,372	10,043,454		9,960,654	82,800	...	6,658,017
...	8,102,105	...	(373,065)	7,729,040		7,729,040	...	...	5,947,594
...	31,354,166	25,500,000	6,500,626	63,354,792		63,334,790	20,002	...	64,586,077
...	20,087,120	...	12,680,694	32,767,814		32,529,814	238,000	...	18,550,579
...	48,208,000	...	8,519,318	56,727,318		56,683,288	44,030	...	48,312,320
...	10,965,000	...	18,705,750	29,670,750		29,670,750	...	...	16,095,666
...	...	...	427,650	427,650		425,557	2,093	...	311,033
...	...	3,955,600	(3,955,600)	...		...	...	...	...

## Contributions to support the Development of official-language communities program

...	...	3,094,400	(3,094,400)	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	341,402,009	32,550,000	99,602,728	473,554,737	473,161,061	393,676	...	...	447,284,228
...	580,701,688	119,656,250	54,969,324	755,327,262	754,038,430	1,288,832	...	...	773,144,083

## Departmental Summary by Business Line

...	317,769,950	102,106,251	(59,332,485)	360,543,716	359,129,198	1,414,518	...	...	388,274,871
...	418,350,791	48,950,000	43,609,296	510,910,087	510,515,511	394,576	...	...	472,734,399
...	736,120,741	151,056,251	(15,723,189)	871,453,803	869,644,709	1,809,094	...	...	861,009,270

## National Archives of Canada

<b>Grants</b>									
Services, awareness and assistance									
...	600,000	...	...	600,000	600,000	...	...	...	600,000
...	25,000	...	(25,000)	...	...	...	...	...	25,000
...	625,000	...	(25,000)	600,000	600,000	...	...	...	625,000

## Contributions

Services, awareness and assistance									
Canadian archival community in support of archival projects leading to the development of a national network of Canadian archives, holdings, activities and services									
...	640,000	1,471,813	(94,077)	2,017,736	2,017,736	...	...	...	2,354,651
...	500,000	...	...	500,000	500,000	...	...	...	485,349
...	1,140,000	1,471,813	(94,077)	2,517,736	2,517,736	...	...	...	2,840,000
...	1,765,000	1,471,813	(119,077)	3,117,736	3,117,736	...	...	...	3,465,000

## National Film Board

<b>Grants</b>									
National Film Board operations									
...	10,000	...	...	10,000	10,000	...	...	...	10,000
...	240,000	...	...	240,000	287,507	(47,507)	...	...	260,315
...	250,000	...	...	250,000	297,507	(47,507)	...	...	270,315

## Contributions

National Film Board operations									
To support non-profit organizations engaged in film training programs and to participate in the promotion of Canadian cinematography									
...	250,000	...	...	250,000	297,507	(47,507)	...	...	270,315

## Transfer Payments—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in							
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>National Library Grants</b>								
...	25,000	...	(3,658)	21,342	21,342	...	...	20,175
Canadiana collections and Access services International Serials Data System								
...	11,000	...	...	11,000	11,000	...	...	11,000
...	36,000	...	(3,658)	32,342	32,342	...	...	31,175
<b>Parks Canada Agency <sup>(1)</sup></b>								
<b>Grants</b>								
...	22,707	...	(22,707)	...	...	...	...	...
Stewardship of national heritage places Grants in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals								
...	...	3,000,000	(3,000,000)	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	400,000	(400,000)	...	...	...	...	...
...	22,707	3,400,000	(3,422,707)	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Total—Grants</b>								
...	22,707	3,400,000	(3,422,707)	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Contributions</b>								
Stewardship of national heritage places Contributions in support of the Commercial Heritage Properties Incentive Fund								
...	...	2,252,000	(2,252,000)	...	...	...	...	...
Use and enjoyment by Canadians Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals								
...	189,226	...	(189,226)	...	...	...	...	...
...	189,226	2,252,000	(2,441,226)	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Total—Contributions</b>								
...	189,226	2,252,000	(2,441,226)	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Program Summary by Business Line</b>								
...	22,707	5,652,000	(5,674,707)	...	...	...	...	...
...	189,226	...	(189,226)	...	...	...	...	...
...	211,933	5,652,000	(5,863,933)	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program</b>								
...	211,933	5,652,000	(5,863,933)	...	...	...	...	...

Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator

Grants					
Promoting gender equality					
Women's program—Grants to women's and other voluntary organizations for the purpose of furthering women's participation in Canadian society					
...	11,109,000	...	11,109,000	...	11,191,620
...	11,109,000	...	11,109,000	...	11,191,620
Total Program					
...	749,492,674	158,180,064	(21,709,857)	885,962,881	875,967,380 <sup>(1)</sup>
Total Ministry					
...	749,492,674	158,180,064	(21,709,857)	885,962,881	875,967,380 <sup>(1)</sup>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

(1) During the year, Parks Canada Agency was transferred to Environment. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$2,339,718.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

Department Budgetary (respendable revenues)	\$			\$		
	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Cultural development and heritage	4,710,000	3,633,288	3,655,269			
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>4,710,000</b>	<b>3,633,288</b>	<b>3,655,269</b>			
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommuni- cations Commission Budgetary (respendable revenues)						
Regulation of communications in the public interest	35,093,000	35,093,000	32,965,000			
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>35,093,000</b>	<b>35,093,000</b>	<b>32,965,000</b>			
National Archives of Canada Budgetary (respendable revenues)						
Services, awareness and assistance						
Access to and reproductions of archival materials	494,000	323,023	214,802			
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>494,000</b>	<b>323,023</b>	<b>214,802</b>			
National Film Board Budgetary (respendable revenues)						
National Film Board operations	1,650,000	2,270,728	779,667			
Film production services	2,500,000	2,221,761	2,214,222			
Print sales						
Rentals, royalties and miscellaneous	4,750,000	2,861,928	2,037,069			
Distribution services	...	1,231,671	2,000,004			
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>8,900,000</b>	<b>8,586,088</b>	<b>7,030,962</b>			
<b>Public Service Commission</b>						
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>						
Learning						
Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund						
Recoveries and service fees	10,891,000	11,419,771	10,546,951			
Subsidy	2,798,000	2,686,006	2,726,500			
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>13,689,000</b>	<b>14,105,777</b>	<b>13,273,451</b>			
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>62,886,000</b>	<b>61,741,176</b>	<b>57,139,484</b>			



# Revenues

	Current year		Previous year	
	\$		\$	
<b>Department</b>				
<b>Other revenues—</b>				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,855,106	4,284,467		9,548
Adjustments to prior year's payables	5,611,578	6,071,086		27,186
	8,466,684	10,355,553		36,734
Sales of goods and services—				
Lease and use of public property	20,633	40,298		
Services of a non-regulatory nature	3,011,453	3,157,925		
Sales of goods and information products	86,375	122,519		
Other fees and charges	485,395	459,882		
	3,603,856	3,780,624		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	20,359	5,364		
Miscellaneous revenues				
Other fees and charges	...	1,692		
Proceeds from federal-provincial lotteries	59,267,337	57,666,332		
Sundries	107,107	292,152		
	59,374,444	57,960,176		
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>71,465,343</b>	<b>72,101,717</b>		
<b>Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission</b>				
<b>Other revenues—</b>				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	26,421	31,039		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,698	27,250		
	28,119	58,289		
Sales of goods and services				
Services of a regulatory nature—				
Broadcasting licence fees	127,425,701	115,743,440		
Telecommunications fees	22,834,100	20,667,748		
	150,259,801	136,411,188		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,655	2,253		
Miscellaneous revenues	56,797	57,924		
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>150,348,372</b>	<b>136,529,654</b>		
<b>National Archives of Canada</b>				
<b>Other revenues—</b>				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,855,106	4,284,467		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	5,611,578	6,071,086		
	8,466,684	10,355,553		
Sales of goods and services—				
Sales of goods and information products	20,633	40,298		
Other fees and charges	3,011,453	3,157,925		
Receipts from photoduplication services	86,375	122,519		
	485,395	459,882		
	3,603,856	3,780,624		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	20,359	5,364		
Miscellaneous revenues				
Other fees and charges	...	1,692		
Proceeds from federal-provincial lotteries	59,267,337	57,666,332		
Sundries	107,107	292,152		
	59,374,444	57,960,176		
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>652,307</b>	<b>431,715</b>		
<b>National Battlefields Commission</b>				
<b>Other revenues—</b>				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	13	...		
Miscellaneous revenues—				
Section 29.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	1,418,199	1,423,881		
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>1,418,212</b>	<b>1,423,881</b>		
<b>National Film Board</b>				
<b>Other revenues—</b>				
Sales of goods and services—				
Rights and privileges	3,312,773	2,214,222		
Sales of goods and information products	5,336,420	4,842,213		
Other fees and charges	(63,105)	(25,473)		
	8,586,088	7,030,962		
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>8,586,088</b>	<b>7,030,962<sup>(1)</sup></b>		
<b>National Library</b>				
<b>Other revenues—</b>				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	11,839	13,255		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	119,773	8,364		
	131,612	21,619		

## Revenues - Concluded

	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	67,789	3,347		
Miscellaneous revenues	50,432	55,739		
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>249,833</b>	<b>80,705</b>		
<b>Public Service Commission</b>				
<b>Other revenues—</b>				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	77,794	103,879		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	244,813	423,186		
	322,607	527,065		
Sales of goods and services—				
Services of a non-regulatory nature	14,300,726	...		
Training and development revenues	6,262	7,105		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	309,698	293,534		
Miscellaneous revenues				
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>14,939,293</b>	<b>827,704</b>		
<b>Public Service Staff Relations Board <sup>(2)</sup></b>				
<b>Other revenues—</b>				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of salaries	1,839	64		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	326	...		
Miscellaneous revenues—				
Access to information	20	734		
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>2,185</b>	<b>798</b>		
<b>Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator</b>				
<b>Other revenues—</b>				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Services expenditures	10,351	40,352		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	194	778		
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>10,545</b>	<b>41,130</b>		

	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Ministry Summary</b>				
Other revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	9,080,009	11,039,676		
Sales of goods and services	177,121,628	147,465,156		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	250,468	161,503		
Miscellaneous revenues	61,220,073	59,801,931		
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>247,672,178</b>	<b>218,468,266</b>		

(1) Amends reporting in previous year's Public Accounts.

(2) During the year, Public Service Staff Relations Board was transferred from Privy Council. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been increased by \$798.

(3) During the year, Parks Canada Agency was transferred to Environment. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$156,637,711.

# SECTION 6

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Citizenship and Immigration

Department

Immigration and Refugee Board of  
Canada

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions . . . . .	6.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	6.4
Programs by business line . . . . .	6.6
Transfer payments . . . . .	6.7
Details of spendable amounts . . . . .	6.8
Revenues . . . . .	6.8

## Department

### Objectives

The objectives of the program are to ensure that the movement of people into Canada and membership in Canadian society contribute to Canada's social and economic interests, while protecting the health and safety of Canadians. Citizenship and Immigration policies and programs are to be managed consistently with Canada's domestic needs and capacities, and international commitments and responsibilities.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Maximizing benefits of international migration*

The Maximizing benefits of international migration business line develops policy and programs for the selection of immigrants and assessment of visitors; recommends to the Minister the target number of immigrants to be admitted to Canada on an annual basis; assesses the qualifications of persons seeking to settle permanently in Canada against the applicable criteria for immigrants; assesses potential foreign students and temporary workers against the applicable criteria; and evaluates the risk to the health of Canadians and the sustainability of the Canadian public health system posed by potential immigrants, visitors, temporary workers and foreign students.

#### *Maintaining Canada's humanitarian tradition*

The Maintaining Canada's humanitarian tradition business line provides international leadership in finding durable solutions to refugee situations, including through voluntary repatriation, local integration, resettlement in another country or through regional approaches to responsibility sharing; develops and implements policies and programs in support of Canada's commitments and protection obligations, both domestically and internationally; selects government and privately-sponsored refugees from abroad in accordance

with annual levels tabled in Parliament; provides emergency and essential health care coverage to needy refugee claimants and Convention refugees not eligible for provincial health coverage (Interim federal health program); provides financial assistance to refugees who have been accepted for resettlement through the Immigration loans program and the Resettlement assistance program; and assists the Immigration and Refugee Board (IRB) to arrive at well-informed, timely decisions by providing case-related and country-specific information on refugee situations through the establishment of a memorandum of understanding between the Citizenship and Immigration Canada (CIC) and the IRB.

#### *Promoting the integration of newcomers*

The Promoting the integration of newcomers business line develops policies and programs which promote integration and citizenship; provides basic assistance to newcomers upon arrival in Canada; ensures that the federal government's responsibilities toward the immigrants it accepts for permanent residence are met; educates potential new Canadians about the rights and responsibilities of Canadian citizenship; promotes the value of Canadian citizenship to newcomers; and advises ministers and interprets the *Citizenship Act*.

#### *Managing access to Canada*

The Managing access to Canada business line develops policies and programs to prevent abuse of Canada's citizenship, immigration and refugee programs and to protect the safety of Canadians and the security of Canada; contributes to the management of international migration and travel by combatting illegal migration, including trafficking in people, while facilitating the movement of legitimate travellers; admits to Canada persons who comply with the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act* and Regulations; denies admission to those who do not comply, including criminals and terrorists; detects abuse of the citizenship, immi-

gration and refugee programs; manages CIC cases before the IRB, Federal Court and other tribunals; detains persons who pose a serious risk to Canadians or who would not appear for immigration proceedings; and removes persons not legally entitled to remain in Canada.

#### *Providing corporate services*

The Providing corporate services business line coordinates CIC's planning and review processes; manages the spending and use of public funds; develops and oversees cost recovery/revenue generation activities; provides administrative, financial and personnel services to the Department, and functional guidance to service line and program delivery directors general; manages, coordinates and maintains the information technology infrastructure to support decision-making and performance measurement, and to improve service delivery; conducts and disseminates research on citizenship and immigration issues; coordinates the development of citizenship and immigration policy and positions of the Department within the government's socio-economic agenda; designs and disseminates information about CIC's goals, policies, programs and activities; influences the operating environment of the program to facilitate its success, including by promoting the contribution of newcomers to Canadian society; responds to case inquiries and requests for information; and coordinates the Department's relations with provincial governments, non-governmental organizations, international organizations, and other government departments and agencies.

## Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada

### Objectives

The Board's objective is to meet Canada's immigration and refugee related obligations as defined in the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act* and as a signatory to the 1951 United Nations Convention Relating to the



Status of Refugees and the 1967 Protocol to the Convention. It does this by: determining claims to Convention refugee status made by persons within Canada; hearing appeals from Canadian citizens and permanent residents whose family members have been refused permanent resident status in Canada; hearing appeals of certain persons who have been denied admission to or have been ordered removed from Canada; hearing appeals from the Minister of an adjudicator's decision; conducting inquiries involving persons alleged to be inadmissible to or removable from Canada; and conducting detention reviews for persons detained for immigration reasons.

### **Business Line Descriptions**

#### *Refugee determination*

The Refugee determination business line fulfils Canada's obligations as a signatory to the 1951 United Nations Convention Relating to the Status of Refugees and the 1967 Protocol Relating to the Status of Refugees to protect those with a well-founded fear of persecution in their own country for reasons of race, religion, nationality, membership in a particular social group or political opinion. It does this by hearing and deciding claims for refugee status within Canada. Refugee determination at the Immigration and Refugee Board (IRB) deals exclusively with claims to refugee status made by persons who have arrived in Canada, and which are referred to the IRB by Citizenship and Immigration Canada (CIC).

#### *Immigration appeals*

The Immigration appeals business line makes available to Canadian citizens and permanent residents whose family members have been refused landing in Canada, as well as to persons who have been denied admission to or ordered deported from Canada, a quasi-judicial tribunal to which they may appeal. This is done by hearing appeals of refusals of sponsored applications for permanent residence, appeals against removal orders issued against permanent residents, persons found to be Convention refugees or by persons in possession of valid visas and appeals of the Minister of an adjudicator's decision to grant admission or not to order removal.

#### *Inquiries and detention reviews*

The Inquiries and detention reviews business line contributes to ensuring the safety of Canadian society by conducting inquiries on persons seeking admission at a Canadian port of entry believed to be inadmissible or persons in Canada believed to be removable; and by conducting detention reviews for persons who have been detained during the examination, inquiry or removal process.

#### *Corporate management and services*

The Corporate management and services business line supports the other three business lines. It provides the IRB with efficient management processes and administrative services while promoting organizational effective-

tiveness and supporting the organization in adapting to its changing environment. This business line coordinates the IRB's policy and planning processes; provides administrative, financial and personnel services, including recruitment, classification, promotion, training and employee relations; and manages the information technology infrastructure to support decision-making and performance measurement. Also included are services that directly support the day-to-day operations of the three main business lines, including a case management system and translation service. This business line also provides support for government-wide initiatives.



## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities				Vote	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in	Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>								
...	586,778,000	...	586,778,000	1	Operating expenditures			
...	...	...	32,723,992	1a	Operating expenditures			
...	...	...	...	1b	Transfer of \$2,510,707 from Citizenship and Immigration			
...	...	1	...		Vote 5			
...	...	2,510,707	2,510,707		Transfer from: Vote 5			
...	...	788,533	788,533		TB Vote 10 (1)			
...	...	5,791,000	5,791,000		TB Vote 15 (1)			
...	586,778,000	32,723,993	628,592,233		Total—Vote 1	40,967,578	...	548,188,679
<b>2b</b>								
...	...	...	...		To write-off from the Accounts of Canada 2,390 debits due to Her Majesty in Right of Canada amounting to \$786,385—Transfer of \$786,384 From Citizenship and Immigration Vote 5			
...	...	1	786,384		Transfer from Vote 5			
...	...	1	786,384		Total—Vote 2b	8,474	...	664,273
<b>5</b>								
...	388,297,577	...	388,297,577		Grants and contributions			
...	...	(2,510,707)	(2,510,707)		Transfer to: Vote 1			
...	...	(786,384)	(786,384)		Vote 2b			
...	388,297,577	...	385,000,486		Total—Vote 5	368,970,944	16,029,542	374,047,123
<b>(S)</b>								
...	66,946	...	66,186		Minister of Citizenship and Immigration—Salary and motor car allowance			
...	...	(760)	...		Contributions to employee benefit			
...	54,606,000	...	55,839,295		plans			
...	...	1,233,295	...		Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets			
62,000	...	...	84,426		Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years			
...	...	...	13,849,911		Payments to private collection agencies pursuant to section 17.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>			
...	...	...	105,304		Court awards			
...	...	...	195,090		Total Budgetary			
62,000	1,029,748,523	32,723,994	1,084,519,316		(L) Loans pursuant to section 88 of the <i>Immigration and Refugee Protection Act (IRPA)</i> Limit \$110,000,000 (Net)			
...	...	...	...		Total Department—			
66,474,327	...	...	66,474,327		Budgetary			
...	...	...	...		Non-budgetary			
62,000	1,029,748,523	32,723,994	1,084,519,316		Total Department—			
...	...	...	...		Budgetary			
66,474,327	...	...	66,474,327		Non-budgetary			



Department	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in current year	\$
Maximizing benefits of international migration	141,308,629	140,472,112	...	...	...	1,004,000	946,524	...	...	...	...	...	142,312,629	141,418,636	...	...	...	...
Maintaining Canada's humanitarian tradition	72,101,485	67,753,778	...	...	...	42,930,000	41,488,326	...	...	...	...	...	115,031,485	109,242,104	...	...	...	...
Promoting the integration of newcomers—																		
Budgetary	40,316,681	38,901,920	...	...	...	341,066,486	326,536,094	...	...	...	...	...	381,383,167	365,438,014	...	...	...	...
Non-budgetary	247,787,706	227,786,595	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	66,474,327	(1,031,394)	...	...	...	...
Managing access to Canada	198,004,329	183,568,295	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	247,787,706	227,786,595	...	...	...	...
Providing corporate services													198,004,329	183,568,295	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Department—</b>	<b>699,518,830</b>	<b>658,482,700</b>	...	...	...	<b>385,000,486</b>	<b>368,970,944</b>	...	...	...	...	...	<b>66,474,327</b>	<b>(1,031,394)</b>	...	...	<b>1,084,519,316</b>	<b>1,027,453,644</b>
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	...	...	...	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	...	...	...	...	...	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	...	...	<b>66,474,327</b>	<b>(1,031,394)</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	...	...	...	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	...	...	...	...	...	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	...	...	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada</b>																		
Refugee determination	88,428,000	82,739,243	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	88,428,000	82,739,243
Immigration appeals	8,738,000	7,893,565	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,738,000	7,893,565
Inquiries and detention reviews	9,735,000	7,456,379	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,735,000	7,456,379
Corporate management and services	28,583,864	24,754,116	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	28,583,864	24,754,116
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>135,484,864</b>	<b>122,843,303</b>	...	...	...	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	...	...	...	...	...	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	...	...	<b>135,484,864</b>	<b>122,843,303</b>
<b>Total Ministry—</b>																		
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>835,003,694</b>	<b>781,326,003</b>	...	...	...	<b>385,000,486</b>	<b>368,970,944</b>	...	...	...	...	...	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	...	...	<b>1,220,004,180</b>	<b>1,150,296,947</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	...	...	...	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	...	...	...	...	...	<b>66,474,327</b>	<b>(1,031,394)</b>	...	...	<b>66,474,327</b>	<b>(1,031,394)</b>

# Transfer Payments

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in			Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$				
		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use				
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	164,100,000	...	163,472,501	149,903,000	13,569,501	...	157,380,000
<b>Department Grants</b>							
Promoting the integration of newcomers							
Grant for the Canada-Quebec Accord on Immigration							
...	...	...	...	246,524	57,476	...	351,360
...	...	...	...	700,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	946,524	57,476	...	351,360
<b>Contributions</b>							
Maximizing benefits of international migration							
Migration policy development							
Canadian Society of Immigration Consultants							
...	...	...	...	40,368,208	1,433,792	...	41,036,273
...	47,190,000	(5,388,000)	41,802,000	1,120,118	7,882	...	1,150,850
...	2,000,000	(872,000)	1,128,000	...	...	...	...
...	49,190,000	...	42,930,000	41,488,326	1,441,674	...	42,187,123
Maintaining Canada's humanitarian tradition							
Resettlement assistance							
International organization for migration							
...	...	...	...	36,748,160	648,825	...	33,228,473
...	26,785,406	10,611,579	37,396,985	92,691,375	254,625	...	91,733,569
...	100,368,000	(7,422,000)	92,946,000	2,877,620	57,380	...	2,718,974
...	2,800,000	135,000	2,935,000	44,315,939	61	...	46,447,624
...	45,054,171	(738,171)	44,316,000	176,633,094	960,891	...	174,128,640
...	175,007,577	2,586,408	177,593,985	...	...	...	...
...	224,197,577	...	221,527,985	219,067,944	2,460,041	...	216,667,123
<b>Total—Contributions</b>							
<b>Ministry Summary by Business Line</b>							
Maximizing benefits of international migration							
...	...	1,004,000	1,004,000	946,524	57,476	...	351,360
...	49,190,000	(6,260,000)	42,930,000	41,488,326	1,441,674	...	42,187,123
...	339,107,577	1,958,909	341,066,486	326,536,094	14,530,392	...	331,508,640
...	388,297,577	(3,297,091)	385,000,486	368,970,944	16,029,542	...	374,047,123
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

## Details of Responsible Amounts

Department	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>			
<b>Non-budgetary (responsible receipts)</b>			
Promoting the integration of newcomers	...	14,919,380	15,218,702
Loan repayments—Section 119	...	14,919,380	15,218,702
<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>			

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Return on investments—		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Interest on transportation and assistance loans	898,486	875,958
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Recovery of bad debts	173,299	293,328
Recovery—Resettlement program	231,974	538,029
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	348,887	1,068,759
Removal and detention costs	729,494	684,648
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,526,883	10,813,890
	4,010,537	13,398,654
<b>Sales of goods and services—</b>		
Rights and privileges—		
Rights of landing	...	43,960,875
Rights of permanent residence fee	150,346,348	99,230,664
Citizenship rights fees	20,479,440	17,595,981
	170,825,788	160,787,520
<b>Services of a regulatory nature—</b>		
Change of citizenship	25,064,052	20,380,423
Citizenship status document	4,745,488	4,638,841
Permanent resident application fees—		
Permanent residence (pre-IRPA)	1,046,323	45,951,219
Business application (pre-IRPA)	...	1,573,880
Dependant less than 19 years (pre-IRPA)	47,812	2,630,784
Order in council (pre-IRPA)	...	6,275
Family business (pre-IRPA)	...	31,600
Family class (including sponsorship)	36,995,712	22,935,706
Skilled workers	56,164,666	30,406,818
Business class	4,372,231	2,749,184
Other classes	19,677,304	8,675,940
Permit holder class	75,475	22,609
Permanent resident card	33,111,863	10,574,560
Temporary resident visa—		
Single entry and extension of status in Canada	41,269,411	48,962,923
Multiple entry	21,782,344	23,277,772
Maximum per family	2,520,170	2,814,515
Work permits	26,442,467	22,929,000
Work permits—Group of artists	447,581	668,526
Study permit	21,076,524	20,058,901
Certification and replacement of immigration document—		
Except PRC	518,269	604,412
Minor violation of <i>Immigration Act</i> (pre-IRPA)	...	1,146,064
Temporary resident permits	2,685,236	2,248,633



	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Restoration of temporary residence status	1,705,389	1,341,505	<b>Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada</b>		
Rehabilitation—Criminality	330,242	228,634	<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Rehabilitation—Serious criminality	109,611	125,215	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Authorization to return to Canada A52(1)	288,060	280,838	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	31,352	453
After hours examination	804	300	Adjustments to prior year's payables	66,556	245,537
Alternative means of examination—RABC	394,527	372,630			
Immigration statistical data	34,101	166,604			
Travel document	1,133,385	165,914			
Repayment of removals—					
USA/St. Pierre	28,236	42,954	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	97,908	245,990
Others destinations	158,039	146,449	Miscellaneous revenues	6,867	...
Immigration administration fee—Transportation companies	...	1,942,945		525	2,235
Remission order payments	...	(1,923,950)	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>105,300</b>	<b>248,225</b>
Remission—Family business job offer	(800)	(44,800)	<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Remission—Returning resident permits	(865)	(7,805)	Other revenues—		
Remission—Dependant child	(32,736)	(80,294)	Return on investments	898,486	875,958
Sales of goods and information products—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	4,108,445	13,644,644
Access to information	302,190,921	276,045,724	Sales of goods and services	475,035,438	436,919,152
Other fees and charges—	61,002	52,853	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	29,293	123,163
Immigration administration fee—Transportation companies	1,797,512	...	Miscellaneous revenues	2,342,566	3,284,564
Administrative fees	138,096	21,613			
Sundries	1,957,727	33,055	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>482,614,028</b>	<b>454,847,481</b>
	475,035,438	436,919,152			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	22,426	123,163			
Miscellaneous revenues—					
Other proceeds from sales	...	552			
Interest on overdue account receivable	101,434	98,470			
Gains on foreign currency transactions	3,927	107,331			
<i>Immigration Act—</i>					
Penalties—Transportation companies	5,000	8,000			
Fines	48,393	45,977			
Forfeitures	2,370,698	2,587,078			
Miscellaneous IGF	...	429,864			
Sundries	12,389	5,057			
	2,541,841	3,282,329			
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>482,508,728</b>	<b>454,599,256</b>			



# SECTION 7

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Environment

Department

Canada Mortgage and Housing  
Corporation

Canadian Environmental Assessment  
Agency

Office of Infrastructure of Canada

Parks Canada Agency

## CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions . . . . .	7.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	7.4
Programs by business line . . . . .	7.7
Transfer payments . . . . .	7.9
Details of spendable amounts . . . . .	7.13
Revenues . . . . .	7.14

## Department

### Objectives

The objective of the environment program is to make sustainable development a reality in Canada by helping Canadians live and prosper in an environment that needs to be respected, protected and conserved.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Clean environment*

Canadians are affected by pollutants from many sources and in many different forms. The objective of this business line is to protect Canadians from domestic and global sources of pollution. Specifically, Environment Canada, in collaboration with provinces and other partners: identifies threats from pollutants, their sources and means of controlling them through the application of sound science; develops standards, guidelines and codes of practice to ensure adequate levels of protection of environmental quality; identifies and implements appropriate strategies for preventing or reducing pollution; administers and enforces regulations for pollution prevention and control within areas of federal jurisdiction; monitors levels of contaminants in air, water, and soil; represents Canada's interests in the development of international agreements and accords to reduce pollution; and provides advice and tools for preventing pollution and support to the development and deployment of green technologies.

#### *Nature*

Canadians depend on ecosystems for providing many valued resources and services, from producing the oxygen that sustains us to providing recreational enjoyment. The objective of this business line is to conserve biological diversity in healthy ecosystems. Specifically, Environment Canada, in collaboration with provinces and other partners: develops scientific knowledge and tools needed to understand and respond to the effects of human activities on ecosystems; man-

ages migratory birds and nationally significant migratory bird habitat; develops and implements recovery plans for endangered species; provides leadership on the implementation of the Convention on Biological Diversity; applies an integrated approach to conserving and restoring significant ecosystems, and provides tools to build local capacity to continue this work; represents Canada's interests in international arenas dealing with wildlife, ecosystem health and biodiversity; and provides federal leadership in conserving and protecting Canada's water resources.

#### *Weather and environmental predictions*

Canadians are affected by environmental conditions on many time and space scales; from minutes to centuries and from cities to continents. The objective of this business line is to help Canadians adapt to their environment in ways which safeguard their health and safety, optimize economic activity and enhance environmental quality. Specifically, Environment Canada: monitors the state of the atmosphere (weather, climate, air quality and ultraviolet radiation), hydrosphere (water) and cryosphere (ice and snow); provides information on the past, present and future states of the physical environment; issues warnings of severe weather and environmental hazards; engages in scientific research on the causes of severe weather, the mechanisms which transport chemicals and weather through the atmosphere and around the world, and the impacts of human activity on the atmospheric environment; and provides advice on adaptation to changing weather and climate.

#### *Management, administration and policy*

Addressing complex and cross-cutting issues requires that the Department maintain a strong policy capacity and the ability to deliver efficient and innovative services. The objective of this business line is to provide strategic and effective departmental management to achieve environmental results. Specifically, this business line provides: departmental leadership; strategic

policy advice; socio-economic analysis; coordination of international activities of the Department; leadership and coordination in fostering partnerships with industry, non-governmental organizations, Aboriginal peoples, provinces and other government departments; communications and public outreach services; support services to decision making; management and accountability, including planning and financial systems and services; information technology, records and information holdings, human resources, security and the management of assets and accommodations and environmental management systems.

## Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation

### Objectives

To improve housing choice and affordability for Canadians; to improve housing and living conditions for Canadians; to support market competitiveness, job creation and housing sector well-being; and to be a progressive and responsive organization.

## Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency

### Objectives

To provide high-quality environmental assessments that contribute to informed decision making in support of sustainable development.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency*

The Agency is responsible for providing advice and recommendations to decision makers that reflect public values and the principles of sustainable development. By strengthening partnerships, the Agency also facilitates environmental assessment approaches that are coordinated across government, and harmonized with other jurisdictions, including aboriginal regimes. The

Agency is continually improving the federal environmental assessment process by enhancing its efficiency, effectiveness, predictability, and consistency, all the while maintaining the highest standards of quality. In addition, the Agency provides education and training to federal departments to improve their understanding of, and compliance with, the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* and the 1999 Cabinet directive on the environmental assessment of policy, plan and program proposals. Finally, the Agency represents Canada's environmental assessment interests in international forums.

## Office of Infrastructure of Canada

### Objectives

The objectives for Infrastructure Canada are to ensure infrastructure projects that contribute to the quality of life, economic growth, sustainable communities, and international trade in Canada, and to provide policy advice and advocacy, communications and management practices for good governance and results based decision-making in public infrastructure.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Infrastructure investments and information*

This business line supports investments in physical infrastructure projects across Canada through managing and administering core funding programs.

#### *Infrastructure policy, administration and communications*

This business line is responsible for providing strategic planning and policy advice, corporate services and communications to ensure that infrastructure programs are delivered in the most collaborative and effective manner.

## Parks Canada Agency

### Objectives

To protect and present nationally significant examples of Canada's natural and cultural heritage, and foster public understanding, appreciation and enjoyment in ways that ensure their ecological and commemorative integrity for present and future generations.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Stewardship of national heritage places*

- Identifying and establishing national heritage places.
- Managing and protecting the natural and cultural resources in Canada's heritage places, while respecting the obligations in aboriginal treaties and new park agreements.
- Collaborating with national and international stakeholders in fostering and advocating heritage protection and presentation.
- Communicating the key messages of national significance by providing educational opportunities.

#### *Use and enjoyment by Canadians*

- Providing appropriate quality recreation opportunities, products and services.
- Practising appropriate marketing and building mutually beneficial relations with key client groups.
- Developing close cooperative relations with clients and stakeholders.
- Engaging Canadians to participate and be involved as volunteers and active supporters.
- Creating opportunities for shared stewardship of national heritage places.
- Raising awareness of ecological and commemorative benefits and values.

## Corporate services

- Developing and implementing procedures, systems, tools and innovative management practices in financial and people management to allow for effective and efficient management of the Parks Canada Agency.
- Preparing analysis and reports to support decision making.
- Preparing documentation and submissions for central agencies and Parliament.



## Source of authorities

Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Department	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
	\$	\$	\$							
...	551,241,000	...	...	551,241,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	55,299,620	...	55,299,620	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	19,161,840	...	19,161,840	1b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	471,565	471,565		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	16,079,000	16,079,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	551,241,000	74,461,460	16,550,565	642,253,025		Total—Vote 1	622,392,588	19,860,437	...	565,965,960
...	37,480,000	...	...	37,480,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	4,645,000	...	4,645,000	5a	Capital expenditures				
...	...	2,756,384	...	2,756,384	5b	Capital expenditures				
...	37,480,000	7,401,384	...	44,881,384		Total—Vote 5	42,788,543	2,092,841	...	46,709,317
...	67,413,000	...	...	67,413,000	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	1,700,000	...	1,700,000	10a	Contributions				
...	...	30,664,909	...	30,664,909	10b	Grants and contributions				
...	67,413,000	32,364,909	...	99,777,909		Total—Vote 10	94,099,106	5,678,803	...	71,600,117
...	67,000	...	1,930	68,930	(S)	Minister of the Environment—Salary and motor car allowance	68,930	...	...	66,946
...	64,483,000	...	8,408,662	72,891,662	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	72,891,662	...	...	72,660,189
...	...	125,000,000	...	125,000,000	(S)	Canada Foundation for Sustainable Development Technology	125,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	50,000,000	...	50,000,000	(S)	Canada Foundation for Climate and Atmospheric Sciences	50,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	46	46	(S)	Collection agency fees	46	...	...	133
...	...	...	929	929	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	929	...	...	25,375
82,409	...	...	337,371	419,780	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	305,199	...	114,581	206,432
82,409	720,684,000	289,227,753	25,299,503	1,035,293,665		Total Department—Budgetary	1,007,547,003	27,632,081	114,581	757,234,469
...	...	...	2,071,683,000	2,071,683,000	45	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation <sup>(2)</sup>				
...	...	...	81,100,000	81,100,000	45a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	2,157,783,000	2,152,783,000		Total—Vote 45	2,091,820,816	60,962,184	...	1,978,801,550

To increase from \$250,000,000,000 to \$300,000,000,000 the aggregate outstanding amount of all insured loans by Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, pursuant to paragraph 11(b) of the *National Housing Act*

...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	2,152,783,001	2,152,783,001	...	...	60,962,185	...	1,978,801,550
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,091,820,816	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(219,090,872)	290,872	(217,711,372)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	2,152,783,001	2,152,783,001	...	...	2,091,820,816	60,962,185	1,978,801,550
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(219,090,872)	290,872	(217,711,372)
<b>Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</b>									
...	11,408,000	...	...	...	15	Program expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	4,381,000	...	...	15a	Program expenditures	...	...	11,940,314
...	...	696,401	...	...	15b	Program expenditures	...	...	1,428,004
...	...	...	106,389	...	...	Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...
...	...	...	85,000	...	...	TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...
...	11,408,000	5,077,401	191,389	16,676,790	...	Total—Vote 15	15,222,590	1,454,200	...
...	1,333,000	...	175,998	1,508,998	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,508,998	...	...
...	...	...	97	97	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	...	97
...	12,741,000	5,077,401	367,484	18,185,885	...	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	16,731,588	1,454,200	97 13,368,318
<b>Office of Infrastructure of Canada<sup>(1)</sup></b>									
...	...	...	17,468,000	17,468,000	100	Operating expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	...	1	1	100b	Transfer of \$1,114,999 from Industry Vote 105	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,114,999	1,114,999	...	Transfer from: Vote 105	...	...	...
...	...	...	213,244	213,244	...	TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...
...	...	...	2,000	2,000	...	TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...
...	...	...	18,798,244	18,798,244	...	Total—Vote 100	17,507,966	1,290,278	9,033,056
...	...	...	5,191,000	5,191,000	105	Contributions	...	...	...
...	...	...	121,285,000	121,285,000	105a	Contributions	...	...	...
...	...	...	(1,114,999)	(1,114,999)	...	Transfer to Vote 100	...	...	...
...	...	...	125,361,001	125,361,001	...	Total—Vote 105	55,319,773	70,041,228	2,759,720
...	...	...	...	...	...	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,055,450	...	325,213
...	...	...	1,055,450	1,055,450	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	...	...
...	...	...	145,214,695	145,214,695	...	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	73,883,189	71,331,506	12,117,989

Ministry Summary *Concluded*

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	347,320,326	347,320,326	100	<b>Parks Canada Agency<sup>(4)</sup></b>			
...	...	...	30,718,220	30,718,220	100a	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	43,384,930	43,384,930	100b	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	3,556,927	3,556,927		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	298,651	298,651		TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	1,700,000	1,700,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	426,979,054	426,979,054		Total—Vote 100	...	47,841,916	338,340,834
...	...	...	4,500,000	4,500,000	105	Payments to the New Parks and Historic Sites Account			
...	...	...	3,300,000	3,300,000	105b	Payments to the New Parks and Historic Sites Account			
...	...	...	7,800,000	7,800,000		Total—Vote 105	...	...	3,908,000
...	...	...	85,588,883	85,588,883	(S)	Expenditures equivalent to revenues resulting from the conduct of operations pursuant to section 20 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>			
...	...	...	39,425,495	39,425,495	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...	...	...	1,128	1,128	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years			
...	...	...	559,794,560	559,794,560		Total Program—Budgetary	...	47,841,916	460,771,995
82,409	733,425,000	294,305,154	2,883,459,243	3,911,271,806		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...	47,841,916	460,771,995
...	...	...	(218,800,000)	(218,800,000)		Budgetary	161,379,972	47,956,594	3,222,294,321 <sup>(2)(3)(4)</sup>
...	...	...	...	...		Non-budgetary	290,872	...	(217,711,372)

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(2) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

(3) Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

(4) During the year, Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation was transferred from Transport. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$1,978,801,550 (budgetary) and \$(217,711,372) (non-budgetary).

(5) During the year, Office of Infrastructure of Canada was transferred from Industry. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$12,117,989.

(6) During the year, Parks Canada Agency was transferred from Canadian Heritage. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$460,771,995.

# Programs by Business Line

Department	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$
Clean environment	223,677,129	208,307,491	17,315,159	17,152,612	158,529,813	153,629,380	11,258,200	9,307,793	388,263,901	369,781,690	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Nature	168,137,868	161,692,717	3,468,149	3,318,994	56,102,933	55,606,098	7,651,700	6,841,278	220,057,250	213,776,531	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Weather and environmental predictions	237,874,166	233,878,090	22,828,184	20,905,158	56,673,154	56,547,026	62,817,500	59,285,361	254,558,004	252,044,913	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Management, administration and policy	168,429,209	167,883,636	1,269,892	1,411,779	3,472,009	3,316,602	756,600	668,148	172,414,510	171,943,869	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sub-total	798,118,372	771,761,934	44,881,384	42,788,543	274,777,909	269,099,106	82,484,000	76,102,580	1,035,293,665	1,007,547,003	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(82,484,000)	(76,102,580)	...	...	...	...	(82,484,000)	(76,102,580)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>715,634,372</b>	<b>695,659,354</b>	<b>44,881,384</b>	<b>42,788,543</b>	<b>274,777,909</b>	<b>269,099,106</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation—</b> <sup>(1)</sup>																		
Budgetary	2,152,783,001	2,091,820,816	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,152,783,001	2,091,820,816	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(218,800,000)	(219,090,872)	...	...	(218,800,000)	(219,090,872)	...	...	...	...
<b>Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</b>																		
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	20,212,885	16,248,715	...	...	...	...	3,501,000	266,493	18,185,885	16,731,588	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(3,501,000)	(266,493)	...	...	...	...	(3,501,000)	(266,493)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>16,711,885</b>	<b>15,982,222</b>	...	...	<b>1,474,000</b>	<b>749,366</b>	...	...	<b>18,185,885</b>	<b>16,731,588</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Office of Infrastructure of Canada</b> <sup>(2)</sup>																		
Infrastructure investments and information	10,079,000	9,887,808	...	...	125,361,001	55,319,773	...	...	135,440,001	65,207,581	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Infrastructure policy, administration and communications	9,774,694	8,675,608	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,774,694	8,675,608	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>19,853,694</b>	<b>18,563,416</b>	...	...	<b>125,361,001</b>	<b>55,319,773</b>	...	...	<b>145,214,695</b>	<b>73,883,189</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

## Programs by Business Line—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Parks Canada Agency <sup>(1)</sup></b>												
Stewardship of national heritage places	259,842,174	244,591,962	2,072,000	2,014,985	7,471,400	6,706,030	...	...	...	...	269,385,574	253,312,977
Use and enjoyment by Canadians	224,049,759	192,828,733	13,570,000	13,542,815	39,600	39,600	...	...	...	...	237,659,359	206,411,148
Corporate services	52,249,627	51,761,983	500,000	466,536	...	...	...	...	...	...	52,749,627	52,228,519
Sub-total	536,141,560	489,182,678	16,142,000	16,024,336	7,511,000	6,745,630	...	...	...	...	559,794,560	511,952,644
Revenues netted against expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>536,141,560</b>	<b>489,182,678</b>	<b>16,142,000</b>	<b>16,024,336</b>	<b>7,511,000</b>	<b>6,745,630</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>559,794,560</b>	<b>511,952,644</b>
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>3,441,124,512</b>	<b>3,311,208,486</b>	<b>61,023,384</b>	<b>58,812,879</b>	<b>409,123,910</b>	<b>331,913,875</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>3,911,271,806</b>	<b>3,701,935,240</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>(218,800,000)</b>	<b>(219,090,872)</b>	<b>(218,800,000)</b>	<b>(219,090,872)</b>

(1) During the year, Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation was transferred from Transport.

(2) During the year, Office of Infrastructure of Canada was transferred from Industry.

(3) During the year, Parks Canada Agency was transferred from Canadian Heritage.



# Transfer Payments

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Disposition of authorities		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments transfers		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department Grants</b>							
...	2,000,000	...	(715,244)	1,284,756	1,284,756	...	...
...	...	125,000,000	...	125,000,000	125,000,000	...	894,488
...	2,000,000	125,000,000	(715,244)	126,284,756	126,284,756	...	894,488
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	340,000
<b>Items not required for the current year</b>							
...	42,000	213,000	...	255,000	255,000	...	28,050
...	...	50,000,000	...	50,000,000	50,000,000	...	...
...	42,000	50,213,000	...	50,255,000	50,255,000	...	28,050
...	<b>2,042,000</b>	<b>175,213,000</b>	<b>(715,244)</b>	<b>176,539,756</b>	<b>176,539,756</b>	...	<b>1,262,538</b>
<b>Contributions</b>							
...	1,097,000	275,000	934,713	2,306,713	2,118,920	187,793	1,629,646
...	2,078,000	425,000	(1,141,229)	1,361,771	1,330,339	31,432	2,590,662
...	2,522,000	...	143,023	2,665,023	2,577,917	87,106	2,381,081
...	4,200,000	...	306,075	4,506,075	4,497,075	9,000	4,689,675
...	12,700,000	...	(6,773,318)	5,926,682	5,732,634	194,048	3,472,083
...	8,000,000	700,000	(325,621)	8,374,379	4,126,379	4,248,000	11,116,932
...	2,045,100	...	3,098,107	5,143,207	5,010,983	132,224	3,682,333
...	...	1,000,000	(1,000,000)	...	...	...	...

### Transfer Payments—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	...	1,257,843	1,257,843	Contributions to support environmental and sustainable development projects	1,247,013	10,830	...	544,992
...	...	...	...	703,364	703,364	Contribution—Multilateral Fund of the Montreal Protocol	703,364	...	...	1,065,595
...	...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	207,269
...	32,642,100	2,400,000	(2,797,043)	32,245,057			27,344,624	4,900,433	...	31,380,268
Nature										
...	977,000	...	937,550	1,914,550		Contributions to support environmental research and development	1,914,550	...	...	1,438,540
...	18,250,800	...	(377,500)	17,873,300		Contributions to support environmental and sustainable development projects	17,748,285	125,015	...	18,010,938
...	1,146,100	710,306	17,845	1,874,251		Contributions to increase awareness and understanding of environmental and sustainable development issues	1,874,251	...	...	2,653,089
...	337,300	1,041,603	...	1,378,903		Contributions to support Canada's international commitments	1,362,269	16,634	...	1,091,846
...	3,898,000	...	(1,036,071)	2,861,929		EcoAction 2000—Community Funding Initiative	2,792,582	69,347	...	3,070,862
...	2,200,000	...	...	2,200,000		Contribution to the Wildlife Habitat Canada Foundation	1,914,161	285,839	...	1,455,131
...	...	28,000,000	...	28,000,000		Contribution towards the acquisition of Burns bog to protect ecologically sensitive lands	28,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	512,500
...	26,809,200	29,751,909	(458,176)	56,102,933			55,606,098	496,835	...	28,232,906
Weather and environmental predictions										
...	600,000	...	867,729	1,467,729		Contributions to support environmental research and development	1,467,696	33	...	2,143,508
...	17,000	...	387,315	404,315		Contributions to increase awareness and understanding of environmental and sustainable development issues	278,315	126,000	...	287,000
...	1,693,000	...	55,522	1,748,522		Contributions to support Canada's international commitments	1,748,447	75	...	1,772,948
...	200,000	...	(200,000)	...		Contribution to the province of Quebec—Hydrometric Agreement	...	...	...	...
...	1,355,000	...	1,187,588	2,542,588		Climate Change Action Fund (CCAF)	2,542,568	20	...	1,959,479
...	...	...	255,000	255,000		Contributions to support environmental and sustainable development projects	255,000	...	...	263,390
...	3,865,000	...	2,553,154	6,418,154			6,292,026	126,128	...	6,426,325

Management, administration and policy									
Contributions to increase awareness and understanding of environmental and sustainable development issues									
...	1,090,700	...	538,817	1,629,517	...	1,476,942	152,575	...	2,726,002
...	162,000	...	266,147	428,147	...	427,315	832	...	439,900
...	50,000	...	(23,000)	27,000	...	25,000	2,000	...	67,338
Contributions to support Canada's international commitments									
...	752,000	...	(204,155)	547,845	...	547,845	...	...	547,845
...	...	...	815,000	815,000	...	815,000	...	...	25,000
...	...	...	24,500	24,500	...	24,500	...	...	491,995
...	2,054,700	...	1,417,309	3,472,009	...	3,316,602	155,407	...	4,298,080
...	65,371,000	32,151,909	715,244	98,238,153	...	92,559,350	5,678,803	...	70,337,579
Departmental Summary by Business Line									
...	34,642,100	127,400,000	(3,512,287)	158,529,813	...	153,629,380	4,900,433	...	32,274,756
...	26,809,200	29,751,909	(458,176)	56,102,933	...	55,606,098	496,835	...	28,572,906
...	3,907,000	50,213,000	2,553,154	56,673,154	...	56,547,026	126,128	...	6,454,375
...	2,054,700	...	1,417,309	3,472,009	...	3,316,602	155,407	...	4,298,080
...	67,413,000	207,364,909	...	274,777,909	...	269,099,106	5,678,803	...	71,600,117
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency									
Contributions									
...	173,500	...	...	173,500	...	173,500	...	...	173,500
...	300,500	...	98,953	399,453	...	399,453	...	...	338,183
...	1,000,000	...	(98,953)	901,047	...	176,413	724,634	...	76,269
...	1,474,000	...	...	1,474,000	...	749,366	724,634	...	587,952
Office of Infrastructure of Canada <sup>(1)</sup>									
Contributions									
...	...	...	5,191,000	5,191,000	...	2,945,083	2,245,917	...	2,759,720
...	...	...	105,170,001	105,170,001	...	52,374,690	52,795,311	...	...
...	...	...	15,000,000	15,000,000	...	...	15,000,000	...	...
...	...	...	125,361,001	125,361,001	...	55,319,773	70,041,228	...	2,759,720

## Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Disposition of authorities		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Parks Canada Agency <sup>(2)</sup></b>							
<b>Grants</b>							
...	...	...	22,700	22,700	22,700	...	22,700
...	...	...	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	...	...
...	...	...	400,000	400,000	400,000	...	...
...	...	...	3,422,700	3,422,700	3,422,700	...	22,700
<b>Contributions</b>							
...	...	...	765,370	765,370	...	...	765,370
...	...	...	3,283,330	3,283,330	3,283,330	...	2,105,014
...	...	...	4,048,700	4,048,700	3,283,330	...	2,105,014
...	...	...	39,600	39,600	39,600	...	180,140
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31,864
...	...	...	4,088,300	4,088,300	3,322,930	...	2,317,018
<b>Program Summary by Business Line</b>							
...	...	...	7,471,400	7,471,400	6,706,030	...	2,127,714
...	...	...	39,600	39,600	39,600	...	180,140
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31,864
...	...	...	7,511,000	7,511,000	6,745,630	...	2,339,718
...	68,887,000	207,364,909	132,872,001	409,123,910	331,913,875	76,444,665	77,287,507 <sup>(1)(2)</sup>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

(1) During the year, Office of Infrastructure of Canada was transferred from Industry. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$2,759,720.

(2) During the year, Parks Canada Agency was transferred from Canadian Heritage. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$2,339,718.

# Details of Respendable Amounts

Department	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>						
Clean environment						
Revenues received from other government departments:						
Products						
Data extracts	4,248	4,248	...			
Publications	5,109	5,109	9,828			
Products	22,864	5,365	22,864			
Realty	23,399	23,399	15,289			
Services						
Research and analysis	6,574,160	5,521,095	5,464,064			
Consulting services	371,650	371,650	42,677			
Training	3,570	3,570	1,290			
Regulatory services	263,000	136,958	222,405			
External revenues:						
Products						
Data extracts	900	900	869			
Publications	27,735	27,735	43,082			
Products	31,784	31,784	43,442			
Realty	185,555	185,555	97,698			
Services						
Research and analysis	1,986,007	1,343,182	1,669,550			
Hydrometric	900	900	...			
Consulting services	92,137	92,137	116,078			
Environmental assessment	...	...	869			
Training	75,170	75,170	94,657			
Regulatory services	1,588,000	1,459,525	1,457,108			
Sundries	2,012	2,012	...			
	11,258,200	9,307,793	9,284,271			
Nature						
Revenues received from other government departments:						
Products						
Data extracts	77,202	77,202	79,136			
Publications	18	18	15,000			
Realty	102,867	102,867	104,447			
Products	189,632	189,632	199,929			
Services						
Research and analysis	2,815,228	1,950,011	1,701,947			
Consulting services	766,053	766,053	934,418			
Training	...	...	58,000			
External revenues:						
Products						
Data extracts	22,648	22,648	21,487			
Publications						
Products						
Realty						
Services						
Research and analysis						
Hydrometric						
Consulting services						
Training						
Regulatory services						
Sundries						
Weather and environmental predictions						
Revenues received from other government departments:						
Products						
Data extracts	843,835	843,835	930,769			
Publications	7,332	7,332	7,579			
Products	15,856,535	15,856,535	15,120,094			
Realty	69,279	69,279	39,780			
Services						
Research and analysis	2,952,895	2,952,895	2,655,410			
Telecommunications	137,982	137,982	136,499			
Consulting services	1,222,874	2,704,296	2,689,209			
Training	637,577	637,577	698,827			
Environmental assessment	10,659	10,659	889,391			
Sundries	577,032	577,032	478,600			
External revenues:						
Products						
Data extracts	5,763,905	5,763,905	7,261,288			
Publications	258,849	258,849	401,042			
Products	28,299,076	23,285,515	20,885,378			
Sponsorship and advertising	13,189	13,189	16,087			
Realty	176,967	176,967	181,554			
Services						
Research and analysis	687,145	687,145	302,029			
Hydrometric	3,637,240	3,637,240	3,982,793			
Telecommunications	953,127	953,127	1,157,977			
Consulting services	362,202	362,202	475,467			
Training	222,079	222,079	190,636			
Environmental assessment	108,931	108,931	185,462			
Sundries	18,790	18,790	11,642			
	62,817,500	59,285,361	58,697,513			



## Details of Spendable Amounts—Concluded

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Management, administration and policy Revenues received from other government departments:			
Products	...	...	127,606
Reality	...	565,000	560,000
Services	15,000	23,000	30,619
Research and analysis	...	26,425	13,350
Consulting services	...	...	...
External revenues:			
Products	...	145	...
Data extracts	...	400	4,401
Products	...	...	42,447
Reality	741,600	...	...
Services	...	835	963
Research and analysis	...	30,000	33,000
Telecommunications	...	...	49,893
Consulting services	...	22,343	...
Training	...	...	...
	756,600	668,148	862,279
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>82,484,000</b>	<b>76,102,580</b>	<b>75,411,835</b>
<b>Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Revenues received from other government departments:			
Training, information and publications	30,000	152,502	220,546
External revenues:			
Training, information and publications	30,000	113,991	131,685
Environmental assessment services	3,441,000	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>3,501,000</b>	<b>266,493</b>	<b>352,231</b>
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>85,985,000</b>	<b>76,369,073</b>	<b>75,764,066</b>

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of transfer payments	56,435	101,251
Reimbursement of operating and maintenance expenditures	301,302	396,695
Adjustments to prior year's payables	760,685	120,005
	1,118,422	617,951
<b>Sales of goods and services—</b>		
Lease and use of public property	1,631,577	1,589,573
Services of a regulatory nature—		
Taxidermist and aviculture licences	20,305	22,506
Bird hunting permits	3,753,093	3,014,581
Miscellaneous fines	1,869,807	1,919,821
	5,643,205	4,956,908
Services of a non-regulatory nature—		
Hydrometric recoveries	99,800	205,705
Other water related recoveries	223,407	615,366
Sundries	26,367,765	26,152,854
	26,690,972	26,973,925
Sales of goods and information products	46,480,313	45,018,125
Other fees and charges	2,599,608	2,730,525
	83,045,675	81,269,056
<b>Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets</b>	<b>337,371</b>	<b>280,913</b>
<b>Miscellaneous revenues—</b>		
Gifts to the Crown	20	...
Sundries	587,311	843,626
	587,331	843,626
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>85,088,799</b>	<b>83,011,546</b>
<b>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation <sup>(1)</sup></b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Return on investments—		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation—Interest	481,586,111	502,422,581

# Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Miscellaneous revenues—		
Net profits under <i>National Housing Act</i>	24,772,000	40,295,540
Other third party recoveries	3,933,941	6,629,984
Deferred revenues	2,734,200	4,528,919
	31,440,141	51,454,443
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>513,026,252</b>	<b>553,877,024</b>
<b>Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	802	10,850
Adjustments to prior year's payables	111	11,099
	913	21,949
Sales of goods and services—		
Services of a non-regulatory nature	264,839	347,025
Sales of goods and information products	1,349	1,795
	266,188	348,820
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	97	...
Miscellaneous revenues	85	60
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>267,283</b>	<b>370,829</b>
<b>Office of Infrastructure of Canada <sup>(2)</sup></b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of salaries, goods and services	1,430	4,315
Adjustments to prior year's payables—		
Salaries and wages	66,540	...
Operating expenses	22,197	...
	90,167	4,315
Sales of goods and services—		
Other fees and charges	95	...
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>90,262</b>	<b>4,315</b>

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Parks Canada Agency <sup>(1)</sup></b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Sales of goods and services—		
Lease and use of public property	...	15,605,010
Services of a non-regulatory nature	...	59,155,882
Sales of goods and information products	...	452,141
Other fees and charges—		
Deferred revenues - Jasper Train	...	851
Interest on overdue accounts receivable	...	28,290
Gain on disposal	...	365,222
Sundries	...	2,954,773
	...	3,349,136
	...	78,562,169
Miscellaneous revenues—		
Section 20 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>	84,329,387	78,038,396
Sundries	12,393	37,146
	84,341,780	78,075,542
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>84,341,780</b>	<b>156,637,711</b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Other revenues—		
Return on investments	481,586,111	502,422,581
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,209,502	644,215
Sales of goods and services	83,311,958	160,180,045
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	337,468	280,913
Miscellaneous revenues	116,369,337	130,373,671
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>682,814,376</b>	<b>793,901,425</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> During the year, Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation was transferred from Transport. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$553,877,024.

<sup>(2)</sup> During the year, Office of Infrastructure of Canada was transferred from Industry. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$4,315.

<sup>(3)</sup> During the year, Parks Canada Agency was transferred from Canadian Heritage. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$156,637,711.



# SECTION 8

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Finance

### Department

#### Auditor General

#### Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation

#### Canadian International Trade Tribunal

#### Financial Consumer Agency of Canada

#### Financial Transactions and Reports

#### Analysis Centre of Canada

#### Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions

## CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions . . . .	8.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	8.5
Programs by business line . . . . .	8.11
Transfer payments . . . . .	8.13
Details of spendable amounts . . . . .	8.15
Revenues . . . . .	8.15

## Department

Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program

### Objective

Appropriate policies and sound advice with respect to economic, social and financial conditions and to the government's agenda; responsible administration of international financial obligations and subscriptions; economical financing of domestic coinage costs; responsible financing of special projects; effective and efficient corporate administration.

### Business Line Description

#### *Policies and advice*

Appropriate policies and sound advice with respect to economic, social and financial conditions and to the government's agenda:

- Economic and fiscal policy: the domestic and international economic and financial outlook, the government's overall fiscal framework, expenditure plan and resource allocation and the government's overall economic policy framework;
- International trade and finance: with specific reference to import tariffs and trade remedies, foreign direct investment and economic cooperation, defence policies and expenditures, international development assistance and international financial relations;
- The development and evaluation of federal taxation policies and legislation with respect to income, sales and excise taxes;
- Financial sector policy: government debt, cash and reserve management, legislation governing federally regulated financial institutions, and financial,

investment and borrowing issues relating to Crown corporations, departments and agencies, and government pension plans investment policies;

- Federal-provincial relations and social policy: federal-provincial fiscal and economic relations and Canadian social policies and programs; and
- Economic development and corporate finance: the economic, fiscal and financial implications of the government's micro-economic policies and programs, including loans, investments and guarantees of the Crown; proposals for assistance to major projects or corporate restructuring initiatives advanced by the private sector; and, the management and, as appropriate, the privatization of Crown corporations and other corporate holdings.

#### *International financial organizations*

Responsible administration of international financial obligations and subscriptions.

#### *Domestic coinage*

Payment of the production and distribution costs for domestic circulating coinage.

#### *Corporate administration*

Appropriate departmental management; strategic communications advice; suitable public affairs support; sound legal advice; and effective and efficient financial, human resources, information technology, security and administrative systems and expertise.

#### Public Debt Program

### Objective

The statutory funding of interest and service costs of the public debt and the issuing costs of new borrowings, if required.

## Business Line Description

### *Interest and other costs*

Manages the government's borrowing program.

### *Canada investment and savings*

As a special operating agency within the Department of Finance, develops and markets retail debt instruments such as Canada Savings Bonds and the Canada Premium Bonds directly to Canadians, through employers and in cooperation with the financial institutions.

### Federal-Provincial Transfers Program

### Objective

Transfer payments pursuant to statutes with respect to Canada health and social transfer, equalization and other transfers, and pursuant to agreements with respect to territorial formula financing.

## Business Line Description

### *Transfer payments*

- Canada health and social transfer: payments to provinces are made according to legislation, and include both cash and tax transfers;
- Fiscal equalization: payments to provinces are made according to precise formulas embodied in legislation and regulations;
- Territorial formula financing: payments to territorial governments are made according to formulas embodied in federal-territorial agreements;
- Other transfer payments: funds are provided to, or recovered from, provincial governments under various statutory authorities.



## Auditor General

### Objective

To provide audit and other appropriate information for use by the House of Commons in its scrutiny of government programs, financial activities and environmental and sustainable development matters.

### Business Line Description

#### *Legislative auditing*

The activities of the Office of the Auditor General consist of the audit of the Accounts of Canada, certain Crown corporations and other entities, and the monitoring of environmental and sustainable development matters to meet legislative reporting requirements, pursuant to the *Auditor General Act*. The Auditor General provides audit opinions on the financial statements of the Government of Canada and on certain Crown corporations and other entities, and brings to the attention of the House of Commons anything that the Auditor General considers to be significant. The commissioner of the environment and sustainable development reports annually, on behalf of the Auditor General and to the attention of the House of Commons, anything considered significant in relation to environmental and other aspects of sustainable development.

## Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation

### Objective

To provide, for the benefit of persons having deposits with member institutions, deposit insurance against loss of part or all of such deposits because of the insolvency of the member institution.

## Canadian International Trade Tribunal

### Objective

In an economically and legally sound manner, to conduct investigations and inquiries, to make findings and, as directed, recommendations on matters affecting Canada's commerce and international trade, and to decide on taxpayers' appeals from customs and excise tax assessments and determinations.

### Business Line Description

#### *Canadian International Trade Tribunal*

The conduct of research and investigation, the receipt of evidence and the holding of public hearings so as to make adjudications, findings, determinations or recommendations in response to:

- inquiries under the *Special Import Measures Act (SIMA)* into whether or not the dumping and/or subsidizing found by the Canada Customs and Revenue Agency causes material injury to a domestic industry;
- investigations under the *Canadian International Trade Tribunal Act (CITT Act)* of complaints, by Canadian producers of goods, of serious injury caused by imports;
- appeals from decisions made by the Minister of National Revenue or the Commissioner of the Canada Customs and Revenue Agency under the *Customs Act*, the *Excise Tax Act* and *SIMA*, including new appeals under the *Customs Act* as a result of the Tribunal's new jurisdiction under the *North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act*;
- requests from domestic producers for tariff relief on imported textile inputs for production;

- complaints from potential suppliers concerning any aspect of the procurement process under the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), the Agreement on Internal Trade (AIT) and the World Trade Organization (WTO) Agreement on Government Procurement;
- references under the *CITT Act* by the Governor in Council on any economic, trade or commercial matters, including injury to Canadian producers of goods and services, or by the Minister of Finance on any tariff-related matter; and
- issues under other acts of Parliament or related regulations including public interest considerations, reviews and requests for importer rulings under *SIMA*.

## Financial Consumer Agency of Canada

### Objectives

The Financial Consumer Agency of Canada (FCAC) has five objectives:

- supervise financial institutions to ensure they comply with federal consumer protection measures (known as "consumer provisions") that apply to them;
- promote the adoption by financial institutions of policies and procedures designed to implement the consumer provisions;
- monitor the compliance of financial institutions with voluntary codes of conduct and any other public commitments they have made to protect the interests of consumers;
- promote awareness of the obligations of financial institutions;

- foster an understanding of financial services and issues relating to financial services.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Financial Consumer Agency of Canada*

We provide consumer information and oversee financial institutions to ensure that they comply with federal consumer protection measures.

### Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada

#### Objectives

The Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada was established as an independent agency with a mandate to collect, analyse, assess and disclose information in order to assist in the detection, prevention and deterrence of money laundering. The Centre's mandate includes ensuring compliance with the record keeping and reporting requirements set out in the *Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) Act* and Regulations and enhancing awareness and understanding of matters related to money laundering. The Centre's mandate also requires it to ensure that personal information under its control is protected from unauthorized disclosure.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Detection and deterrence of laundering of proceeds of crime*

- Establish a state of the art information technology facility to receive and analyse transaction reports;

- After analysis, and where appropriate, disclose designated information to law enforcement agencies to assist in the investigation or prosecution of money laundering offences;

- Communicate with reporting entities about their obligations, and monitor compliance with the Act;
- Develop guidelines to assist reporting entities to identify suspicious transactions;

- Liaise and meet national, foreign and international organisations to exchange information on emerging trends;

- Enter into agreements with institutions and agencies of foreign states that have powers and duties similar to those of the Centre to exchange information that would be relevant to the investigation or prosecution of money laundering offences;

- Plan and implement a communication strategy to enhance awareness and understanding of matters related to money laundering.

### Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions

#### Objective

Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions (OSFI) is the primary regulator of federal financial institutions and pension plans. Our mission is to safeguard policyholders, depositors and pension plan members from undue loss. We advance and administer a regulatory framework that contributes to public confidence in a competitive financial system. We also provide actuarial services and advice to the Government of Canada. We are committed to providing a professional, high quality and cost-effective service.

### Business Line Description

#### *Supervision of financial institutions and pension plans*

OSFI supervises about 500 financial institutions and 1,100 pension plans. The pension plans are employer-sponsored plans that are subject to provisions of the *Pension Benefits Standard Act, 1985*. In addition, on a cost-recovery basis, OSFI carries out reviews of certain provincially chartered institutions through federal-provincial agreements or as an agent of the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation.

#### *Actuarial and other services to the Government of Canada*

OSFI prepares actuarial reports pursuant to the *Public Pensions Reporting Act* and the Canada Pension Plan and various other statutory reports on government pension and insurance programs.

# Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
	\$	\$				\$	\$	\$
...	72,786,000	...	...	72,786,000	1			
...	...	1	...	1	1b			
...	...	13,179,749	...	13,179,749				
...	...	120,000	...	120,000				
...	...	1,672,000	...	1,672,000				
...	72,786,000	1	14,971,749	87,757,750		82,845,049	4,912,701	83,794,020
...	700,000,000	...	...	700,000,000	5			
...	...	...	(13,179,749)	(13,179,749)				
...	700,000,000	...	(13,179,749)	686,820,251		132,079,791	554,740,460	569,701,206
					16b			
						...	1	...
...	66,946	...	3,959	70,905	(S)	70,905	...	67,318
...	377,883,000	...	(230,140,000)	147,743,000	(S)	147,743,000	...	430,944,000
...	12,500,000	(12,500,000)	...	...	(S)			

**Department**  
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program

Operating expenditures  
Transfer of \$13,179,749 from Finance Vote 5  
Transfer from: Vote 5  
TB Vote 10<sup>(1)</sup>  
TB Vote 15<sup>(1)</sup>

Total—Vote 1

Grants and contributions  
Transfer to Vote 1

Total—Vote 5

Pursuant to section 29 of the *Financial Administration Act*, to authorize the Minister or behalf of Her Majesty in Right of Canada to guarantee to the holders of mortgages insured by the Mortgage Insurance Company of Canada and GE Capital Mortgage Insurance Company (Canada) payment of not more than 90% of their net claims in the event of the insolvency or liquidation of the Mortgage Insurance Company of Canada or GE Capital Mortgage Insurance Company (Canada), subject to the limitation that the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all mortgages covered by the guarantee shall not exceed \$100,000,000,000 at any time; and to repeal Vote 26c, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1994-1995*

Minister of Finance—Salary and motor car allowance

Payments (encashment of notes) to International Development Association (*Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act* and previous years' Appropriation Acts)

Payments to International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility in accordance with the *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*, subsection 8.1(2). Limit is 225,000,000 SDR

## Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in	Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use				
\$	\$	\$	\$	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended) at year end	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
86,308,928	...	...	86,308,928	Unused authority of 42,802,414 SDR at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)			
...	...	(3,212,749)	(3,212,749)	Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end			
86,308,928	12,500,000	(3,212,749)	83,096,179	...	...	83,096,179	11,665,866
...	10,601,000	1,251,439	11,852,439	11,852,439	...	...	14,445,617
...	52,000,000	(373,936)	47,739,064	47,739,064	...	...	59,708,979
...	...	34,746	34,746	34,746	...	...	52,543
				Payments to depositors of Canadian Commercial Bank, CCB Mortgage Investment Corporation and Northland Bank pursuant to the <i>Financial Institutions Depositors Compensation Act</i>			
68,571,831	...	...	68,571,831	...	...	68,571,831	...
...	...	1,031,284	1,031,284	1,031,284	...	...	7,051,356
11,454	...	613	12,067	...	11,454	613	...
...	...	220,306	220,306	220,306	...	...	636,096
...	...	18,092	18,092	18,092	...	...	...
...	...	516,613,867	516,613,867	516,613,867	...	...	204,276,889
154,892,213	1,225,836,946	287,239,621	1,651,581,782	940,248,543	559,664,616	151,668,623	1,382,343,890
				Total budgetary			
...	...	...	...	(L) Payment to the Canadian Commercial Bank pursuant to the <i>Canadian Commercial Bank Financial Assistance Act</i> , Limit \$75,000,000 (Gross)			
2,000,000	...	(2,000,000)	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	...	...	4,050,000
				(L) Advances pursuant to section 13(1) of the <i>Financial Consumer Agency of Canada Act</i> (Gross)			
				International Development Association			
...	...	...	...	L10 Issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$230,140,000 to the International Development Association in accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> (Gross)			
...	1	230,139,999	230,140,000	230,133,000	7,000	...	230,133,000



**European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD)**

- (S) (L) Issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in the amount not exceeding US \$7,287,199 notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$11,368,000 on August 28, 2002, pursuant to section 6(2) of the *European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act* to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development for supplementary subscriptions of shares (Gross)
- (S) (L) Payments and encashment of notes issued to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development pursuant to section 6(2) of the *European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act*—Capital subscriptions (Gross)
- International Monetary Fund—Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility**
- (S) (L) Issuance of loans to International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility in accordance with the *Breton Woods and Related Agreements Act*, subsection 8.1(1). Limit is 700,000,000 SDR (Gross)
- Unused authority of 83,087,500 SDR at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)
- Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end

Total

**Petro-Canada Limited**

- (S) (L) Advances for loans to, or purchase of preferred shares in, Petro-Canada Limited pursuant to the *Petro-Canada Limited Act*, section 22. Limit \$1,000,000,000 (Gross)
- (S) (L) Subscriptions for common shares of Petro-Canada Limited pursuant to the *Petro-Canada Limited Act*, section 5. Limit \$4,900,000,000 (Gross)

Total non-budgetary

Total Program—

Budgetary

Non-budgetary

Public Debt Program

- (S) Interest and other costs (*Financial Administration Act*)

Total Program—Budgetary

...	11,368,000	...	(4,282,414)	7,085,586	7,085,586	...	...	7,717,629
...	16,673,000	...	(6,826,537)	9,846,463	9,846,463	...	...	11,576,444
167,541,789	...	...	...	167,541,789	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	(6,762,157)	(6,762,157)	...	...	...	...
167,541,789	177,000,000	...	(183,762,157)	160,779,632	41,796,692	...	118,982,940	131,251,096

27,228,147	...	...	(27,228,147)	...	...	...	...	...
1,573,645,679	...	...	(1,573,645,679)	...	...	...	...	...
1,770,415,615	205,041,001	...	(1,561,604,935)	413,851,681	294,861,741	7,000	118,982,940	384,728,169
154,892,213	1,225,836,946	(16,386,998)	287,239,621	1,651,581,782	940,248,543	559,664,616	151,668,623	1,382,343,890
1,770,415,615	205,041,001	...	(1,561,604,935)	413,851,681	294,861,741	7,000	118,982,940	384,728,169

...	37,600,000,000	(1,400,000,000)	(268,636,240)	35,931,363,760	35,931,363,760	...	...	37,619,479,271
...	37,600,000,000	(1,400,000,000)	(268,636,240)	35,931,363,760	35,931,363,760	...	...	37,619,479,271



Ministry Summary *Continued*

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Vote	Disposition of authorities				
	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	\$	\$						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
...	1,730,000,000	...	...	1,730,000,000	15	Federal-Provincial Transfers Program			\$	
...	1,730,000,000	...	...	1,730,000,000	15	Transfer payments to the territorial governments	1,792,054,029	(62,054,029)	...	1,503,849,117
...	31,000,000	...	734,134	31,734,134	(S)	Statutory subsidies (Constitution Acts, 1867-1982, and other statutory authorities)	31,734,134	...	...	31,140,703
...	10,499,000,000	(694,000,000)	(2,359,424,000)	7,445,576,000	(S)	Fiscal equalization (Part I— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	7,445,576,000	...	...	10,560,152,000
...	19,300,000,000	25,000,000	...	19,325,000,000	(S)	Canada health and social transfer (Part V— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	19,325,000,000	...	...	18,600,000,000
...	(614,000,000)	73,000,000	(53,514,899)	(594,514,899)	(S)	Youth allowances recovery ( <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964</i> )	(594,514,899)	...	...	(517,816,833)
...	(2,697,000,000)	257,000,000	(260,055,000)	(2,700,055,000)	(S)	Alternative payments for standing programs (Part VI— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	(2,700,055,000)	...	...	(2,320,852,000)
...	...	2,500,000,000	2,000,000,000	4,500,000,000	(S)	Payment to the 2003 Canada Health and Social Transfer Supplement Trust ( <i>Budget Implementation Act, 2003</i> )	4,500,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	1,500,000,000	...	1,500,000,000	(S)	Payment to the Diagnostic/Medical Equipment Trust ( <i>Budget Implementation Act, 2003</i> )	1,500,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	1,000,000,000	...	1,000,000,000	(S)	Health Reform Transfer (Part VI— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	1,000,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	58,000,000	303,000	58,303,000	(S)	Provincial personal income tax revenue guarantee program	58,303,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	140,000,000
...	28,249,000,000	4,719,000,000	(671,956,765)	32,296,043,235		Total Program—Budgetary	32,358,097,264	(62,054,029)	...	27,996,472,987
154,892,213	67,074,836,946	3,302,613,002	(653,353,384)	69,878,988,777		Total Department—Budgetary	69,229,709,567	497,610,587	151,668,623	66,998,296,148
1,770,415,615	205,041,001	...	(1,561,604,935)	413,851,681		Non-budgetary	294,861,741	7,000	118,982,940	384,728,169
...	58,220,000	...	...	58,220,000	20	Auditor General				
...	...	3,299,000	...	3,299,000	20a	Program expenditures				
...	...	3,679,200	...	3,679,200	20b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	1,388,000	1,388,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	58,220,000	6,978,200	1,388,000	66,586,200		Total Vote 20	63,956,176	2,630,024	...	62,951,703

...	8,252,000	...	(470,675)	7,781,325	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,781,325	...	8,748,270
25,000	...	...	3,012	28,012	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	25,000	...	35,377
<b>25,000</b>	<b>66,472,000</b>	<b>6,978,200</b>	<b>920,337</b>	<b>74,395,537</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>71,762,501</b>	<b>2,630,024</b>	<b>71,735,350</b>
<b>Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation</b>									
(S)	(S)	(S)	(S)	(S)	(S)	(L) Loans pursuant to the <i>Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act</i> , subsection 10.1. Limit \$6,000,000,000 (Net)	...	...	...
6,000,000,000	...	...	...	6,000,000,000			...	...	6,000,000,000
<b>6,000,000,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>6,000,000,000</b>		<b>Total Program—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>6,000,000,000</b>
<b>Canadian International Trade Tribunal</b>									
...	8,185,000	...	...	8,185,000	25	Program expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	380,000	...	380,000	25b	Program expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	...	163,000	163,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...
...	8,185,000	380,000	163,000	8,728,000	(S)	Total—Vote 25	8,204,719	523,281	8,779,243
...	1,349,000	...	(229,917)	1,119,083	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,119,083	...	1,347,356
...	...	...	2,292	2,292	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	...	2,292
<b>...</b>	<b>9,534,000</b>	<b>380,000</b>	<b>(64,625)</b>	<b>9,849,375</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>9,323,802</b>	<b>523,281</b>	<b>10,126,599</b>
<b>Financial Consumer Agency of Canada</b>									
(S)	(S)	(S)	(S)	(S)	(S)	Payments under section 13 of the <i>Financial Consumer Agency of Canada Act</i>	6,012,566	...	5,330,737
<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>6,012,566</b>	<b>6,012,566</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>6,012,566</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>5,330,737</b>
<b>Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada</b>									
...	28,976,000	...	...	28,976,000	30	Program expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	1,575,383	...	1,575,383	30b	Program expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	...	165,882	165,882		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>	2,500,357	...	2,374,573
...	...	...	8,000	8,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...
...	28,976,000	1,575,383	173,882	30,725,265	(S)	Total—Vote 30	29,291,626	1,433,639	38,471,159
...	2,696,000	...	(195,643)	2,500,357	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	...	...
12,306	...	...	7,817	20,123	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	12,306	7,817
<b>12,306</b>	<b>31,672,000</b>	<b>1,575,383</b>	<b>(13,944)</b>	<b>33,245,745</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>31,791,983</b>	<b>1,445,945</b>	<b>40,845,732</b>
<b>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions</b>									
...	712,000	...	...	712,000	35	Program expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	...	213,500	213,500		Transfer from TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>	722,137	203,363	707,000
...	712,000	...	213,500	925,500		Total—Vote 35	...	...	...

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$								
								\$	\$	\$	\$

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(T) Treasury Board Vote 15—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

# Programs by Business Line

Department	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program	60,499,999	52,781,826	...	246,353	7,000	6,667	620,000	346,328	...	59,886,999	52,688,518	...	917,627,430	288,861,741	47,739,064	557,521,778	68,571,832	6,000,000
Policies and advice	...	277,232	...	311	917,627,430	279,791,124	...	...	...	407,851,681	288,861,741	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
International financial organizations—	...	47,739,064	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Budgetary	...	574,492,778	566,893,002	4,295,418	25,000	25,000	16,996,000	11,695,805	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Domestic college	...	68,571,832	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Corporate administration	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Special projects—	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sub-total—	751,303,673	667,691,124	...	4,542,082	917,659,430	279,822,791	17,616,000	12,042,133	...	413,851,681	294,861,741	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(17,616,000)	(12,042,133)	...	...	...	...	(17,616,000)	(12,042,133)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Program—	733,687,673	655,648,991	...	4,542,082	917,659,430	279,822,791	...	...	...	413,851,681	294,861,741	...	1,651,347,103	940,013,864	294,861,741	...	...	...
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Public Debt Program	35,822,435,303	35,822,435,303	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Interest and other costs	109,163,136	109,163,136	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Canada investment and savings	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	35,931,598,439	35,931,598,439	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	35,931,598,439	35,931,598,439	35,931,598,439	...	...	...
Federal-Provincial Transfers Program	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Transfer payments	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Department—	36,665,286,112	36,587,247,430	...	4,542,082	33,213,702,665	32,637,920,055	...	...	...	413,851,681	294,861,741	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Auditor General	74,015,537	71,383,577	...	...	...	378,924	...	...	...	...	...	...	74,395,537	71,762,501	...	...	...	...
Legislative auditing	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	74,015,537	71,383,577	...	...	...	378,924	...	...	...	...	...	...	74,395,537	71,762,501	...	...	...	...

## Programs by Business Line—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation—Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,000,000,000	...	6,000,000,000	...
Canadian International Trade Tribunal—Budgetary	9,849,375	9,323,802	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,849,375	9,323,802
Financial Consumer Agency of Canada—Budgetary	5,947,172	5,947,172	65,394	65,394	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,012,566	6,012,566
Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada												
Detection and deterrence of laundering of proceeds of crime	33,245,745	31,791,983	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	33,245,745	31,791,983
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>33,245,745</b>	<b>31,791,983</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>33,245,745</b>	<b>31,791,983</b>
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions												
Supervision of financial institutions and pension plans	133,792,689	70,098,606	825,000	2,138,446	...	...	65,496,062	68,416,882	...	...	69,121,627	3,820,170
Actuarial and other services to the Government of Canada	5,306,920	3,775,818	...	3,249	...	...	4,594,920	3,100,861	...	...	712,000	678,206
Sub-total	139,099,609	73,874,424	825,000	2,141,695	...	...	70,090,982	71,517,743	...	...	69,833,627	4,498,376
Revenues netted against expenditures	(70,090,982)	(71,517,743)	...	...	...	...	(70,090,982)	(71,517,743)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>69,008,627</b>	<b>2,356,681</b>	<b>825,000</b>	<b>2,141,695</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>69,833,627</b>	<b>4,498,376</b>
Total Ministry—Budgetary	36,857,352,568	36,708,050,645	890,394	6,749,171	33,214,082,665	32,638,298,979	...	...	...	...	70,072,325,627	69,353,098,795
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,413,851,681	294,861,741	6,413,851,681	294,861,741



# Transfer Payments

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department								
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program								
Grants								
International financial organizations								
...	565,000,000	...	(13,179,749)	551,820,251	59,000,924	492,819,327	...	406,030,120
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	75,000,000
...	565,000,000	...	(13,179,749)	551,820,251	59,000,924	492,819,327	...	481,030,120
Total—Grants								
Contributions								
Policies and advice								
...	...	...	7,000	7,000	6,667	333	...	...
Research and policy initiatives assistance								
International financial organizations								
...	135,000,000	...	(32,000)	134,968,000	73,047,200	61,920,800	...	88,671,086
...	135,000,000	...	(25,000)	134,975,000	73,053,867	61,921,133	...	88,671,086
Total—Contributions								
Other transfer payments								
International financial organizations								
(S) Encashment of demand notes by the International Development Association in accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i>								
...	377,883,000	...	(230,140,000)	147,743,000	147,743,000	...	...	430,944,000
86,308,928	12,500,000	(12,500,000)	(3,212,749)	83,096,179	...	...	83,096,179	11,665,866
86,308,928	390,383,000	(12,500,000)	(233,352,749)	230,839,179	147,743,000	...	83,096,179	442,609,866
...	...	...	25,000	25,000	25,000	...	...	...
Corporate administration								
Research and policy initiatives assistance								
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
86,308,928	390,383,000	(12,500,000)	(233,327,749)	230,864,179	147,768,000	...	83,096,179	442,609,866
Total—Other transfer payments								
Program Summary by Business Line								
Policies and advice								
...	...	...	7,000	7,000	6,667	333	...	...
86,308,928	1,090,383,000	(12,500,000)	(246,564,498)	917,627,430	279,791,124	554,740,127	83,096,179	1,012,311,072
...	...	...	25,000	25,000	25,000	...	...	...
Corporate administration								
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
86,308,928	1,090,383,000	(12,500,000)	(246,532,498)	917,659,430	279,822,791	554,740,460	83,096,179	1,012,311,072

## Transfer Payments—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers		Used in the current year		Available for use in subsequent years	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1,730,000,000	...	...	1,730,000,000	1,792,054,029	(62,054,029)	...	1,503,849,117
...	31,000,000	...	734,134	31,734,134	31,734,134	...	...	31,140,703
...	10,499,000,000	...	(2,359,424,000)	7,445,576,000	7,445,576,000	...	...	10,360,152,000
...	19,300,000,000	25,000,000	...	19,325,000,000	19,325,000,000	...	...	18,600,000,000
...	(614,000,000)	73,000,000	(53,514,899)	(594,514,899)	(594,514,899)	...	...	(517,816,833)
...	(2,697,000,000)	257,000,000	(260,055,000)	(2,700,055,000)	(2,700,055,000)	...	...	(2,320,852,000)
...	...	2,500,000,000	...	2,500,000,000	2,500,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	2,000,000,000	2,000,000,000	2,000,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	1,500,000,000	...	1,500,000,000	1,500,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	1,000,000,000	...	1,000,000,000	1,000,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	58,000,000	303,000	58,303,000	58,303,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	140,000,000
...	28,249,000,000	4,719,000,000	(671,956,765)	32,296,043,235	32,358,097,264	(62,054,029)	...	27,996,472,987
86,308,928	29,339,383,000	4,706,500,000	(918,489,263)	33,213,702,665	32,637,920,055	492,686,431	83,096,179	29,008,784,059
<b>Auditor General</b>								
<b>Contributions</b>								
...	380,000	...	...	380,000	378,924	1,076	...	378,036
...	380,000	...	...	380,000	378,924	1,076	...	378,036
86,308,928	29,339,763,000	4,706,500,000	(918,489,263)	33,214,082,665	32,638,298,979	492,687,507	83,096,179	29,009,162,095

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Spendable Amounts

Department	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program</b>				
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>				
Policies and advice	620,000	346,328	324,966	
Corporate administration	16,996,000	11,695,805	11,427,710	
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>17,616,000</b>	<b>12,042,133</b>	<b>11,752,676</b>	
<b>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions</b>				
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>				
Supervision of financial institutions and pension plans				
Assessments on:				
Supervision of financial institutions	53,122,982	58,198,350	51,056,095	
Supervision of pension plans	4,055,000	4,256,226	3,043,374	
	57,177,982	62,454,576	54,099,469	
Service charges	8,318,080	5,796,783	5,548,499	
Services provided to Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation	...	165,523	35,201	
Other revenues	...	...	142,779	
	65,496,062	68,416,882	59,825,948	
<b>Actuarial and other services to the Government of Canada</b>				
Services provided to Canada Pension Plan	1,639,442	1,140,984	992,649	
Services provided to Canada Student Loan Program	696,788	543,961	434,076	
Other revenues	2,258,690	1,415,916	1,481,019	
	4,594,920	3,100,861	2,907,744	
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>70,090,982</b>	<b>71,517,743</b>	<b>62,733,692</b>	
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>87,706,982</b>	<b>83,559,876</b>	<b>74,486,368</b>	

## Revenues

Department	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program</b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>		
Cash and accounts receivable—Cash—		
Chartered banks	17,296,738	12,742,821
Short term deposits	227,549,877	165,218,657
Receiver General balance at the Bank of Canada	38,791,712	...
Foreign exchange accounts—		
International reserves held in the Exchange Fund Account—		
Transfer of profits	2,386,397,117	3,231,166,261
International Monetary Fund—Subscriptions—Transfer of profits	71,029,745	93,090,522
Loans, investments and advances—		
Bank of Canada—Transfer of profits	1,753,889,122	1,807,548,090
Canada Development Investment Corporation—		
Dividends	119,000,000	40,000,000
Petro-Canada—Dividends	22,225,547	19,756,042
Federal-provincial fiscal arrangements	58,944	58,944
Municipal Development and Loan Board	470,475	666,111
United Kingdom—United Kingdom Financial Agreement Act, 1946—		
Deferred interest	2,521,483	3,275,688
International Monetary Fund—Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility	21,615,815	30,930,434
Ottawa Civil Service Recreational Association	749	1,917
Financial Consumer Agency of Canada	130,761	158,303
Thailand Financial Assistance Loan	382,813	7,447,714
Other accounts—		
Natural Resources—		
Natural Resources Revolving Funds	217,878	...
Public Works and Government Services—		
Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund	...	188,000
Solicitor General—Correctional Service—		
CORCAN Revolving Fund	...	3,175,155
	4,661,578,776	5,415,424,659
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refund of salaries, goods and services	164,470	490,090
Adjustments to prior year's payables	855,592	...
	1,020,062	490,090

## Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Sales of goods and services—		
Sales of goods and information products—		
Sale of other publications	56,485	153,172
Other fees and charges—		
Fees—Access to information	6,017	9,707
Sundries	12,011,173	11,629,032
	12,017,190	11,638,739
	12,073,675	11,791,911
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	613	11,454
Miscellaneous revenues—		
Domestic coinage	79,646,751	162,709,677
Net gain on exchange	121,680,971	193,908,806
Sale of real property to Canada Lands Company Limited	3,853,275	8,185,466
Transfer from the following accounts which were unclaimed or outstanding for ten years or more—Outstanding Imprest Account—		
Unclaimed cheques	33,186,973	41,392,349
Unclaimed balances received from Bank of Canada in respect of chartered banks	3,759,282	4,272,472
Donations to the Crown	25	...
Mortgages interest premium	5,194,432	3,653,445
Sundries	129,440	237,343
	247,451,149	414,359,558
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>4,922,124,275</b>	<b>5,842,077,672</b>
Public Debt Program		
Other revenues—		
Miscellaneous revenues		
Transfer from matured debt outstanding	4,536,128	2,588,061
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>4,536,128</b>	<b>2,588,061</b>
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>4,926,660,403</b>	<b>5,844,665,733</b>
Auditor General		
Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	49,390	53,198
Adjustments to prior year's payables	50,180	358,691
	99,570	411,889

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,012	50,990
Miscellaneous revenues	727,972	809,181
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>830,554</b>	<b>1,272,060</b>
Canadian International Trade Tribunal		
Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	111	...
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,059	8,406
	1,170	8,406
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,292	...
Miscellaneous revenues	348	2,296
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>3,810</b>	<b>10,702</b>
Financial Consumer Agency of Canada		
Other revenues—		
Sales of goods and services—		
Services of a regulatory nature	6,176,587	5,380,358
Services of a non-regulatory nature	36,000	...
Other fees and charges—		
Revenue from fines	17,000	2,000
Sundries	985	1,094
	17,985	3,094
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>6,230,572</b>	<b>5,383,452</b>
Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada		
Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	20,264	...
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	1,145
	20,264	1,145
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,817	12,306
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>28,081</b>	<b>13,451</b>

# Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions</b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Sales of goods and services—		
Services of a regulatory nature	69,483,749	65,296,811
Services of a non-regulatory nature	2,923,457	2,641,302
Sales of goods and information products	6,262	9,212
Other fees and charges—		
Revenue from fines	210,504	709,900
Sundries	3,978,911	2,153,699
	4,189,415	2,863,599
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	76,602,883	70,810,924
Miscellaneous revenues—	377	586
Interest on overdue accounts receivable	(1,937)	...
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>76,601,323</b>	<b>70,811,510</b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Other revenues—		
Return on investments	4,661,578,776	5,415,424,659
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,141,066	911,530
Sales of goods and services	94,907,130	87,986,287
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	14,111	75,336
Miscellaneous revenues	252,713,660	417,759,096
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>5,010,354,743</b>	<b>5,922,156,908</b>

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.





# SECTION 9

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Fisheries and Oceans

### Department

### Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions . . . .	9.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	9.4
Programs by business line . . . . .	9.6
Transfer payments . . . . .	9.7
Details of spendable amounts . . . . .	9.10
Revenues . . . . .	9.10

## Department

### Objectives

The objective of the program is to undertake policies and programs in support of Canada's economic, ecological and scientific interests in the oceans and inland waters; to provide for the conservation, development and sustained economic utilization of Canada's fisheries resources in marine and inland waters for those who derive their livelihood or benefit from these resources; to provide safe, effective, and environmentally sound marine services responsive to the needs of Canadians in a global economy; and to coordinate the policies and programs of the Government of Canada respecting oceans.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Marine navigation services*

Marine navigation services provides, operates and maintains a system of aids to navigation, provides waterways development and maintenance, and ensures protection of the public right to navigation and protection of the environment.

#### *Marine communications and traffic services*

Marine communications and traffic services (MCTS) provides distress and safety communications and coordination, vessel screening to prevent entry of unsafe vessels into Canadian waters, regulation of vessel traffic movements, and management of an integrated system of marine information and public correspondence services. In addition to ensuring safe marine navigation, MCTS supports economic activities by optimizing traffic movements and port efficiency, and by facilitating industry ship/shore communications. All of the functions are derived from a regulatory framework based primarily on the *Canada Shipping Act* and the Safety of Life at Sea Convention.

#### *Icebreaking operations*

Icebreaking operations are those activities such as icebreaking escort, channel maintenance, flood control, harbour breakouts, and ice routing and information services for marine traffic navigating through or around ice-covered waters, and for the general public.

#### *Rescue, safety and environmental response*

Rescue, safety and environmental response (RSER) is composed of the following major program areas: marine Search and rescue (SAR); environmental, response and departmental national emergency preparedness; and the promotion of boating safety to the marine public through prevention and regulation.

#### *Fisheries and oceans science*

Marine ecosystems are monitored and assessed through research vessel surveys, monitoring of fisheries and cooperative programs with fishers. Measurements of ocean parameters such as temperature, salinity, water levels and wave heights come from many sources within and outside the Department. Scientists work in multidisciplinary teams with collaboration of fishers and university-based scientists to assess fish stocks in a broader ecosystem and environmental context. Climate-related studies focus on the effects of climatic changes in the ocean on fish species such as cod and salmon and the role of the oceans in the world climate system.

Aquaculture science is focused on making new fish species viable for culture in Canada and improving the efficiency of culture of existing species. The introduction and spread of fish diseases to wild and cultured stocks is combatted through fish health protection regulations requiring certification of fish production facilities before fish may be transported from such facilities into Canada or across provincial boundaries.

#### *Habitat management and environmental science*

This business line develops and implements policies, plans and programs and administers statutes related to the protection and conservation of aquatic habitats and the environment. It also involves investigating and monitoring chemical and physical conditions which affect the quality of aquatic environments as well as the collection, analysis and interpretation of information to support the sustained economic utilization of Canada's renewable aquatic resources and to assess, approve and monitor activities which affect the quality and quantity of fish habitat.

#### *Hydrography*

Hydrographic surveys measure the parameters necessary to describe the precise nature and configuration of the seabed and the floors of inland navigable waters, their geographic relationship to the landmass and the characteristics and dynamics of these waters. Parameters measured include: water depth, bottom type, near surface currents, tides, and water levels. Data collected are published as navigational charts and other publications such as tide and current tables, sailing directions, small craft guides, and water level bulletins. Hydrographic information is also used for the determination of the seaward limits of national jurisdiction and the delimitation of maritime boundaries.

#### *Fisheries management*

Fisheries management is responsible for fisheries management functions in all provinces and territories in Canada, and within and adjacent to Canada's 200-mile fisheries zones. This includes the inland river systems and lakes in all provinces, except where authority for the management of inland fisheries has been delegated to the province or territory. This includes management in Canadian portions of transboundary rivers, shared management of interception fisheries in international waters and management of the Aboriginal, recreational and commercial fishing effort in Canadian coastal

waters. Fisheries management is also responsible for negotiating international arrangements to advance Canada's fisheries conservation interests in cooperation with other government departments, and the negotiation and administration of international treaties and agreements affecting bilateral and multilateral fisheries relations with other countries.

The objectives of Fisheries management are complemented through the delivery of capacity-reduction programs such as the Canadian fisheries adjustment and restructuring (CFAR) plan, the Atlantic Groundfish Strategy (TAGS) and the Northern cod adjustment and recovery program (NCARP). These special programs address specific needs for a specified period of time.

#### *Harbours*

The operation and maintenance of a national system of fishing and recreational harbours involves the construction and upkeep of wave protection structures and boat mooring and launching facilities as well as the dredging of harbour channels and basins to an adequate water depth. Additional activities include the provision and maintenance of service areas and equipment for fish and gear handling and various onshore services. Program management, including engineering and technical services, is provided regionally under national policy direction, with ongoing harbour management and administration, where applicable, provided locally.

#### *Fleet management*

Fleet management consists of the acquisition, maintenance, and scheduling of the Department's vessel and air fleets in support of the following program areas: Marine navigation services; Marine communications and traffic services; Icebreaking operations; Rescue, safety and environmental response; Fisheries management; Fisheries and oceans science; and Hydrography. The funding to crew and to operate the Fleet is provided by the above program areas. Fleet management also arranges for any augmentation of fleet capabilities by arranging for other government departments and the private sector to provide additional sea and air support to the programs.

#### *Policy and internal services*

The responsibilities of Policy and internal services include: executive direction of the program; corporate and regional management; provision of administrative services; coordination of departmental policies, programs; and development and promulgation of the Department's national regulations.

## **Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation**

### **Objectives**

To regulate interprovincial and export trade in freshwater fish.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Vote	Department	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use			Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	
...	1,034,353,000	...	...	1,034,353,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	3,310,482	...	3,310,482	1b	Transfer of \$25,455,525 from Fisheries and Oceans				
...	...	...	25,455,525	25,455,525		Vote 10				
...	...	...	682,247	682,247		Transfer from: Vote 10				
...	...	...	13,279,000	13,279,000		TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	...	...		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	1,034,353,000	3,310,482	39,416,772	1,077,080,254		Total—Vote 1	1,034,716,122	42,364,132	1,123,427,987	
...	154,018,000	...	...	154,018,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	42,300,000	...	42,300,000	5a	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	...	...	5b	Transfer of \$714,703 from Fisheries and Oceans				
...	...	...	...	...		Vote 10				
...	...	1	...	714,703		Transfer from Vote 10				
...	154,018,000	42,300,001	714,703	197,032,704		Total—Vote 5	195,809,189	1,223,515	156,050,799	
...	170,094,000	...	...	170,094,000	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	...	...	...	10b	Grants				
...	...	1	...	1		Transfer to: Vote 1				
...	...	...	(25,455,525)	(25,455,525)		Vote 5				
...	...	...	(714,703)	(714,703)		Total—Vote 10	79,680,597	64,243,176	122,198,042	
...	170,094,000	1	(26,170,228)	143,923,773		Minister of Fisheries and Oceans—Salary and motor car allowance				
...	66,946	...	3,268	70,214	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	70,214	...	70,306	
...	109,955,000	...	3,731,600	113,686,600	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	113,686,600	...	118,240,152	
1,215,865	...	...	749,367	1,965,232	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	1,391,883	...	1,941,994	
...	...	...	184,616	184,616	(S)	Appropriations not required for the current year	184,616	...	24,835	
...	...	...	...	...		Total Department—Budgetary	1,425,539,221	107,830,823	1,521,957,876	



# Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation

L30b Loans to the Corporation and guarantees for loans pursuant to the *Freshwater Fish Marketing Act*. Aggregate of all amounts borrowed by the Corporation under the authority of section 16, limited to \$30,000,000 (Net)

30,000,000	...	...	...	30,000,000	...	...	...	30,000,000	...
30,000,000	...	...	...	30,000,000	...	...	...	30,000,000	...
Total Program—Non-budgetary									
Total Ministry—									
1,215,865	1,468,486,946	45,610,484	18,630,098	1,533,943,393	1,425,539,221	107,830,823	573,349	1,521,957,876	...
30,000,000	...	...	...	30,000,000	...	...	30,000,000	30,000,000	...
Non-budgetary									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									

## Programs by Business Line

Department	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$
Marine navigation services	119,454,243	107,384,674		9,135,000	9,178,700		150,000	150,000		29,458,000	32,187,854		...	...		99,281,243	84,525,520	
Marine communications and traffic services	64,586,887	67,346,888		22,820,000	12,671,844		...	...		...	210,526		...	...		87,406,887	79,808,206	
Icebreaking operations	57,879,525	49,791,698		...	116,908		...	...		13,824,000	4,493,823		...	...		44,055,525	45,414,783	
Rescue, safety and environmental response	114,333,409	108,533,568		...	...		4,717,000	4,716,273		182,000	479,452		...	...		118,868,409	112,770,389	
Fisheries and oceans science	168,217,670	170,455,165		500,000	1,502,592		1,962,500	1,928,222		...	...		...	...		170,680,170	173,885,979	
Habitat management and environmental science	88,304,431	92,221,672		...	...		519,920	494,883		...	...		...	...		88,824,351	92,716,555	
Hydrography	31,848,212	33,569,714		500,000	465,865		75,000	74,533		...	...		...	...		32,423,212	34,110,112	
Fisheries management	221,998,871	207,907,004		2,345,000	1,171,460		135,243,663	71,063,774		...	...		...	...		359,587,534	280,142,238	
Harbours	63,963,570	62,757,170		27,000,000	34,079,648		926,600	926,569		...	...		...	...		91,890,170	97,763,387	
Fleet management	80,980,632	61,897,360		71,115,000	82,803,207		...	...		...	...		...	...		152,095,632	144,700,567	
Policy and internal services	228,583,466	229,149,756		63,617,704	53,818,965		329,090	326,343		3,700,000	3,593,579		...	...		288,830,260	279,701,485	
Sub-total	1,240,150,916	1,191,014,669		197,032,704	195,809,189		143,923,773	79,680,597		47,164,000	40,965,234		...	...		1,533,943,393	1,425,539,221	
Revenues netted against expenditures	(47,164,000)	(40,965,234)		...	...		...	...		(47,164,000)	(40,965,234)		...	...		...	...	
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,192,986,916</b>	<b>1,150,049,435</b>		<b>197,032,704</b>	<b>195,809,189</b>		<b>143,923,773</b>	<b>79,680,597</b>		<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>		<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>		<b>1,533,943,393</b>	<b>1,425,539,221</b>	
<b>Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation—</b>																		
Non-budgetary	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		30,000,000	...		30,000,000	...	
<b>Total Ministry—</b>																		
Budgetary	1,192,986,916	1,150,049,435		197,032,704	195,809,189		143,923,773	79,680,597		...	...		...	...		1,533,943,393	1,425,539,221	
Non-budgetary	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		30,000,000	...		30,000,000	...	

## Transfer Payments

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Department	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in			Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	15,500	...	200,000	215,500	<b>Grants</b>				
					Fisheries and oceans science				
					Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	215,500	...	...	615,180
...	46,000	...	29,000	75,000	<b>Hydrography</b>				
					Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	74,533	467	...	65,627
...	...	1	5,000	5,001	<b>Fisheries management</b>				
					Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	5,000	1	...	12,500
...	500,000	...	3,000	503,000	<b>Harbours</b>				
					Class grant program for the disposal of small craft harbours	503,000	...	...	495,500
...	...	...	...	...	<b>Fleet management</b>				
					Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	10,000
...	152,500	...	(152,500)	...	<b>Policy and internal services</b>				
					Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	...	...	...	...
...	714,000	1	84,500	798,501	<b>Total—Grants</b>	798,033	468	...	1,198,807
					<b>Contributions</b>				
...	...	...	150,000	150,000	<b>Marine navigation services</b>				
					Contribution to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	150,000	...	...	200,000
...	...	...	25,000	25,000	<b>Rescue, safety and environmental response</b>				
					Contribution to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	25,000	...	...	40,000

## Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Used in the current year	Variance		Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers		\$	\$	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	4,500,000	...	...	4,499,273	727	...	4,499,983
...	192,000	...	...	192,000	...	...	192,000
...	4,692,000	...	25,000	4,716,273	727	...	4,731,983
Fisheries and oceans science							
...	5,800	...	818,700	824,500	...	...	1,093,233
...	925,000	...	(2,500)	888,222	34,278	...	785,412
...	930,800	...	816,200	1,712,722	34,278	...	1,878,645
Habitat management and environmental science							
...	100,000	...	419,920	494,883	25,037	...	744,622
...	100,000	...	419,920	494,883	25,037	...	5,302,458
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,047,080
Hydrography							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36,000
Fisheries management							
...	962,000	...	...	417,500	544,500	...	429,818
...	1,255,000	...	...	1,183,840	71,160	...	1,590,386
...	193,100	...	(193,100)	...	...	...	...
...	34,311,000	...	(1,054,128)	33,205,760	51,112	...	34,476,624
...	126,248,700	...	(27,131,600)	35,603,984	63,513,116	...	68,339,739

Contributions under the Inuvialuit Final Agreement for the protection of wildlife harvesting, land ownership, resource management and economic and social development

...	458,200	...	...	458,200	...	...	449,900
...	...	...	189,490	189,490	...	...	430,400
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	707,065
...	163,428,000	...	(28,189,338)	135,238,662	...	...	106,423,932

#### Harbours

Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues

...	...	...	423,600	423,600	...	31	987,127
...	229,200	...	99,890	329,090	...	...	694,468
...	169,380,000	...	(26,254,728)	143,125,272	...	...	120,999,235

#### Policy and internal services

Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues

...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

#### Ministry Summary by Business Line

...	...	...	150,000	150,000	...	...	200,000
...	4,692,000	...	25,000	4,717,000	...	...	4,731,983
...	946,300	...	1,016,200	1,962,500	...	727	2,493,825
...	100,000	...	419,920	519,920	...	34,278	6,047,080
...	46,000	...	29,000	75,000	...	25,037	101,627
...	163,428,000	...	(28,184,338)	135,243,663	...	467	106,436,432
...	...	...	426,600	926,600	...	31	1,482,627
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000
...	381,700	...	(52,610)	329,090	...	2,747	694,468
...	170,094,000	1	(26,170,228)	143,923,773	...	...	122,198,042



## Details of Responsible Amounts

Department Budgetary (responsible revenues)	Authorities available for use in the current year		Authorities used in the previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Marine navigation services	27,743,000	28,390,540	27,740,573	
Marine service fees	1,500,000	3,554,919	3,568,400	
Maintenance dredging services tonnage fees	192,000	...	...	
Employee deductions for employee housing	21,000	189	...	
Prescott shops operations	...	2,747	6,948	
Revenues from rentals and concessions	2,000	239,459	232,297	
Sundries	29,458,000	32,187,854	31,548,218	
Marine communications and traffic services	...	68,521	95,105	
Coast guard radio tolls	...	102,702	89,745	
Employee deductions for employee housing	...	18,183	13,854	
Revenues from rentals and concessions	...	21,120	99,360	
Sundries	...	210,526	298,064	
Icebreaking operations	...	...	801	
Eastern Arctic sealift	13,824,000	4,493,823	4,533,016	
Marine service fees	13,824,000	4,493,823	4,533,817	
Rescue, safety and environmental response	182,000	212,120	145,635	
Small vessels regulations for capacity plates and construction decals	...	267,332	316,447	
Sundries	182,000	479,452	462,082	
Fleet management	...	...	162,311	
Policy and internal services	3,700,000	3,593,579	4,499,057	
Canadian Coast Guard College	47,164,000	40,965,234	41,503,549	
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>				

## Revenues

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Other revenues—</b>				
Return on investments—				
Loans to haddock fishermen—Interest	106,821		106,820	
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,979,567		1,629,928	
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,192,574		2,984,593	
	3,172,141		4,614,521	
<b>Sales of goods and services—</b>				
Rights and privileges—				
Fees	1,001		1,300	
Licences	47,047,541		45,925,333	
Oyster leases	185,758		1,067	
Bait	13,654		19,210	
Vessel and fishermen registrations	1,019,258		1,032,045	
Small craft harbours—				
Wharfage, berthing and leases	1,665,144		1,660,756	
Licences	48,021		22,383	
Other wharf revenues	5,074		16,045	
	49,985,451		48,678,139	
<b>Services of a non-regulatory nature—</b>				
Rental of land, buildings, vehicles and machinery	314,922		302,188	
Sundries	753,363		934,745	
<b>Respendable revenues—</b>				
Net-voted revenues—Invoiced—				
Canadian Coast Guard College	2,968,712		4,700,819	
Employee housing	104,514		98,563	
Icebreaking services	5,127,090		4,057,839	
Marine service fees	28,908,095		27,527,517	
Maintenance dredging services tonnage fees	3,945,894		3,568,400	
Rental of land, buildings, vehicles and machinery	20,133		78,671	
Small vessels regulations	219,735		154,788	
Telecommunications	210,050		211,133	
Sundries	414,370		786,827	
	42,986,878		42,421,490	
<b>Sales of goods and information products—</b>				
Proceeds from sale of publications	2,324,701		2,527,859	
Sundries	11,156		11,091	
	2,335,857		2,538,950	
	95,308,186		93,638,579	
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	749,367		2,690,306	

# Revenues- Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Miscellaneous revenues—		
Seizures and forfeitures	169,866	475,913
Fines	1,563,885	1,708,109
Sundries	607,515	1,231,816
	2,341,266	3,415,838
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>101,677,781</b>	<b>104,466,064</b>



# SECTION 10

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Foreign Affairs and International Trade

### Department

Canadian Commercial Corporation

Canadian International Development Agency

Export Development Canada

International Development Research Centre

International Joint Commission

NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions . . . . .	10.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	10.6
Programs by business line . . . . .	10.13
Transfer payments . . . . .	10.15
Details of spendable amounts . . . . .	10.24
Revenues . . . . .	10.25

## Department

### Objectives

To act for Canada and all Canadians to enhance prosperity, employment and security and work toward a peaceful world by the promotion of Canadian culture and values.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *International business development*

Create jobs and prosperity in Canada by encouraging Canadian firms to take full advantage of international business opportunities and by facilitating investment and technology flows.

#### *Trade and economic policy*

Create jobs and prosperity in Canada by effectively managing Canada's trading relationships with the United States and liberalizing trade and capital flows around the world, based on clear and equitable rules.

#### *International security and cooperation*

A peaceful, law-based international system reflecting Canadian values in which Canada is secure from threats from abroad.

#### *Assistance to Canadians abroad (consular services)*

Satisfaction of the needs of individual Canadians travelling or living abroad for official assistance.

#### *Public diplomacy*

Creation of interest and confidence in Canada abroad and an international public environment favourable to Canada's political and economic interests and Canadian values.

#### *Corporate services*

Enable the Department to achieve its mission and objectives through the delivery of cost-effective support services.

#### *Services to other government departments*

Enable other government departments to deliver their programs abroad through the delivery of cost-effective support services.

#### *Passport services*

To provide internationally respected travel documents to Canadian citizens and other eligible residents of Canada.

## Canadian Commercial Corporation

### Objectives

The *Canadian Commercial Corporation Act* outlines CCC's mandate to assist in the development of trade between Canada and other nations. The Act provides CCC with a broad range of powers including, specifically, exporting goods and commodities from Canada either as principal or as agent, in such manner and to such extent as it deems advisable. As Canada's export contracting agency, CCC's mission is to serve as an effective Canadian trade instrument, bringing foreign buyers and Canadian sellers together and closing successful export contracts on the best possible terms and conditions.

## Canadian International Development Agency

### Objectives

To facilitate the efforts of the peoples of developing countries and countries in transition to achieve self-sustainable economic and social development in

accordance with their needs and environment, by cooperating with them in development activities; and to provide humanitarian assistance thereby contributing to Canada's political and economic interest abroad in promoting social justice, international stability and long-term economic relationships, for the benefit of the global community.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Geographic programs*

Geographic programs involve direct contacts between the Government of Canada and recipient countries and are developed through consultation and cooperation with partners in these countries. They are the main assistance instrument directly available to the Government to invest, over the long-term, in areas critical to sustainable development. In all, geographic programs account for about one-third of the international assistance budget.

Projects supported through the geographic programs reflect both the needs of developing countries and Canada's ability to meet these needs. These projects, as well as the contracts and contribution agreements required for their delivery, range in value from thousands to tens of millions of dollars and can vary considerably in their approach and subject matter. With few exceptions, geographic programs are delivered in kind directly by Canadian suppliers and executing agents or under recipient country procurement – all within the framework of Canadian tied aid policies (funds allocated for the procurement of goods and services in Canada) and on Canadian content requirements.

Three geographic branches – Africa and the Middle East, Asia and Americas – are responsible for planning and providing Canada's country-to-country Official Development Assistance (ODA) to eligible recipients. Programming in these regions is based on the ODA purpose statement and the six program priorities.



### *Countries in transition*

The Central and Eastern Europe (CEE) program is highly responsive and designed to assist countries in the region during a critical time of transition. A small share of the assistance provided through this program is considered ODA.

The CEE program transfers knowledge and expertise to countries in the region through human resource development, institution-building, humanitarian and multilateral assistance, as well as policy advice. Initiatives supported by the program are delivered in partnership with the private sector, non-governmental organizations (NGOs), academia, ethnic communities and all levels of Canadian government. These partnerships enable the program to leverage project contributions from Canada and recipient country partners.

### *Multilateral programs*

Multilateral programs involve the Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA) in the work of a very wide range of international organizations and institutions. These include the UN and its agencies – such as UNICEF – the Commonwealth, la Francophonie and the regional development banks for Africa, Asia, Latin America and the Caribbean. Most of CIDA's humanitarian assistance and emergency aid is also provided through the multilateral program.

CIDA's multilateral programming seeks to achieve results in the six priority areas in a number of ways. Along with other donor countries, CIDA provides core funding to multilateral organizations and institutions working in these areas. CIDA also seeks to influence the policies and practices of these bodies to maximise the effectiveness of their programming and operations. In addition, the multilateral program monitors, assesses and reports on the performance of international organizations and institutions.

Multilateral branch also works towards results related to improvements in the general policies and practices of multilateral institutions, particularly in such areas as country-level coordination, field-delivery supervision and evaluation. Improving the effectiveness of international organizations is an important element of the multilateral program.

### *Canadian partnership*

The Canadian partnership program provides grants and contributions to Canadian and international organizations to support their activities in developing countries. This funding is responsive to the initiatives of these organizations (profit and non-profit), and emphasizes the development of sustainable partnerships between developing countries and Canadian society through the cost-sharing of projects. Canadian partnership also manages CIDA's consultation policy and is the key interface for the Agency in external relations and consultations with its development partners.

The Canadian partnership program comprises three main sub-programs: industrial cooperation, voluntary sector and scholarships. The Industrial cooperation program (INC) promotes economic growth and private sector development in developing countries by responding to Canadian private sector initiatives to establish mutually beneficial, long-term ties between Canadian and developing country partners.

The Voluntary sector program focuses on grass-roots development and seeks to increase the capacity of organizations and institutions in developing countries to promote sustainable development in key socio-economic areas. The program has a strong emphasis on improving linkages between Canadian and developing country NGOs and also supports Canadian organizations and institutions working in such areas as the environment, public sector reform, human rights, democracy and good governance to promote technology transfer and capacity building.

The Scholarships program administers various fellowship and awards programs, as well as regulations and policies governing the selection and recruitment of technical assistance cooperator/experts and in-country trainees.

### *Policy*

Policy branch formulates and maintains CIDA's policy base within the context of the ODA purpose and priorities and Canada's broader foreign policy objectives and interests. It provides advice, information and briefing materials on policy matters and strategic issues to the Minister, CIDA and other government departments, as well as specialised expertise on scientific and technical areas. In certain cases – e.g., environmental assessment – branch experts verify Agency compliance and legislation. The branch also manages consultations on policy matters with special interest groups and the general public.

Policy branch also takes the lead on the management of the international assistance envelope and allocations on behalf of CIDA. It produces corporate information required to meet national and international responsibilities for reporting on ODA expenditures.

At the international level, Policy branch seeks to improve the coordination of Canadian development policies with those of other donor countries – for example, through the Development Assistance Committee of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD). Policy branch also helps to represent Canada's interests in international fora and verifies that international commitments undertaken by this country are reflected in Canadian development policies.

### *Communications*

In keeping with government communications policy, Communications branch provides support to the Minister, President and CIDA branches to help them fulfill their responsibilities in this area. This support is provided as expert advice, media relations and analy-

sis, public opinion research and in the form of printed and audio-visual materials.

Through its communications efforts, CIDA seeks to demonstrate to selected key publics, including youth, decision makers and opinion leaders, that it is an effective aid agency. It promotes greater awareness of international development and its impact and strengthens communications cooperation with domestic and international partners. Communications branch is also responsible for implementing the Agency's internal communications policy.

Through the Development information program (DIP), Communications branch works in partnership with non-governmental and private sector organizations and individuals to inform Canadians about development programs and issues, with a special emphasis on the important role and contributions Canadians make in developing countries.

#### *Corporate services*

The Corporate services activity provides the Agency with support services that are not specific to any individual channel of program delivery. These services are rendered by the Agency executive, the Human resources and corporate services branch, the Information management and technology branch and the Performance review branch. The costs of these services are classified as indirect administration, as opposed to direct administration which can easily be identified with a particular channel of delivery.

### **Export Development Canada**

#### **Objectives**

To support and develop Canada's export trade and Canadian capacity to engage in that trade.

### **International Development Research Centre**

#### **Objectives**

The objects of the International Development Research Centre (IDRC), as stated in the Act of Parliament that established it, are to initiate, encourage, support and conduct research into the problems of the developing regions of the world and into the means of applying and adapting scientific, technical and other knowledge to the economic and social advancement of those regions. In carrying out those objects the Centre:

- enlists the talents of natural and social scientists and technologists of Canada and other countries;
- assists the developing regions to build up the research capabilities, the innovative skills and the institutions required to solve their problems;
- encourages generally the coordination of international development research; and
- fosters cooperation in research on development problems between the developed and developing regions for their mutual benefit.

Overall, the Centre aims to help developing countries use science and knowledge to find practical, long-term solutions to the social, economic and environmental problems they face.

### **International Joint Commission**

#### **Objectives**

To implement the powers, responsibilities and functions assigned to the Commission by international treaties and agreements; to investigate and recommend upon any questions or matters of difference along the common frontier referred to it by the Governments of Canada and the United States; and to consider and, if

appropriate, approve in accordance with the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909, uses, diversions, or obstructions of waters on either side of the boundary affecting the natural level or flow of waters on the other side.

### **Business Line Descriptions**

#### *Operation and administration of the Canadian Section Office*

Commissioners and staff; associated operating expenses; payment of Canada's share of joint studies, surveys and investigations under applications and references pursuant to the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909, including coordination of the work of international investigating boards; supervision of international boards of control established by the Commission; and payment of residual expenditures for surveys and investigations.

#### *Operation and administration of the Great Lakes Regional Office*

Surveillance, monitoring, coordination and assistance to the Governments in implementation of the Canada-United States Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement; staff and operation of the regional office under cost-sharing arrangements with the United States; and furnishing support to the Commission's Great Lakes Water Quality Board, Great Lakes Science Advisory Board, Council of Great Lakes Research Managers and Commission task forces dealing with Great Lakes water quality matters.

### **NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section**

#### **Objectives**

The NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section's program objective is to implement the dispute settlement provisions of the North American Free Trade Agreement

(NAFTA), the Canada-Israel Free Trade Agreement and the Canada-Chile Free Trade Agreement, by providing support to panels established under the relevant agreements and by maintaining a court-like registry system relating to panel, committee, and tribunal proceedings of the relevant agreements.

### **Business Line Descriptions**

#### *NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section*

Disputes relating to anti-dumping, countervailing duty and injury final determinations may be resolved under the NAFTA through the panel review process (chapter 19) as an alternative to judicial review. Disputes concerning the interpretation or application of the NAFTA (chapter 20) may be referred to a five-member panel. Disputes relating to the investment provisions of chapter 11 and the financial services provisions of chapter 14 of the NAFTA may be referred to dispute settlement under the Agreement.

Disputes arising under the dispute settlement provisions of chapter 8 of the Canada-Israel Free Trade Agreement and chapter N of the Canada-Chile Free Trade Agreement will be administered by the Canadian Section.

In the administration of the dispute settlement provisions of the relevant agreements, the NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section provides professional and advisory support to panels and committees, operates a court-like registry and coordinates all panel and financial aspects of the process.

Non-dispute related responsibilities include providing assistance to the commissions, as directed, and support for various non-dispute related committees and working groups.



Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Department	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							\$	\$
...	1,065,239,000	...	...	1,065,239,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	31,322,759	...	31,322,759	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	...	...	1b	Transfer of \$10,486,722 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 5				
...	...	1	10,486,722	10,486,722		Transfer from: Vote 5				
...	...	...	3,267,644	3,267,644		TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	11,434,000	11,434,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	1,065,239,000	31,322,760	25,188,366	1,121,750,126		Total—Vote 1	1,057,139,675	64,610,451	...	1,108,517,680
...	138,623,000	...	...	138,623,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	31,335,821	...	31,335,821	5a	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(10,486,722)	(10,486,722)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	138,623,000	31,335,821	(10,486,722)	159,472,099		Total—Vote 5	139,223,180	20,248,919	...	121,552,968
...	434,094,709	...	...	434,094,709	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	77,475,000	...	77,475,000	10a	Grants and contributions				
...	...	...	...	...	10b	Grants				
...	434,094,709	77,475,001	...	511,569,710		Total—Vote 10	469,152,758	42,416,952	...	457,081,960
...	66,946	...	5,792	72,738	(S)	Minister of Foreign Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance	72,738	...	...	66,946
...	66,946	...	5,792	72,738	(S)	Minister for International Trade—Salary and motor car allowance	72,738	...	...	66,946
...	250,000	...	(117,617)	132,383	(S)	Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act</i>	132,383	...	...	104,204
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	66,536,244	...	...	52,874,923
...	108,298,000	...	(41,761,756)	66,536,244	(S)	Passport Office Revolving Fund	360,553	...	...	13,903,533
14,264,086	(5,295,000)	...	5,295,000	14,264,086	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	5,098,315	...	...	4,172,670
...	...	...	5,098,315	5,098,315	(S)	Collection agency fees	20,746	...	...	36,418
...	...	...	20,746	20,746	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,505,140	...	...	2,504,477
795,194	...	...	2,505,146	3,300,340	(S)	Losses on foreign exchange	5,816,408	...	...	9,649,466
...	...	...	5,816,408	5,816,408	(S)	Total budgetary	1,746,130,878	127,276,322	14,698,733	1,753,297,333
15,059,280	1,741,343,601	140,133,582	(8,430,530)	1,888,105,933						
9,847,370	...	...	...	9,847,370	L11	Working capital advance for loans and advances to personnel working or engaged abroad in accordance with Vote L12c: <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977</i> . Limit \$22,500,000 (Net)				9,737,914
							109,456			1,628,827

L12 Working capital advance for advances to posts abroad in accordance with Vote 630, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954*, amended by Vote L12, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90*. Limit \$50,000,000 (Net)

29,633,002	...	...	29,633,002	...	...	(3,786,892)	...	33,419,894	(14,098,158)
39,480,372	...	...	39,480,372	...	...	(3,677,436)	...	43,157,808	(12,469,331)

**Total Department—  
Budgetary  
Non-budgetary**

15,059,280	1,741,343,601	140,133,582	(8,430,530)	1,888,105,933	...	1,746,130,878	127,276,322	14,698,733	1,753,297,333
39,480,372	...	...	...	39,480,372	...	(3,677,436)	...	43,157,808	(12,469,331)

**Canadian Commercial Corporation**

15	Program expenditures	...	...	16,207,000	...	...	...	...	16,631,000
	Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	67,000	67,000	...	...	...	...	...
	Total—Vote 15	...	67,000	16,274,000	...	16,274,000	...	...	16,631,000
	Total budgetary	...	67,000	16,274,000	...	16,274,000	...	...	16,631,000

(L) Deposits to the Corporation pursuant to the *Canadian Commercial Corporation Act*, section 11. Limit \$10,000,000 (Net)

10,000,000	...	...	...	10,000,000	...	...	...	10,000,000	...
...	16,207,000	...	67,000	16,274,000	...	16,274,000	...	...	16,631,000
10,000,000	...	...	...	10,000,000	...	...	...	10,000,000	...

**Canadian International Development Agency**

20	Operating expenditures	...	...	191,243,000	...	...	...	...	204,469,046
20a	Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	756,130	756,130	...	...	...	...	...
	TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	1,872,000	1,872,000	...	...	...	...	...
	Transfer to Vote 25	...	(2,510,000)	(2,510,000)	...	...	...	...	...
	Total—Vote 20	...	118,130	201,869,550	...	194,582,935	7,286,615	...	204,469,046

Grants and contributions  
Grants  
Transfer of \$2,510,000 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 20  
Transfer from Vote 20

25	Grants and contributions	...	...	1,623,977,000	...	...	...	...	1,755,853,547
25a	Transfer of \$2,510,000 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 20	...	368,715,000	368,715,000	...	...	...	...	...
25b	Transfer from Vote 20	...	35,040,000	35,040,000	...	...	...	...	...
	Total—Vote 25	...	2,510,000	2,510,000	...	2,011,431,414	18,810,586	...	1,755,853,547

(S) Minister for International Cooperation—Salary and motor car allowance

(S)	Minister for International Cooperation—Salary and motor car allowance	...	1,984	68,930	...	68,930	...	...	66,946
-----	---	-----	-------	--------	-----	--------	-----	-----	--------

(S) Payments (encashment of notes) to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts (*International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act* and previous years' Appropriation Acts)

(S)	Payments (encashment of notes) to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts ( <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> and previous years' Appropriation Acts)	...	(15,942,039)	232,597,961	...	232,597,961	...	...	242,747,273
-----	--	-----	--------------	-------------	-----	-------------	-----	-----	-------------

(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans

(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	140,764	19,596,764	...	19,596,764	...	...	20,778,876
-----	---	-----	---------	------------	-----	------------	-----	-----	------------

(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets

(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	340	340	...	...	...	340	8,883
-----	--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-------

(S) Loss for revaluation at year-end

(S)	Loss for revaluation at year-end	...	105,299,474	105,299,474	...	105,299,474	...	...	86,106,537
-----	----------------------------------	-----	-------------	-------------	-----	-------------	-----	-----	------------



## Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	9,035	9,035	(S)	9,035	...	...	824
...	2,083,282,946	414,263,420	92,137,688	2,589,684,054		2,563,586,513	26,097,201	340	2,310,031,932
<hr/>									
<b>International Financial Institutions Fund Accounts</b>									

	...	...	1	(1)	...
	...	4,440,000	1	(4,440,001)	...
	...	5,100,000	666,500	(5,766,500)	...
(S)	71,924,924	...	...	...	71,924,924
	...	...	...	(7,531,585)	(7,531,585)
	71,924,924	...	...	(7,531,585)	64,393,339
<b>African Development Bank</b>					
L35	...	...	...	4,440,000	4,440,000
(S)	...	...	...	...	...
	1,245,207,684	...	...	...	1,245,207,684
	...	...	...	(27,256,151)	(27,256,151)
	1,245,207,684	...	...	(27,256,151)	1,217,951,533
<b>Asian Development Bank</b>					
(S)	2,847,422,639	...	...	...	2,847,422,639
	...	...	...	(235,654,459)	(235,654,459)
	2,847,422,639	...	...	(235,654,459)	2,611,768,180

## Ministry Summary — Continued

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers				
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Inter-American Development Bank</b>							
5,674,821,101	...	...	...	5,674,821,101	...	...	...
...	...	...	(594,236,275)	(594,236,275)	...	...	...
5,674,821,101	...	...	(594,236,275)	5,080,584,826	...	5,080,584,826	...
9,839,376,348	9,540,001	666,502	(773,444,973)	9,076,137,878	627,557	8,974,697,878	191,892,240
<b>Total non-budgetary</b>							
...	2,083,282,946	414,263,420	92,137,688	2,563,586,513	26,097,201	340	2,310,031,932
9,839,376,348	9,540,001	666,502	(773,444,973)	100,812,443	627,557	8,974,697,878	191,892,240
<b>Export Development Canada</b>							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	70,000,000	...	(70,000,000)	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	(23,051,630)	(23,051,630)	...	...	(6,948,410)
...	70,000,000	...	(93,051,630)	(23,051,630)	...	...	9,824,248
...	...	...	10,220,000	10,220,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	180,318,399	180,318,399	...	...	117,066,781
...	70,000,000	...	97,486,769	167,486,769	...	...	119,942,619
<b>(S) Payments for subscription to capital stock in the Corporation pursuant to the Export Development Act, section 11. Limit \$1,500,000,000 (Gross)</b>							
516,800,000	...	...	...	...	...	516,800,000	...
<b>(L) Borrowing of the Corporation pursuant to sections 12, 13, and 14 of the Act, limited by paid-in capital and retained earnings (Net)</b>							
12,539,097,060	...	...	5,536,837,640	18,075,934,700	...	18,075,934,700	...

(S)	Total authorized limit of \$13,000,000,000 pursuant to section 24 of the <i>Export Development Act</i> related to loans made and committed in accordance with section 23 <sup>(1)</sup> Less: budgetary portion of the authority (see above) <sup>(3)</sup>											





# Programs by Business Line

Department	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use			Total authorities used in the current year			Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use		
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
International business development	243,552,800	228,782,568	5,165,900	4,546,880	14,960,000	14,895,276	3,050,000	1,112,655	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	260,628,700	247,112,069	...
Trade and economic policy	104,326,372	98,123,044	1,919,200	1,688,400	23,726,328	23,616,656	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	129,971,900	123,428,100	...
International security and cooperation	233,159,203	220,769,291	7,414,615	6,843,200	446,048,882	403,885,108	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	686,622,700	631,497,599	...
Assistance to Canadians abroad (consular services)	63,167,350	60,029,845	1,723,250	1,499,700	80,000	80,000	2,450,000	2,520,644	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	62,520,600	59,088,901	...
Public diplomacy	81,213,600	74,193,661	1,994,400	1,682,800	26,734,500	26,655,718	2,303,000	1,690,178	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	107,639,500	100,842,001	...
Corporate services—	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Budgetary	249,415,130	241,303,279	132,860,905	115,703,100	152,383	152,383	16,390,000	15,362,707	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	366,038,418	341,796,055	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	39,480,372	39,480,372	(3,677,436)
Services to other government departments	252,026,200	234,746,500	8,393,829	7,259,100	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	260,420,029	242,005,600	...
Passport services	148,678,332	137,818,476	16,321,605	16,321,605	...	...	150,735,851	153,779,528	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14,264,086	360,553	...
Sub-total	1,375,538,987	1,295,766,664	175,793,704	155,544,785	511,702,093	469,285,141	174,928,851	174,465,712	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,888,105,933	1,746,130,878	...
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	39,480,372	39,480,372	(3,677,436)
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(174,928,851)	(174,465,712)	...	...	...	...	(174,928,851)	(174,465,712)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Department—</b>	<b>1,200,610,136</b>	<b>1,121,300,952</b>	<b>175,793,704</b>	<b>155,544,785</b>	<b>511,702,093</b>	<b>469,285,141</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>1,888,105,933</b>	<b>1,746,130,878</b>	...
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Canadian Commercial Corporation—</b>	<b>16,274,000</b>	<b>16,274,000</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>16,274,000</b>	<b>16,274,000</b>	...
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Canadian International Development Agency</b>	<b>66,057,232</b>	<b>66,000,958</b>	...	...	1,008,613,120	1,000,784,522	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,074,670,352	1,066,785,480	...
Geographic programs	10,111,134	9,995,154	...	...	104,883,772	103,098,874	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	114,994,906	113,094,028	...
Countries in transition	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Multilateral programs—	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Budgetary	113,657,324	113,657,324	...	...	844,564,336	844,162,433	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	958,221,660	957,819,757	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Canadian partnership	15,643,058	15,643,058	...	...	284,659,631	281,896,534	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,076,137,878	100,812,443	...
Policy	16,240,291	16,240,291	...	...	15,486,102	10,217,172	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	300,302,689	297,539,592	...
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31,726,393	26,457,463	...

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Communications	9,524,664	9,524,664	...	...	4,633,000	3,869,840	...	...	...	...	14,157,664	13,394,509
Corporate services	95,610,390	88,495,689	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	95,610,390	88,495,689
<b>Total Program—</b>	<b>326,844,093</b>	<b>319,557,138</b>	...	...	<b>2,262,839,961</b>	<b>2,244,029,375</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>2,589,684,054</b>	<b>2,563,586,513</b>
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,076,137,878	100,812,443
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Export Development</b>												
Canada—												
Budgetary	167,486,769	167,486,769	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	167,486,769	167,486,769
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23,741,735,429	565,699,729
<b>International Development</b>												
Research Centre—												
Budgetary	110,278,000	110,278,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	110,278,000	110,278,000
<b>International Joint Commission</b>												
Operation and administration of the												
Canadian Section Office	8,094,269	8,060,844	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,094,269	8,060,844
Operation and administration of the												
Great Lakes Regional Office	2,202,100	2,200,175	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,202,100	2,200,175
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>10,296,369</b>	<b>10,261,019</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>10,296,369</b>	<b>10,261,019</b>
<b>NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian</b>												
Section—												
Budgetary	3,029,590	2,119,204	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,029,590	2,119,204
<b>Total Ministry—</b>	<b>1,834,818,957</b>	<b>1,747,277,082</b>	175,793,704	155,544,785	2,774,542,054	2,713,314,516	...	...	...	...	<b>4,785,154,715</b>	<b>4,616,136,383</b>
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>32,867,353,679</b>	<b>662,834,736</b>

## Transfer Payments

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities					
	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Department Grants	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	2,000,000	...	(1,635,000)	365,000		International business development Grants under the Program for export market development	365,000	...	...	429,000
...	3,000,000	...	...	3,000,000		Trade and economic policy Grants to the Forest Products Association of Canada	3,000,000	...	...	14,000,000
...	...	500,000	(100,000)	400,000		Grant in support of trade-related technical assistance	400,000	...	...	500,000
...	...	...	...	...		Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	44,925,000
...	3,000,000	500,000	(100,000)	3,400,000			3,400,000	...	...	59,425,000
...	60,000	...	...	60,000		International security and cooperation United Nations Voluntary Fund for Victims of Torture	60,000	...	...	60,000
...	7,476,609	1,476,070	...	8,952,679		Grants in lieu of taxes on diplomatic, consular and international organizations' property in Canada in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council	8,952,679	...	...	10,090,701
...	4,873,100	...	4	4,873,104		Grant to the International Centre for Human Rights and Democratic Development	4,873,104	...	...	4,873,104
...	...	5,000,000	(2,355,536)	2,644,464		Grants in support of activities related to mine action and explosive remnants of war	2,642,463	2,001	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	1,000,000
...	12,409,709	6,476,070	(2,355,532)	16,530,247			16,528,246	2,001	...	16,023,805
...	12,700,000	1,750,000	...	14,450,000		Public diplomacy Grants in aid of academic relations	14,435,459	14,541	...	13,496,239
...	9,019,000	3,261,501	(1)	12,280,500		Grants in aid of cultural relations	12,216,259	64,241	...	10,198,436
...	4,000	...	...	4,000		International Baccalaureat Office	4,000	...	...	4,000
...	21,723,000	5,011,501	(1)	26,734,500			26,655,718	78,782	...	23,698,675
...	20,000	...	...	20,000		Corporate services Foreign Service Community Association	20,000	...	...	20,000
...	250,000	...	(117,617)	132,383		(S) Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special)</i> <i>Superannuation Act</i>	132,383	...	...	104,204
...	270,000	...	(117,617)	152,383			152,383	...	...	124,204
...	39,402,709	11,987,571	(4,208,150)	47,182,130		Total—Grants	47,101,347	80,783	...	99,700,684

## Transfer Payments—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in							
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Contributions</b>								
<b>International business development</b>								
...	390,000	...	...	390,000	329,876	60,124	...	290,000
...	9,520,000	...	885,000	10,405,000	10,405,000	...	...	9,215,092
...	4,800,000	...	(1,000,000)	3,800,000	3,795,400	4,600	...	3,733,000
...	14,710,000	...	(115,000)	14,595,000	14,530,276	64,724	...	13,238,092
<b>Trade and economic policy</b>								
...	32,000	...	3,116	35,116	35,116	...	...	135,864
...	390,000	...	14,032	404,032	403,932	100	...	383,602
...	927,000	...	...	927,000	926,991	9	...	860,866
...	6,149,000	...	497,180	6,646,180	6,581,761	64,419	...	6,677,997
...	10,508,000	...	...	10,508,000	10,508,000	...	...	9,748,240
...	148,000	...	...	148,000	148,000	...	...	128,557
...	414,000	...	130,000	544,000	533,940	10,060	...	486,627
...	502,000	...	...	502,000	482,454	19,546	...	527,076
...	542,000	...	...	542,000	528,076	13,924	...	531,791
...	38,000	...	12,000	70,000	68,386	1,614	...	62,144
...	19,670,000	...	656,328	20,326,328	20,216,656	109,672	...	19,542,764
<b>International security and cooperation</b>								
...	11,696,000	...	453,000	12,149,000	12,052,507	96,493	...	8,809,360
...	1,485,000	...	...	1,485,000	1,400,075	84,925	...	1,407,277
...	5,415,000	...	...	5,415,000	5,285,977	129,023	...	5,318,788
...	1,747,000	...	(193,000)	1,554,000	1,553,970	30	...	1,693,552
...	3,870,000	...	500,000	4,370,000	4,370,000	...	...	3,605,425
...	13,599,000	...	(206,000)	13,393,000	13,068,321	324,679	...	12,969,069
...	1,738,000	...	(253,000)	1,505,000	1,503,591	1,409	...	1,757,767
...	8,919,000	...	581,000	9,500,000	9,236,480	263,520	...	9,281,418
...	430,000	...	...	430,000	402,419	27,581	...	416,279
...	14,409,000	...	...	14,409,000	14,309,518	99,482	...	12,282,042
...	2,094,000	...	...	2,094,000	1,756,167	337,833	...	1,875,936



...	542,000	...	(2,000)	540,000	Activities of the international French-speaking community Secrétariat technique permanent des conférences ministérielles de l'éducation, de la jeunesse et des sports des pays d'expression française (29,466,567 CFA)	539,535	465	...	765,194
...	...	...	...	...	United Nations Fund for Indigenous Populations	82,859	141	...	64,500
...	70,000	...	13,000	83,000	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (US \$9,631,219)	30,000	...	...	30,000
...	30,000	...	...	...	United Nations Organization (US \$44,010,392)	11,592,124	432,876	...	13,494,834
...	14,965,000	...	(2,940,000)	12,025,000	World Health Organization (US \$11,223,519)	62,804,292	5,565,708	...	62,541,896
...	68,383,000	...	(13,000)	68,370,000	United Nations peacekeeping operations	12,804,064	195,936	...	16,047,455
...	17,439,000	...	(4,439,000)	13,000,000	Projects and development activities resulting from Francophone summits	77,774,318	25,823,345	...	77,125,230
...	103,508,000	...	89,663	103,597,663	Organization for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons (2,085,750 Euro)	7,500,000	...	...	7,563,932
...	7,525,000	(25,000)	...	7,500,000	Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe (11,993,080 Euro)	3,207,964	58,036	...	2,550,392
...	3,266,000	...	...	3,266,000	Non-proliferation, arms control and disarmament (US \$408,474)	21,059,363	220,637	...	13,161,787
...	18,780,000	...	2,500,000	21,280,000	Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty Organization (US \$2,451,096)	738,366	4,634	...	34,679
...	635,000	...	108,000	743,000	Support of Canadian interests abroad	3,016,438	674,557	...	2,820,200
...	3,809,000	...	(118,005)	3,690,995	Support of foreign policy consultation, research and outreach	383,934	5,473	...	540,813
...	600,000	(100,000)	(110,593)	389,407	United Nations Voluntary Fund for the Environment	657,603	29,207	...	1,735,615
...	993,000	(100,000)	(206,190)	686,810	Inter-American Institute for Cooperation on Agriculture (US \$3,400,073)	925,000	...	...	925,000
...	925,000	...	...	925,000	Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission (US \$789,500)	4,541,818	741,182	...	5,032,844
...	5,283,000	...	...	5,283,000	Organization of American States (US \$9,227,100)	1,076,547	150,453	...	1,180,923
...	1,227,000	...	...	1,227,000	Peace Implementation Council (772,650 Euro)	12,793,754	1,543,246	...	14,171,269
...	14,337,000	...	...	14,337,000	Permanent Court of Arbitration (20,024 Euro)	980,569	229,431	...	1,111,524
...	1,210,000	...	...	1,210,000	International Fact Finding Commission (10,502 Euro)	31,059	...	...	25,943
...	31,000	...	59	31,059	Contributions for Asia-Pacific Initiatives	24,671	1,279	...	14,794
...	16,000	...	9,950	25,950	Youth international internship program	1,894,095	61,905	...	1,317,964
...	1,981,000	...	(25,000)	1,956,000	Peacebuilding and human security program	6,060,000	40,000	...	6,656,916
...	5,952,000	108,000	40,000	6,100,000	Northern dimension of Canada's foreign policy	8,710,713	...	...	8,669,205
...	6,500,000	...	2,210,713	8,710,713	International environmental agreements	999,938	62	...	916,422
...	1,700,000	...	(700,000)	1,000,000	United Nations international drug control program	2,464,760	16,240	...	2,613,112
...	1,788,000	700,000	(7,000)	2,481,000	Inter-American Drug Abuse Control Commission	1,464,070	...	...	1,500,000
...	1,500,000	...	(35,930)	1,464,070	Canadian Landmine Fund	599,834	166	...	600,000
...	600,000	...	...	600,000	Royal Commonwealth Society of Canada	4,031,508	30	...	5,015,552
...	120,000	1,520,000	2,391,538	4,031,538	International Atomic Energy Agency (US \$6,480,000)	20,000	...	...	20,000
...	20,000	...	...	20,000	Permanent Secretariat of the United Nations Convention on Biological Diversity	9,115,454	833,546	...	9,279,537
...	10,069,000	...	(120,000)	9,949,000	Class of contributions to multilateral or international organizations or other G8 governments for initiatives related to the destruction, disposition or securing of Weapons of Mass Destruction in the Russian Federation and other countries of the Former Soviet Union	1,256,000	...	...	1,270,000
...	1,256,000	...	...	1,256,000	Canadian Education Centres	57,455,000	4,159,430	...	753,700
...	...	61,614,430	...	61,614,430	International Criminal Court	420,000	8,813	...	2,767,703
...	...	420,000	...	420,000		5,212,187		...	
...	...	1,350,000	3,871,000	5,221,000				...	



## Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use				Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	150,000	150,000	150,000	...	...	200,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,182,776
...	360,482,000	65,487,430	3,549,205	429,518,635	387,356,862	42,161,773	...	323,124,624
...	80,000	...	...	80,000	80,000	...	...	80,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,500,000
...	394,942,000	65,487,430	4,090,533	464,519,963	422,183,794	42,336,169	...	357,485,480
<b>Departmental Summary by Business Line</b>								
...	16,710,000	...	(1,750,000)	14,960,000	14,895,276	64,724	...	13,667,092
...	22,670,000	500,000	556,328	23,726,328	23,616,656	109,672	...	78,967,764
...	372,891,709	71,963,500	1,193,673	446,048,882	403,885,108	42,163,774	...	339,148,429
...	80,000	...	...	80,000	80,000	...	...	80,000
...	21,723,000	5,011,501	(1)	26,734,500	26,655,718	78,782	...	25,198,675
...	270,000	...	(117,617)	152,383	152,383	...	...	124,204
...	434,344,709	77,475,001	(117,617)	511,702,093	469,285,141	42,416,952	...	457,186,164
<b>Canadian International Development Agency</b>								
<b>Grants</b>								
...	137,657,000	98,380,000	36,468,796	272,505,796	272,505,796	...	...	135,865,511
...	5,000,000	10,450,000	(11,296,849)	4,153,151	2,700,000	1,453,151	...	...
...	3,000,000	...	12,450,000	15,450,000	15,450,000	...	...	6,000,000

Grants to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies; developing country governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to international non governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities

...	...	20,000,000	(13,624,553)	6,375,447	...	6,375,447	...	500,000
...	145,657,000	128,830,000	23,997,394	298,484,394	...	290,655,796	7,828,598	142,365,511

#### Countries in transition

Development assistance to international development, institutions and organizations for operations, programs and projects, and to international financial institutions  
Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their institutions, organizations and agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations, programs, projects, activities and appeals

...	1,000,000	2,000,000	8,495,000	11,495,000	...	11,495,000	...	2,700,000
...	2,000,000	...	4,517,772	6,517,772	...	6,517,772	...	7,645,243
...	3,000,000	2,000,000	13,012,772	18,012,772	...	18,012,772	...	10,345,243

#### Multilateral programs

Development assistance to international development, institutions and organizations for operations, programs and projects, and to international financial institutions  
Programming against hunger, malnutrition and disease through international development, research and nutrition institutions; Canadian, international and local non-governmental organizations; the International Development Research Centre; developing countries, their institutions, their organizations and their agencies in such countries for the benefit of recipients in developing countries

...	114,649,000	171,040,000	(96,438,357)	189,250,643	...	189,250,643	...	128,244,677
...	105,935,000	71,000,000	(21,541,891)	155,393,109	...	155,156,499	236,610	138,432,679
...	384,582,000	285,240,000	(188,228,951)	481,593,049	...	481,356,439	236,610	461,065,806

#### Canadian partnership

Development assistance to international development, institutions and organizations for operations, programs and projects, and to international financial institutions

...	400,000	...	475,000	875,000	...	875,000	...	400,000
-----	---------	-----	---------	---------	-----	---------	-----	---------

## Source of authorities

Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates						\$	\$	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	77,788,000	...	(48,605,445)	29,182,555	Grants to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to international non governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities	29,182,555	...	...	38,126,066	
...	8,248,000	...	...	8,248,000	Development assistance as education and training for individuals	8,242,407	5,593	...	7,991,150	
...	86,436,000	...	(48,130,445)	38,305,555		38,299,962	5,593	...	46,517,216	
Policy										
...	7,500,000	...	...	7,500,000	Development assistance to international development, institutions and organizations for operations, programs and projects, and to international financial institutions	2,231,070	5,268,930	...	...	
...	...	...	3,009,360	3,009,360	Grants to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to international non governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities	3,009,360	...	...	...	
...	7,500,000	...	3,009,360	10,509,360		5,240,430	5,268,930	...	...	
...	627,175,000	416,070,000	(196,339,870)	846,905,130	Total—Grants	833,565,399	13,339,731	...	660,293,776	

regional and country specific development assistance projects, programs and activities, and to persons capable of delivering aid activities or actively engaged in development issues

...	632,078,000	...	77,889,548	709,967,548	...	...	617,157,721
...	...	...	161,178	161,178	...	...	2,020,413
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,000,000
...	632,078,000	...	78,050,726	710,128,726	...	...	620,178,134

#### Countries in transition

Contributions for cooperation with countries in transition in Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union

...	99,186,000	(12,315,000)	...	86,871,000	85,086,102	1,784,898	103,479,260
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,074,360

Items not required for the current year

...	99,186,000	(12,315,000)	...	86,871,000	85,086,102	1,784,898	104,553,620
-----	------------	--------------	-----	------------	------------	-----------	-------------

#### Multilateral programs

Development assistance to international development, institutions and organizations for operations, programs and projects, and to international financial institutions

...	100,000	...	1,378,758	1,478,758	1,451,093	27,665	463,194
-----	---------	-----	-----------	-----------	-----------	--------	---------

Programming against hunger, malnutrition and disease through international development, research and nutrition institutions; Canadian, international and local non-governmental organizations, Canadian individuals and private sector firms, the International Development Research Centre; developing countries, their institutions, organizations, agencies and persons in such countries for the benefit of recipients in developing countries

...	90,981,000	...	31,139,449	122,120,449	122,120,449	...	63,664,123
...	1,300,000	...	...	1,300,000	1,162,372	137,628	1,143,884

Contribution to the Inter-American Development Bank

...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their institutions, organizations and agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations, programs, projects, activities and appeals

...	100,000	...	4,624,119	4,724,119	4,724,119	...	2,666,445
-----	---------	-----	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----	-----------

Incentives to Canadian, international and developing country private investors, institutions, organizations, and governments in support of industrial cooperation programs, projects and activities

...	...	...	750,000	750,000	750,000	...	750,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	41,585,267

Items not required for the current year

...	92,481,000	...	37,892,326	130,373,326	130,208,033	165,293	110,272,913
-----	------------	-----	------------	-------------	-------------	---------	-------------

## PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA, 2003-2004

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA, 2003-2004



...	...	3,501,542	3,501,542	3,501,542	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	4,976,742	4,976,742	4,976,742	...	...	...	...	...
...	996,802,000	(12,315,000)	198,849,870	1,183,336,870	Total—Contributions	1,177,866,015	5,470,855	...	1,095,559,771
Other transfer payments									
Multilateral programs									
(S) Encashment of notes issued to the development assistance funds of the international financial institutions in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i>									
...	248,540,000	...	(15,942,039)	232,597,961		232,597,961	...	...	242,747,273
Program Summary by Business Line									
...	777,735,000	128,830,000	102,048,120	1,008,613,120	Geographic programs	1,000,784,522	7,828,598	...	762,543,645
...	102,186,000	(10,315,000)	13,012,772	104,883,772	Countries in transition	103,098,874	1,784,898	...	114,898,863
...	725,603,000	285,240,000	(166,278,664)	844,564,336	Multilateral programs	844,162,433	401,903	...	814,085,992
...	254,860,000	...	29,799,631	284,659,631	Canadian partnership	281,896,534	2,763,097	...	302,636,651
...	7,500,000	...	7,986,102	15,486,102	Policy	10,217,172	5,268,930	...	...
...	4,633,000	...	...	4,633,000	Communications	3,869,840	763,160	...	4,435,669
...	1,872,517,000	403,755,000	(13,432,039)	2,262,839,961	Total Program	2,244,029,375	18,810,586	...	1,998,000,820
...	2,306,861,709	481,230,001	(13,549,656)	2,774,542,054	Total Ministry	2,713,314,516	61,227,538	...	2,455,786,984

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

Department Budgetary (respendable revenues)	Authorities available for use in the current year		Authorities used in the previous year		Export Development Canada Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)	Authorities available for use in the current year		Authorities used in the previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
International business development (Canadian business centres Trade fairs and invest- ment/technology missions)	50,000	...	...	9,493	Loan repayments	218,000,000	115,346,869	215,184,616	
	3,000,000	1,112,655	843,819		<b>Total Program—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>218,000,000</b>	<b>115,346,869</b>	<b>215,184,616</b>	
	3,050,000	1,112,655	853,312		<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>174,928,851</b>	<b>174,465,712</b>	<b>156,343,398</b>	
					<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>218,000,000</b>	<b>818,179,897</b>	<b>1,063,082,379</b>	
Assistance to Canadians abroad (consular services)									
Specialized consular fees	2,450,000	2,520,644	2,371,568						
Public diplomacy									
Canadian education centres	1,103,000	420,000	553,700						
International youth exchange program	1,200,000	1,270,178	1,263,235						
	2,303,000	1,690,178	1,816,935						
Corporate services									
International Telecommunication Services	2,090,000	1,291,328	1,107,438						
Training services by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute	5,000,000	4,581,622	4,582,797						
Real property services abroad	9,300,000	9,489,757	8,927,156						
	16,390,000	15,362,707	14,617,391						
Passport services									
Passport fees	150,735,851	153,779,528	136,684,192						
	174,928,851	174,465,712	156,343,398						
<b>Total budgetary</b>									
<b>Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)</b>									
Loans and advances to personnel posted abroad	...	8,915,822	9,539,814						
Advances to fund posts abroad	...	693,917,206	838,357,949						
	...	702,833,028	847,897,763						
<b>Total non-budgetary</b>									
<b>Total Department— Budgetary</b>	<b>174,928,851</b>	<b>174,465,712</b>	<b>156,343,398</b>						
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>702,833,028</b>	<b>847,897,763</b>						

## Revenues

Department	Current year	Previous year
Other revenues—	\$	\$
Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Loans, investments and advances to national governments—		
Personnel posted abroad	356,337	380,240
Other	2,164	...
Other accounts—		
Interest on mission bank accounts	141,408	229,130
Other enterprise Crown corporations—		
Canadian Commercial Corporation	...	74,394
	499,909	683,764
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Other grants and contributions	5,981,632	5,223,056
Accountable advances	104,946	110,602
Capital	142,628	235,037
Operating	2,660,954	2,210,825
Sundries	14,742	130,935
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,515,295	581,841
	11,420,197	8,492,296
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges—		
Passport sales	158,070,873	136,179,399
Lease and use of public property—		
Co-location	8,208,214	8,325,956
Services of a regulatory nature—		
Other import/export permits	2,520,644	2,371,855
Consular fees—Passport purchase	53,544,851	47,552,648
	56,065,495	49,924,503
Services of a non-regulatory nature—		
Net voted revenues—Other		
business services	8,252,593	6,589,554
Net voted revenues—Telecommunication services	465,796	1,108,606
	8,718,389	7,698,160
Other fees and charges—		
International youth exchange program	1,396,815	1,263,235
Passport Office miscellaneous revenues	(4,418,123)	152,958
Deposit and unclaimed cheques	...	5,544
Deferred revenues—Softwood lumber quota fees	...	741
Sundries	448	7,830
	(3,020,860)	1,430,308
	228,042,111	203,558,326

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets		
Miscellaneous revenues—		
Gain on sale of capital assets—		
Real property	6,091,781	24,688,211
Gain on exchange for revaluation at year-end	5,497,277	7,570,998
Fines	168,500	8,600
Import/export permits—Softwood lumber	335,046	857,038
Interest on overdue accounts receivable	179,830	217,321
Other fees and charges	807,837	9,721
Other import/export permits	15,987,072	16,152,688
Program for Export Market Development—		
Contributions	2,885,187	2,560,162
Rental revenues	18,262,888	18,204,669
Sales of publications	1,645	3,375
Security deposits	...	19,144
Services rendered to Passport Office	4,447,464	4,447,464
Softwood lumber quota fees	...	3,980
Sundries	551,144	196,369
	55,215,671	74,939,740
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>297,683,034</b>	<b>290,178,597</b>
<b>Canadian International Development Agency</b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>		
Loans, investments and advances—		
International development assistance—Loans to developing countries	2,569,685	1,604,497
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	28,720,416	8,313,676
Repayment of loans to developing countries	...	1,242,471
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,773,737	3,803,151
	31,494,153	13,359,298
Sales of goods and services—		
Other fees and charges—		
Services and commitment charges on loans to developing countries	(32,679)	39,013
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	340	1,722

Revenues *Concluded*

	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Miscellaneous revenues—				
Gain for revaluation at year-end	106,237,845	5,870,586		
Sundries	229,911	391,246		
	<b>106,467,756</b>	<b>6,261,832</b>		
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>140,499,255</b>	<b>21,266,362</b>		
<b>Export Development Canada</b>				
Other revenues—				
Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>				
Loans, investments and advances—				
Development of export trade	108,952,920	99,981,543		
Miscellaneous revenues	...	91,332		
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>108,952,920</b>	<b>100,072,875</b>		
<b>International Joint Commission</b>				
Other revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	25,947	492,058		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,575	390		
	<b>27,522</b>	<b>492,448</b>		
Miscellaneous revenues				
United States share of expenses of the regional office—				
Windsor	543,088	571,917		
Sundries	...	67		
	<b>543,088</b>	<b>571,984</b>		
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>570,610</b>	<b>1,064,432</b>		
<b>NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section</b>				
Other revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	979	...		
Miscellaneous revenues	112,241	22,120		
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>113,220</b>	<b>22,120</b>		

**Ministry Summary**

Other revenues—

Return on investments

Refunds of previous years' expenditures

Sales of goods and services

Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets

Miscellaneous revenues

**Total Ministry**

112,022,514

42,942,851

228,009,432

2,505,486

162,338,756

**547,819,039**

102,269,804

22,344,042

203,597,339

2,506,193

81,887,008

**412,604,386<sup>(2)</sup>**

<sup>(1)</sup> Interest unless otherwise indicated.

<sup>(2)</sup> During the year, Northern Pipeline Agency was transferred to Natural Resources. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$588,664.

# SECTION 11

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Governor General

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions . . .	11.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	11.3
Programs by business line . . . . .	11.4
Transfer payments . . . . .	11.5
Revenues . . . . .	11.5



**Objectives**

To enable the Governor General of Canada to perform his/her constitutional and traditional roles; and to provide for the administration of Honours.

**Business Line Descriptions***Governor General*

Provides for the payment of the Governor General's salary, for the costs of the Governor General's annual program including visits in Canada and abroad, for the citizen access and visitor services program at Rideau Hall and the operation of the office and residences.

*Honours*

Provides for the administration of programs in the National Honours system, including the Order of Canada, the Order of Military Merit, the Canadian Bravery Decorations, the Meritorious Service Decorations, Exemplary Service Medals, Special Service Medals, Commemorative and other medals; provides funding for the administration of the Governor General's Academic Medals and the Governor General's Caring Canadian Award; also provides for the administration of the Canadian Heraldic Authority.

*Former Governors General*

Provides for expenditures in respect of the activities performed by former Governors General, which devolve upon them as a result of their having occupied that office and of the pensions of former Governors General or their spouses.

## Ministry Summary

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Vote	Total available for use	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers			Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	16,853,000	...	...	16,853,000	1	Program expenditures				
					1a	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and expenditures incurred on behalf of former Governors General, including those incurred on behalf of their spouses, during their lifetimes and for a period of twelve months following their decease, in respect of the performance of activities which devolve on them as a result of their having occupied the office of Governor General				
...	...	200,000	...	200,000	1b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	65,000	65,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	98,000	98,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	16,853,000	200,001	163,000	17,216,001		Total—Vote 1	17,062,782	153,219	18,265,356	
...	108,000	...	2,126	110,126	(S)	Salary of the Governor General ( <i>Governor General's Act</i> )	110,126	...	108,100	
...	354,000	...	(73,741)	280,259	(S)	Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i>	280,259	...	315,721	
...	1,874,000	...	4,500	1,878,500	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,878,500	...	1,880,523	
309	...	...	402	711	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	392	319	6,000	
309	19,189,000	200,001	96,287	19,485,597		Total Ministry—Budgetary	19,332,059	153,538	20,575,700	

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.  
(11) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.  
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Governor General	14,907,471	15,049,625	...	...	...	...	...	...	14,907,471	...	15,049,625
Honours	3,735,867	3,509,209	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,735,867	...	3,509,209
Former Governors General	562,000	492,966	...	...	280,259	280,259	...	...	842,259	...	773,225
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>19,205,338</b>	<b>19,051,800</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>280,259</b>	<b>280,259</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>19,485,597</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>19,332,050</b>

# Transfer Payments

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Adjustments and transfers	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Grants</b>							
Former Governors General							
Grants to surviving spouses of former Governors General							
...	11,000	...	...	(11,000)	...	...	...
...	354,000	...	280,259	(73,741)	280,259	...	315,721
...	<b>365,000</b>	...	<b>280,259</b>	<b>(84,741)</b>	<b>280,259</b>	...	<b>315,721</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Revenues

	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Other revenues—</b>				
Refunds of previous year's expenditures	...	...	2,000	...
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	402	6,000	6,000	...
Miscellaneous revenues	131,276	127,323	127,323	...
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>131,678</b>	<b>135,323</b>	<b>135,323</b>	<b>131,678</b>





# SECTION 12

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Health

### Department

Canadian Institutes of Health Research

Hazardous Materials Information Review  
Commission

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions . . .	12.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	12.4
Programs by business line . . . . .	12.6
Transfer payments . . . . .	12.7
Details of respendable amounts . . . . .	12.12
Revenues . . . . .	12.12

## Department

### Objectives

To help the people of Canada maintain and improve their health.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Health care policy*

This business line supports policy development, analysis and communications related to leadership on all areas of Canada's health system, with clear emphasis on ensuring the viability and accessibility of Medicare and collaborative efforts, with provinces/territories and other stakeholders, to strengthen, modernize and sustain Canada's health system.

#### *Health promotion and protection*

This business line is responsible for developing a cohesive, coherent, consistent and horizontal approach to its activities in managing the risks and benefits to health for Canadians. It achieves these results through the development of policies and programs that support disease, illness and injury prevention and health promotion. The business line supports action to promote health by addressing determinants that fall both within and outside of the health sector throughout the human life cycle. The delivery of the population health approach, and its prevention and promotion activities recognizes and emphasizes the importance of health throughout the human life cycle which takes place through a framework based on three stages of life: childhood and youth, early to mid-adulthood, and later life with a specific recognition of investment in early childhood as a means to better health throughout life.

This business line also promotes healthy and safe living, working and recreational environments by anticipating, preventing and responding to health risks posed

by food, water, occupational and environmental hazards, diseases, chemical and consumer products, alcohol and controlled substances, tobacco, pest control products, and peacetime disasters. It ensures that the drugs, medical devices, and other therapeutic products available to Canadians are safe, effective and of high quality.

#### *First Nations and Inuit health*

This business line carries out its mandate through:

- the provision of community-based health promotion and prevention programs on-reserve and in Inuit communities;
- the provision of non-insured health benefits to First Nations and Inuit people regardless of residence in Canada; and
- the provision of primary care and emergency services on reserve in remote and isolated areas where no provincial services are readily available.

Health Canada also supports the transition to increased control and management of these health services based on a renewed relationship with First Nations and the Inuit and a refocused federal role. Health Canada participates in government policy development on aboriginal issues.

#### *Information and knowledge management*

This business line is responsible for improving the evidence base (both information and analysis) for decision-making and public accountability; updating the long-range strategic framework and policies that establish, direct and redirect the involvement of the federal government in health research policy; developing the creative use of modern information and communications technologies (including the information highway) in the health sector; and, in cooperation with the

provinces and territories, the private sector and international partners, providing advice, expertise and assistance with respect to information management and information technology, planning and operations.

#### *Departmental management and administration*

This business line is responsible for providing administrative services to the Department.

## Canadian Institutes of Health Research

### Objectives

To excel, according to international standards of scientific excellence, in the creation of new knowledge and its translation into improved health, more effective health services and products, and a strengthened Canadian health care system.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Creation and translation of new knowledge for improving health*

To create new knowledge and translate it into improved health for Canadians, improved services and products and a strengthened health care system. Canadian Institutes of Health Research will establish institutes, funding mechanisms and other structures to build and strengthen a broad, flexible, national research capacity and enable strategic research initiatives that address Canadian priorities. Institutes will be constituted to maximize the involvement of researchers, users, health practitioners, government policy makers, private sector and other partners, in the development and implementation of health research strategies and policies and the translation of research results into health and economic benefits for Canadians.

## **Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission**

### **Objectives**

To allow suppliers or employers involved with hazardous industrial materials to protect confidential business information concerning their products and at the same time to ensure that workers are provided with accurate safety and health information for these products.

### **Business Line Descriptions**

#### *Material safety data sheet compliance*

This business line contributes to the right of workers to know about the health and safety hazards of exposure to chemicals found in products associated with claims for exemption by ensuring that Material safety data sheet (MSDS) and labels are compliant with Workplace hazardous materials information system (WHMIS) requirements. This includes an assessment of the scientific information relevant to each of the product's ingredients and advice on the health and safety hazards posed by the product pursuant to the *Hazardous Products Act*, the *Canada Labour Code* (Act), and provincial and territorial occupational health and safety legislation. Where non-compliance is found, a formal order for revision of the MSDS is issued and follow-up done to ensure compliance.

This activity will continue to result in a direct contribution to the reduction of workplace-related illness and injury which, in turn, has the effect of easing economic pressures due to compensation claims and health care costs.

#### *Client services*

The responsibilities within this area include the formal registration of claims for exemption, the issuance of Registry numbers, the security of claim-related infor-

mation and the issuance of a decision on claim validity pursuant to the *Hazardous Materials Information Review Act*. In addition, Client services provides general advice and guidance to claimants and monitors levels of client satisfaction.

#### *Dispute resolution*

This business line includes the convening of independent tripartite boards to hear appeals or disputes from claimants or affected parties in order to address issues or disputes as early and effectively as possible.

An appeal may relate to the compliance of MSDS, the rejection of a claim or to a request that confidential business information be disclosed in confidence to an affected party for occupational safety and health reasons.

Dispute resolution options such as mediation or facilitated discussion, will be implemented in a manner that is cost-effective and fair to everyone involved.

### **Patented Medicine Prices Review Board**

#### **Objectives**

To protect consumer interests and to contribute to Canadian health care by ensuring that prices charged by manufacturers of patented medicines are not excessive.

#### **Business Line Descriptions**

##### *Patented Medicine Prices Review Board*

The Patented Medicine Prices Review Board (PMPRB) receives information on the prices charged by manufacturers of patented medicines in Canada, analyses that data and takes action, when required, to reduce prices which are, in the opinion of the Board, excessive. Price reductions are accomplished through:

- voluntary action taken by the patentees;

- formal Voluntary compliance undertakings (VCUs) to lower prices and offset excess revenues; or,
- following a public hearing in which prices are found to be excessive, through the issuance of remedial orders.

The PMPRB relies on voluntary compliance wherever possible since it is more effective, less time consuming, and less costly to all parties. Voluntary compliance by patentees is facilitated by published guidelines intended to assist companies in setting prices that are not excessive.

Under the *Patent Act*, the Board is required to consider the prices of medicines in other countries, the prices of other medicines in the same therapeutic class, changes in the Consumer price index (CPI), and other factors when assessing whether or not the price of a medicine is excessive. The Act allows the Minister of Health, in consultation with provincial ministers of health and others, to make regulations regarding additional factors the Board shall take into consideration in determining if a price is excessive and to assign additional duties and powers to the PMPRB. Furthermore, it authorizes the Minister of Health to require the Board to conduct inquiries into matters as determined by the Minister.

The PMPRB reports to Parliament on the price trends of all medicines and on the ratios of pharmaceutical research and development expenditures to sales for the patented pharmaceutical industry and individual patentees in Canada.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Department	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1,392,291,054	...	...	1,392,291,054	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	252,395,622	...	252,395,622	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	82,330,139	...	82,330,139	1b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	389,240	389,240		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	12,034,000	12,034,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	1,392,291,054	334,725,761	12,423,240	1,739,440,055		Total—Vote 1	1,664,583,678	74,856,377	...	1,578,657,516
...	1,266,073,000	...	...	1,266,073,000	5	Grants and contributions				
...	...	36,849,500	...	36,849,500	5a	Grants and contributions				
...	...	322,442,622	...	322,442,622	5b	Grants				
...	1,266,073,000	359,292,122	...	1,625,365,122		Total—Vote 5	1,622,859,455	2,505,667	...	1,032,035,032
...	66,946	...	1,984	68,930	(S)	Minister of Health—Salary and motor car allowance	68,930	...	...	66,946
...	101,405,000	...	9,462,734	110,867,734	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	110,867,734	...	...	106,838,005
...	...	...	(133,894)	(133,894)	(S)	Payments for insured health services and extended health care services	(133,894)	...	...	(15,662)
...	...	...	600,000,000	600,000,000	(S)	Canada Health Infoway Inc.	600,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	25,000,000	25,000,000	(S)	Canadian Health Services Research Foundation	25,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	70,000,000	70,000,000	(S)	Canadian Institute for Health Information	70,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	162,408	56,991	151,000	283,116
151,000	...	...	219,399	370,399	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	235,399	...	...	...
...	...	...	235,399	235,399	(S)	Collection agency fees	59,119	...	...	16,086
...	...	...	59,119	59,119	(S)	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	2,500
...	...	...	...	...			...	...	...	...
151,000	2,759,836,000	694,017,883	717,267,981	4,171,272,864		Total Department—Budgetary	4,093,702,829	77,419,035	151,000	2,717,883,539
Canadian Institutes of Health Research										
...	32,106,000	...	...	32,106,000	10	Operating expenditures				
...	...	7,837,461	...	7,837,461	10a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1,109,150	...	1,109,150	10b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	664,728	...	664,728		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	520,000	...	520,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	32,106,000	8,946,611	1,184,728	42,237,339		Total—Vote 10	36,228,142	6,009,197	...	31,870,855







## Programs by Business Line

Department	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities current year	Total authorities available for use	
																		\$
Health care policy	80,907,457	76,407,457	...	...	248,954,381	247,954,381	...	...	...	...	329,861,838	324,361,838	...	...	1,206,969,667	1,173,969,667	...	
Health promotion and protection	657,323,766	616,220,814	785,718	785,718	606,429,183	606,429,183	...	...	57,569,000	49,466,048	...	...	...	...	1,572,841,142	1,553,835,475	...	
First Nations and Inuit health	874,612,091	855,168,880	...	...	703,679,051	702,173,384	...	...	5,450,000	3,506,789	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Information and Knowledge Management	80,403,531	76,703,531	...	...	690,432,442	690,432,442	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	770,835,973	767,135,973	...	
Departmental management and administration	216,629,931	200,101,039	4,080,142	4,080,142	70,736,171	70,736,171	...	...	682,000	517,476	...	...	...	...	290,764,244	274,399,876	...	
Sub-total	1,909,876,776	1,824,601,721	4,865,860	4,865,860	2,320,231,228	2,317,725,561	63,701,000	53,490,313	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,171,272,864	4,093,702,829	...	
Revenues netted against expenditures	(63,701,000)	(53,490,313)	...	...	...	...	(63,701,000)	(53,490,313)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Total Department—Budgetary	1,846,175,776	1,771,111,408	4,865,860	4,865,860	2,320,231,228	2,317,725,561	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,171,272,864	4,093,702,829	...	
Canadian Institutes of Health Research																		
Creation and translation of new knowledge for improving health	45,375,728	39,366,376	...	...	683,546,058	646,850,893	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	728,921,786	686,217,269	...	
Total Program—Budgetary	45,375,728	39,366,376	...	...	683,546,058	646,850,893	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	728,921,786	686,217,269	...	
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission																		
Material safety data sheet compliance	2,805,095	2,816,549	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,805,095	2,816,549	...	
Client services	705,236	743,218	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	705,236	743,218	...	
Dispute resolution	451,668	175,332	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	451,668	175,332	...	
Total Program—Budgetary	3,961,999	3,735,099	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,961,999	3,735,099	...	
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board—																		
Budgetary	5,111,924	4,290,265	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,111,924	4,290,265	...	
Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,900,625,427	1,818,503,148	4,865,860	4,865,860	3,003,777,286	2,964,576,454	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,900,268,573	4,787,945,462	...	

## Transfer Payments

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Department	Disposition of authorities				Used in the current year	Variance		Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year
	As shown in			Total available for use		Adjustments and transfers	Supplementary Estimates	Main Estimates	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	
	\$	\$	\$												
...	1,360,000	...	(151,375)	1,208,625	Grants	Health care policy	Grants to eligible non-profit international organizations in support of their projects or programs on health	1,208,625	...	...	...	1,335,588	...		
...	...	...	6,666,666	6,666,666	Grant for the Yukon Health Supplement to the 2003 First Ministers' Accord	Grant for the Northwest Territories Health Supplement to the 2003 First Ministers' Accord	6,666,666	...	...	...	...	...	...		
...	...	...	6,666,666	6,666,666	Grant for the Nunavut Health Supplement to the 2003 First Ministers' Accord	Health care strategies policy, Federal/provincial/territorial partnerships grant program	6,666,666	...	...	...	...	...	...		
...	2,000,000	8,500,000	(1,021,033)	9,478,967	Grant to the Canadian Patient Safety Institute	Grant to the Canadian Patient Safety Institute	9,478,967	1,000,000	...	...	...	2,179,714	...		
...	3,360,000	8,500,000	21,027,590	32,887,590	Health promotion and protection	World Health Organization International Commission on Radiological Protection Grant to the Canadian blood services: blood safety and effectiveness and research and development	31,887,590	1,000,000	...	...	...	3,515,302	...		
...	100,000	...	5,000 (5,000)	105,000	Grants to persons and agencies to support health promotion projects in the areas of community health, resource development, training and skill development, and research	Grant to the National Cancer Institute of Canada for the Canadian Breast Cancer Research Initiative	105,000	...	...	...	...	100,000	...		
...	5,000	...	...	...	Grants towards the Canadian Strategy on HIV/AIDS	Grant to eligible non-profit international organizations in support of their projects or programs on health	...	...	...	...	...	5,000	...		
...	5,000,000	...	...	5,000,000	Grants to eligible non-profit international organizations in support of their projects or programs on health	Grant to the National Cancer Institute of Canada for the Canadian Breast Cancer Research Initiative	5,000,000	...	...	...	...	5,000,000	...		
...	26,253,000	...	(20,254,618)	5,998,382	Grants towards the Canadian Strategy on HIV/AIDS	Grant to eligible non-profit international organizations in support of their projects or programs on health	5,998,382	...	...	...	...	11,167,546	...		
...	3,000,000	...	...	3,000,000	Grants to eligible non-profit international organizations in support of their projects or programs on health	Grant to the National Cancer Institute of Canada for the Canadian Breast Cancer Research Initiative	3,000,000	...	...	...	...	3,000,000	...		
...	8,010,000	...	(7,714,954)	295,046	Grants to eligible non-profit international organizations in support of their projects or programs on health	Grant to the National Cancer Institute of Canada for the Canadian Breast Cancer Research Initiative	295,046	...	...	...	...	653,150	...		
...	500,000	...	...	500,000	Grants to eligible non-profit international organizations in support of their projects or programs on health	Grant to the National Cancer Institute of Canada for the Canadian Breast Cancer Research Initiative	500,000	...	...	...	...	500,000	...		
...	400,000	...	...	400,000	Grants to eligible non-profit international organizations in support of their projects or programs on health	Grant to the National Cancer Institute of Canada for the Canadian Breast Cancer Research Initiative	400,000	...	...	...	...	...	...		
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	Grants to eligible non-profit international organizations in support of their projects or programs on health	Grant to the National Cancer Institute of Canada for the Canadian Breast Cancer Research Initiative	1,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...		
...	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000	Grants to eligible non-profit international organizations in support of their projects or programs on health	Grant to the National Cancer Institute of Canada for the Canadian Breast Cancer Research Initiative	2,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...		

## Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$				
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers				
...	1,700,000	...	(1,213,543)	486,457	...	...	106,310
...	...	322,442,622	7,557,378	330,000,000	...	...	...
...	47,968,000	322,442,622	(21,625,737)	348,784,885	...	...	20,532,006
First Nations and Inuit health							
...	...	6,666,000	(6,666,000)	...	...	...	...
...	...	6,667,000	(6,667,000)	...	...	...	...
...	...	6,667,000	(6,667,000)	...	...	...	...
...	...	20,000,000	(20,000,000)	...	...	...	...
Information and knowledge management							
...	...	...	70,000,000	70,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	600,000,000	600,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	670,000,000	670,000,000	...	...	...
Departmental management and administration							
...	...	640,000	(640,000)	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	25,000,000	25,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	640,000	24,360,000	25,000,000	...	...	...
...	51,338,000	351,582,622	673,761,853	1,075,672,475	1,000,000	...	24,047,308
Contributions							
...	3,150,000	...	(417,457)	2,732,543	...	...	2,859,904
...	220,150,000	...	(11,016,338)	209,133,662	...	...	48,164,000
...	2,000,000	...	2,334,480	4,334,480	...	...	...



## Transfer Payments—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in			Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	\$	\$
...	...	5,000,000	...	...	5,000,000	...	5,000,000
...	...	45,437,000	...	(26,674,125)	18,762,875	...	17,713,324
...	...	2,992,000	...	(355,606)	2,636,394	...	2,812,211
...	...	583,000	...	120,962	703,962	...	582,939
...	...	979,000	...	4,219,967	5,198,967	...	4,711,796
...	...	11,413,000	...	(6,703,178)	4,709,822	...	763,058
...	...	27,766,000	...	5,363,407	33,129,407	...	32,821,141
...	...	7,709,500	...	(7,709,500)	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	263,205	263,205	...	5,000
...	...	708,403,000	7,709,500	(12,433,449)	703,679,051	1,505,667	677,923,010
...	...	2,230,000	...	...	2,230,000	...	2,230,000
...	...	11,200,000	...	(3,620,581)	7,579,419	...	26,326,545
...	...	2,000,000	...	(1,865,517)	134,483	...	972,455
...	...	2,750,000	...	(658,677)	2,091,323	...	2,136,500
...	...	...	...	8,037,221	8,037,221	...	...

Payments to the Aboriginal Health Institute/Centre for the Advancement of Aboriginal Peoples' Health  
Contributions for First Nations and Inuit health promotion and prevention projects and for developmental projects to support First Nations and Inuit control of health services  
Contributions to universities, colleges and other organizations to increase the participation of Indian and Inuit students in academic programs leading to professional health careers  
Contributions to the Government of Newfoundland and Labrador towards the cost of health care delivery to Indian and Inuit communities  
Contributions to Indian and Inuit associations or groups for consultations on Indian and Inuit health  
Contributions on behalf of, or to, Indians or Inuit towards the cost of construction, extension or renovation of hospitals and other health care delivery facilities and institutions as well as of hospital and health care equipment  
Contribution towards the Aboriginal head start on-reserve program  
Capital contributions for non-departmental health facilities for First Nations and Inuit  
Indian Residential School Mental Health Support Contribution Program  
Items not required for the current year

Information and knowledge management  
Contribution to the Canadian Institute for Health Information  
Canada health infrastructure partnership program  
Knowledge development and exchange program  
Health policy research program  
Contribution program to improve access to health services for official language minority communities



...	524,000	...	(164,004)	359,996	...	...	144,050
...	18,704,000	...	1,728,442	20,432,442	...	...	31,809,558
...	3,351,000	...	643,537	3,994,537	...	...	2,797,536
...	21,475,000	...	20,116,634	41,591,634	...	...	31,664,025
...	...	...	150,000	150,000	...	...	2,241,938
...	24,826,000	...	20,910,171	45,736,171	...	...	36,703,499
...	1,170,795,000	7,709,500	21,104,253	1,199,608,753	1,198,103,086	1,505,667	986,822,062
<b>Other transfer payments</b>							
<b>Health promotion and protection</b>							
Payments to provinces and territories to improve access to health care and treatment services to persons infected with hepatitis C through the blood system							
...	43,950,000	...	...	43,950,000	...	...	21,150,000
<b>Departmental Summary by Business Line</b>							
...	228,660,000	8,500,000	11,794,381	248,954,381	247,954,381	1,000,000	54,643,544
...	285,480,000	322,442,622	(1,493,439)	606,429,183	606,429,183	...	230,939,759
...	708,403,000	27,709,500	(32,433,449)	703,679,051	702,173,384	1,505,667	677,923,010
...	18,704,000	...	671,728,442	690,432,442	690,432,442	...	31,809,558
...	24,826,000	640,000	45,270,171	70,736,171	70,736,171	...	36,703,499
...	1,266,073,000	359,292,122	694,866,106	2,320,231,228	2,317,725,561	2,505,667	1,032,019,370
<b>Canadian Institutes of Health Research</b>							
<b>Grants</b>							
Creation and translation of new knowledge for improving health							
Grants for research projects and personnel support							
...	620,896,000	46,691,958	...	667,587,958	631,380,393	36,207,565	573,826,186
...	13,000,000	578,100	...	13,578,100	13,578,000	100	13,000,000
...	...	2,380,000	...	2,380,000	1,892,500	487,500	...
...	633,896,000	49,650,058	...	683,546,058	646,850,893	36,695,165	586,826,186
...	1,899,969,000	408,942,180	694,866,106	3,003,777,286	2,964,576,454	39,200,832	1,618,845,556

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

Department	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Health promotion and protection	57,569,000	49,466,048	46,606,868
First Nations and Inuit health	5,450,000	3,506,789	5,871,817
Departmental management and administration	682,000	517,476	467,232
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>63,701,000</b>	<b>53,490,313</b>	<b>52,945,917</b>

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of purchased goods and services	5,102,373	5,667,594
Refunds of capital expenditures	5,211	23,455
Refunds of transfer payments	12,741,625	3,796,696
Adjustments to prior year's payables	30,325,629	23,975,831
	<b>48,174,838</b>	<b>33,463,576</b>
<b>Sales of goods and services—</b>		
Rights and privileges—		
Authority to sell drugs	3,770,157	...
Drug related fees	6,287,752	...
Medical devices	5,740,365	...
Pest management regulation revenues—Maintenance	4,437,146	...
Retention of royalties	29,803	...
Sundries	2,540,111	21,840,333
	<b>22,803,334</b>	<b>21,840,333</b>
Lease and use of public property	<b>449,510</b>	<b>406,784</b>
<b>Services of a regulatory nature—</b>		
Dosimetry revenues	2,498,683	...
Drug related fees	16,431,182	...
Pest management regulation revenues	3,746,249	...
Sundries	1,182,969	19,768,764
	<b>23,859,083</b>	<b>19,768,764</b>
<b>Services of a non-regulatory nature—</b>		
Hospital services	3,336,772	...
Health services	2,210,321	...
Employee assistance program	4,663,408	...
Inspections revenues	243,929	...
Drug related fees	955,516	...
Sundries	994,715	11,993,920
	<b>12,404,661</b>	<b>11,993,920</b>
<b>Sales of goods and information products</b>	<b>40,835</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>Other fees and charges—</b>		
Revenue from fines	3,054,489	3,604,160
Revenue from seized property	118	...
Interest on overdue accounts receivable	333,798	262,496
Other gains on foreign exchange valuations	...	76
Other fees and charges	254,965	299,620
Sundries	2,672,025	3,350,123
	<b>6,315,395</b>	<b>7,516,475</b>
	<b>65,874,818</b>	<b>61,526,276</b>

# Revenues—Concluded

	Current year		Previous year	
	\$		\$	
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	219,399		291,345	
Miscellaneous revenues	50,000		...	
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>114,319,055</b>		<b>95,281,197</b>	
<b>Canadian Institutes of Health Research</b>				
Other revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds from previous years' awards	2,797,365		1,620,222	
Refunds from previous years' services to outside parties	17,269		20,319	
Adjustments to prior year's payables	224,257		129,472	
	3,038,891		1,770,013	
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	155		...	
Miscellaneous revenues	1,741		602	
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>3,040,787</b>		<b>1,770,615</b>	
<b>Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission</b>				
Other revenues—				
Sales of goods and services—				
Other fees and charges	481,375		354,791	
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>481,375</b>		<b>354,791</b>	
<b>Patented Medicine Prices Review Board</b>				
Other revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...		2,318	
Adjustments to prior year's payables	11,065		(102,790)	
	11,065		(100,472)	
Sales of goods and services—				
Other fees and charges	7,834,771		27,075	
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...		73	
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>7,845,836</b>		<b>(73,224)</b>	
<b>Ministry Summary</b>				
Other revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	51,224,794		35,133,117	
Sales of goods and services	74,190,964		61,908,142	
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	219,554		291,418	
Miscellaneous revenues	51,741		602	
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>125,687,053</b>		<b>97,333,279</b>	



# SECTION 13

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Human Resources Development

### Department

Canada Industrial Relations Board

Canadian Artists and Producers  
Professional Relations Tribunal

Canadian Centre for Occupational  
Health and Safety

## CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions . . . .	13.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	13.5
Programs by business line . . . . .	13.8
Transfer payments . . . . .	13.9
Details of spendable amounts . . . . .	13.13
Revenues . . . . .	13.14



## Department

### Objectives

The objective of Human Resources Development Canada is to enable Canadians to participate fully in the workplace and the community.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Income security*

The business line encompasses two major income security programs, the Canada Pension Plan (CPP) and Old Age Security (OAS). CPP benefits include retirement pensions, disability benefits, children's benefits, and survivor benefits. OAS benefits include the basic OAS pension, the Guaranteed Income Supplement (GIS) and the Allowance (AWL). This business line also negotiates and administers international social security agreements to ensure migrants to and from Canada are able to exercise the social security rights they acquired in both countries, to the greatest extent possible.

The administration of the CPP disability program comprises the adjudication of initial applications and one level of administrative appeal, the reassessment of ongoing eligibility and coordination of vocational rehabilitation. Staff prepare files for the Review Tribunal and Pension Appeals Board which process subsequent appeals and operate at arm's length from the Department processing.

To enhance our administration of programs, ISP will assist Canadians to better understand public pensions in the context of the overall retirement income system and how they can take action to achieve their retirement goals. This includes annual mailings of CPP statements to more than 12 million contributors and working with our partners in the Canadian retirement income system, including provincial governments and non-governmental organizations.

#### *Employment insurance income benefits*

This business line focuses on the:

- administration of the Employment insurance (EI) program including the processing of appeals;
- issuance of social insurance numbers and administration of the Social Insurance Registry; and
- delivery of government annuities payments.

#### *Human resources investment*

This business line strives to address both the social and economic priorities of Canadians by focussing on:

- promoting transition to, attachment to and re-integration into the labour market;
- increasing community, private and voluntary sector capacity to promote human development;
- promoting learning and skills development; and
- promoting social inclusion to enable full workplace and community participation by all, with special emphasis on children, youth-at-risk, the homeless, Aboriginal people, persons with disabilities and older Canadians.

These priorities will be achieved by taking an integrated and horizontal approach to human development. Human resources investment (HRI) programming reaches Canadians of all ages and at all stages of life as well as groups with distinct needs such as Aboriginal people, Canadians with disabilities and the homeless. HRI will pursue our goals by emphasizing preventative measures such as programming for youth-at-risk and the development and strengthening of HRDC's partnerships with the private, voluntary and not-for-profit sectors as well as with other levels of government.

The activities of the HRI business line include the provision of a range of information, coordination and advisory services, grants, contributions, loans and statutory programs. It also includes access learning, skills development and employment and job creation opportunities. These may be provided by HRDC or through partnerships with provinces and territories, the private, not-for-profit and voluntary sectors, as well as Aboriginal, sectorial and community-based organizations.

#### *Labour*

This business line includes four service lines:

Industrial relations assist in resolving disputes involving employers, unions and workers under federal jurisdiction, supporting and funding collaborative labour-management initiatives on workplace issues, and researching current and emerging industrial relations priorities. This service line also develops policies, legislation and regulations that respond to the emerging workplace in consultation with workers and employers.

Labour operations encourages client awareness and acceptance of, and responds to non-compliance with, federal mandatory and legislated programs designed to bring about fair, safe, healthy and equitable work environments. This service line develops policies, legislation and regulations that respond to the emerging workplace in consultation with workers and employers.

Federal workers' compensation ensures, through administrative arrangements with provincial workers' compensation authorities, the provision of statutory employment injury and related claim benefits to eligible persons.

Legislation, policy research and management develops policies that respond to the emerging and the changing nature of the workplace and society. The service line promotes respect for labour standards and fosters cooperation on labour issues with unions, business, and

governments in Canada and internationally. It researches, provides and promotes access to workplace information, and best workplace practices.

#### *Service delivery support*

This business line includes:

- the management and operations of systems activities supporting the delivery of services and benefits to our clients;
- program advice and guidance through policy and procedure development that supports joint delivery of business lines at the local, area and regional levels;
- direct clients services such as reception and direction of clients whether in-person or by phone at the local Human Resources Centres of Canada;
- national coordination and leadership of service delivery principles and projects.

#### *Corporate services*

This business line includes four service lines:

- Departmental executive is responsible for advice to Ministers, and the overall management of the Department including direction of operations, and coordination of delivery networks and integrated management processes;
- Policy and communications develops and evaluates policies and programs, coordinates international affairs, and provides structured, strategic communications advice and services that enable the Department to achieve corporate and business line objectives;

- Financial and administrative services provides administrative and financial services to support departmental clients in the achievement of their business line objectives, consistent with overall government policies;

- Human Resources provides human resources services and advocates and facilitates best human resource management practices so that the Department can meet its business objectives and ensure the well being of its employees.

### **Canada Industrial Relations Board**

#### **Objectives**

To contribute to and promote effective industrial relations in any work, undertaking or business that falls within the authority of the Parliament of Canada.

#### **Business Line Descriptions**

##### *Canada Industrial Relations Board*

Exercise of statutory powers relating to: bargaining rights and their structuring; the investigation, mediation and adjudication of complaints alleging contraventions of provisions of the *Canada Labour Code* (Act); the interpretation of technological change provisions affecting the terms, conditions and security of employees and the exercise of ancillary remedial authority; the exercise of cease and desist powers in cases of unlawful strikes or lockouts; reviewing decisions relating to safety that are referred to the Board; settling the terms of a first collective agreement; the provision of advice and recommendations relative to the statutory powers of the Board; the provision of administrative services to these ends.

### **Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal**

#### **Objectives**

To contribute to the enhancement of Canada's cultural community by encouraging constructive professional relations between artists, as independent entrepreneurs, and producers in the federal jurisdiction.

#### **Business Line Descriptions**

##### *Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal*

Administration of the provisions of the *Status of the Artist Act* relative to professional relations between self-employed entrepreneurs in the cultural sector and federally regulated producers, including the determination of sectors appropriate for collective bargaining; the certification of artists' associations to represent specific sectors; the investigation and adjudication of complaints alleging contravention of the *Status of the Artist Act* and the exercise of ancillary remedial authority; the provision of advice and recommendations relative to the statutory jurisdiction and powers of the Tribunal; and the provision of administrative services to these ends.

### **Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety**

#### **Objectives**

To provide Canadians with information about occupational health and safety which is trustworthy, comprehensive, and intelligible. The information facilitates responsible decision-making, promotes change in the workplace, increases awareness of the need for a healthy and safe working environment, and supports education and training.

**Business Line Descriptions***Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety*

The Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety (CCOHS) is Canada's national institute which promotes the fundamental right of Canadians to a healthy and safe working environment. CCOHS is independent from other federal and provincial departments and maintains a tripartite (labour, business, and government) governing council to help insure that intelligible, unbiased information is delivered to Canadians and their workplaces. The delivery of this information is provided via a toll free telephone based inquiries service or on a fee-for-service basis using the latest print and electronic technology. Information is gathered from numerous Canadian and international health and safety institutions and thereby provides Canadians with the most comprehensive, current, and reliable information. This information is distributed across Canada and to more than 50 countries.

# Ministry Summary

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	522,843,000	...	...	522,843,000	1				
...	...	16,371,651	...	16,371,651	1a				
...	...	22,810,093	...	22,810,093	1b				
...	...	...	6,138,925	6,138,925					
...	...	...	5,841,000	5,841,000					
...	522,843,000	39,181,744	11,979,925	574,004,669		528,351,212	45,653,457	...	520,293,088
...	813,358,000	...	...	813,358,000	5				
...	...	117,998,000	...	117,998,000	5a				
...	...	119,398,031	...	119,398,031	5b				
...	813,358,000	237,396,031	...	1,050,754,031		1,004,545,342	46,208,689	...	965,874,334
...	...	...	...	...	6b				
...	...	57,664	...	57,664		57,664	...	...	...
...	66,946	...	9,749	76,695	(S)	76,695	...	...	66,946
...	66,946	...	1,984	68,930	(S)	68,930	...	...	66,946
...	149,400,000	105,800,000	61,888,187	317,088,187	(S)	317,088,187	...	...	132,486,363
...	2,000,000	(1,700,000)	(106,138)	193,862	(S)	193,862	...	...	465,655
...	31,300,000	(700,000)	(58,643,278)	(28,043,278)	(S)	(28,043,278)	...	...	(31,552,694)
...	104,300,000	14,000,000	(13,118,946)	105,181,054	(S)	105,181,054	...	...	139,593,889
...	93,700,000	(15,500,000)	(11,418,344)	66,781,656	(S)	66,781,656	...	...	54,535,758
...	395,000,000	(15,000,000)	14,061,283	394,061,283	(S)	394,061,283	...	...	342,869,752
...	35,000	...	(17,918)	17,082	(S)	17,082	...	...	17,506
...	22,000	...	27,612	49,612	(S)	49,612	...	...	297,643
...	145,000	...	44,354	189,354	(S)	189,354	...	...	146,408



## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities										
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Disposal of authorities			Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year					
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers			Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	(S)	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$					
...	60,000,000	(8,000,000)	(4,712,573)	47,287,427	(S)	47,287,427	...	...	...	47,938,252					
...	14,700,000	(1,400,000)	1,012,519	14,312,519	(S)	14,312,519	...	...	...	12,824,791					
...	20,600,000,000	219,000,000	(122,232,003)	20,696,767,997	(S)	20,696,767,997 <sup>(2)</sup>	...	...	...	19,822,560,342 <sup>(2)</sup>					
...	5,805,000,000	(21,000,000)	8,021,255	5,792,021,255	(S)	5,792,021,255 <sup>(2)</sup>	...	...	...	5,470,623,124 <sup>(2)</sup>					
...	395,000,000	17,000,000	1,626,604	413,626,604	(S)	413,626,604 <sup>(2)</sup>	...	...	...	399,211,429 <sup>(2)</sup>					
...	213,424,000	...	10,142,078	223,566,078	(S)	223,566,078	...	...	...	248,567,639					
151,859	...	...	258,988	410,847	(S)	243,289	...	...	167,558	262,501					
...	...	...	19,521	19,521	(S)	19,521	...	...	...	14,218					
151,859	29,200,360,892	569,135,439	(101,155,141)	29,668,493,049	Total budgetary						29,576,463,345	91,862,146	167,558	28,127,163,890	
...	1,526,100,000	(165,300,000)	13,286,001	1,374,086,001	(S)	Total Department— Financial Assistance Act (Gross)						1,374,086,001	...	...	1,395,378,776
151,859	29,200,360,892	569,135,439	(101,155,141)	29,668,493,049	Total Department— Budgetary						29,576,463,345	91,862,146	167,558	28,127,163,890	
...	1,526,100,000	(165,300,000)	13,286,001	1,374,086,001	Non budgetary						1,374,086,001	...	...	1,395,378,776	
Canada Industrial Relations Board															
...	10,945,000	...	...	10,945,000	10	Program expenditures									
...	...	839,533	...	839,533	10b	Program expenditures									
...	...	...	37,500	37,500	Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>										
...	...	...	154,000	154,000	TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>										
...	10,945,000	839,533	191,500	11,976,033	(S)	Total—Vote 10						11,568,416	407,617	...	11,754,025
...	1,525,000	...	(159,037)	1,365,963	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit						1,365,963	...	...	1,597,241
139	...	...	...	139	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus plans Crown assets						139	...	...	...
139	12,470,000	839,533	32,463	13,342,135	Total Program—Budgetary						12,934,379	407,756	...	13,351,266	



Canadian Artists and Producers Professional

Relations Tribunal

...	1,633,000	...	...	1,633,000	15	Program expenditures	...	...	...	1,407,254
...	...	...	25,000	25,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	32,000	32,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...	...
...	1,633,000	...	57,000	1,690,000		Total—Vote 15	...	1,326,448	363,552	...
...	156,000	...	(14,620)	141,380	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	141,380	...	158,635
...	1,789,000	...	42,380	1,831,380		Total Program—Budgetary	...	1,467,828	363,552	1,565,889

Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety

...	4,024,000	...	...	4,024,000	20	Program expenditures	...	...	...	...
...	...	95,849	...	95,849	20b	Program expenditures	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	45,000	45,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	8,000	8,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...	...
...	4,024,000	95,849	53,000	4,172,849		Total—Vote 20	...	4,018,412	154,437	4,072,919
25	...	...	...	25	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	25	...	...
25	4,024,000	95,849	53,000	4,172,874		Total Program—Budgetary	...	4,018,437	154,437	4,072,919
152,023	29,218,643,892	570,070,821	(101,027,298)	29,687,839,438		Total Ministry—	...	...	...	...
...	1,526,100,000	(165,300,000)	13,286,001	1,374,086,001		Budgetary	...	29,594,883,989	92,787,891	167,558
						Non budgetary	...	1,374,086,001	...	1,395,378,776

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

(2) The breakdown of *Old Age Security Act* payments into Old Age Security, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Allowance are estimates. Nevertheless, the total of these three amounts represents the actual expenditures.

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
Income security	275,753,754	267,364,635	1,600,000	1,578,311	26,902,415,856	26,902,415,856	157,085,202	153,355,859	...	...	27,022,684,408	27,018,002,943
Employment insurance income benefits	573,969,460	567,585,088	1,000,000	999,215	189,354	189,354	495,157,000	492,257,000	...	...	80,001,814	76,516,657
Human resources												
Investment	427,853,555	417,295,640	2,200,000	2,158,538	4,027,191,880	3,823,297,175	205,433,000	198,933,000	...	...	4,251,812,435	4,043,818,353
Budgetary			...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,374,086,001	1,374,086,001
Non-budgetary	177,964,588	177,486,641	250,000	241,247	3,257,065	1,962,470	73,670,303	73,670,303	...	...	107,801,350	106,020,055
Labour	560,629,757	516,160,493	38,800,000	38,777,834	...	...	439,775,000	418,475,000	...	...	159,654,757	136,463,327
Service delivery support	566,871,768	546,460,796	7,200,000	7,177,086	1,431,517	1,431,517	352,375,000	341,818,000	...	...	223,128,285	213,251,399
Corporate services												
Employment benefits and support measures authorized under Part II of the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	...	...	...	...	(2,176,590,000)	(2,017,609,389)	...	...	...	...	(2,176,590,000)	(2,017,609,389)
<b>Sub-total</b>												
Budgetary	2,583,042,882	2,492,353,293	51,050,000	50,932,231	28,757,895,672	28,711,686,983	1,723,495,505	1,678,509,162	...	...	29,668,493,049	29,576,463,345
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,374,086,001	1,374,086,001
Revenues netted against expenditures (1,683,595,505) (1,638,664,162) (39,900,000) (39,845,000)												
<b>Total Department—</b>												
Budgetary	899,447,377	853,689,131	11,150,000	11,087,231	28,757,895,672	28,711,686,983	...	...	...	...	29,668,493,049	29,576,463,345
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,374,086,001	1,374,086,001
<b>Canada Industrial Relations Board—</b>												
Budgetary	13,342,135	12,934,379	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13,342,135	12,934,379
<b>Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal—</b>												
Budgetary	1,831,380	1,467,828	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,831,380	1,467,828
<b>Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety</b>												
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	8,472,874	7,805,829	...	...	...	...	4,300,000	3,787,392	...	...	4,172,874	4,018,437
Revenues netted against expenditures : (4,300,000) (3,787,392)							(4,300,000)	(3,787,392)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	4,172,874	4,018,437	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,172,874	4,018,437
<b>Total Ministry—</b>												
Budgetary	918,793,766	872,109,775	11,150,000	11,087,231	28,757,895,672	28,711,686,983	...	...	...	...	29,687,839,438	29,594,883,989
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,374,086,001	1,374,086,001

# Transfer Payments

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use			
<b>Department Grants</b>							
<b>Income security</b>							
...	20,600,000,000	219,000,000	(122,232,003)	20,696,767,997	...	...	19,822,560,342 <sup>(1)</sup>
...	5,805,000,000	(21,000,000)	8,021,255	5,792,021,255	...	...	5,470,623,124 <sup>(1)</sup>
...	395,000,000	17,000,000	1,626,604	413,626,604	...	...	399,211,429 <sup>(1)</sup>
...	26,800,000,000	215,000,000	(112,584,144)	26,902,415,856	...	...	25,692,394,895
<b>Employment insurance income benefits</b>							
...	145,000	...	44,354	189,354	...	...	146,408
<b>Human resources investment</b>							
...	8,167,000	...	...	8,167,000	8,035,390	...	401,664
...	28,150,000	...	...	28,150,000	187,356	...	27,280,214
...	7,045,000	...	...	7,045,000	106	...	6,786,472
...	395,000,000	(15,000,000)	14,061,283	394,061,283	...	...	342,869,752
...	93,700,000	(15,500,000)	(11,418,344)	66,781,656	...	...	54,535,758
...	22,000	...	27,612	49,612	...	...	297,643

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in			Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$				
...	...	500,000	...	175,418	324,582	...	...
...	...	23,118,000	(14,932,000)	7,952,779	233,221	...	...
...	...	1,500,000	(555,771)	563,200	381,029	...	...
...	...	100,000,000	...	85,000,000	15,000,000	...	...
...	...	...	300,000	89,000	211,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	59,277,695
...	532,084,000	94,618,000	(12,517,220)	589,812,096	24,372,684	...	491,449,198
<b>Labour</b>							
...	7,000	...	...	7,000	...	...	7,000
...	19,000	...	...	19,000	...	...	19,000
...	15,000	...	...	15,000	...	...	15,000
...	12,000	...	...	9,720	2,280	...	9,720
...	6,000	...	(1,935)	4,065	...	...	4,835
...	...	...	75,000	75,000	...	...	...
...	59,000	...	73,065	129,785	2,280	...	55,555
...	27,332,288,000	309,618,000	(124,983,945)	27,492,547,091	24,374,964	...	26,184,046,056
<b>Contributions</b>							
<b>Human resources investment</b>							
...	543,120,000	6,580,000	8,549,268	546,258,004	11,991,266	...	526,521,190

...	192,000,000	...	(2,841,000)	189,159,000	...	189,159,000
...	3,400,000	...	610,000	4,010,000	639,209	3,511,138
...	2,800,000	...	(396,800)	2,403,200	1,831,515	2,055,345
...	25,423,000	...	94,203,780	119,626,780	...	148,578,664
...	56,700,000	127,500,000	82,108,177	266,308,177	266,308,177	76,005,426
...	2,000,000	(1,700,000)	(106,138)	193,862	193,862	465,655
...	31,300,000	(700,000)	(58,643,278)	(28,043,278)	(28,043,278)	(31,552,694)
...	104,300,000	14,000,000	(13,118,946)	105,181,054	105,181,054	139,593,889
...	...	...	2,111,691	2,111,691	1,924,809	654,297
...	961,043,000	251,378,031	23,996,069	1,236,417,100	1,215,875,690	1,054,991,910

Employability assistance for people with disabilities—  
 Payments to provincial and territorial governments,  
 in accordance with bilateral agreements, for the  
 provision of a range of measures to enhance the  
 economic participation of working age adults with  
 disabilities in the labour market by helping them to  
 prepare for, attain and retain employment.

Contributions to organizations, provinces, territories,  
 municipalities, post-secondary institutions and  
 individuals to encourage and support initiatives which  
 will contribute to the development of a more results-  
 oriented, accessible, relevant and accountable learning  
 system.

Contributions to organizations, provinces,  
 territories, municipalities, post-secondary  
 institutions and individuals to encourage  
 and support initiatives with respect to the  
 development, application, use and diffu-  
 sion of new learning and training technol-  
 ogies (Office of Learning Technology).

Homelessness—Contributions to provinces, territories,  
 municipalities, other public bodies, organizations,  
 community groups, employers and individuals to  
 support activities to help alleviate and prevent home-  
 lessness across Canada.

(S) Payments related to the direct financing arrangement  
 under the *Canada Student Financial Assistance  
 Act*.

(S) The provision of funds for interest payments to lending  
 institutions under the *Canada Student Loans Act*.

(S) The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities  
 in the form of guaranteed loans under the *Canada  
 Student Loans Act*.

(S) The provision of funds for interest and other payments to  
 lending institutions and liabilities under the *Canada  
 Student Financial Assistance Act*.

Contributions to not-for-profit organizations, individuals,  
 municipal governments, band/tribal councils  
 and other Aboriginal organizations, public  
 health and educational institutions, régies  
 régionales, for-profit enterprises, research  
 organizations and research institutes to sup-  
 port activities to help alleviate and prevent  
 homelessness across Canada and to carry  
 out research on homelessness to help  
 communities better understand and more  
 effectively address homelessness issues.

Contributions to voluntary sectors, professional organi-  
 zations, universities and post-secondary institutions  
 and to provincial and territorial governments for  
 literacy.



## Transfer Payments—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$						
...	1,600,000	...	...	1,600,000	1,044,645	555,355	...	498,935
...	1,600,000	...	(75,000)	1,525,000	788,040	736,960	...	1,099,000
...	3,200,000	...	(75,000)	3,125,000	1,832,685	1,292,315	...	1,597,935
<b>Labour</b>								
Labour-management partnerships program								
Labour Commission								
<b>Corporate services</b>								
Payments to provinces, territories, municipalities, other public bodies, organizations, groups, communities, employers and individuals for the provision of training and/or work experience, the mobilization of community resources, and human resource planning and adjustment measures necessary for the efficient functioning of the Canadian labour market								
...	...	...	1,431,517	1,431,517	1,431,517	...	...	...
...	964,243,000	251,378,031	25,352,586	1,240,973,617	1,219,139,892	21,833,725	...	1,056,589,845
<b>Total—Contributions</b>								
<b>Ministry Summary by Business Line</b>								
...	26,800,000,000	215,000,000	(112,584,144)	26,902,415,856	26,902,415,856	...	...	25,692,394,895
...	145,000	...	44,354	189,354	189,354	...	...	146,408
...	1,493,127,000	345,996,031	11,478,849	1,850,601,880	1,805,687,786	44,914,094	...	1,546,441,108
...	3,259,000	...	(1,935)	3,257,065	1,962,470	1,294,595	...	1,653,490
...	...	...	1,431,517	1,431,517	1,431,517	...	...	...
...	28,296,531,000	560,996,031	(99,631,359)	28,757,895,672	28,711,686,983	46,208,689	...	27,240,635,901
<b>Total Ministry</b>								

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

(1) The breakdown of *Old Age Security-Act* payments into Old Age Security, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Allowance are estimates. Nevertheless, the total of these three amounts represents the actual expenditures.

### Details of Respendable Amounts

Department Budgetary (respendable revenues)	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety Budgetary (respendable revenues)				Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Income security Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan	157,085,202	153,355,859	168,871,990			4,300,000	3,787,392	4,202,762
Employment insurance income benefits Recoverable expenditures from the Employ- ment Insurance Account	495,157,000	492,257,000	488,193,000			4,300,000	3,787,392	4,202,762
Human resources investment Recoverable expenditures from the Employ- ment Insurance Account	205,433,000	198,933,000	228,790,000					
Labour Amounts recoverable from Crown agencies and other government departments regar- ding payments of injury compensation benefits	73,670,303	73,670,303	70,158,670					
Service delivery support Recoverable expenditures from the Employ- ment Insurance Account	367,646,000	346,346,000	329,780,000					
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan	72,129,000	72,129,000	52,514,000					
	439,775,000	418,475,000	382,294,000					
Corporate services Recoverable expenditures from the Employ- ment Insurance Account	306,868,000	296,311,000	270,314,000					
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan	45,507,000	45,507,000	53,954,000					
	352,375,000	341,818,000	324,268,000					
Total Department—Budgetary	1,723,495,505	1,678,509,162	1,662,575,660			1,727,795,505	1,682,296,554	1,666,778,422

## Revenues

Department	Current year	Previous year
<b>Other revenues—</b>	\$	\$
Return on investments	68,352	606,432
Cash and accounts receivable—		
Interest on bank deposits	230,262,016	152,139,370
Other accounts—		
Interest on Canada student loans	230,330,368	152,745,802
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	10,708,377	9,961,297
Adjustments to prior year's payables	6,553,387	8,461,261
Sales of goods and services—		
Other fees and charges—		
Access to information	17,261,764	18,422,558
Sales of goods and services—		
Other fees and charges—		
Access to information	3,455	8,025
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets—		
Proceeds from the disposal of capital assets	126,408	106,373
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	132,580	119,360
Miscellaneous revenues—		
Rights and privileges	258,988	225,733
Crown housing	153	159
Recovery employee benefit costs—		
Employment insurance	95,981	93,953
Canada Pension Plan	132,741,748	147,992,000
Administration cost recovery—		
<i>Government Employees Compensation Act</i>	28,574,813	34,155,750
<i>Merchant Seamen Compensation Act</i>		
Other services of a non-regulatory nature	1,913,152	2,040,085
Other fees and charges	19,923	17,714
Interest on accounts receivable	156,412	251,667
<i>Employment Insurance Act</i> fines	...	28,609
<i>Canada Labour Code (Act)</i> fines and penalties	185,363	43,388
<i>Canada Pension Plan</i> fines	553,184	706,909
<i>Canada Student Loans Act</i> fines	40,000	200,000
Miscellaneous revenue from payroll deductions—		
Parking fees	26,000	...
	100	...
	23,758	23,816
<b>Total</b>	<b>416,149,185</b>	<b>361,054,466</b>
<b>Canada Industrial Relations Board</b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	4,323	17,872
Adjustments to prior year's payables	(10,324)	18,467
Sales of goods and services—		
Other fees and charges—		
Access to information	(6,001)	36,339
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,233	2,457
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>(4,768)</b>	<b>38,935</b>
<b>Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety</b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Sales of goods and services—		
Sales of goods and information products	3,857,919	4,185,041
Other fees and charges—		
Deferred revenues	(22,082)	...
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,835,837	4,185,041
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>3,835,837</b>	<b>4,185,066</b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Other revenues—		
Return on investments	230,330,368	152,745,802
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	17,257,763	18,458,897
Sales of goods and services	3,840,525	4,195,523
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	258,988	225,897
Miscellaneous revenues	168,294,610	189,652,348
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>419,980,254</b>	<b>365,278,467</b>

# SECTION 14

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Department

Canadian Polar Commission

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions . . . .	14.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	14.3
Programs by business line . . . . .	14.7
Transfer payments . . . . .	14.8
Details of spendable amounts . . . . .	14.14
Revenues . . . . .	14.14

**Department**

Administration Program

**Objectives**

To provide for policy direction and sound management of the Indian and Inuit Affairs and Northern Affairs programs and for efficient and effective planning, accounting, personnel, communications and other administrative support.

**Business Line Descriptions***Administration*

Provides policy direction and administrative support to the Indian and Inuit Affairs and Northern Affairs programs through executive direction, policy and strategic direction, and corporate support.

Indian and Inuit Affairs Program

**Objectives**

To support Indians and Inuit in achieving their self-government, economic, educational, cultural, social, and community development needs and aspirations; to settle accepted native claims through negotiations; and to ensure fulfilment of Canada's constitutional and statutory obligations and responsibilities to Indian and Inuit people.

**Business Line Descriptions***Claims*

Settles accepted comprehensive claims; ensures the Government meets its legal obligations as set out in the *Indian Act* and treaties by settling specific claims and monitoring implementation agreements; provides research funding to native claimants; and supports the Department of Justice in relation to litigation focusing on First Nations.

*Indian and Inuit programming*

Supports Indians and Inuit in achieving their self-government, economic, educational, cultural, social, and community development needs and aspirations; and to fulfil Canada's constitutional and statutory obligations and responsibilities to Indian and Inuit people.

Northern Affairs Program

**Objectives**

To promote the political, economic, scientific and social development of Canada's North; to assist northerners, including aboriginal groups, to develop political and economic institutions which will enable them to assume increasing responsibility within the Canadian federation; to effectively manage and regulate the sustainable development of the North's natural resources in preparation for devolution to the territorial governments; to preserve, maintain, protect and rehabilitate the northern environment; and to manage ongoing federal interests in the North, including federal northern policy, federal-territorial relations and claims and self-government implementation, and federal circum-polar activities.

**Business Line Descriptions***Northern affairs programming*

This business line provides for the development and implementation of policies and programs related to the political, economic, social and sustainable development of Canada's North. It manages the constitutional relationship between the Department and the territorial governments, negotiates and implements resource transfers to northern governments, and provides continuing coordination and direction to the management of ongoing federal interests in the North. This business line provides for the management of the North's natural resources and the protection and enhancement of the Arctic environment, both nationally

and internationally. It coordinates the implementation of northern land claims and enhances Aboriginal interests in the development of the North, as well as in the fur industry throughout Canada. The development and implementation of science and technology-related programs are promoted nationally and internationally.

**Canadian Polar Commission****Objectives**

To promote the development and dissemination of knowledge in respect of the polar regions.

**Business Line Descriptions***Canadian Polar Commission*

In order to carry out its mandate, the Commission will initiate, sponsor and support conferences, seminars and meetings; help establish a polar information network as the principal mechanism to disseminate knowledge pertaining to the polar regions; undertake and support special studies on matters relating to the polar regions; recognize achievements and contributions in areas related to its mandate and table an annual report in Parliament.



## Ministry Summary

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in			Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	
...	96,540,000	...	...	96,540,000	1				
...	...	19,598,846	...	19,598,846	1a				
...	...	1	...	3,024,999	1b				
...	...	...	3,024,999	987,198					
...	...	...	987,198	1,390,000					
...	...	...	1,390,000	1,390,000					
...	96,540,000	19,598,847	5,402,197	121,541,044					
...	66,946	...	1,984	68,930	(S)	108,297,156	13,243,888	...	
...	10,007,000	...	(692,156)	9,314,844	(S)	68,930	...	66,946	
...	...	...	...	1,521	(S)	9,314,844	...	9,742,915	
...	...	...	1,521	1,521	(S)	1,521	...	24,389	
...	...	...	3,999	3,999	(S)	3,999	...	...	
...	106,613,946	19,598,847	4,717,545	130,930,338		117,686,450	13,243,888	126,154,591	
...	307,079,000	...	...	307,079,000	5				
...	...	110,661,348	...	110,661,348	5a				
...	...	1	...	868,823	5b				
...	...	...	868,823	348,000					
...	...	...	348,000	1,565,000					
...	...	...	1,565,000	420,522,172					
...	307,079,000	110,661,349	2,781,823	420,522,172		363,216,838	57,305,335	363,044,908	

6b To forgive certain debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in Right of Canada amounting to:

(a) \$96,460, representing the principal of 2 accounts owed by 2 debtors;

(b) \$28,548, representing the amounts owed by 5 debtors; and

## Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	126,007	126,007	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	1	126,007	126,008	125,986	22	...	641,638
...	...	...	...	...	...	6,485,692	6,433,308	...	7,449,912
...	12,919,000	...	...	12,919,000	10	...	...	...	...
...	4,513,028,000	...	...	4,513,028,000	15	...	...	...	...
...	...	138,915,000	...	138,915,000	15a	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	1	...	15b	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	(3,024,999)	(3,024,999)	Transfer to: Vote 1	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	(868,823)	(868,823)	Vote 5	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	(126,007)	(126,007)	Vote 6b	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	(6,664,644)	(6,664,644)	Vote 30	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	(31,030,945)	(31,030,945)	Vote 35	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	(2,999,999)	(2,999,999)	Vote 40	...	...	...	...
...	4,513,028,000	138,915,001	(44,715,417)	4,607,227,584	Total—Vote 15	4,555,343,742	51,883,842	...	4,424,462,776
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	...	...	...	...
...	15,000	...	(15,000)	...	(S)	...	...	...	...
...	2,000,000	...	(886,117)	1,113,883	(S)	1,113,883	...	...	88,027
...	1,400,000	...	453,474	1,853,474	(S)	1,853,474	...	...	1,820,395
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	...	...	...	...
...	141,606,000	...	1,469,783	143,075,783	(S)	143,075,783	...	...	142,408,970
...	30,803,000	...	(1,317,709)	29,485,291	(S)	29,485,291	...	...	30,361,819
32,159,681	...	...	...	32,159,681	(S)	153,654	...	32,006,027	276,358
...	...	...	2,500,598	2,500,598	(S)	2,500,598	...	...	2,150,840
93,516	...	...	85,971	179,487	(S)	43,561	...	135,926	177,871
...	...	...	1,568,481	1,568,481	(S)	1,568,481	...	...	29,441
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	...	...	...	29,156,735
32,253,197	5,008,850,000	249,576,351	(37,948,106)	5,252,731,442	Total budgetary	5,104,966,983	115,622,506	32,141,953	5,002,069,690

(c) \$1,000, representing the principal of 1 account owed by 1 debtor—Transfer of \$126,007 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 15 Transfer from Vote 15

Total—Vote 6b

Capital expenditures

Grants and contributions

Grants and contributions

Grants

Transfer to: Vote 1

Vote 5

Vote 6b

Vote 30

Vote 35

Vote 40

Total—Vote 15

Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board (Grassy Narrows and Islington Indian Bands Mercury Pollution Claims Settlement Act)

Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for housing and economic development (Indian Act)

Indian annuities (Indian Act) Grants to aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to comprehensive land claim settlement acts

Contributions to employee benefit plans Payment from the Consolidated Revenue Fund of guaranteed loans issued out of the Indian economic development account (authorized limit \$60,000,000)

Court awards Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years

Appropriations not required for the current year Total budgetary



## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers				
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
305,503	...	...	...	1.40	Loans to the Government of the Yukon Territory for making second mortgage loans to territory residents under the <i>National Housing Act</i> and <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1975</i> . Limit \$320,000 (Gross)	...	305,503
6,550,860	...	...	...	1.55	Provision of Inuit loan fund for loans to Inuit to promote commercial activities as established by <i>Vote 546, Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953</i> and last amended by <i>Vote 37b, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i> . Limit \$6,633,697 (Net)	...	6,550,860
5,000,000	...	...	...	1.81a	Loans for the establishment or expansion of small businesses in the Yukon Territory through the Yukon Territory small business loans account. Limit \$5,000,000 ( <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1969</i> ) (Net)	...	5,000,000
11,856,363	...	...	...		Total non-budgetary	...	11,856,363
...	146,499,900	52,739,003	46,600,210		Total Program—Budgetary	236,814,532	240,368,834
11,856,363	...	...	...		Non-budgetary	...	11,856,363
32,253,197	5,261,963,846	321,914,201	13,569,649		Total Department—Budgetary	5,459,467,965	5,368,593,115
60,306,764	77,403,000	15,100,000	...		Non-budgetary	63,612,701	60,320,078
...	894,000	...	...		Canadian Polar Commission		
...	...	38,072	...	45	Program expenditures		
...	...	...	3,000	45b	Program expenditures		
...	...	...	...		Transfer from TB Vote 15 (1)		
...	894,000	38,072	3,000		Total—Vote 45	908,641	857,892
...	69,000	...	(5,787)	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	63,213	74,107
...	963,000	38,072	(2,787)		Total Program—Budgetary	971,854	931,999
32,253,197	5,262,926,846	321,952,273	13,366,862		Total Ministry—Budgetary	5,460,439,819	5,369,525,114
60,306,764	77,403,000	15,100,000	...		Non-budgetary	63,612,701	58,126,015

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

# Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department Administration Program—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	125,391,143	112,147,255	5,081,195	5,081,195	458,000	458,000	...	...	...	...	130,930,338	117,686,450
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program												
Claims												
Budgetary	195,089,020	156,332,308	5,480,275	5,480,275	543,141,707	501,264,988	...	...	...	...	743,711,002	663,077,571
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	140,953,401	63,612,701
Indian and Inuit programming	287,206,792	230,082,887	12,798,514	12,798,514	4,209,015,134	4,199,008,011	...	...	...	...	4,509,020,440	4,441,889,412
<b>Total Program—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	482,295,812	386,415,195	18,278,789	18,278,789	4,752,156,841	4,700,272,999	...	...	...	...	5,252,731,442	5,104,966,983
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	140,953,401	63,612,701
Northern Affairs Program												
Northern affairs programming												
Budgetary	147,564,559	139,619,753	3,536,708	3,536,708	94,737,846	93,658,071	...	...	...	...	245,839,113	236,814,532
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,856,363	...
<b>Total Program—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	147,564,559	139,619,753	3,536,708	3,536,708	94,737,846	93,658,071	...	...	...	...	245,839,113	236,814,532
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,856,363	...
<b>Total Department—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	755,251,514	638,182,203	26,896,692	26,896,692	4,847,352,687	4,794,389,070	...	...	...	...	5,629,500,893	5,459,467,965
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	152,809,764	63,612,701
Canadian Polar Commission—												
Budgetary	973,435	947,004	...	...	24,850	24,850	...	...	...	...	998,285	971,854
<b>Total Ministry—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	756,224,949	639,129,207	26,896,692	26,896,692	4,847,377,537	4,794,413,920	...	...	...	...	5,630,499,178	5,460,439,819
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	152,809,764	63,612,701



## Transfer Payments

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$						
...	458,000	...	...	458,000	458,000	...	...	458,000
...	458,000	...	...	458,000	458,000	...	...	458,000
<b>Department</b>								
Administration Program								
<b>Contributions</b>								
Contributions to the Inuit Art Foundation for the purpose of assisting Inuit artists and artisans from the Northwest Territories, Nunavut, Northern Quebec and Labrador in the development of their professional skills and marketing of their art								
...	458,000	...	...	458,000	458,000	...	...	458,000
...	458,000	...	...	458,000	458,000	...	...	458,000
<b>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</b>								
<b>Grants</b>								
Claims								
...	51,753,000	3,550,000	(458,062)	54,844,938	54,844,938	...	...	49,101,088
...	11,588,000	5,000,000	(302,300)	16,285,700	16,285,700	...	...	11,259,998
...	336,000	...	(92)	335,908	335,908	...	...	318,000
...	173,495,000	23,400,000	...	196,895,000	173,495,000	23,400,000	...	146,071,990
...	33,253,000	1	(1,274,068)	31,978,933	18,732,989	13,245,944	...	15,425,447
...	141,606,000	...	1,469,783	143,075,783	143,075,783	...	...	142,408,970
...	23,775,000	...	(319)	23,774,681	21,981,681	1,793,000	...	21,981,681
...	1,000,000	2,000,000	(1,547,275)	1,452,725	1,452,725	...	...	957,190
...	1,000,000	2,000,000	(1,009,274)	1,990,726	1,990,726	...	...	1,134,198
...	6,150,000	...	...	6,150,000	6,150,000	...	...	8,000,000

...	...	1,560,000	...	1,560,000	...	...	...	...	...
Grant to the Chippewas of Kettle and Stony Point Band, pursuant to the Seniors Compensation Advance Payment Agreement	...	1,560,000	...	1,560,000	...	...	...	...	...
Payment to the Government of the Northwest Territories to facilitate the implementation of comprehensive land claim agreements	...	1,000,000	(75,168)	924,832	...	924,832	...	...	...
Payment to the Province of British Columbia to facilitate the settlement agreement between Leonard Jack Solonass, Canada and the Province of British Columbia	...	16,640	...	16,640	...	16,640	...	...	...
Payment to Leonard Jack Solonass in settlement of a severalty claim arising from the Settlement Agreement between McLeod Lake First Nation, Canada and the Province of British Columbia	...	153,611	...	153,611	...	153,611	...	...	...
Grant to the Cree Nation of Eastmain towards the costs incurred with respect to a community centre	...	3,201,985	...	3,201,985	...	3,201,985	...	...	...
...	443,956,000	41,882,237	(3,196,775)	482,641,462	...	442,642,518	39,998,944	...	396,658,562
Indian and Inuit programming									
(S) Indian Annuities Treaty payments	1,400,000	...	453,474	1,853,474	...	1,853,474	...	...	1,820,395
Grants to British Columbia Indian bands in lieu of a per capita annuity	300,000	...	...	300,000	...	300,000	...	...	300,000
Grants to Indians and Inuit to provide elementary and secondary educational support services	400,000	...	(393,918)	6,082	...	6,082	...	...	9,085
Grants to Indians and Inuit to support their post-secondary educational advancement	4,500,000	...	(2,482,089)	2,017,911	...	2,017,911	...	...	2,251,888
Grants to Inuit to support their cultural advancement	45,000	...	...	45,000	...	44,999	1	...	44,459
Grants to indigenous Indians resident on reserves to provide social assistance	11,000,000	...	(7,135,147)	3,864,853	...	3,864,853	...	...	3,123,816
Grants to provide culturally appropriate abuse prevention and protection services for Indian children resident on reserves	5,621,000	...	(1,248,914)	4,372,086	...	4,372,086	...	...	4,381,713
Grants to students and their chaperons to promote fire protection awareness in band and federally operated schools	136,000	...	(129,383)	6,617	...	6,617	...	...	10,999
Grants to Indian bands, their district councils and Inuit settlements to support their administration	205,446,000	...	(81,308,182)	124,137,818	...	124,137,818	...	...	124,094,722
Payments to Yukon First Nations pursuant to individual self-government agreements	30,503,000	...	(1,679,383)	28,823,617	...	28,823,617	...	...	26,313,778
Grants to the Sechelt Indian Band pursuant to the <i>Sechelt Indian Band Self-Government Act</i>	3,921,000	...	(830)	3,920,170	...	3,920,170	...	...	3,822,566
Grant to the Miawpukek Indian Band to support designated programs	8,384,000	...	(400)	8,383,600	...	8,383,600	...	...	8,220,000
Grants to representative status Indian organizations to support their administration	5,608,000	...	(20,529)	5,587,471	...	5,587,471	...	...	5,154,911
Grant to the National Aboriginal Achievement Foundation	1,308,000	...	(505)	1,307,495	...	1,307,495	...	...	1,278,000
Payments to self-governing aboriginal organizations, pursuant to comprehensive land claim agreements, self-government agreements or treaty legislation	38,036,000	766,353	(730,000)	38,072,353	...	38,072,353	...	...	36,410,680
Grant for Mi'kmaq education in Nova Scotia	27,086,000	...	...	27,086,000	...	27,086,000	...	...	26,863,838
Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,509,750
...	343,694,000	766,353	(94,675,806)	249,784,547	...	249,784,546	1	...	245,610,600
...	787,650,000	42,648,590	(97,872,581)	732,426,009	...	692,427,064	39,998,945	...	642,269,162
Total—Grants									

## Transfer Payments—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in							
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Contributions</b>								
<b>Claims</b>								
...	8,229,000	...	2,238,545	10,467,545	10,467,545	...	...	11,963,043
...	395,000	...	352,242	747,242	747,242	...	...	650,745
...	35,725,000	...	(9,351,259)	26,373,741	26,373,741	...	...	24,754,768
...	550,000	...	95,339	645,339	645,339	...	...	1,039,097
...	200,000	...	(49,090)	150,910	150,910	...	...	223,592
...	3,136,000	...	(1,626,953)	1,509,047	1,198,983	310,064	...	1,318,983
...	16,700,000	...	(3,725,797)	12,974,203	12,974,203	...	...	11,460,658
...	6,585,000	...	(793,289)	5,791,711	4,224,000	1,567,711	...	4,020,000
...	250,000	...	645,345	895,345	895,345	...	...	200,000
...	1,500,000	...	(604,838)	895,162	895,162	...	...	1,411,993
...	...	...	50,000	50,000	50,000	...	...	...
...	73,270,000	...	(12,769,755)	60,500,245	58,622,470	1,877,775	...	57,042,879
<b>Indian and Inuit programming</b>								
...	3,405,000	...	(3,405,000)	...	...	...	...	...
...	11,586,000	...	12,776,379	24,362,379	24,362,379	...	...	21,495,352
...	5,822,000	...	(566,675)	5,255,325	5,255,325	...	...	6,339,730

...	7,999,000	...	1,974,076	9,973,076	9,973,076	...	8,402,648
...	10,500,000	...	(7,153,889)	3,346,111	3,346,111	...	3,831,651
...	6,544,000	...	(1,170,461)	5,373,539	5,373,539	...	14,696,570
...	12,522,000	...	...	12,522,000	12,522,000	...	14,798,800
...	143,131,000	...	(13,156,728)	129,974,272	129,974,272	...	119,182,374
...	1,287,429,000	39,105,411	(115,579,512)	1,210,954,899	1,210,954,899	...	1,219,460,655
...	1,175,161,000	...	(26,213,664)	1,148,947,336	1,148,947,336	...	1,135,503,780
...	870,952,000	57,161,000	17,445,040	945,558,040	935,916,975	9,641,065	963,412,677
...	113,889,000	...	83,039,394	196,928,394	196,928,394	...	182,091,354
...	14,700,000	...	2,580,700	17,280,700	17,280,700	...	16,979,102
...	83,200,000	...	3,331,897	86,531,897	86,531,897	...	80,759,426
...	15,524,000	...	21,331,249	36,855,249	36,855,249	...	34,625,748
...	32,000,000	...	976,670	32,976,670	32,976,670	...	29,149,860
...	750,000	...	703,900	1,453,900	1,453,900	...	1,286,793
...	...	...	90,936,800	90,936,800	90,570,743	366,057	17,363,580
...	3,795,114,000	96,266,411	67,850,176	3,959,230,587	3,949,223,465	10,007,122	3,869,380,100
...	3,868,384,000	96,266,411	55,080,421	4,019,730,832	4,007,845,935	11,884,897	3,926,422,979
<b>Program Summary by Business Line</b>							
...	517,226,000	41,882,237	(15,966,530)	543,141,707	501,264,988	41,876,719	453,701,441
...	4,138,808,000	97,032,764	(26,825,630)	4,209,015,134	4,199,008,011	10,007,123	4,114,990,700
...	4,656,034,000	138,915,001	(42,792,160)	4,752,156,841	4,700,272,999	51,883,842	4,568,692,141
<b>Northern Affairs Program</b>							
<b>Grants</b>							
...	636,000	...	...	636,000	636,000	...	636,000
...	76,000	...	...	76,000	76,000	...	76,000

Disposition of authorities				
Date of disposal	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year
		\$	\$	
...	5,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	4,500
...	121	...	...	1,348,000
...	5,121	...	...	2,064,500
...	3	...	...	41,202,000
...	83,960	...	...	5,539,734
...	829,691	...	...	5,937,439
...	...	...	...	80,000
...	61,000	...	...	3,433,294
...	...	...	...	21,681,556
...	100,000	...	...	...
...	1,074,654	...	...	77,874,023
...	1,079,775	...	...	79,938,523
...	52,963,617	...	...	4,649,088,664



Canadian Polar Commission

Contributions

Contributions to individuals, organizations, associations and institutions to support research and activities relating to the polar regions

...	8,000	...	16,850	24,850	24,850	...	...	27,200
...	8,000	...	16,850	24,850	24,850	...	...	27,200
...	4,720,206,900	138,915,002	(11,744,365)	4,847,377,537	4,794,413,920	52,963,617	...	4,649,115,864

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year		Authorities used in the previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>				
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program				
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)				
Claims	...	13,314	439,492	
Indian economic development	...	13,314	439,492	
<b>Total Program—Non-budgetary</b>				
<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	...	13,314	439,492	

## Revenues

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Administration Program				
<b>Other revenues—</b>				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Reimbursement of operation and maintenance		91,621		192,369
Adjustments to prior year's payables—				
Operation and maintenance		587,771		...
Miscellaneous revenues		679,392		192,369
		25,249		32,275
<b>Total Program</b>		<b>704,641</b>		<b>224,644</b>
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program				
<b>Other revenues—</b>				
Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>				
Loans, investments and advances—				
Indian economic development fund		488,697		497,522
Council for Yukon Indians		650,956		856,215
Native claimants		4,032,140		4,813,879
First Nations in British Columbia		2,879,336		2,835,148
Other accounts—				
Indian housing assistance fund—				
On-reserve housing— Interest on guaranteed loans		903,912		993,472
Stoney Band perpetual loan		11,688		11,689
		8,966,729		10,007,925
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Reimbursement of operation and maintenance		13,748,463		12,195,569
Refunds of previous year's salary		...		22,276
Adjustments to prior year's payables—				
Operation and maintenance		2,005,863		1,499,196
		15,754,326		13,717,041
Sales of goods and services—				
Services of a non-regulatory nature		44,525		29,025
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets		93,702		78,132
Miscellaneous revenues—				
Treaty land entitlement (Saskatchewan)		5,500,000		5,500,000
Sundries		659,026		2,126,188
		6,159,026		7,626,188
<b>Total Program</b>		<b>31,018,308</b>		<b>31,458,311</b>

# Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Northern Affairs Program		
Other revenues—		
Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Government of the Yukon Territory	984	1,907
Inuit loan fund	7,218	8,076
Yukon Energy Corporation	1,196,440	550,823
Other accounts		
Esso Ltd. Norman Wells Project profits	99,355,033	90,241,767
	100,559,675	90,802,573
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Reimbursement of operation and maintenance	887,130	1,870,334
Adjustments to prior year's payables		
Operation and maintenance	344,853	378,440
	1,231,983	2,248,774
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges—		
Canada mining		
Licences	1,946,497	1,188,194
Royalties	61,897,285	25,066,055
Forestry	...	69,884
Land, building and machinery rentals	159,774	207,376
Oil and gas royalties	10,662,846	13,478,698
Quarrying royalties	185,680	172,758
	74,852,082	40,182,965
Services of a non-regulatory nature	16,117	53,299
	74,868,199	40,236,264
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets		
Miscellaneous revenues—	9,986	...
Deferred revenues	862	198,347
Sundries	4,231,877	8,298,013
	4,232,739	8,496,360
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>180,902,582</b>	<b>141,783,971</b>
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>212,625,531</b>	<b>173,466,926</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Interest unless otherwise indicated.



# SECTION 15

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Industry

Department

Canadian Space Agency

Canadian Tourism Commission

Competition Tribunal

Copyright Board

Economic Development Agency of Canada  
for the Regions of Quebec

National Research Council of Canada

Natural Sciences and Engineering  
Research Council

Social Sciences and Humanities Research  
Council

Standards Council of Canada

Statistics Canada

## CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions . . . .	15.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	15.7
Programs by business line . . . . .	15.14
Transfer payments . . . . .	15.16
Details of spendable amounts . . . . .	15.24
Revenues . . . . .	15.24



## Department

### Objectives

To promote international competitiveness and excellence in industry, science and technology in all parts of Canada, to promote regional economic development in Ontario, to assist Aboriginal people to realize their economic potential, to promote fair and efficient operation of the marketplace in Canada, and to establish the rules of the marketplace and ensure that they are effectively implemented and enforced.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Micro-economic policy*

This business line sets the overall priorities and direction for the department's micro-economic agenda in the "four pillars" of marketplace climate, trade, technology and infrastructure, outlined in the government's framework document, "Building a more innovative economy (BMIE)" and consistent with the Speech from the Throne priorities. The major challenge in developing the micro-economic policy agenda will be to identify the key emerging issues, to marshal the analytical evidence for the appropriate policy responses and engage the commitment of a diverse group of departments and agencies inside and outside the Industry portfolio in implementing them. The challenge must also include integrating a sustainable development strategy and sustainable development concepts into the work of the Department.

#### *Marketplace rules and services*

The department's Marketplace rules and services business line represents a significant portion of the government's policy levers for maintaining an efficient and equitable marketplace, thus enhancing Canada's attractiveness for investment. Some 20 acts set out the policy and legislative framework for the marketplace in such

areas as bankruptcy, corporations and corporate governance, approval and inspection of measuring devices, intellectual property, competition, consumer product inspection and voluntary codes of practice, and spectrum licensing and monitoring.

Through this business line, Industry Canada develops, evaluates and revises rules, regulations and standards that govern the fair, efficient and competitive operation of the Canadian marketplace. These rules support and interpret marketplace legislation that is developed as part of the service line related to promoting a healthy marketplace climate in the Micro-economic policy business line.

Under Marketplace rules and services, the Department maintains consumer and business confidence by effectively administering and ensuring compliance with marketplace legislation, rules, regulations and standards. It also promotes these marketplace standards internationally to help Canadians compete more effectively in global markets.

The organizations that make up this business line also help businesses and consumers contribute to and benefit fully from marketplace rules and respond better to changing conditions by providing a wide range of marketplace information and services.

#### *Industry sector development*

The department's Industry sector development business line provides leadership and support to Canadian industry as it adapts to the challenges and opportunities of the global economy. This is accomplished through the development and implementation of strategies in cooperation with major partners and stakeholders for the advancement of trade, investment, technology, youth opportunities, information technology and telecommunications and human resource development. In addition, world-class information products and services will address the needs of Canadian industry.

Policies, regulations and research will support Canada's information technology and telecommunications industry and targeted financial assistance will promote investment and leading edge technologies.

#### *Corporate and management services*

This business line encompasses the provision of corporate services, including management advisory services and strategic communication products and services direction, human resources and corporate development services, financial, administrative and common services and fulfils the functions of the ethics counsellor.

## Canadian Space Agency

### Objectives

The overriding objectives of the Canadian space program are summarized as:

- the development and application of space science and technology to meet Canadian needs; and,
- the development of an internationally competitive space industry in Canada.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Space knowledge, applications and industry development*

The Canadian Space Agency works with other government departments and agencies, industries, universities, as well as international partners to contribute to and facilitate the advancement of space knowledge; the development of new processes, technologies and applications; and the use and application of space science and technology. This leads to an internationally competitive, export-oriented Canadian space equipment and services sector. In collaboration with other public sector organizations, or on its own, the Canadian Space

Agency contributes to the sustainable development of Canada by enhancing the management of our environment and natural resources, and by learning how phenomena in space affect life on earth.

The business line creates better awareness of the importance of space technology in all regions of Canada and improves cooperation and relationships with space sector organizations throughout the world. The business line also involves all initiatives that ensure that the Agency performs its role as the leader of the Canadian space program.

## Canadian Tourism Commission

### Objectives

To market Canada as a desirable tourist destination and to provide timely and accurate information to the tourism industry to assist their decision-making.

## Competition Tribunal

### Objectives

The Tribunal's objective is to provide a court of record to hear and determine all applications under Parts VII.1 and VIII of the *Competition Act* as informally and expeditiously as circumstances and considerations of fairness permit.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Competition Tribunal*

Through the Competition Tribunal rules that regulate its practices and procedure, the Tribunal establishes a framework for informal, expeditious proceedings while leaving the Tribunal flexibility to respond to the wide range of variables that affect expediency and considerations of fairness in a particular case.

## Copyright Board

### Objectives

To fix royalties which are fair and equitable to both copyright owners and the users of copyright-protected works, and issue non-exclusive licences authorizing the use of works when the copyright owner cannot be located.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Copyright Board*

The Copyright Board was established on February 1, 1989, as the successor of the Copyright Appeal Board. Its responsibilities under the *Copyright Act* are to:

- establish tariffs for the public performance or the communication to the public by telecommunication of musical works and sound recordings (sections 67 to 69);
- establish tariffs, at the option of a collective society referred to in section 70.1, for the doing of any protected act mentioned in sections 3, 15, 18 and 21 of the Act (sections 70.1 to 70.191);
- set royalties payable by a user to a collective society, when there is disagreement on the royalties or on the related terms and conditions (sections 70.2 to 70.4);

- establish tariffs for the retransmission of distant television and radio signals or the reproduction and public performance by educational institutions, of radio or television news or news commentary programs and all other programs, for educational or training purposes (sections 71 to 76);
- establish tariffs for the private copying of recorded musical works (sections 79 to 88);
- rule on applications for non-exclusive licences to use published works, fixed performances,

published sound recordings and fixed communication signals, when the copyright owner cannot be located (section 77);

- examine, at the request of the Commissioner of Competition appointed under the *Competition Act*, agreements between a collective society and a user which have been filed with the Board, where the Commissioner considers that the agreement is contrary to the public interest (sections 70.5 to 70.6);
- set compensation, under certain circumstances, for formerly unprotected acts in countries that later join the Berne Convention, the Universal Convention or the Agreement establishing the World Trade Organization (section 78).

In addition, the Minister of Industry can direct the Board to conduct studies with respect to the exercise of its powers (section 66.8).

Finally, any party to an agreement on a licence with a collective society can file the agreement with the Board within 15 days of its conclusion, thereby avoiding certain provisions of the *Competition Act* (section 70.5).

## Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec

### Objectives

Under the *Department of Industry Act*, the Minister responsible for the Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec must pursue the following objectives:

- (a) promote economic development in areas of Quebec where low incomes and slow economic growth are prevalent or where opportunities for productive employment are inadequate;
- (b) emphasize long-term economic development and sustainable employment and income creation.

- (c) focus on small- and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) and the development and enhancement of entrepreneurship.

#### **Business Line Descriptions**

##### *Promotion of the economic development of the regions of Quebec*

With respect to economic development of Quebec regions, this activity includes in particular:

- Design and implementation of federal policies and programs.
- Participation in the implementation of national economic development priorities, as a member of the Industry portfolio, in order to maximize the benefits for every region of Quebec.
- Harmonization of federal activities by ensuring the integrated management of Quebec regional economic development issues of concern to the Government of Canada. It designs and implements multisectorial federal strategies and action plans for the economic development of the regions of Quebec and creates economic adjustment measures to adapt the application of some national policies to the regional context.
- Establishment of cooperative relations with other public and private socio-economic stakeholders, in particular the Community Futures Development Corporations, to better serve Quebec regions and SMEs.
- Advocacy within the machinery of the Canadian government, based on the analysis of economic development issues, in order to optimize the impact of national policies and programs on the economic development of the regions of Quebec.
- Promotion of federal programs and services through its network of business offices, to inform SMEs and

actors in economic development on the programs and services provided by federal government departments and organizations for small- and medium-sized enterprises.

- Development of knowledge and dissemination of information to develop and disseminate knowledge on issues related to the economic development of the regions and SMEs. To inform residents in the regions of Quebec with regard to Government of Canada policies, strategies and initiatives that effect the economic development of the regions.
- Design and implementation of special economic development and job creation mandates in Quebec, on behalf of the Government of Canada, to respond to specific public issues of an economic nature, often on an ad hoc basis.

#### **National Research Council of Canada**

##### **Objectives**

To enhance the national capability and to stimulate investment in research and development for the economic and social benefit of Canada.

##### **Business Line Descriptions**

##### *Research and technology innovation*

The Research and technology innovation business line includes the National Research Council's research programs, technology development initiatives, management of national science and engineering facilities, along with its research and technology collaborations with firms, universities and public institutions. These efforts all focus on key technological and industrial areas of Canada's economy where the National Research Council has specific roles and recognized competencies, and where it has the ability to have an impact.

##### *Support for innovation and the national science and technology infrastructure*

Support for innovation and the national science and technology infrastructure reinforces the National Research Council's role as a major research and development participant within the larger Canadian science and technology infrastructure. It encompasses the dissemination of scientific and technical information and provision of innovation assistance to industrial research. The National Research Council also maintains key engineering and technology-based facilities to support specific industrial areas of the economy.

##### *Program management*

The Program management business line provides a range of management and administrative services designed to support the National Research Council's performance as a dynamic, entrepreneurial organization that maximizes opportunities to transfer knowledge and technology.

#### **Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council**

##### **Objectives**

Strengthen Canada's economy and quality of life through the productive use of knowledge by the support of a broad base of high quality basic research in Canada's universities, and the encouragement and facilitation of links between the universities and the private sector.

##### **Business Line Descriptions**

##### *Support of research and scholarship*

Research grants to university professors at Canadian universities and partnerships to support the basic and project research in the natural sciences and in



engineering, scholarships and fellowships to students and postdoctoral fellows and the related administrative support.

## **Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council**

### **Objectives**

To support high-quality research and research training that help us to understand the evolving nature of the society we live in and to address the emerging challenges and opportunities more effectively and to help put the benefits of research to work by promoting the transfer of knowledge among researchers, research partners, policy makers and other stakeholders within Canadian society.

### **Business Line Descriptions**

#### *Support of research and scholarship*

Research grants to individual or teams of researchers or universities to support the basic research in the social sciences and humanities, and collaborative and targeted research on issues of national importance, fellowships to doctoral and postdoctoral fellows, grants to support research communication and the related administrative support.

## **Standards Council of Canada**

### **Objectives**

To promote efficient and effective voluntary standardization in Canada, where standardization is not expressly provided for by law, in order to advance the national economy, support sustainable development, benefit the health, safety and welfare of workers and the public, assist and protect consumers, facilitate

domestic and international trade and further international cooperation in relation to standardization.

## **Statistics Canada**

### **Objectives**

To provide statistical information and analysis on the economic and social structure and functioning of Canadian society as a basis for the development, operation and evaluation of public policies and programs, for public and private decision-making, and for the general benefit of all Canadians; and to promote the quality, coherence and international comparability of Canada's statistical system through collaboration with other federal departments and agencies, with the provinces and territories, and in accordance with sound scientific standards and practices.

### **Business Line Descriptions**

#### *Economic and social statistics*

The economic statistics component of this business line provides information and analysis on the entire spectrum of Canadian economic activity, both domestic and international, through a set of macro-economic statistics. The organization of economic statistics is guided, in a large measure, by frameworks which constitute the Canadian System of National Accounts. The system makes it possible to measure both the current performance and the structural make-up of the Canadian economy by type of economic transaction and by sector. This set of accounts is designed to provide structural and current information on the Canadian economy in direct support of fiscal, monetary, human resource, industrial and international economic policy formulation and adjustment. The System of National Accounts also serves as a framework within which individual sta-

tistical series are compared to assess their reliability and as an analytic tool to identify shifts in the economic importance of various sectors.

Another component of economic statistics focuses on the business, trade and tourism sectors of the Canadian economy. Information includes measures of the value of production, cost structures, commodities produced and consumed, the flows and stocks of fixed capital assets employed in the economy, the degree of capacity utilization, estimates of planned annual capital expenditure of businesses and governments, and measures of price changes for industrial goods, capital expenditures and construction.

The household statistics component of this business line provides information on the economic and social characteristics of individuals, families and households in Canada, and on the major factors which can contribute to their well-being. It includes measures of household income and expenditure; of employment, unemployment, their associated costs and benefits, labour income and factors affecting labour supply; and information on topics of specific social policy concern.

The institutions statistics component of this business line provides information and analysis on the facilities, agencies and systems which are publicly funded to meet the socio-economic and physical needs of Canadians, and on the outcomes of the services which they provide. It encompasses the justice, health care, and education systems as well as cultural institutions and industries, in terms of the nature and extent of their services, and operations, the characteristics of the individual Canadians and families whom they serve, and their impacts on Canadian society. Increasingly, the Agency is attempting to go beyond the institutional orientation of this component, and to try to portray the impacts on Canadians of the activities of the health, education and justice systems.

*Census of population statistics*

This business line provides statistical information from the quinquennial census of population. The census provides benchmark information on the structure of the Canadian population and its demographic, social and economic conditions. It provides the detailed information needed on subgroups of the population and for small geographic areas, which cannot be generated through sample surveys. Estimates of the size of the population and its demographic structure between censuses, as well as population projections, are dependent on census information.

Population counts and estimates are required to determine electoral boundaries, the distribution of federal transfer payments, and the transfer and allocation of funds among regional and municipal governments, school boards and other local agencies within provinces.



# Ministry Summary

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers		\$	\$	\$
...	436,900,000	...	...	1	469,885,404	30,224,983	...
...	...	17,243,081	...	1a	...	...	502,131,171
...	...	...	...	1b	...	...	...
...	...	35,649,854	...		...	...	...
...	...	3,902,451	...		...	...	...
...	...	6,415,000	...		...	...	...
...	436,900,000	17,243,082	45,967,305		...	...	...
...	847,203,000	...	...	5	...	...	...
...	...	216,954,617	...	5a	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
...	...	...	(35,649,854)	5b	...	...	...
...	847,203,000	216,954,618	(35,649,854)		753,400,281	275,107,483	673,858,232
...	66,946	...	4,022	(S)	70,968	...	66,946
...	10,000,000	...	(10,000,000)	(S)	...	...	...
62,514,169	(8,518,000)	...	8,518,000	(S)	...	...	...
62,514,169	...	...	636,643		...	...	...
62,514,169	(8,518,000)	...	9,154,643		(26,217,932)	89,368,744	(6,668,521)
...	25,800,000	(12,800,000)	(2,686,784)	(S)	10,313,216	...	28,919,741
...	36,800,000	(1,750,000)	(831,880)	(S)	34,218,120	...	34,910,205
...	59,006,000	...	2,699,743	(S)	61,705,743	...	64,638,705
...	...	...	500,000,000	(S)	500,000,000	...	...
...	...	...	75,000,000	(S)	75,000,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	(S)	...	...	...
143,834	...	42,655,781	...	(S)	42,655,781	...	...
...	...	...	264,453	(S)	199,749	208,538	663,000
...	...	...	220,419	(S)	220,419	...	196,928
...	...	...	...		...	...	1,500
62,658,003	1,407,257,946	263,303,481	584,142,067		1,921,451,749	305,332,466	1,298,717,907

## Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities							
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year		Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	\$				\$	\$		\$		
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	300,000	...	...	300,000	L10	Payments pursuant to subsection 14(2) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i> (Gross)	...	300,000	...	...	...	...
...	500,000	...	...	500,000	L15	Loans pursuant to paragraph 14(1)(a) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i> (Gross)	...	500,000	...	...	...	...
1,950,000	...	...	...	1,950,000	L97b	Advances to regional offices and employees posted abroad. <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i> . Limit \$1,950,000 (Net)	...	...	...	1,950,000	...	...
1,950,000	800,000	...	...	2,750,000		Total non-budgetary	...	800,000	1,950,000	...	...	...
62,658,003	1,407,257,946	262,303,481	584,142,067	2,316,361,497		Total Department—Budgetary	1,921,451,749	305,332,466	89,577,282	1,298,717,907	...	...
1,950,000	800,000	...	...	2,750,000		Non-budgetary	...	800,000	1,950,000	...	...	...
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency <sup>(2)</sup>												
...	72,074,000	...	(72,074,000)	...	20	Operating expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	4,209,471	(4,209,471)	...	20b	Transfer of \$3,639,725 from Industry Vote 25	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	72,074,000	4,209,471	(76,283,471)	...		Total—Vote 20	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	354,863,000	...	(354,863,000)	...	25	Grants and contributions	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	2,500,000	200,000	(2,700,000)	...	(S)	Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	2,100,000	1,000,000	(3,100,000)	...	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the <i>Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987</i>	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	400,000	(375,060)	(24,940)	...	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	7,281,000	...	(7,281,000)	...	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	...	...	...	...	...
36	...	...	(36)	...		Total Program—Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...
36	439,218,000	5,034,411	(444,252,447)	...		Canadian Space Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	118,316,000	...	...	118,316,000	30	Operating expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	1	...	1	30b	Transfer of \$4,446,920 from Industry Vote 35	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	4,446,920	4,446,920		Transfer from: Vote 35	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	194,483	194,483		TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	2,299,000	2,299,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	118,316,000	1	6,940,403	125,256,404		Total—Vote 30	115,200,231	10,056,173	...	114,144,352	...	...

35	Capital expenditures Transfer to: Vote 30 Vote 40	145,746,000 (4,446,920) (11,909,999)	...	...	...	145,746,000 (4,446,920) (11,909,999)	...	...	...	155,683,631
	Total—Vote 35	145,746,000	...	...	...	129,389,081	...	...	29,186,330	...
40	Grants and contributions Transfer of \$11,909,999 from Industry Vote 35	45,438,000	...	...	...	45,438,000	...	...	...	...
40b	Transfer from Vote 35	...	1	...	...	11,909,999	...	...	...	...
	Total—Vote 40	45,438,000	1	11,909,999	...	57,348,000	...	...	200,599	52,011,222
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	...	...	...	8,090,175	...	...	...	7,067,014
(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	16,327	...	...	...	18,158	...	...	4,221	18,158
	Total Program—Budgetary	16,327	318,694,000	2	1,407,816	320,118,145	...	...	39,447,323	18,158
	Total Program—Budgetary	...	83,800,000	...	...	100,300,000	...	...	22,000	86,296,000
	Total Program—Budgetary	...	83,800,000	16,500,000	22,000	100,322,000	...	...	22,000	86,296,000
	Total Program—Budgetary	...	83,800,000	16,500,000	22,000	100,322,000	...	...	22,000	86,296,000
	Canadian Tourism Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
45	Program expenditures	83,800,000	...	...	...	83,800,000	...	...	...	...
45a	Program expenditures	12,500,000	...	...	...	12,500,000	...	...	...	...
45b	Program expenditures	4,000,000	...	...	...	4,000,000	...	...	...	...
	Transfer from TB Vote 15 (1)	...	...	22,000	...	22,000	...	...	...	...
	Total—Vote 45	83,800,000	16,500,000	22,000	...	100,322,000	...	...	22,000	86,296,000
	Total Program—Budgetary	...	83,800,000	16,500,000	22,000	100,322,000	...	...	22,000	86,296,000
	Total Program—Budgetary	...	83,800,000	16,500,000	22,000	100,322,000	...	...	22,000	86,296,000
	Competition Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
50	Program expenditures	1,457,000	...	...	...	1,457,000	...	...	...	1,588,620
50b	Program expenditures	238,727	...	...	...	238,727	...	...	...	135,616
	Transfer from: TB Vote 10 (1)	...	110,000	...	...	110,000	...	...	...	...
	Transfer from: TB Vote 15 (1)	...	...	20,000	...	20,000	...	...	...	...
	Total—Vote 50	1,457,000	238,727	130,000	...	1,825,727	...	...	82,263	1,588,620
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	157,000	...	...	...	138,546	...	...	...	135,616
(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	...	...	...	2,456	...	...	...	2,456
	Total Program—Budgetary	1,614,000	238,727	114,002	...	1,966,729	...	...	82,263	1,724,236
	Total Program—Budgetary	...	238,727	114,002	...	1,966,729	...	...	82,263	1,724,236
	Copyright Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
55	Program expenditures	2,170,000	...	...	...	2,170,000	...	...	...	2,134,994
55b	Program expenditures	142,600	...	...	...	142,600	...	...	...	...
	Transfer from: TB Vote 10 (1)	...	...	25,000	...	25,000	...	...	...	...
	Transfer from: TB Vote 15 (1)	...	...	39,000	...	39,000	...	...	...	...
	Total—Vote 55	2,170,000	142,600	64,000	...	2,376,600	...	...	162,080	2,134,994
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	301,000	...	...	...	225,427	...	...	...	221,577
	Total Program—Budgetary	...	142,600	...	...	2,602,027	...	...	162,080	2,356,571
	Total Program—Budgetary	...	142,600	...	...	2,602,027	...	...	162,080	2,356,571

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities								
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec			Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					\$	\$	\$			\$	
...	41,572,000	...	1	...	41,572,000	60	Operating expenditures						
...	...	...	...	1,215,749	1,215,749	60b	Transfer of \$1,215,749 from Industry Vote 65						
...	...	...	...	476,409	476,409		Transfer from: Vote 65						
...	...	...	...	249,000	249,000		TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>						
...	...	...	...	...	...		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>						
...	41,572,000	1	1,941,158	43,513,159			Total—Vote 60			41,550,005	1,963,154	...	42,391,603
...	365,561,000	...	...	...	365,561,000	65	Grants and contributions						
...	...	76,500,000	...	...	76,500,000	65a	Contributions						
...	...	1	...	1	1	65b	Grants and contributions						
...	...	...	(1,215,749)	(1,215,749)			Transfer to Vote 60						
...	365,561,000	76,500,001	(1,215,749)	440,845,252			Total—Vote 65			305,540,930	135,304,322	...	277,769,702
...	13,400,000	(2,100,000)	(3,541,253)	7,758,747		(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>			7,758,747	...	...	19,948,343
...	21,900,000	2,700,000	886,105	25,486,105		(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>			25,486,105	...	...	21,805,392
...	4,878,000	...	106,302	4,984,302		(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans			4,984,302	...	...	5,245,361
2,751	...	...	10,627	13,378		(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets			2,751	...	10,627	10,996
2,751	447,311,000	77,100,002	(1,812,810)	522,600,943			Total Program—Budgetary			385,322,840	137,267,476	10,627	367,171,397
...	28,258,000	...	(28,258,000)	...		70	Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation <sup>(2)</sup>			...	...	...	...
...	28,258,000	...	(28,258,000)	...			Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation			...	...	...	...
...	332,147,000	...	...	332,147,000		75	National Research Council of Canada			...	...	...	...
...	...	20,667,000	...	20,667,000		75a	Operating expenditures			...	...	...	...
...	...	8,294,461	...	8,294,461		75b	Transfer of \$7,029,000 from Industry Vote 85			...	...	...	...
...	...	...	7,029,000	7,029,000			Operating expenditures			...	...	...	...
...	...	...	723,332	723,332			Transfer from: Vote 85			...	...	...	...
...	...	...	29,453,000	29,453,000			TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>			...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...			TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			...	...	...	...
...	332,147,000	28,961,461	37,205,332	398,313,793			Total—Vote 75			386,550,484	11,763,309	...	332,500,451

[illegible]



## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	\$	\$	\$
...	1,237,000	...	(1,237,000)	...			...	...	...
...	<b>23,896,000</b>	<b>121,285,001</b>	<b>(145,181,001)</b>	...		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	...	...	...
<b>Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council</b>									
...	15,455,000	...	...	15,455,000	110	Operating expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	2,362,000	...	2,362,000	110a	Operating expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	...	1	1	110b	Transfer of \$1,257,464 from Industry Vote 115	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,257,464	1,257,464		Transfer from: Vote 115	...	...	...
...	...	...	333,783	333,783		TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...
...	...	...	431,000	431,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...
...	15,455,000	2,362,001	2,022,247	19,839,248		Total—Vote 110	18,818,904	1,020,344	16,715,386
...	209,947,000	...	...	209,947,000	115	Grants	...	...	...
...	...	246,139,000	...	246,139,000	115a	Grants	...	...	...
...	...	...	(1,257,464)	(1,257,464)		Transfer to Vote 110	...	...	...
...	209,947,000	246,139,000	(1,257,464)	454,828,536		Total—Vote 115	436,376,934	18,451,602	167,491,666
...	1,703,000	...	206,361	1,909,361	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,909,361	...	2,003,620
...	...	...	6,894	6,894	(S)	Collection agency fees	6,894	...	1,933
...	...	...	1,827	1,827	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	...	...
...	<b>227,105,000</b>	<b>248,501,001</b>	<b>979,865</b>	<b>476,585,866</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>457,112,093</b>	<b>19,471,946</b>	<b>186,212,605</b>
<b>Standards Council of Canada</b>									
...	7,504,000	...	...	7,504,000	120	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada	...	...	...
...	...	...	20,000	20,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	6,579,600
...	7,504,000	...	20,000	7,524,000		Total—Vote 120	7,041,200	482,800	6,579,600
...	<b>7,504,000</b>	...	<b>20,000</b>	<b>7,524,000</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>7,041,200</b>	<b>482,800</b>	<b>6,579,600</b>
<b>Statistics Canada</b>									
...	322,274,000	...	...	322,274,000	125	Program expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	22,552,700	...	22,552,700	125a	Program expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	15,345,899	...	15,345,899	125b	Program expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	...	169,000	169,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...
...	...	...	8,799,000	8,799,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...
...	322,274,000	37,898,599	8,968,000	369,140,599		Total—Vote 125	359,406,412	9,734,187	346,849,130

...	60,691,000	...	7,961,242	68,652,242	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	68,652,242	...	75,874,066
...	...	...	7,842	7,842	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,842	...	13,224
...	<b>382,965,000</b>	<b>37,898,599</b>	<b>16,937,084</b>	<b>437,800,683</b>	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>428,066,496</b>	<b>9,734,187</b>	<b>422,736,420</b>
<b>Western Economic Diversification <sup>(4)</sup></b>								
...	38,795,000	...	(38,795,000)	...	130 Operating expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	3,901,350	(3,901,350)	...	130b Operating expenditures	...	...	...
...	38,795,000	3,901,350	(42,696,350)	...	Total—Vote 130	...	...	...
...	258,933,000	...	(258,933,000)	...	135 Grants and contributions	...	...	...
...	...	46,700,000	(46,700,000)	...	135a Contributions	...	...	...
...	...	31,001,445	(31,001,445)	...	135b Grants and contributions	...	...	...
...	258,933,000	77,701,445	(336,634,445)	...	Total—Vote 135	...	...	...
...	7,900,000	60,000	(7,960,000)	...	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	...	...	...
...	9,900,000	2,400,000	(12,300,000)	...	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	...	...	...
...	4,915,000	...	(4,915,000)	...	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	...	...
...	<b>320,443,000</b>	<b>84,062,795</b>	<b>(404,505,795)</b>	...	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	...	...	...
<b>71,295,256</b>	<b>5,044,532,946</b>	<b>946,062,199</b>	<b>(371,504,944)</b>	<b>5,690,385,457</b>	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>5,022,333,595</b>	<b>551,743,956</b>	<b>116,307,906</b>
<b>1,950,000</b>	<b>800,000</b>	...	...	<b>2,750,000</b>	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	<b>800,000</b>	<b>1,950,000</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

- (S) Statutory authority.  
(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).  
(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.  
(2) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.  
(3) Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.  
(4) During the year, the Ministry of Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency was created and Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation was transferred to that Ministry. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$360,210,752 and \$35,017,000, respectively.  
(a) During the year, Office of Infrastructure of Canada was transferred to Environment. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$12,117,989.  
(b) During the year, the Ministry of Western Economic Diversification was created. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$246,827,954.

## Programs by Business Line

	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use		
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>																		
Micro-economic policy	37,901,040	38,718,193	...	...	...	...	518,458,000	517,999,037	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	556,359,040	556,717,230	...
Marketplace rules and services	350,634,042	266,466,803	...	...	...	...	1,935,000	1,876,891	148,050,000	158,826,358	...	...	...	...	...	204,519,042	109,517,336	...
Industry sector development																		
Budgetary	270,135,035	247,217,702	...	...	...	...	1,170,301,881	895,711,470	9,669,000	7,604,514	...	...	...	...	...	1,430,767,916	1,135,324,658	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,750,000	2,750,000	...
Corporate and management services	124,715,499	119,892,525	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	124,715,499	119,892,525	...
Sub-total	783,385,616	672,295,223	...	...	...	...	1,690,694,881	1,415,587,398	157,719,000	166,430,872	...	...	...	...	...	2,750,000	2,750,000	...
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(157,719,000)	(166,430,872)	...	...	...	...	...	...	(157,719,000)	(166,430,872)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Department—</b>	<b>625,666,616</b>	<b>505,864,351</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>1,690,694,881</b>	<b>1,415,587,398</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>2,750,000</b>	...	...	<b>2,316,361,497</b>	<b>1,921,451,749</b>	...
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>2,750,000</b>	<b>2,750,000</b>	...
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Canadian Space Agency</b>																		
Space knowledge, applications and industry development	132,671,262	122,615,089	130,098,883	100,890,174	57,348,000	57,147,401	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	320,118,145	280,652,664	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>132,671,262</b>	<b>122,615,089</b>	<b>130,098,883</b>	<b>100,890,174</b>	<b>57,348,000</b>	<b>57,147,401</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>320,118,145</b>	<b>280,652,664</b>	...
<b>Canadian Tourism Commission—</b>	<b>100,322,000</b>	<b>100,300,000</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>100,322,000</b>	<b>100,300,000</b>	...
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Competition Tribunal—</b>	<b>1,966,729</b>	<b>1,882,010</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>1,966,729</b>	<b>1,882,010</b>	...
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Copyright Board—</b>	<b>2,602,027</b>	<b>2,439,947</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>2,602,027</b>	<b>2,439,947</b>	...
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec</b>																		
Promotion of the economic development of the regions of Quebec	48,510,839	46,537,058	...	...	...	...	474,090,104	338,785,782	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	522,600,943	385,322,840	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>48,510,839</b>	<b>46,537,058</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>474,090,104</b>	<b>338,785,782</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>522,600,943</b>	<b>385,322,840</b>	...

**National Research Council of  
Canada**

Research and technology innovation	342,862,116	300,071,585	70,335,009	75,692,353	50,286,000	50,121,457	...	...	...	463,483,125	425,885,395
Support for innovation and the national science and technology infrastructure	117,617,248	101,628,732	339,000	343,488	83,797,692	82,038,675	...	...	...	201,753,940	184,010,895
Program management	71,743,138	92,400,461	7,594,563	1,892,866	1,296,000	1,295,514	...	...	...	80,633,701	95,588,841
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>532,222,502</b>	<b>494,100,778</b>	<b>78,268,572</b>	<b>77,928,707</b>	<b>135,379,692</b>	<b>133,455,646</b>	...	...	...	<b>745,870,766</b>	<b>705,485,131</b>
<b>Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council</b>											
Support of research and scholarship	36,542,801	35,155,708	...	...	722,090,000	697,423,757	...	...	...	758,632,801	732,579,465
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>36,542,801</b>	<b>35,155,708</b>	...	...	<b>722,090,000</b>	<b>697,423,757</b>	...	...	...	<b>758,632,801</b>	<b>732,579,465</b>
<b>Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council</b>											
Support of research and scholarship	21,757,330	20,735,159	...	...	454,828,536	436,376,934	...	...	...	476,585,866	457,112,093
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>21,757,330</b>	<b>20,735,159</b>	...	...	<b>454,828,536</b>	<b>436,376,934</b>	...	...	...	<b>476,585,866</b>	<b>457,112,093</b>
<b>Standards Council of Canada—Budgetary</b>	<b>7,524,000</b>	<b>7,041,200</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>7,524,000</b>	<b>7,041,200</b>
<b>Statistics Canada</b>											
Economic and social statistics	485,434,145	448,329,076	...	...	561,000	560,800	117,410,000	87,330,747	...	368,585,145	361,559,129
Census of population statistics	81,805,538	82,841,505	...	...	...	...	12,590,000	16,334,138	...	69,215,538	66,507,367
Sub-total	567,239,683	531,170,581	...	...	561,000	560,800	130,000,000	103,664,885	...	437,800,683	428,066,496
Revenues netted against expenditures	(130,000,000)	(103,664,885)	...	...	...	...	(130,000,000)	(103,664,885)	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>437,239,683</b>	<b>427,505,696</b>	...	...	<b>561,000</b>	<b>560,800</b>	...	...	...	<b>437,800,683</b>	<b>428,066,496</b>
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,947,025,789</b>	<b>1,764,176,996</b>	<b>208,367,455</b>	<b>178,818,881</b>	<b>3,534,992,213</b>	<b>3,079,337,718</b>	...	...	...	<b>5,690,385,457</b>	<b>5,022,333,595</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,750,000	...	2,750,000	...

## Transfer Payments

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in			Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000
...	6,808,000	1	99,999	6,908,000	6,757,017	150,983	...	1,285,643
...	...	10,000,000	...	10,000,000	10,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	500,000,000	500,000,000	500,000,000	...	...	...
...	7,808,000	10,000,001	500,099,999	517,908,000	517,757,017	150,983	...	2,285,643
...	60,000	...	...	60,000	60,000	...	...	60,000
...	...	10,000,000	...	10,000,000	10,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	3,500,000	...	3,500,000	3,500,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	75,000,000	75,000,000	75,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	13,500,000	75,000,000	88,500,000	88,500,000	...	...	...
...	7,868,000	23,500,001	575,099,999	606,468,000	606,317,017	150,983	...	2,345,643
...	550,000	...	...	550,000	242,020	307,980	...	376,934
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,390,152
...	550,000	...	...	550,000	242,020	307,980	...	6,767,086
...	1,875,000	...	...	1,875,000	1,816,891	58,109	...	2,092,304
...	36,497,000	...	(1,000,000)	35,497,000	33,716,851	1,780,149	...	22,620,515
...	20,160,000	...	4,962,655	25,122,655	25,122,655	...	...	20,490,720



...	150,000	...	...	150,000	Contributions under the Supply chain management pilot project	34,327	115,673	...	71,440
...	...	...	...	...	(S) Insurance payments under the Enterprise development program and guarantees under the Industrial and regional development program	...	...	...	...
...	10,000,000	...	(10,000,000)	...	Contributions under the Aboriginal Business Canada program	39,480,950	369,050	...	34,525,593
...	30,200,000	7,050,000	2,600,000	39,850,000	Contributions under the Northern Ontario Development Fund	41,327,332	...	...	47,319,267
...	27,900,000	8,802,617	4,624,715	41,327,332	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	10,313,216	...	...	28,919,741
...	25,800,000	(12,800,000)	(2,686,784)	10,313,216	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	34,218,120	...	...	34,910,205
...	36,800,000	(1,750,000)	(831,880)	34,218,120	Contributions under the Technology partnerships Canada program	311,817,866	11,172,151	...	327,770,211
...	339,592,000	...	(16,601,983)	322,990,017	Contributions under the Broadband for rural and northern development pilot program (BRAND)	5,009,740	9,837,420	...	1,041,151
...	3,900,000	49,990,000	(39,042,840)	14,847,160	Contributions under the SchoolNet program	42,776,337	431,872	...	42,216,044
...	26,588,000	12,525,000	4,095,209	43,208,209	Contributions under the Community access program	39,169,102	1,481,049	...	18,370,036
...	30,473,000	15,000,000	(4,822,849)	40,650,151	Contributions under the Smart communities program	13,656,307	2,943,693	...	18,120,000
...	16,800,000	...	(200,000)	16,600,000	Contribution to the Industrial Research and Development Institute	374,441	70,159	...	474,024
...	478,000	...	(33,400)	444,600	Contributions under the Infrastructure Canada program	134,547,829	120,534,171	...	127,513,888
...	255,172,000	...	(90,000)	255,082,000	Contributions under the Structured Financing Facilities	3,270,451	25,329,549	...	1,033,950
...	49,000,000	...	(20,400,000)	28,600,000	Contributions under the Softwood Industry and Community Economic Adjustment Initiative	24,415,385	75,671,615	...	100,000
...	...	100,087,000	...	100,087,000	(S) Liabilities for statutory loan guarantee payments under the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>	42,655,781	...	...	...
...	...	42,655,781	...	42,655,781	Contributions under the Information highway, science and entrepreneurship camps program	317,648	15,992	...	322,840
...	...	...	333,640	333,640	Contributions under the Canadian apparel and textiles program	4,633,736	91,264	...	...
...	...	...	4,725,000	4,725,000	Contributions under the Language Industries Initiative	353,396	46,604	...	...
...	...	...	400,000	400,000	Contributions under the Early adopters program	...	24,700,000	...	...
...	...	...	24,700,000	24,700,000	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	663,520
...	909,510,000	221,560,398	(49,268,517)	1,081,801,881		807,211,470	274,590,411	...	726,483,145
...	911,935,000	221,560,398	(49,268,517)	1,084,226,881	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>809,270,381</b>	<b>274,956,500</b>	...	<b>735,342,535</b>
<b>Departmental Summary by Business Line</b>									
...	8,358,000	10,000,001	500,099,999	518,458,000	Micro-economic policy	517,999,037	458,963	...	9,052,729
...	1,935,000	...	...	1,935,000	Marketplace rules and services	1,876,891	58,109	...	2,152,304
...	909,510,000	235,060,398	25,731,483	1,170,301,881	Industry sector development	895,711,470	274,590,411	...	726,483,145
...	919,803,000	245,060,399	525,831,482	1,690,694,881	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>1,415,587,398</b>	<b>275,107,483</b>	...	<b>737,688,178</b>

## Transfer Payments—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in			Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers				
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	2,000,000	...	(2,000,000)	...	...	...	...
<b>Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency <sup>(1)</sup></b>							
<b>Grants</b>							
Development							
Grants to non-profit organizations to promote economic cooperation and development							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Contributions</b>							
Development							
Contributions under the Business development program							
...	125,888,000	...	(125,888,000)	...	...	...	...
...	24,747,000	...	(24,747,000)	...	...	...	...
...	600,000	...	(600,000)	...	...	...	...
...	10,800,000	...	(10,800,000)	...	...	...	...
...	86,000,000	...	(86,000,000)	...	...	...	...
...	35,000,000	...	(35,000,000)	...	...	...	...
Contribution for trade, investment, entrepreneurship and business skills development							
...	24,000,000	...	(24,000,000)	...	...	...	...
...	3,709,000	...	(3,709,000)	...	...	...	...
...	42,119,000	...	(42,119,000)	...	...	...	...
...	2,500,000	200,000	(2,700,000)	...	...	...	...
...	2,100,000	1,000,000	(3,100,000)	...	...	...	...
...	400,000	(375,060)	(24,940)	...	...	...	...
...	357,863,000	824,940	(358,687,940)	...	...	...	...
...	359,863,000	824,940	(360,687,940)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total—Contributions</b>							
<b>Total Program</b>							

(S) Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987

(S) Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the Small Business Loans Act

Contributions to the Atlantic provinces under the Infrastructure Canada program

Contributions under the Canadian Fisheries Adjustment and Restructuring Initiative

Contribution for the Atlantic Innovation Fund

Contribution for the Strategic Community Investment Fund

Contributions under Community futures Initiative

Contributions under the Atlantic Policy Research program

Contributions under the Federal provincial cooperation program

Contributions under the Business development program

Canadian Space Agency									
Grants									
...	1,985,000	...	(728,000)	1,257,000	Space knowledge, applications and industry development Class grant program to support awareness, research and training in space science and technology	1,212,982	44,018	...	365,000
...	22,275,000	1	7,227,999	29,503,000	Contributions to the Canada/European Space Agency (ESA) Cooperation Agreement	29,346,419	156,581	...	29,587,139
...	696,000	...	(500,000)	196,000	Class contribution program to support awareness, research and training in space science and technology	196,000	...	...	...
...	20,482,000	...	(150,000)	20,332,000	Contributions to Payload flight demonstration program	20,332,000	...	...	21,668,000
...	...	...	6,060,000	6,060,000	Contributions to the Cascade Technology Demonstration/ Enhanced-Polar Outflow Probe Small Satellite (CASSIOPE Mission)	6,060,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	391,083
...	43,453,000	1	12,637,999	56,091,000	Total—Contributions	55,934,419	156,581	...	51,646,222
...	45,438,000	1	11,909,999	57,348,000	Total Program	57,147,401	200,599	...	52,011,222
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec									
Grants									
Promotion of the economic development of the regions of Quebec									
...	300,000	...	...	300,000	Grants under the Innovation development entrepreneurship and access program (IDEA) for small and medium businesses	59,000	241,000	...	55,000
...	...	1	5,999,999	6,000,000	Grant to Grand Prix FI of Canada Inc. to ensure the continuation of the Canadian Grand Prix in Montreal in 2004, 2005 and 2006	6,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	3,280,000
...	300,000	1	5,999,999	6,300,000	Total—Grants	6,059,000	241,000	...	3,335,000
Contributions									
Promotion of the economic development of the regions of Quebec									
...	12,056,000	...	(10,000,000)	2,056,000	Contributions to the Province of Quebec under the Canada Infrastructure Works Agreement	63,000	1,993,000	...	228,105
...	13,400,000	(2,100,000)	(3,541,253)	7,758,747	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	7,758,747	...	...	19,948,343
...	46,150,000	39,000,000	(9,867,777)	75,282,223	Contributions under the Innovation development entrepre- neurship and access program (IDEA) for small and medium businesses	72,195,221	3,087,002	...	59,088,227
...	24,000,000	...	2,634,334	26,634,334	Contributions under the Community futures program	26,634,334	...	...	25,682,782
...	75,000,000	37,500,000	7,545,213	120,045,213	Contributions under the Regional strategic initiative program	98,545,213	21,500,000	...	122,465,776

## Transfer Payments—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
\$	As shown in	Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	21,900,000	2,700,000	25,486,105	886,105	25,486,105	...	...	21,805,392
...	57,000,000	...	52,132,363	(4,867,637)	30,888,902	21,243,461	...	26,979,101
...	151,055,000	...	157,962,000	6,907,000	70,722,141	87,239,859	...	37,930,830
...	...	...	433,119	433,119	433,119	...	...	2,059,881
...	400,561,000	77,100,000	467,790,104	(9,870,896)	332,726,782	135,063,322	...	316,188,437
...	400,861,000	77,100,001	474,090,104	(3,870,897)	338,785,782	135,304,322	...	319,523,437
<b>National Research Council of Canada</b>								
<b>Grants</b>								
...	340,000	...	...	(340,000)	...	...	...	142,250
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	550,871
...	340,000	...	...	(340,000)	...	...	...	693,121
<b>Program management</b>								
...	...	...	340,000	340,000	339,783	217	...	...
...	956,000	...	956,000	...	955,731	269	...	403,811
...	956,000	...	1,296,000	340,000	1,295,514	486	...	403,811
...	1,296,000	...	1,296,000	...	1,295,514	486	...	1,096,932
<b>Contributions</b>								
...	3,268,000	...	3,725,578	457,578	3,716,503	9,075	...	4,771,501
...	40,000,000	...	40,000,000	...	40,000,000	...	...	29,000,000
...	1,243,000	...	1,235,422	(7,578)	1,088,772	146,650	...	1,187,329
...	1,200,000	...	5,325,000	4,125,000	5,316,182	8,818	...	4,487,793
...	45,711,000	...	50,286,000	4,575,000	50,121,457	164,543	...	39,446,623





## Transfer Payments—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in							
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	561,000	...	...	561,000	560,800	200	...	560,800
...	561,000	...	...	561,000	560,800	200	...	560,800
<b>Statistics Canada</b>								
<b>Contributions</b>								
Economic and social statistics								
Contribution under the Health Information program								
...	561,000	...	...	561,000	560,800	200	...	560,800
...	561,000	...	...	561,000	560,800	200	...	560,800
<b>Western Economic Diversification <sup>(1)</sup></b>								
<b>Grants</b>								
...	5,000,000	...	(5,000,000)	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	27,000,000	(27,000,000)	...	...	...	...	...
...	5,000,000	27,000,000	(32,000,000)	...	...	...	...	...
...	5,000,000	27,000,000	(32,000,000)	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Contributions</b>								
Contributions under programs or for projects that promote or enhance the economic development and diversification of Western Canada, including the initiation, promotion or expansion of enterprises, the establishment of new businesses, research and development activities, the development of business infrastructure, and selective contributions to other programs affecting regional and economic development in Western Canada								
...	71,896,240	50,701,445	(122,597,685)	...	...	...	...	...
...	10,774,760	...	(10,774,760)	...	...	...	...	...
...	3,800,000	...	(3,800,000)	...	...	...	...	...
...	167,462,000	...	(167,462,000)	...	...	...	...	...

...	7,900,000	60,000	(7,960,000)	...	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	...	...	...	...
...	9,900,000	2,400,000	(12,300,000)	...	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	...	...	...	...
...	271,733,000	53,161,445	(324,894,445)	...	Total—Contributions	...	...	...	...
...	276,733,000	80,161,445	(356,894,445)	...	Total Program	...	...	...	...
...	3,025,242,000	828,224,478	(318,474,265)	3,534,992,213	Total Ministry	3,079,337,718	455,654,495	...	2,040,489,716 <sup>(1)</sup>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

(1) During the year, the Ministry of Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency was created. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$273,686,335.

(2) During the year, Office of Infrastructure of Canada was transferred to Environment. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$2,759,720.

(3) During the year, the Ministry of Western Economic Diversification was created. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$198,508,616.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

Department	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>		
Marketplace rules and services	47,150,000	40,242,065
Canadian Intellectual Property Office	100,900,000	91,179,562
Revolving Fund	148,050,000	131,421,627
Industry sector development	9,669,000	7,191,809
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>157,719,000</b>	<b>138,613,436</b>
<b>Statistics Canada</b>		
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>		
Economic and social statistics	117,410,000	98,239,554
Census of population statistics	12,590,000	12,039,147
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>130,000,000</b>	<b>110,278,701</b>
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>287,719,000</b>	<b>248,892,137</b>

## Revenues

Department	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Business Development Bank of Canada—Dividends	11,787,796	17,509,664
Atlantic Development Board carry-over projects	20,308	22,744
<i>Atlantic Provinces Power Development Act</i>	1,803,945	2,586,769
Other accounts—		
Other dividends	...	3,833
	13,612,049	20,123,010
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,210,462	966,779
Repayable contributions	1,370,478	939,141
Sundries	1,994,002	12,808
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,627,102	10,805,626
	7,202,044	12,744,354
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges—		
Fees for the registration of trademarks, patents and copyrights	95,747,716	...
Royalties	1,146,827	1,330,895
Penalties	...	4,372
Licence fees	24,587,556	344,290,370
	121,482,099	345,625,637
Services of a regulatory nature—		
Inspection fees	1,764,699	2,299,654
Other services	42,724,277	38,361,713
	44,488,976	40,661,367
Services of a non-regulatory nature	10,310,716	9,637,631
Sales of goods and information products—		
Sales of information products	345,245	237,760
Sales of other goods	2,037	16,128
	347,282	253,888
Other fees and charges—		
Fees from <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	2,022,856	11,082,187
Fees from <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	16,531,985	18,437,750

	Current year	Previous year	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Competition Tribunal</b>				
Other revenues—				
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets			2,456	...
<b>Total Program</b>			<b>2,456</b>	...
<b>Copyright Board</b>				
Other revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures			4,210	230
Adjustments to prior year's payables				...
			4,210	230
<b>Total Program</b>			<b>4,210</b>	<b>230</b>
<b>Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec</b>				
Other revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures			51,582	16,539
Adjustments to prior year's payables			1,908,286	1,574,985
			1,959,868	1,591,524
Sales of goods and services—				
Other fees and charges—				
Loans guarantee			19,480,529	20,577,489
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets			10,627	3,878
Miscellaneous revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures			2,786,504	1,737,532
Repayment of recoverable contributions			28,277,073	26,425,086
Other refunds			235,021	209,660
			31,298,598	28,372,278
<b>Total Program</b>			<b>52,749,622</b>	<b>50,545,169</b>
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>411,404,794</b>	<b>542,464,490</b>		
<b>Canadian Space Agency</b>				
Other revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	192,501	152,902		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	56,816	2,809,204		
	249,317	2,962,106		
Sales of goods and services—				
Rights and privileges—				
Royalties revenues	3,307,100	2,644,463		
Services of a non-regulatory nature	676,912	866,429		
	3,984,012	3,510,892		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	18,158	20,507		
Miscellaneous revenues	26,053	184,900		
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>4,277,540</b>	<b>6,678,405</b>		

## Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>National Research Council of Canada</b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Repayment for goods and services not provided and other miscellaneous refunds	792,100	97,974
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,319,710	1,474,771
	2,111,810	1,572,745
<b>Sales of goods and services—</b>		
Rights and privileges—		
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	5,327,315	7,852,970
Lease and use of public property—		
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	2,529,325	2,089,812
Services of a non-regulatory nature—		
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	6,574,143	5,493,835
Sales of goods and information products—		
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	9,771,745	10,836,413
Other fees and charges—		
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	55,295,727	51,554,359
Sundries	9,992,161	12,330,748
	65,287,888	63,885,107
	89,490,416	90,158,137
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	159,570	734,360
Miscellaneous revenues	1,400,000	...
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>93,161,796</b>	<b>92,465,242</b>
<b>Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council</b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Repayment of grants and scholarships	1,484	...
Adjustments to prior year's payables	576,812	782,732
	445,765	249,291
	1,024,061	1,032,023
Sales of goods and services—		
Other fees and charges	130	90

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	141	431
Miscellaneous revenues	2,430	1,560
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>1,026,762</b>	<b>1,034,104</b>
<b>Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council</b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds—Transfer payments	574,742	430,004
Adjustments to prior year's payables	135,627	157,613
	710,369	587,617
Sales of goods and services—		
Other fees and charges	150	135
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,827	...
Miscellaneous revenues	2,948	3,240
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>715,294</b>	<b>590,992</b>
<b>Statistics Canada</b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	29,035	76,416
Sales of goods and services—		
Sales of goods and information products	103,664,885	867,150
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,842	13,224
Miscellaneous revenues	902,393	167,257
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>104,604,155</b>	<b>1,124,047</b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Other revenues—		
Return on investments	13,612,049	20,123,010
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	13,290,714	20,567,015
Sales of goods and services	506,526,219	523,992,435
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	465,074	1,337,634
Miscellaneous revenues	134,052,573	128,882,585
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>667,946,629</b>	<b>694,902,679</b>

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

(2) During the year, the Ministry of Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency and the Ministry of Western Economic Diversification were created, and Office of Infrastructure of Canada was transferred to Environment. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$64,631,867, \$36,968,137 and \$4,315, respectively.



# SECTION 16

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Justice

### Department

Canadian Human Rights Commission

Canadian Human Rights Tribunal

Commissioner for Federal Judicial  
Affairs

Courts Administration Service

Law Commission of Canada

Offices of the Information and Privacy

Commissioners of Canada

Supreme Court of Canada

## CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions . . .	16.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	16.5
Programs by business line . . . . .	16.10
Transfer payments . . . . .	16.12
Details of spendable amounts . . . . .	16.14
Revenues . . . . .	16.14

## Department

### Objectives

To provide the Government of Canada and federal departments and agencies with high-quality legal services, have superintendence of all matters connected with the administration of justice in Canada which are not within provincial or territorial jurisdiction and to propose policy and program initiatives in this context with a view to ensuring that Canada is a fair, just and law-abiding society with an accessible, equitable, efficient and effective system of justice.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Government client services*

To respond to the requirements of the Government of Canada, its departments and agencies for quality legal or legislative services, in the most effective and cost-efficient manner in compliance with the law and governmental policy.

#### *Law and policy*

To ensure a responsive, fair, efficient and accessible national system of justice by managing the development, testing, promotion and implementation of justice policy in respect of criminal law, and family and youth law and to ensure fair, effective and responsible public administration by managing the government legal framework in respect of administrative law, constitutional law, international law, native law, human rights law and information law.

#### *Administration*

To ensure effective strategic management of the administration of justice program by establishing corporate management and administrative frameworks and services that ensure the optimal internal management of the Department and its resources.

## Canadian Human Rights Commission

### Objectives

To foster the principle that every individual should have equal opportunity to participate in all spheres of Canadian life consistent with his or her duties and obligations as a member of society.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Canadian Human Rights Commission*

The Commission aims to discourage and reduce discriminatory practices by dealing with complaints of discrimination on the prohibited grounds in the *Canadian Human Rights Act*; conducting audits of federal departments and agencies, and federally regulated private companies to ensure compliance with the *Employment Equity Act*; conducting research and information programs; and working closely with other levels of government, employers, service providers, and community organizations to promote human rights principles.

## Canadian Human Rights Tribunal

### Objectives

To ensure the equitable application of the *Canadian Human Rights Act* and the *Employment Equity Act* through the conduct of fair and efficient public hearings.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Public hearings*

Public hearings provides a range of services which includes the inquiring into complaints of discrimination and determining if there has been a contravention of the Acts, as well as maintaining the Registry which creates

the best possible environment for the Tribunal members to conduct hearings throughout Canada by providing the necessary administrative and ongoing support. The Registry plans and organizes the hearings and provides members with a proper hearing environment.

## Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs

### Objectives

Provide the administrative support needed to guide an independent judiciary into the age of automation and to administer statutory expenditures under Part I of the *Judges Act* with probity and prudence.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Federal judicial affairs*

The Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs provides a range of services to the judiciary through the following service lines: administration; the Canadian Judicial Council; and payments pursuant to the *Judges Act*.

- **Administration**—This service line provides the federal judiciary with guidance and advice on the interpretation of Part I of the *Judges Act*; provides the Minister an up-to-date list of approved candidates for appointment to the judiciary as well as providing support to the judiciary in the areas of finance, personnel, administration, training, editing and information technology.
- **Canadian Judicial Council**—This service line provides for the administration of the Canadian Judicial Council as authorized by the *Judges Act*.
- **Payments pursuant to the Judges Act**—This service line provides for payment of salaries, allowances and annuities to judges and their survivors as authorized by the *Judges Act*.

## Courts Administration Service

### Objectives

The public has effective, timely and fair access, in either official language and in compliance with the relevant legislation, to the litigation processes of the Federal Court Appeal, the Federal Court, the Court Martial Appeal Court of Canada and the Tax Court of Canada.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Courts administration*

This business line provides Canadians with the services needed to ensure accountability for the use of public money in support of the administration of the Federal Court of Appeal, the Federal Court, the Court Martial Appeal Court of Canada and the Tax Court of Canada while at the same time ensuring that the public's access to those courts is consistent with the Courts Administration Service's strategic outcome and safeguarding the principle of judicial independence. These services can be divided into three service lines, Registry Operations, Corporate Management and Judicial Support. The three service lines will produce three outputs, improved access to the courts, promotion of judicial independence and improved service delivery. These outputs will in turn enable the Courts Administration business line to realize its strategic outcome.

### Law Commission of Canada

#### Objectives

The objective of the Commission is to provide independent advice on improving, modernizing and reforming Canadian laws, legal institutions and procedures to ensure that they are aligned with the changing needs of Canadian individuals and society.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Law Commission of Canada*

The Law Commission of Canada fulfils its mandate through the promotion of relevant research that directly engages Canadians in the renewal of the law. The Commission develops and conducts research programs to further the understanding of the role law can and should play in Canadian society.

The Commission uses a variety of formats to consult within the legal community and with Canadians at large. Aside from the publication and distribution of reports, the Commission takes advantage of other media and fora, including electronic dissemination of studies, the sponsorship of conferences and seminars, press conferences, and town hall meetings.

The results of the Commission's research and consultations are summarized in public papers announcing its findings and proposals. On occasion, these may be formulated into recommendations to Parliament.

### Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada

Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada Program

#### Objectives

To persuade federal government institutions to adopt information practices in keeping with the *Access to Information Act*; to bring appropriate issues of interpretation of the *Access to Information Act* before the Federal Court; to deliver timely, thorough and fair investigations of complaints made against government by individuals; to encourage a culture of openness within the federal public service; to ensure that Parliament is informed of the activities of the Commissioner's office, the general state of health of the right of access and any matter dealt within the access law

requiring reform; and to ensure that internal overhead functions are in place to support access to information program management decisions and accountability.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Access to government information*

Investigating complaints, reviewing proposals for legislative change affecting access to information, responding to written and telephone inquiries, conducting reviews of the extent of non-compliance with the Act, the resolution of complaints and pursuit of court resolution of unsolved complaints and encouragement of open government policies throughout the federal system.

### *Corporate services*

Provision of such administrative support services as finance, personnel, information technology and general administration.

Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada Program

#### Objectives

To ensure that the rights of complainants under the *Privacy Act* are respected and that the privacy of individuals with respect to personal information about themselves, held by a federal government institution, is protected; to encourage the growth of fair information practices by government institutions; to promote the adoption of practices consistent with the principles set out in the Canadian Standards Association's Model Code for the Protection of Personal Information; to ensure that the rights of those making complaints to the Commissioner, pursuant to the *Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act*, are respected; and to ensure that internal overhead functions are in place to support privacy program management decisions and accountability.

**Business Line Descriptions***Protection of personal information (federal public sector)*

Investigating complaints, reviewing and auditing departmental privacy performance, responding to written and telephone inquiries, assessing the impact on privacy of new technologies implemented or being considered for implementation by government agencies, monitoring legislation, advising Parliament as well as federal departments and agencies, and investigating issues which will have an impact on the privacy of Canadians.

*Protection of personal information (private sector)*

Conducting and promoting research into issues and practices associated with the protection of personal information, promoting sound practices for the management of personal information, educating clients as to their rights and responsibilities associated with the collection use or disclosure of personal information, addressing complaints regarding the handling of personal information, seeking resolution through negotiation, mediation or conciliation and, where necessary, the pursuit of remedy through the courts, investigating an organization's practices for the handling of personal information and complementing provincial efforts to protect personal information involved in commercial activity.

*Corporate services*

Provision of such administrative support services as finance, personnel, information technology and general administration.

**Supreme Court of Canada****Objectives**

To provide a general Court of Appeal for Canada.

**Business Line Descriptions***Office of the Registrar*

The Office of the Registrar provides a range of services to the Court including processing all documents filed by litigants and preparing cases for hearing and judgment; reporting and publishing the judgments of the Court; maintaining the information base required by the Court; providing information on the Court as well as maintaining and preserving the records and history of the Court. The Office also administers the following statutory payments: judges' salaries, allowances, and annuities to spouses and children of judges; and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office.



# Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities							
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year			Available for use in subsequent years		
	\$	\$	\$				\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Department												
...	433,972,000	...	...	433,972,000	1	Operating expenditures						
...	...	11,188,302	...	11,188,302	1a	Operating expenditures—Transfer of \$1,500,000 from Justice Vote 5						
...	...	169,724,864	...	169,724,864	1b	Operating expenditures						
...	...	...	1,500,000	1,500,000		Transfer from: Vote 5						
...	...	...	437,172	437,172		TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>						
...	...	...	2,965,000	2,965,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>						
...	...	...	(200,000)	(200,000)		Transfer to: Solicitor General Vote 1						
...	...	...	(84,840,694)	(84,840,694)		Solicitor General Vote 7a						
...	...	...	(3,821,365)	(3,821,365)		Solicitor General Vote 35a						
...	433,972,000	180,913,166	(83,959,887)	530,925,279		Total—Vote 1		510,623,362	20,301,917	...	444,812,484	
...	399,602,000	...	...	399,602,000	5	Grants and contributions						
...	...	43,592,378	...	43,592,378	5a	Grants and contributions						
...	...	4,334,136	...	4,334,136	5b	Grants and contributions						
...	...	...	(1,500,000)	(1,500,000)		Transfer to: Vote 1						
...	...	...	(16,500,000)	(16,500,000)		Solicitor General Vote 8a						
...	399,602,000	47,926,514	(18,000,000)	429,528,514		Total—Vote 5		418,915,694	10,612,820	...	407,105,125	
...	66,946	...	1,984	68,930	(S)	Minister of Justice—Salary and motor car allowance		68,930	...	...	66,870	
...	51,440,000	...	12,370,561	63,810,561	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans		63,810,561	...	...	71,823,668	
...	...	...	50	50	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years		50	...	...	797,899	
1,402	...	...	20,679	22,081	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets		1,401	1	20,679	19,053	
1,402	885,080,946	228,839,680	(89,566,613)	1,024,355,415		Total Department—Budgetary		993,419,998	30,914,738	20,679	924,625,099 <sup>(2)</sup>	
Canadian Human Rights Commission												
...	20,192,000	...	...	20,192,000	10	Program expenditures						
...	...	272,250	...	272,250	10b	Program expenditures						
...	...	...	194,909	194,909		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>						
...	...	...	144,000	144,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>						
...	20,192,000	272,250	338,909	20,803,159		Total—Vote 10		19,546,174	1,256,985	...	20,747,627	
...	2,394,000	...	276,475	2,670,475	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans		2,670,475	...	...	2,892,491	
8,279	...	...	38	8,317	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets		8,279	...	38	...	
8,279	22,586,000	272,250	615,422	23,481,951		Total Program—Budgetary		22,224,928	1,256,985	38	23,640,118	



Year	Disposition of authorities			Used in the previous year
	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years		
	\$	\$	\$	
683	862,180	...	3,442,164	
725	...	...	335,573	
151	...	...	145	
<b>559</b>	<b>862,180</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>3,777,882</b>	
402	422,598	...	8,511,436	
342	67,658	...	1,129,116	
166	...	...	305,118,901	
541	...	...	863,576	
<b>451</b>	<b>490,256</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>315,623,029</b>	
674	3,050,008	...	49,142,750	

...	...	...	5,679,129	5,679,129	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	...	...	5,679,129	...	...	6,544,366
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	...	...	...	125,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets:	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	25,017	25,017		Unused proceeds from the previous year (Federal Court of Canada and Tax Court of Canada)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	68,895	68,895		Proceeds received during the year	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	93,912	93,912		Total	...	...	...	60,513	8,399	25,000	26,967
...	...	...	57,497,723	57,497,723		Total Program—Budgetary	...	...	...	54,414,316	3,058,407	25,000	55,714,083
...	...	...	...	...		Federal Court of Canada <sup>(b)</sup>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	33,645,000	33,645,000	30	Program expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	(33,645,000)		Transfer to Vote 27a	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Total—Vote 30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	(33,645,000)		Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	4,567,000	(4,567,000)	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
25,000	...	...	...	(25,000)		Total Program—Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
25,000	38,212,000	...	...	(38,237,000)		Total Program—Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		Law Commission of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	2,943,000	...	...	...	35	Program expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	543,804	...	35b	Program expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	11,100	11,100		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(b)</sup>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	23,000	23,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(b)</sup>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	2,943,000	543,804	34,100	3,520,904	(S)	Total—Vote 35	...	...	...	3,408,644	112,260	...	2,906,408
...	167,000	...	37,262	204,262		Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	...	...	204,262	...	...	215,233
...	3,110,000	543,804	71,362	3,725,166		Total Program—Budgetary	...	...	...	3,612,906	112,260	...	3,121,641
...	...	...	...	...		Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	4,398,000	...	...	...	40	Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada Program	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	40b	Program expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		Program expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	(30,601)	(30,601)		Adjustments pursuant to section 37.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	10,276	10,276		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	86,000	86,000		TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	48,000	48,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	4,398,000	525,995	113,675	5,037,670	(S)	Total—Vote 40	...	...	...	4,799,708	237,962	...	4,923,417
...	666,000	...	(5,027)	660,973		Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	...	...	660,973	...	...	642,117

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities					Vote	Disposition of authorities				
	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	...	...	13,625	13,625			6,825	...	6,800	...	
...	5,064,000	525,995	122,273	5,712,268		Total Program—Budgetary	5,467,506	237,962	6,800	5,565,534	
...	9,816,000	...	...	9,816,000	45	Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada					
...	...	621,000	...	621,000	45b	Program expenditures					
...	...	...	(233,673)	(233,673)		Program expenditures pursuant to section 37.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>					
...	...	...	162,388	162,388		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>					
...	...	...	60,000	60,000		TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>					
...	...	...	66,000	66,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>					
...	9,816,000	621,000	54,715	10,491,715		Total—Vote 45	9,854,473	637,242	...	10,665,779	
...	1,415,000	...	(177,182)	1,237,818	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,237,818	...	...	1,483,928	
525	...	...	...	525	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	525	...	10,783	
525	11,231,000	621,000	(122,467)	11,730,058		Total Program—Budgetary	11,092,291	637,767	...	12,160,490	
525	16,295,000	1,146,995	(194)	17,442,326		Total Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada—Budgetary	16,559,797	875,729	6,800	17,726,024	
...	18,559,000	...	...	18,559,000	50	Supreme Court of Canada					
...	...	3,942,000	...	3,942,000	50a	Program expenditures					
...	...	653,500	...	653,500	50b	Program expenditures					
...	...	...	65,000	65,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>					
...	...	...	116,000	116,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>					
...	18,559,000	4,595,500	181,000	23,335,500		Total—Vote 50	21,321,065	2,014,435	...	16,075,134	
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, gratuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office					
...	4,432,000	...	(188,579)	4,243,421		Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,243,421	...	...	4,050,490	
...	1,939,000	...	(4,950)	1,934,050	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,934,050	...	...	2,260,903	
6,021	...	...	22,545	28,566	(S)		...	6,021	22,545	475	
6,021	24,930,000	4,595,500	10,016	29,541,537		Total Program—Budgetary	27,498,536	2,020,456	22,545	22,387,002	

[illegible]

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

Courts Administration Service is a new agency merging Federal Court of Canada and Tax Court of Canada.

## Programs by Business Line

	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total		Authorities used in the current year	Total		Authorities used in the current year	Total		Authorities available for use	Total		Authorities used in the current year	Total		Authorities available for use	Total		Authorities used in the current year
	Authorities available for use	\$		Authorities used in the current year	\$		Authorities available for use	\$		Authorities used in the current year	\$		Authorities available for use	\$		Authorities used in the current year	\$	
<b>Department</b>																		
Government client services	441,277,083	440,109,130	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	441,277,083	440,109,130	...
Law and policy Administration	81,352,234	64,450,292	...	...	429,528,514	418,915,694	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	510,880,748	483,365,986	...
	72,197,584	69,944,882	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	72,197,584	69,944,882	...
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>594,826,901</b>	<b>574,504,304</b>	...	...	<b>429,528,514</b>	<b>418,915,694</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>1,024,355,415</b>	<b>993,419,998</b>	...
<b>Canadian Human Rights Commission—Budgetary</b>	<b>23,481,951</b>	<b>22,224,928</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>23,481,951</b>	<b>22,224,928</b>	...
<b>Canadian Human Rights Tribunal</b>			...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Public hearings	5,175,739	4,313,559	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,175,739	4,313,559	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>5,175,739</b>	<b>4,313,559</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>5,175,739</b>	<b>4,313,559</b>	...
<b>Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs</b>			...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Federal judicial affairs	331,859,707	331,328,728	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	331,584,707	331,094,451	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(275,000)	(234,277)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>331,584,707</b>	<b>331,094,451</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>331,584,707</b>	<b>331,094,451</b>	...
<b>Courts Administration Service—(1)</b>			...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Budgetary	56,417,530	53,348,639	1,080,193	1,065,677	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	57,497,723	54,414,316	...
<b>Law Commission of Canada—Budgetary</b>	<b>3,725,166</b>	<b>3,612,906</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>3,725,166</b>	<b>3,612,906</b>	...
<b>Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada</b>			...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada Program	4,411,951	4,297,984	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,411,951	4,297,984	...
Access to government information Corporate services	1,300,317	1,169,522	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,300,317	1,169,522	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>5,712,268</b>	<b>5,467,506</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>5,712,268</b>	<b>5,467,506</b>	...



Office of the Privacy Commissioner  
of Canada Program

Protection of personal information (federal public sector)	3,744,097	4,194,523	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,744,097	4,194,523
Protection of personal information (private sector)	5,892,379	4,768,650	...	...	198,000	...	...	...	6,090,379	4,768,650
Corporate services	1,895,582	2,129,118	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,895,582	2,129,118
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>11,532,058</b>	<b>11,092,291</b>	...	...	<b>198,000</b>	...	...	...	<b>11,730,058</b>	<b>11,092,291</b>
<hr/>										
<b>Total Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada—Budgetary</b>	<b>17,244,326</b>	<b>16,559,797</b>	...	...	<b>198,000</b>	...	...	...	<b>17,442,326</b>	<b>16,559,797</b>
<hr/>										
<b>Supreme Court of Canada</b>										
Office of the Registrar	29,541,537	27,498,536	...	...	...	...	...	...	29,541,537	27,498,536
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>29,541,537</b>	<b>27,498,536</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>29,541,537</b>	<b>27,498,536</b>
<hr/>										
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>1,061,997,857</b>	<b>1,033,157,120</b>	<b>1,080,193</b>	<b>1,065,677</b>	<b>429,726,514</b>	<b>418,915,694</b>	...	...	<b>1,492,804,564</b>	<b>1,453,138,491</b>

(1) Courts Administration Service is a new agency merging Federal Court of Canada and Tax Court of Canada.

## Transfer Payments

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in						
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department Grants</b>							
...	18,170	...	...	18,170	18,170	...	18,170
...	1,140	...	...	1,140	1,140	...	1,140
...	12,274	...	...	12,274	12,274	...	12,274
...	7,220	...	(1,725)	5,495	5,495	...	7,220
...	8,620	...	(2,000)	6,620	6,620	...	8,620
...	26,600	...	...	26,600	26,600	...	26,600
...	268,345	...	...	268,345	268,345	...	268,345
...	38,600	...	...	38,600	38,600	...	38,600
...	100,000	...	...	100,000	100,000	...	100,000
...	510,631	...	(292,869)	217,762	217,762	...	308,580
...	150,000	...	(150,000)	...	...	...	120,655
...	46,168,061	...	(14,700,000)	31,468,061	31,396,733	71,328	30,373,204
...	2,968,657	...	...	2,968,657	2,626,752	341,905	3,259,132
...	500,000	...	(362,000)	138,000	134,716	3,284	213,940
...	...	200,000	...	200,000	...	200,000	...
...	...	50,000	(50,000)	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	46,151
...	<b>50,778,318</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>(15,558,594)</b>	<b>35,469,724</b>	<b>34,853,207</b>	<b>616,517</b>	<b>34,802,631</b>
<b>Contributions</b>							
...	82,327,507	39,767,000	(7,153,000)	114,941,507	114,941,507	...	100,827,507
...	200,599,696	...	(4,897,100)	195,702,596	195,702,596	...	197,990,059
...	...	...	4,897,100	4,897,100	1,520,100	3,377,000	...

...	3,997,500	...	731,848	4,729,348	4,729,348	...	4,833,240
...	18,000,000	...	(18,000,000)	...	...	...	...
...	2,101,592	...	205,247	2,306,839	2,286,219	20,620	3,579,848
...	7,400,000	...	(350,000)	7,050,000	6,873,209	176,791	6,859,764
...	11,207,531	...	...	11,207,531	10,929,323	278,208	10,687,259
...	3,270,456	1,400,000	72,137	4,742,593	4,742,593	...	3,859,716
...	14,694,400	...	(1,000,000)	13,694,400	9,392,121	4,302,279	13,109,848
...	1,425,000	...	112,000	1,537,000	1,522,640	14,360	1,257,054
...	3,800,000	4,334,136	1,275,000	9,409,136	9,409,136	...	8,750,812
...	...	575,000	624,948	1,199,948	1,199,948	...	...
...	...	1,650,378	(425,326)	1,225,052	756,493	468,559	...
...	...	(50,000)	15,209,000	15,159,000	15,140,001	18,999	15,859,887
...	...	...	3,476,067	3,476,067	3,200,000	276,067	2,185,000
...	...	...	2,780,673	2,780,673	1,717,253	1,063,420	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,502,500
...	348,823,682	47,676,514	(2,441,406)	394,058,790	384,062,487	9,996,303	372,302,494
...	399,602,000	47,926,514	(18,000,000)	429,528,514	418,915,694	10,612,820	407,105,125 <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada</b>							
Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada							
Program							
<b>Contributions</b>							
Protection of personal information (private sector)							
Contributions in support of research into and the promotion of the protection of personal information							
...	198,000	...	...	198,000	...	198,000	...
...	198,000	...	...	198,000	...	198,000	...
<b>Total Program</b>							
<b>Total Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada</b>							
...	198,000	...	...	198,000	...	198,000	...
...	399,800,000	47,926,514	(18,000,000)	429,726,514	418,915,694	10,810,820	407,105,125 <sup>(1)</sup>

<sup>(1)</sup> During the year, Canadian Firearms was transferred to Solicitor General. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$17,533,720.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Federal judicial affairs			
Judicium training program	100,000	100,230	85,848
Office of the Umpires service fees	50,000	50,000	50,000
Administrative arrangement with Canadian International Development Agency	125,000	84,047	100,397
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>275,000</b>	<b>234,277</b>	<b>236,245</b>

## Revenues

Department	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Other government departments	12,128	17,506
Sundries	900,642	796,671
Adjustments to prior year's payables	775,791	4,104,040
	1,688,561	4,918,217
<b>Sales of goods and services—</b>		
Services of a regulatory nature—		
Canadian firearms program—Fees	...	15,613,776
Divorce registrations	668,039	715,404
Family orders agreements and enforcements assistance	5,592,737	5,082,561
	6,260,776	21,411,741
<b>Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets</b>	<b>20,679</b>	<b>6,025</b>
<b>Miscellaneous revenues—</b>		
Fines—Northwest Territories	134,442	300
Fines and forfeitures	884,983	1,121,755
Rental of dwellings and utilities	335,117	269,850
Crown corporation billings	366,766	333,002
Royalties and patents	67,499	57,021
Services of a non-regulatory nature	131,580,439	...
Sundries	153,045	72,477
	133,522,291	1,854,405
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>141,492,307</b>	<b>28,190,388</b>
<b>Canadian Human Rights Commission</b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	21,115	19,640
Adjustments to prior year's payables	12,089	114,095
	33,204	133,735
<b>Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>8,279</b>
<b>Miscellaneous revenues</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>357</b>
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>33,722</b>	<b>142,371</b>

# Revenues—Continued

	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Canadian Human Rights Tribunal</b>				
Other revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,719	3,595		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	4,977	...		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets				
Miscellaneous revenues	6,696	3,595		
	151	145		
	25	1,014		
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>6,872</b>	<b>4,754</b>		
<b>Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs</b>				
Other revenues—				
Sales of goods and services—				
Services of a non-regulatory nature	234,277	236,245		
Miscellaneous revenues—				
Judges' Public Service Superannuation Account deductions	9,989,084	9,958,441		
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>10,223,361</b>	<b>10,194,686</b>		
<b>Courts Administration Service <sup>(1)</sup></b>				
Other revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	29,865	63,751		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	82,817	74,368		
	112,682	138,119		
Sales of goods and services—				
Services of a regulatory nature—				
Federal Court fees	1,332,897	1,168,159		
Court costs	35,550	21,150		
	1,368,447	1,189,309		
Sales of goods and information products	39,495	...		
Other fees and charges	120	...		
	1,408,062	1,189,309		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	68,895	35,236		
<b>Canadian Human Rights Tribunal</b>				
Other revenues—				
Miscellaneous revenues—				
Court fines	1,960,000	5,343,500		
Sundries	2,401,212	3,005,250		
	4,361,212	8,348,750		
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>5,950,851</b>	<b>9,711,414</b>		
<b>Law Commission of Canada</b>				
Other revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	17,636	3,277		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	4,089	59,657		
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>21,725</b>	<b>62,934</b>		
<b>Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada</b>				
Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada Program				
Other revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	4,880	73		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	3,600	...		
	8,480	73		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	13,625	...		
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>22,105</b>	<b>73</b>		
<b>Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada Program</b>				
Other revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	142,951	2,324		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	92,763		
	142,951	95,087		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	10,767		
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>142,951</b>	<b>105,854</b>		
<b>Total Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada</b>	<b>165,056</b>	<b>105,927</b>		



**Revenues—Concluded**

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Supreme Court of Canada</b>		
Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	5,786	13,373
Adjustments to prior year's payables	72,534	39,885
	78,320	53,258
<b>Sales of goods and services—</b>		
Lease and use of public property	1,299	1,429
<b>Sales of goods and information products—</b>		
Sale of Supreme Court Bulletin	8,890	9,800
Sale of reasons for judgment	19,422	14,799
	28,312	24,599
<b>Other fees and charges—</b>		
Photocopies	26,090	23,968
Filing fees	57,993	49,926
Sundries	20,014	16,281
	104,097	90,175
	133,708	116,203
<b>Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets</b>	22,545	6,021
<b>Miscellaneous revenues—</b>		
Judges' contributions towards annuities	69,606	66,903
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>304,179</b>	<b>242,385</b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,092,619	5,405,018
Sales of goods and services	8,036,823	22,953,498
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	125,933	66,473
Miscellaneous revenues	147,942,698	20,229,870
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>158,198,073</b>	<b>48,654,859</b>

(1) Courts Administration Service is a new agency merging Federal Court of Canada and Tax Court of Canada.

# SECTION 17

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## National Defence

### Department

#### Canadian Forces Grievance Board

#### Military Police Complaints Commission

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions . . . .	17.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	17.4
Programs by business line . . . . .	17.6
Transfer payments . . . . .	17.7
Details of spendable amounts . . . . .	17.9
Revenues . . . . .	17.10

## Department

### Objectives

To defend Canada and Canadian interests and values while contributing to international peace and security.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Command and control*

The Department will develop and maintain the ability to collect, analyse and communicate information, plan and coordinate operations, and provide the capabilities necessary to direct forces to achieve assigned missions.

Command and control encompasses the range of results that the Department must achieve in order to exercise effective and efficient command and control of the Canadian Forces. This includes a variety of information and decision-making support functions such as data and voice communications, and intelligence gathering and analysis. These capabilities will be delivered by a mix of support and operational units, including: operational and tactical level headquarters elements; fixed and deployable communications and specialty surveillance assets; national intelligence gathering and analysis elements and Canada, US and NATO aerospace control and warning elements.

#### *Conduct operations*

The Department will provide the ability to employ the range of military capabilities required to achieve its assigned missions, when and where directed.

Conduct operations encompasses the series of results that the Department commits the bulk of its operational military forces towards achieving. These results relate mainly to specific missions and military functions mandated by the White Paper, and include elements of pure capability as well as those earmarked and employed on a

regular basis for ongoing missions. Operational forces include: front-line, combat-capable maritime, land and air forces, and deployable engineering, disaster relief and other specialist elements.

#### *Sustain forces*

The Department will repair and maintain equipment, shelter and sustain personnel, and produce the infrastructure and capabilities necessary to support military operations.

Force sustainment encompasses the series of results that the Department must achieve in order to effectively and efficiently conduct military activities. These results differ from those required for force generation in that they deal mainly with supporting the employment of Canada's military forces rather than the production of those forces. Force sustaining elements include a mix of deployable, operational support forces, supplemented by fixed installations and service providers, such as: bases, wings, supply depots and other defence infrastructure; maintenance, engineering and equipment service elements; transport and logistic movement and support assets; medical, dental, legal and other personnel support services, and foreign attaches and liaison staffs.

#### *Generate forces*

The Department will recruit and train personnel, research, test and procure equipment, and design force structure to produce multi-purpose combat-capable military forces.

Force generation encompasses the range of results that the Department must achieve to provide the government with multi-purpose combat-capable military forces. It involves a wide variety of general support capabilities that provide the Department with the personnel, equipment and organizational structures needed to create the forces able to conduct effective military operations. Mobiliza-

tion and Reserve training and employment activities are important elements of force generation. Force generation capabilities will be primarily provided by fixed, domestic force elements, including: schools, colleges and military training centres; project management offices, and test and evaluation units; recruiting centres; research establishments, institutes, and test and evaluation units, and Reserve training and employment element.

#### *Corporate policy and strategy*

The Department will produce and implement corporate policies and strategies to achieve broad Government objectives, manage departmental activities, and provide defence and security advice.

Corporate policy and strategy encompasses the series of results that the Department must achieve in order to demonstrate compliance with legislative, managerial, and administrative requirements. These results are primarily business oriented, but also include the requirement for Defence to conduct its affairs in a transparent, compassionate and socially aware fashion, so as to reflect and reaffirm the values and expectations of both the Defence workforce and Canadian society at large. Corporate capabilities are almost exclusively provided by domestic service providers, including: national level corporate staffs; defence public information and representation elements, and cadet program and defence-supported advocacy elements.

### Canadian Forces Grievance Board

#### Objectives

The creation of the Board is the result of the government's desire to update the system of military justice within the Canadian Forces and to make it more efficient, transparent and humane in order to contribute to the improvement of working relations for its members. Specifically, its objective can be articulated as follows:

to act as an independent administrative tribunal and to assure the just and impartial review of grievances that must be submitted to the Board in accordance with the *National Defence Act*.

The Board is responsible for inquiry, analysis, review, and hearing of grievances referred to it by the Chief of the Defence Staff (CDS) and under the legislation, and to make its findings and recommendations available to the CDS and the plaintiff. The CDS makes final decisions.

#### **Business Line Descriptions**

##### *Canadian Forces Grievance Board*

The Canadian Forces Grievance Board has only one sphere of activity designated as being “the examination of grievances by members of the Canadian Forces referred by the Chief of Defence Staff” in accordance with the Act and accompanying regulations.

#### **Military Police Complaints Commission**

##### **Objectives**

To deal expeditiously with interference complaints received from military police, to oversee the Provost Marshal’s treatment of complaints about misconduct of military police, and to review the Provost Marshal’s handling of specific misconduct complaints when requested to do so by the complainant.

##### **Business Line Descriptions**

##### *Military Police Complaints Commission*

The processing of complaints having to do with the military police.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in				Total available for use	Vote	Department	Used in the current year			Lapsed or (overexpended)		Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$	\$				\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			
...	8,983,228,000	...	...	...	8,983,228,000	1	Operating expenditures								
...	...	1,082,566,000	...	...	1,082,566,000	1a	Operating expenditures								
...	...	77,888,325	...	...	77,888,325	1b	Operating expenditures								
...	...	...	396,642	...	396,642		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>								
...	...	...	21,336,000	...	21,336,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>								
...	8,983,228,000	1,160,454,325	21,732,642	...	10,165,414,967		Total	Vote 1	9,902,637,478	262,777,489	...	...	9,319,677,424		
...	1,888,962,000	...	...	...	1,888,962,000	5	Capital expenditures								
...	...	232,000,000	...	...	232,000,000	5a	Capital expenditures								
...	...	41,584,369	...	...	41,584,369	5b	Capital expenditures								
...	1,888,962,000	273,584,369	...	...	2,162,546,369		Total—Vote 5		1,944,202,974	218,343,395	...	...	1,914,303,806		
...	371,749,000	...	...	...	371,749,000	10	Grants and contributions		279,248,548	92,500,452	...	...	159,355,177		
...	66,946	...	20,882	...	87,828	(S)	Minister of National Defence—Salary and motor car allowance		87,828	...	...	...	66,308		
...	11,500,000	...	(2,691,717)	...	8,808,283	(S)	Payments under the <i>Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act</i>		8,808,283	...	...	...	9,709,387		
...	2,500,000	...	(425,620)	...	2,074,380	(S)	Payments under Parts I-IV of the <i>Defence Services Pension Continuation Act</i>		2,074,380	...	...	...	2,327,096		
...	...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Payments to dependants of certain members of the Royal Canadian Air Force killed while serving as instructors under the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan ( <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1968</i> )								
...	100,000	...	(12,391)	...	87,609	(S)	Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of the military		87,609	...	...	...	87,851		
...	793,987,587	...	29,189,852	...	823,177,439	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans		823,177,439	...	...	...	780,493,450		
...	202,906,413	...	4,600,258	...	207,506,671	(S)	Collection agency fees		207,506,671	...	...	...	212,963,134		
...	...	...	37,490	...	37,490	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets		37,490	...	...	...	7,740		
155,868	...	...	22,728,131	...	22,883,999	(S)	Total budgetary		17,746,011	...	...	...	16,346,030		
155,868	12,254,999,946	1,434,038,694	75,179,527	...	13,764,374,035	L11c	Authorization for working capital advance account as established by Vote L20b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976</i> . Limit \$120,000,000 (Net)		13,185,614,711	573,621,336	...	...	12,415,337,403		
90,325,571	...	...	...	...	90,325,571				2,595,295	...	...	...	87,730,276		(4,071,996)



L15 Loans in respect of housing projects, *Special Appropriation Act, 1963*. Limit \$37,000,000 (Net)

13,974,102	...	...	13,974,102	...	83,467	...	13,890,635	(887,885)
104,299,673	...	...	104,299,673	...	2,678,762	...	101,620,911	(4,959,881)

155,868	12,254,999,946	1,434,038,694	75,179,527	13,764,374,035	13,185,614,711	573,621,336	5,137,988	12,415,337,403
104,299,673	...	...	...	104,299,673	2,678,762	...	101,620,911	(4,959,881)

<b>Total Department—</b>								
<b>Budgetary</b>								
<b>Non-budgetary</b>								
<b>Canadian Forces Grievance Board</b>								
15	Program expenditures	5,555,000	...	5,555,000	...	...	...	...
15b	Program expenditures	788,300	...	788,300	...	...	...	...
	Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>	60,000	...	60,000	...	...	...	...
	TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>	41,000	...	41,000	...	...	...	...
(S)	Total—Vote 15	788,300	101,000	6,444,300	5,948,196	496,104	...	8,331,858
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	592,000	(27,222)	564,778	564,778	...	...	564,017
...	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>788,300</b>	<b>73,778</b>	<b>7,009,078</b>	<b>6,512,974</b>	<b>496,104</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>8,895,875</b>

<b>Military Police Complaints Commission</b>								
20	Program expenditures	3,662,000	...	3,662,000	...	...	...	...
	Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>	130,000	...	130,000	...	...	...	...
(S)	Total—Vote 20	3,662,000	...	3,792,000	3,231,847	560,153	...	3,310,111
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	359,000	(24,581)	334,419	334,419	...	...	332,190
	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	320	320	...	...	320	...
...	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>4,021,000</b>	<b>105,739</b>	<b>4,126,739</b>	<b>3,566,266</b>	<b>560,153</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>3,642,301</b>

155,868	12,265,167,946	1,434,826,994	75,359,044	13,775,509,852	13,195,693,951	574,677,593	5,138,308	12,427,875,579
104,299,673	...	...	...	104,299,673	2,678,762	...	101,620,911	(4,959,881)

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

## Programs by Business Line

	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total			Total			Total			Total			Total			Total		
	authorities available for use	authorities used in the current year	\$	authorities available for use	authorities used in the current year	\$	authorities available for use	authorities used in the current year	\$	authorities available for use	authorities used in the current year	\$	authorities available for use	authorities used in the current year	\$	authorities available for use	authorities used in the current year	\$
<b>Department</b>																		
Command and control	1,128,918,144	1,122,758,976		354,543,488	318,654,868		...	...		6,703,917	346,764		...	...		1,476,757,715	1,441,067,080	
Conduct operations	3,841,597,595	3,668,690,977		1,086,432,492	968,796,341		203,994,545	120,666,783		10,850,013	1,517,093		...	...		5,121,174,619	4,756,637,008	
Sustain forces	4,534,635,406	4,470,747,662		557,868,948	494,605,237		16,420,272	10,995,947		193,978,610	179,927,220		...	...		4,914,946,016	4,796,421,626	
Generate forces	1,870,959,941	1,824,637,675		136,169,188	122,095,947		6,147,375	6,147,375		242,601,601	245,812,398		...	...		1,770,674,903	1,707,068,599	
Corporate policy and strategy—																		
Budgetary	294,518,309	297,812,746		50,416,252	40,050,581		156,157,080	152,408,715		20,270,859	5,851,644		...	...		480,820,782	484,420,398	
Non-budgetary	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		104,299,673	2,678,762		104,299,673	2,678,762	
<b>Sub-total—</b>																		
Budgetary	11,670,629,395	11,384,648,036		2,185,430,368	1,944,202,974		382,719,272	290,218,820		474,405,000	433,455,119		...	...		13,764,374,035	13,185,614,711	
Non-budgetary	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	(433,455,119)		...	...		104,299,673	2,678,762	
Revenues netted against expenditures	(474,405,000)	(433,455,119)		...	...		...	...		(474,405,000)	(433,455,119)		...	...		...	...	
<b>Total Department—</b>																		
Budgetary	11,196,224,395	10,951,192,917		2,185,430,368	1,944,202,974		382,719,272	290,218,820		...	...		...	...		13,764,374,035	13,185,614,711	
Non-budgetary	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		104,299,673	2,678,762		104,299,673	2,678,762	
<b>Canadian Forces Grievance Board—</b>																		
Budgetary	7,009,078	6,512,974		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		7,009,078	6,512,974	
<b>Military Police Complaints Commission—</b>																		
Budgetary	4,126,739	3,566,266		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		4,126,739	3,566,266	
<b>Total Ministry—</b>																		
Budgetary	11,207,360,212	10,961,272,157		2,185,430,368	1,944,202,974		382,719,272	290,218,820		...	...		...	...		13,775,509,852	13,195,693,951	
Non-budgetary	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		104,299,673	2,678,762		104,299,673	2,678,762	

# Transfer Payments

## Source of authorities

Available from previous years	As shown in			Disposition of authorities		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	100,000	...	(12,391)	87,609	...	87,851
...	1,125,000	...	...	1,125,000	...	1,125,000
...	12,090	...	...	12,090	...	12,090
...	10,285	...	...	10,285	...	10,285
...	1,147,375	...	...	1,147,375	...	1,147,375
...	250,000	...	...	250,000	...	250,000
...	250,000	...	...	250,000	...	250,000
...	40,000	...	...	40,000	...	40,000
...	89,250	...	...	89,250	...	89,250
...	60,000	...	...	60,000	...	60,000
...	15,000	...	...	11,924	3,076	14,173
...	75,000	...	...	50,000	25,000	75,000
...	54,000	...	...	40,500	13,500	159,000
...	2,000,000	...	...	1,826,447	173,553	1,913,139
...	3,083,250	...	...	2,868,121	215,129	3,100,562
...	4,330,625	...	(12,391)	4,103,105	215,129	4,335,788
...	1,000,000	...	(1,000,000)	...	...	...
...	200,000,000	...	...	116,672,238	83,327,762	4,815,518
...	2,316,022	...	(6,931)	2,309,091	...	2,158,875
...	215,000	...	3,951	218,951	...	225,387
...	...	...	1,466,503	1,466,503	...	761,897
...	203,531,022	...	463,523	120,666,783	83,327,762	7,961,677

## Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates			\$	\$	\$
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	5,450,000	...	...	5,450,000	...	...	...
...	2,500,000	...	(425,620)	2,074,380	25,675	5,424,325	1,590,055
...	11,500,000	...	(2,691,717)	8,808,283	2,074,380	...	2,327,096
...	...	...	...	...	8,808,283	...	9,709,387
...	19,450,000	...	(3,117,337)	16,332,663	...	...	200,000
...	...	...	...	...	10,908,338	5,424,325	13,826,538
...	5,000,000	...	...	5,000,000	...	...	...
...	100,000	...	...	100,000	100,000	...	100,000
...	9,890,967	...	...	9,890,967	50,000	...	...
...	3,308,189	...	...	3,308,189	...	...	10,530,714
...	2,626,000	...	(1,017,345)	1,608,655	1,836,126	630,408	2,495,037
...	...	...	...	...	551,281	1,057,374	2,156,864
...	112,000	...	...	112,000	...	...	...
...	42,170,000	...	4,638,005	46,808,005	103,021	8,979	141,075
...	95,205,197	...	(4,139,866)	91,065,331	46,555,634	252,371	39,905,507
...	48,000	...	...	48,000	90,958,300	107,031	84,895,100
...	77,000	...	5,683	82,683	42,990	5,010	51,177
...	153,537,353	...	(463,523)	153,073,830	82,683	...	80,034
...	381,518,375	...	(3,117,337)	378,401,038	149,540,594	3,533,236	140,355,508
...	...	...	...	...	286,115,715	92,285,323	167,143,723
...	203,531,022	...	463,523	203,994,545	...	...	...
...	19,550,000	...	(3,129,728)	16,420,272	120,666,783	83,327,762	7,961,677
...	6,147,375	...	...	6,147,375	10,995,947	5,424,325	13,914,389
...	156,620,603	...	(463,523)	156,157,080	...	...	6,147,375
...	385,849,000	...	(3,129,728)	382,719,272	152,408,715	3,748,365	143,456,070
...	...	...	...	...	290,218,820	92,500,452	171,479,511

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

### Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
<b>Department</b>	\$	\$	\$
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Command and control			
Recovery from other governments/ UN/NATO	5,486,917	...	3,639,048
Other recoveries	1,217,000	346,764	1,299,940
	6,703,917	346,764	4,938,988
<b>Conduct operations</b>			
Recovery from other governments/ UN/NATO	10,850,013	1,517,093	3,244,237
Sustain forces			
Recovery from members	123,710,770	131,170,268	126,248,124
Recovery from other governments departments (OGD's)	17,020,086	12,896,097	12,839,268
Recovery from other governments/ UN/NATO	16,523,311	14,340,781	27,556,705
Other recoveries	36,724,443	21,520,074	39,001,811
	193,978,610	179,927,220	205,645,908
<b>Generate forces</b>			
Recovery from members	1,396,908	1,235,601	1,342,895
Recovery from other governments departments (OGD's)	227,741	281,679	198,104
Recovery from other governments/ UN/NATO	196,667,295	234,979,767	250,696,430
Other recoveries	44,309,657	9,315,351	13,257,395
	242,601,601	245,812,398	265,494,824
<b>Corporate policy and strategy</b>			
Recovery from other governments/ UN/NATO	20,270,859	...	25
Other recoveries	20,270,859	5,851,619	4,890,567
	474,405,000	5,851,644	4,890,567
Total budgetary	474,405,000	433,455,119	484,214,524
<b>Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)</b>			
Working capital advance	...	21,020,250	417,967,564
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>474,405,000</b>	<b>433,455,119</b>	<b>484,214,524</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>21,020,250</b>	<b>417,967,564</b>



## Revenues

	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>				
<b>Other revenues—</b>				
Return on investments—				
Other accounts—				
Interest on loans to employees posted abroad	520,453	576,251		305
Interest earned from funds on deposit with suppliers	88,629	60,584		63,627
	609,082	636,835		63,932
				...
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds received after audit or adjustment of contracts and refunds of advance payments on contracts	178,374,823	37,224,800		63,932
Sales of goods and services—				
Lease and use of public property	112,160,707	113,443,068		
Services of a regulatory nature	56,962	77,812		
Services of a non-regulatory nature	232,605,477	266,665,273		
Sales of goods and information products	64,816,241	73,932,490		
Other fees and charges—				
Revenues from fines	426,099	339,656		
Sundries	7,606,511	28,345,387		
	8,032,610	28,685,043		
	417,671,997	482,803,686		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	22,728,131	15,516,291		
Miscellaneous revenues—				
Includes payments received from United Nations in respect of peacekeeping operations and from provincial governments for humanitarian assistance provided	16,537,531	9,371,277		
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>635,921,564</b>	<b>545,552,889</b>		
<b>Canadian Forces Grievance Board</b>				
<b>Other revenues—</b>				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	103,381	25,960		
Miscellaneous revenues	15	75		
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>103,396</b>	<b>26,035</b>		
<b>Military Police Complaints Commission</b>				
<b>Other revenues—</b>				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	400	400		305
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	...		63,627
	400	400		63,932
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	320	320		...
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>720</b>	<b>720</b>		<b>63,932</b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>				
<b>Other revenues—</b>				
Return on investments	609,082	636,835		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	178,478,604	37,314,692		
Sales of goods and services	417,671,997	482,803,686		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	22,728,451	15,516,291		
Miscellaneous revenues	16,537,546	9,371,352		
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>636,025,680</b>	<b>545,642,856</b>		

# SECTION 18

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Natural Resources

### Department

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited

Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission

Cape Breton Development Corporation

National Energy Board

Northern Pipeline Agency

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions . . . .	18.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	18.6
Programs by business line . . . . .	18.9
Transfer payments . . . . .	18.11
Details of spendable amounts . . . . .	18.17
Revenues . . . . .	18.17

## Department

### Objectives

To advance the development of Canada's economy by providing expert scientific and economic knowledge to Canadians, and by promoting the sustainable development and use of Canada's natural resources and the competitiveness of the energy, forest, minerals and metals and geomatics industries.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Information dissemination and consensus building*

Natural Resources Canada (NRCan) recognizes the need to invest in knowledge and systems innovation to create easily accessible and integrated information. To this end, the Department develops and maintains the knowledge infrastructure (ResSources) and databases, such as GeoConnections, necessary to provide Canadians with geographical and scientific information on the state of Canada's landmass, and with sound economic, environmental advice on matters relating to the sustainable development and use of Canada's natural resources and to public health and safety. It also gathers, shares, disseminates and analyzes information and prepares statistical reports on the productivity and competitiveness of the Canadian natural resource industry. The information is used as a basis for forecasting and reporting progress on market demand.

Promoting greater national and international cooperation and consensus on sustainable development is the basis for protecting existing resource-based benefits and building new opportunities in the knowledge-based economy. In this context, the Department co-manages the federal process to develop a National Implementation Strategy on the mitigation and adaptation to climate change. NRCan implements action plans, tools and testing that support new and innovative forest management practices. Under the terms of bilateral and multilateral agreements, the Department pro-

vides globally the responsible development and use of minerals and metals and undertakes research and development to facilitate further growth for the Canadian geomatics industry. NRCan provides coordinated logistics advice and services in support of its scientific research programs and transfers its science and technology (S&T) technologies and sustainable resource management practices and techniques to stakeholders and users.

NRCan provides Canadians with the best possible fiscal and regulatory information to allow them to make informed decisions. In this regard, the Department develops national and international strategies, policies, regulations and voluntary approaches in support of sustainable development.

Included within this business line is the Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund. The Fund was established under *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94*. The Fund allows Geomatics Canada to shift the costs of offering goods and services from taxpayers at large to specific users who benefit directly from them. This revenue retention mechanism gives Geomatics Canada the ability to recover full costs from Canadian customers and the freedom to charge market prices for international clients. It presents the opportunity to provide an increasing volume of products and services in response to the needs of Canadian clients as well as supporting the Canadian geomatics industry through the knowledge and expertise necessary to be competitive in the international market.

#### *Economic and social benefits*

Leading edge science and technology, expert policy advice and innovation are essential if Canada is to maintain and expand its market share in the new global economy. In this context, the Department identifies business opportunities for resource-based products, knowledge, technologies and services. It works with stakeholders to provide a business climate that enhances the competitiveness of the natural resource

sector (e.g., the administration of Canada's mining taxation regime). The Department holds investment seminars to attract investment to Canada and addresses international environmental and trade issues related to the natural resource sector. NRCan also works with governments and industry on issues related to understanding the geological framework of the nation and to stimulate exploration.

NRCan works internationally to facilitate the export of Canadian resource-related goods and services, and promotes the transfer of technologies and the exchange of knowledge supporting the sustainable development and use of natural resources. NRCan, in conjunction with the Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade, maintains good relationships with counterparts in other countries, while building awareness of foreign developments. The Department facilitates private sector access to foreign markets for natural resource products, management practices and services. It supports the Canadian geomatics and geoscience industry in major international projects, in the development of standards, exchange of information, research and development, in training and personnel exchange, and on government policies and programs. The Department also helps ensure Canadian competitiveness and the fulfilment of trade obligations. For example, it influences the harmonization of international standards and codes, participates in multilateral fora, provides advice to assist in negotiations on trade frameworks as well as regulatory, trade and foreign policy issues. Likewise, bilateral relations allow the Department to exchange information to promote regulatory and policy consistency and to provide ideas and insights concerning the implementation of energy-efficiency and forestry measures, both current and prospective.

NRCan, in conjunction with Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, manages programs to generate Aboriginal employment in the natural resource industry. The Department finances viable Aboriginal operations and enhances their management skills. In addition, NRCan promotes initiatives and regulations that focus on work

opportunities, economic diversification and decision-making relating to sustainable land and resource development in rural, Aboriginal and northern communities.

Included within this business line is the Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund.

#### *Environmental protection and mitigation*

NRCan has a key role in designing Canada's response options for climate change which are central to the federal government's mitigation and adaptation strategy and to the transformation of Canada's energy economy. In collaboration with its partners, the Department (i) develops a National Implementation Strategy for climate change, (ii) develops and promotes Canadian interests in meeting the Kyoto commitment and (iii) participates in Canada's international climate change agenda.

The Department manages the interdepartmental program of energy research and development, develops and promotes the use of emerging and promising renewable resource technologies and alternative sources of energy, and develops and implements programs and technologies to promote energy efficiency in buildings, in industry and at home. In partnership with its clients and stakeholders, the Department also conducts forest science research and transfers technologies and techniques that contribute to Canada's forest health and sustainability, predicts and monitors the effects of human interactions and natural events on forest ecosystems, and conducts forest production research to ensure sustainability for difficult to grow and/or endangered trees. NRCan also develops and transfers technologies leading to more efficient industrial processes, the production of new, higher-performance mineral- and metal-based products and enhances the productivity of mining and ore processing operations. The Department carries out research that mitigates the impacts of effluent and drainage on mining and milling operations; provides technical support to mines in Canada on mine

roof control, underground environmental assessment, ventilation and rockburst abatement; and makes improvements to procedures that apply to manufacturing.

The Department, in collaboration with its co-delivery partners, develops and implements policies and practices to address hazards associated with natural resource development and use. It recommends options for the long-term management of radioactive waste and spent nuclear fuel. NRCan also develops technologies to improve the structural reliability of Canada's pipeline infrastructure.

Included within this business line is the Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund.

#### *Safety and security of Canadians*

NRCan plays a critical role in providing information and expertise to Canadians with respect to natural hazards. NRCan's scientific expertise provides the advice and research recommendations for minimizing risks associated with natural hazards like earthquakes. In addition, the Department provides topographical maps and satellite imagery to respond to these hazard emergencies and to provide information about soil types, risk areas and erosion patterns to understand the cause of disasters.

The Department provides a reliable system of surveys, topographical maps, aeronautical charts and publications, remotely sensed data and geographically referenced information covering Canadian territory, in support of national sovereignty, defense, the environment, socio-economic development and the governing of Canada. In partnership with its counterparts, NRCan also maintains the boundary between the United States and Canada and carries out boundary survey work and inspections.

NRCan is the Government's primary source of expertise on explosives regulations and technology. The Department develops technologies and conducts in-

spections associated with the manufacture, use, storage and transport of explosives and pyrotechnics. In conjunction with Justice Canada, NRCan works to improve safety in the explosives industry by producing the explosives regulations in plain language and assisting in negotiations in international agreements.

NRCan provides the policy framework for safety and security in Canada's energy sector and specifically for energy transmission, offshore development and Canada's uranium and nuclear industry. It makes recommendations to the Minister on issues concerning the National Energy Board, Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission, and the Newfoundland and Nova Scotia Offshore boards. NRCan promulgates health and safety regulations to ensure the integrity of survival and evacuation systems for frontier oil and gas exploration and development.

Included within this business line is the Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund.

#### *Sound departmental management*

This business line represents the corporate management that administers the Department's internal functions. It provides corporate strategic and management direction for aligning departmental objectives to ministerial and government priorities, for setting goals and monitoring results, and for managing allocated resources in an effective and efficient manner through: corporate strategic planning, department-wide policy coordination and issues management; Cabinet and parliamentary liaison; financial, administration, real property, human resources, information management/information technology direction and services; communications strategy, advice and services; the administration of environmental policy and assessment activities; support to the Chief Science Advisor; and internal audits and program evaluations.



### Atomic Energy of Canada Limited

#### Objectives

To develop the utilization of atomic energy for peaceful purposes.

### Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission

#### Objectives

To limit, to a reasonable level and in a manner that is consistent with Canada's international obligations, the risks to national security, the health and safety of persons and the environment that are associated with the development, production and use of nuclear energy and the production, possession and use of nuclear substances, prescribed equipment and prescribed information.

To implement, in Canada, measures to which Canada has agreed respecting international control of the development, production and use of nuclear energy, including the non-proliferation of nuclear weapons and nuclear explosive devices and to support international efforts to develop, maintain and strengthen the nuclear non-proliferation and safeguards regimes.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Health, safety, security and environmental protection*

The Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (CNSC) regulates the development, production, possession and use of nuclear energy, substances, equipment and information through a comprehensive licensing system. This system is designed to minimize the likelihood that nuclear workers, the public and the environment are exposed to unacceptable levels of radiation and to the radioactive or hazardous substances associated with nuclear technology. The CNSC regulates such operations and facilities as accelerators, non-power nuclear reactors, nuclear fuel facilities, nuclear research and

test establishments, nuclear substance transport packages, pool-type irradiators, powers reactors, radioisotopes, radioisotope production facilities, uranium mining and processing facilities and nuclear waste management facilities.

#### *Non-proliferation and safeguards*

The CNSC regulates non-proliferation and safeguards through the implementation of safeguards agreements between Canada and the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) and the nuclear non-proliferation provisions of Canada's nuclear cooperation agreements; and the maintenance of both a comprehensive nuclear materials/activity accounting/verification framework and a nuclear export and import licensing system. In addition, the CNSC participates in multilateral nuclear non-proliferation, safeguards and security initiatives to strengthen the international nuclear non-proliferation regime and provides advice to senior government officials on the development and application of Canada's nuclear non-proliferation policy, IAEA safeguards implementation and development and international issues concerning the security of nuclear material and facilities.

### Cape Breton Development Corporation

#### Objectives

To administer and fund the closure of mining operations and related workforce reduction programs.

### National Energy Board

#### Objectives

To regulate, in the public interest, those areas of the oil, gas and electricity industries relating to:

- the construction and operation of pipelines;

- the construction and operation of international and designated interprovincial power lines;
- traffic, tolls and tariffs of pipelines;
- exports of oil, gas and electricity and imports of gas and oil; and,
- oil and gas activities on frontier lands not subject to a federal provincial accord.

To provide advice to the Minister of Natural Resources Canada on the development and use of energy resources.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Energy regulation and advice*

The companies that are regulated by the Board create wealth for Canadians through the transport of oil, natural gas and natural gas liquids, and through the export of hydrocarbons and electricity. As a regulatory agency, the Board's role is to help create a framework which allows these economic activities to occur when they are in the public interest.

### Northern Pipeline Agency

#### Objectives

To facilitate the efficient and expeditious planning and construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline in a manner consistent with the best interests of Canada as defined in the *Northern Pipeline Act*.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Regulation of construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline*

To carry out and give effect to the Agreement of September 20, 1977, between Canada and the United



States; to facilitate the efficient and expeditious planning and construction of the pipeline, taking into account local, regional and national interests, including those of the native people, and carrying out federal responsibilities in relation to the pipeline; to facilitate consultation and coordination with the governments of the provinces and the territories; to maximize social and economic benefits while minimizing any adverse social and environmental effects; to advance national economic and energy interests and to ensure the highest possible degree of Canadian participation in all aspects of the planning, construction and procurement for the pipeline, while ensuring that the procurement of goods and services for the pipeline will be on generally competitive terms.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
...	524,807,000	...	524,807,000	1a	...	...	518,493,669
...	...	42,554,668	42,554,668		...	...	...
...	...	783,000	783,000		...	...	...
...	...	9,486,000	9,486,000		...	...	...
...	524,807,000	42,554,668	577,630,668		530,863,990	46,766,678	...
...	...	10,680,000	...	5	...	...	...
...	173,840,000	...	173,840,000	10	6,932,292	3,747,708	17,240,895
...	...	83,964,100	83,964,100	10a	...	...	...
...	173,840,000	83,964,100	257,804,100		121,337,761	136,466,339	102,821,969
...	66,946	...	68,954	(S)	68,954	...	66,946
...	52,157,000	...	55,983,611	(S)	55,983,611	...	59,703,183
...	...	...	...	(S)	...	...	...
3,134,598	1,111,000	...	3,134,598	(S)	...	...	468,416
3,025,295	1,599,000	...	3,025,295	(S)	797,610	...	1,273,986
...	3,450,000	...	2,696,287	(S)	2,696,287	...	1,761,514
...	2,175,000	...	1,624,421	(S)	1,624,421	...	1,534,636
...	18,000,000	8,380,000	45,274,504	(S)	45,274,504	...	21,620,233
...	26,600,000	17,808,420	124,241,671	(S)	124,241,671	...	55,982,123
2,083,052	(2,356,000)	...	2,083,052	(S)	(4,538,172)	...	2,092,709
...	...	223,637,505	205,183,000	(S)	205,183,000	...	208,134,000
...	...	125,000,000	...	(S)	125,000,000	...	...

## Department

Operating expenditures

Operating expenditures

Transfer from: TB Vote 10<sup>(1)</sup>TB Vote 15<sup>(1)</sup>

Total—Vote 1

Capital expenditures

Grants and contributions

Grants and contributions

Total—Vote 10

Minister of Natural Resources—Salary and motor car allowance

Contributions to employee benefit

plans

Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund (Canada-Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act)—

Total authority of \$200,000,000 less the

aggregate of all amounts charged to the De-

velopment Fund for the purpose of making

payments to Her Majesty in right of the

provinces pursuant to subsection 237(1) of

the Act

Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund (Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act)

Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board (Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act)

Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board (Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act)

Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenues Account

Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund

Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund

Newfoundland fiscal equalization offset payments

Canada Foundation for Sustainable Development Technology

8,355,384	812,129,946	501,344,693	93,022,166	1,414,852,189	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	87,578	...	...	...	...	205,597
112,439	...	...	209,731	322,170	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	...	...	...	117,571	243,717
...	...	...	12,280	12,280	(S)	Collection agency fees	...	...	...	...	...	12,000
8,355,384	812,129,946	501,344,693	93,022,166	1,414,852,189		<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	1,215,770,386	186,980,725	12,101,078	...	...	991,655,593
<b>Atomic Energy of Canada Limited</b>												
...	132,772,000	...	...	132,772,000	15	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	46,000,000	...	46,000,000	15a	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	132,772,000	46,000,000	...	178,772,000		<b>Total—Vote 15</b>	178,772,000	...	...	...	...	144,572,000
...	132,772,000	46,000,000	...	178,772,000		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	178,772,000	...	...	...	...	144,572,000
<b>Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission</b>												
...	53,241,000	...	...	53,241,000	20	Program expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	6,743,500	...	6,743,500	20a	Program expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	2,553,472	...	2,553,472	20b	Program expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	120,000	...	120,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	940,000	...	940,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	53,241,000	9,296,972	1,060,000	63,597,972		<b>Total—Vote 20</b>	60,571,796	3,026,176	...	...	...	56,881,286
...	6,829,000	...	170,325	6,999,325	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,999,325	...	...	...	...	6,896,440
7,966	...	...	2,019	9,985	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,981	...	...	4	...	23,808
7,966	60,070,000	9,296,972	1,232,344	70,607,282		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	67,581,102	3,026,176	...	4	...	63,801,534
<b>Cape Breton Development Corporation</b>												
...	68,800,000	...	...	68,800,000	25	Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation for operating and capital expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	5,000	...	5,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	68,800,000	...	5,000	68,805,000		<b>Total—Vote 25</b>	62,800,000	6,005,000	...	...	...	46,536,000
...	68,800,000	...	5,000	68,805,000		<b>Total budgetary</b>	62,800,000	6,005,000	...	...	...	46,536,000
50,000,000	...	...	...	50,000,000	L40a	Advances to the Corporation pursuant to the <i>Cape Breton Development Corporation Act</i> , subsection 19(3), Limit \$50,000,000 (Net)	...	...	50,000,000	...	...	...
...	68,800,000	...	5,000	68,805,000		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	62,800,000	6,005,000	...	...	...	46,536,000
50,000,000	...	...	...	50,000,000		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	50,000,000	...	...	...

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in					Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	30,394,000	...	...	30,394,000	30	National Energy Board			
...	...	1,593,700	...	1,593,700	30b	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	204,450	204,450		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	576,000	576,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	30,394,000	1,593,700	780,450	32,768,150		Total—Vote 30			
...	4,636,000	...	(635,915)	4,000,085	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans			
2,910	...	...	6,758	9,668	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets			
2,910	35,030,000	1,593,700	151,293	36,777,903		Total Program—Budgetary			
...	...	...	1,252,000	1,252,000	55	Northern Pipeline Agency <sup>(2)</sup>			
...	...	...	...	15,237	(S)	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	...	15,237		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...	...	...	1,267,237	1,267,237		Total Program—Budgetary			
8,366,260	1,108,801,946	558,235,365	95,678,040	1,771,081,611		Total Ministry—Budgetary			
50,000,000	...	...	...	50,000,000		Non-budgetary			
						1,560,316,727	198,657,044	12,107,840	1,282,323,702 <sup>(2)</sup>
						...	...	50,000,000	...

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

<sup>(2)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

<sup>(3)</sup> During the year, Northern Pipeline Agency was transferred from Foreign Affairs and International Trade. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$312,052.

# Programs by Business Line

Department	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities available for use	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities available for use	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities available for use	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities available for use
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Information dissemination and consensus building	191,465,164	190,086,409	3,307,000	2,054,840	16,081,234	15,473,013	19,267,745	19,267,745	19,267,745	...	...	...	191,585,653	188,346,517	...	...	...	...
Economic and social benefits	141,034,538	127,471,599	3,231,000	1,709,197	474,669,029	415,713,083	9,722,816	9,722,816	9,722,816	...	...	...	609,211,751	535,171,063	...	...	...	...
Environmental protection and mitigation	240,051,938	203,802,298	2,708,000	2,437,119	272,608,082	190,345,729	3,949,509	3,949,509	3,949,509	...	...	...	511,418,511	392,635,637	...	...	...	...
Safety and security of Canadians	33,077,722	31,817,040	1,123,000	426,496	3,901,531	3,899,679	4,448,479	4,448,479	4,448,479	...	...	...	33,653,774	31,694,736	...	...	...	...
Sound departmental management	67,947,500	66,894,043	311,000	304,640	724,000	723,750	...	...	...	...	...	...	68,982,500	67,922,433	...	...	...	...
Sub-total	673,576,862	620,071,389	10,680,000	6,932,292	767,983,876	626,155,254	37,388,549	37,388,549	37,388,549	...	...	...	1,414,852,189	1,215,770,386	...	...	...	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(37,388,549)	(37,388,549)	...	...	...	...	(37,388,549)	(37,388,549)	(37,388,549)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>636,188,313</b>	<b>582,682,840</b>	<b>10,680,000</b>	<b>6,932,292</b>	<b>767,983,876</b>	<b>626,155,254</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>1,414,852,189</b>	<b>1,215,770,386</b>	...	...	...	...
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited—	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Budgetary	178,772,000	178,772,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Health, safety, security and environmental protection	64,216,854	61,384,458	537,679	537,679	147,616	138,616	...	...	...	...	...	...	64,902,149	62,060,753	...	...	...	...
Non-proliferation and safeguards	5,177,216	5,177,216	33,533	33,533	494,384	309,600	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,705,133	5,520,349	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>69,394,070</b>	<b>66,561,674</b>	<b>571,212</b>	<b>571,212</b>	<b>642,000</b>	<b>448,216</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>70,607,282</b>	<b>67,581,102</b>	...	...	...	...
Cape Breton Development Corporation—	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Budgetary	68,805,000	62,800,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	68,805,000	62,800,000	...	...	...	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50,000,000	...	...	...	...	...
National Energy Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Energy regulation and advice	36,777,903	35,189,548	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36,777,903	35,189,548	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>36,777,903</b>	<b>35,189,548</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>36,777,903</b>	<b>35,189,548</b>	...	...	...	...



## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in			Total available for use		Disposition of authorities			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers			Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	30,394,000	...	...	30,394,000	30	National Energy Board			
...	...	1,593,700	...	1,593,700	30b	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	204,450	204,450		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	576,000	576,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	30,394,000	1,593,700	780,450	32,768,150		Total—Vote 30			
...	4,636,000	...	(635,915)	4,000,085	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans			
2,910	...	...	6,758	9,668	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets			
2,910	35,030,000	1,593,700	151,293	36,777,903		Total Program—Budgetary			
...	...	...	1,252,000	1,252,000	55	Northern Pipeline Agency <sup>(2)</sup>			
...	...	...	15,237	15,237	(S)	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	...	...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...	...	...	1,267,237	1,267,237		Total Program—Budgetary			
8,366,260	1,108,801,946	558,235,365	95,678,040	1,771,081,611		Total Ministry—			
50,000,000	...	...	...	50,000,000		Budgetary			
						Non-budgetary			
						1,560,316,727			
						198,657,044			
						12,107,840			
						50,000,000			
						1,282,323,702 <sup>(2)</sup>			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			
						...			

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

<sup>(2)</sup> During the year, Northern Pipeline Agency was transferred from Foreign Affairs and International Trade. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$312,052.

# Programs by Business Line

Department	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Information dissemination and consensus building</b>	191,465,164	190,086,409	3,307,000	2,054,840	16,081,234	15,473,013	19,267,745	19,267,745	...	...	191,585,653	188,346,517
<b>Economic and social benefits</b>	141,034,538	127,471,599	3,231,000	1,709,197	474,669,029	415,713,083	9,722,816	9,722,816	...	...	609,211,751	535,171,063
<b>Environmental protection and mitigation</b>	240,051,938	203,802,298	2,708,000	2,437,119	272,608,082	190,345,729	3,949,509	3,949,509	...	...	511,418,511	392,635,637
<b>Safety and security of Canadians</b>	33,077,722	31,817,040	1,123,000	426,496	3,901,331	3,899,679	4,448,479	4,448,479	...	...	33,653,774	31,694,736
<b>Sound departmental management</b>	67,947,500	66,894,043	311,000	304,640	724,000	723,750	...	...	...	...	68,982,500	67,922,433
<b>Sub-total</b>	673,576,862	620,071,389	10,680,000	6,932,292	767,983,876	626,155,254	37,388,549	37,388,549	...	...	1,414,852,189	1,215,770,386
Revenues netted against expenditures (37,388,549)							(37,388,549)					
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>636,188,313</b>	<b>582,682,840</b>	<b>10,680,000</b>	<b>6,932,292</b>	<b>767,983,876</b>	<b>626,155,254</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>1,414,852,189</b>	<b>1,215,770,386</b>
<b>Atomic Energy of Canada Limited—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>178,772,000</b>	<b>178,772,000</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>178,772,000</b>	<b>178,772,000</b>
<b>Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission</b>												
Health, safety, security and environmental protection	64,216,854	61,384,458	537,679	537,679	147,616	138,616	...	...	...	...	64,902,149	62,060,753
Non-proliferation and safeguards	5,177,216	5,177,216	33,533	33,533	494,384	309,600	...	...	...	...	5,705,133	5,520,349
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>69,394,070</b>	<b>66,561,674</b>	<b>571,212</b>	<b>571,212</b>	<b>642,000</b>	<b>448,216</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>70,607,282</b>	<b>67,581,102</b>
<b>Cape Breton Development Corporation—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>68,805,000</b>	<b>62,800,000</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>68,805,000</b>	<b>62,800,000</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>50,000,000</b>	...
<b>National Energy Board</b>												
Energy regulation and advice	36,777,903	35,189,548	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36,777,903	35,189,548
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>36,777,903</b>	<b>35,189,548</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>36,777,903</b>	<b>35,189,548</b>

## Programs by Business Line—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Northern Pipeline Agency <sup>(1)</sup></b>												
Regulation of construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline	1,267,237	203,691	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,267,237	203,691
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,267,237</b>	<b>203,691</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,267,237</b>	<b>203,691</b>
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>991,204,523</b>	<b>926,209,753</b>	<b>11,251,212</b>	<b>7,503,504</b>	<b>768,625,876</b>	<b>626,603,470</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,771,081,611</b>	<b>1,560,316,727</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>50,000,000</b>	<b>...</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> During the year, Northern Pipeline Agency was transferred from Foreign Affairs and International Trade.

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
					<b>Department Grants</b>				
					Information dissemination and consensus building				
					In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	168 230	13 816	...	597 390
...	145 000	...	...	37 046	Grant to the Quebec Council on Forestry Research	25 000	...	...	25 000
...	25 000	...	...	...	Grant to the Congrés forestier mondial 2003 World Forestry Congress	499 100	...	...	250 000
...	500 000	...	...	(900)	Grant to the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO) Trust Account	399 887	13	...	429 985
...	470 000	...	...	(70 100)		1 092 217	13 829	...	1 302 375
...	1 140 000	...	...	(33 954)					
					Economic and social benefits				
					In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	11 750	250	...	40 987
...	331 000	...	...	(319 000)	Grant in support of clean-up of low level radiation waste in the Port Hope area	...	20 000	...	2 873
...	...	...	...	20 000		11 750	20 250	...	43 860
...	331 000	...	...	(299 000)					
					Environmental protection and mitigation				
					In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	38 713	1 287	...	29 858
...	33 000	...	...	7 000	In support of the Property value protection program and the Municipal tax revenue loss protection program associated with low-level radioactive waste clean-up in the Port Hope area	...	...	...	...
...	250 000	...	...	(250 000)	Energyguide for House Retrofit Incentive	1 213 887	16 113	...	...
...	...	4 910 000	...	(3 680 000)	(S) Canada Foundation for Sustainable Development Technology	125 000 000	...	...	...
...	...	125 000 000	...	...		126 252 600	17 400	...	29 858
...	283 000	129 910 000	...	(3 923 000)					
					Safety and security of Canadians				
					In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	1 380	620	...	11 587
...	26 000	...	...	(24 000)					

## Transfer Payments—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in							
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	100,000	...	(85,000)	15,000	15,000	...	...	102,000
...	1,880,000	129,910,000	(4,364,954)	127,425,046	127,372,947	52,099	...	1,489,680
<b>Contributions</b>								
Information dissemination and consensus building								
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives								
...	210,000	...	1,732,266	1,942,266	1,940,371	1,895	...	2,601,885
...	511,000	...	(448,940)	62,060	62,060	...	...	195,185
...	4,800,000	...	(2,200,000)	2,600,000	2,593,263	6,737	...	1,177,949
...	236,000	...	214,000	450,000	450,000	...	...	220,500
...	40,000	...	33,000	73,000	73,000	...	...	100,000
...	7,030,000	...	(2,928,920)	4,101,080	4,099,588	1,492	...	4,276,397
...	...	...	2,030,000	2,030,000	2,025,264	4,736	...	493,422
...	...	...	374,934	374,934	374,934	...	...	314,800
Contribution in support of new and expanded measures under the efficiency and alternative energy programs								
...	...	...	565,000	565,000	565,000	...	...	655,000
...	...	...	464,035	464,035	464,035	...	...	370,965
...	...	...	130,000	130,000	124,400	5,600	...	124,400
...	...	...	5,583	5,583	5,583	...	...	1,403
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	250,000	250,000	250,000	...	...	250,000
Contributions in support of the climate change: emission reduction package—Energy efficiency and alternative energy measures								
...	...	...	700,300	700,300	618,864	81,436	...	...
...	...	...	1,226,930	1,226,930	734,434	492,496	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,847,629
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	12,827,000	...	2,148,188	14,975,188	14,380,796	594,392	...	14,629,535
<b>Economic and social benefits</b>								
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives								
...	1,101,000	...	(382,200)	718,800	718,770	30	...	934,330
...	123,000	...	(123,000)	...	...	...	...	121,500
...	39,100,000	...	(1,448,313)	37,651,687	2,878,097	34,773,590	...	11,004,366
...	1,675,000	...	130,000	1,805,000	1,805,000	...	...	1,750,000
...	3,053,000	...	9,200	3,062,200	3,062,200	...	...	3,283,200
...	1,000,000	...	(376,279)	623,721	596,177	27,544	...	642,653



...	1,550,000	...	(1,550,000)	...	900,000	...	...	...	...	...
...	1,000,000	...	(100,000)	...	900,000	...	...	...	...	...
...	33,700,000	...	405,101	...	34,105,101	...	...	...	...	...
...	125,000	...	(125,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3,134,598	1,111,000	...	(1,111,000)	...	3,134,598	...	...	...	3,134,598	468,416
3,025,295	1,599,000	...	(1,599,000)	...	3,025,295	...	...	...	2,227,685	846,664
...	18,000,000	8,380,000	18,894,504	...	45,274,504	...	...	...	...	21,620,233
...	26,600,000	17,808,420	79,833,251	...	124,241,671	...	...	...	...	55,982,123
...	...	223,637,505	(18,454,505)	...	205,183,000	...	...	...	...	208,134,000
...	...	...	699,379	...	699,379	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,000,000	...	1,000,000	...	...	...	...	1,150,000
...	...	...	1,717,073	...	1,717,073	...	...	...	27,247	1,373,620
...	...	...	10,235	...	10,235	...	...	...	...	4,676
...	...	...	620,000	...	620,000	...	...	...	...	621,041
...	...	...	8,397,182	...	8,397,182	...	...	...	6,945,001	25,000
...	...	...	137,220	...	137,220	...	...	...	...	95,141
...	...	...	1,683,334	...	1,683,334	...	...	...	...	1,583,333
...	...	...	100,700	...	100,700	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	87,350	...	87,350	...	...	1	...	130,000
...	...	...	378,979	...	378,979	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	80,000	...	80,000	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
6,159,893	129,737,000	249,825,925	88,914,211	474,637,029	415,701,333	53,573,413	5,362,283	323,161,298	...	545,000
Environmental protection and mitigation										
...	679,000	...	(279,761)	...	399,239	...	...	...	...	497,149
...	110,000	...	(110,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...	118,202
...	854,000	...	(220,000)	...	634,000	...	...	52	...	581,272
...	32,297,000	...	(24,771,410)	...	7,525,590	...	...	1	...	7,802,622
...	3,616,000	...	(2,227,317)	...	1,388,683	...	...	...	...	2,107,402
...	46,000	...	(46,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...	49,500
...	14,400,000	...	(2,493,924)	...	11,906,076	...	...	2,243,029	...	13,686,125
...	1,791,000	...	(399,725)	...	1,391,275	...	...	...	...	1,373,715

## Transfer Payments—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities			
\$	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	400,000	...	(222,512)	177,488	177,488	...	312,122
...	6,755,000	...	(6,542,603)	212,397	45,000	167,397	...
...	1,483,000	...	(1,483,000)	...	...	...	...
...	7,155,000	...	(7,155,000)	...	...	...	...
...	1,729,000	...	(1,729,000)	...	...	...	...
...	4,528,000	...	342,000	4,870,000	2,914,997	1,955,003	185,063
...	...	59,600,000	(3,000,000)	56,600,000	...	56,600,000	...
...	...	15,271,000	3,011,000	18,282,000	8,198,120	10,083,880	...
...	...	4,183,100	3,177,900	7,361,000	891,014	6,469,986	...
...	...	...	410,000	410,000	410,000	...	400,000
...	...	...	25,922,332	25,922,332	21,209,927	4,712,405	12,349,809
...	...	...	2,087,700	2,087,700	2,087,700	...	1,772,313
...	...	...	7,170,302	7,170,302	7,157,102	13,200	7,869,474
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	140,000
...	75,843,000	79,054,100	(8,559,018)	146,338,082	64,093,129	82,244,953	49,244,768
...	48,000	...	112,000	160,000	158,768	1,232	205,406
...	112,000	...	6,202	118,202	118,202	...	...
...	45,000	...	(45,000)	...	...	...	58,500
...	3,450,000	...	(1,453,092)	1,996,908	1,996,908	...	1,761,514
...	2,175,000	...	(550,579)	1,624,421	1,624,421	...	1,534,636
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	627,322
...	5,830,000	...	(1,930,469)	3,899,531	3,898,299	1,232	4,187,378

## Safety and security of Canadians

In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives

Contribution to the Canadian Inter-Agency Forest Fire Centre

Ocean drilling program

(S) Contribution to the Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board

(S) Contribution to the Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board

Items not required for the current year

Sound departmental management									
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives									
...	100,000	...	51,000	151,000	151,000	...	...	302,606	...
...	558,000	...	...	558,000	557,750	250	...	581,612	...
...	658,000	...	51,000	709,000	708,750	250	...	884,218	...
6,159,893	224,895,000	328,880,025	80,623,912	640,558,830	498,782,307	136,414,240	5,362,283	392,107,197	...
<b>Total—Contributions</b>									
Departmental Summary by Business Line									
...	13,967,000	...	2,114,234	16,081,234	15,473,013	608,221	...	15,931,910	...
6,159,893	130,065,000	249,825,925	88,615,211	474,669,029	415,713,083	53,593,663	5,362,283	323,205,158	...
...	76,126,000	...	(12,482,018)	272,608,082	190,345,729	82,262,353	...	49,274,626	...
...	5,856,000	...	(11,954,469)	3,901,531	3,899,679	1,852	...	4,198,965	...
...	758,000	...	(34,000)	724,000	723,750	250	...	986,218	...
6,159,893	226,775,000	458,790,025	76,258,958	767,983,876	626,155,254	136,466,339	5,362,283	393,596,877	...
<b>Total Department</b>									
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission									
Grants									
...	20,000	...	...	20,000	11,000	9,000	...	11,000	...
Health, safety, security and environmental protection									
Grants to support non-profit organizations which are furthering the development of nuclear safety standards									
Contributions									
Health, safety, security and environmental protection									
Contributions to support non-profit organizations, academic institutions, national and international governments, provinces, territories and municipal and regional governments whose activities contribute to the objectives of the Commission's program									
...	22,000	...	13,000	35,000	35,000	...	...	25,000	...
Contribution to Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) for International Common-Cause Failure Data Exchange (ICCFDE) Project									
...	...	...	19,316	19,316	19,316	...	...	17,480	...
Contribution to Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) for Piping Failure Data Exchange (OPDE) Project									
...	...	...	13,300	13,300	13,300	...	...	19,625	...
Contribution to the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign in support of the Information System of Occupational Exposure (ISOE)									
...	...	...	30,000	30,000	30,000	...	...	15,000	...
Contribution to McMaster University for the University Network of Excellence in Nuclear Engineering (UNENE) project									
...	...	...	30,000	30,000	30,000	...	...	60,000	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	44,141	...
Items not required for the current year									
...	22,000	...	105,616	127,616	127,616	...	...	181,246	...

## Transfer Payments—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in							
\$	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	600,000	...	(105,616)	494,384	309,600	184,784	...	586,100
...	622,000	...	...	622,000	437,216	184,784	...	767,346
<b>Total—Contributions</b>								
<b>Program Summary by Business Line</b>								
...	42,000	...	105,616	147,616	138,616	9,000	...	192,246
...	600,000	...	(105,616)	494,384	309,600	184,784	...	586,100
...	642,000	...	...	642,000	448,216	193,784	...	778,346
6,159,893	227,417,000	458,790,025	76,258,958	768,625,876	626,603,470	136,660,123	5,362,283	394,375,223
<b>Total Ministry</b>								

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Spendable Amounts

Department	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities available for use in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Information dissemination and consensus building			
Sales of goods and services	19,267,745	18,409,971	11,124,224
Other revenues	...	857,774	923,323
	19,267,745	19,267,745	12,047,547
Economic and social benefits			
Sales of goods and services	9,722,816	9,044,073	11,224,237
Other revenues	...	678,743	342,734
	9,722,816	9,722,816	11,566,971
Environmental protection and mitigation			
Sales of goods and services	3,949,509	3,439,957	5,495,922
Other revenues	...	509,552	538,217
	3,949,509	3,949,509	6,034,139
Safety and security of Canadians			
Sales of goods and services	4,448,479	4,178,907	7,278,334
Other revenues	...	269,572	173,301
	4,448,479	4,448,479	7,451,635
Sound departmental management			
Sales of goods and services	...	...	58,240
Other revenues	...	...	20,019
	...	...	78,259
<b>Total Ministry — Budgetary</b>	<b>37,388,549</b>	<b>37,388,549</b>	<b>37,178,551</b>

## Revenues

Department	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Return on investments—		
Consolidated accounts—		
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited—Interest	153,403	181,361
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of expenditures pertaining to purchased goods and services	747,210	1,001,595
Refunds of expenditures pertaining to capital purchased	1,015	11,327
Refunds of transfer payments—Subsidies and capital assistance	784,612	127,197
Refunds of other transfer payments	609,919	1,483,194
Adjustments to prior year's payables—		
Adjustments pertaining to goods and services	2,054,037	2,330,990
	4,196,793	4,954,303
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges—		
Royalties from licensing, permits and copyright	72,597,709	29,673,271
Licences and permits	2,506,182	2,769,154
	75,103,891	32,442,425
Lease and use of public property	568,372	469,938
Services of a regulatory nature	982,679	944,545
Services of a non-regulatory nature	21,359,215	22,004,534
Sales of goods and information products—		
Charts, maps and plans	8,352,054	15,619,290
Other fees and charges	55,310,755	33,248,972
	161,676,966	104,729,724
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	209,731	302,985
Miscellaneous revenues—		
Interest on overdue accounts receivables	7,915	49,876
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>166,244,808</b>	<b>110,218,249</b>
<b>Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission</b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	9,654	38,645
Adjustments to prior year's payables	119,194	17,039
	128,848	55,684



## Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Sales of goods and services—		
Services of a regulatory nature—		
Cost recovery	42,132,986	38,209,416
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,019	14,395
Miscellaneous revenues—		
Deferred revenue from services of a regulatory nature	6,445,602	10,210,591
Access to information	1,424	1,119
Sundries	13,928	133,345
	6,460,954	10,345,055
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>48,724,807</b>	<b>48,624,550</b>

## National Energy Board

Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	16,034	35,828
Adjustments to prior year's payables	263,945	50,233
	279,979	86,061
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges	800	1,000
Services of a regulatory nature	39,551,358	35,727,708
Other fees and charges	507	146,028
	39,552,665	35,874,736
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	6,758	2,910
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>39,839,402</b>	<b>35,963,707</b>

Northern Pipeline Agency <sup>(1)</sup>

Other revenues—		
Sales of goods and services—		
Services of a regulatory nature	653,781	588,599
Other fees and charges	...	65
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>653,781</b>	<b>588,664</b>

## Ministry Summary

Other revenues—		
Return on investments	153,403	181,361
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	4,605,620	5,096,048
Sales of goods and services	244,016,398	179,402,540
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	218,508	320,290
Miscellaneous revenues	6,468,869	10,394,931
	255,462,798	195,395,170 <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>255,462,798</b>	<b>195,395,170 <sup>(1)</sup></b>

<sup>(1)</sup> During the year, Northern Pipeline Agency was transferred from Foreign Affairs and International Trade. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$588,664.

# SECTION 19

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Parliament

The Senate

House of Commons

Library of Parliament

## CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line description . . . . .	19.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	19.5
Programs by business line . . . . .	19.7
Transfer payments . . . . .	19.8
Details of respendable amounts . . . . .	19.9
Revenues . . . . .	19.10

## The Senate

### Objectives

To enable the Senate to carry out its constitutional role and to administer the affairs of the Senate.

The Senate has four main functions: to represent regional provincial and minority interests; to investigate national issues; to debate; and to legislate.

Senators perform these functions either individually through their offices or collectively through deliberations in the Senate Chamber and in Committees. Senate administration provides the support services required by Senators in the performance of these parliamentary functions.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Senators and their offices*

This business line provides Senators with the statutory services set out in the *Parliament of Canada Act* and the *Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act*. Operating costs of Senators' offices are provided in accordance with established policies and guidelines.

Costs included under these two categories are: Senators' sessional indemnities and allowances as well as contributions to the Senators' pension plan; retiring allowances; travel and communication expenses; Senators' research and office expenses, including staff costs and the cost of goods and services incurred for the operations of Senators' offices; and Caucus research funds.

#### *Chamber operations*

This business line provides the support and services Senators require for their work in the Senate Chamber, which includes debate and approval of legislation, presentation of petitions, discussion of Committee reports and ceremonial events. These functions are carried out

in accordance with the rules of the Senate, parliamentary procedure and precedents and the Speaker's rulings.

Costs included under this business line are: salaries for additional duties of the Officers of the Senate; staff costs and the costs of operating the offices of Officers of the Senate; salaries and other operating expenses of the Clerk of the Senate, Deputy Clerk, Parliamentary Counsel and Usher of the Black Rod; journals, reporting of debates and publications service in both official languages; Senate Pages; and parliamentary exchanges.

#### *Committees and associations*

This business line provides support for the work of Senators on standing, special and joint committees. Committees are delegated the task of conducting in-depth studies of bills and approving or amending legislation based on testimony from expert witnesses and advice and counsel from legal experts. They investigate policy matters and make recommendations as well as examine the government's spending proposals.

Senators also participate in parliamentary associations and friendship groups, representing Canada in international forums where issues of importance to Canadians are discussed.

Costs included under this business line are: committees and parliamentary associations; reporting of debates and publications service; and broadcasting committee proceedings.

#### *Administrative support*

This business line provides the on-going support services required for the effective, efficient and economical delivery of operating programs outlined under the other three business lines of the Senate. Administrative support provides accommodation and other facilities

and tools, information, goods and services, and expert advice on all aspects of operations.

Costs included in this business line are: financial services and material management; human resources; protective services; communications and information services; information technology management; accommodation planning, maintenance and upkeep of premises; postal, messenger and printing services; and repairs, trades and transportation services.

## House of Commons

### Objectives

The House administration supports the activities of Members, both individually and collectively, in their roles as representatives of 301 constituencies, in the Chamber, in Committee and in Caucus.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Constituency*

This business line supports Members as elected representatives of 301 constituencies. In this capacity, Members carry out their responsibilities in a similar fashion as the operation of 301 small business enterprises. They receive the services and support set out in legislation such as the *Parliament of Canada Act*, the By-laws of the Board of Internal Economy, the Standing Orders and the Speaker's rulings. Other services that support the work of Members in constituencies are provided in compliance with the guidelines and standards established by the Board. The following costs are included:

- Members' salaries and allowances, including contributions to the Members' pension plan;
- Members' office budgets, including staff costs, office expenses and constituency travel;

- communicating with constituents, including travel and communications;
- goods and services supplied by the House;
- other staff costs; and
- institution's administrative costs for supporting this activity.

### *Chamber*

This business line provides the resources for the Member's role in the Chamber, as Members are entitled to vote in the House of Commons or the Committee of the Whole House. In the Chamber, their actions must be in accordance with the Standing Orders of the House of Commons, parliamentary procedure, legal precedents and the Speaker's rulings, which are all not subject to appeal. When Members are performing these duties, a full range of services is required, including the following:

- debates reporting service, index and reference service, publications service;
- security services;
- postal, distribution and messenger services;
- parliamentary broadcasting;
- maintenance operations;
- trades and transport services;
- parliamentary research and exchanges;
- page program;
- journals; and
- institution's administrative costs for supporting this activity.

### *Committee*

This business line provides the funding that supports Members when they sit on standing committees, special or joint committees, and the Board of Internal Economy. This role is necessary as the House of Commons delegates in-depth consideration of bills and the thorough scrutiny of the government's programs and policies to its committees. Members also participate in parliamentary associations and friendship groups, and are members of delegations in parliamentary exchanges. Professional advice is available to them on substantive issues involving the work of these associations and exchanges, and legal consultants provide advice and counsel with regard to the formulation of amendments to government bills. The following are included:

- committees and parliamentary associations;
- parliamentary research and exchanges;
- debates reporting service, index and reference service, publications service;
- parliamentary broadcasting; and
- institution's administrative costs for supporting this activity.

### *Caucus*

This business line provides the resources to support Members in their meetings with a variety of groups and in their relations with Members of their caucuses, including support to Party Research Offices and House Officers (the Speaker, Deputy Speaker, House Leaders, the Whips, and their respective assistants). The status of every Member is conferred by the Constitution and the *Parliament of Canada Act*. The By-laws of the Board of Internal Economy provide more information

about the discretion left to the Members in various realms. The following are included in this activity:

- House Officers' additional salaries;
- Budget for research offices, Party Leaders and other offices of House Officers, including staff costs and operating costs;
- other personnel costs; and
- institution's administrative costs for supporting this activity.

### *Institution*

This business line provides the resources for the House of Commons administrative staff. House employees are responsible for providing services to the Members elected during a Parliament, and in addition, serve the House as an institution on a permanent basis. The orientation program for new Members provides an opportunity to introduce newcomers to the By-laws of the Board of Internal Economy, administrative policies and rules of procedure, and the precedents earlier Parliaments have set to support future Parliaments. The staff of the House of Commons strive to represent the institution well and to support the Members in their roles as representatives of 301 constituencies, in the Chamber, in committee and in Caucus. Funds are included for:

- policy and management (Offices of the Clerk, Clerk Assistant, Deputy Clerk and Sergeant-at-Arms);
- financial services;
- human resources;
- information services;
- security services;
- Canadian press gallery;



- building services;
- logistics services;
- telecommunications services;
- postal, distribution and messenger services; and
- institution's administrative costs for supporting this activity.

### **Library of Parliament**

#### **Objectives**

To provide Parliament in timely fashion with comprehensive and reliable information, documentation, research and analysis while maintaining extensive and pertinent collections to support the functions of legislation and representation; and to distribute information about Canada's Parliament to the public.

#### **Business Line Descriptions**

##### *Services to parliamentarians*

As the library's primary clients, Parliamentarians and their staff are offered individually or collectively, a broad range of services and products in the Chambers, committees, and constituencies/regions. Research and analysis services are available exclusively to Parliamentarians.

##### *Services to authorized clients*

Other authorized clients are provided with personalized information and reference services, and a range of assistance according to level-of-service guidelines. As it does for primary clients, the Library must continually review its services and products in order to meet the evolving needs of authorized clients.

##### *Provide collections to Parliament*

The Library ensures that its collections are developed and maintained through responsive acquisition and careful cataloguing of books and documents and analysis of new media. By preserving its historical collections, the Library ensures that our cultural and political heritage remains accessible by current and future generations.

##### *Services to the public*

The Library of Parliament offers a wide range of services and programs for the public, including guided tours, theatrical animation programs, a call-centre for inquiries, the Teachers' Institute on Canadian Parliamentary Democracy, and a souvenir boutique.

##### *Infrastructure services*

A wide range of support services ensures that the Library operates efficiently while achieving its goals.



# Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					Used in the current year	Lapsed or (over/extended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	41,705,950	...	...	41,705,950	1	<b>The Senate</b>				
...	...	2,746,900	...	2,746,900	1b	Program expenditures				
...	41,705,950	2,746,900	...	44,452,850	(S)	Total—Vote 1	44,165,170	287,680	...	41,223,187
...	20,425,100	827,700	1,658,111	22,910,911	(S)	Officers and Members of the Senate—Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members and other officers of the Senate under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> ; contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account, and Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account	22,910,911	...	...	21,173,511
...	4,901,000	...	204,792	5,105,792	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,105,792	...	...	5,396,940
...	...	...	8,710	8,710	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	8,710	...	...	...
...	67,032,050	3,574,600	1,871,613	72,478,263		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	72,190,583	287,680	...	67,793,638
...	205,515,362	...	...	205,515,362	5	<b>House of Commons</b>				
...	...	2,908,116	...	2,908,116	5b	Program expenditures				
...	205,515,362	2,908,116	...	208,423,478	(S)	Total—Vote 5	202,806,652	5,616,826	...	195,661,784
...	90,586,218	12,255,825	1,702,633	104,544,676	(S)	Members of the House of Commons—Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account	104,544,676	...	...	100,310,073
...	28,685,887	...	(2,903,723)	25,782,164	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	25,782,164	...	...	27,162,968
...	324,787,467	15,163,941	(1,201,090)	338,750,318		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	333,133,492	5,616,826	...	323,134,825

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Library of Parliament				Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$				\$	\$	\$	\$				
...	23,869,000	...	...	23,869,000	10	Program expenditures								
...	...	750,000	...	750,000	10b	Program expenditures								
...	...	...	...	70,000		Transfer from TH Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>								
...	23,869,000	750,000	...	70,000		Total—Vote 10				24,687,793	1,207	...		23,986,135
...	3,804,000	...	...	(329,477)		Contributions to employee benefit plans				3,474,523	...	...		3,682,494
...	27,673,000	750,000	...	(259,477)		Total Program—Budgetary				28,162,316	1,207	...		27,668,629
...	419,492,517	19,488,541	...	411,046		Total Ministry—Budgetary				433,486,391	5,905,713	...		418,597,097

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repeated in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority

(1) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

# Programs by Business Line

	Operating				Capital				Transfer payments				Revenues netted against expenditures				Non-budgetary				Total			
	Total authorities available for use		Authorities used in the current year		Total authorities available for use		Authorities used in the current year		Total authorities available for use		Authorities used in the current year		Total authorities available for use		Authorities used in the current year		Total authorities available for use		Authorities used in the current year		Total authorities available for use		Authorities used in the current year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>The Senate</b>																								
Senators and their offices	36,682,490	35,595,163	...	...	...	...	17,906	17,906	172,970	172,970	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36,855,460	35,768,133	...	...
Chamber operations	5,630,299	5,282,528	...	...	...	...	8,463	8,463	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,648,205	5,300,434	...	...
Committees and associations	7,428,667	6,606,427	...	...	...	...	2,047,337	2,047,337	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,082,645	7,260,405	...	...
Administrative support	19,844,616	21,814,274	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21,891,953	23,861,611	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>69,586,072</b>	<b>69,298,392</b>	<b>2,073,706</b>	<b>2,073,706</b>	<b>818,485</b>	<b>818,485</b>	<b>2,073,706</b>	<b>2,073,706</b>	<b>818,485</b>	<b>818,485</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>72,478,263</b>	<b>72,190,583</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>House of Commons</b>																								
Constituency	218,364,643	211,651,061	...	...	...	...	4,329,522	4,329,522	...	...	...	...	213,359	238,231	...	...	...	...	...	...	222,810,280	215,742,352	...	...
Chamber	18,366,226	17,138,221	...	...	...	...	356,816	356,816	...	...	...	...	20,742	21,718	...	...	...	...	...	...	18,702,300	17,873,245	...	...
Committee	18,637,638	17,715,659	...	...	...	...	345,248	345,248	...	...	...	...	39,376	59,858	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,076,120	19,292,648	...	...
Caucus	24,415,507	24,471,038	...	...	...	...	732,378	732,378	...	...	...	...	54,980	74,859	...	...	...	...	...	...	25,092,905	24,928,365	...	...
Institution	51,734,915	51,850,943	...	...	...	...	878,581	878,581	...	...	...	...	544,783	618,249	...	...	...	...	...	...	52,068,713	55,296,832	...	...
Sub-total	331,518,929	322,826,922	...	...	...	...	6,972,019	6,972,019	1,132,610	1,132,610	...	...	873,240	1,012,915	...	...	...	...	...	...	338,750,318	333,133,492	...	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(873,240)	(1,012,915)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(873,240)	(1,012,915)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>330,645,689</b>	<b>321,814,007</b>	<b>6,972,019</b>	<b>6,972,019</b>	<b>1,132,610</b>	<b>1,132,610</b>	<b>10,186,875</b>	<b>10,186,875</b>	<b>1,132,610</b>	<b>1,132,610</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>338,750,318</b>	<b>333,133,492</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>Library of Parliament</b>																								
Services to parliamentarians	10,753,230	10,256,546	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,752,230	10,256,546	...	...
Services to authorized clients	711,784	680,841	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	711,784	680,841	...	...
Provide collections to Parliament	4,254,782	3,920,434	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,254,782	3,920,434	...	...
Services to the public	2,254,924	2,510,245	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	203,000	202,914	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,051,924	2,307,331	...	...
Infrastructure services	10,392,803	10,997,164	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,392,803	10,997,164	...	...
Sub-total	28,366,523	28,365,230	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	203,000	202,914	...	...	...	...	...	...	28,162,523	28,162,316	...	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(203,000)	(202,914)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(203,000)	(202,914)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>28,163,523</b>	<b>28,162,316</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>28,163,523</b>	<b>28,162,316</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>																								
	428,395,284	419,274,715	9,045,725	12,260,581	1,951,095	1,951,095	1,951,095	1,951,095	1,951,095	1,951,095	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	439,392,104	433,486,391	...	...

## Transfer Payments

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in	Adjustments and transfers		Used in the current year		Available for use in subsequent years	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	167,000	...	5,970	172,970	...	...	98,565
...	289,600	330,000	25,915	645,515	...	...	115,314
...	456,600	330,000	31,885	818,485	...	...	213,879
<b>The Senate</b>							
<b>Grants</b>							
Senators and their offices							
(S) Pensions to retired senators							
<b>Contributions</b>							
Committees and associations							
Contributions to parliamentary associations							
<b>Total Program</b>							
<b>House of Commons</b>							
<b>Contributions</b>							
Committee							
Contributions to parliamentary and procedural associations							
...	749,210	...	383,400	1,132,610	...	...	873,743
...	749,210	...	383,400	1,132,610	...	...	873,743
...	1,205,810	330,000	415,285	1,951,095	...	...	1,087,622
<b>Total Ministry</b>							

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

# Details of Responsible Amounts

House of Commons				Caucus			
Budgetary (responsible revenues)				Fees from rental of various rooms for non-Parliamentary functions			
Authorities available for use in the current year	\$	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Authorities available for use in the current year	\$	Authorities used in the previous year	\$
Constituency				Proceeds from the disposal of assets	2,953	4,021	4,814
Fees from rental of various rooms for non-Parliamentary functions	11,992	13,390	14,760	Transfers from Parliamentary restaurant	10,550	14,365	2,192
Proceeds from the disposal of assets	2,460	2,747	27,353	Gymnasium membership fees	39,775	54,156	54,302
Transfers from Parliamentary restaurant	193,226	215,751	126,280	Proceeds from recycled paper	785	1,069	1,329
Gymnasium membership fees	2,602	2,905	3,528	Other recoveries	798	1,086	1,793
Proceeds from recycled paper	2,642	2,950	4,762		119	162	227
Other recoveries	437	488	628		54,980	74,859	64,657
	213,359	238,231	177,311				
(Chamber)				Institution			
Fees from rental of various rooms for non-Parliamentary functions	6,180	6,471	6,401	Fees from rental of various rooms for non-Parliamentary functions	17,187	19,505	21,338
Proceeds from the disposal of assets	148	155	9,291	Proceeds from the disposal of assets	23,962	27,193	35,093
Transfers from Parliamentary restaurant	11,679	12,229	12,102	Transfers from Parliamentary restaurant	494,909	561,650	578,610
Gymnasium membership fees	1,248	1,307	1,579	Gymnasium membership fees	4,007	4,547	5,369
Proceeds from recycled paper	1,268	1,327	2,132	Proceeds from recycled paper	4,069	4,618	7,246
Other recoveries	219	229	279	Other recoveries	649	736	941
	20,742	21,718	31,784		544,783	618,249	648,597
Committee				Total Program—Budgetary			
Parliamentary associations' membership fees	13,679	20,794	22,420		873,240	1,012,915	998,377
Fees from rental of various rooms for non-Parliamentary functions	2,987	4,540	5,835	Library of Parliament			
Proceeds from the disposal of assets	249	378	18,232	Budgetary (responsible revenues)			
Transfers from Parliamentary restaurant	19,536	29,698	24,922	Services to parliamentarians	203,000	202,914	43,743
Gymnasium membership fees	639	972	1,195	Services to the public	203,000	202,914	160,037
Proceeds from recycled paper	649	987	1,612	Total Program—Budgetary			
Other recoveries	1,637	2,489	1,812		203,000	202,914	203,780
	39,376	59,858	76,028	Total Ministry—Budgetary			
					1,076,240	1,215,829	1,202,157



## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>The Senate</b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	7,848	88,569
Adjustments to prior year's payables	288,544	(34,337)
	296,392	54,232
Miscellaneous revenues—		
Senators' contribution to the Consolidated Revenue Fund as required by section 25 of the <i>Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act</i>	37,335	(21,608)
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>333,727</b>	<b>32,624</b>
<b>House of Commons</b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	343,096	207,470
Adjustments to prior year's payables	327,288	...
	670,384	207,470
Sales of goods and services—		
Other fees and charges—		
Users charges responsible	94,592	110,000
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	44,839	224,390
Miscellaneous revenues	873,484	796,217
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>1,683,299</b>	<b>1,338,077</b>
<b>Library of Parliament</b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Sales of goods and services—		
Sales of goods and information products	802,270	746,288
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>802,270</b>	<b>746,288<sup>(1)</sup></b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	966,776	261,702
Sales of goods and services	896,862	856,288
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	44,839	224,390
Miscellaneous revenues	910,819	774,609
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>2,819,296</b>	<b>2,116,989<sup>(1)</sup></b>

(1) Amends reporting in previous year's Public Accounts.

# SECTION 20

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Privy Council

### Department

Canadian Centre for Management  
Development

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference  
Secretariat

Canadian Transportation Accident  
Investigation and Safety Board

Chief Electoral Officer

Commissioner of Official Languages

National Round Table on the Environment  
and the Economy

Office of Indian Residential Schools  
Resolution of Canada

Security Intelligence Review Committee

## CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions . . .	20.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	20.6
Programs by business line . . . . .	20.10
Transfer payments . . . . .	20.12
Revenues . . . . .	20.14

## Department

### Objectives

The strategic objective of the Privy Council Office is to provide for the operation and support of the central decision-making mechanism of the Government.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Office of the Prime Minister*

The Prime Minister's Office business line provides advice, information and special services to support the Prime Minister as Head of Government and Chairman of Cabinet, including liaison with Ministers, issue management, government communications, planning and operations related to representation of Canada in the international community, and support for certain political responsibilities, including relations with Caucus. The business line also includes costs of operating the Official Residences of the Prime Minister. However, the National Capital Commission is responsible to furnish, maintain, heat and keep in repair the Prime Minister's Official Residences.

#### *Ministers' offices*

The Ministers' offices business line consists of: the Office of the Deputy Prime Minister who undertakes specific functions delegated by the Prime Minister, including serving as Acting Prime Minister in the Prime Minister's absence; the Office of the President of the Privy Council and Minister of Intergovernmental Affairs who is responsible for overseeing the management of federal-provincial relations; the Office of the Leader of the Government in the Senate who is responsible for the management of the government's legislative program in the Senate; and the Office of the Leader of the Government in the House of Commons who is responsible for the legislative program in the House of Commons.

This business line provides for the administration of offices providing support services, information and advice to those Ministers. An Executive Assistant is responsible for the management of each of the above offices.

In addition, this business line includes the salaries and motor car allowances for Secretaries of State who assist Cabinet Ministers in carrying out their responsibilities. The operating budgets for the offices of these Secretaries of State are included in the Estimates of the respective departments.

#### *Privy Council Office*

The Privy Council Office business line consists of the Plans and Consultation Branch, the Operations Branch, the Security and Intelligence Branch, the Deputy Clerk and Counsel Branch, the Management Priorities and Senior Personnel Secretariat, the Foreign and Defence Policy Secretariat, and the Intergovernmental Affairs Branch.

The overall responsibilities of the Privy Council Office may be summarized as follows:

- provision of support and advice to the Prime Minister in his constitutional role as Head of Government and Advisor to the Crown;
- coordination and provision of material related to the meetings of Cabinet and committees of Cabinet for use by the Prime Minister, the chairpersons of committees, and members of committees;
- liaison with departments and agencies of government on Cabinet matters and other issues of importance to the Prime Minister and the Government;
- provision of support and advice to the Prime Minister respecting his prerogatives and responsibilities for the organization of the Government of Canada and for making recommendations to the Governor in Council on senior appointments; and

- provision of advice to the Prime Minister on national security and foreign intelligence matters.

The Privy Council Office is also responsible for supporting the Prime Minister and the Minister of Intergovernmental Affairs concerning the federal-provincial aspects of federal government policies. The Privy Council Office also supports the Leader of the Government in the House of Commons and the Leader of the Government in the Senate in the coordination and management of the government's parliamentary program and in the provision of policy advice on parliamentary and electoral matters. In particular, it undertakes the following:

- formulates appropriate longer term policy relating to federal-provincial affairs and constitutional development;
- ensures that a federal-provincial perspective is brought to bear in the development of federal policies and programs, and provides information and analyses relating to emerging intergovernmental issues which require policy development;
- promotes and facilitates federal-provincial cooperation and consultation, and oversees federal activities pursuant to commitments and undertakings by First Ministers;
- provides administrative support and coordinates preparations for First Ministers' conferences and meetings as well as for the Prime Minister's bilateral and multilateral meetings with his provincial counterparts; and
- provides advice on aboriginal affairs and maintains effective relations with representatives of Aboriginal peoples, provincial and territorial governments and federal departments with respect to aboriginal issues, including aboriginal constitutional matters.

The Privy Council Office also supports the Minister designated as the Federal Interlocutor for Métis and Non-Status Indians.

While the above functions are expected to remain stable throughout the current time frame, the priorities of the Privy Council Office can be altered dramatically and unpredictably as a consequence of changes by the Government to its established priorities, policies or direction, either in response to external pressures or by decisions to pursue different policy objectives.

#### *Commissions of inquiry, task forces and others*

The Commissions of inquiry, task forces and others business line consists of funding, as required, for commissions of inquiry appointed to make recommendations on specific issues and for the task forces and other persons or bodies that need to operate independently from the Privy Council Office, while still receiving the appropriate level of administrative services from the Department.

Due to their independent nature and for administrative purposes, commissions of inquiry established under the *Inquiries Act* appear under the Privy Council program.

#### *Corporate services*

The Corporate services business line within the Privy Council program is responsible for providing regular ongoing administrative services and, as well, specialized services not found in other government departments. These common services are provided to the Prime Minister's Office, the President of the Privy Council and Minister of Intergovernmental Affairs and other Ministers' Offices within the program, as well as the Privy Council Office. They include financial, administrative, information management, informatics, technical, translation and human resources services as well as responses to requests for access to information under the *Access to Information Act* and the *Privacy Act*.

Specialized services include the costs of operating the Prime Minister's switchboard, a correspondence unit responsible for the handling of all non-political, non-personal mail addressed to the Prime Minister and when required, to other Ministers in his portfolio, and technical tour support to the Prime Minister's Office. As well, the business line provides certain administrative services to commissions of inquiry and task forces. Corporate services are provided by the following divisions: Office of the Assistant Deputy Minister (Corporate services), financial services, administration, informatics and technical services, information services, access to information and privacy office, executive correspondence services and human resources services.

### **Canadian Centre for Management Development**

#### **Objectives**

Canadian Centre for Management Development (CCMD)'s objective is to build the intellectual capital of the Public Service in domains such as governance, public sector management, learning and leadership and, transfer this knowledge to Public Service managers to build the capacity of the Public Service management community and support the learning needs of Public Service managers.

#### **Business Line Descriptions**

##### *Canadian Centre for Management Development*

CCMD contributes to the Public Service learning agenda and to helping the Public Service become a learning organization, committed to lifelong learning. It brings together Public Service managers, academics and leading thinkers to study, debate and conduct long-term and action research into current and emerging governance, public sector management, learning

and leadership issues. It contributes to improving the knowledge of best practices from Canada and around the world, offers a single window to countries and international organizations seeking access to Canadian public sector knowledge and know-how. It provides training courses designed to help Public Service managers develop the leadership skills and acquire the knowledge and know-how they need to serve in the knowledge age. It offers training programs to support career and community development, learning events to help managers share and exchange in real time and deepen their understanding of issues and computer-based learning to support self-learning, knowledge sharing and learning networks. CCMD operates as a service centre through which Public Service managers can become a vibrant management community.

### **Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat**

#### **Objectives**

Excelling in the planning, conduct, and the serving of intergovernmental conferences at the most senior levels, with the objective of relieving client departments in virtually all sectors of government activity of the numerous technical and administrative tasks associated with the planning and conduct of such conferences, thereby enabling them to concentrate on the substantive issues.

#### **Business Line Descriptions**

##### *Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat*

The Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat is a small, one program, one-business line agency that provides administrative services for the planning and conduct of senior level intergovernmental conferences that it is requested to serve in virtually every sector of government activity.



## Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board

### Objectives

To advance transportation safety.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Advancement of transportation safety*

The independent investigation, analysis, study, and public reporting of transportation accidents, incidents or hazardous situations/conditions involving the operation of an aircraft, ship, railway rolling stock, or pipeline in the federally-regulated elements of Canada's air transportation, marine, rail, and pipeline systems for the purposes of: making findings as to their causes and contributing factors, identifying safety deficiencies and, making safety recommendations designed to eliminate or reduce those transportation safety deficiencies identified.

### Chief Electoral Officer

### Objectives

To enable the Canadian electorate to elect members to the House of Commons in accordance with the *Canada Elections Act*; to ensure compliance with and enforcement of all provisions of the *Canada Elections Act*; to calculate the number of members of the House of Commons to be assigned to each province pursuant to the *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act* and in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution Acts, for each electoral boundaries readjustment exercise; and to provide the necessary technical, administrative and financial support to the 10 electoral boundaries commissions, one for each province, in accordance with the *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act*.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Elections*

- *Canada Elections Act*—Exercise of general direction and supervision over the administrative conduct of elections, including the training of federal returning officers, the revision of the boundaries of polling divisions and the acquisition of election material and supplies for transmission to returning officers when required, issue of directives and provision of guidelines to candidates, political parties and third parties, enforcement of all provisions of the Act and the making of statutory payments to election officers, auditors, political parties and candidates where specified by the Act.
- *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act*—Provision to the 10 electoral boundaries commissions of the number of members of the House of Commons to be assigned to each province. Provision of the necessary statistics, maps and other documentation to the 10 commissions. Provision of financial support and taxing of all accounts related to salaries and other expenses submitted by the 10 commissions for payment out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

- *Referendum Act*—Exercise of general direction and supervision over the administration conduct of a referendum, including the training of federal returning officers, the revision of the boundaries of polling divisions and the acquisition of referendum material and supplies for transmission to returning officers. When required, issue of directives and provision of guidelines to referendum committees, enforcement of all provisions of the Act and the making of statutory payments to referendum officers where specified by the Act.

#### *Administration*

Management of Headquarters operations and of the statutory functions assigned to the Chief Electoral

Officer outside of the electoral period. These include the review and study of electoral procedures and election expenses provisions of the Act, the compilation and preparation of statutory and statistical reports and books of instructions for election officers, candidates and political parties and the payments of all administrative and statutory accounts.

### Commissioner of Official Languages

### Objectives

Take the necessary measures to:

- ensure recognition of the status of each of the official languages; and
- ensure compliance with the spirit and intent of the Act in the administration of the affairs of federal institutions, including any of their activities relating to the advancement of English and French in Canadian society.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Investigations*

Conduct investigations, carry out special studies, and make recommendations aimed at enhancing the acceptance and implementation of the *Official Languages Act*.

#### *Communications, research and analysis*

Define the strategic directions for the Office of the Commissioner. Act as a liaison with the various government agencies and organizations active in the field of official languages. Inform parliamentarians and members of the public of the provisions and scope of the Act and on the role of the Commissioner.



Provide advice, services and products in the following fields: financial management, human resources management, information and technology management, and administrative services.

### **National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy**

#### **Objectives**

To play the role of catalyst in identifying, explaining and promoting, in all sectors of Canadian society and in all regions of Canada, the principles and practices of sustainable development.

#### **Business Line Descriptions**

*The provision of objective views and information regarding the state of the debate on the environment and the economy*

The National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy (NRTEE) is a multistakeholder body comprised of a Chair and a maximum of 24 members who are opinion leaders from a variety of regions and sectors of Canadian society including business, labour, academia, environmental organizations and First Nations. The NRTEE actively promotes a round table and multistakeholder approach to analysing sustainable development issues and acts as a forum in which all points of view can be freely expressed and debated. The NRTEE members and stakeholders involved in its programs strive to define the relationship between the environment and the economy, to determine where consensus exists on resolving particular issues, and

to identify any barriers that prevent consensus. This information is consolidated, assessed and communicated to stakeholders, relevant decision makers, and the media.

Within the NRTEE business line, activities are organized according to a number of program areas. Each potential program area is scoped and defined, and a task force assigned to oversee the associated activities. Emerging issues are continually explored, and if determined to be a priority, are established as new program areas as funds become available.

### **Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada**

#### **Objectives**

Management of the Indian Residential Schools Resolution Claims Inventory.

#### **Business Line Descriptions**

*Office of Indian residential schools resolution of Canada*

In order to carry out its mandate, the Office will manage the Indian Residential Schools Resolution Claims Inventory by:

- negotiating with the Churches to determine appointment of liability;
- developing and implementing alternative dispute resolution mechanisms; and,
- implementing resolution focused litigations strategies.

### **Security Intelligence Review Committee**

#### **Objectives**

To provide external review of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS) performance of its duties and functions; and to examine complaints by individuals or reports by Ministers related to security clearances and the national security of Canada.

#### **Business Line Descriptions**

*Security Intelligence Review Committee*

The Security Intelligence Review Committee (SIRC) has two different and distinct service lines: to provide external review of the CSIS; and to examine complaints by individuals or reports from Ministers concerning security clearances, immigration, citizenship, and other matters involving CSIS investigations.

## Ministry Summary

Available from previous years		Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
		As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year		
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates				\$	\$	\$
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
...	...	102,156,000	...	...	102,156,000	1	125,175,444	6,211,464	...
...	...	...	26,285,562	...	26,285,562	1a	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,869,152	...	1,869,152	1b	141,322	...	137,172
...	...	...	...	212,194	212,194		68,918	...	66,946
...	...	...	...	864,000	864,000		68,938	...	66,946
...	...	102,156,000	28,154,714	1,076,194	131,386,908	(S)	24,948	...	25,891
...	...	...	...	...	...		12,730,985	...	12,094,323
...	...	137,172	...	4,150	141,322	(S)	6,638	11,023	25,000
...	...	66,946	...	1,972	68,918	(S)	138,217,193	6,222,487	137,956,716
...	...	66,946	...	1,992	68,938	(S)	<b>Canadian Centre for Management Development</b>		
...	...	23,342	...	1,606	24,948	(S)	Program expenditures		
...	...	12,016,004	...	714,981	12,730,985	(S)	Program expenditures		
6,638	...	...	...	36,023	42,661	(S)	Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>		
6,638	114,466,410	28,154,714	1,836,918	144,464,680			Transfer from: TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>		
...	...	25,894,000	...	...	25,894,000	S	Total—Vote 5		
...	...	...	2,488,000	...	2,488,000	5a	28,225,953	4,310,316	...
...	...	...	3,043,510	...	3,043,510	5b	2,536,262	...	...
...	...	...	...	856,759	856,759		...	100	...
...	...	...	...	254,000	254,000		3,703,926	...	4,243,463
...	...	25,894,000	5,531,510	1,110,759	32,536,269	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans		
...	...	1,472,000	...	1,064,262	2,536,262	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets		
100	...	...	...	14,032	14,132	(S)	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>		
...	...	...	...	3,703,926	3,703,926		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>		
100	27,366,000	5,531,510	5,892,979	38,790,589			34,466,141	4,310,416	32,518,546

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference									
Secretariat									
...	3,576,000	...	...	3,576,000	10	Program expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	2,197,000	...	2,197,000	10a	Program expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	...	35,000	35,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...
...	...	...	29,000	29,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...
...	3,576,000	2,197,000	64,000	5,837,000		Total—Vote 10	4,890,949	946,051	4,759,475
...	354,000	...	15,791	369,791	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	369,791	...	270,230
20	...	...	...	20	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	20	...
20	3,930,000	2,197,000	79,791	6,206,811		Total Program—Budgetary	5,260,740	946,071	5,029,705
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board									
...	22,304,000	...	...	22,304,000	15	Program expenditures	...	...	28,117,406
...	...	4,889,000	...	4,889,000	15b	Program expenditures	...	...	3,098,162
...	...	...	163,282	163,282		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	38,940
...	...	...	2,139,000	2,139,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	22,192
...	22,304,000	4,889,000	2,302,282	29,495,282	(S)	Total—Vote 15	28,450,294	1,044,988	...
...	3,409,000	...	101,651	3,510,651		Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,510,651	...	...
21,794	...	...	101,464	123,258	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	95,750	2,508	25,000
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...
21,794	25,713,000	4,889,000	2,505,397	33,129,191		Total Program—Budgetary	32,056,695	1,047,496	31,276,700
Chief Electoral Officer									
...	12,868,000	...	...	12,868,000	20	Program expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	267,472	...	267,472	20b	Program expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	...	159,064	159,064		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...
...	...	...	365,000	365,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...
...	12,868,000	267,472	524,064	13,659,536		Total—Vote 20	13,400,745	258,791	12,528,143
...	209,491	...	8,039	217,530	(S)	Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer	217,530	...	210,297
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Expenses of elections ( <i>Canada Elections Act</i> , <i>Northwest Territories Elections Act</i> , and the <i>Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act</i> )	...	...	...
...	34,149,000	57,628,000	(383,054)	91,393,946	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	91,393,946	...	55,672,281
...	2,583,000	...	2,152,606	4,735,606	(S)	Collection agency fees	4,735,606	...	5,173,597
...	...	...	90	90	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	90	...	15
...	...	...	3,598	3,598		Total Program—Budgetary	3,598	...	1,680
...	49,809,491	57,895,472	2,305,343	110,010,306		Total Program—Budgetary	109,751,515	258,791	73,586,013

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities								
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year			Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers				\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	
...	16,225,000	...	...	16,225,000	25	Commissioner of Official Languages							
...	...	560,500	...	560,500	25b	Program expenditures							
...	...	...	103,000	103,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>							
...	...	...	105,000	105,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>							
...	16,225,000	560,500	208,000	16,993,500		Total—Vote 25	16,454,641	538,859	...			15,102,830	
...	2,045,000	...	(287,283)	1,757,717	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,757,717	...	...			1,582,176	
326	...	...	1,929	2,255	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	326	1,929	...		...	
326	18,270,000	560,500	(77,354)	18,753,472		Total Program—Budgetary	18,212,358	539,185	1,929			16,685,006	
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy													
...	4,658,000	...	...	4,658,000	30	Program expenditures							
...	...	34,915	...	34,915	30b	Program expenditures							
...	...	...	143,000	143,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>							
...	...	...	19,000	19,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>							
...	4,658,000	34,915	162,000	4,854,915		Total—Vote 30	4,528,943	325,972	...			4,984,093	
...	20,000	...	(12,524)	7,476	(S)	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the Financial Administration Act	7,476	...	...			3,857	
...	337,000	...	14,670	351,670	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	351,670	...	...			352,861	
...	...	...	50	50	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	50	...	...			...	
...	5,015,000	34,915	164,196	5,214,111		Total Program—Budgetary	4,888,139	325,972	...			5,340,811	
Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada <sup>(2)</sup>													
...	...	...	52,870,000	52,870,000	25	Program expenditures							
...	...	...	32,263,000	32,263,000	25a	Program expenditures							
...	...	...	21,000	21,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>							
...	...	...	85,154,000	85,154,000		Total—Vote 25	73,550,006	11,603,994	...			52,156,185	
...	...	...	3,604,816	3,604,816	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,604,816	...	...			3,332,247	
...	...	...	200,000	200,000	(S)	Court awards	200,000	...	...			295,664	
...	...	...	11,306	11,306	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	11,306	...	...			...	
...	...	...	88,970,122	88,970,122		Total Program—Budgetary	77,366,128	11,603,994	...			55,784,096	

Public Service Staff Relations Board <sup>(1)</sup>

...	5,840,000	...	(5,840,000)	...	35	Program expenditures	...	...	...	...
...	...	1,841,000	(1,841,000)	...	35a	Program expenditures	...	...	...	...
...	5,840,000	1,841,000	(7,681,000)	...		Total—Vote 35	...	...	...	...
...	800,000	...	(800,000)	...	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	...	...	...
...	6,640,000	1,841,000	(8,481,000)	...		Total Program—Budgetary	...	...	...	...
<hr/>										
Security Intelligence Review Committee										
...	2,111,000	...	...	2,111,000	40	Program expenditures	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	95,000	95,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...	...
...	2,111,000	...	95,000	2,206,000		Total—Vote 40	1,885,056	320,944	...	1,871,236
...	227,000	...	(35,698)	191,302	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	191,302	...	...	227,000
116	...	...	...	116	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	116	...	...	360
116	2,338,000	...	59,302	2,397,418		Total Program—Budgetary	2,076,474	320,944	...	2,098,596
28,994	253,547,901	101,104,111	93,255,694	447,936,700		Total Ministry—Budgetary	422,295,383	25,575,356	65,961	360,276,189 <sup>(2)(3)</sup>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

<sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

<sup>(2)</sup> During the year, Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada was transferred from Public Works and Government Services. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$55,784,096.

<sup>(3)</sup> During the year, Public Service Staff Relations Board was transferred to Canadian Heritage. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$6,542,020.



## Programs by Business Line

Department	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
Office of the Prime Minister	8,863,181	7,936,515	...	1,320	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,863,181	7,937,835
Ministers' offices	8,225,672	6,490,580	...	27,742	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,225,672	6,518,322
Privy Council Office	55,575,539	53,226,380	7,000	261,887	8,747,000	7,785,379	...	...	...	...	64,329,539	61,273,646
Commissions of inquiry, task forces and others	11,322,695	11,387,576	50,000	424,187	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,372,695	11,811,763
Corporate services	47,104,230	43,367,126	4,569,363	7,308,501	...	...	...	...	...	...	51,673,593	50,675,627
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>131,091,317</b>	<b>122,408,177</b>	<b>4,626,363</b>	<b>8,023,637</b>	<b>8,747,000</b>	<b>7,785,379</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>144,464,680</b>	<b>138,217,193</b>
<b>Canadian Centre for Management Development—Budgetary</b>	<b>38,615,589</b>	<b>34,297,870</b>	...	...	<b>175,000</b>	<b>168,271</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>38,790,589</b>	<b>34,466,141</b>
<b>Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat—Budgetary</b>	<b>6,206,811</b>	<b>5,260,740</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>6,206,811</b>	<b>5,260,740</b>
<b>Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board</b>												
Advancement of transportation safety	31,598,905	30,698,867	1,530,286	1,357,828	...	...	...	...	...	...	33,129,191	32,056,695
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>31,598,905</b>	<b>30,698,867</b>	<b>1,530,286</b>	<b>1,357,828</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>33,129,191</b>	<b>32,056,695</b>
<b>Chief Electoral Officer</b>												
Elections	69,149,287	69,149,287	...	...	22,248,347	22,248,347	...	...	...	...	91,397,634	91,397,634
Administration	18,612,672	18,353,881	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18,612,672	18,353,881
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>87,761,959</b>	<b>87,503,168</b>	...	...	<b>22,248,347</b>	<b>22,248,347</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>110,010,306</b>	<b>109,751,515</b>
<b>Commissioner of Official Languages</b>												
Investigations	5,290,006	6,392,835	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,290,006	6,392,835
Communications, research and analysis	5,773,021	5,880,182	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,773,021	5,880,182
Corporate services	7,690,445	5,939,341	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,690,445	5,939,341
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>18,753,472</b>	<b>18,212,358</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>18,753,472</b>	<b>18,212,358</b>

National Round Table on the  
Environment and the Economy

The provision of objective views  
and information regarding the  
state of the debate on the envi-  
ronment and the economy

	5,214,111	4,888,139	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,214,111	4,888,139
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>5,214,111</b>	<b>4,888,139</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>5,214,111</b>	<b>4,888,139</b>
<b>Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada—<sup>(1)</sup></b>											
Budgetary	84,356,341	72,095,152	...	657,195	4,613,781	4,613,781	...	...	...	...	88,970,122
Security Intelligence Review Committee—											
Budgetary	2,397,418	2,024,393	...	52,081	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,397,418
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>405,995,923</b>	<b>377,388,864</b>	<b>6,156,649</b>	<b>10,090,741</b>	<b>35,784,128</b>	<b>34,815,778</b>	...	...	...	<b>447,936,700</b>	<b>422,295,383</b>

(1) During the year, Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada was transferred from Public Works and Government Services.

## Transfer Payments

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance		Available for use in subsequent years
	\$	\$				\$	\$	
...	53,000	...	...	53,000	53,000	...	...	53,000
<b>Department Grants</b>								
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	2,594,000	2,909,800	...	5,503,800	5,597,692	(93,892)	...	4,443,850
...	...	6,740,200	(3,550,000)	3,190,200	2,134,687	1,055,513	...	...
...	2,594,000	9,650,000	(3,550,000)	8,694,000	7,732,379	961,621	...	4,443,850
...	2,647,000	9,650,000	(3,550,000)	8,747,000	7,785,379	961,621	...	4,496,850
<b>Canadian Centre for Management Development Contributions</b>								
...	175,000	...	...	175,000	168,271	6,729	...	170,000
...	175,000	...	...	175,000	168,271	6,729	...	170,000
<b>Chief Electoral Officer Other transfer payments Elections</b>								
...	...	21,993,000	218	21,993,218	21,993,218	...	...	...
...	...	264,000	(8,871)	255,129	255,129	...	...	647,320
...	...	22,257,000	(8,653)	22,248,347	22,248,347	...	...	647,320

Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution  
of Canada <sup>(1)</sup>

Contributions

...	...	...	4,613,781	4,613,781	...	...	927,161
...	...	...	4,613,781	4,613,781	...	...	927,161
...	2,822,000	31,907,000	1,055,128	35,784,128	968,350	...	6,241,331 <sup>(1)</sup>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

(1) During the year, Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada was transferred from Public Works and Government Services. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$927,161.

## Revenues

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>				
<b>Other revenues—</b>				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Salaries	10,975	26,887		
Purchase of goods and services	286,229	137,339		
Transfer payments	43,289	94,875		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	131,474	238,419		
	471,967	497,520		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	36,023	6,638		
Miscellaneous revenues—				
Sale of statutory instruments pursuant to the <i>Statutory Instruments Act</i>	1,043	909		
Proceeds from sales	16,096	23,145		
Revenues pursuant to the <i>Access to Information Act</i> and <i>Privacy Act</i>	3,259	2,422		
Policy Research Initiative (PRI)—Conference revenues	...	440,854		
Sundries	3,604	1,074		
	24,002	468,404		
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>531,992</b>	<b>972,562</b>		
<b>Canadian Centre for Management Development</b>				
<b>Other revenues—</b>				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	47,746	665		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	4,680		
	47,746	5,345		
Sales of goods and services—				
Services of a non-regulatory nature—				
Section 29.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> —				
Course fees and other related revenues	3,703,926	4,243,463		
Deferred revenue, collected but not earned	...	7,378		
Earned revenues and not collected	11,281	1,075,116		
Non spendable revenues	9,000,000	7,500,000		
	12,715,207	12,825,957		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	14,032	100		
Miscellaneous revenues	4,997	250		
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>12,781,982</b>	<b>12,831,652</b>		
<b>Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat</b>				
<b>Other revenues—</b>				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	836	1,481		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	20		
Miscellaneous revenues—				
Provincial government contributions	1,110,000	916,800		
Sundries	275	321		
	1,110,275	917,121		
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>1,111,111</b>	<b>918,622</b>		
<b>Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board</b>				
<b>Other revenues—</b>				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	7,724	...		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	28,995	8,680		
	36,719	8,680		
Sales of goods and services—				
Other fees and charges—				
Access to information program—Fees	2,401	682		
Section 29.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> —				
Repayment by provinces for various investigations	...	25,693		
	2,401	26,375		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	101,464	38,930		
Miscellaneous revenues	3,816	84,676		
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>144,400</b>	<b>158,661</b>		
<b>Chief Electoral Officer</b>				
<b>Other revenues—</b>				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Adjustments to prior year's payables	42,686	...		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,598	1,680		
Miscellaneous revenues	11,828	137,958		
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>58,112</b>	<b>139,638</b>		



## Revenues *Concluded*

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Commissioner of Official Languages</b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,589	...
Adjustments to prior year's payables	5,000	...
	7,589	...
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,929	326
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>9,518</b>	<b>326</b>
<b>National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy</b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Sales of goods and services—		
Sales of goods and information products—		
Section 29.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> —		
Proceeds from the sale of publications	7,476	3,857
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	50	...
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>7,526</b>	<b>3,857</b>

### Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada <sup>(1)</sup>

<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	703,851	31,141
Adjustments to prior year's payables	268,807	...
	972,658	31,141
Miscellaneous revenues	298	8,674
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>972,956</b>	<b>39,815</b>

### Security Intelligence Review Committee

<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Purchase of goods and services	2,925	4,221
Adjustments to prior year's payables	80,288	...
	83,213	4,221
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	116

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Miscellaneous revenues—		
Revenues pursuant to the <i>Access to Information Act</i> and <i>Privacy Act</i>	35	10
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>83,248</b>	<b>4,347</b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,663,414	548,388
Sales of goods and services	12,725,084	12,856,189
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	157,096	47,810
Miscellaneous revenues	1,155,251	1,617,093
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>15,700,845</b>	<b>15,069,480</b> <sup>(1) (2)</sup>

<sup>(1)</sup> During the year, Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada was transferred from Public Works and Government Services. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$39,815.

<sup>(2)</sup> During the year, Public Service Staff Relations Board was transferred to Canadian Heritage. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$798.



# SECTION 21

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Public Works and Government Services

Department  
Communication Canada

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions . . .	21.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	21.4
Programs by business line . . . . .	21.7
Transfer payments . . . . .	21.8
Details of spendable amounts . . . . .	21.10
Revenues . . . . .	21.10

## Department

Government Services Program

### Objectives

The Government Services Program (GSP) provides a wide range of services to assist client departments and agencies achieve their objectives; GSP also provides the best value for government, within the context of public policy and with due regard for the values of prudence, probity and transparency.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Real property services*

- Provide productive work environments for some 189,000 federal employees in approximately 100 departments and agencies and manage an inventory of 6.6 million square meters of space.

- Provide real property leadership and stewardship as the custodian of federal office and common-use facilities and various engineered public works (for example bridges and dams), and national treasures such as the Parliamentary Precinct and other heritage assets across Canada.

- Provide strategic and expert advice, professional and technical services (including architectural and engineering, real estate, and asset and facilities management) to other departments and agencies. The services function also encompasses the administration, on behalf of the federal government, of Payments in lieu of taxes and the Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund which facilitates the disposal of properties surplus to government requirements.

#### *Supply operations service*

- Acquire goods and services on behalf of the federal government.
- Manage the supply process by assisting clients with requirements definition, bid solicitation and evaluation, contract negotiation and administration.
- Manage all procurement-related aspects of major projects (over \$100 million).
- Provide specialized services to client departments such as marine inspection and technical services, industrial security and personal security screening services, management of seized property, travel management, consensus standards and conformity assessment services.

- Provide disposal services for client departments.

#### *Receiver General*

- Manage the operations of the federal treasury, and support the provision of funds to Canadians, including issuing Receiver General payments for major government programs.
- Administer receipt, transfer, holding, disbursement, reconciliation and monitoring of public money.
- Maintain and report on Accounts of Canada and produces financial statements.

#### *Public service compensation*

- Administer payroll, pension and health/disability insurance processes for public employees and pensioners.
- Provide some pension services to National Defence and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) pension plan members.

## *Telecommunications and Informatics Common Services*

- Provide Information Management/Information Technology (IM/IT) services upon request to all federal departments and agencies.
- Act as a key delivery agent of the Government of Canada's IM/IT and telecommunications systems, in alignment with the common electronic infrastructure model developed in partnership with federal departments.
- Provide leadership in supporting government-wide initiatives to solve fundamental IM/IT issues, such as development of common strategic infrastructure and community renewal.
- Offer the following types of services on behalf of government, and to departments and agencies:
  - Strategic advisory services;
  - Common infrastructure management services;
  - Telecommunications services;
  - Network and computer operational services;
  - Applications development and management services;
  - Professional training and education services.

#### *Consulting and Audit Canada*

- Provide, on an optional and fee-for-services basis, consulting and audit services to federal government departments and agencies across Canada and upon request, to foreign governments and international organizations.
- Help clients provide better service to the public by improving public sector management, operations and administration while meeting the priorities and needs of government.

- Focus on excellence in client service, sharing of public sector expertise, and areas of particular relevance to the federal government.
- Adapt services to meet the needs of public service managers and the priorities of government.
- Provide services in partnership with the private sector via subcontracting.

#### *Translation Bureau*

- Provide translation, interpretation and terminology services and products to the Parliament of Canada, the Judiciary and federal departments and agencies in both official languages and in other languages as required.
- Upon request, provide these services to other governments in Canada and international organizations.
- Standardize terminology within the federal government.
- Balancing the costs of operating the Bureau from the combined income resulting from cost recovery from clients and appropriation.

#### *Operational support*

- Provide support to the offices of the Minister and the Deputy Minister.
- Provide IM/IT services to PWGSC's business lines and operations, and Information Technology Security for the department's business lines, operations and E-Platform and IM/IT common services.

- Provide corporate services on a national basis related to finance, communications, audit and review, the ethics development office, human resources, material management, security, contract claims resolution, corporate policy and planning, portfolio management, the corporate secretary function and legal services.

### **Communication Canada**

#### **Objectives**

The objective of Communication Canada is to provide Government of Canada services and communications products to citizens, and effective communications support to client departments and central agencies.

Communication Canada takes a corporate approach to communications and service delivery, using technology and research on citizens' needs to respond to their desire for information. Its activities are on behalf of and for the Government of Canada as a whole. This corporate perspective complements and provides context and support for services and communications delivered by individual departments and agencies.

#### **Business Line Descriptions**

##### *Corporate communications*

Provide citizens with multichannel access to Government of Canada services and information through: the Canada Web site; the 1 800 O-Canada telephone line; Canadian Government Publishing; the Canada Gazette; the Depository Services Program; national

and regional information campaigns (television, print and radio), products and activities; sponsorships; participation by the Government of Canada at fairs and exhibits; ministerial tours; and other community-based initiatives.

Advise departments and central agencies on communications, providing corporate support such as: coordination of advertising, public opinion research, and regional communications; research products; e-tools; electronic media monitoring and analysis; events calendars; and communications project management.



## Ministry Summary

[illegible]

150,000,000	...	...	...	...	150,000,000	(S)	Real Property Services Revolving Fund	...	...	...	150,000,000	...
36,737,563	...	...	...	...	36,737,563	(S)	Telecommunications and Informatics Common Services Revolving Fund	(5,106,708)	...	...	41,844,271	(982,899)
100,000,000	...	...	...	...	100,000,000	(S)	Defence Production Revolving Fund	...	...	...	100,000,000	...
...	...	...	...	2,650,537	2,650,537	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	2,650,537	...	...	...	4,396,480
218,384	...	...	...	202,150	420,534	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	116,318	102,066	202,150	216,692	...
...	...	...	...	38,822	38,822	(S)	Court awards	38,822	...	...	6,545	...
...	...	...	...	7,948	7,948	(S)	Collection agency fees	7,948	...	...	...	831
...	...	...	...	434,968,564	434,968,564	(S)	Payment in lieu of taxes to municipalities and other taxing authorities	434,968,564	...	...	428,741,292	...
...	...	...	...	(435,890,355)	(435,890,355)	(S)	Recoveries from custodian departments	(435,890,355)	...	...	(426,771,800)	...
373,948,875	2,268,962,948	274,261,262	102,018,518	3,019,191,603	3,019,191,603		Total budgetary	2,329,748,355	300,889,962	388,553,286	2,422,903,107	...
1,464,757	...	...	...	1,464,757	1,464,757	L15b	Imprest funds, accountable advances and recoverable advances. Limit \$22,000,000 (Net)	(286,333)	...	1,751,090	(68,224)	...
42,367,108	...	...	...	42,367,108	42,367,108	(S)	(L) <i>Seized Property Management Act</i> , 1993 section 12, subsections 1, 2, 3 and 4. Limit \$50,000,000 (Net)	(11,623,605)	...	53,990,713	2,167,390	...
43,831,865	...	...	...	43,831,865	43,831,865		Total non-budgetary	(11,909,938)	...	55,741,803	2,099,166	...
373,948,875	2,268,962,948	274,261,262	102,018,518	3,019,191,603	3,019,191,603		Total Department—Budgetary	2,329,748,355	300,889,962	388,553,286	2,422,903,107	...
43,831,865	...	...	...	43,831,865	43,831,865		Non-budgetary	(11,909,938)	...	55,741,803	2,099,166	...
...	...	...	...	...	...		Communication Canada	...	...	...	...	...
62,726,000	...	...	...	62,726,000	62,726,000	15	Operating expenditures	85,834,252	19,738,853	...	118,659,446	...
...	...	...	...	28,246,741	28,246,741	15a	Operating expenditures	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	9,897,950	9,897,950	15b	Transfer of \$1,680,000 from Public Works and Government Services Vote 20	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	1,680,000	1,680,000		Transfer from: Vote 20	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	2,722,414	2,722,414		TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	300,000	300,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...	...	...
...	62,726,000	38,144,691	4,702,414	105,573,105	105,573,105		Total—Vote 15	...	...	...	...	...
...	31,250,000	...	...	31,250,000	31,250,000	20	Grants and contributions	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	1	...	1	1	20a	Grants	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	(1,680,000)	(1,680,000)		Transfer to Vote 15	...	...	...	...	...
...	31,250,000	1	(1,680,000)	29,570,001	29,570,001		Total—Vote 20	14,769,660	14,800,341	...	2,303,000	...
...	4,989,000	...	1,018,839	6,007,839	6,007,839	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,007,839	...	...	5,454,547	...
1,988	...	...	7,228	9,216	9,216	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	1,988	7,228	...	...
...	...	...	83	83	83	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	83	...	...	3,117	...
1,988	98,965,000	38,144,692	4,048,564	141,160,244	141,160,244		Total Program—Budgetary	106,611,834	34,541,182	7,228	126,420,110	...

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada <sup>(3)</sup>									
...	52,870,000	...	(52,870,000)	...	25				
...	...	32,263,000	(32,263,000)	...	25a				
...	52,870,000	32,263,000	(85,133,000)	...	(S)	...	...	...	...
...	3,683,000	...	(3,683,000)	...		...	...	...	...
...	56,553,000	32,263,000	(88,816,000)	...		...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary									
Total Ministry—									
373,950,863	2,424,480,948	344,668,954	17,251,082	3,160,351,847		2,436,360,189	335,431,144	388,560,514	2,549,323,217 <sup>(3)</sup>
43,831,865	...	...	...	43,831,865		(11,909,938)	...	55,741,803	2,099,166

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Standing Committee on Government Operations (loan, investment or advance).

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(2) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

(3) Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

(4) Any year-end accumulated surplus in excess of \$5,000,000 will be deposited to the Consolidated Revenue Fund as approved by Treasury Board, January 19, 1995.

(5) During the year, Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada was transferred to Privy Council. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$55,784,096.

# Programs by Business Line

Department	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Government Services</b>																		
<b>Program</b>																		
Real property services	3,070,193,488	2,581,707,443	312,096,219	279,246,131	(480,789)	(558,296)	1,347,898,480	1,251,120,991	...	2,033,910,438	1,609,274,287	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Supply operations service	321,485,774	272,573,500	...	...	...	...	154,642,241	131,475,909	...	166,843,533	141,097,591	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Receiver General	121,152,248	117,194,177	...	...	...	...	22,056,831	22,055,907	...	99,095,417	95,138,270	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Public service compensation	73,406,750	74,013,660	...	...	...	...	42,768,383	42,768,383	...	30,638,367	31,245,277	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Telecommunications and Informatics</b>																		
Common Services	361,884,100	319,733,545	...	...	...	...	172,241,663	176,240,285	...	189,642,437	143,493,260	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Consulting and Audit Canada	121,258,639	125,469,960	...	...	...	...	99,500,000	129,242,760	...	217,586,339	237,772,800	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Translation Bureau	302,793,397	279,888,014	...	...	...	...	193,200,000	198,459,463	...	109,593,397	81,428,551	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Operational support	413,957,232	378,027,722	...	...	...	...	146,247,857	146,183,803	...	267,709,375	231,843,919	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Defence Production Revolving Fund	100,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	100,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Extend purpose of Finance	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,464,757	(286,333)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Vote L29g	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	42,367,108	(11,623,605)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Seized property management	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Sub-total—</b>																		
Budgetary	4,886,131,628	4,148,608,021	312,096,219	279,246,131	(480,789)	(558,296)	2,178,555,455	2,097,547,501	...	3,019,191,603	2,329,748,355	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	43,831,865	(11,909,938)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(2,178,555,455)	(2,097,547,501)	...	...	...	...	(2,178,555,455)	(2,097,547,501)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—</b>																		
Budgetary	2,707,576,173	2,051,060,520	312,096,219	279,246,131	(480,789)	(558,296)	...	...	...	3,019,191,603	2,329,748,355	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	43,831,865	(11,909,938)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Department—</b>																		
Budgetary	2,707,576,173	2,051,060,520	312,096,219	279,246,131	(480,789)	(558,296)	...	...	...	3,019,191,603	2,329,748,355	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	43,831,865	(11,909,938)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Communication Canada</b>																		
Corporate communications	132,940,243	103,960,040	...	...	...	...	21,350,000	12,117,866	...	141,160,244	106,611,834	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(21,350,000)	(12,117,866)	...	...	...	...	(21,350,000)	(12,117,866)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	111,590,243	91,842,174	...	...	...	...	14,769,660	...	...	141,160,244	106,611,834	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Ministry—</b>																		
Budgetary	2,819,166,416	2,142,902,694	312,096,219	279,246,131	29,089,212	14,211,364	...	...	...	3,160,351,847	2,436,360,189	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	43,831,865	(11,909,938)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

## Transfer Payments

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in	Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>							
<b>Government Services Program</b>							
<b>Grants</b>							
...	79,002	...	79,002	79,002	...	...	79,002
...	422,377,230	12,591,334	434,968,564	434,968,564	...	...	428,741,292
...	(422,377,230)	(13,513,125)	(435,890,355)	(435,890,355)	...	...	(426,771,800)
...	79,002	(921,791)	(842,789)	(842,789)	...	...	2,048,494
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,174,000
...	79,002	(921,791)	(842,789)	(842,789)	...	...	5,222,494
<b>Contributions</b>							
...	12,000	...	12,000	12,000	...	...	12,000
...	6,020,000	(5,670,000)	350,000	272,493	77,507	...	1,368,815
...	6,032,000	(5,670,000)	362,000	284,493	77,507	...	1,380,815
<b>Departmental Summary by Business Line</b>							
...	6,111,002	(6,591,791)	(480,789)	(558,296)	77,507	...	3,429,309
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,174,000
...	6,111,002	(6,591,791)	(480,789)	(558,296)	77,507	...	6,603,309
<b>Communication Canada</b>							
<b>Grants</b>							
...	1,000,000	1	1,320,000	1,294,397	1,025,604	...	2,059,000



Contributions								
Corporate communications								
Contributions in support of activities and projects to increase the understanding and appreciation of Canadian identity and to develop social awareness								
...	30,250,000	...	(3,000,000)	27,250,000	13,475,263	13,774,737	...	244,000
...	31,250,000	1	(1,680,000)	29,570,001	14,769,660	14,800,341	...	2,303,000
Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada <sup>(1)</sup>								
Contributions								
Contributions for the purpose of consultation and policy development								
...	1,800,000	...	(1,800,000)	...	...	...	...	...
...	1,800,000	...	(1,800,000)	...	...	...	...	...
Total Program								
...	39,161,002	1	(10,071,791)	29,089,212	14,211,364	14,877,848	...	8,906,309 <sup>(1)</sup>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

(1) During the year, Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada was transferred to Privy Council. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$927,161.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

Department	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities available for use in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Government Services Program</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Real property services	1,347,898,480	1,251,120,991	1,276,892,706
Supply operations service	154,642,241	131,475,909	143,331,101
Receiver General	22,056,831	22,055,907	20,919,199
Public service compensation	42,768,383	42,768,383	41,765,096
Telecommunications and Informatics			
Common Services	172,241,663	176,240,285	158,052,747
Consulting and Audit Canada	99,500,000	129,242,760	119,473,155
Translation Bureau	193,200,000	198,459,463	198,548,606
Operational support	146,247,857	146,183,803	134,059,530
<b>Total budgetary</b>	<b>2,178,555,455</b>	<b>2,097,547,501</b>	<b>2,093,042,140</b>
<b>Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)</b>			
Imprest fund recovery	1,464,757	286,333	68,224
Seized property recovery	...	46,431,533	25,046,729
<b>Total non-budgetary</b>	<b>1,464,757</b>	<b>46,717,866</b>	<b>25,114,953</b>
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,178,555,455</b>	<b>2,097,547,501</b>	<b>2,093,042,140</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>1,464,757</b>	<b>46,717,866</b>	<b>25,114,953</b>
<b>Communication Canada</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Corporate communications	21,350,000	12,117,866	14,459,619
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>21,350,000</b>	<b>12,117,866</b>	<b>14,459,619</b>
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,199,905,455</b>	<b>2,109,665,367</b>	<b>2,107,501,759</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>1,464,757</b>	<b>46,717,866</b>	<b>25,114,953</b>

## Revenues

Department	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Government Services Program</b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	5,824,219	12,040,953
Adjustments to prior year's payables	5,744,885	19,822,465
	11,569,104	31,863,418
<b>Sales of goods and services—</b>		
Lease and use of public property	354,266,110	(661,516)
Services of a regulatory nature—		
Earnings from dry docks	3,887,990	...
Sundries	168,700,597	5,293,349
	172,588,587	5,293,349
<b>Services of a non-regulatory nature—</b>		
Rentals, licences and permits	1,485,485,291	48,644,054
<b>Sales of goods and information products—</b>		
Sales of goods and information products	25,631,563	9,414,454
Sales of real estate	...	48,110
	25,631,563	9,462,564
<b>Other fees and charges</b>	<b>499,327</b>	<b>(729,182)</b>
	2,038,470,878	62,009,269
<b>Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets</b>	<b>202,150</b>	<b>218,384</b>
<b>Miscellaneous revenues—</b>		
Gifts to the Crown	72,962	71,782
Gain on foreign exchange	427,045	...
Seized property	17,496,327	...
Sundries	29,717,883	30,187,961
	47,714,217	30,259,743
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>2,097,956,349</b>	<b>124,350,814</b>
<b>Communication Canada</b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	269,038	124,750
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,291,614	...
	1,560,652	124,750

# Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Sales of goods and services—		
Sales of goods and information products—		
Publications	10,088,802	12,127,514
Promotional items	1,756,424	2,129,549
	<i>11,845,226</i>	<i>14,257,063</i>
Other fees and charges	<i>(9,295)</i>	<i>230,919</i>
	11,835,931	14,487,982
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,228	1,988
Miscellaneous revenues	200	308,739
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>13,404,011</b>	<b>14,923,459</b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	13,129,756	31,988,168
Sales of goods and services	2,050,306,809	76,497,251
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	209,378	220,372
Miscellaneous revenues	47,714,417	30,568,482
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>2,111,360,360</b>	<b>139,274,273</b>

(1) During the year, Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada was transferred to Privy Council. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$39,815.



# SECTION 22

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Solicitor General

Department

Canadian Firearms Centre

Canadian Security Intelligence Service

Correctional Service

National Parole Board

Office of the Correctional Investigator

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

External Review Committee

Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public

Complaints Commission

## CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line description. ....	22.2
Ministry summary. ....	22.5
Programs by business line. ....	22.10
Transfer payments. ....	22.12
Details of spendable amounts. ....	22.16
Revenues. ....	22.16



## Department

### Objectives

To provide overall policy direction to the programs of the Ministry, and to perform review functions related to ministry agencies.

### Business Line Descriptions

*Advice to the Solicitor General regarding ministerial direction to the agencies, portfolio management and national policy leadership*

The Department develops, provides and coordinates timely, responsive, integrated and comprehensive policy advice to the Minister in support of his responsibilities to:

- (a) give direction to, and answer in Parliament for, the ministry agencies;
- (b) enhance policy cohesion and coordination within the portfolio; and
- (c) exercise national policy leadership in policing and law enforcement, national security and corrections and conditional release.

#### *First Nations policing program*

The implementation of the First Nations policing policy provides practical ways to improve the administration of justice for First Nations through the establishment and maintenance of policing services that are professional, effective, and responsive to the particular needs of First Nations and Inuit communities.

The aboriginal policing directorate is responsible for the implementation, maintenance and development of the First Nations policing program within the framework of the First Nations policing policy.

#### *Office of the Inspector General, CSIS*

The Office of the Inspector General of CSIS is established by the *Canadian Security Intelligence Act*. The Inspector General has right of access to CSIS information and serves as the Solicitor General's internal auditor for CSIS operational activities. The Office of the Inspector General regularly monitors the service's compliance with its operational policies; reviews CSIS operational activities for compliance with law, other authorities, controls and standards governing the performance of these operational activities; and provides classified reports in support of the Inspector General's advice and a statutorily required certificate to the Minister regarding these matters. Special reviews may also be conducted at the direction of the Minister, Security Intelligence Review Committee (SIRC), or on the Inspector General's own initiative.

#### *Executive services and corporate support*

This business line is composed of the executive services division, communications group, corporate services directorate and the legal services unit.

## Canadian Firearms Centre

### Objectives

To take firm action to contribute to the reduction in firearms tragedies, accidental deaths or injuries, and criminal firearms violence by strengthening controls on firearms.

### Business Line Descriptions

*Administration of the Canadian Firearms Program*

To administer Canada's Firearms Program through the undertaking of strategic initiatives such as: effective licencing and registration, education and public aware-

ness, and program administration in order to reduce firearms tragedies, accidental deaths or injuries and criminal firearms violence.

## Canadian Security Intelligence Service

### Objectives

To provide security intelligence to the Government of Canada.

### Business Line Descriptions

*Canadian Security Intelligence Service*

Collects, analyses and retains information and intelligence respecting activities that may be suspected of constituting threats to the security of Canada, reports to and advises the Government of Canada in relation to these threats, and provides security assessments.

## Correctional Service

### Objectives

To contribute, as part of the criminal justice system and respecting the rule of law, to the protection of society by actively encouraging and assisting offenders to become law-abiding citizens, while exercising reasonable, safe, secure and humane control.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Care*

Provision of services related to the needs of the offender population including the provision of physical and mental health care as well as food, clothing and institutional services to offenders.

## *Custody*

Provision of services relating to the supervision, control and sentence administration of offenders as well as the construction and maintenance of facilities to house offenders.

## *Reintegration*

Provision of a range of services and programs both in the institutions and community settings designed to promote the reintegration of offenders, including case management, psychological and chaplaincy services, residential services, academic and vocational training, employment and occupational development, living skills, substance abuse and other personal development programs and other programs designed to address specific cultural, social, spiritual and other personal needs.

## *Corporate management*

Provision of corporate management to ensure that allocated resources are cost-effectively utilized and to support management decision making and enhanced managerial accountability and operational control.

## **National Parole Board**

### **Objectives**

The National Parole Board's prime objective, is to contribute to the long term protection of society. The Board, in carrying out its responsibilities will: continue to make decisions of the highest quality with all decisions based on the ultimate protection of society; be sensitive to the needs of offenders, victims and their families; strengthen relationships with partner groups; recognize that offenders can and do change; employ the least restrictive determination in release decisions consistent with the protection of society; and operate in a manner that is professional, open, accountable, and financially responsible. An environment of trust, respect,

openness and sharing of information is supported and encouraged by management and staff of the Board.

### **Business Line Descriptions**

#### *Conditional release*

Conditional release includes reviewing cases of offenders and making quality conditional release decisions; providing support for decision-making; providing in-depth training focused on risk assessment to assist Board members in the decision-making process; developing and interpreting conditional release policy; coordinating program delivery throughout the National Parole Board (NPB) and with the Correctional Service of Canada (CSC) and other key partners; providing information to victims and interested parties within the community; and disseminating information related to conditional release to the public; and carrying out evaluations and measuring performance.

#### *Clemency and pardons*

Clemency and pardons involves the review of applications and the rendering of pardon decisions or the issuance of pardons, and clemency recommendations; providing information and support for decision-making; providing training to promote professionalism in decision-making; developing and interpreting pardons and clemency policy; coordinating program delivery within NPB, the RCMP and other key partners; and providing public information related to pardons and clemency.

#### *Corporate management*

Corporate management provides support to the Board's main business lines (conditional release, and clemency and pardons). It includes: development of the planning and accountability framework; and a range of corporate services in the areas of finance, human resources, administration, security, and information technology.

## **Office of the Correctional Investigator**

### **Objectives**

To act as an ombudsman on behalf of offenders by thoroughly and objectively reviewing a wide spectrum of administrative actions and presenting findings and recommendations to an equally broad spectrum of decision makers, inclusive of Parliament.

### **Business Line Descriptions**

The Office of the Correctional Investigator has one business line which, as detailed in section 167 of the *Corrections and Conditional Release Act*, is to conduct investigations into the problems of offenders related to decisions, recommendations and or omissions of the Commissioner of Corrections or any person under the control and management of, or performing service for or on behalf of the Commissioner of Corrections that affect offenders either individually or as a group.

## **Royal Canadian Mounted Police**

### **Objectives**

To enforce laws, prevent crime and maintain peace, order and security. The primary objective of the RCMP is to contribute to safe homes and safe communities across Canada while the secondary objectives include: helping to foster a sense of safety and security, responding to the needs of crime victims, and promoting crime prevention and alternatives to the criminal justice system.

### **Business Line Descriptions**

#### *Federal policing services*

Federal policing services objective is to contribute to safe homes and safe communities by providing policing, law enforcement, investigative and prevention ser-

vices to the federal government, its departments and agencies and to Canadians in all provinces and territories. Federal policing services assist in the protection of public safety, the environment, trade and commerce, revenues collection, and national security.

#### *Contract policing services*

Contract policing services business line objective is to contribute to safe homes and safe communities by providing police services to diverse communities in eight provinces (with the exception of Quebec and Ontario) and three territories through cost-shared policing service agreements with federal, provincial, territorial, municipal, and aboriginal governments.

#### *National police services*

The objective of the National police services is to contribute to safe homes and safe communities by providing Canadians with law enforcement investigative tools and information. These are used by the Canadian policing community, federal departments, law and regulatory enforcement agencies, and selected foreign police organizations, including Interpol. These services are used by the RCMP's federal and contract policing business lines and, to a limited extent, Peacekeeping services business line.

RCMP specialized technical services provided to the law enforcement community include forensic laboratory (e.g., DNA analysis), identification (e.g., fingerprints), computerized police information (e.g., criminal records, communications), intelligence (e.g., organized crime), and advanced training services to the Canadian and international police community and some departmental law enforcement agencies.

#### *Peacekeeping services*

The business line objective is to manage the effective and timely participation of Canadian civilian police in international peace support operations. These services

are provided in accordance with Canada's foreign policy requirements and are undertaken on a full cost-recovery basis with other governmental agencies such as the Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA) and the Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade (DFAIT).

#### *Protective policing services*

Protective policing services objective is to safeguard Canadian and foreign dignitaries and their official residences, as well as visiting internationally protected persons, by delivering timely service through the most qualified and highly trained members and cutting-edge technology.

#### *Corporate infrastructure*

The Corporate infrastructure business line objective is to support the internal management of the organization.

### **Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee**

#### **Objectives**

To provide external review of appeals of formal discipline, appeals of discharge or demotion, and certain types of grievances referred to it by the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

#### **Business Line Descriptions**

##### *Case review*

The Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee, which reports annually to Parliament, is a neutral third party providing an independent and impartial review of labour relations cases referred to it by the RCMP. The Committee may institute hearings, summon witnesses, administer oaths and receive and accept such evidence or other information as the

Committee sees fit. The findings and recommendations of the Chairperson, or Committee, are sent to the parties and the RCMP Commissioner.

### **Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission**

#### **Objectives**

To provide the public with an opportunity to make complaints regarding the conduct of members of the RCMP in the performance of their duties, and to have the RCMP disposition of those complaints reviewed by an external body in an independent and impartial manner.

#### **Business Line Descriptions**

##### *Receipt and review of public complaints*

The RCMP Public Complaints Commission is an impartial and independent government institution. It receives complaints from the public and transfers them to the RCMP for investigation. It can also review the RCMP disposition if the complainant is not satisfied with that disposition. The Commission may conduct investigations, hold public hearings, summon witnesses, administer oaths, accept such evidence as the Commission sees fit and make findings and recommendations to the Commissioner of the RCMP and the Solicitor General of Canada. The Commission Chair may initiate complaints. The Chair must also submit an annual report to the Solicitor General setting out a summary of the activities of the Commission during the year and recommendations for tabling before each House of Parliament.



# Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
...	35,949,000	...	...	35,949,000	1				
...	...	16,487,124	...	16,487,124	1a				
...	...	4,671,207	...	4,671,207	1b				
...	...	...	200,000	200,000					
...	...	...	1,923,000	1,923,000					
...	...	...	610,000	610,000					
...	...	...	344,000	344,000					
...	35,949,000	21,158,331	3,077,000	60,184,331		56,997,247	3,187,084	...	75,063,504
...	69,723,000	...	...	69,723,000	5				
...	...	...	(1,923,000)	(1,923,000)					
...	69,723,000	...	(1,923,000)	67,800,000		57,033,793	10,766,207	...	52,816,595
<b>Total—Vote 1</b>									
...	66,946	...	...	66,946	(S)				
...	4,316,000	...	23,026	4,339,026	(S)	66,946	...	...	67,126
1,556	...	...	...	1,556	(S)	4,339,026	...	...	4,231,084
...	...	...	...	...		...	1,556	...	...
<b>1,556</b>	<b>110,054,946</b>	<b>21,158,331</b>	<b>1,177,026</b>	<b>132,391,859</b>	<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>118,437,012</b>	<b>13,954,847</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>132,178,309</b>
<b>Canadian Firearms Centre <sup>(1)</sup></b>									
...	...	10,000,000	...	10,000,000	7a				
...	...	...	84,840,694	84,840,694					
...	...	...	110,000	110,000					
...	...	10,000,000	84,950,694	94,950,694		82,873,908	12,076,786	...	...
...	...	1	...	1	8a				
...	...	...	16,500,000	16,500,000					
...	...	1	16,500,000	16,500,000		15,691,600	808,401	...	17,533,720

## Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates				Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	2,908,851	2,908,851	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,908,851	...	...
...	...	...	107,728	107,728	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	107,728	...	...
...	...	10,000,001	104,467,273	114,467,274		Total Program—Budgetary	101,582,087	12,885,187	17,533,720 <sup>(2)</sup>
Canadian Security Intelligence Service									
...	259,230,000	...	...	259,230,000	10	Program expenditures			
...	...	8,771,892	...	8,771,892	10b	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	222,004	222,004		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	4,789,000	4,789,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	259,230,000	8,771,892	5,011,004	273,012,896		Total—Vote 10	267,435,454	5,577,442	252,091,360
595	...	...	711,319	711,914	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	709,303	...	887,315
595	259,230,000	8,771,892	5,722,323	273,724,810		Total Program—Budgetary	268,144,757	5,577,442	252,978,675
Correctional Service									
...	1,254,019,000	...	...	1,254,019,000	15	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Operating expenditures			
...	...	18,675,684	...	18,675,684	15b	Transfer of \$135,000 from Solicitor General Vote 20			
...	...	...	135,000	135,000		Transfer from: Vote 20			
...	...	...	10,000,000	10,000,000		TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	757,583	757,583		TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	6,251,000	6,251,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	1,254,019,000	18,675,684	17,143,583	1,289,838,267		Total—Vote 15	1,264,648,814	25,189,453	1,258,807,943
...	127,000,000	...	...	127,000,000	20	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Capital expenditures			
...	...	...	(135,000)	(135,000)		Transfer to Vote 15			
...	127,000,000	...	(135,000)	126,865,000		Total—Vote 20	110,071,122	16,793,878	125,954,960
...	201,000	...	(201,000)	...	(S)	Pensions and other employee benefits plans	...	...	...
...	154,559,000	...	(7,829,572)	146,729,428	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	146,729,428	...	153,156,487
13,872,972	84,000	...	(226,385) <sup>(3)</sup>	13,730,587	(S)	CORCAN Revolving Fund	3,826,617	9,903,970	1,851,315



295,200	...	...	736,100	1,031,300	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	801,637	...	229,663	456,738
...	...	...	...	25,088	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	25,088	...	...	27,232
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	6,768
14,168,172	1,535,863,000	18,675,684	9,512,814	1,578,219,670		Total budgetary	1,526,102,706	41,983,331	10,133,633	1,540,261,443
42,048	...	...	...	42,048	L14b	Loans to individuals under mandatory supervision and parolees through the Parolees' Loan Account, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1982-83</i> , Limit \$50,000 (Net)	(558)	...	42,606	(4,665)
14,168,172	1,535,863,000	18,675,684	9,512,814	1,578,219,670		<b>Total Program—</b>	<b>1,526,102,706</b>	<b>41,983,331</b>	<b>10,133,633</b>	<b>1,540,261,443</b>
42,048	...	...	...	42,048		<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>(558)</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>42,606</b>	<b>(4,665)</b>
...	28,539,000	...	...	28,539,000	25	<b>National Parole Board</b>				
...	...	3,392,767	...	3,392,767	25b	Program expenditures				
...	...	448,000	448,000	448,000		Program expenditures				
...	...	...	110,000	110,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	498,000	498,000		TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	...	...		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	28,539,000	3,392,767	1,056,000	32,987,767		Total—Vote 25	31,380,998	1,606,769	...	31,659,030
...	4,743,000	...	(480,055)	4,262,945	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,262,945	...	...	4,803,243
...	...	...	6,150	6,150	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	6,150	...	...	6,600
15,440	...	...	9,456	24,896	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	19,199	...	5,697	6,393
15,440	33,282,000	3,392,767	591,551	37,281,758		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>35,669,292</b>	<b>1,606,769</b>	<b>5,697</b>	<b>36,475,266</b>
...	2,563,000	...	...	2,563,000	30	<b>Office of the Correctional Investigator</b>				
...	...	111,850	...	111,850	30b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	10,000	10,000		Program expenditures				
...	...	...	...	...		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	2,563,000	111,850	10,000	2,684,850		Total—Vote 30	2,431,262	253,588	...	2,731,615
...	359,000	...	...	359,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	359,000	...	...	344,000
...	2,922,000	111,850	10,000	3,043,850		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,790,262</b>	<b>253,588</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>3,075,615</b>

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1,183,870,000	...	...	1,183,870,000	35	<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>			
...	...	...	...	...	35	Law enforcement—Operating expenditures			
...	21,495,721	...	...	21,495,721	35a	Transfer of \$3,821,365 from Justice Vote 1			
...	122,324,788	...	...	122,324,788	35b	Law enforcement—Operating expenditures			
...	...	3,821,365	...	3,821,365		Transfer from: Vote 1 (Justice)			
...	...	...	...	18,120,749		TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	...	354,822		TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	9,064,000	9,064,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	1,183,870,000	143,820,509	31,360,936	1,359,051,445		Total—Vote 35			
...	208,937,000	...	...	208,937,000	40	Law enforcement—Capital expenditures			
...	...	215,000	...	215,000	40a	Law enforcement—Capital expenditures			
...	...	7,395,676	...	7,395,676	40b	Law enforcement—Capital expenditures			
...	208,937,000	7,610,676	...	216,547,676		Total—Vote 40			
...	18,024,880	...	...	18,024,880	45	Law enforcement—Grants and contributions			
...	...	17,803,000	...	17,803,000	45b	Law enforcement—Grants			
...	18,024,880	17,803,000	...	35,827,880		Total—Vote 45			
...	224,363,000	...	34,576,685	258,939,685	(S)	Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of the Force			
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...	39,704,000	...	5,208,780	44,912,780	(S)	Pensions under the <i>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pensions Continuation Act</i>			
...	23,000,000	...	9,108,076	32,108,076	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets			
2,749,457	...	...	5,197,145	7,946,602		Appropriations not required for the current year			
...	...	...	...	...		...	...	1,647,399	28,832,370
2,749,457	1,697,898,880	169,234,185	85,451,622	1,955,334,144		Total Program—Budgetary			
...	...	...	...	...		1,894,353,408	59,333,337	1,647,399	1,844,134,657
...	767,000	...	...	767,000		<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee</b>			
...	...	...	...	...	50	Program expenditures			
...	...	36,150	...	36,150	50b	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	13,000	13,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	767,000	36,150	13,000	816,150		Total—Vote 50			
...	94,000	...	...	94,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...	...	...	...	...		679,756	136,394	...	733,147
...	...	...	...	...		94,000	...	...	89,000
...	861,000	36,150	13,000	910,150		Total Program—Budgetary			
...	...	...	...	...		773,756	136,394	...	822,147

# Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public

[illegible]

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repeated in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government wide-initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

(2) During the year, the agency Canadian Firearms Centre was created and transferred from Justice. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$17,533,720.

(3) \$142,385 of the total adjustment presented was requested by CORCAN to reflect their current financial situation.

## Programs by Business Line

Department	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Advice to the Solicitor General regarding ministerial direction to the agencies, portfolio management and national policy leadership	18,414,346	18,475,904	175,544	175,544	3,957,000	3,138,148	...	...	...	...	22,546,890	21,789,596
First Nations policing program	26,657,997	25,607,780	80,062	80,062	63,843,000	53,895,645	...	...	...	...	90,581,059	79,583,487
Office of the Inspector General, CSIS	827,035	813,345	6,165	6,165	...	...	...	...	...	...	833,200	819,510
Executive services and corporate support	18,037,293	15,851,002	393,417	393,417	...	...	...	...	...	...	18,430,710	16,244,419
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>63,936,671</b>	<b>60,748,031</b>	<b>655,188</b>	<b>655,188</b>	<b>67,800,000</b>	<b>57,033,793</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>132,391,859</b>	<b>118,437,012</b>
<b>Canadian Firearms Centre <sup>(1)</sup></b>												
Administration of the Canadian Firearms Program	97,967,273	85,890,487	...	...	16,500,001	15,691,600	...	...	...	...	114,467,274	101,582,087
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>97,967,273</b>	<b>85,890,487</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>16,500,001</b>	<b>15,691,600</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>114,467,274</b>	<b>101,582,087</b>
<b>Canadian Security Intelligence Service—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>273,724,810</b>	<b>268,144,757</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>273,724,810</b>	<b>268,144,757</b>
<b>Correctional Service</b>												
Care	221,096,230	224,013,736	1,200,000	...	1,127,981	1,127,981	...	...	...	...	223,424,211	225,219,974
Custody	543,116,002	534,222,471	120,665,000	94,103,655	...	...	...	...	...	...	663,781,002	628,326,126
Reintegration—												
Budgetary	481,606,670	469,316,659	5,000,000	16,171,769	1,190,058	1,190,058	...	...	...	...	487,796,728	486,678,486
Non-budgetary	188,897,392	181,285,769	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	42,048	(558)
Corporate management	88,047,587	79,208,031	1,900,000	1,609,690	589,750	589,750	...	...	...	...	189,487,142	182,051,503
CORCAN	...	...	...	...	...	...	76,217,000	76,991,104	...	...	13,730,587	3,826,617
<b>Sub-total—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	1,522,763,881	1,488,046,666	128,765,000	112,139,355	2,907,789	2,907,789	76,217,000	76,991,104	...	...	1,578,219,670	1,526,102,706
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	42,048	(558)
<b>Revenues netted against expenditures</b>	(76,217,000)	(76,991,104)	...	...	...	...	(76,217,000)	(76,991,104)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>1,446,546,881</b>	<b>1,411,055,562</b>	<b>128,765,000</b>	<b>112,139,355</b>	<b>2,907,789</b>	<b>2,907,789</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,578,219,670</b>	<b>1,526,102,706</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>42,048</b>	<b>(558)</b>

<b>National Parole Board</b>										
Conditional release	29,725,215	28,881,232	...	...	...	...	...	...	29,725,215	28,881,232
Clemency and pardons	2,781,771	2,543,175	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,781,771	2,543,175
Corporate management	4,774,772	4,244,885	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,774,772	4,244,885
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>37,281,758</b>	<b>35,669,292</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>37,281,758</b>	<b>35,669,292</b>
<b>Office of the Correctional Investigator—Budgetary</b>										
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>										
Federal policing services	562,434,799	559,379,807	29,144,252	24,196,678	...	...	...	...	...	...
Contract policing services	1,460,930,112	1,461,915,271	74,921,450	88,366,850	...	...	1,003,180,622	986,865,105	...	583,576,485
National police services	320,248,603	316,790,396	98,193,356	85,445,989	386,080	336,694	9,444,000	9,705,748	...	532,670,940
Peacekeeping services	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	392,867,331
Protective policing services	162,906,042	91,688,335	5,054,000	1,159,644	...	...	...	...	...	...
Corporate infrastructure	248,612,662	229,452,740	9,234,618	7,722,974	58,069,446	56,001,882	62,176,654	31,532,999	...	167,960,042
Sub-total	2,755,132,218	2,659,226,549	216,547,676	206,892,135	58,455,526	56,338,576	1,074,801,276	1,028,103,852	...	253,740,072
Revenues netted against expenditures	(1,074,801,276)	(1,028,103,852)	...	...	...	...	(1,074,801,276)	(1,028,103,852)	...	261,644,597
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,680,330,942</b>	<b>1,631,122,697</b>	<b>216,547,676</b>	<b>206,892,135</b>	<b>58,455,526</b>	<b>56,338,576</b>	...	...	...	1,894,353,408
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee</b>										
Case review	907,998	771,604	2,152	2,152	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>907,998</b>	<b>771,604</b>	<b>2,152</b>	<b>2,152</b>	...	...	...	...	...	910,150
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission</b>										
Receipt and review of public complaints	5,199,484	4,827,074	76,019	76,019	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>5,199,484</b>	<b>4,827,074</b>	<b>76,019</b>	<b>76,019</b>	...	...	...	...	...	5,275,503
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>3,608,908,388</b>	<b>3,500,988,487</b>	<b>346,077,314</b>	<b>319,796,128</b>	<b>145,663,316</b>	<b>131,971,758</b>	...	...	...	4,903,093
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	42,048	(558)	...	...

(1) During the year, the agency Canadian Firearms Centre was created.



## Transfer Payments

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department Grants</b>								
Advice to the Solicitor General regarding ministerial direction to the agencies, portfolio management and national policy leadership								
...	509,795	...	...	509,795	509,795	...	...	509,795
...	451,807	...	...	451,807	451,807	...	...	451,807
...	834,542	...	...	834,542	834,542	...	...	834,542
...	1,796,144	...	...	1,796,144	1,796,144	...	...	1,796,144
<b>Contributions</b>								
Advice to the Solicitor General regarding ministerial direction to the agencies, portfolio management and national policy leadership								
Payments to the provinces, territories, public and private bodies in support of activities complementary to those of the Solicitor General								
...	2,295,856	...	(135,000)	2,160,856	1,342,004	818,852	...	3,602,628
First Nations policing program								
Payments to the provinces, territories, municipalities, Indian band councils and recognized authorities representing Indians on-reserve, Indian communities on Crown land and Inuit communities for the First Nations policing program								
...	65,631,000	...	(1,788,000)	63,843,000	53,895,645	9,947,355	...	47,417,823
...	67,926,856	...	(1,923,000)	66,003,856	55,237,649	10,766,207	...	51,020,451
<b>Departmental Summary by Business Line</b>								
Advice to the Solicitor General regarding ministerial direction to the agencies, portfolio management and national policy leadership								
...	4,092,000	...	(135,000)	3,957,000	3,138,148	818,852	...	5,398,772
...	65,631,000	...	(1,788,000)	63,843,000	53,895,645	9,947,355	...	47,417,823
...	69,723,000	...	(1,923,000)	67,800,000	57,033,793	10,766,207	...	52,816,595

# Canadian Firearms Centre <sup>(1)</sup>

## Contributions

Administration of the Canadian Firearms Program  
Contributions to the provinces and territories for the  
Canadian Firearms Program

...	...	1	16,500,000	16,500,001	...	15,691,600	808,401	...	17,533,720
...	...	<b>1</b>	<b>16,500,000</b>	<b>16,500,001</b>	...	<b>15,691,600</b>	<b>808,401</b>	...	<b>17,533,720 <sup>(1)</sup></b>

## Correctional Service

### Grants

Care  
Grant to the University of Saskatchewan, Department  
of Psychology, for a chair in forensic psychology  
Grant to the University of Saskatchewan College of  
Medicine for a psychiatric residency seat

...	122,000	...	(3,197)	118,803	...	118,803	...	...	...
...	60,000	...	(60,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	182,000	...	(63,197)	118,803	...	118,803	...	...	...

### Reintegration

Grant to aboriginal communities for aboriginal correc-  
tional programs and services  
Items not required for the current year

...	200,000	...	(200,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	200,000	...	(200,000)	...	...	...	...	...	117,957
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	117,957

### Corporate management

Penitentiary inmates accident compensation  
(S) Pensions and other employee benefits

...	100,000	...	24,629	124,629	...	124,629	...	...	236,665
...	201,000	...	(201,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	301,000	...	(176,371)	124,629	...	124,629	...	...	236,665
...	<b>683,000</b>	...	<b>(439,568)</b>	<b>243,432</b>	...	<b>243,432</b>	...	...	<b>354,622</b>

## Contributions

### Care

Contributions for the purpose of providing physical and  
mental health care to the offender population

...	...	...	1,009,178	1,009,178	...	1,009,178	...	...	1,017,374
-----	-----	-----	-----------	-----------	-----	-----------	-----	-----	-----------

### Custody

Items not required for the current year

...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16,140
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------

### Reintegration

Contributions for the purpose of providing parolee  
services, individual and group inmate services,  
community education and involvement as they  
relate to correctional services and other com-  
plementary services

...	716,000	...	(519,458)	196,542	...	196,542	...	...	897,343
...	1,135,000	...	(533,613)	601,387	...	601,387	...	...	742,052

Payments to aboriginal communities for the delivery  
of aboriginal correctional programs and services  
Contributions to non-profit organizations involved  
in community corrections operations, provinces  
and municipalities towards construction done by  
those bodies

...	...	...	392,129	392,129	...	392,129	...	...	...
...	1,851,000	...	(660,942)	1,190,058	...	1,190,058	...	...	1,639,395

## Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Adjustments and transfers	Used in the current year		Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates			\$	\$	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	465,121	465,121	465,121	...	...
...	1,851,000	...	2,664,357	813,357	2,664,357	...	...
<b>Total—Contributions</b>							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	701,651
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,374,560
<b>Program Summary by Business Line</b>							
...	182,000	...	1,127,981	945,981	1,127,981	...	1,017,374
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16,140
...	2,051,000	...	1,190,058	(860,942)	1,190,058	...	1,757,352
...	301,000	...	589,750	288,750	589,750	...	938,316
...	2,534,000	...	2,907,789	373,789	2,907,789	...	3,729,182
<b>National Parole Board</b>							
<b>Contributions</b>							
...	35,000	...	...	(35,000)	...	...	24,000
...	35,000	...	...	(35,000)	...	...	24,000
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>							
<b>Grants</b>							
...	16,000,000	17,538,000	33,538,000	...	31,817,374	1,720,626	28,771,846
...	1,535,000	265,000	1,800,000	...	1,491,197	308,803	1,370,016
...	100,000	...	100,000	...	62,025	37,975	60,524
...	1,900	...	1,900	...	1,900	...	1,900
...	1,900	...	1,900	...	1,740	160	1,900

...	23,000,000	...	(372,354)	22,627,646	(S) Pensions under the <i>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pensions Continuation Act</i>					22,627,646	...	...	23,044,444
...	40,638,800	17,803,000	(372,354)	58,069,446	<b>Total—Grants</b>					56,001,882	2,067,564	...	53,250,630
<b>Contributions</b>													
National police services													
Contributions to non-Royal Canadian Mounted Police candidates attending Canadian Police College courses													
...	386,080	...	...	386,080						336,694	49,386	...	364,913
<b>Program Summary by Business Line</b>													
...	386,080	...	...	386,080	National police services					336,694	49,386	...	364,913
...	40,638,800	17,803,000	(372,354)	58,069,446	Corporate infrastructure					56,001,882	2,067,564	...	53,250,630
...	41,024,880	17,803,000	(372,354)	58,455,526	<b>Total Program</b>					56,338,576	2,116,950	...	53,615,543
...	113,316,880	17,803,001	14,543,435	145,663,316	<b>Total Ministry</b>					131,971,758	13,691,558	...	127,719,040 <sup>(1)</sup>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

(1) During the year, the agency Canadian Firearms Centre was created and transferred from Justice. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$17,533,720.

## Details of Spendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Correctional Service</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Reintegration			
CORCAN	76,217,000	76,991,104	87,366,920
<b>Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)</b>			
Parolees' Loan Account	...	6,309	12,315
<b>Total Program—</b>			
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>76,217,000</b>	<b>76,991,104</b>	<b>87,366,920</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>6,309</b>	<b>12,315</b>
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Contract policing services	1,003,180,622	986,865,105	969,603,767
National police services	9,444,000	9,705,748	10,471,651
Protective policing services	...	...	21,371,971
Corporate infrastructure	62,176,654	31,532,999	13,578,262
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,074,801,276</b>	<b>1,028,103,852</b>	<b>1,015,025,651</b>
<b>Total Ministry—</b>			
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>1,151,018,276</b>	<b>1,105,094,956</b>	<b>1,102,392,571</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>6,309</b>	<b>12,315</b>

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	105,802	226,256
Adjustments to prior year's payables	7,061,197	1,177,338
	7,166,999	1,403,594
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	1,556
Miscellaneous revenues	31,380	(82,440)
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>7,198,379</b>	<b>1,322,710</b>
<b>Canadian Firearms Centre <sup>(1)</sup></b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	16,360,023	...
Sales of goods and services—		
Services of a regulatory nature	54,430	...
Miscellaneous revenues	2,515	...
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>16,416,968</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>Canadian Security Intelligence Service</b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	110,958	122,395
Adjustments to prior year's payables	426,811	260,843
	537,769	383,238
Sales of goods and services—		
Lease and use of public property	64,350	64,350
Services of a regulatory nature	2,419,360	1,492,305
Other fees and charges	491,698	387,308
	2,975,408	1,943,963
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	711,319	862,910
Miscellaneous revenues—		
Return on investments	...	26,592
Sundries	32,470	27,283
	32,470	53,875
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>4,256,966</b>	<b>3,243,986</b>



# Revenues—Continued

	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Correctional Service</b>				
<b>Other revenues—</b>				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,052,617	759,425		13,725
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,578,450	1,328,059	592	17,134
	2,631,067	2,087,484	25,308	
			25,900	30,859
<b>Sales of goods and services—</b>				
Lease and use of public property—				
Rentals	58,919	28,242	727,640	704,063
Board and lodging—Inmates	552,377	589,733	356	760
	611,296	617,975	727,996	704,823
<b>Services of a non-regulatory nature—</b>				
Meal sales	29,544	14,753		
Psychiatric services—Contracted	1,216,736	879,987		
Inmate maintenance—Contracted (federal-provincial agreements)	1,111,208	1,483,683		
Laundry service	1,030	1,050		
Access to information fees	2,358	1,797		
CORCAN sales—				
Training fee	18,287,782	...	9,456	21,558
	20,648,658	2,381,270	918	2,027
<b>Sales of goods and information products—</b>				
Sale of manufactured products	9,072,167	9,130,032		
CORCAN sales—				
Sale of manufactured products	47,939,267	84,562,674	10,148	8,103
	57,011,434	93,692,706	13,999	170,130
	6,062,509	647,923	24,147	178,233
<b>Other fees and charges</b>	84,333,897	97,339,874		
	736,100	748,722		
<b>Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets</b>				
<b>Miscellaneous revenues—</b>				
Fines and forfeitures	160,821	189,905		
Provincial sales tax commissions	2,159	1,831	4,292,325	2,314,618
Telephone commissions	135,535	99,821	1,693	1,343
Claims for the Crown	175,936	43,462	306,123	...
Sundries	192,841	440,130	119,428	...
	667,292	775,149	666,988	6,068,486
			5,386,557	8,559,932
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>88,368,356</b>	<b>100,951,229</b>		
<b>National Parole Board</b>				
<b>Other revenues—</b>				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures				
Adjustments to prior year's payables				
<b>Sales of goods and services—</b>				
Services of a non-regulatory nature				
Sales of goods and information products				
<b>Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets</b>				
<b>Miscellaneous revenues</b>				
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>764,270</b>	<b>759,267</b>		
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>				
<b>Other revenues—</b>				
Return on investments—				
Other accounts—				
Loans and advances to persons posted abroad—				
Interest				
Transfer of profits				
<b>Refunds of previous years' expenditures—</b>				
Repayment for services rendered to other government departments				
Repayment for operating expenditures and management goods or service				
Recovery of prior year loss of money				
Repayment for repairs to motor vehicles				
Sundries				
Adjustments to prior year's payables				

## Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Sales of goods and services—		
Services of a regulatory nature—		
Access to information	3,978	6,309
Services of a non-regulatory nature—		
Police services to local governments	(1,600,797)	(1,196,219)
Police services to provincial and territorial governments	621,919,462	617,301,511
Receipts from Crown corporations for other than real property	385,847,486	364,691,123
Other fees	29,630,177	36,009,459
Other revenues from rights and royalties	708,580	400,695
Licence fees	2,016	3,696
Paid parking	59,630	80,945
Rental of residential buildings	6,174,928	5,987,523
Rental of non-residential buildings	11,919	10,460
Sale of kit and clothing to members	306,531	295,031
Sales of information products	63,631	88,487
Sales of other goods	3,507,373	3,453,224
Sundries	5,462,374	6,209,063
	1,052,093,310	1,033,334,998
Other fees and charges—		
Police services to provincial and territorial governments	...	605,535
Deferred revenues	4,398,716	4,446,344
Sundries	6,797,654	6,417,104
	11,196,370	11,468,983
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,063,293,658	1,044,810,290
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>5,197,145</b>	<b>7,041,987</b>
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>1,073,901,507</b>	<b>1,060,590,442</b>

## Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee

Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	37,439
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>37,439</b>

## Ministry Summary

Other revenues—		
Return on investments	24,147	178,233
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	32,108,315	12,502,546
Sales of goods and services	1,151,385,389	1,144,798,950
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	6,654,020	8,676,733
Miscellaneous revenues	734,575	748,611
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,190,906,446</b>	<b>1,166,905,073</b>

(1) During the year, the agency Canadian Firearms Centre was created.

# SECTION 23

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Transport

Department

Canadian Transportation Agency

Transportation Appeal Tribunal of  
Canada

## CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line description.....	23.2
Ministry summary .....	23.3
Programs by business line .....	23.6
Transfer payments .....	23.7
Details of spendable amounts .....	23.11
Revenues .....	23.12

## Department

### Objectives

Ensure high standards for a safe and secure transportation system.

Contribute to Canada's economic growth and social development.

Protect the physical environment.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### Policy

The Policy business line encompasses the development of transportation policies and legislative changes which contribute to an efficient and effective Canadian transportation system. Also included is the monitoring and analysis of the Canadian transportation system, annual reporting (*Canada Transportation Act*), economic studies, and program evaluations. Crown corporations funding and analysis is also provided.

#### Programs and divestiture

The Programs and divestiture business line negotiates for the divestiture of harbours, ports and airports to local interests; operates airports, harbours and ports until their transfer; operates federally-owned remote airports and remote harbours and ports; administers airport, port, highway and bridge subsidy programs; performs landlord and monitoring functions for the department including for harbours, ports and airports and air navigation system sites; and administers an environmental stewardship program for federal transportation assets.

#### Safety and security

The Safety and security business line develops national legislation, standards and regulations and implements monitoring, testing, inspection, education, research

and development and subsidy programs to promote safety and security in the aviation, marine, rail and road modes and delivers aircraft services to government and other transportation bodies.

#### Departmental administration

The Departmental administration business line provides financial, administration, informatics, human resource, internal and external communication, legal and executive services to the Department.

## Canadian Transportation Agency

### Objectives

To contribute to the attainment of an efficient and accessible Canadian transportation system that serves the needs of shippers, carriers, travellers and other users.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### Canadian Transportation Agency

The Canadian Transportation Agency program is responsible for processing matters that come under the jurisdiction of the *Canada Transportation Act* and other related legislation, as they affect the rail, air and marine activities within federal jurisdiction. It examines applications, hears complaints and conducts investigations. It administers various competitive access and dispute resolution provisions relating to matters between railways and other affected parties such as shippers, municipalities, utility companies, landowners and other railways. The Agency determines CN's and CP's respective annual revenues entitlement for western grain movements and whether or not each has exceeded it. It also undertakes statutory costing activities. It protects the interests of consumers and carriers by ensuring that air carriers operating to, from and within Canada meet certain minimum economic require-

ments. To this end, it administers an air carrier licensing system, international air agreements and international air tariffs. Consumers interests are also protected through an air travel complaints program and a certificate of fitness system for railways. It is also responsible for ensuring that undue obstacles to the mobility of persons with disabilities are removed from federally regulated transportation services and facilities.

## Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada

### Objectives

To provide the aviation community with the opportunity to have enforcement and licensing decisions of the Minister of Transport reviewed by an independent body.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### Review and appeal hearings

Provides for the operation of an independent Transportation Appeal Tribunal to respond to requests from the aviation community for review of enforcement and licensing decisions taken by the Minister of Transport under the *Aeronautics Act*; and to conduct hearings into such appeals. At the conclusion of a hearing, the Tribunal may confirm the Minister's decision, substitute its own decision, or refer the matter back to the Minister for reconsideration.

# Ministry Summary

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in					Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use				\$	\$
...	\$ 193,798,000	\$ ...	\$ ...	\$ 193,798,000	1	Department Operating expenditures Transfer of \$15,500,000 from Transport Vote 5, and \$31,609,709 from Transport Vote 10 Transfer from: Vote 5 Vote 10 TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup> TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>	6,711,219	...	\$ 154,351,625
...	...	1	...	1b					
...	...	15,500,000	...	1					
...	...	31,609,709	...	...					
...	...	...	354,742	354,742					
...	...	...	27,659,000	27,659,000					
...	\$ 193,798,000	1	\$ 75,123,451	\$ 268,921,452		Total—Vote 1	262,210,233		
...	82,264,000	...	...	82,264,000	5	Capital expenditures Transfer to Vote 1			
...	...	...	(15,500,000)	(15,500,000)		Total—Vote 5	61,727,100	5,036,900	54,152,447
...	82,264,000	...	(15,500,000)	66,764,000					
...	401,548,000	...	...	401,548,000	10	Grants and contributions			
...	...	143,450,040	...	143,450,040	10a	Grants and contributions			
...	...	1	...	1	10b	Grants			
...	...	...	(31,609,709)	(31,609,709)		Transfer to Vote 1			
...	401,548,000	143,450,041	(31,609,709)	513,388,332		Total—Vote 10	309,109,824	204,278,508	264,392,751
...	33,345,000	...	...	33,345,000	15	Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.			
...	25,095,000	...	...	25,095,000	20	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc.	33,024,052	320,948	80,134,692
...	...	16,500,000	...	16,500,000	20a	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc.			
...	25,095,000	16,500,000	...	41,595,000		Total—Vote 20	41,595,000	...	46,381,000
...	266,201,000	...	...	266,201,000	25	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc.	264,200,700	2,000,300	255,701,000
...	459,676,000	...	...	459,676,000	30	Payments to the Canadian Air Transport Security Authority	351,414,854	108,261,146	259,477,000
...	4,000,000	...	...	4,000,000	35	Payments to Queens Quay West Land Corporation	4,000,000	...	4,000,000
...	...	...	...	...	40	Payments to Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.			
...	1	...	...	1	40a	Payments to Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.			
...	...	18,400,000	...	18,400,000		Total—Vote 40	18,400,000	1	18,400,000
...	1	18,400,000	...	18,400,001	(S)	Minister of Transport—Salary and motor car allowance			
...	66,946	...	1,984	68,930	(S)	Victoria Bridge, Montreal—Termination of tolls and rehabilitation work on the roadway portion of the bridge (Vote 107, <i>Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963</i> )	68,930	...	66,946
...	3,300,000	...	(55,611)	3,244,389			3,244,389	...	3,299,855



## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Disposition of authorities		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	
...	58,464,000	...	1,027,895	59,491,895	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	59,491,895	...	
...	1,900,000	...	(917,180)	982,820	(S)	Payments in respect of St. Lawrence Seaway agreements	982,820	...	
...	50,400,000	...	747,330	51,147,330	(S)	Northumberland strait crossing subsidy payment	51,147,330	...	
2,051,926	...	...	2,759,521	4,811,447	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,735,000	...	
...	...	...	396,646	396,646	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	396,646	...	
2,051,926	1,580,057,947	178,350,042	31,974,327	1,792,434,242		Total Department—Budgetary	1,463,748,773	326,609,022	
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation <sup>(2)</sup>									
...	2,071,683,000	...	(2,071,683,000)	...	45	Operating expenditures	...	...	
...	...	81,100,000	(81,100,000)	...	45a	Operating expenditures	...	...	
...	2,071,683,000	81,100,000	(2,152,783,000)	...		Total—Vote 45	...	...	
...	...	1	(1)	...	46b	To increase from \$250,000,000 to \$300,000,000 the aggregate outstanding amount of all insured loans by Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, pursuant to paragraph 11(b) of the <i>National Housing Act</i>	...	...	
...	2,071,683,000	81,100,001	(2,152,783,001)	...		Total budgetary	...	...	
...	(218,800,000)	...	218,800,000	...	(S)	(L) Advances under the <i>National Housing Act</i> (Gross)	...	...	
...	2,071,683,000	81,100,001	(2,152,783,001)	...		Total Program—Budgetary	...	...	
...	(218,800,000)	...	218,800,000	...		Non-budgetary	...	...	
Canada Post Corporation <sup>(3)</sup>									
...	222,210,000	...	(222,210,000)	...	50	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes	...	...	
500,000,000	...	...	(500,000,000)	...	(S)	(L) Loans to the Corporation pursuant to the <i>Canada Post Corporation Act</i> , sections 28, 29 and 30. Aggregate limit \$500,000,000 (Net)	...	...	
...	222,210,000	...	(222,210,000)	...		Total Program—Budgetary	...	...	
500,000,000	...	...	(500,000,000)	...		Non-budgetary	...	...	



## Programs by Business Line

	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$
<b>Department</b>																		
Policy	353,276,509	350,928,735		8,339,300	8,259,279		187,127,255	133,175,848		676,000	764,377		...	...		548,067,064	491,599,485	
Programs and divestiture	163,418,578	117,390,849		35,388,900	34,514,776		359,842,872	212,104,077		285,627,350	238,484,575		...	...		273,023,000	125,525,127	
Safety and security	842,476,831	732,200,782		11,949,300	11,294,302		20,809,924	18,221,618		51,889,400	55,587,453		...	...		823,346,655	706,129,249	
Departmental administration	133,183,826	131,214,856		15,897,947	10,393,743		...	...		1,084,250	1,113,687		...	...		147,997,523	140,494,912	
Sub-total	1,492,355,744	1,331,735,222		71,575,447	64,462,100		567,780,051	363,501,543		339,277,000	295,950,092		...	...		1,792,434,242	1,463,748,773	
Revenues netted against expenditures	(339,277,000)	(295,950,092)		...	...		...	...		(339,277,000)	(295,950,092)		...	...		...	...	
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,153,078,744</b>	<b>1,035,785,130</b>		<b>71,575,447</b>	<b>64,462,100</b>		<b>567,780,051</b>	<b>363,501,543</b>		...	...		...	...		<b>1,792,434,242</b>	<b>1,463,748,773</b>	
<b>Canadian Transportation Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>27,335,248</b>	<b>26,469,215</b>		<b>1,375,000</b>	<b>897,375</b>		...	...		...	...		...	...		<b>28,710,248</b>	<b>27,366,590</b>	
<b>Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada—<sup>(1)</sup></b>																		
Review and appeal hearings	1,507,593	1,362,160		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		1,507,593	1,362,160	
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,507,593</b>	<b>1,362,160</b>		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		<b>1,507,593</b>	<b>1,362,160</b>	
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,181,921,585</b>	<b>1,063,616,505</b>		<b>72,950,447</b>	<b>65,359,475</b>		<b>567,780,051</b>	<b>363,501,543</b>		...	...		...	...		<b>1,822,652,083</b>	<b>1,492,477,523</b>	

(1) During the year, Civil Aviation Tribunal was replaced by Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada.

# Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Department Grants	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	23,986,547	...	...	23,986,547	Policy Grant to the Province of British Columbia in respect of the provision of ferry and coastal freight and passenger services	23,975,262	11,285	...	23,377,120
...	...	...	100,000	100,000	Safety and security Grant to close grade crossings to the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) for the ICAO Universal Security Audit	60,000	40,000	...	...
...	...	...	42,000	42,000	Grant to the Ottawa Macdonald-Cartier International Airport for security enhancements	42,000	...	...	...
...	...	1	999,999	1,000,000	Items not required for the current year	1,000,000	...	...	100,000
...	...	1	1,141,999	1,142,000		1,102,000	40,000	...	100,000
...	23,986,547	1	1,141,999	25,128,547	Total—Grants	25,077,262	51,285	...	23,477,120
Contributions									
Policy Contributions for non-VIA Rail passenger services:									
...	525,000	...	1,575,000	2,100,000	Algoma Central Railway Inc.	2,100,000	...	...	2,100,000
...	...	...	2,333,333	2,333,333	Quebec North Shore & Labrador Railway	2,333,333	...	...	2,000,000
...	...	...	150,000	150,000	Quebec North Shore & Labrador Railway—Capital	150,000	...	...	173,298
...	...	...	2,500,000	2,500,000	Ontario Northland Transportation Commission	2,500,000	...	...	2,500,000
...	8,036,334	...	...	8,036,334	Contributions for ferry and coastal passenger and freight services	8,036,000	334	...	8,027,000
...	17,495,000	...	(3,643,999)	13,851,001	Payment to the Canadian Wheat Board for the acquisition and leasing of hopper cars for the transportation of grain in Western Canada	12,912,901	938,100	...	16,045,043
...	987,000	...	(95,000)	892,000	Allowances to former employees of Newfoundland railways, steamships and telecommunications services transferred to Canadian National Railways	891,172	828	...	963,574
...	188,000	...	...	188,000	Transportation Association of Canada	113,398	74,602	...	91,201
...	600,000	...	...	600,000	Contribution to Canadian National Railways towards the Quebec bridge restoration program	600,000	...	...	600,000
...	4,400,000	...	(3,777,902)	622,098	Toronto waterfront revitalization project	622,098	...	...	5,200,000
...	...	...	900,000	900,000	Strategic highway infrastructure program:				
...	4,000,000	...	(440,000)	3,560,000	Highway component	308,213	591,787	...	329,979
...	10,500,000	...	...	10,500,000	Border Crossing—Planning and integration	959,100	2,600,900	...	2,600,900
...	...	...	...	...	Intelligent Transportation Systems	1,092,032	9,407,968	...	1,264,512

## Transfer Payments—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in			Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$				
...	...	...	...	64,000,000	13,000,000	...	...
...	...	77,000,000	...	5,555,267	14,722,635	...	...
...	...	21,400,000	(1,122,098)	6,862,675	12,587,365	...	...
...	...	20,050,040	(600,000)	89,106	12,894	...	758,038
...	...	...	102,000	5,291	2,709	...	...
...	...	...	8,000	50,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	50,000	20,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	20,000	...	...	...	1,008,026
...	...	...	...	109,200,586	53,940,122	...	41,060,671
...	46,731,334	118,450,040	(2,040,666)	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	1,590,900	...	1,287,000	2,877,138	762	...	1,752,136
...	44,000,000	...	(4,887,338)	32,209,545	6,903,117	...	32,386,330
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	39,452,571	...	(1,563,191)	37,889,380	...	...	38,382,239
...	2,571,290	...	2,558,000	5,129,146	144	...	2,301,787
...	3,956,677	...	1,511,881	5,371,879	96,679	...	16,302,612
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	3,300,000	...	(55,611)	3,244,389	...	...	3,299,855
...	50,400,000	...	747,330	51,147,330	...	...	48,956,379
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	230,000	...	...	230,000	...	...	230,000
...	2,092,800	...	(1,792,800)	68,544	231,456	...	299,645

Payment to Ridley Terminals Incorporated for repayment of outstanding loans  
 Toronto Waterfront Revitalization Corporation in support of the Toronto waterfront revitalization initiatives  
 Contribution to the Greater Toronto Airports Authority for the air rail link  
 Intelligent Transportation Systems—Deployment and Integration Plan  
 Contribution to the St. Lawrence Economic Development Council  
 Contribution to the University of British Columbia for transportation research studies  
 Contribution to the International Civil Aviation Organization for the establishment of an International Registry  
 Items not required for the current year

#### Programs and divestiture

Contributions for the operation of municipal or other airports:

Original program  
 Airports capital assistance program  
 Contributions to provinces toward highway improvements to enhance overall efficiency and promote safety while encouraging, from a regional economic perspective, industrial development and tourism:  
 New Brunswick  
 Outaouais Road Development Agreement  
 Trans-Canada Highway Agreement—Newfoundland and Labrador  
 (S) Payments to the Canadian National Railway Company in respect of the termination of the collection of tolls on the Victoria Bridge, Montreal and for rehabilitation work on the roadway portion of the bridge  
 (S) Northumberland strait crossing subsidy payment  
 Contribution to the Province of Prince Edward Island for policing services in respect of the Confederation Bridge  
 Contribution to the Thompson Regional Airport Authority for the cost associated with the rehabilitation of runway 05/23 of the Thompson airport



...	870,000	...	...	870,000	...	...	166,000
Contribution to the Sudbury Airport Community Development Corporation for the cost associated with the improvements/							
expansion of the Sudbury air terminal building							
Contributions in support of the divestiture of the non-National Airport System	...	...	...	870,000	...	...	...
Contribution to "Ville de Rimouski" for infrastructure projects at Rimouski Airport	...	...	...	50,000	...	...	...
Contribution to the Comox Valley Airport Commission for the construction of airside infrastructure	...	...	...	156,280	163,720	...	...
Contributions to the Montreal Airports Authority for costs associated with the change in name to the Pierre-Elliott-Trudeau International Airport	...	...	...	1,235,163	664,837	...	...
Strategic highway infrastructure program:							
Highway Crossing	...	...	...	50,000	...	...	...
Action Plan 2000 for climate change:							
Urban showcase	...	...	...	57,011,440	97,996,779	...	25,801,915
Freight initiatives	...	...	...	7,547,502	6,652,498	...	7,666,426
Moving on sustainable transportation	...	...	...	384,981	12,531,019	...	...
Newfoundland and Labrador—Construct runways and related facilities in Labrador (Davis Inlet, Charlottetown Square Island, Black Tickle, Paradise River, Fogo Island, Fox Harbour, Cartwright, Makkovik, Mary's Harbour, Nam, Rigolet, Port Hope Simpson, Postville, Hopedale and Williams Harbour)	...	...	...	220,782	39,218	...	40,440
Contribution to Prince Edward Island for Greenwich Road Improvement	...	...	...	489,880	25,120	...	95,000
Port Divestiture Fund	...	...	...	26,054	36,542	...	1,100,000
Newfoundland and Labrador regional trunk roads	...	...	...	1,696,793	22,294,755	...	22,102,034
Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	3,265,248	34,732	...	9,829,172
	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,088,196
	366,007,479	25,000,000	(31,164,607)	212,104,077	147,738,795	...	212,387,682

#### Safety and security

Payments in support of crossing improvements approved under the *Railway Safety Act*

Contributions to the Railway Association of Canada for

Operation Lifesaver

Payments to other governments or international agencies for the operation and maintenance of airports, air navigation and airways facilities

Contribution to airlines for security enhancements to aeroplane cockpits

National Safety Code:

Newfoundland and Labrador

Prince Edward Island

Nova Scotia

New Brunswick

Quebec

Ontario

Manitoba

Saskatchewan

Alberta

...	7,495,000	...	...	7,440,000	...	...	7,494,991
...	200,000	...	...	200,000	...	...	200,000
...	384,700	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	6,000,000	...	...	3,452,178	2,547,822	...	25,368,760
...	180,860	...	...	241,147	...	...	241,147
...	151,460	...	...	201,947	...	...	201,947
...	310,220	...	...	413,627	...	...	413,627
...	222,020	...	...	296,027	...	...	296,027
...	739,460	...	...	985,947	...	...	985,947
...	1,115,780	...	...	1,487,707	...	...	1,487,707
...	274,940	...	...	366,587	...	...	733,173
...	289,640	...	...	386,187	...	...	386,187
...	510,140	...	...	680,187	...	...	680,187

## Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use			
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	386,660	...	128,887	515,547	...	...	515,547
...	130,880	...	43,627	174,507	...	...	174,507
...	130,880	...	43,627	174,507	...	...	174,507
...	...	...	104,000	104,000	484	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	269,250
...	18,522,640	...	1,145,284	19,667,924	2,548,306	...	39,623,511
Departmental administration				17,119,618	2,548,306	...	39,623,511
Contribution to Society for 100th Anniversary of Flight				...	...	...	100,000
...	431,261,453	143,450,040	(32,059,989)	542,651,504	204,227,223	...	293,171,864
Ministry Summary by Business Line							
...	70,717,881	118,450,040	(2,040,666)	187,127,255	53,951,407	...	64,437,791
...	366,007,479	25,000,000	(31,164,607)	359,842,872	147,738,795	...	212,387,682
...	18,522,640	1	2,287,283	20,809,924	2,588,306	...	39,723,511
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	100,000
...	455,248,000	143,450,041	(30,917,990)	567,780,051	204,278,508	...	316,648,984

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Spendable Amounts

Department	Authorities available for use in the current year	\$		Authorities used in the current year	\$		Authorities used in the previous year	\$	
		\$	\$		\$	\$		\$	\$
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>									
Policy									
Regulatory inspections cost recovery									
Rentals	118,000	...	64	111,340	...			5,614	5,649
Air services forecast	160,000	...		274,132	...			80,374	85,332
Sundries	398,000	...	416,701	348,535	...			9,614,421	8,050,067
								3,870,253	3,756,750
								9,371,032	8,463,750
								2,545	2,138
								50	...
								...	...
								194,544	...
								7,962,329	9,197,762
									...
								1,526,149	...
								1,225,352	2,638,546
								87,000	...
								51,889,400	52,478,971
									...
								2,158	542,047
								...	26,169
								...	...
								...	...
								...	...
								914,500	956,612
								2,651	3,101
								15,801	15,135
								152,250	219,842
								1,084,250	1,765,146
<b>Total Ministry—</b>									
<b>Budgetary</b>								<b>339,277,000</b>	<b>295,950,092</b>
								<b>385,289,314</b>	

Safety and security									
Sales									
Training									
Regulatory inspections cost recovery									
Aircraft maintenance									
Flight training									
Rail inspection fees									

## Revenues

	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>				
<b>Other revenues—</b>				
Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>				
Loans, investments and advances—				
Canada Lands Company Limited—Dividends	4,999,990	4,599,990		
St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation	58,157	110,027		
Saint John Port Authority	236,421	229,571		
Prince Rupert Port Authority	83,252	100,600		
St. John's Port Authority	87,106	78,160		
Halifax Port Authority	976,547	536,996		
Trois-Rivières Port Authority	103,976	100,650		
Vancouver Port Authority	4,020,788	3,852,842		
Port Alberni Port Authority	56,710	59,284		
Toronto Port Authority	175,565	53,946		
Sep-Îles Port Authority	170,028	156,753		
Quebec Port Authority	355,697	318,428		
Montreal Port Authority	3,354,354	3,184,674		
Thunder Bay Port Authority	26,985	71,404		
Windsor Port Authority	27,171	28,556		
Hamilton Port Authority	366,281	388,500		
Nanaimo Port Authority	102,999	98,865		
North Fraser Port Authority	54,916	55,900		
Fraser River Port Authority	353,189	292,096		
Belledune Port Authority	124,502	122,330		
Saguenay Port Authority	39,317	35,813		
	15,773,951	14,475,385		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	853,086	1,056,515		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges	1,145,632	...		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,728,870	5,323,267		
	3,727,588	6,379,782		
Sales of goods and services—				
Rights and privileges—				
Permit transport explosive	5,220,381	59,629		
St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation	(294,854)	4,855,925		
	4,925,527	4,915,554		
Lease and use of public property—				
Responsible user charges made and collected under various statutes	857,188	1,738,232		
Responsible user charges made under regulations established by Treasury Board or the Governor in Council under section 19 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	8,892,447	9,136,052		
<b>Revenues</b>				
Responsible user charges made and collected under various statutes				
Services of a regulatory nature—				
User charges made under departmental enabling statutes—				
User charges made under program specific statutes by departments				
Services of a non-regulatory nature—				
User charges made under departmental enabling statutes—				
User charges made under program specific statutes by departments				
User charges made under regulations established by Treasury Board or the Governor in Council under section 19 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>				
Responsible user charges made and collected under various statutes				
Sales of goods and information products—				
User charges made under departmental enabling statutes—				
User charges made under program specific statutes by departments				
User charges made under regulations established by Treasury Board or the Governor in Council under section 19 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>				
Other fees and charges—				
User charges made under regulations established by Treasury Board or the Governor in Council under section 19 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>				
Responsible user charges made and collected under various statutes				
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets				
Miscellaneous revenues—				
Fines				
CTMA Traversier Lûde				
Lease hopper cars—CN				
Lease hopper cars—CP				
Revenues CN hopper cars damage settlements				

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada <sup>(4)</sup></b>		
Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	3,009
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	4,298
	...	7,307
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>7,307</b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Other revenues—		
Return on investments	15,773,951	14,475,385
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,787,667	6,487,758
Sales of goods and services	324,525,271	347,004,452
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,759,521	4,108,045
Miscellaneous revenues	23,027,958	22,212,498
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>369,874,368</b>	<b>394,288,138</b>

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

(2) During the year, Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation was transferred to Environment. Therefore, the previous year's revenues have been restated by \$553,877,024.

(3) During the year, Canada Post Corporation was transferred to Canada Customs and Revenue Agency. Therefore, the previous year's revenues have been restated by \$16,700,000.

(4) During the year, Civil Aviation Tribunal was replaced by Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada.

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Revenues CN for demurrage charges related to hopper cars	595,260	391,161
Revenues CP hopper cars damage settlements	278,330	...
Old Port of Montreal	2,404,426	2,314,699
Gulf war compensation against Iraq	...	419,949
Royalty revenues	150,134	...
Great West Life—Canada Ports refund	95,202	...
Proceeds from divestiture sale of real property	548,175	796,305
Sundries	273,139	1,256,187
	23,014,499	22,209,997
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>369,787,942</b>	<b>394,164,489</b>
<b>Canadian Transportation Agency</b>		
Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	10,547	12,423
Adjustments to prior year's payables	49,532	88,246
	60,079	100,669
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges	27	33
Sales of goods and information products—		
Proceeds from sales of orders and decisions	2,203	3,063
Other fees and charges—		
Charges to companies for services rendered	10,658	76
Sundries	...	10,000
	10,658	10,076
	12,888	13,172
Miscellaneous revenues	13,459	2,501
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>86,426</b>	<b>116,342</b>





# SECTION 24

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

**Treasury Board**

**Secretariat**

## CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions . . .	24.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	24.3
Programs by business line . . . . .	24.5
Transfer payments . . . . .	24.6
Details of spendable amounts . . . . .	24.8
Revenues . . . . .	24.8

## Secretariat

### Objectives

To support the Treasury Board as the government's management board in partnership with departments, agencies, Crown corporations and other central agencies, to achieve excellence in serving the Government, Parliament and Canadians.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Expenditure management and planning*

The Secretariat supports the Treasury Board by providing analysis and advice related to the utilization and management of direct program expenditures encompassing two areas:

- operating and capital budgets of government departments and agencies; and
- transfer payments to organizations, individuals and corporations.

Oversight of the remaining major statutory program spending is the responsibility of the Department of Finance Canada.

### *Comptrollership*

The role of the Comptrollership business line is to provide strategic leadership to government departments, other central agencies and Treasury Board Secretariat (TBS) on all matters related to comptrollership. These include financial management, procurement and management of assets, internal audit and program evaluation, management of risk, results-based management, and reporting to Parliament (Estimates, supply bills and Public Accounts).

#### *Information management and information technology*

The goal of this business line is to provide strategic direction and leadership in leveraging information management and information technology to improve public access to government services and to meet public service renewal objectives.

#### *Human resources management*

TBS is responsible for providing strategic direction for the management of human resources in the public service; for fulfilling the employer responsibilities of the Treasury Board; for delivering certain corporate responsibilities, programs and initiatives; and for working with departments to improve the quality of human resources management and measure progress.

### *TBS corporate administration*

The Secretariat's corporate administration includes the offices of the President, the Secretary-Comptroller General, and the Deputy Secretary, and provides executive and ministerial direction and advice, as well as legal, public affairs, financial, human resources, and administrative services.

# Ministry Summary

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Disposition of authorities		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers			Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
...	151,617,000	...	...	151,617,000	1			
...	...	41,692,074	...	41,692,074	1a			
...	...	10,086,850	...	10,086,850	1b			
...	...	...	381,334	381,334				
...	...	...	1,909,000	1,909,000				
...	151,617,000	51,778,924	2,290,334	205,686,258		177,442,816	28,243,442	170,142,469
...	18,600,000	...	...	18,600,000	2			
...	750,000,000	...	...	750,000,000	5	16,585,797	2,014,203	17,116,677
...	...	...	(119,668,178)	(119,668,178)				
...	750,000,000	...	(119,668,178)	630,331,822			630,331,822	...
...	20,783,000	...	...	20,783,000	10			
...	...	31,746,000	...	31,746,000	10a			
...	...	417,550	...	417,550	10b			
...	...	...	(41,950,396)	(41,950,396)				
...	20,783,000	32,163,550	(41,950,396)	10,996,154			10,996,154	...
...	...	193,520,000	...	193,520,000	15a			
...	...	107,265,000	...	107,265,000	15b			
...	...	...	(300,785,000)	(300,785,000)				
...	...	300,785,000	(300,785,000)	...				
...	1,450,900,000	...	...	1,450,900,000	20			
...	...	38,000	...	38,000	20b			
...	1,450,900,000	38,000	...	1,450,938,000		1,154,742,127	296,195,873	1,166,673,421
...	...	84,484,000	...	84,484,000	21b			
...	...	...	(54)	66,892	(S)	84,468,711	15,289	...
...	66,946	...	...	66,892	(S)	66,892	...	69,521
...	18,602,000	...	1,738,659	20,340,659	(S)	20,340,659	...	16,713,103
...	25,000	...	6,972	31,972	(S)	31,972	...	12,786

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in	Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	708,076	(S)	708,076	...	...	16,020,242
...	...	708,076		(S)				
...	...	207,394,415	207,394,415	(S)	207,394,415	...	...	83,752,688
...	...	40,000	40,000	(S)	40,000	...	...	...
...	...	6,545	6,545	(S)	...	...	6,545	...
...	...	...	...		...	...	...	17,159
...	2,410,593,946	469,249,474	(250,218,627)	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,661,821,465</b>	<b>967,796,783</b>	<b>6,545</b>	<b>1,470,518,066</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.



# Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total		Total		Total		Total		Total		Total	
	authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Secretariat</b>												
Expenditure management and planning	665,719,759	28,793,623	...	877,786	15,000	13,368	...	...	...	...	665,734,759	29,684,777
Comptrollership	20,772,267	18,811,282	...	145,192	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,772,267	18,956,474
Information management and												
Information technology	38,638,555	35,223,736	...	488,274	300,000	300,000	...	...	...	...	38,938,555	36,012,010
Human resources management	1,679,375,518	1,374,946,029	...	1,315,951	18,776,657	16,764,086	...	149,104,000	150,589,178	...	1,549,048,175	1,242,436,888
TBS corporate administration	355,083,537	331,544,053	...	3,139,763	47,500	47,500	...	...	...	...	355,131,037	334,731,316
Sub-total	2,759,589,636	1,789,318,723	...	5,966,966	19,139,157	17,124,954	...	149,104,000	150,589,178	...	2,629,624,793	1,661,821,465
Revenues netted against expenditures	(149,104,000)	(150,589,178)	...	...	...	...	...	(149,104,000)	(150,589,178)	...	...	...
<b>Total Ministry—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>2,610,485,636</b>	<b>1,638,729,545</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>5,966,966</b>	<b>19,139,157</b>	<b>17,124,954</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,629,624,793</b>	<b>1,661,821,465</b>

[illegible]

Ministry Summary by Business Line									
...	...	...	15,000	15,000	Expenditure management and planning	13,368	1,632	...	20,000
...	...	...	300,000	300,000	Information management and information technology	300,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	(348,343)	18,776,657	Human resources management	16,764,086	2,012,571	...	17,412,219
...	...	...	47,500	47,500	TBS corporate administration	47,500	...	...	...
...	19,125,000	...	14,157	19,139,157	Total Ministry	17,124,954	2,014,203	...	17,432,219

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Secretariat</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Human resources management	149,104,000	150,589,178	137,588,425
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>149,104,000</b>	<b>150,589,178</b>	<b>137,588,425</b>

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Secretariat</b>		
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of salaries, goods and services	182,169	259,361
Adjustments to prior year's payables	831,109	...
	1,013,278	259,361
<b>Sales of goods and services—</b>		
Other fees and charges—		
Access to information requests	1,022	1,512
Sundries	2,248,387	2,029,280
	2,249,409	2,030,792
<b>Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets</b>	<b>6,545</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>Miscellaneous revenues—</b>		
Parking fees	10,216,033	9,577,437
Recovery of employee benefits	368,061	281,095
Disciplinary penalties	43,674	19,238
Sundries	6,626,762	5,603,110
	17,254,530	15,480,880
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>20,523,762</b>	<b>17,771,033</b>

# SECTION 25

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Veterans Affairs

### Department

#### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions . . .	25.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	25.3
Programs by business line . . . . .	25.5
Transfer payments . . . . .	25.6
Details of spendable amounts . . . . .	25.8
Revenues . . . . .	25.8



**Department**

Veterans Affairs Program

**Objectives**

Contribute to the financial, physical and social health and well-being of veterans and other eligible clients in recognition of the sacrifices they made while serving their country, and to keep the memory of these sacrifices alive for all Canadians.

**Business Line Descriptions***Benefits and services*

The Benefits and services business line consists of four constituent service lines: Pensions and allowances, Pensions advocacy, Health care, and Commemoration. These service lines provide, in a fair and timely manner, compensation for hardships arising from disabilities and lost economic opportunities, professional legal representation, the delivery of innovative health and social programs and programs aimed at recognizing and honouring the achievements and sacrifices of portfolio client groups.

*Corporate administration*

The Corporate administration business line is composed of the following corporate functions: Offices of the Minister, the Deputy Minister, the Associate Deputy Minister, the Assistant Deputy Minister Corporate Services, Conflict Resolution, and Access to Information and Privacy; as well as executive secretariat services (including legislation and regulation), communications, corporate planning, finance, human resources, information management, management support services, audit and evaluation, security services and property management. These functions provide the corporate management and administrative support which enables the organization to set direction, manage change and assess performance.

Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program

**Objectives**

Provide clients with full opportunity to request review and appeal hearings to ensure a fair adjudicative process for disability pension and War Veterans Allowance claims.

**Business Line Descriptions***Veterans Review and Appeal Board*

The Veterans Review and Appeal Board (VRAB) is an independent quasi-judicial agency adjudicating reviews and appeals of pensions as well as appeals of War Veterans Allowance cases.

# Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Vote	Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers					\$	\$	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	665,515,000	...	...	665,515,000	<b>Department</b>					
...	...	17,387,000	...	17,387,000	Veterans Affairs Program					
...	...	84,678,367	...	84,678,367	Operating expenditures					
...	...	...	4,096,000	4,096,000	Operating expenditures					
...	...	...	1,016,170	1,016,170	Transfer from: TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>					
...	...	...	2,766,000	2,766,000	TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>					
...	665,515,000	102,065,367	7,878,170	775,458,537	TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>					
...	1,788,868,000	...	...	1,788,868,000	Total—Vote 1	751,963,146	23,495,391	...	...	717,427,474
...	...	22,500,000	...	22,500,000	Grants and contributions					
...	...	23,012,835	...	23,012,835	Grants					
...	1,788,868,000	45,512,835	...	1,834,380,835	Grants and contributions					
...	66,946	...	1,984	68,930	Total—Vote 5	1,786,017,832	48,363,003	...	...	1,703,456,334
...	...	...	...	...	(S) Minister of Veterans Affairs—Salary and motor car allowances	68,930	...	...	...	66,946
...	12,000	...	(12,000)	...	(S) Re-establishment credits under section 8, and repayments under section 15 of the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i>	...	...	...	...	...
...	10,000	...	(10,000)	...	(S) Returned soldiers insurance actuarial liability adjustment ( <i>The Returned Soldiers' Insurance Act</i> )	...	...	...	...	...
...	175,000	...	(7,658)	167,342	(S) Veterans insurance actuarial liability adjustment ( <i>Veterans Insurance Act</i> )	167,342	...	...	...	224,717
...	33,053,000	...	460,087	33,513,087	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	33,513,087	...	...	...	36,395,307
...	...	...	57,968	57,968	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	57,968	...	...	...	78,578
...	...	...	50,809	50,809	(S) Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	50,809	...	...	...	82,138
...	...	...	4,000	4,000	(S) Court awards	4,000	...	...	...	1,109,344
...	...	...	...	...	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	...	4,767,160
...	2,487,699,946	147,578,202	8,423,360	2,643,701,508	Total budgetary	2,571,843,114	71,858,394	...	...	2,463,607,998

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	(S)	\$	\$	\$	\$
604,863,646	...	...	...	604,863,646	(S)	(67,585)	...	604,931,231	(26,673)
...	2,487,699,946	147,578,202	8,423,360	2,643,701,508		2,571,843,114	71,858,394	...	2,463,607,998
604,863,646	...	...	...	604,863,646		(67,585)	...	604,931,231	(26,673)
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>									
<b>Non-budgetary</b>									
Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program									
...	8,799,000	...	...	8,799,000	10	...	...	...	...
...	...	586,366	...	586,366	10b	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	52,500	52,500		...	...	...	...
...	...	...	144,000	144,000		...	...	...	...
...	8,799,000	586,366	196,500	9,581,866		9,442,732	139,134	...	9,440,639
...	1,616,000	...	22,494	1,638,494	(S)	1,638,494	...	...	2,070,163
...	10,415,000	586,366	218,994	11,220,360		11,081,226	139,134	...	11,510,802
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>									
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>									
...	2,498,114,946	148,164,568	8,642,354	2,654,921,868		2,582,924,340	71,997,528	...	2,475,118,800
604,863,646	...	...	...	604,863,646		(67,585)	...	604,931,231	(26,673)

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(T) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 13—Compensation adjustments.

# Programs by Business Line

Department	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Veterans Affairs Program</b>												
Benefits and services	731,026,780	709,482,897	9,000,000	8,780,354	1,834,548,177	1,786,185,173	...	...	...	...	2,574,574,957	2,504,448,424
Corporate administration—												
Budgetary	68,126,551	67,032,737	1,000,000	361,953	...	...	...	...	...	...	69,126,551	67,394,690
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	604,863,646	(67,585)
<b>Total Program—</b>	<b>799,153,331</b>	<b>776,515,634</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	<b>9,142,307</b>	<b>1,834,548,177</b>	<b>1,786,185,173</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,643,701,508</b>	<b>2,571,843,114</b>
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(67,585)	(67,585)
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Veterans Review and Appeal</b>												
Board Program—												
Budgetary	11,220,360	11,081,226	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,220,360	11,081,226
<b>Total Ministry—</b>												
Budgetary	810,373,691	787,596,860	10,000,000	9,142,307	1,834,548,177	1,786,185,173	...	...	...	...	2,654,971,868	2,582,924,340
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(67,585)	(67,585)

## Transfer Payments

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Total available for use	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	1,300,000	300,000	...	1,600,000	1,428,948	171,052	...	1,253,647	
...	1,540,000,000	22,500,000	(8,503,165)	1,553,996,835	1,533,265,716	20,731,119	...	1,465,216,376	
...	750,000	...	...	750,000	620,670	129,330	...	626,068	
...	71,000	...	...	71,000	42,304	28,696	...	41,378	
...	27,000,000	...	(300,000)	26,700,000	25,415,537	1,284,463	...	28,043,754	
...	1,525,000	...	...	1,525,000	693,310	831,690	...	771,000	
...	1,000	...	...	1,000	1,000	...	...	...	
...	7,648,000	700,000	...	8,348,000	8,313,434	34,566	...	7,894,462	
...	350,000	291,000	...	641,000	493,110	147,890	...	58,116	
...	5,000	...	...	5,000	...	5,000	...	...	
...	700,000	...	...	700,000	548,083	151,917	...	621,834	
...	2,000	...	...	2,000	...	2,000	...	...	
...	16,319,000	...	(700,000)	15,619,000	11,874,552	3,744,448	...	12,100,000	
...	70,000	...	...	70,000	14,056	55,944	...	...	
...	10,000	...	(10,000)	...	...	...	...	...	
...	175,000	...	(7,658)	167,342	167,342	...	...	224,717	
...	1,595,926,000	23,791,000	(9,520,823)	1,610,196,177	1,582,878,062	27,318,115	...	1,516,851,352	



Corporate administration  
Payments under the *War Service Grants Act*

...	2,000	...	(2,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	10,000	...	(10,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	12,000	...	(12,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	1,595,938,000	23,791,000	(9,532,823)	1,610,196,177	...	1,582,878,062	273,181,115	...	1,516,851,352
<b>Total—Grants</b>									
<b>Contributions</b>									
Benefits and services									
Contributions to veterans, under the Veterans independence program, to assist in defraying costs of extended health care not covered by provincial health programs									
...	193,100,000	19,946,835	9,009,729	222,056,564	...	201,028,675	21,027,889	...	185,583,053
...	17,000	...	...	17,000	...	...	17,000	...	...
Contributions to the respective provinces in accordance with the agreements of transfer of departmental hospitals									
Contributions under the Partnerships Contribution Program, to organizations, institutions and other levels of government, in support of projects related to the health and well-being of the veteran population, and commemoration activities and events									
...	10,000	1,775,000	493,436	2,278,436	...	2,278,436	...	...	1,246,646
...	193,127,000	21,721,835	9,503,165	224,352,000	...	203,307,111	21,044,889	...	186,829,699
<b>Total—Contributions</b>									
<b>Program Summary by Business Line</b>									
Benefits and services									
...	1,789,053,000	45,512,835	(17,658)	1,834,548,177	...	1,786,185,173	48,363,004	...	1,703,681,051
...	12,000	...	(12,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	1,789,065,000	45,512,835	(29,658)	1,834,548,177	...	1,786,185,173	48,363,004	...	1,703,681,051
...	1,789,065,000	45,512,835	(29,658)	1,834,548,177	...	1,786,185,173	48,363,004	...	1,703,681,051

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

Department	Authorities available for use in the current year	\$	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Authorities used in the previous year	\$
Veterans Affairs Program						
<b>Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)</b>						
Veterans' Land Act Fund— Advances	...		67,585		26,673	
Repayment of loans						
<b>Total Ministry— Non-budgetary</b>	...		<b>67,585</b>		<b>26,673</b>	

## Revenues

	Current year	\$	Previous year	\$
<b>Department</b>				
Veterans Affairs Program				
<b>Other revenues—</b>				
Return on investments—				
Loans, investments and advances—				
Veterans' Land Act Fund—Advances—				
Interest	5,555		216,756	
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
War veterans allowance	151,971		587,232	
Pensions	4,164,726		3,366,040	
Other grants and contributions	205,867		283,187	
Refunds of operating and maintenance funds	4,031,344		1,482,131	
Adjustments to prior year's payables	22,757		...	
	8,574,665		5,718,590	
<b>Sales of goods and services—</b>				
Services of a non-regulatory nature—				
Provincial hospital insurance plans for in-patient hospital services	16,214,263		18,282,983	
Other in-patient hospital services	6,603,770		5,251,352	
Medical services	9,856		4,480	
Meals	346,914		336,723	
	23,174,803		23,875,538	
Sales of goods and information products	772		745	
	23,175,575		23,876,283	
<b>Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets</b>	57,968		75,304	
<b>Miscellaneous revenues—</b>				
Recovery of pensions from foreign governments	2,732,173		4,086,298	
Rental of space in hospitals	80,492		79,406	
Gifts to the Crown	38,705		50	
Gain on exchange for revaluation at year-end	2,718		1,530	
Sundries	186,074		131,396	
	3,040,162		4,298,680	
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>34,853,925</b>		<b>34,185,613</b>	

# SECTION 26

2003-2004

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Western Economic Diversification

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions . . . .	26.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	26.3
Programs by business line . . . . .	26.4
Transfer payments . . . . .	26.5
Revenues . . . . .	26.6

**Objectives**

To promote economic diversification in western Canada in a manner that provides added influence for the West in national policy and decision-making, that improves client services in the West and that facilitates federal-provincial coordination.

**Business Line Descriptions***Western Economic Diversification*

To more effectively guide, in close cooperation with western stakeholders, federal government policies, regulations and resources so that they become more constructive instruments of western economic growth and diversification.

# Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$				\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	38,795,000	38,795,000	130				
...	...	...	3,901,350	3,901,350	130b				
...	...	...	1,081,332	1,081,332					
...	...	...	351,000	351,000					
...	...	...	...	...					
...	...	...	44,128,682	44,128,682		40,966,412	3,162,270	...	41,101,602
...	...	...	258,933,000	258,933,000	135				
...	...	...	46,700,000	46,700,000	135a				
...	...	...	31,001,445	31,001,445	135b				
...	...	...	336,634,445	336,634,445					
...	...	...	...	...		253,329,261	83,305,184	...	179,295,196
...	...	...	...	...	(S)				
...	...	...	22,974	22,974		22,974	...	...	...
...	...	...	6,332,889	6,332,889	(S)	6,332,889	...	...	10,119,197
...	...	...	10,561,903	10,561,903	(S)	10,561,903	...	...	9,094,223
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	4,478,032	...	...	4,154,183
...	...	...	7,535	7,535	(S)	7,535	...	...	19,011
...	...	...	27,054	27,054	(S)	27,054	...	...	3,020,563
...	...	...	2,607	2,607	(S)	2,607	...	...	23,959
...	...	...	402,196,121	402,196,121		315,738,667	86,467,454	...	246,827,934

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

(2) Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

(3) The Ministry of Western Economic Diversification created during 2003-2004 was formerly displayed as an agency under the Ministry of Industry.



## Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Western Economic Diversification— <sup>(1)</sup>												
Budgetary	\$ 47,837,114	\$ 44,674,844	\$ 829,770	\$ 829,770	\$ 353,529,237	\$ 270,224,053	\$ ...	\$ ...	\$ ...	\$ ...	\$ 402,196,121	\$ 315,728,667

<sup>(1)</sup> The Ministry of Western Economic Diversification created during 2003-2004 was formerly displayed as an agency under the Ministry of Industry.

# Transfer Payments

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in			Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$				
...	...	...	...	27,000,000	...	...	...
<b>Grants</b>							
...	...	...	27,000,000	27,000,000	...	...	...
Grant to the Friends of the Canadian Museum for Human Rights							
<b>Contributions</b>							
...	...	...	123,695,995	118,596,982	5,099,013	...	111,715,944
...	...	...	123,695,995	123,695,995	...	...	...
...	...	...	13,075,372	13,075,372	...	...	13,406,579
...	...	...	4,346,891	4,346,891	...	...	3,348,194
...	...	...	167,462,000	89,255,829	78,206,171	...	47,799,619
...	...	...	6,332,889	6,332,889	...	...	10,119,197
...	...	...	10,561,903	10,561,903	...	...	9,094,223
...	...	...	1,054,187	1,054,187	...	...	2,724,860
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	300,000
...	...	...	326,529,237	243,224,053	83,305,184	...	198,508,616
...	...	...	353,529,237	270,224,053	83,305,184	...	198,508,616

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

(1) The Ministry of Western Economic Diversification created during 2003-2004 was formerly displayed as an agency under the Ministry of Industry.

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Other revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Recoveries of <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>		
losses	39,108	...
Recoveries of <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>		
losses	301,852	...
Refunds—Operating	106,363	150,643
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,380,812	3,209,160
	2,828,135	3,359,803
<b>Sales of goods and services—</b>		
Services of a regulatory nature—		
Service fees—		
<i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	1,743,766	4,879,178
<i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	12,916,228	14,493,177
	14,659,994	19,372,355
<b>Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets</b>	7,535	14,165
<b>Miscellaneous revenues—</b>		
Interest on repayable contributions	2,075,025	2,638,665
Rescheduling—Compensatory payments on repayable contributions	168,748	454,298
Repayable contributions	17,187,875	11,067,825
Refund contributions	15,057	34,127
Sundries	41,405	26,899
	19,488,110	14,221,814
<b>Total Ministry <sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>36,983,774</b>	<b>36,968,137</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The Ministry of Western Economic Diversification created during 2003-2004 was formerly displayed as an agency under the Ministry of Industry.

# **SECTION 27**

**2003-2004**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

**Index**

- A**
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES, *see* *Volume I, Section 5*
  - ACQUISITION OF LAND, BUILDINGS AND WORKS, *see* *Volume III, Section 5*
  - ACQUISITION OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, *see* *Volume III, Section 6*
  - Administration Program (Indian Affairs and Northern Development), 14
  - AGRICULTURE AND AGRI-FOOD, 2
  - ATLANTIC CANADA OPPORTUNITIES AGENCY, 3
  - Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, 18
  - Auditor General, 8
  - Authorities available from previous years, 1.79
  - Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets, 1.89
  - Authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, 1.67
  - Authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, 1.46
- B**
- Business line descriptions, Program objectives and—*See related ministerial section*
- C**
- Canada Council for the Arts, 5
  - CANADA CUSTOMS AND REVENUE AGENCY, 4
  - Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation, 8
  - Canada Industrial Relations Board, 13
  - Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, 7
  - Canada Post Corporation, 4
  - Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal, 13
  - Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 5
  - Canadian Centre for Management Development, 20
  - Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety, 13
  - Canadian Commercial Corporation, 10
  - Canadian Dairy Commission, 2
  - Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency, 7
  - Canadian Firearms Centre, 22
  - Canadian Food Inspection Agency, 2
  - Canadian Forces Grievance Board, 17
  - Canadian Grain Commission, 2
  - CANADIAN HERITAGE, 5
  - Canadian Human Rights Commission, 16
  - Canadian Human Rights Tribunal, 16
  - Canadian Institutes of Health Research, 12
  - Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat, 20
  - Canadian International Development Agency, 10
  - Canadian International Trade Tribunal, 8
  - Canadian Museum of Civilization, 5
  - Canadian Museum of Nature, 5
  - Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission, 18
  - Canadian Polar Commission, 14
  - Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission, 5
  - Canadian Security Intelligence Service, 22
  - Canadian Space Agency, 15
  - Canadian Tourism Commission, 15
  - Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board, 20
  - Canadian Transportation Agency, 23
  - Cape Breton Development Corporation, 18
  - CASH AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, *see* *Volume I, Section 7*
  - Chief Electoral Officer, 20
  - CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION, 6
  - Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs, 16
  - Commissioner of Official Languages, 20
  - Communication Canada, 21
  - Competition Tribunal, 15
  - Consolidated Accounts, *see* *Volume I, Section 4*
  - Copyright Board, 15
  - Correctional Service, 22
  - Courts Administration Service, 16
- D**
- Details of other program expenses of other ministries, 1.11
  - Details of other transfer payments, 1.10
  - Details of respendable amounts—*See related ministerial section*
- E**
- Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec, 15
  - Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program, 8
  - Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation, 3
  - ENVIRONMENT, 7
  - Export Development Canada, 10
- F**
- Farm Credit Canada, 2
  - FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL SHARED-COST PROGRAMS, *see* *Volume III, Section 10*
  - Federal-Provincial Transfers Program, 8
  - FINANCE, 8
  - Financial Consumer Agency of Canada, 8
  - FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS, *see* *Volume I, Section 1*
  - FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF DEPARTMENTAL CORPORATIONS, *see* *Volume III, Section 2*
  - FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF REVOLVING FUNDS, *see* *Volume III, Section 1*
  - FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND REPORT AND OBSERVATIONS OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL, *see* *Volume I, Section 2*
  - FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—OTHER INFORMATION RELATED TO THE, *see* *Volume I, Section 11*
- C—Continued**
- Canadian Dairy Commission, 2
  - Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency, 7
  - Canadian Firearms Centre, 22
  - Canadian Food Inspection Agency, 2
  - Canadian Forces Grievance Board, 17
  - Canadian Grain Commission, 2
  - CANADIAN HERITAGE, 5
  - Canadian Human Rights Commission, 16
  - Canadian Human Rights Tribunal, 16
  - Canadian Institutes of Health Research, 12
  - Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat, 20
  - Canadian International Development Agency, 10
  - Canadian International Trade Tribunal, 8
  - Canadian Museum of Civilization, 5
  - Canadian Museum of Nature, 5
  - Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission, 18
  - Canadian Polar Commission, 14
  - Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission, 5
  - Canadian Security Intelligence Service, 22
  - Canadian Space Agency, 15
  - Canadian Tourism Commission, 15
  - Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board, 20
  - Canadian Transportation Agency, 23
  - Cape Breton Development Corporation, 18
  - CASH AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, *see* *Volume I, Section 7*
  - Chief Electoral Officer, 20
  - CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION, 6
  - Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs, 16
  - Commissioner of Official Languages, 20
  - Communication Canada, 21
  - Competition Tribunal, 15
- C—Continued**
- Canadian Dairy Commission, 2
  - Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency, 7
  - Canadian Firearms Centre, 22
  - Canadian Food Inspection Agency, 2
  - Canadian Forces Grievance Board, 17
  - Canadian Grain Commission, 2
  - CANADIAN HERITAGE, 5
  - Canadian Human Rights Commission, 16
  - Canadian Human Rights Tribunal, 16
  - Canadian Institutes of Health Research, 12
  - Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat, 20
  - Canadian International Development Agency, 10
  - Canadian International Trade Tribunal, 8
  - Canadian Museum of Civilization, 5
  - Canadian Museum of Nature, 5
  - Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission, 18
  - Canadian Polar Commission, 14
  - Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission, 5
  - Canadian Security Intelligence Service, 22
  - Canadian Space Agency, 15
  - Canadian Tourism Commission, 15
  - Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board, 20
  - Canadian Transportation Agency, 23
  - Cape Breton Development Corporation, 18
  - CASH AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, *see* *Volume I, Section 7*
  - Chief Electoral Officer, 20
  - CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION, 6
  - Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs, 16
  - Commissioner of Official Languages, 20
  - Communication Canada, 21
  - Competition Tribunal, 15



## F—Concluded

Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada, 8  
FISHERIES AND OCEANS, 9  
FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE, 10  
FOREIGN EXCHANGE ACCOUNTS, *see Volume I, Section 8*  
Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation, 9

## G

Government Services Program, 21  
GOVERNOR GENERAL, 11

## H

Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission, 12  
HEALTH, 12  
House of Commons, 19  
HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT, 13

## I

Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada, 6  
INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT, 14  
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program, 14  
INDUSTRY, 15  
INTEREST-BEARING DEBT, *see Volume I, Section 6*  
International Development Research Centre, 10  
International Joint Commission, 10

## J

JUSTICE, 16

## L

Law Commission of Canada, 16  
Library of Parliament, 19  
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES, *see Volume I, Section 9*

## M

Military Police Complaints Commission, 17  
Ministerial expenditures by standard object, 1.12  
Ministerial expenditures by type, 1.4  
Ministerial revenues, 1.20  
Ministry summary (of source and disposition of authorities)—*See related ministerial section*

## N

NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section, 10  
National Archives of Canada, 5  
National Arts Centre Corporation, 5  
National Battlefields Commission, 5  
National Capital Commission, 5  
NATIONAL DEFENCE, 17  
National Energy Board, 18  
National Film Board, 5  
National Gallery of Canada, 5  
National Library, 5  
National Museum of Science and Technology, 5  
National Parole Board, 22  
National Research Council of Canada, 15  
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy, 20  
NATURAL RESOURCES, 18  
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, 15  
NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS, *see Volume I, Section 10*  
Non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year, 1.87  
Northern Affairs Program, 14  
Northern Pipeline Agency, 18

## O

Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada, 20  
Office of Infrastructure of Canada, 7

## O—Concluded

Office of the Correctional Investigator, 22  
Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada Program, 16  
Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada Program, 16  
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions, 8  
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada, 16  
OTHER GOVERNMENT-WIDE INFORMATION, *see Volume III, Section 11*  
OTHER INFORMATION RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *see Volume I, Section 11*  
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION, *see Volume III, Section 12*

## P

Parks Canada Agency, 7  
PARLIAMENT, 19  
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board, 12  
PAYMENTS OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE CROWN, EX GRATIA PAYMENTS AND COURT AWARDS, *see Volume III, Section 9*  
PRIVY COUNCIL, 20  
PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES, *see Volume III, Section 4*  
Program objectives and business line descriptions—*See related ministerial section*  
Programs by business line—*See related ministerial section*  
PUBLIC DEBT CHARGES, *see Volume III, Section 8*  
Public Debt Program, 8  
Public Service Commission, 5  
Public Service Staff Relations Board, 5  
PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES, 21

## R

Recapitulation of external expenses by type, 1.9  
Recapitulation of external revenues, 1.25

**R**—*Concluded*

Reconciliation of external expenditures by standard object to expenses, 1.19  
 Revenues—*See related ministerial section*  
 REVENUES, EXPENSES AND ACCUMULATED DEFICIT, *see Volume I, Section 3*  
 Royal Canadian Mint, 4  
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police, 22  
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee, 22  
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission, 22

**S**

Sales of goods and services, 1.27  
 Security Intelligence Review Committee, 20  
 Senate, The, 19  
 Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, 15  
 SOLICITOR GENERAL, 22  
 Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory), 1.40

**S**—*Concluded*

Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry, 1.31  
 Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry, 1.37  
 Standards Council of Canada, 15  
 Statement of revenues and expenses, 1.3  
 Statistics Canada, 15  
 Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator, 5  
 SUMMARY TABLES, 1  
 SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THE *FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT*, *see Volume III, Section 3*

Supreme Court of Canada, 16

**T**

Telefilm Canada, 5  
 Transfer payments—*See related ministerial section*  
 TRANSFER PAYMENTS, *see Volume III, Section 7*  
 TRANSPORT, 23  
 Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada, 23  
 TREASURY BOARD, 24

**V**

VETERANS AFFAIRS, 25

Veterans Affairs Program, 25

Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program, 25

**W**

WESTERN ECONOMIC DIVERSIFICATION, 26













